PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

REFERENCE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE
FROM THIS ROOM

MAGAZINE

FIRST LOOKS

Controversial Intel 486SX Chip Debuts In IBM's PS/2 Model 90 XP

COMPUTERS

High-End Computing Gets Cheaper: PC Labs Tests 29 486/25 PCs

HARDWARE

Reliable, Removable, Rewritable Storage: 17 Magneto-Optical Drive Subsystems

FREE UTILITY

Track Down Your PATH Problems with CHKPATH.COM

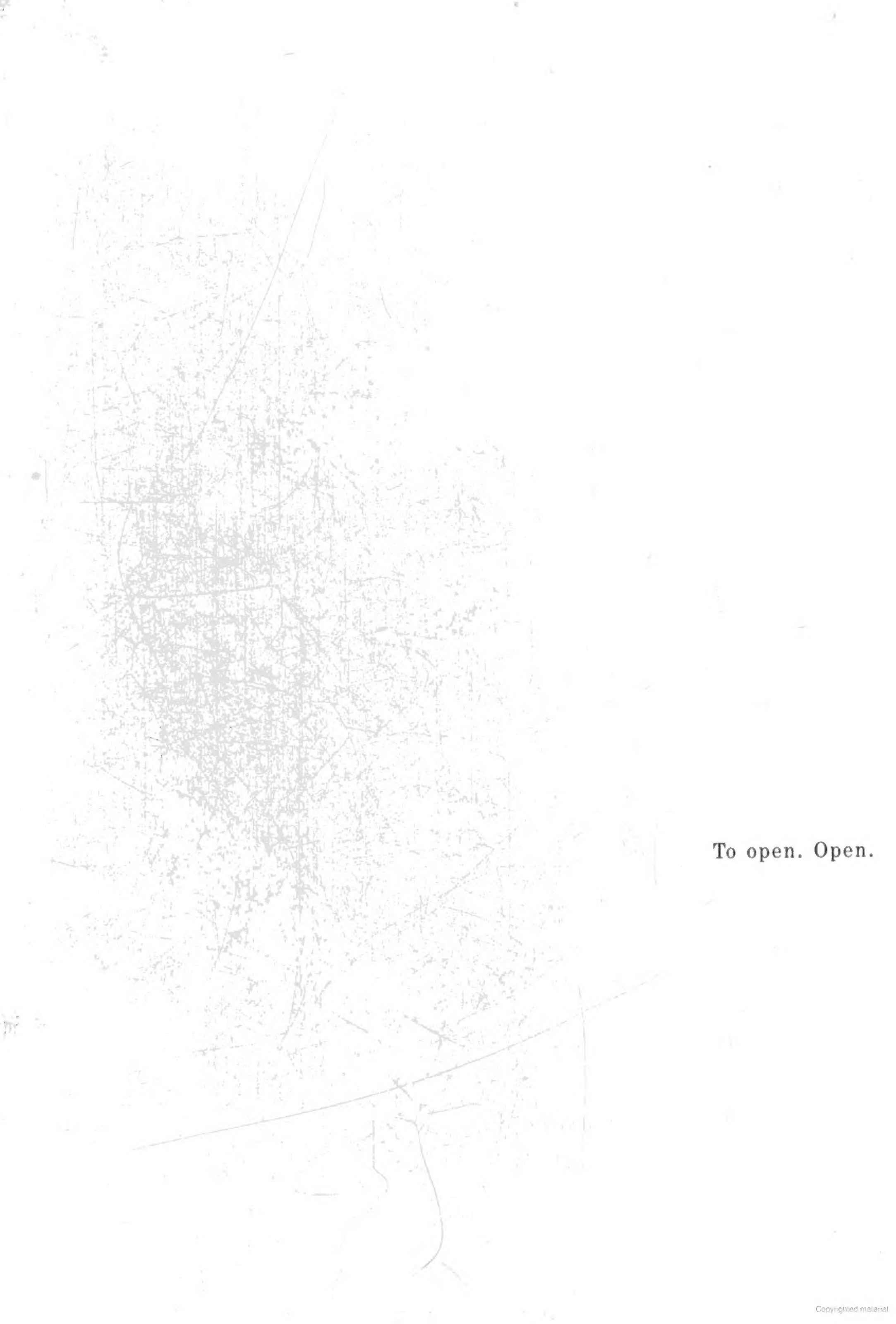
JUNE 11, 1991 THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING VOLUME 10 NUMBER 11

Protect Your Loved Ones

Backup software protects your data from disaster.

PC Labs tests 11 fast, easy programs good enough for daily backup.

$2.95 02391 24 0 140246 9

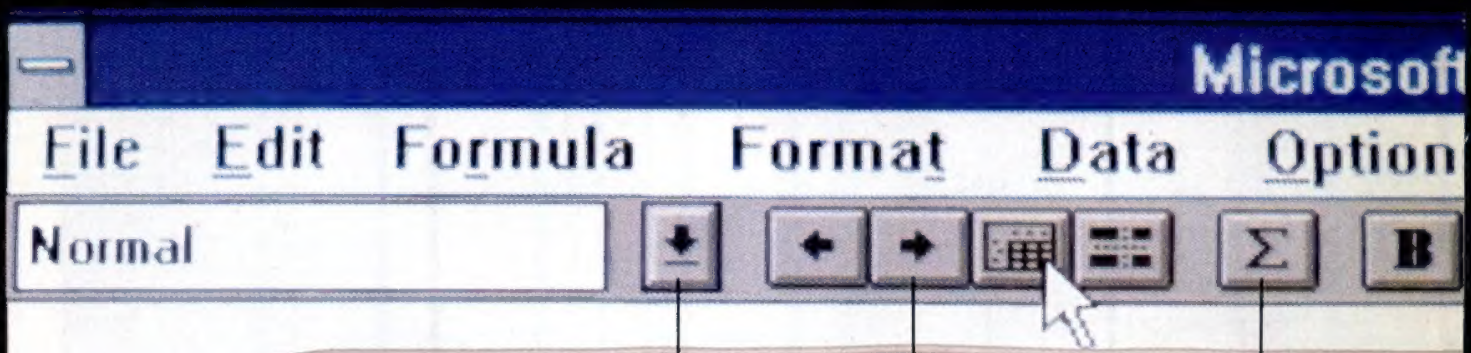


To open. Open.

Copyrighted material

Get a $50 to $800 rebate on a MultiSync color monitor when you buy selected NEC desktop or portable PCs, now through June 30, 1991. For details, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

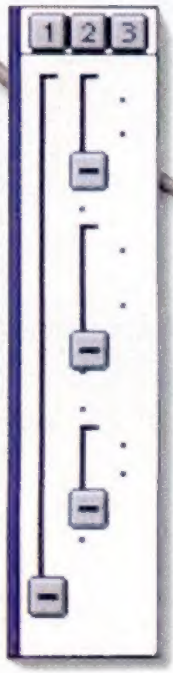
It took us thousands of steps what we wanted. Fortuna



One step outlining. Outline worksheets to see only the detail you need.

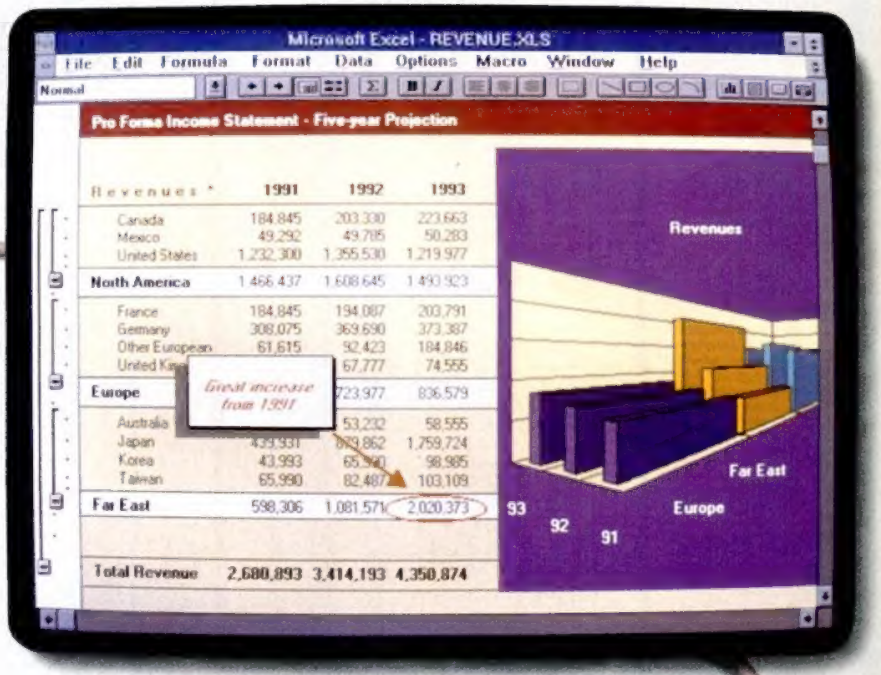
One step styles. Save and apply your own style. Mix up to 256 fonts, 16 of 16 million colors and 18 patterns.

One step formulas. Use Autosum™ to add a range of cells by double clicking.



Our exclusive Outlining feature lets you expand and collapse your worksheet. So you're able to display and print only the data you need to view or share with others.

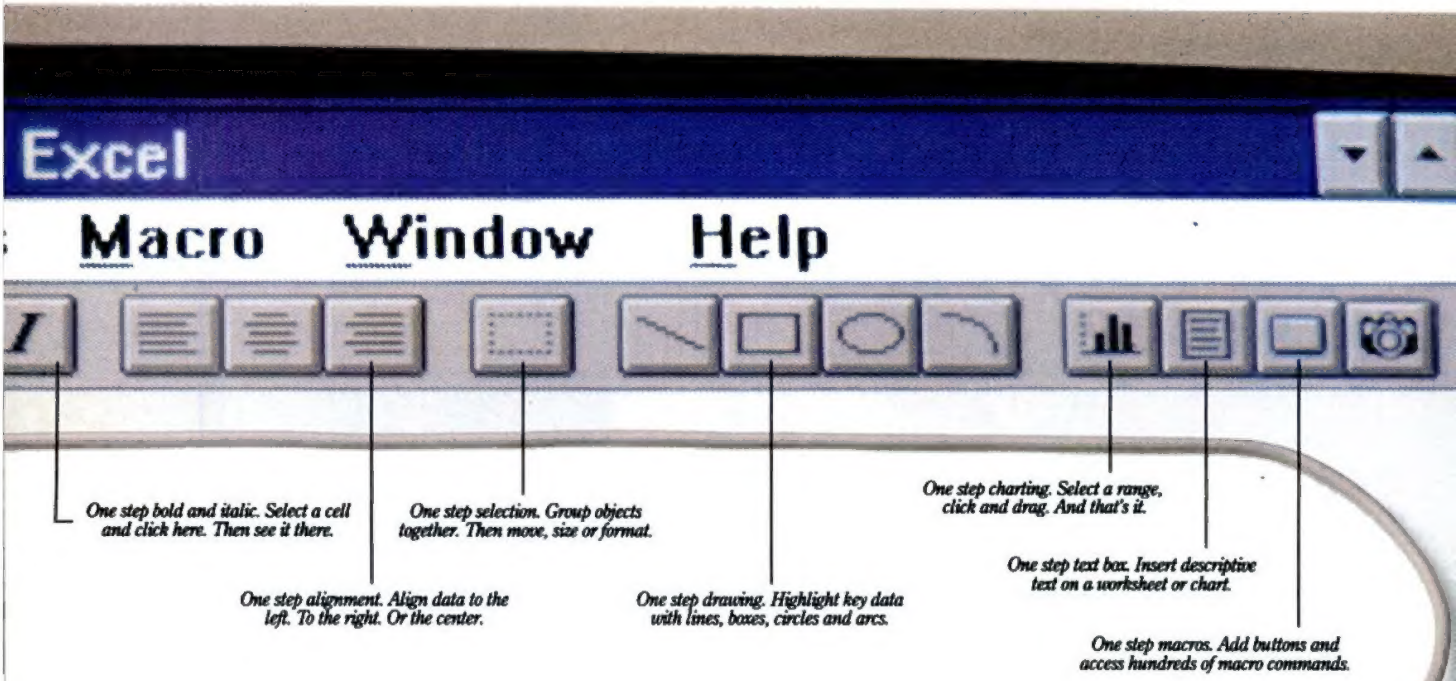
Eliminating the need to create separate documents for your boss and your boss's boss. Furthermore, if you don't select specific parameters, the program will automatically outline your worksheet. You can also combine virtually hundreds of worksheets through the consolidation feature. Regardless of format or structure.



Select a range of cells and transform them into a chart on a worksheet. With one simple click. Or why not create a 3-D chart. Then rotate it 360°. How's that for a view? With new Microsoft Excel, you can choose from 68 different chart types, 24 of which are 3-D. Or even create your own. And because this is a graphical program, it's easy to combine text, data and graphics on a single page. Of course, it's WYSIWYG too. Which means you can actually see what you're working on.

For more information in the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Q13. In Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. *© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.*

to make this spreadsheet do tely it'll only take you one.



Introducing Microsoft Excel version 3.0.

Out of all the steps it took us to create the new Microsoft® Excel for Windows™, there were two in particular that had the most impact. The first was to listen to our users and to listen carefully. The second was to take that knowledge and implement it intelligently.

The result is outrageous power coupled with ease-of-use. It is this idea that drives all of our efforts. And has since we introduced the first graphical spreadsheet back in 1985.

A recent example of this is the Toolbar™. This addition lets you do everything from formatting, to formulas, to outlining with one click of a button.

Best of all, it's really easy to make the move. Microsoft Excel comes with online help for 1-2-3® users. So you can learn by simply applying your existing knowledge.

Take the next step, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Q13, for the name of a dealer near you.

"Click"

Microsoft
Making it all make sense™

Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense, *Autosum, Toolbar and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.*

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
March 26, 1991
Zoom/Modem V.42bis

The Choice in High Speed Modems

PC Magazine recognized the exceptional value of our Zoom/Modem V.42bis with one of the industry's top honors, the Editors' Choice.

Now Zoom offers another outstanding V.42bis value with our new line of Zoom/Modem V.32 Turbos. These supercharged modems can talk to other V.32 modems using industry-standard 9600 bps Rockwell data pumps, with V.42bis compression for error-free throughput up to 38,400 bps. And with 12,000 bps Turbo mode, data is transmitted a full 25 percent faster than competing V.32/V.42bis products. With external and internal models at $599 suggested retail, this is the highest speed per dollar you can find anywhere.

ZOOM

Zoom Telephonics, Inc.
207 South Street
Boston, MA 02111
1-800-631-3116
1-617-423-1072

COMDEX Booth 4644

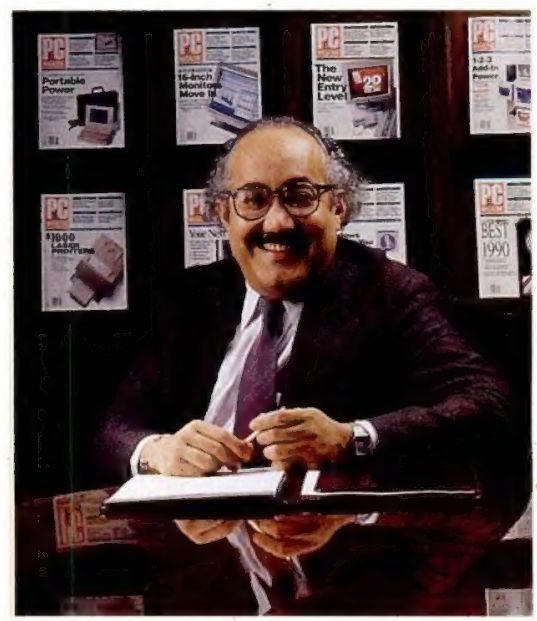
CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

PC Magazine is too small. At least we think the staff is. It's too small to do the job of pumping out hundreds of pages of incredibly dense, technically rich material per issue, 22 times a year. Just as it outgrows and overflows your bookshelves, *PC Magazine* has outgrown and overflowed every metaphor for managing and directing its internal processes.

Enter Joel Dreyfuss. Fresh from an eight-year stint at *Fortune*, Dreyfuss takes on the newly created role of editor of *PC Magazine*, responsible for supervising day-to-day editorial operations. He brings a wealth of big-magazine experience with him, the kind of experience *PC Magazine* will need to manage its growth. But he's more than just a nationally recognized editor. He's been an avid *PC Magazine* reader for years. He cares deeply about the technology, the products, and how people use them.

Dreyfuss got his start with personal computers by helping a friend who bought one of the early pre-IBM machines, way back in 1980. The friend was stunned into inaction when he realized that he had to put the system together from a boxful of parts and a single sheet of photocopied instructions. Dreyfuss took on the job, trusting his intellectual curiosity and common sense to see him through. The machine worked fine. More recently, he's been investigating the state of the art in desktop publishing, and he also enjoys delving into the latest software and hardware.



New editor Joel Dreyfuss: Ready for his most challenging assignment—supervising day-to-day editorial operations.

You'll find another debut in this issue: a new way to present the benchmark test results for individual PCs in the first installment of our two-part comparison of 486 machines. Our high-low-average charts compare the performance of each machine to the fastest, slowest, and average performers in the four major performance categories. Each machine's strengths and weaknesses stand out clearly, as do the overall characteristics of the group. We think you'll like it.

You'll also like the cover story, which reviews backup software. The number of users who back up their disks regularly is depressingly small, making a good business for disaster recovery utilities. Once you see how comprehensive these programs are, backing up won't seem like such an onerous task.—**Bill Machrone** ■

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

Before You Blow $500 On Lotus 1-2-3, Excel Or Quattro Pro, Read This.

CA Shocks Spreadsheet World With 70% Price Cut: Highly-Rated SuperCalc5 Now Only $149.00

CAMBRIDGE, Mass — Early today Computer Associates announced a dramatic price reduction on one of the industry's most popular and best-selling spreadsheet programs, SuperCalc5.

Effective immediately, the suggested retail list price for SuperCalc5 has been slashed from $495.00 to $149.00. This means that the new street price for SuperCalc5 — which is Lotus 1-2-3 compatible — will very likely be under $100.00.

This bold, new pricing strategy is great news for spreadsheet users. It means now everyone can afford to trade up to the most advanced spreadsheet technology in the industry. And unlike Lotus 1-2-3 3.0 or Excel

"We've always listened closely to what users want and they've been concerned with high spreadsheet prices and the expensive hardware upgrades which are often required," said a CA spokesperson, "Users told us that they wanted the latest spreadsheet technology, but they needed it at a price they could afford and in one application that would run on all of their PCs. That is exactly what we're giving them. SuperCalc5 at this new low price is by far the best value in the spreadsheet industry."

Initial reaction amongst spreadsheet users and software dealers has been overwhelmingly positive. "This is terrific," said one user, "It's about

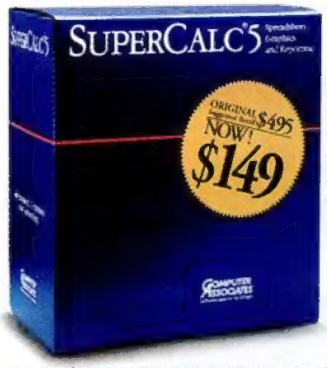
It's the beginning of a revolution.

The affordable spreadsheet revolution. Now every user in America can afford the most advanced spreadsheet technology. The latest breakthroughs. Newest features. Hottest 3-D graphics.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

It's all there inside SuperCalc5. With Lotus 1-2-3 compatibility, presentation quality graphics and spreadsheet linking, SuperCalc5 has become one of the most popular, best-selling spreadsheets in the industry.



More than 3,000,000 copies have been sold and unlike some others, SuperCalc5 runs on virtually every type of PC that exists.

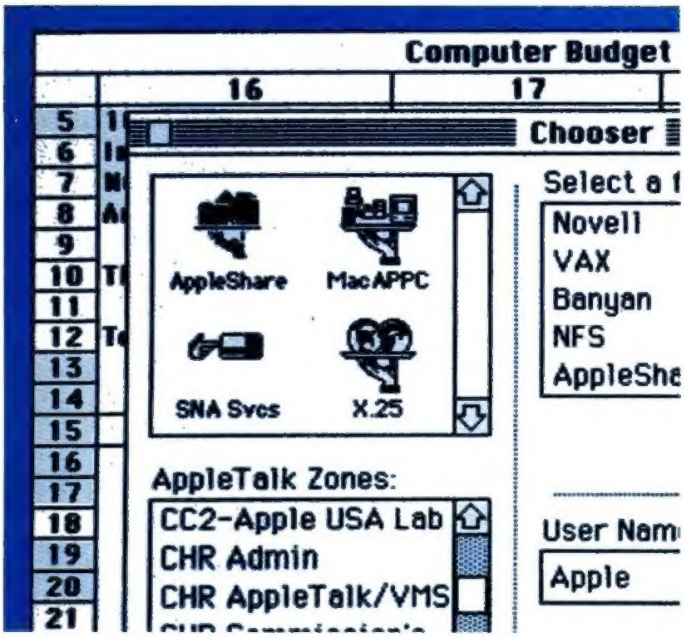
If you've been thinking about moving up to a more powerful, full-featured spreadsheet, now's the time. Move up to SuperCalc5 and get everything you've always wanted for hundreds of dollars less than Lotus 1-2-3, Excel or Quattro Pro. For the name of your nearest SuperCalc5 dealer call 1-800-CALC-149.

Do it right now. After all, at this price, why wait?

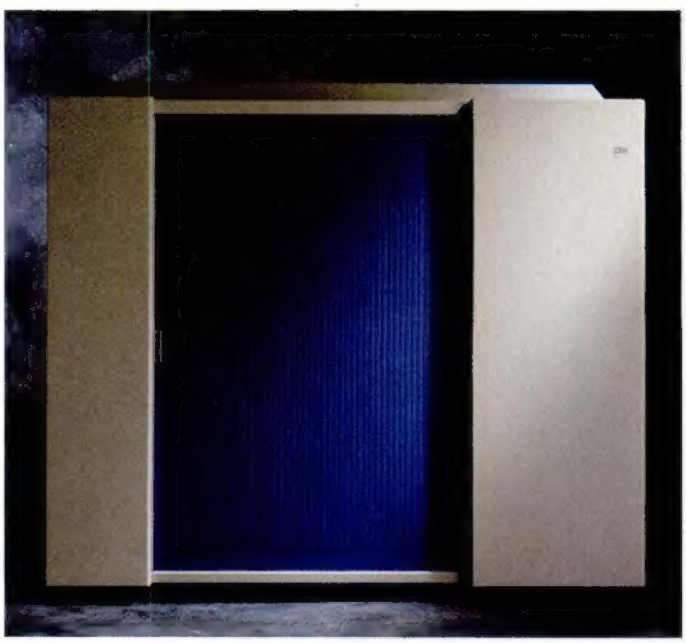
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Excel is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Quattro Pro is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.

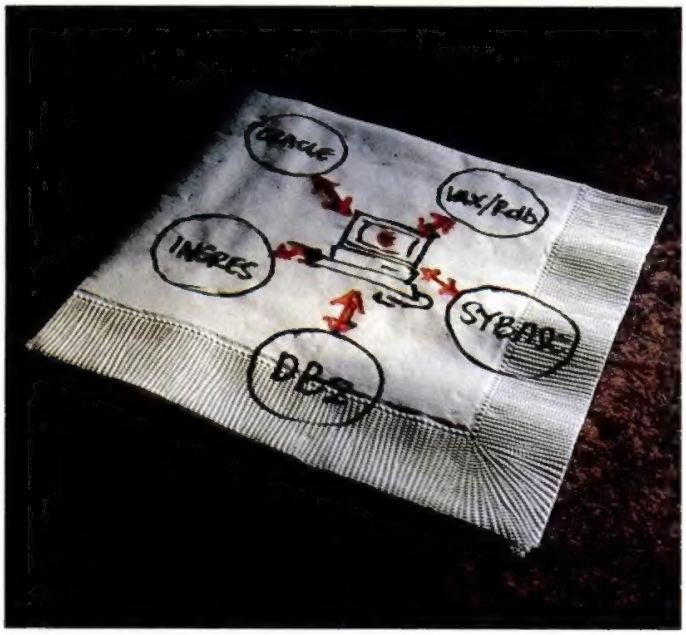
We're open



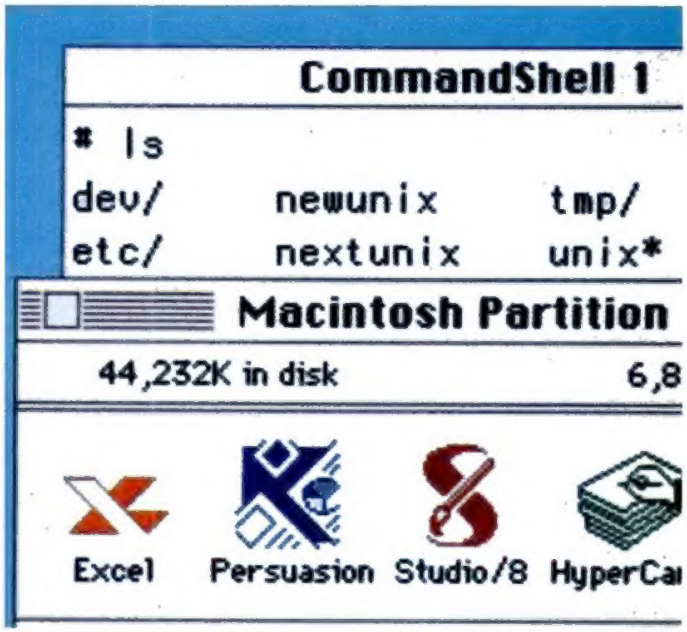
This is the Macintosh Chooser. A single point of access to a wide range of systems. The Chooser shows available network resources graphically and consistently. Just point the mouse and you're connected.



Macintosh offers an incredible range of tools for connecting with virtually any host-based environment, whether it's running SNA, TCP/IP, DECnet™, or OSI.



Apple's Data Access Language (DAL) adapts popular off-the-shelf database, spreadsheet, and data analysis software to major SQL environments. So nontechnical users can easily access remote databases.



Apple A/UX™ lets Macintosh run UNIX® applications plus thousands of Mac® programs. At the same time you can run X-Window and MS-DOS applications, and cut, copy, and paste between any of them. No other desktop computer can do this.

to anything.

Macintosh shares data with DOS PCs via Novell, 3Com, Banyan, and more. Macintosh reads and writes DOS files on a floppy disk. Macintosh runs DOS programs. Maybe your next DOS computer should be a Macintosh.

While diversity may make life rich and fascinating, it makes life as an IS manager something short of serene.

What is politely referred to as the "multi-vendor environment" is an amalgam of disparate hardware, incompatible operating systems, dissimilar databases, and multiple networks. Nevertheless, IS people are expected to make these all work together in perfect harmony.

But lately, a lot of people are finding the source of their solution a pleasant surprise: the Apple® Macintosh® computer.

They're finding that Macintosh comes out of the box with sophisticated networking capabilities designed right in.

That Macintosh is open to virtually any host, any file server, or any database, through any network.

That Macintosh makes the desktop the place where diverse systems come together.

And that with Macintosh you can build systems that let even nontechnical users access information from the desktop, no matter where that information resides.

And because Macintosh works with all your networks, databases, and hosts in one consistent and graphic way, it delivers major savings in implementation and training.

In short, Macintosh gives you the power to make information systems more valuable to the people who use them. The power to be your best.®

Information isn't much good to people who can't get to it. Macintosh sorts out the complexities of multiple computer systems and presents vast information to people at the desktop in a single, consistent way.

Macintosh gives people a single, simple view of the information and services that can help them do their jobs and serve your organization. See for yourself. Call 800-635-9550, ext. 670, and we'll send you a free video showing how Macintosh helps unify complex systems.

© 1991 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, A/UX, Mac, Macintosh, and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T, and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. DECnet is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation, and X-Window System is a trademark of Massachusetts Institute of Technology. One videotape per customer. Offer good only in the U.S. and while supplies last. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE®

June 11, 1991

Volume 10 Number 11

UP FRONT

4 INSIDE

17 LETTERS

29 PIPELINE
Gus Venditto

35 FIRST LOOKS
- Affordable entries in the 486 world: We test 486SX machines from IBM, ALR, AST, and American Mitac.
- **TI's microLaser XL:** Network-strength printing in a small chassis.
- **Motorola Altair:** Industrial-strength wireless LAN.
- ***LANstep:*** Hayes' entry-level LAN is not based on DOS.
- ***Harvard GeoGraphics:*** Mapmaking for the rest of us.
- **Logitech's TrackMan Portable:** A better pointer than Microsoft's BallPoint?

57 NEW AND IMPROVED
Cristina Córdova and Nate Zelnick

67 READ ONLY
Matthew J. Ross

71 TOOLKITS
Trudy Neuhaus

COLUMNISTS

77 BILL MACHRONE
The Race Is On!

83 JOHN C. DVORAK
Whither the Hobbyist?

85 Inside Track

89 JIM SEYMOUR
Echoes from Mac-land

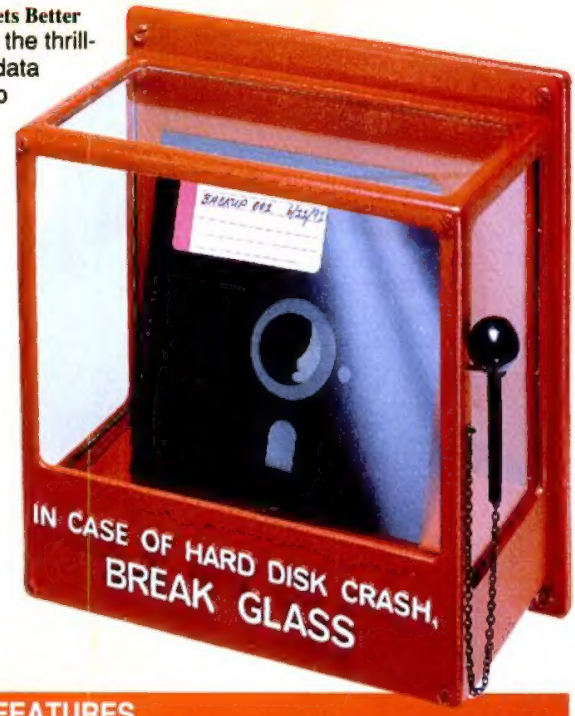
97 WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN
For Once, a Study Worth Studying

COVER STORY

103 SOFTWARE
Premium Insurance: Backup Software Gets Better
Edward Mendelson/ If you're one of the thrill-seekers who complain that regular data backups take too long or are just too complicated, the ease and speed of the best of these 11 packages may convince you that backing up is a smart and easy procedure. You can thank us later.

105 Back-It 4
106 BakupWiz
107 Central Point Backup
108 Diskpack
112 DMS/IB Intelligent Backup
121 Fastback Plus
125 The Norton Backup
126 PC-Fullbak Plus
134 SitBack
136 Sytos Plus File Backup Manager
142 TakeTwo Manager

104 Editors' Choice
111 Backing Up with DOS
124 Summary of Features
128 Backup Dos and Don'ts
132 Performance Tests



FEATURES

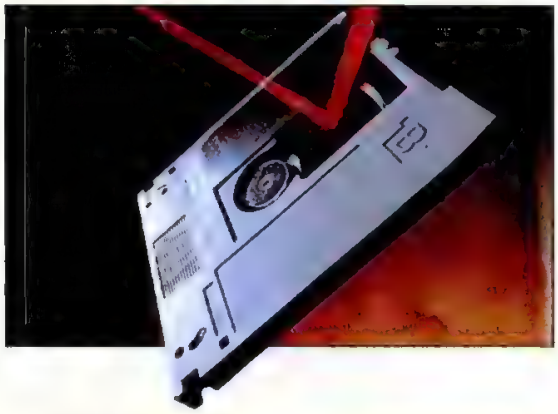
155 COMPUTERS
486/25: Newly Affordable Power
M. David Stone/ In the first of two parts, PC Magazine Labs tests 29 25-MHz 486-based systems—some of which you can bring home.

162 Acer 1170
162 Acer 1200
168 ACMA 486/25I Engineering Workstation
168 ACMA 486/25E Engineering Workstation
178 Advanced Logic Research BusinessVEISA
179 AGI 4100A
184 Amax 486 EISAmax
186 American Research Corp. Skyscraper 486/25c
208 Apricot Qi 900
213 Austin Winstation 486/25e
217 Blue Star 486/25c
218 Boss 486 Model 4625
224 Bus 486-25
228 C² 486-25
229 Cheetah Gold 425
234 Club 486 Hawk II
236 Computer Market Place Ultra 486
239 Copam 486/25 EISA
246 CSS MaxSys 486 MTE/25
248 Dataworld Data 486-25
251 Dell System 425TE
254 DTK Feat-2502
255 Dynamic Decisions Dynex 486 ISA
255 Dynamic Decisions Dynex 486E
260 Dyna Work Master 486 25 Cache
260 Dyna Work Master 486 25 Cache EISA
265 EPS 486/25 Tower
265 Hewlett-Packard HP Vectra 486
270 HiQ 425i

162 Editors' Choice
188 Summary of Features
202 Performance Tests

FEATURES

281 HARDWARE
Magneto-Optical Drives: Fulfilling the Promise of Rewritable Optical?
M. David Stone/ They're faster than floppy disk drives but slower than hard disks. They're more expensive than hard disks but cheaper than 8-mm. tape. They can add removable, rewritable, high-capacity data storage to your PC. But are they the right storage solution for you? To help you find out, *PC Magazine* takes a look at 17 magneto-optical drives.



282 How Magneto-Optical Technology Works
284 From Floppy to Magneto-Optical: A Guide to Storage Options
288 Magneto-Optical: Faster than a Floppy, Slower than a Hard Disk
290 Seeking a Faster Drive: Up-and-coming Rewritable Optical Technologies
294 Editors' Choice
304 Performance Tests
306 Multifunction Drives: The Best of Both Worlds

AFTER WORDS

449 ADVISOR
Joe Salemi/ Distribute your programs as shareware; using coprocessors with GUIs; learn about PRN ghost files.

490 AFTER HOURS
- *Finale* offers desktop publishing power to musically inclined PC users.
- *Tracon II* links its realistic view of the crowded skies to *Flight Simulator.*
- *California Games II:* The sequel picks up where the totally tubular original left off.

496 ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?
Bill Howard

378 PC MagNet News
425 Direct Marketing Connection
451 Marketplace
452 Premier
488 Index to Advertisers
447 Reader Service Card
484 Editorial Product Index
485 Coming Up
486 Advertisers' Product Index

PRODUCTIVITY

347 LAB NOTES
Andrew Schulman/ Windows 3.0: All That Memory, All Those Modes

367 UTILITIES
John Deurbrouck/ Track Down Your PATH Problems with CHKPATH.COM

381 ENVIRONMENTS
Charles Petzold/ Bitmap Creation Under Windows: The Old Functions

391 POWER PROGRAMMING
Ray Duncan/ Mastering the Complexity of the Windows API

397 WINDOWS
Fran Finnegan/ Arrange your program icons so they appear the same way every time you start *Windows;* specify parameters for programs loaded at startup.

401 DATABASES
Sal Ricciardi/ Avoid deleted records in a SET RELATION search; locate duplicate records with a UNIQUE index.

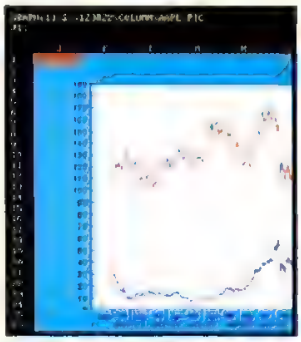
403 SPREADSHEETS
Craig Stinson/ Quattro Pro and *1-2-3* handle {GOTO} in slightly different ways; overcome the size limitation on *Allways* graphs; *Lotus 1-2-3* Release 2.2's Macro Library Manager can double as a clipboard.

407 THE WORKING WORD
Costa Rodis/ Enlarge hard-to-see cursors; limitations of the *Word for Windows* ruler; two *WordPerfect* macros will shorten the save-and-replace process.

411 USER-TO-USER
Neil J. Rubenking/ Don't let your AUTOEXEC.BAT file reexecute dangerous commands; use recursive batch files to process nested .ZIP files.

413 LANGUAGES
Trudy Neuhaus/ Accessing Turbo C text-mode variables; implementing timed delays in BASIC.

415 TUTOR
Jeff Prosise/ More documentation on undocumented DOS; understanding redirection and piping.



***1-2-3* graphs in *Allways*.**

423 CONNECTIVITY
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Unix filenames in DOS; wiring with type 66 punch-down blocks; using *dBASE* on a LAN; when accessing overlays slows performance.

COVER PHOTO THOM O'CONNOR. COVER MODEL CONSTRUCTION, GRAPHICS FOR INDUSTRY

Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Machrone

Editor Joel Dreyfuss
Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editors Trudy Neuhaus (Productivity), Robin Raskin (First Looks)
Senior Editor, West Coast Christopher Barr

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Julie Cohen (PCs), Mary Kathleen Flynn (Hardware), Jonathan Matzkin (After Hours), Rock Miller (Graphics), Sharon Terdeman (Productivity), Don Willmott (Software), Jennifer Zaino (Connectivity) **Technical Editor** Neil J. Rubenking **Copy Chief** Glen Becker **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Alan Cohen, Wendy E. Murch **Staff Editors** Michael Cohn, Gayle C. Ehrenman, Carol Levin, Oliver Rist, Matthew J. Ross, Ann Sherman, Craig L. Stark, Tom Unger **Assistant Editors** Karen Best, Robin B. Bornstein, Cristina Córdova, Gavin Edwards, Stephanie Izarek, Ellyn McCasland, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, Kim Schueler, Shari L. Serio **Editorial Assistants** Eric Berlin, William P. Flanagan, Angela Gunn, Catherine Kunkemueller, Emerson A. Torgan, Susan Paige York, Nate Zelnick **Proofreaders** Daniel A. Begun, Chris Regan **General Business Manager** Tom McGrade **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wollman **System Support Manager** Craig Ellison **Network Manager** Joe Rizzo **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Assistant to the Editor** Rita Aprahamian **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistant** Christina Okang **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Winn L. Rosch, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Support Associate, PC MagNet Christopher T. Parker **Sysops, PC MagNet** Rick Ayre, Jesse Liberty

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Associate Art Directors Charles Conover, Renata Gomes, Patricia Isaza, Robert C. Smith **Assistant Art Director** Michael L. Graham **Associate Graphics Director** Gary W. Kaplow **Electronic Graphic Artists** Simone Blank, David Foster, Robin L. Malik **Assistant to the Director of Design** Frieda T. Smallwood

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III

Technical Director, PC Labs Robert W. Kane **Project Leaders** Richard Brady (Connectivity), Gabrielle Gagnon (Software), Lori Grunin (Graphics), Wendy Dugas Pérez (PCs), Randol Tigrett (PC LAN Labs), Michael J. Zulich (Hardware) **Sr. Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **Product Testing Manager** Charles Rodriguez **Sr. Tech. Analyst** Stephen W. Plain **Jr. Tech. Analyst** Mario Baldasserini **Support Technician** Margaret A. Piemonte **Lab Assistants** Laura Cox, Bradley G. Epranian, Carolyn Falconer **Operations Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Rob Graydon, John Jones **Secretary** Ann Jo Sanchez

Publisher Ronni Sonnenberg

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Events** Stacy O'Connell **Market Information** Michael Van Engen **Sales Development** Jeff Stanley **Subscriptions** Charles Mast **Single Copy Sales** James E. Gerth

Assistant Production Director John Ansaldi **Senior Advertising Production Manager** Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Manager** Lori Iaccino **Advertising Production Assistants** Pamela Berkowitz, Oris D'Amil **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Gaffney

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100
Subscription Problems: 800-289-0429, 303-447-9330 (outside the U.S.)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President Eric Hippeau
Executive Vice President J. Scott Briggs
Group Vice President, Mac Publications J. Samuel Huey
Group Vice President, Direct Publications Jim Stafford
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Vice Presidents Baird Davis (Operations), Howard D. Sckolnik, (Controller), Herbert Stern (Creative Services), Marian O. White (Research), Bert Lacy (Circulation), James F. Ramaley (Circulation Systems), Ann Pollak Adelman (Marketing Services), Roger Herrmann (Production), Frank Kelcz (Europe), Alan Power (Asia-Pacific), Bill Machrone, William L. Phillips, Claude P. Sheer, Ronni Sonnenberg
Executive Director, Information Systems John Helliwell
Executive Director, Ziff-Davis PC Network Tony Uphoff
Director, Business Development Steven Rosenfield
Director, Classified Sales Paul Stafford
Director, Corporate Development Jeff Weiner
Director, Licensing Jean Lamensdorf
Director, Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Director, Production Walter J. Terlecki
Director, Sales Training Dan Leonetti

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice President, Human Resources Rayna Brown
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Chief Information Officer Thor Olson
Vice President, Electronic Editorial Director Michael Kolowich
Vice Presidents Seth R. Alpert, Steven C. Feinman

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: 212-503-5255; Advertising: 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1991 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, *PC Magazine*, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is 212-503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is 415-378-5500. For other Ziff-Davis publications, call 212-503-3500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Kim Alexander, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. We will pay $50 for Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in each issue, download an index of reviews, share opinions with the editors, and access *Computer Library*. To join, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247. (In Canada, call 800-635-6225, voice only.) When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9000 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt. To upload a letter, type GO PCM:FORUMS. For Customer Service, call 800-848-8990. PC MagNet costs $12.80 per hour via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Claudia Crichlow.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, write: *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; or call toll-free: 800-289-0429 (U.S. and Canada only). A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs $44.97. Canada and foreign: add $32.00 per year (R-123669673). New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues (subject to availability) write Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131. Send $8 per issue (check or money order); $9 outside the U.S.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on Compaq 386/25s.

What's the difference between an Austin and a Dell PC?

AUSTIN 486·33 EISA WINTOWER

$7,495

DELL SYSTEM 433TE

$9,649

© 1991 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Some systems are photographed with optional extras. *Source. From the Dell Computer Corporation ad, *PC Magazine*, May 14, 1991 issue. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.64% in Texas and 17.89% in all other states.

The Price.

Can two computer systems with similar features have such a huge difference in price? Yes! How? Just read the chart below.

What Do You Get From Austin?

- **Award-Winning Excellence**
  In under 3 years, Austin Computers has won 4 *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice awards...the most highly acclaimed award in the computer industry. When we won our latest award, they said, "When you combine...the attractive pricing with Austin's faster-than-average performance, quality components, expansion possibilities, and "made-in-America" philosophy, it's easy to give the Austin...an unqualified recommendation."

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Fully Loaded System**
  We configure every Austin WinStation (Window Workstation) to include a monitor, video adapter, hard drive, floppy, keyboard, and full array of I/O ports. Then we preload with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and DOS 4.01. We even include a Microsoft mouse. Other peripherals and options are available. Call for details.

- **American-Made Quality**
  Austin WinStations, including the surface-mounted motherboards, are made and assembled in the USA! The latest design and manufacturing techniques allow us to offer you the highest quality products at the lowest prices!

- **GE On-Site, Next-Day Service**
  Every Austin desktop comes with 1 year of GE on-site service. That means we'll have a Service Engineer to your computer site usually within 24 hours! We even offer extended GE contracts for up to 5 years at the best rates.

GE Computer Service

- **Toll-Free, 1-800 Technical Support**
  If you ever have a technical question or just need information, you can call our highly trained specialists, free of charge.

- **Special Departments**
  Use our Certified NetWare Engineer to help you set up your own Local Area Network. Call us at **1-800-874-7182** and ask for the Networking Department. Austin Computers is a Novell Gold Authorized Reseller. We also have specific departments for VAR, Government, Education, and International clients. Ask about our quantity discounts.

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

- **30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee**
  We want you to be 100% satisfied with your computer, your service, and us. That's why we give you a 30-day no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee.

- **100% Financing and Leasing**
  We offer 100% financing with our Austin Computer Systems Credit Card. Just call and we'll take your application over the phone.

What's The Big Difference?

Both companies give you high-quality systems, Editor's Choice awards, American-made quality, high performance, quality components, on-site service, full technical support, leasing options, 100% financing, and 30-day money-back guarantee. But, **Austin costs less!**

A close comparison...if you ignore the $2,154 difference.

Feature	**Austin 486/33 EISA**	Dell 433TE
486/33 MHz Processor	**Yes**	Yes
EISA Bus Architecture	**Yes**	Yes
330Mb Hard Drive	**Yes**	Yes
4Mb RAM	**Yes**	Yes
128K External Cache	**Yes**	Yes
VGA Monochrome Monitor	**Yes**	Yes
30-Day, Money-Back Return Policy	**Yes**	Yes
On-Site Service	**Yes**	Yes
Toll-Free Technical Phone Support	**Yes**	Yes
Leasing/Financing	**Yes**	Yes
Extended Warranty	**Yes**	Yes
Price	**$7,495**	$9,649*

How Can You Lose?

As *PC Magazine* said when we won our **first** Editor's Choice award, "Austin Computer Systems has a winning combination of classy parts, smart design, high performance, and aggressive pricing, all backed by a GE on-site service contract. How can you lose?" You can't! So...call us today!

VAR 1-800-338-1569 OVERSEAS (512) 339-3500
GSA 1-800-833-4GSA CANADA 1-800-338-1565
FAX (512) 454-1357 NETWORKING 1-800-874-7182
CORPORATE ACCOUNTS 1-800-622-5506
10300 METRIC BOULEVARD • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78758

1-800-752-1577
All Time Zones-Mon-Fri 7am-7pm-Sat 10am-5pm

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

There is a

$1090

AUSTIN 286/16
STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor: 80286 running at 16MHz.
Special Features: GE on-site service.
Storage: 40Mb IDE hard drive. 1.44Mb or 1.2Mb floppy disk drive.
Memory: 1Mb RAM
Expansion: 7 expansion slots (6 16-bit and 1 8-bit).
I/O Ports: 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
Video: TTL monochrome monitor with video adapter.
Keyboard: Enhanced 101 keyboard with tactile/click touch.
Compatibility: DOS, OS/2, Novell, Unix.

AUSTIN 286/16
1MB RAM AND 1 FLOPPY DRIVE
STARTING AT $1090 OR $33 PER MO.

CHOOSE HARD DRIVE BELOW	CHOOSE MONITOR BELOW: TTL MONO CHROME	VGA MONO CHROME	VGA COLOR 640 X 480
40MB IDE	$1090	$1255	$1470
90MB IDE	$1310	$1435	$1650
125MB IDE	$1440	$1565	$1780
200MB IDE	$1820	$1945	$2160

OTHER OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR DETAILS.

Editor's Choice 386/SX16 1990

$1890

AUSTIN 386/SX16 WINSTATION
STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor: Intel 80386SX running at 16MHz.
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01. Microsoft mouse. GE on-site service.
Storage: 40Mb IDE hard drive. 1.44Mb or 1.2Mb floppy disk drive.
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Expansion: 7 expansion slots (6 16-bit and 1 8-bit).
I/O Ports: 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
Video: 14" VGA color monitor with 16-bit VGA color video adapter.
Keyboard: Enhanced 101 keyboard with tactile/click touch.
Compatibility: DOS, OS/2, Novell, Unix.

AUSTIN 386/SX16 WINSTATION
2MB RAM AND 1 FLOPPY DRIVE
STARTING AT $1490 OR $45 PER MO.

CHOOSE HARD DRIVE BELOW	CHOOSE MONITOR BELOW: TTL MONO CHROME	VGA COLOR	1024 X 768 VGA COLOR
40MB IDE	$1490	$1890	$2035
90MB IDE	$1755	$2095	$2215
125MB IDE	$1885	$2225	$2345
200MB IDE	$2285	$2605	$2725

OTHER OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR DETAILS.

Editor's Choice 386/SX20 U.K. 1991

$1990

AUSTIN 386/SX20 WINSTATION
STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor: Intel 80386SX running at 20MHz.
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01. Microsoft mouse. GE on-site service.
Storage: 40Mb IDE hard drive. 1.44Mb or 1.2Mb floppy disk drive.
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Expansion: 7 expansion slots (6 16-bit and 1 8-bit).
I/O Ports: 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
Video: 14" VGA color monitor. 16-bit VGA color video adapter.
Keyboard: Enhanced 101 keyboard with tactile/click touch.
Compatibility: DOS, OS/2, Novell, Unix.

AUSTIN 386/SX20 WINSTATION
2MB RAM AND 1 FLOPPY DRIVE
STARTING AT $1845 OR $56 PER MO.

CHOOSE HARD DRIVE BELOW	CHOOSE MONITOR BELOW: VGA MONO CHROME	VGA COLOR	1024 X 768 VGA COLOR
40MB IDE	$1845	$1990	$2180
90MB IDE	$2025	$2240	$2360
125MB IDE	$2155	$2370	$2490
200MB IDE	$2535	$2750	$2870

OTHER OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR DETAILS.

$2590

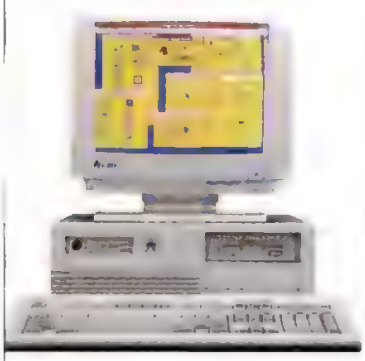
AUSTIN 386/25 WINSTATION
STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor: Intel 80386 running at 25MHz.
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01. Microsoft mouse. GE on-site service. Small footprint chassis.
Storage: 90Mb IDE hard drive. 1.44Mb or 1.2Mb floppy disk drive.
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Expansion: 7 expansion slots (6 16-bit and 1 8-bit).
I/O Ports: 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
Video: 14" VGA color monitor. 16-bit VGA color video adapter.
Keyboard: Enhanced 101 keyboard with tactile/click touch.
Compatibility: DOS, OS/2, Novell, Unix.

AUSTIN 386/25 WINSTATION
2MB RAM AND 1 FLOPPY DRIVE
STARTING AT $2220 OR $67 PER MO.

CHOOSE HARD DRIVE BELOW	CHOOSE MONITOR BELOW: VGA MONO CHROME	VGA COLOR	1024 X 768 VGA COLOR
40MB IDE	$2220	$2435	$2555
90MB IDE	$2400	$2590	$2735
125MB IDE	$2530	$2745	$2865
200MB IDE	$2910	$3125	$3245

OTHER OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR DETAILS.

Difference.



EISA ARCHITECTURE

UP TO 7 HOUR BATTERY LIFE!

$3290

AUSTIN 386/33 WINSTATION
STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Microprocessor: Intel 80386 running at 33MHz.
Special Features: 128K system cache. Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01. Microsoft mouse. GE on-site service. Small footprint chassis.
Storage: 125Mb IDE hard drive with 32K cache. 1.44Mb or 1.2Mb floppy disk drive.
Memory: 4Mb RAM
Expansion: 7 expansion slots (6 16-bit and 1 8-bit).
I/O Ports: 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
Video: 14" VGA color monitor. 16-bit VGA color video adapter.
Keyboard: Enhanced 101 keyboard with tactile/click touch.
Compatibility: DOS, OS/2, Novell, Unix.

AUSTIN 386/33 WINSTATION
4MB RAM AND 1 FLOPPY DRIVE
STARTING AT $2820 OR $95 PER MO.

CHOOSE HARD DRIVE BELOW	CHOOSE MONITOR BELOW: VGA MONO CHROME	VGA COLOR	1024 X 768 VGA COLOR
40MB IDE	$2820	$3035	$3155
80MB IDE	$3000	$3215	$3335
125MB IDE	$3130	$3345	$3435
200MB IDE	$3510	$3725	$3845

OTHER OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR DETAILS.

$3990

AUSTIN 486/25 WINSTATION
STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Microprocessor: Intel 80486 running at 25MHz.
Special Features: Internal 8K cache floating point unit. Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01. Microsoft mouse. GE on-site service.
Storage: 125Mb IDE hard drive with 32K cache. 1.44Mb or 1.2Mb floppy disk drive.
Memory: 4Mb RAM (expands to 32Mb on system board)
Expansion: 8 16-bit ISA expansion slots
I/O Ports: 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
Video: 14" VGA color monitor. 16-bit VGA color video adapter.
Keyboard: Enhanced 101 keyboard with tactile/click touch.
Compatibility: DOS, OS/2, Novell, Unix.

AUSTIN 486/25 WINSTATION
4MB RAM AND 1 FLOPPY DRIVE
STARTING AT $3690 OR $117 PER MO.

CHOOSE HARD DRIVE BELOW	CHOOSE MONITOR BELOW: VGA MONO CHROME	VGA COLOR	1024 X 768 VGA COLOR
125MB IDE	$3690	$3905	$4185
200MB IDE	$4280	$4475	$4595
330MB SCSI	$4730	$4945	$5085
1.2GB SCSI	$6180	$6395	$6515

OTHER OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR DETAILS.

$6730

AUSTIN 486/33E WINTOWER
STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Microprocessor: Intel 80486 running at 33MHz.
Special Features: EISA bus architecture. Internal 8K cache and floating point unit. Optional 64K or 128K external cache. Landmark v1.14 rating-167.8 MHz. Power meter rated @ 14.93 MIPS. Shadow RAM. EMS LIM 4.0 support. Microsoft package. GE on-site service. Vertical chassis.
Storage: 330MB SCSI hard drive.1.44 Mb or 1.2Mb floppy disk drive.
Memory: 8Mb RAM (expands to 64Mb on system board).
Expansion: 8 32-bit EISA bus master.
I/O Ports: 2 parallel and 2 serial ports.
Video: 14" VGA monochrome monitor. VGA video adapter.
Keyboard: Enhanced 101 keyboard.
Compatibility: Novell, DOS, OS/2 and Unix.

AUSTIN 486/33E WINSTATION
8MB RAM AND 1 FLOPPY DRIVE
STARTING AT $6730 or $177 PER MO.

CHOOSE HARD DRIVE BELOW	CHOOSE MONITOR BELOW: VGA MONO CHROME	VGA COLOR	1024 x 768 VGA COLOR
330MB SCSI	$6730	$6945	$7065
1.2GB SCSI	$7990	$8395	$8515

OTHER OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR DETAILS.

$2295

AUSTIN 386/SX16 NOTEBOOK
STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Microprocessor: 80386SX running at 16MHz.
Special Features: Weight 6.1 lbs. without batteries. Notepad size. Dual removable battery packs for up to 7 hour battery life. Audio/Visual low battery warning indicator. Leather carrying case. Batteries and recharger included.
Storage: 20Mb hard drive. 1.44Mb floppy disk drive.
Memory: 2Mb RAM (expands to 8Mb on system board).
Expansion: 2 expansion pack slots. External VGA monitor port. External keyboard port. Printer port. 2 serial ports (1 for modem pack).
Video: Brilliant 10" VGA display with 640 x 480 resolution and 32-gray scale.
Keyboard: Low profile, full travel with embedded numeric keypad and 12 function keys.
Compatibility: DOS.

PRICE INCLUDES:

- LEATHER CARRYING CASE
- DUAL BATTERY PACKS
- UNIVERSAL AC ADAPTER/CHARGER
- 2MB RAM

VAR 1-800-338-1569 OVERSEAS (512) 339-3500
GSA 1-800-833-4GSA CANADA 1-800-338-1565
FAX (512) 454-1357 NETWORKING 1-800-874-7182
CORPORATE ACCOUNTS 1-800-622-5506

1-800-752-1577
All Time Zones-Mon-Fri 7am-7pm-Sat 10am-6pm

10300 METRIC BOULEVARD • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78758

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Why all the excitement about a promotion to test drive our token-ring boards? Must be the convertible design.

When it comes to flexibility, DCA® token-ring boards take a back seat to no one.

But why take our word for it when you can test-drive IRMAtrac™ or MacIRMAtrac™ yourself.

Now, as part of our exciting Grand LANplan promotion, free evaluation units are available for a 45-day trial period. That means

Now you can try the most flexible token-ring boards for free.

you can experience first-hand the unparalled performance of our token-ring design.

This design allows IRMAtrac to adapt in a variety of ways. It's convertible to support ISA, EISA and Micro Channel® Architectures.

DCA's Ring Interface Module (RIM) technology handles both twisted pair and fiber optic cabling. And it works at 4Mbps and 16Mbps.

We've even carried this flexibility to the Mac with MacIRMAtrac. In fact, the RIMs are interchangeable between boards giving you a single source for purchasing, support and upgrades.

Both boards are compatible with the leading network operating systems. Plus, you get on-board intelligence and bus-master technology that helps us outperform the competition.

Of course, with all these features, you'll probably want your own DCA token-ring board. In that case, keep the evaluation unit at no charge when you purchase 12. Or buy it at a 50% savings for $495.

GRAND LANPLAN HIGHLIGHTS

FREE EVALUATION UNIT FOR 45 DAYS

KEEP EVALUATION UNIT. FREE WHEN YOU BUY 12 OR PURCHASE IT FOR JUST $495

SWEEPSTAKES GRAND PRIZE: 1991 MUSTANG GT 5.0L CONVERTIBLE

Finally, you could even drive off with a brand new Mustang Convertible. Or win other exciting prizes just by answering a few questions in our Grand LANplan Sweepstakes.

For your free evaluation unit and to enter the Grand LANplan Sweepstakes, call us today at 1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 74A.*

DCA

*Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. ©1991 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA is a registered trademark and MacIRMAtrac and IRMAtrac are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

REAL COMPUTERS DON'T USE GUIs?

I know John C. Dvorak hates GUIs ("The 'Intuitive' Computing Myth," March 12, 1991) and for a long time I had similar feelings. I used to think "real computers don't use GUIs." Then my eight-year-old son figured out how to get from *Windows'* main screen to Solitaire without any help from anyone.

The idea that installing a GUI on my computer could help me teach my son how to use a computer was enough to make me think about GUIs in a different light. Sure, they're slow, gobble up memory, and don't have the power or flexibility of the command line, but the icons make learning and using computers much easier for novices. Moving and dragging images is more intuitive than typing "CD dirname."

Habit often prevents us from seeing past our disgust with someone thinking they can come up with a better way of doing things we've done perfectly well for years. Sometimes it takes the intuitive innocence of a child to help us open our eyes to change.

Paul Oberholtzer
Morrow, Georgia

I've finally had it with Dvorak's arbitrary and capricious ranting and raving against GUIs. Although he is entitled to state his preference for entering commands from the keyboard, his snobbish attitude toward those who prefer to point and click borders on cultural fascism.

Visit any retail establishment—a baker, a camera shop, a jewelry store—how do people indicate their selections? They point. Even young children who have yet to master a spoken language instinctively know how to point.

Maloney
Van Nuys, California

I couldn't agree more with John C. Dvorak. The idea that a user should be able to master an elaborate computer program without a manual is absurd. Anyone disagreeing should try *PageMaker* or *Word for Windows* without a manual.

Dennis Vogel
Mobile, Alabama

As usual, John C. Dvorak stirs up a bit of controversy.

I take exception to Mr. Dvorak's March 12, 1991, column. After only a short orientation with the Macintosh, anyone can utilize nearly every piece of software. Printing, saving, formatting, and so on, are accomplished with the same stroke of the mouse in most software. Even more-complex skills such as desktop publishing or database development are easily acquired, once the basics are known.

The same cannot be said of PCs. Knowing *WordPerfect* gives no insight into *dBASE*. Yes, we must all be taught to use a computer. But wouldn't it be nice if we only had to learn once?

Aaron J. Press
Vienna, Virginia

MORE DVORAK

If John C. Dvorak can't find anything more interesting to write about than how lousy his trip to Fall Comdex was ("Comdex: Just Say No," February 26, 1991), then perhaps it's time for him to find another job. I subscribe to *PC Magazine* to keep up on the cutting edge of computer technology, not to listen to him whine about the woes of traveling. Really, John, my heart bleeds for you. But if you want to complain about your last trip, please tell your wife or your secretary about it.

David Baril
West Bridgewater, Massachusetts

In reference to John C. Dvorak's Inside Track, February 12, 1991, column: I am sure that *StarCOM* is a nifty utility for most of the uses that you suggest, but I hope that there are not many "rubes" who are willing to pay $59.95 for a utility to protect themselves from FORMAT. DELETE will most certainly "disable FORMAT" and RENAME (as the name suggests) will "change the command to a new name."

Jim Struve
Des Moines, Iowa

BACK TO BASICS

This letter concerns Bill Machrone's "Back to BASICs" column in the March 26, 1991, issue. Twenty *lines* of BASIC? How about 14 *keystrokes* of APL? Mr. Machrone suggests that the "interactive debugging" capabilities of BASIC make it "the only real choice," yet he completely overlooks a vastly more suitable approach: APL. APL is simple, quick, and ideally suited to ad hoc problem solving. What could be simpler?

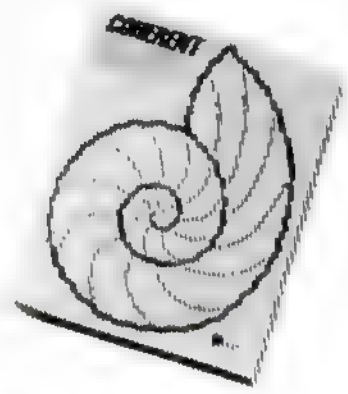
Howard Gantz
Huntington Beach, California

HOW TO FIND IT

Why don't you guys have a comprehensive annual index? I hate having to scan magazine after magazine looking for a power programming tip that I know I saw sometime but can't remember when. Even the workaround of copying each issue's table of contents isn't satisfactory.

Bill Nelson
Simi Valley, California

Everything You Ever Wanted In UNIX. And Less. $99.95.*



It's Coherent! A virtual clone of UNIX, independently developed by Mark Williams Company.

Like the original UNIX, Coherent takes the tenet that small is beautiful and embodies it in a powerful multi-user, multi-tasking development system. With nearly 200 UNIX commands.

"Mark Williams Co. seems to have mastered the art of illusion; Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.'"

–Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!

LESS IS MORE!	MWC COHERENT Version 3.1	SCO XENIX 286 Version 2.3.2
No. of Disks	4	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Min. Memory Required	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	$99.95	$1495.00

*Byte Exec benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386.
Hardware requirements: IBM PC/AT or 286 or 386 based compatibles, 1.2 meg 5¼" or 1.4 meg 3½" floppy, and hard disk. Does not run on Microchannel machines.

For everything you ever wanted in UNIX–and less–order Coherent today!

1-800-MARK WMS
(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700)
FAX: 1-708-291-6750
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

*Plus shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

Letters

Indexes to *PC Magazine*'s utilities and reviews are available for downloading on PC MagNet (see page 8 for access instructions). An index is also available on-disk from PC-NDX, P.O. Box 1714, Mishawaka, IN 46544; 219-256-1045. It costs $28 per year and is issued quarterly. PC-NDX is also available through PC MagNet.—*Ed.*

WANTED: COMPUTER TEACHERS

Donald W. Chilton (Letters, March 26, 1991) is as ignorant as he is well meaning. Needless to say, I agree with George C. Gross (Letters, December 11, 1990). Computers should be used to self-teach many subjects, so that students aren't bored to death by rigid teaching plans and pedagogical teachers. Students could progress at their own pace.

Too many of the teachers out there now are not caring enough, and they interject their own mean spirits into the learning process, turning their students off. Computers are unemotional; that's what's good about them. They don't care if a kid dressed funny; they just respond to the accuracy of the answers given and the questions posed.

People these days, and I don't mean just kids, are used to being entertained, or at least being kept interested. They learn more in those circumstances. Computers are better able to provide this stimulus than some teachers.

Let's keep the interesting and the caring teachers. Replace the rest with computers.

Charles Waldhauser
Baltimore, Maryland

DON'T FORGET US LITTLE GUYS!

You have almost totally left behind the small business, small entrepreneur, and home user in your recent issues. You ought to take to heart William F. Zachmann's March 26, 1991, column, and remember the thousands of us who cannot afford the time, money, and system requirements for *Windows* 3.0, not to mention all the high-priced software and hardware you seem mesmerized by, especially *Windows*. Frankly, I am sick of skipping over the many articles dealing with nothing but *Windows*.

Perhaps your future lies with the "big boys." If so, God speed. I will try to find a magazine (with your otherwise excellence) that has not forgotten the small user.

James Wheeler
Fulton, New York

STILL TALKING ABOUT THE STREET PRICE

I think Thomas J. Plunkett (Letters, February 26, 1991) missed the boat along with John C. Dvorak regarding "Street Price Apology" (Inside Track, November 13, 1990). Plunkett sounds like both a frustrated VAR and an ill-informed consumer.

> **If a VAR truly delivers value, a buyer should not hesitate to pay the street price of the product *plus* an explicit service charge.**

How often do people enter new car dealerships with the intent of paying full sticker price? On the other hand, even those people armed with *Consumer Reports* and actual dealer cost printouts are reasonable enough to expect that dealers have salaries, commissions, and other expenses to pay.

If a VAR truly delivers value, a buyer should not hesitate to pay the street price of the product *plus* an explicit value-added service charge.

Ronny Ong
The Colony, Texas

A BAD REVIEW

I completely agree with Co Crocker's letter in the March 12, 1991, issue. The foldouts are an inexcusable nuisance. Moreover, is there a law that says advertisements can't have page numbers? Ten-page ads make it impossible to find the article you are looking for. I would read the ads even if they were all relegated to the back (or the front) of the magazine.

Wake up, *PC*! You would give a software package that was as "user friendly" as your magazine a very poor ease-of-use rating.

Bill Cunningham
Woodridge, Illinois

THE RIGHT DECISION

FEBRUARY 18 1991

PC WEEK \ REVIEWS

PAGE 92

PC WEEK LABS PRODUCT REVIEW

Tri-Star Leads 33MHz 486 PC Pack

Eight Low-Cost Systems Perform Well; Video and Hard-Disk Components Va

By David Claiborne

"Tri-Star is king of the 33MHz 486 Mountain."
PC WEEK
Analyst's Choice, February 18,1991

Tri-Star Computer continues to outdistance the pack as America's prefered supplier of high-end 486 Workstations. Read the reviews and you will understand why Tri-Star is the undisputed 486 champ.

"Tri-Star's 486/25 rates honorable mention for its thoughtful design touches, two year warranty and excellent service program."
PC Magazine
Editor's Choice Honorable Mention, September 11, 1990

"Tri-Star's edge is its good documentation and excellent service policy."
PC Sources
486/33 Lead Review, February 1991

FLASH CACHE 486 COMPUTERS

FEATURES INCLUDE:
Intel 80486 Processor
8MB RAM (Expandable to 16MB On Board)
64K High Speed Static RAM Cache
210MB 15ms Hard Disk Drive
1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Drive
1024 x 768 SVGA Adapter w/1MB RAM
14" Non-interlaced SVGA Color Display
Microsoft DOS 4.01 & Windows 3.0
High Res 400 DPI Three Button Mouse
Quality 101-Key Tactile Keyboard
Two Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
Fully DOS, UNIX & Novell Compatible

FC425i
$3755

FC433i
$3995

UPGRADES:

16" COLOR DISPLAY $695
20" COLOR DISPLAY $1695

Flash Cache 33MHz 386 as above with 4MB RAM & 125MB Hard Drive —Only $2655

ALL FLASH CACHE COMPUTER SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 2 Year Parts & Labor Warranty
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee • 12 Month On-Site Service • Overnight Parts Replacement
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. We accept MasterCard & Visa (No Surcharge), AMEX (3% Surcharge), or COD. University & Corporate PO's are welcome (1%10, Net 25). Money Back guarantee does not include shipping charges. On-Site service available in most U.S. locations. 2 Year Warranty includes system and keyboard, non Tri-Star assembled peripheral items such as printers and monitors are covered for 1 Year. All systems have been verified or certified to comply with part 15 of the FCC rules for a Class A or Class B computing device. FCC Class A systems not intended for home use. FastCAD is a registered trademark of Evolution Computing. 386 & 486 are trademarks of The Intel Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

TRI-STAR COMPUTER CORPORATION
1.800.678-2799
707 West Geneva, Tempe, Arizona 85282
Tech Support 1.800.688-TECH
Telephone 602.829-0584
Fax 602.345-0110
Monday - Friday 7:00am-7:00pm MST
Saturday 9:00am-4:00pm MST

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"A Solid, Complete Machine For The Rest Of The

Weight It is important for a notebook PC to weigh at least 6-7 lbs. Many of our customers (and even Computer Shopper) who have had experience with the 4-5 lb. "lightweights" all agreed that they are too flimsy. The 6-7 lb. machines offer a much sturdier box and will work out better in the long run.

Keyboard The layout of a keyboard and the size of the keys make all the difference in the world. Is there a large enter key? Is the "Ctrl" key in one of the two normal spots? Are the arrow keys arranged in an inverted "T" fashion? Is there an external keyboard connector?

Size How easily will the notebook, along with the AC adapter, fit into a brief case? Specifically, will the notebook fit side-ways into half of your briefcase? Sounds minor, but it's important.

Speed You can never have too much of this valuable commodity. A 12 or 16MHz machine may be adequate for some uses but Windows users and those who operate in graphics-intensive environments really appreciate the extra MIPS.

Memory **Expansion:** Does the computer use industry standard memory (SIMMs or SIPs), or does it use proprietary memory? If proprietary memory: (1) Will the company be around long enough to allow future upgrades? (2) How much does the proprietary memory cost? (3) What happens when a product is discontinued?

$2650

NB/320SX
20MHz/LCD/VGA
2MB/20MB HD

Expansion **Chassis / Docking Station:** Availability of an expansion chassis will effectively guarantee your notebook's future in the event you eventually require a LAN adapter, scanner card, tape backup, or similar peripheral device.

Screen The good notebooks use the latest triple-twist LCD technology which provides great clarity and excellent readability. Low-end notebooks tend to use the older double-twist screens which will fade out when being viewed from an angle.

I/O Ports A complete notebook should have at least one parallel port, two serial ports, a VGA monitor port, K/B port for your favorite keyboard, and an internal modem slot.

Battery In general, a notebook's battery will carry a 2-hour charge or more. Is there a "suspend" button for use when the battery is replaced? How much does a spare battery cost? Recharger?

Return **Policy:** Regardless of the ad, make sure the money back guarantee is a no-questions-asked deal. And make them state specifically that there is no restocking fee. You want a couple weeks to see if you feel comfortable with the system. Be prepared, however, to pay the round-trip shipping charges if you choose to return the system.

Price The big thing here is value. Comparison shop the exact configuration you intend to own in six months. Do not assume that peripherals purchased later will be priced the same by all manufacturers. High-priced add-ons to a cheap system may reverse rankings made strictly on base prices.

That Sets The Standard Industry...."

March 1991, Computer Shopper

Notebook Buyers' Checklist:

Standard Features	DATAWORLD NB-320SX	BRAND X
Weight	7 lbs	
Processor type	80386SX	
Processor speed	20 MHz	
Base Memory	2 MB	
Floppy drive	1.44 MB	
Display technology	Triple twist VGA	
Display Resolution	640×480, 32 gray scales	
Battery Type	Nicad D-cell	
Parallel port/Serial ports	1/2	
Dedicated modem slot?	✓	
External VGA support?	✓	
External keyboard support?	✓	
Expansion box available?	✓	
DOS included?	✓ (4.01)	
Carrying case included?	✓	
Other software included?	✓ (FastLynx)	
Optional Features:		
Memory upgrade path	4MB, 8MB, 16MB	
Hard drives available	40MB, 60MB	
Numeric coprocessor	387-20SX	
Replacement battery	✓	

WE'RE OPEN MONDAY THRU FRIDAY FROM 6AM TO 6PM AND ON SATURDAY FROM 9AM TILL 3PM PACIFIC TIME

All Dataworld Sales Are Backed By

30-DAY MONEY-BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

If you're not satisfied with your purchase return it within 30 days for a full refund (excludes shipping charges)

All DataWorld Systems Are Protected

1-YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS & LABOR WITH LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

Corporate/Government purchase orders accepted upon approved credit

Prices subject to change without notice

FREE TRW On-Site Service

intel® system board 33 MHz

DATA-386/33 INTEL™ $2,810

33 MHz, 64K CACHE, 4MB, 512K SUPER VGA, 120MB, CONNER DRIVE

DATA-386SX/20 CACHE $2,110

20MHz, 16K CACHE, 4MB, 512K SUPER VGA, 40MB CONNER DRIVE

1-800-736-3282

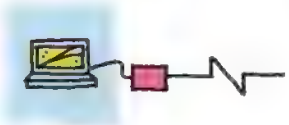
In California call (213) 695-3777
Fax: (213) 695-7016

DATA DATAWORLD

3733 San Gabriel River Parkway
Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1404

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Introducing the most versatile portable modem on the market.



Take it.

Or leave it.

If you're looking for unsurpassed performance in a portable modem that also happens to be very affordable, MicroPorte™ is the way to go. Or, for that matter, the way to stay.

Fully compliant with industry standards worldwide, MicroPorte modems offer you both V.42 compatibility and V.42bis performance. You get 4:1 data compression to transmit more data faster while you save money on line charges. And with MNP® 10, the most advanced version of the industry standard Microcom Networking Protocol,™ you get reliable, error-free connections even under varying line conditions.

MicroPorte modems are compatible with existing modems, too. And because they're external and portable, they'll work with either your office PC or your portable computer. Best of all, since MicroPorte comes with Carbon Copy Plus,™ Microcom's innovative remote control software, and a free membership in the CompuServe information service, you get a truly complete communications solution.

In short, whether you're at the office or in the field, you can be certain a MicroPorte modem from Microcom will go the extra mile.

Call **1-800-822-8224** today for more information about MicroPorte portable modems, including Microcom's FREE "Guide to Portable Communications," or complete and mail this coupon to Microcom.

☐ Please send me the FREE "Guide to Portable Communications."

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Microcom

Microcom, Inc., Technology Guides
500 River Ridge Drive, Norwood, Massachusetts 02062-5028
(617) 551-1000, Fax: (617) 551-1021, International Fax: (617) 551-1007

MNP is a registered trademark and MicroPorte, Microcom Networking Protocol and Carbon Copy Plus are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc. Other trademarks referenced are the property of their respective owners. © Microcom, Inc., 1991. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

Hey!! What's the matter with these guys? Can't they put their minds to work and come up with some uses for your inserts? I can't read your whole magazine in one sitting, so I find one of your inserts and use it as a bookmark.

If I have to write a note and don't have a piece of paper handy, guess what? I use inserts (the mag's glossy paper is not a good writing surface).

So leave the little creepers alone. I like them and am sure a lot of other people like them too.

Frank Martinez
Miami, Florida

> If you were to max out your 64-bit PC at $80 per megabyte, that much memory would run you 500 times the national debt.

HOW MUCH ADDRESS SPACE DO WE REALLY NEED?

Seymour Metz's letter (Letters, March 12, 1991) concerning the need for 64-bit addressing in our lifetime, got me thinking about the amount of information represented by an address bus of that width.

At 20,000 characters per double-sided page, that's over 75 stacks of paper, each reaching from here to the moon. If you were to max out your 64-bit PC at $80 per megabyte, that much memory would set you back almost $1,500,000,000,000,000 or about 500 times the national debt. Of course, with that kind of order, I suspect you could finagle a pretty good discount, although it would probably take a couple of extra days to have it filled.

Then the problem would be where to put it all. Using standard 1MB SIMMs, I calculate that that much memory would physically take up about 8 billion cubic feet, or a cube measuring 2,000 feet on each edge. Therefore, I strongly suspect it would be available only in a tower configuration.

Steve Offner
Carlsbad, New Mexico

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

In the April 16, 1991, New and Improved column, the telephone number for Ontrack Computer Systems should have been 612-937-1107.

In the April 16, 1991, "Unleashing EISA's Power," article, we stated that just one fan cools the 33-MHz Dataworld Data 486i EISA. There is a second fan.

In the March 26, 1991, cover story, "16-Inch Monitors: Sized for Super VGA," we gave the wrong street price for the NEC MultiSync 4D. We said you could buy it on the street for under $900. Further research shows that a more realistic street price is about $900 to $950.

In "System Setup: The Inside Story" (March 26, 1991), we said that *ASQ*, Version 1.1, reported files and buffer information as it appears in CONFIG.SYS rather than the true numbers. True numbers are included as part of the low DOS memory report.

In the Ergo Brick sidebar to "AC-Only 386 Portables" (March 12, 1991), we should have said that the $3,589 Brick configuration included a Mag monitor with an 800-by-600 noninterlaced and 1,024-by-768 interlaced resolution in this configuration. We also should have said that Ergo's basic $2,695 configuration comes with 4MB of RAM.

In the March 12, 1991, New and Improved column, Xing Technology's telephone number should have read 805-473-0145.

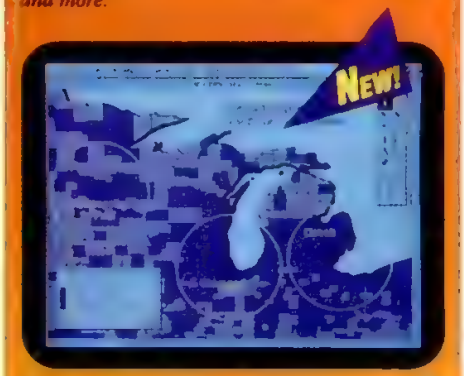
HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

We welcome your comments, complaints, insights, and suggestions. Please send them to Letters, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. ■

SEE US AT COMDEX, BOOTH 1905

SEE YOUR DATA!

New MapInfo for Windows™ and MapInfo for Macintosh™ can find, display, and analyze your data geographically. Overlay data directly from spreadsheets, databases and ASCII files onto maps–from worldwide to street level. We can even supply maps and data for the entire U.S. Street maps, ZIP codes, counties, demographics, and more.



Work with your data in three ways: on maps, graphs, and in traditional rows and columns. Use the built-in SQL querying tools to perform powerful analyses. And now, you can share data across platforms. MapInfo looks and acts the same on Windows and Macintosh.

Now, there are more ways than ever to see your data with MapInfo. Whatever your platform – DOS, Windows™ or Macintosh® – MapInfo can help you see patterns, trends, and opportunities you may have otherwise missed.

MapInfo® Corp.

Changing The Way The World Looks At Information®

200 Broadway Troy, NY 12180
Call 1-518-274-8673 or 1-800-FAST-MAP
for a reseller near you.

MapInfo and Changing The Way The World Looks At Information are registered trademarks of MapInfo Corp. Others are trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The New ZEOS®

Now '386 SX Only $2295!

Notebook.
'286 Only $1995!

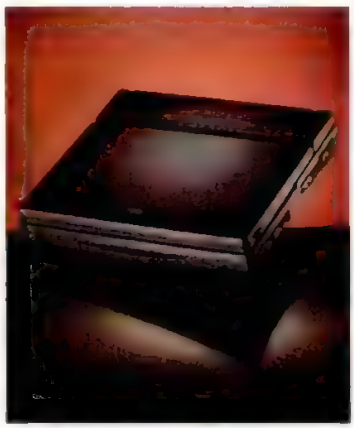
"A NEW KING OF THE HILL"—PC MAGAZINE

PC MAGAZINE SAID IT BEST.

"In the unending battle to become the most functional notebook for the most attractive price, there's a new king of the hill—the Zeos Notebook..." *PC Magazine.* What did they like most?

Everything. As they said, the Zeos Notebook "offers a top notch combination of power, weight, features and price..." In short, everything you're going to appreciate in your new ZEOS notebook.

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK.



Pick your power. Choose our '286 version or go for the incredible new ZEOS '386SX version. Combine that with our high speed hard disk, built in 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and more—you've got the greatest notebook going at any price!

Look closely at the details. Like our crisp 10" VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity featuring advanced fluorescent backlighting for vivid VGA graphics. And then the drives.

Two drives are better than one! First, you're getting our whisper quiet high speed, high capacity hard disk. Then we've built in an industry standard 1.44 Megabyte, 3.5 inch floppy as well. And we don't stop there.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

For instance, the battery system of your new notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in. Or, you can use the optional charging stand if you wish.

Either way, you're sure to appreciate our light weight snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really long trips. Plus, you can get even more life out of a single charge by using our programmable power management system. Hour upon hour of Notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Your new ZEOS notebook is a great connectivity tool! Using our optional built-in 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem, connectivity buffs will find themselves logging on at every turn.

And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because unlike many of the others, your new ZEOS notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. Completely compatible!

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

Don't forget your new ZEOS notebook is backed by the best Technical and Sales support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day. We're always here to help, *any time* of the day or night. And we don't stop there either.

Your new notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it.*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your new ZEOS notebook *right now.* Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now at 800-423-5891. At last, a full featured notebook that lets you compute anywhere. You're going to love it. *That's a guarantee!*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

NOW. YOUR COMPLETE '286 NOTEBOOK! VGA, 20MB HARD DRIVE, 1.44MB FLOPPY AND MORE. LIGHT AND LOADED! INCREDIBLE.

ONLY $1995!

386SX ONLY $2295!

- '286-12 or '386SX-16.
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD.
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. Two hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight under 7 lbs. with battery.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS

Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing Programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.); © 1991, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS).

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Could it be that the fastest way to

286/386sx notebook computers [800] 248-4880

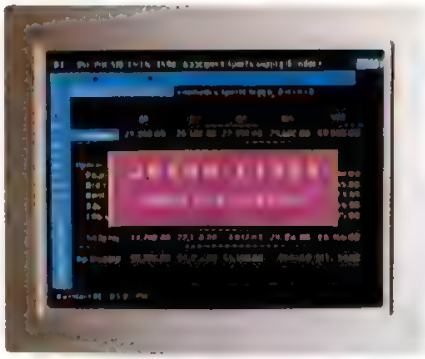
a corner office is no office at all?

Librex

THE FREEDOM OF ONE.

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Red Cross Virus. Ambulance randomly moves across bottom of display.



Friday 13th Virus. Alias "Black Friday." Erases programs when you try to run them.

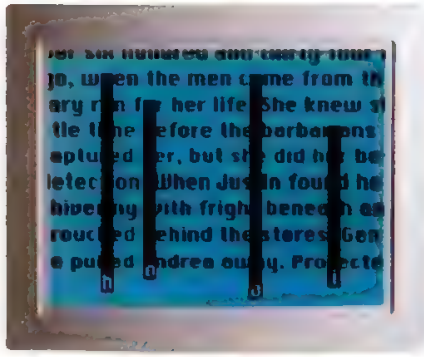
Disk Killer Virus. Alias "Ogre." Causes unexpected formatting of your hard disk.

Stoned Virus. Alias "Hawaii." Data loss caused by damage to directory and FAT.

Datacrime Virus. Adds garbage to files and reformats disk.

AirCop Virus. Alias "Red State." Attacks boot sector on non-write-protected diskettes.

Ping Pong Virus. Alias "Bouncing Ball." Wipes characters off the screen.



Falling Letters Virus. Characters fall to the bottom of the monitor. Creative, but a real nuisance.

With over 50 new viruses each month, who knows what's next.

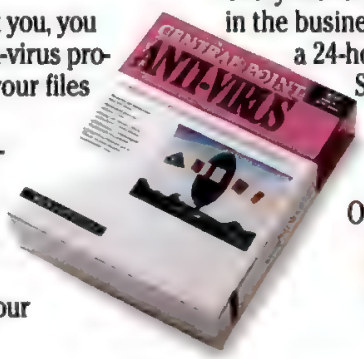
You Could Get By Without An Anti-Virus Program. Then Again, So Could These.

These days, with networks, modems, laptops, and more and more people sharing files, it's only a matter of time before a virus attacks your data.

To make sure you get them before they get you, you need Central Point Anti-Virus.™ The only anti-virus program with File Immunization that protects your files so they can never be infected again.

Central Point Anti-Virus detects and destroys twice as many viruses as other programs. It'll even protect you from unknown viruses by searching for suspicious behavior.

It's also the best program for protection inside Windows, and it works great across your Novell network.



And since there are about 50 new viruses popping up every month, we give you the most comprehensive support in the business. Including a free update, quarterly mailings, a 24-hour hotline with FaxBack, and BBS and CompuServe support forums.

If you want the most complete virus protection, there are really only two things you can do. Call **1-800-445-4076** for more information. Or unplug your computer.

Central Point Software, INC.®

Making Computing Safer, Simpler, Faster.

Central Point Anti-Virus is a trademark of Central Point Software Inc. Names of other products mentioned herein are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

OS/2 to Be the Cornerstone Of Compaq's RISC Open Systems Architecture

The full extent of Microsoft's rift with IBM is becoming apparent now.

First, we saw IBM endorse Novell's *NetWare* products—not Microsoft's *LAN Manager*—to supplement IBM's *PC LAN* products. Now Microsoft is turning OS/2 into the centerpiece of a Compaq-led alliance designed to take control of RISC-based workstation standards.

The new alliance was announced exactly four years and one week after IBM presented OS/2 as the cornerstone of IBM's strategy for taking PCs to a multitasking environment that would be integrated into IBM's bigger systems, including RISC computers.

The new group is propagating a standard called the Advanced Computing Environment (ACE) and the leading conspirators are Compaq, Control Data, DEC, and Tandem—all of them looking for an opportunity to share in the workstation market that HP, IBM, and Sun are carving up among themselves. (While DEC helped create the market, it has become outflanked and needs help to regain lost market share.)

ACE's basic concept is that by setting standards, these companies can offer both CISC- and RISC-based machines that run both DOS and Unix software.

The two hardware standards are Intel's 32-bit PCs (386, 486, and up), and MIPS' microprocessors (R3000, R4000, and up).

Today's generation of 32-bit PCs will be in compliance with ACE; none of the RISC systems on the market will be, including those that use the R3000. That specification (to be known as ARC for Advanced RISC Computing) is under development and, according to the group, will be given to any computer maker who wants to take part.

The two software standards are OS/2 3.0 and Open Desktop, a unified Unix that will be developed by The Santa Cruz Operation. Open Desktop will be binary-compatible with Ultrix/MIPS applications, will incorporate Unix System V, OSF/Motif 1.1, and X Window System 11.4, and will comply with X/Open, POSIX 1003.1, and SVID 2 standards.

Since Microsoft has already started talking about making the 32-bit version of OS/2 portable, this doesn't represent a shift in its strategy (see Pipeline, April 16, 1991); Bill Gates continues to talk about the new technology in the 32-bit version of OS/2 that will allow it to run today's DOS and *Windows* applications on many platforms.

And now that Microsoft is charting a course that's increasingly independent from IBM, this type of alliance is perfectly natural. It helps rein in more systems developers who'll build computers guaranteed to run OS/2. It may even give Microsoft a specification so solid that it can sell OS/2 as an off-the-shelf, shrink-wrapped product, available for either Intel or RISC machines.

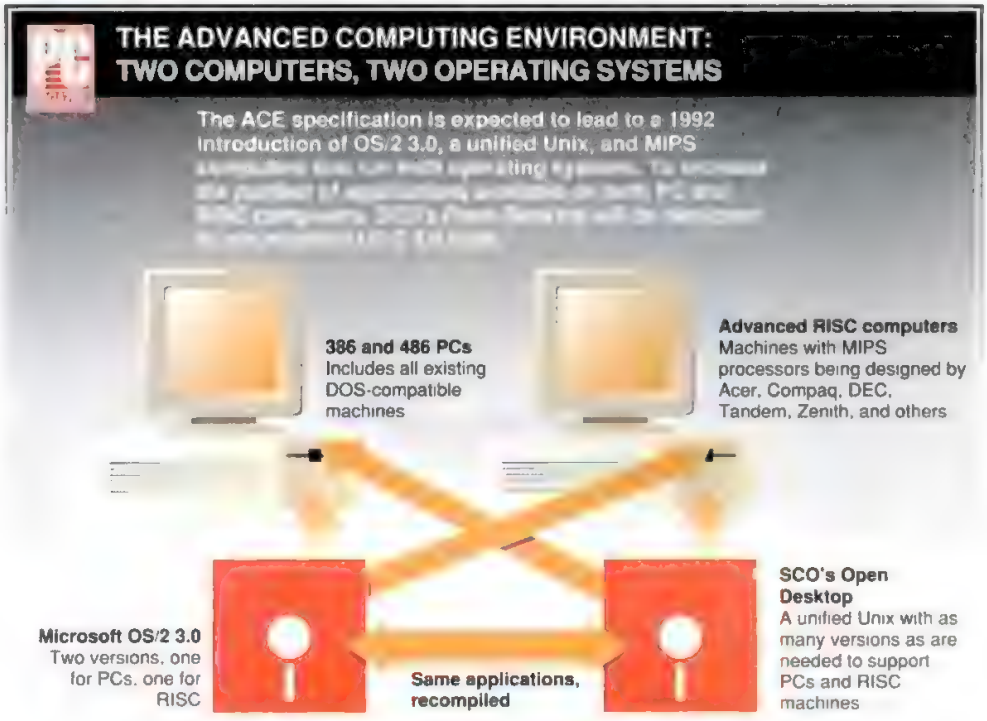
That helps Microsoft become even more independent; no more need to wait for a systems manufacturer to market new hardware so that Microsoft can license a new version of DOS, the way Microsoft once had to wait for IBM to build new features into its PCs so that DOS could be upgraded.

Microsoft is only a few weeks away from this type of independence with DOS 5.0, which will be sold as a genuine off-the-shelf product that promises compatibility with any PC.

One of the chief obstacles to OS/2's initial reception was the lack of intersystem compatibility. The owners of millions of third-tier 386-based PCs had no way of knowing if there would ever be a version of OS/2 that would be guaranteed to work on their systems.

The new ACE standard gives OS/2 a second lease on life. And because Microsoft will work closely with its longtime partner SCO to ensure compatible specs, applications written for either OS/2 3.0 or Open Desktop can

CONTINUES ON PAGE 30



Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

be compiled to run under both operating systems—after "minor modifications" (Bill Gates's term) are made to the code.

Ironically, even though IBM's RS line will face dramatically increased competition from ACE machines, the company's investment in OS/2 may pay off as a result of this new alliance.

So why's Compaq doing it? To lessen the risk of entering the workstation market.

In looking to grow beyond the increasingly competitive PC market, Compaq would have to spend heavily to establish an unknown RISC processor.

Its other choice is to go with one of the leaders. That means supporting Sun's SPARC specification, in which case Compaq is merely following the lead of a giant. Or buying Intel's 860, which is not a true RISC chip, but a graphics coprocessor with enough additional functions to qualify as a RISC processor.

Compaq feels it has a chance to grow with MIPS and to influence the company's future plans; by bringing other computer companies along, it shares the risk of entering the market.

Compaq also believes it has an ace in the hole: It owns 13 percent of Silicon Graphics and has signed a technology-sharing agreement that may give Compaq an edge in the workstation competition.

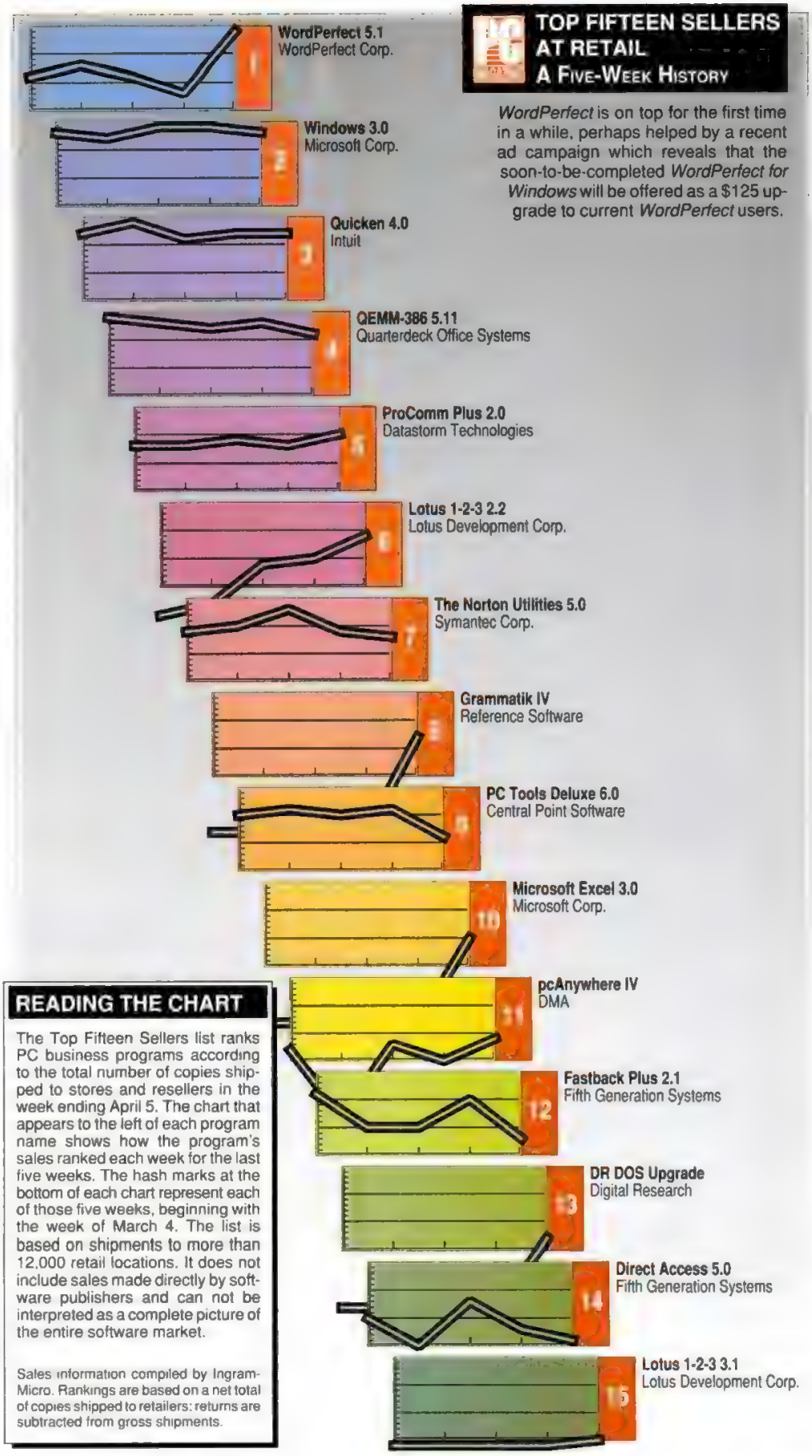
Since Microsoft has announced that it will be incorporating Silicon Graphics' 3-D technology into future software, Compaq may well find itself sitting in the driver's seat when ACE machines finally reach the market.

The good news for PC users in all this is that companies like DEC and Control Data are becoming involved for one reason: to gain access to the large base of existing DOS and *Windows* applications without resorting to competing in the cutthroat 386-based PC market.

That can only make today's DOS, *Windows*, and OS/2 software an even stronger investment over the long term. ■

TOP FIFTEEN SELLERS AT RETAIL
A Five-Week History

WordPerfect is on top for the first time in a while, perhaps helped by a recent ad campaign which reveals that the soon-to-be-completed *WordPerfect for Windows* will be offered as a $125 upgrade to current *WordPerfect* users.



READING THE CHART

The Top Fifteen Sellers list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending April 5. The chart that appears to the left of each program name shows how the program's sales ranked each week for the last five weeks. The hash marks at the bottom of each chart represent each of those five weeks, beginning with the week of March 4. The list is based on shipments to more than 12,000 retail locations. It does not include sales made directly by software publishers and can not be interpreted as a complete picture of the entire software market.

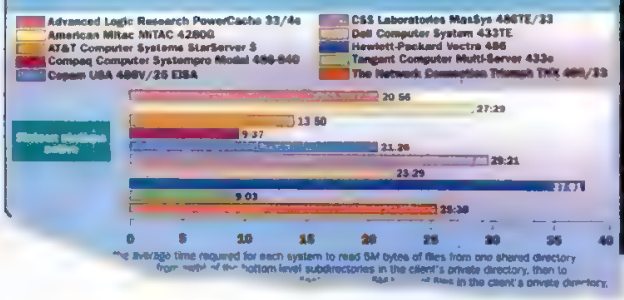
Sales information compiled by Ingram-Micro. Rankings are based on a net total of copies shipped to retailers: returns are subtracted from gross shipments.

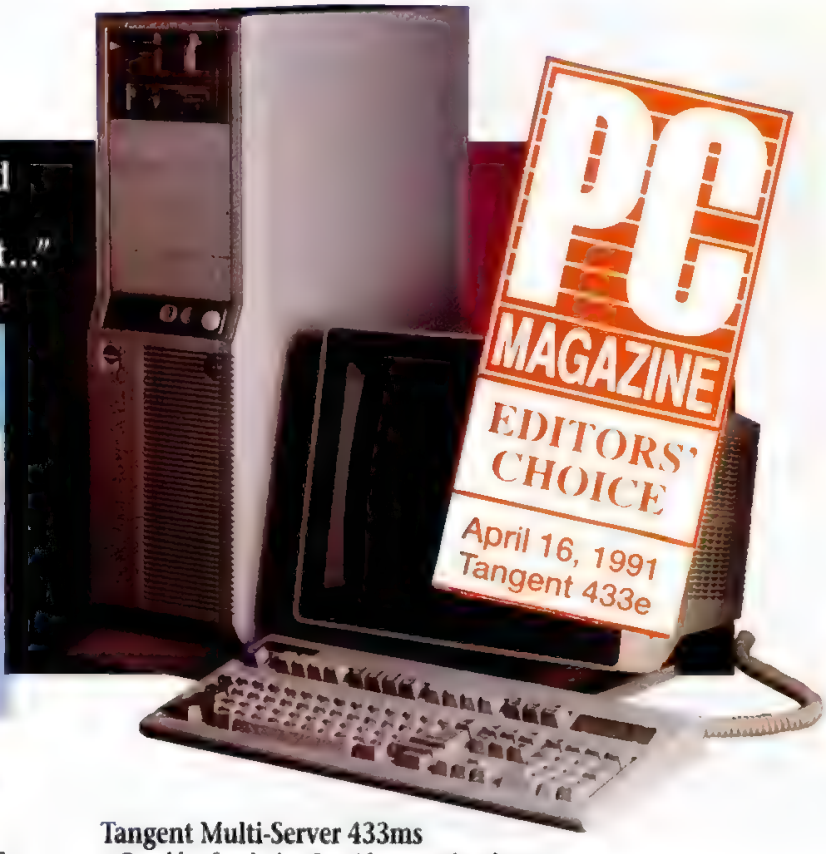
Once again, editors rave about the Tangent 486.

"...when the full 16 stations included in the test were active. The Tangent Multi-Server 433e was still the fastest..."
PC Week 1/7/91

PC WEEK

Tangent Server Maintains Performance Lead As LAN Size Increases





"A consistently strong performer across all tests, the Tangent model 433e stands out in this group." PC Magazine April 16, 1991

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
April 16, 1991
Tangent 433e

PC Magazine, April 16,1991

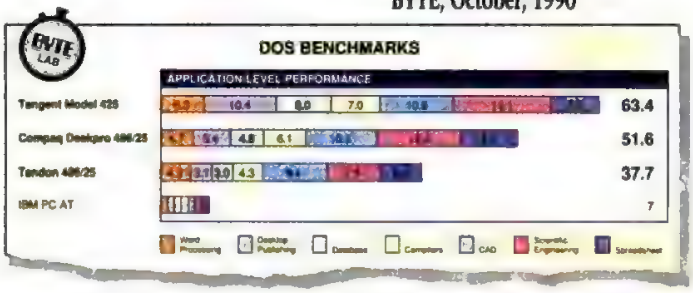
TANGENT COMPUTER INC.

Tangent Model 433e

by Bill O'Brien

Tangent Computer's foray into the realm of the EISA bus is represented by an investment-quality machine.

"The big winner is the Tangent..."
BYTE, October, 1990



When the editors got through writing about Tangent 80486 systems, they didn't leave us a lot to say. Except price. First, compare performance. Then compare price. What you'll see is that Tangent is the price-to-performance leader in 486 systems, with a range of models designed to fit any need.

Tangent Multi-Server 433ms

Capable of replacing 5 to 10 conventional servers.

- Intel 486-33 MHz EISA
- Up to 64 MB RAM
- SCSI Drive Arrays Up to 12 GB
- Continuous 1-3ms Average Access
- Up to 4 Ethernet Ports or 96 Serial Ports
- UNIX or NOVELL Configurations

Priced from $14,900

Tangent 433e / 425e

Our high-end, award winning engineering workstation.

- Intel 486-33 or -25 MHz EISA
- 200 MB to 2.4 GB of Disk Storage
- EISA Caching 32 Bit Disk Controller
- Non-interlaced SuperVGA Monitor

Priced from $5,995

Tangent 433i/ 425i

A 486 at a 386 price.

- Intel 486-33 or -25 MHz ISA
- 105 MB Up to 2.4 GB of Disk Storage
- Choice of IDE, ESDI or SCSI
- Non-interlaced SuperVGA Monitor

Priced from $3,695

486 your way. Tell us your applications and operating environment and we'll configure a system to meet your needs 100%. Then we'll build, test and ship your system. Pronto.

We're here when you need us. Our sales and support engineers are as near as your telephone. . .

Tangent is your first call for affordable high performance.

Call toll free: **1-800-223-6677**

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TANGENT
COMPUTER

197 Airport Blvd., Burlingame, CA 94010
Phone: 415/342-9388 FAX: 415/342-9380

*All pricing subject to change without notice. ©1991 Tangent Computer. Tangent is a registered trademark of Tangent Computer, Inc. 486 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Other product names may be the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

ZEOS® 386SX-20! Only $1495.

COMPLETE WITH A FULL 64K SRAM CACHE!

That's right! Now you can own the incredible new ZEOS 386SX 20MHz system, complete with a full 64K SRAM Cache! Rock Solid '386 computing power. Right now, only $1495.

Your new ZEOS 386SX-20 includes the most advanced SX motherboard available anywhere. Because we've not only added our high speed 64K Static RAM Cache. We've also integrated the hard and floppy drive controllers *plus* the serial, parallel and game ports *right on the motherboard!* This results in even greater reliability *and* expandability.

ZEOS SX SYSTEMS RATED #1!

After all, the ZEOS 386SX-20 comes from a family of *Editor's Choice '386* systems. And most recently, in PC Magazine's Service and Reliability issue, ZEOS systems received the #1 SX rating overall. When you receive your new ZEOS 386SX you'll see why ZEOS is #1. Take our case and power supply for instance.

Your new system will include our custom 200 Watt power supply and seven bay SpaceSaver desktop case. You save space and still have room for lots of future expandability! And the components in your system will last longer too because ZEOS gives you not just one, but *two cooling fans.* After all, the cooler your system runs, the longer it will last. Now that's uncompromising value. That's ZEOS value.

24 HOUR A DAY TOLL FREE SALES AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

Too, you will receive our legendary *ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.* Plus our full 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

Performance. Quality. Price. Support. These are the hallmarks that have made ZEOS America's favorite choice. These are the values that make ZEOS your best choice as well. You're going to be *very* satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE: 800-423-5891

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is Guaranteed. Order now toll free by calling 800-423-5891.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1990 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE INCREDIBLE NEW ZEOS 386SX-20 CACHING SYSTEM. AMERICA'S #1 CHOICE!

ONLY $1495

- '386SX-20 CPU, 8/20MHz.
- Ultra Fast 64K SRAM Cache providing Superior Zero-Wait State performance.
- 512K of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive. Teac® 1.2MB floppy.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay SpaceSaver case with our 200 Watt power supply and two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Options Galore: Including 14" 1024 VGA, more memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, ESDI RLL or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4590
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover Card, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL

When you look at windows, it's not always clear what's behind them.

PC–mainframe software and a Windows interface is an ideal combination. After all, by making programs look similar, a graphical user interface makes them easier to learn and use.

But that can be a problem when you're evaluating software. After all, if programs look alike, how do you know which one is the standout?

The answer—look behind the interface. When you do, you'll discover that behind EXTRA!™ for Windows is all the connectivity experience and expertise that has made EXTRA! Extended™ for DOS the best in its class. No wonder EXTRA! for Windows recently won *PC Week*'s "Shootout" of Windows-based connectivity software.

EXTRA! for Windows combines a highly usable Microsoft® Windows 3.0 user interface with solid performance that lets you handle any kind of PC–mainframe job.

And, since EXTRA! for Windows is part of the EXTRA! family, it's the only 3270 software you'll ever have to buy.

Its *Universal Connectivity* lets you choose a coax or LAN connection. Its IBM® compatibility means EXTRA! for Windows will work with your IBM system—now and into the future.

And its "EXTRA! for Life" upgrade policy lets you move easily to a new version of EXTRA! on the same *or different* PC platform. For instance, an owner of EXTRA! Extended for DOS can upgrade inexpensively to the latest release of EXTRA! for DOS—*or* to EXTRA! for Windows.

So when you look at Windows connectivity programs, look at what's *behind* the window. Start by calling us at **1-800-426-6283** for your free EXTRA! for Windows demo disk.

EXTRA! Makes it Easy:
File Transfer: IND$FILE *and* PS/CICS
Printer Emulation: LU1 *and* LU3
Connections: IBM or Attachmate Gateways IBM DLC/TIC IBM, Attachmate, or IRMA Coax Adapters

EXTRA!™ FOR WINDOWS

Attachmate®

Quality micro–mainframe solutions.

Attachmate Corporation
13231 SE 36th Street • Bellevue, WA 98006 • (206) 644-4010

©1991. Attachmate Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in USA.
Attachmate is a registered trademark and EXTRA! and EXTRA! Extended are trademarks of Attachmate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IRMA is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

Four 486SXs: Is the Glass Half Empty or Half Full?

Disabled FPU Should Help Bring 486 Price Down

HANDS ON
by Christopher Barr
and Matthew J. Rose

IBM, Advanced Logic Research, American Mitac, and AST Research all have chosen slightly different ways to design their Intel 486SX-based PCs, but there are certain consistencies in performance.

Intel promises the 486SX's performance is two to three times faster than a 33-MHz 386; but that performance time only applies if you're using a 32-bit operating system. A 33-MHz 386 makes more sense for those looking for a machine with optimal performance in today's DOS/*Windows* 3.0 world, although operating systems like Unix, OS/2 2.0, and *Windows* 4.0 will ultimately give the 486SX an edge.

If your application requires a coprocessor, you should also stay clear of the 486SX, even with its 487SX upgrade potential. The 486SX is designed for budget-conscious gamblers—those willing to stake the future on a 32-bit operating system, but not willing to stake big bucks for the privilege of being right.

IBM, Mitac, ALR, and AST (left to right) are among the first 486SX computers manufacturers have shipped.

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP 486

From the outside, the new PS/2 Model 90 XP 486SX is identical to the small-footprint 486DX-based Model 90 IBM unveiled earlier this year. The similarities continue inside these machines; they share the same chassis and basic design: four 32-bit MCA slots, one slot with IBM's Micro Channel video extension, a fifth 64-bit dedicated CPU slot, a CPU daughtercard, and XGA graphics.

A 486SX offering in IBM's product line comes as no surprise, especially since IBM has so fully embraced the notion of an upgradable CPU card. The backplane design, central to the Model 90 line, facilitates quick production of new systems.

While the overall machine design offers few surprises, the daughtercard houses surprises aplenty. Uncharacteristically, the board has some wire traces, indicating that the Model 90 SX was probably modified from a standard 486DX. According to IBM, they will be corrected in the next board revision.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 36

JUNE 11 REVIEW INDEX

LANstep: Hayes' entry-level LAN marches to its own drum 37

microLaser XL: TI shaves dollars and size from network printing 38

Harvard GeoGraphics: Low-cost data-driven mapmaking 48

Portable TrackMan: Logitech takes a new angle on portable pointing 50

486SX: Upgrade Now and Upgrade Later

by Christopher Barr

Intel is offering the 486SX as a low-cost entry point to 486 computing in the same way that it capitalized on the 386SX to encourage users to migrate from the 286 platform. A key difference between this and the earlier SX is that this time Intel is faced with a strong challenge from AMD's 40-MHz AM386 chip.

Intel's 486DX processor runs at 25 MHz or 33 MHz and has an internal floating-point unit (FPU). The 486SX is really a full 486DX chip with the floating-point unit disabled. According to Intel, disabling the math transistors was the most cost effective, speediest way to modify the 486SDX.

But Intel is hedging its bet on the 486SX. It's not convinced that users will be happy with the chip's lack of a floating-point unit.

The disabled chip sets the stage for Intel's larger plan: For a $799 list price, Intel offers the 487SX math coprocessor, which is nothing more than a fully functional 486DX with two differences:

1) Special logic in the chip enables it to override the 486SX; in effect, putting it into a coma.

2) The 487 has an additional pin—it has 161 pins versus the SX's 160—which is used only to send a knockout punch to the 486SX.

Clearly the SX is a marketing innovation, rather than a technical one.

Intel may lose market

CONTINUES ON PAGE 36

486SX

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

One of the more pleasant surprises in the desktop we reviewed was the 400MB SCSI hard disk combined with a 512K caching SCSI controller. Formerly available only in the P75 486 portable, this drive is now available as an expensive $6,400 option to any IBM PC. And, in addition to the base price $8,345 desktop Model 90 SX, IBM has also announced a tower-based, Model 95.

With prices as high as $13,000 for the tower Model 95 SX (with the 400MB SCSI drive standard), IBM's implementations of the Intel P23 chip don't come cheaply. The 512K-cached SCSI hard disk controller and fast 400MB hard disk promise high performance, but IBM's 486SX did not distinguish itself from the competition on our benchmark tests. IBM offers no external RAM cache, but its CPU performance under DOS did not suffer when compared with those with external caches.

Two memory boards extend vertically from the motherboard, equipped with a total of 4MB of 70-nanosecond interleaved page-mode memory, up to a maximum of 32MB. IBM admitted that there wasn't space enough to fit a 487 upgrade on the CPU board. IBM will replace the SX chip with a 487 for $1,345 (available in July), a 25-MHz 486DX for $2,745, or a 33-MHz for $4,445.

Other Model 90 SX features include XGA graphics integrated on the motherboard with 512K video memory standard, expandable to 1MB; one external and two internal 3.5-inch drive bays, plus an external bay for IBM's new slimline 5.25-inch floppy disk. As configured, the Model 90 SX offers three free slots for adequate expansion.

The 32-bit processing power of the Intel 486SX, combined with IBM's Micro Channel architecture and plans for OS/2 all come together in the solid, well-built Model 90 SX. At $9,445, IBM does not offer much added value to justify the price of a system that is meant to be a low-cost entry into the world of 486-based computing. ■

List Price: IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP 486SX, with 4MB RAM, 80MB SCSI hard disk, $8,345; with VGA, DOS 4.01, $9,445. IBM Corp., 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604; 800-IBM-2468.

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

486SX: Upgrade

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

share to AMD's 40-MHz 386. By migrating users to the 486 platform, Intel is playing in an arena where AMD still can't compete.

The 80486DX is a better processor than the 80386, but what about the 486SX? Like the 386SX, it has full 32-bit internal processing, but unlike the 386SX, which has 16-bit I/O, the 486SX has fast 32-bit I/O.

The memory functions in both versions of the 486 are better integrated than in the 386's: 486DX and SX have on-chip 8K caches that improve memory access times, and a burst mode to read large blocks of data at close to twice the speed of a 386.

PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests show that machines running the 20-MHz 486SX are slower than both the Compaq 386/33 and the Bell 386/40 (which has the AM386 40-MHz chip).

Unlike the benefits gained by migrating from the 286 to the 386, the 486's refinements over the 386 offer no compelling reason to migrate. Intel claims that a 486 will dramatically outperform a 386 when running software that uses 32-bit instructions; but while Microsoft has such designs in store for *Windows* and OS/2, it will be at least a year before they're marketed.

If you run CAD software or crunch numbers on worksheets that use floating-point math, then your choice is clear: You need a 486DX machine.

If you plan for the long haul, buy a 486SX as an investment in the future.

And if you're most concerned about getting speed now, go for the MHz.

INTEL GETS SLIGHTLY MORE PRICE-COMPETITIVE

A look at Intel's recent price cuts on PC processors demonstrates that the 486SX is part of a marketing plan, not a technical innovation. The 486SX's price establishes it as a direct competitor to AMD's AM386 chip and an alternative to faster 386s. The higher price for 486DX chips maintains the premium that Intel places on math coprocessing. These prices are for lots of 1,000 on Intel's chip; AMD's is for lots of 100.

	First Quarter 1991	Second Quarter 1991
Intel 486DX/33	$860	$667
Intel 486DX/25	$671	$588
AMD AM386/40	N/A	$297
Intel 486SX/20	N/A	$258
Intel 386DX/33	$214	$208

ALR Business-VEISA 486ASX

ALR has a history of being one of the first PC manufacturers to support any new Intel processor. That's easy for the company to do, since it has long been committed to upgradable CPU systems. The BusinessVEISA motherboard remains the same regardless of which processor you use because ALR puts the CPU and its support logic on a 32-bit plug-in card.

This time, the company retrofit its BusinessVEISA 486/25 with the slower 20-MHz 486SX processor. We tested the fully loaded Model 150HP, which lists for $6,195, and comes complete with a high-speed disk subsystem. A stripped-down version, the Model 101, is equipped with only a floppy disk drive and lists for $2,795.

While the BusinessVEISA 486ASX did not distinguish itself on our tests, you can easily upgrade the unit by purchasing the $799 Intel 487SX chip and plugging it into the card, or using ALR's $1,095 486/25 upgrade card.

The 486ASX is a full-height small-footprint model with an updated motherboard design. The unit has nine expansion slots: two 16-bit ISA, four 32-bit EISA, and three 32-bit proprietary ALR slots for the processor, external RAM cache, and additional memory. There are a total of four storage bays, enough to load two half-height and two 3.5-inch drives. The motherboard contains an IDE interface and floppy disk interface, and can address up to two of each device.

The ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX is a solid machine. The 32-bit EISA bus takes advantage of the 32-bit data path of the 386DX and 486 processors, and ALR's upgradable architecture scheme is one way for users to plan against future obsolescence. ■

List Price: BusinessVEISA 486ASX Model 150HP with 5MB RAM, 150MB ESDI hard disk, 32-bit ESDI cache controller with 1MB cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disks, Super VGA adapter with 1MB RAM, Super VGA monitor, 64K SRAM cache, $6,195. Advanced Logic Research Inc., 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718; 800-444-4ALR, 714-581-6770.

CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTINUES ON PAGE 37

First Looks

486SX

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 36

Mitac 4270E

American Mitac, the second largest Taiwanese PC manufacturer behind Acer, has built its reputation by doing things conservatively, using solid components and following industry trends. Suddenly Mitac is taking the lead by offering a stripped-down version of its 486SX at $2,995. The 4MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, VGA system sent to PC Magazine Labs costs a bit more: $4,515.

Since Mitac's 486SX machine uses the same small-footprint EISA motherboard as its 25-MHz 486, it cannot house both the 486SX and the 487 chip on the systemboard simultaneously. Coprocessor support is limited to a Weitek 4167, but an authorized Mitac representative can remove the 486SX chip and replace it with a 487 chip.

The 4270E features an external 64K write-back processor cache, expandable to 128K or 256K of SRAM—which may be overkill. In our testing, the external cache didn't improve performance over the machines which rely solely on the 486SX CPU's internal 8K cache.

The Mitac we tested featured a Conner 100MB IDE hard disk and five EISA 32-bit expansion slots. One of these slots is occupied by a Super VGA card offering 800 by 600 resolution in its standard 256K memory configuration. A proprietary 32-bit slot holds the system's memory card populated with four standard 1MB SIMMs; maximum system memory is 64MB.

The Mitac 4270E offers solid, conservative construction. As the lowest entry point to 486SX EISA computing, it's worth a look if you don't need a coprocessor. ■

List Price: Mitac 4270E with 4MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, VGA with low-radiation monitor, DOS 4.01, $4,515. American Mitac Corp., 410 E. Plumeria Dr., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-648-2287, 408-432-1160.

CIRCLE 713 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST Premium II 486SX/20

AST Research offers yet another flavor to the 486SX stew. Like ALR and Mitac, its has a sub-$3,000 price tag on its totally stripped system. Like ALR and IBM, the AST 486SX resides on a CPU daughtercard, with no external memory caching—but the similarities end there.

Unlike the other SXs, AST uses its own 32-bit Cupid architecture in the AST Premium II 486SX/20, in addition to its standard Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) in its Premium II 486SX/20. The unit features six expansion slots: one 8-bit, and five 16-bit ISA. (Other machines reviewed here support either 32-bit EISA or MCA I/O.)

Three of AST's ISA slots can support a 32-bit AST Cupid card; it is here that the CPU/memory card resides. The CPU board holds up to 16MB of RAM, with 80MB maximum expansion through two additional Cupid memory cards.

Like IBM, AST did not implement an external memory cache. Still, the Premium II performed admirably. Using 70-nanosecond 1MB SIMMs in a proprietary 64-bit wide memory bus, accessing 64 bits of memory at a time, and using a page-mode architecture to support line fill and the Intel 486 burst mode, this proprietary structure shows that an external cache is not necessary for DOS application. There is a socket for the 487SX, but Weitek support is unavailable, and AST does not intend to offer a 486DX version in this AT-bus–based machine.

The system's video resides on the motherboard: 256K of memory provides 16-bit, 800 by 600 Super VGA graphics. Three external drive bays, plus two more internal drives offer plentiful expansion options. Our evaluation unit has a 3.5-inch floppy disk, 200MB Seagate IDE hard disk, and a manually switchable 145-watt power supply.

AST's 486SX raises an important question; Does an ISA-based version of the new Intel CPU makes sense if you're looking to benefit from future 32-bit architecture? Probably not. Apart from that, the AST Premium II 486SX/20 is solidly built. Its 487 chip socket offers the easiest upgrade—one that end users can perform. ■

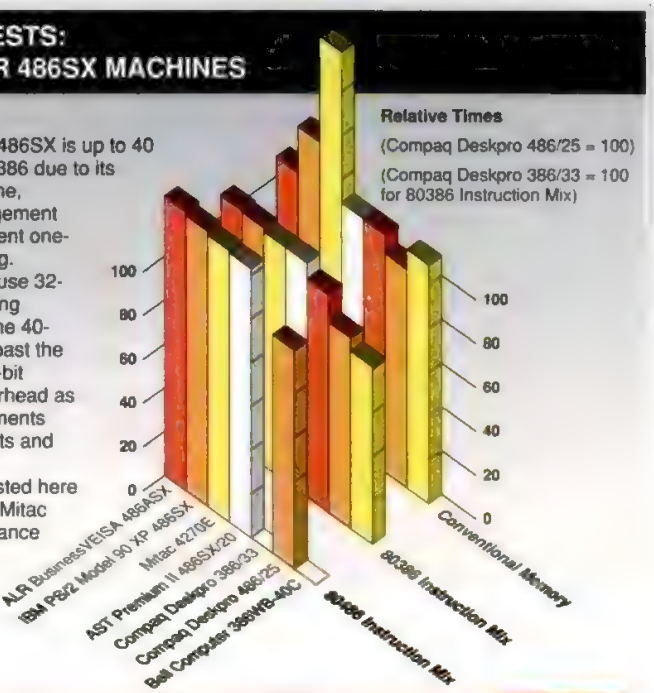
List Price: AST Premium II 486SX/20, with 4MB RAM, 200MB hard disk, VGA, DOS 4.01, $4,395. AST Research Inc., P.O. Box 19658, 16215 Alton Pkwy., Irvine, CA 92713-9658; 714-727-4141.

CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: THE FIRST FOUR 486SX MACHINES

Intel claims that its new 20-MHz 486SX is up to 40 percent faster than a 33-MHz 80386 due to its 32-bit CPU core, 8K internal cache, integrated MMU (memory management unit) with paging, and more efficient one-cycle 32-bit instruction processing. However, even though our tests use 32-bit instructions, the faster operating speeds of the 33-MHz 386 and the 40-MHz AM386 propel these chips past the 486SX. That's because DOS's 8-bit addressing limitations cause overhead as instructions are sent in 8-bit segments and must be converted into 32 bits and then back to 8-bit segments.

The four 486SX machines tested here performed nearly the same. The Mitac 4270E's slower memory performance is due to 80-nanosecond page-mode memory that is not interleaved. The 486SX's internal cache compensates for this, so overall performance on our tests is not affected.



■ The **80486 and 80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark tests time a series of tasks specific to the processor. These tests show how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture.

■ The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

Performance Times (seconds)	80486 Instruction Mix	80386 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory
ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX	1.87	1.83	0.25
IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP 486SX	1.84	1.81	0.30
Mitac 4270E	1.81	1.78	0.41
AST Premium II 486SX/20	1.80	1.78	0.25
Compaq Deskpro 386/33	N/A	1.66	0.25
Compaq Deskpro 486/25	1.46	1.44	0.23
Bell Computer 386WB-40C	N/A	1.34	0.25

N/A—Not applicable: A 386 machine cannot run the 80486 Instruction Mix test.

TI's 16-ppm microLaser XL: Small Size, Low Price

HANDS ON
by Alfred Poor

If small is beautiful, then the Texas Instruments microLaser XL is gorgeous.

This 16-page-per-minute printer is rated for a heavy-duty 25,000-page-per-month duty cycle, but it comes in a remarkably small package. The price, too, is surprisingly small for a printer with such a high throughput: The base model comes with a list price of just $3,449.

The base model includes 512K of memory and HP LaserJet II compatibility. There is an "entry-level" PostScript model with 17 fonts for $3,999, and one with 35 fonts for $4,499. You can also start with the base model and upgrade to the other models for the difference in price: $550 for the 17-font PostScript, $1,050 for the 35-font versions. All PostScript prices include an extra megabyte of memory. The unit we tested was the 35-font model, which had an additional megabyte of memory installed. This configuration carries a list price of $4,844. All models come with just a parallel port; a serial port is available for $49, and a serial/AppleTalk interface costs $145.

The most noticeable feature of the printer is its small footprint. The entire unit fits within an 11- by 15.7- by 16.7-inch space (HWD), which is considerably smaller than most printers rated at about 16 ppm. In spite of its size, it still weighs a fair amount: more than 45 pounds. One way that TI manages this incredible shrinking act is by fitting the paper tray inside the case; nothing sticks out to take up more space.

Some compromises were made to keep the size small. The standard paper tray holds only 250 sheets—not much for a printer of this speed. There is an optional 500-sheet paper tray that sits under the printer, but it has a hefty list price of $495. Nevertheless, heavy-duty users may want to consider the additional paper-handling capacity, especially if the microLaser XL is to serve more than one user simultaneously.

The design requires that paper travel an S-shaped path from the paper tray to the face-down output tray. In testing, we found that heavy card-stock paper would not feed from the paper tray, but when fed through the manual feed slot, it printed fine.

The printer also accepted envelopes through the manual feed slot without a problem. There is a convenient face-up output tray as well, which combined with the manual feed provides a nearly straight-through paper path. TI specifies 16- to 24-pound paper for the input tray and 16- to 34-pound (including card stock) for manual feed.

The printer is fairly easy to set up and operate. It comes with the photosensitive drum already installed; all you have to do is add the initial charges of toner and developer. Unfortunately, the documentation goes short on installation, and the only instructions you have for this procedure are some cryptic icon illustrations on the side of the toner/developer cartridge. The printer would benefit greatly from a short "Read Me First" flyer to help new owners get started.

There is a 16-character LCD message window on the front of the case, plus 12 membrane buttons. These are well labeled and relatively easy to use, though it can get a bit confusing wandering through the different menu levels.

The manual contains excellent instructions for configuring the printer, complete with easy-to-read charts that help you find your way more easily. You can also print status pages, which provide plenty of detail about how the printer is configured. The only problem with the front panel is that the LCD window is difficult to read if you're standing next to the printer; you need to get down closer to its level to be able to read it clearly.

The microLaser XL performed well in our tests. Under HP emulation, it produced 14.2 pages per minute for text, and 2.6 pages per minute in our graphics speed test (22.9 seconds per image). Under PostScript, it was a bit faster at text with 14.6 ppm. The PostScript graphics test produced 0.6 graphics pages per minute, with an average of 98.1 seconds per image. (We discovered that if you run the text speed test over a parallel port using the interactive PostScript Executive mode, the page-per-minute result is cut nearly in half.) We encountered no compatibility problems in the testing, including the PCL torture-test pages. Printed images were crisp and dark, with only a slight fuzziness at the bottom of heavy black blocks.

One of the few disappointments was that the HP emulation mode offers only Courier and line printer fonts.

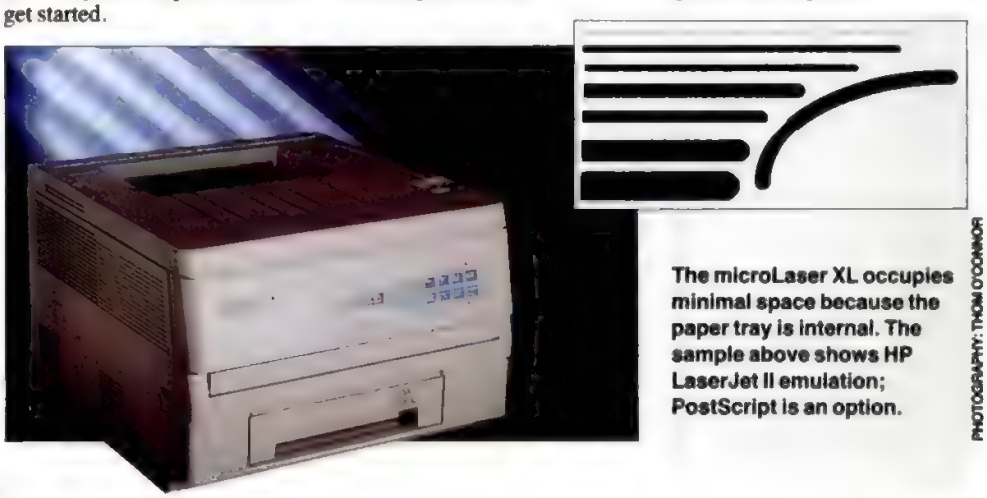
FACT FILE

microLaser XL
Texas Instruments Inc., Information Technology Group, P.O. Box 202230, Austin, TX 78720-2230; 800-527-3500.
List Price: With 512K and HP LaserJet II emulation, $3,449; with 1.5MB and 17-font PostScript support, $3,999; with 35-font PostScript, $4,499; 500-sheet paper tray, $495; envelope tray, $495; 1MB memory expansion, $345; serial port option, $49; serial/AppleTalk interface option, $145.
In Short: The TI microLaser XL sets a new low price point for high-speed, heavy-duty shared printers, while managing to package the unit in a surprisingly small case. Most users will need some of the options, such as the 500-sheet auxiliary paper tray, but even a fully configured model costs significantly less than competing designs.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The TI microLaser XL is an attractive alternative in the shared printer market, but the low cost of the base unit does mean limited features and small paper capacity. To get the full PostScript support with full paper capacity, extra memory, and additional interfaces, the list price swells to nearly $5,500, but this is still low compared with similarly configured competitors.

While it does not offer some features offered by others—network connections or duplex printing—Texas Instruments' microLaser XL is a suitable choice for many settings that require a shared printer. ■



The microLaser XL occupies minimal space because the paper tray is internal. The sample above shows HP LaserJet II emulation; PostScript is an option.

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

Glyphix for WordPerfect

Glyphix fonts are unlike any other font software. Simple to install in WordPerfect. And simple to use. To prove it to you, we came up with an offer to make Glyphix even more fun right out of the box.

Glyphix makes using fonts easy. With Glyphix, the WordPerfect Fonts menu (Ctrl-F8) comes alive. Select a font and a size from 3 to 120 point. Then choose from effects like bold, italic, bold italic, reverse, outline, shadowed text and more. Every font can be printed in either portrait or landscape, and includes a complete international character set. Glyphix is a complete font solution.

Your standard LaserJet Plus, II, IIP, III or HP DeskJet is all you need. Glyphix downloads your selected fonts on-the-fly when you print, automatically. It's that simple.

Our Special Offer

Glyphix comes with the four fonts listed in the coupon below, plus Zingbats, a collection of over 220 useful symbols and icons. When you call to order Glyphix you will also receive a special bonus. For a limited time, all new Glyphix customers may select a free bonus font from the Glyphix font library. Any font. No charge. It's our way of showing you how we treat our customers.

Call to order your copy of Glyphix today. Our font bonus is available for a limited time only!

Your $99.95 Glyphix Intro Kit Includes:

- ☑ Roman
- ☑ Corporate
- ☑ Rockland
- ☑ *Exchequer Script*
- ☑ Zingbats ✂❑➡✍✈☎

Choose One: ❑ 3½" disk ❑ 5¼" disk

Choose One: ❑ LaserJet ❑ DeskJet

Include $7 for Federal Express 2nd Day Delivery

Free Bonus!

Order the Glyphix Intro Kit for only $99.95 today and choose an additional font from the Glyphix library absolutely free!

Order Toll Free (800) 237-9383

Int'l and DE: (302) 234-1740
Fax Orders: (302) 234-1760

MasterCard VISA C.O.D.

SWFTE International, Ltd. Stone Mill Office Park 724 Yorklyn Road Hockessin, DE 19707 **Swfte**

The Glyphix Font Library

- ❑ Aero
- ❑ Army Black
- ❑ Avant Guard
- ❑ Baskerton
- ❑ Bongo Black
- ❑ Buckingham
- ❑ Capelli
- ❑ Carnegie
- ❑ Century
- ❑ Circus
- ❑ Classic Typewriter
- ❑ Copperfield
- ❑ *Coronation Script*
- ❑ Corporate Condensed
- ❑ Courier
- ❑ Dateline
- ❑ Dateline Condensed
- ❑ *Diner Script*
- ❑ Don Casual
- ❑ Eterna
- ❑ Futuri
- ❑ Garamand
- ❑ Garamand Condensed
- ❑ Gazette
- ❑ Gettysburg
- ❑ Gibraltar
- ❑ Greek αβχδε
- ❑ Guthrie
- ❑ Harem
- ❑ Jewel
- ❑ Joulliard
- ❑ Katrina
- ❑ Letter Gothic
- ❑ Manuscript
- ❑ New York Deco
- ❑ Nuts
- ❑ Obeblisk
- ❑ Oxford
- ❑ Padua
- ❑ PENWIN
- ❑ Prestige
- ❑ Souvienne
- ❑ Top Hat
- ❑ University Ornate
- ❑ *Waldorf Script*

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 512Kb of RAM and a hard drive. HP Laserjet Plus, II, IIP, III, HP Deskjet or any Laserjet compatible laser printer. MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 3.0 or later. WordPerfect 5.0, 5.1 or later

Motorola's Wireless LAN Matches NCR WaveLAN's Speed over Shorter Distance

HANDS ON
By Steve Rigney

Motorola, the nation's premier two-way radio company, is channeling its expertise into Altair, a wireless LAN system based on what it calls the Wireless Inbuilding Network (WIN) architecture.

Even in this emerging technology, the company already has several competitors; Altair competes directly with NCR's WaveLAN (First Looks, May 14, 1991) and Telesystems' SLW ("The Next Wave: LANs Without Wires," May 29, 1990).

Altair operates at a frequency of 18 GHz (gigahertz)—an extremely high band, normally used for satellite communications—that benefits from being relatively free from interference and monitoring. By contrast, NCR's WaveLAN uses special modulation techniques to spread its signal across the more crowded frequencies near the cellular telephone band (a technique called *spread-spectrum broadcasting*).

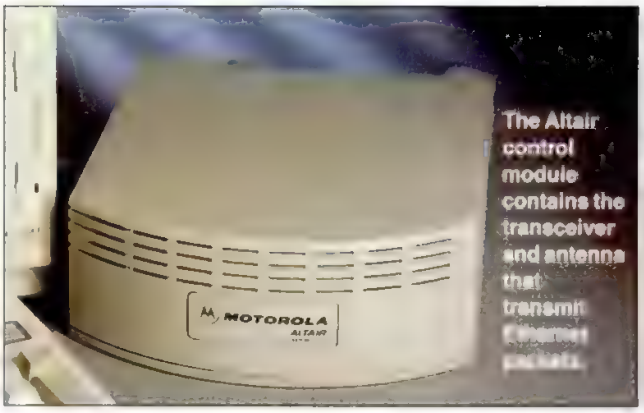
Altair's major distinction is its complete independence from LAN operating systems. Both NCR WaveLAN and Telesystems' ARLAN 450 reside inside a networked PC and require special software drivers for each operating system they support.

The Altair unit, however, attaches to the LAN cable and simply moves Ethernet packets. Altair works with any operating system that drives an Ethernet adapter board, including *NetWare, LAN Manager, LANtastic*, Unix, or VMS.

Altair's $7,490 list price buys the components needed to create a radio system to link two LAN segments, including thin Ethernet cable and terminator. This up-front cost is higher than WaveLAN's $2,780 entry cost, but Altair's cost per port drops to $715 in larger systems with 30 nodes connected by radio.

It takes less time to install the Altair wireless system than to explain: Picture two Ethernet LAN segments, one with as many as 33 nodes and the other as many as 7. One of the nodes on the larger segment is an Altair control module with built-in transceiver and antenna.

One node on the smaller LAN segment is an Altair user module. These transceiver and antenna systems move Ethernet packets between cabled LAN segments over radio waves. Up to five user modules, with as many as six attached computers or other devices, can communicate with one control module. The control module operates as an intelligent bridge reading the address of each Ethernet packet and routing it to the correct user module.



The Altair control module contains the transceiver and antenna that transmit Ethernet packets.

PHOTOGRAPHY THOM O'CONNOR

Using PC Magazine LAN Labs' benchmark test, we measured an average throughput of about 470K bits per second when a 386SX PC made requests of a *NetWare* 3.1 server over Altair. This is only slightly slower than NCR's WaveLAN and, for comparison, about the same throughput you would get from the hard disk drive of an AT-class PC. However, over a standard copper LAN cable connection, the same PC moved data with a sustained throughput of greater than 2 megabits per second. So both wireless LAN systems ask you to trade off throughput for flexibility and ease of installation, even though either system has adequate throughput for most offices.

The radio waves will travel up to 130 feet between the control and user modules if the path is clear. When a path is cluttered with obstructions, such as dry wall and office furniture, the range drops to 40 feet. The high-frequency signals used by Altair don't penetrate typical masonry walls. Because WaveLAN operates at cellular wavelengths, its signals easily pass through walls.

The Altair transmits at radiation levels well below the limits of both European and U.S. standards. Technically, you need an FCC license to have an Altair installation, but Motorola holds licenses around the country and coordinates your operation under its licensing arrangement.

An excellent alternative to wired LANs, Motorola's Altair doesn't offer throughput as fast as copper cable, but it is most certainly a worthy competitor for WaveLAN. ■

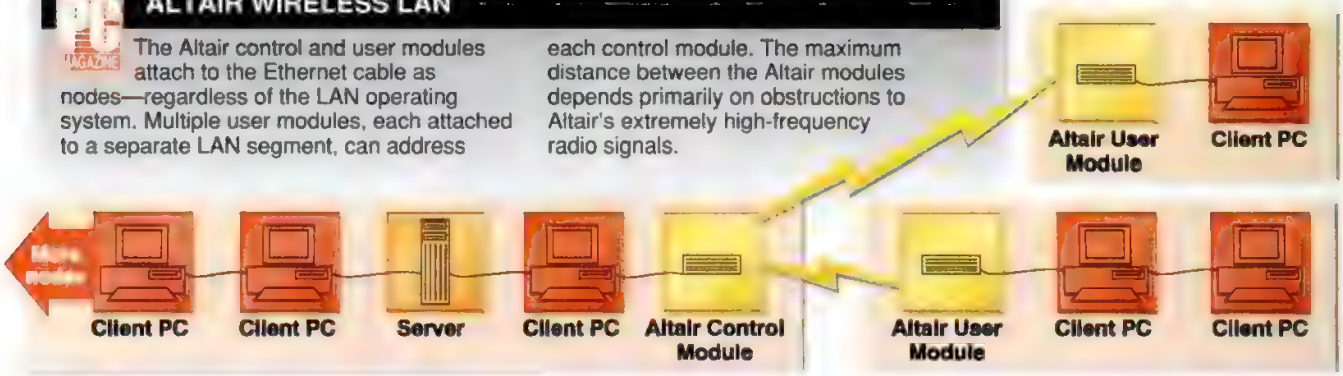
FACT FILE

Altair Wireless Ethernet
Motorola Inc., 3215 N. Wilke Rd., Arlington Heights, IL 60004; 800-233-0877.
List Price: Control module, $3,995; user module, $3,495.
In Short: Unlike other wireless LANs, Motorola's Altair works with any Ethernet network and LAN operating system to provide wireless connections between cable segments up to 130 feet apart. It gets high marks for ease of installation and has adequate throughput.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALTAIR WIRELESS LAN

The Altair control and user modules attach to the Ethernet cable as nodes—regardless of the LAN operating system. Multiple user modules, each attached to a separate LAN segment, can address each control module. The maximum distance between the Altair modules depends primarily on obstructions to Altair's extremely high-frequency radio signals.



"The ALR Venture allows me to interface on the spot with the timing data acquisition set up for the US Speed Skiing Team. I can record instantaneously speed, status, penalties, points and atmospheric conditions and link the results to the race base station as well as headquarters."

Guy DallaRiva
Chairman of Technical Committee U.S. Speed Skiing USSA

intel inside

Melissa Dimino
#1 ranked United States Female Speed Skier

Our Customers Think They Can Work Anywhere They Want... They're Right.

Our VENTURE/16 customers just can't be tied down. On planes, trains, or boats... at construction sights, photo shoots, or even on snow covered peaks, the VENTURE/16 users have the freedom to do their computing wherever and whenever they need to.

Whether you're looking to get an edge on the competition, or you just want to make more efficient use of your time, the VENTURE/16 gives you the power of an office PC even when you're not in the office.

Every VENTURE/16 comes with a 16-MHz 386SX processor for maximum software compatibility, 1-MB of standard RAM and either a high performance 20- or 40-MB hard drive. A comfortably sized keyboard offers generous key travel for the same feel as a desktop PC. And a host of I/O ports combined with an external ISA bus connection gives the VENTURE/16 all the functionality of a desktop PC. Rotating screen controls let you customize the full-tilt, backlit LCD display without being vulnerable to accidental bumps. And built-in smart sleep utilities can extend the battery life of the VENTURE/16 up to three hours.

Each VENTURE/16 even comes pre-loaded with DR DOS™, the award-winning MS DOS™ compatible operating system. DR DOS offers advanced battery status indicators, notebook to PC data transfer utilities, and an array of other features that will help you get the most out of your VENTURE/16.

If you're looking for a lightweight system that's no lightweight when it comes to features and performance, then you're looking for the VENTURE/16 from ALR.

Visit your nearest authorized ALR reseller, or call

1-800-444-4ALR

NOW SHIPPING!

	ALR*	Toshiba*
	Venture/16	T2000SX™
Processor	386SX	386SX
Speed	16-MHz	16-MHz
RAM	1-MB	1-MB
Hard Drive	40-MB	40-MB
Display Type	VGA ~ 640 x 480	VGA 640 x 480
Price	$3,295	$5,499

ALR Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718
TEL. (714) 581-6770; FAX (714) 581-9240

Now available at:

COMPUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Prices based on U.S. dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1991 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advanced Logic Research, Inc

Spoil Yourself

With The Best Price/Performance Ratios In The Industry!!!

We know *"there is a difference"* between building computers from mediocre, acceptable components and building them from the highest quality components available. You'll see this difference in systems built to last for the long term, not just long enough for the warranty to run out. From monitors designed to reduce the strain on your eyes to hard drives built to last for three times the industry average. We believe the product we sell should be more than just nearly right, it should be exactly right, and it is! Exactly right in every aspect, including the price you'll pay. In fact, you won't find a computer with a better price/performance ratio anywhere. And whether you buy one or one hundred computers from us, we guarantee you'll be happy with Ultra-Comp. If you're not, return your system within 30 days and we'll refund your purchase price. Every system sold on these pages includes one year of On-Site service.

- **One Year On-Site Service**
- **Toll Free Lifetime Technical Support**
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Commercial Leasing Available**

System shown with optional vertical case.

You Won't Find A More Spectacular Video Anywhere. Ultra-Power systems feature non-interlaced Sony 1304 monitors. The difference between interlacing and non-interlacing is like night and day. Non-interlaced monitors provide a crisp, high resolution image free of flickering and shadow ghosting. We've always known the Sony 1304 is the finest monitor available and now PC Magazine agrees, awarding it the prestigious Editor's Choice award. The Sony 1304 features a .25 dot pitch. It's paired with a 16 Bit VGA card with 1 MB RAM. The image you see will be sharper, brighter and more colorful than those produced by conventional displays.

Outstanding Disk Performance. Superior Maxtor IDE Hard Drives with the fastest access times around. These drives are built to provide exceptional durability, their lifespan is three times the industry average.

All The Memory You'll Need. 4MB, enough to run the most memory hungry software. And a 64K Static RAM Cache on the 486-33, 486-25, 386-33 and 386-25 ($2,995).

Microsoft Mouse and Windows: a Winning Team. All Ultra-Power systems now include the easy to use Microsoft Windows 3.0 with 630 page manual and software, and the Mouse that outperforms all the others. And your choice of either MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01.

Teac Floppy Drives. Ultra-Power systems include two Teac floppy drives: both a 5.25" (1.2MB) and a 3.5" (1.44MB). The Teac name is known around the world for quality and dependability.

World Class Keyboard. The Ultra-Click 101 key keyboard, recognized for its superior touch and exceptional on-the-job reliability.

Ultra Warranty with On-Site Service. All Ultra-Power and SX Appeal systems include a one year parts and labor warranty with On-Site service.

"There is a difference"

ULTRA-COMP

ULTRA-MAX 486-33 EISA — $5495

- 64K 25NS Static RAM Cache
- 8MB RAM
- 200MB 15MS IDE Hard Drive w/32K Cache
- SONY Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/ 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Microsoft Mouse & Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- One Year On-Site Service†

*Lease for as low as $217 per month**

ULTRA-MAX 486-25 — $3995

- 64K 25NS Static RAM Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 200MB 15MS IDE Hard Drive w/32K Cache
- SONY Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/ 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Microsoft Mouse & Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- One Year On-Site Service†
- Upgrade to 33MHz CPU, add $300

*Lease for as low as $158 per month**

ULTRA-MAX 386-33 — $3395

- 64K 25NS Static RAM Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 200MB 15MS IDE Hard Drive w/32K Cache
- SONY Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/ 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Microsoft Mouse & Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- One Year On-Site Service†

*Lease for as low as $134 per month**

ULTRA 386-25 — $2995

- 64K 25NS Static RAM Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 130MB 15MS IDE Hard Drive w/64K Cache
- SONY Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/ 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Microsoft Mouse & Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- One Year On-Site Service†

*Lease for as low as $118 per month**

ULTRA 386-25 — $2795

- 4MB RAM
- 80MB 17MS IDE Hard Drive w/32K Cache
- SONY Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/ 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Microsoft Mouse & Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- One Year On-Site Service†

*Lease for as low as $111 per month**

ULTRA 386SX-16 — $2195

- 4MB RAM
- 40MB 17MS IDE Hard Drive w/32K Cache
- SONY Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/ 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Microsoft Mouse & Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- One Year On-Site Service†
- Upgrade to 20MHz SX, add $150

*Lease for as low as $87 per month**

Call Toll Free

1-800-437-1988

In Missouri Call 314-991-1988

Options. Mini and Baby AT case options available for 386 systems. Upgrade any system to a vertical case for an additional cost of $150, for Monochrome VGA deduct $500. If you don't see the particular system configuration you're looking for, call for custom configuration pricing. Other options include hard drives from 40MB all the way up to 1.2 gigabytes, uninterruptable power supplies, tape backups and laser printers.Commercial leasing and extended warranties are also available.

ULTRA-COMP. 11988 Dorsett Road, Maryland Heights, Missouri 63043. Call toll free 1-800-437-1988, in Missouri call 314-991-1988, fax 314-991-0437. MasterCard, VISA, Discover Card, personal and company checks accepted. Minimum order $25. Customer freight and handling FOB St. Louis, Mo. Non credit card orders shipped UPS COD. Prices and specifications subject to change. Toll free technical support for customers outside of Missouri. Some systems photographed with optional extras. *Commercial lease only, payments based on 36 month open-end lease. †Within 50 miles of TRW service center.

Ultra-Comp is a registered trademark and Ultra-Power and SX Appeal are trademarks of Ultra-Comp. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft corporation. 386, 486 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corp. PC Magazine is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Co. All other trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective owners. Not responsible for errors in typography.

Fiber-Optic Innovation: Plastic Cable Costs Less than Glass for Same Throughput

HANDS ON by Kimberly Maxwell

Fiber-optic networks—where data is transmitted as pulses of light—have represented a major step forward in building wide-area networks, and in bridging LANs.

Until now, fiber-optic networks for PCs have used strands of glass as the transfer medium; they've been expensive and they are difficult to install.

A plastic cable from Codenoll Technology and the Packard Electric Division of General Motors offers tremendous promise to save dollars and headaches in fiber-optic installations. Codenoll is marketing the product, while Packard Electric is actually manufacturing the cabling.

Codenoll's plastic cabling costs $1.45 to $2.10 per foot, while glass fiber sells for $100 for the first 8 feet, and $10 for each additional foot (these estimates were given by Raylan Corporation).

Connectors, devices that attach the fiber to the card, for glass fiber cost about $40, and there are hidden costs in the labor involved in installing the connectors. The installer must attend a special course to learn how to align and polish the cable ends.

Connectors for the plastic fiber cost less than $2 each and the installation tools consist of a pocket knife and a polishing wheel.

Codenoll's Plastic Fiber-Optic IEEE 802.3 Ethernet-compliant network system uses a star topology. The network is comprised of CodeNet cards attached to Multistar Hub cards, which are installed in a hub box (in this case called a Multistar repeater).

Prices for the CodeNet adapters start at $495 for an Optical Fiber Ethernet 8-bit ISA card. EISA Ethernet versions and Micro Channel versions sell for $1,295 and $795 respectively. The $495 hub card is installed in a $1,295 Multistar repeater, which can host 16 nodes.

All told, these figures translate to a starting price of about $1,071 per node. Glass fiber networks typically cost around $2,000 per node. But, while the two have fairly similar hardware costs; the dramatic price savings are in wiring and installation.

Codenoll's CodeNet cards emulate Western Digital's EtherCard Plus, but they look very different from standard network adapter cards. Each circuit card piggybacks a smaller daughterboard containing an optical transceiver and fiber-optic connectors.

Each also has a series of activity lights located on the card's back plate, and exposed on the outside of the PC. These assist in monitoring network activity. The cards come with network drivers for Novell *NetWare 286* and *386*, *DecNet*, *LAN Manager*, and *3+Open* networks.

The hub module interconnects LAN segments using different media into one central network. The star configuration is similar to the configuration of a 10BaseT network, making it very practical to mix network segments using plastic fiber and unshielded twisted-pair cabling.

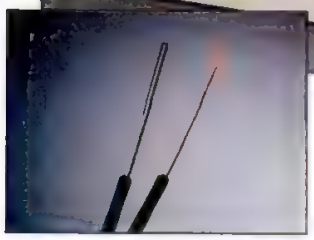
We installed a combination of plastic fiber-optic boards and traditional Ethernet adapter cards on one network using a Codenoll wiring hub. Using PC Magazine LAN Labs' benchmark test, we measured an average throughput of about 2 megabits bits per second when a 386SX PC made requests of a *NetWare* 3.1 server over Codenoll POF (Plastic Optic Fiber).

The speed of a glass fiber-optic network is similar to results we obtained with plastic.

Both glass and plastic fiber-optic network throughput times are slightly slower than the 2.1 megabits per second that the same PC hardware delivered when connected over thin Ethernet with 8-bit Western Digital LAN adapters. The software drivers for the respective networks could account for the difference in speed.

Fiber-optic networks don't transmit data any faster than networks using standard copper wiring such as coax or twisted-pair cabling. However, fiber-optic media doesn't absorb electrical noise from motors, radios, and neon lights, making them ideal for offices and factories with noisy electrical environments; and because fiber-optic impedance is a fraction of metal wire's, they're invaluable for linking systems across long distances. Finally because they don't radiate signals, fiber optic networks are more secure.

The benefits of fiber-optic networks are well known, but those advantages must be balanced against installation costs. Lower prices per node will obviously stimulate interest in the technology, and plastics make fiber optics look more appealing than ever. ■



Plastic fiber-optic cable is easier to install than glass. Codenoll's cable, connectors, and network card cost only half as much as glass.

FACT FILE

Codenoll Ethernet products
Codenoll Technology Corp., 1086 N. Broadway, Yonkers, NY 10701; 914-965-6300.
List Price: CodeNet ISA Ethernet card, $495; CodeNet Micro Channel card, $795; CodeNet EISA Ethernet card, $1,295; Multistar POF Modules, $495; Multistar Hub for 16 Multistar modules, $1,295; connectors, $1.95.
In Short: Codenoll's plastic fiber-optic cabling offers an easy installation, and is a low-cost alternative to glass fiber networks without sacrificing performance.

CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quick, name the world's best memory manager:

NETROOM!

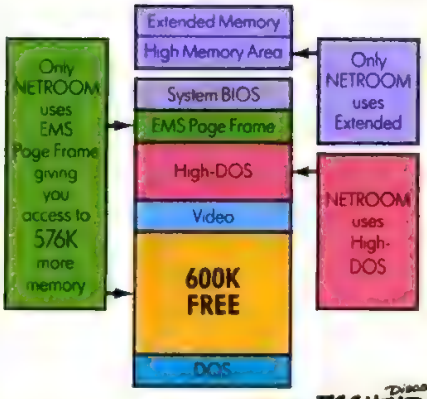
Right!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE Jan 29, 1991

If you thought the answer is QEMM® or 386MAX®, think again. Because **NETROOM**® just beat them both, by winning PC Magazine's prestigious Editors' Choice award.

PC Magazine said† *"With its versatility, this $149 four-user version rates as a real winner. Considering NETROOM's price and capabilities, you will find that there is no second choice."*

What makes **NETROOM** a winner is that it is more than a great LAN manager. It is a full-featured memory manager that not only relocates LANs (like Novell, VINES®, etc.), it also moves device drivers, and TSRs into extended, expanded, and high-DOS memory.



Features:	NET-ROOM	QEMM	386 MAX
Windows 3.0 support	✔	✔	✔
Multiuser license	✔		
Converts Ext to Exp †	✔	✔	✔
Relocates to High-DOS	✔	✔	✔
Relocates to LIM 3 2 Frame	✔		
Relocates to Expanded	✔		
Relocates to Extended	✔		
Works on 386/486	✔	✔	✔
Works on 8088/286	✔		
Memory Analysis Utility	✔		

And, **NETROOM** is the only memory manager than runs on all PCs (8088 through 80486).

But, there's more...PC Magazine says it's *"The most flexible product we tested,"*...and... *"NETROOM uses a unique swapping feature to access data and programs in extended or expanded memory...Even PCs with tightly jammed high-DOS areas can benefit from the memory swapping capabilities of NETROOM."*

And to top it all off, with **NETROOM** you will get absolutely FREE—**DISCOVER**®, an excellent utility that makes installation a pleasure and provides a detailed, real-time view of the memory configuration and possibilities within a PC.

PC Magazine says *"Netroom's $149 price for four users is a steal."* So, go out and steal yourself a copy!

Available from Helix or at your local dealer.

Requirements: A 386, or some EMS 3.2 or EMS 4.0 memory hardware, or at least 64K ext. memory and DOS 3 3 or greater

†This feature not available on 286 machines.

1-800-451-0551

*Single User, 4 User $149, 10 User $249 plus $5 per order shipping & handling

HELIX SOFTWARE COMPANY

47-09 30th St., Long Island City, NY 11101 (718) 392-3100

Available at Discount EGGHEAD SOFTWARE —call 1-800-Egghead, and at fine dealers everywhere

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1991 Helix Software Co., Inc. Netroom, Discover, VINES, QEMM, 386MAX and other mentioned names are registered trademarks of their respective corporations. †Used with permission © 1991 Ziff Davis Communications, Inc

Hayes' LANstep: Entry-Level OS Compares Well with LANtastic

Performance and Price Are Good; Unusual Interface a Drawback

HANDS ON
by Rick Ayre
and Ron Anderson

When you're late to the party you'd better make a grand entrance. At least that's what communications giant Hayes Microcomputer Products must have been thinking when it planned *LANstep*, its entry-level network.

Coming long after the establishment of *LANtastic*, Novell's *ELS*, and a half dozen other low-cost network solutions, *LANstep* is based on a non-DOS operating system with a somewhat nonstandard user interface that's distinctly different.

Hayes *LANstep* requires that its proprietary operating system be loaded on a network server, though not necessarily a dedicated server. Offering considerable flexibility, *LANstep* allows you to configure workstations either as *LANstep* workstations or DOS workstations.

A *LANstep* workstation boots to the server and runs in protected mode; a DOS workstation loads the network information from its own drive to access network services. DOS workstations can share printers, files, and programs but cannot broadcast their own local files over the network. *LANstep* also has a large appetite for system resources. On an IBM PS/2 Model 60 configured as a DOS workstation, the network OS occupies about 95K.

In a features comparison of entry-level LANs, *LANstep* fares well. Like most of the competition it provides for file and printer sharing, and both DOS and *Windows* applications can be shared from the server. It includes easy-to-use tools for adding applications, users, and stations to the network.

Hayes bundles LANstep Mail, a full-featured e-mail program, which includes the ability to create distribution lists, send registered mail, and attach files or whole directories to a message. With its built-in editor, LANstep Mail is an adequate system for most small networks. (An e-mail gateway is available as an option.)

LANstep's user interface is its most unusual feature. It uses doors with rooms as a metaphor to create what it calls "an office on your computer screen." Doors can execute a function, such as the DOS door, or provide an entry to an environment, such as the Mailbox door. The office serves the same function as the *Windows* Program Manager, but *LANstep*'s character-based icons make the interface seem somewhat primitive.

The icons can be manipulated with the mouse, or with function and cursor keys. Mouse actions are nonstandard. In conventional mouse parlance, where one click usually selects, and two executes, the *LANstep* office uses a left click to select and a right click to execute.

LANstep is particularly easy to administer. It doesn't require a dedicated network specialist to keep it running, and it provides an easy growth path to accommodate up to 128 simultaneous users.

Sharing, or "broadcasting" of applications, as *LANstep* calls it, is a painless procedure. Applications are installed on the server, where specified parameters allow user access to various files and applications. Users run applications by picking them from a broadcast list, or iconizing their favorite applications in a *LANstep* office menu.

LANstep supports all network interface cards compatible with the Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS). The manual contains instructions for ARCnet, Ethernet, and Token-Ring implementations.

In a performance comparison, *LANstep* falls somewhere in the middle of its category. Performance tests were run using Ethernet cards, although the network was also tested using Token-Ring cards. *LANstep*'s throughput of 0.679 kilobits per second running on a 386 server, is a bit less than the 1.27 kilobits per second throughput of the DOS-based *LANtastic* network, and considerably less than the 2.5 kilobits per second you get from *Advanced NetWare* in a similar configuration.

Still, for day-to-day network operations such as running applications from the server and printing to shared devices, the performance seems adequate.

In a price comparison, *LANstep* holds its own. A five-user *LANstep* operating system license priced at $595 translates to about $119 per node. Since five-node upgrades are $395, a ten-node version can be had for $99 a node.

ReadyLINK (First Looks, February 26, 1991) in a similar configuration costs a little under $130 per node and *LANtastic* software sells for $99.

LANstep's non-DOS-based approach and its unusual interface offer a mixed bag. The proprietary OS provides a measure of added security, efficient one-station administration, and an easy expansion path. The hardware requirements are demanding. In a world where DOS-based low-cost LANs have become increasingly refined, it'll be a challenge for Hayes to carve a niche for a proprietary network OS. ■

LANstep uses a door and room metaphor as the front end to its proprietary network OS.

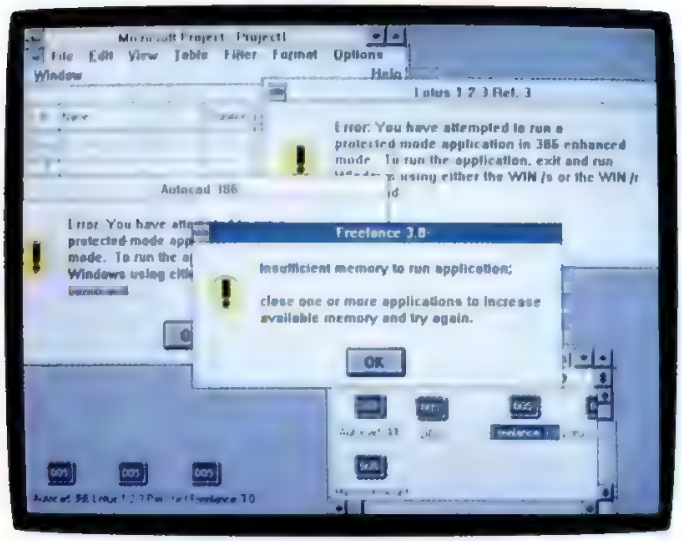
FACT FILE

LANstep
Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348; 404-441-1617.
List Price: Five-node starter kit, $595; $395 for each step expander.
Requires: For network software server: 286-based PC or better, 20MB hard disk, 1.5MB extended memory, network card. *LANstep* workstation: 286-based PC or better with 1MB extended memory, network card. DOS workstation: 8088-based PC or better, network card.
In Short: An entry-level network OS with more than entry-level features. *LANstep*'s hardware demands are steep, and its interface is easy to master yet non-standard.

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is Windows 3.0 the end of DESQview™?

Not if you're still using DOS programs.



Windows 3.0. The multitasking, windowing environment.

DESQview 386 2.3. The multitasking, windowing environment.

Are you still using MS-DOS programs on your PC?

You may want to use DESQview as your primary operating environment.

The new DESQview 2.3 and DESQview 386 2.3 let you use your favorite DOS and DOS-extended programs in windows side-by-side on 80286, 80386 and i486 PCs. As you can see above, you can even run Windows programs within DESQview 386. So the next time you get error messages like the ones at the left in Windows, remember how the same set of programs look running in DESQview.

Whatever standard you use—DOS, extended DOS or Windows—DESQview is still the best way to get the most out of the hardware and software you own today.

DESQview. The obvious choice.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

This comparison was made using a system like the one you might run: Both shots show an ALR FlexCache 33/386 running DOS 3.3 with VGA display adaptor, Novell NetWare v3.01 Rev. A, with IPX/SPX v3.01 Rev A, Microsoft Mouse 7.00, and Microsoft SMARTDrive v3.03 disk cache. Buffers were set to 20. For the Windows screen, we ran Microsoft Windows 3 HIMEM.SYS and EMM386.SYS. For the DESQview screen, we ran QEMM 386 v5.1.

Trademarks Microsoft, Windows, MS-DOS, 80386, i486, ALR, FlexCache, Novell, NetWare ©1990 Quarterdeck Office Systems

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Harvard GeoGraphics' Maps Link Regions and Statistics

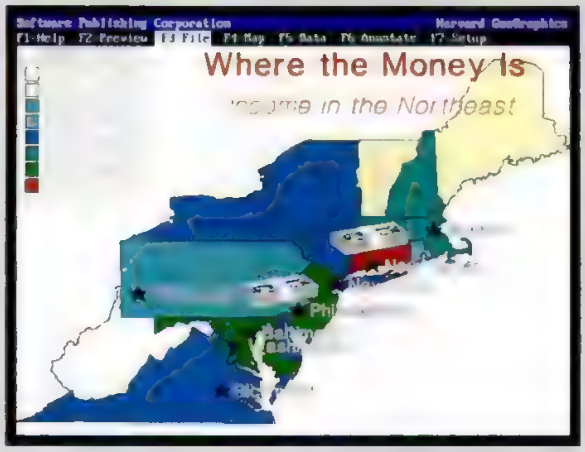
HANDS ON
by Robert Kendall

Conventional charting packages are great for conveying numerical and textual facts, but for geographical information, there's no substitute for a map.

Enter *Harvard GeoGraphics*. This $395 mapping package from Software Publishing Corp. can enhance presentations with annotated, custom-made maps of any place in the world. You can even shade different map regions according to linked data values.

A separate program from *Harvard Graphics*, it will export images in *Harvard Graphics'* .CHT format, so maps can be used in a presentation.

Harvard GeoGraphics is built upon a map library that covers every country and includes over 3,000 cities. For domestic mapping, you get state and county borders, plus the locations of more than 63,000 American cities as well. There are also crude representations of three-digit ZIP code areas.



GeoGraphics can establish a relationship between data in a .WK1 file and the colors used in a map region.

The control the program gives you over vast geographic resources is what makes it a winner. Decide which scale you want to work on—international or U.S. divided into state, county, or ZIP code area—and then select the regions you want. They fall into place like pieces in a jigsaw puzzle, and with each addition the map resizes to fill the screen.

To pick regions for your map, you can scroll through a list of countries, states, counties, or ZIP codes, or just type in the name. You can also add regions in groups, such as all the Mid-Atlantic states, OPEC nations, or counties in Tennessee.

Adding cities is a similar process of picking them individually or by group. Unfortunately, there's no easy way to combine different types of boundaries (such as state and county) in one map, and you can't establish new boundaries.

Once you've pieced together your map, you can customize the cartographic details. You can display labels; although in their default settings labels may overlap or extend off the screen. Fortunately, you can adjust label sizes and colors en masse or solo and can reposition labels for cities, but not regions.

For polishing, you can add titles and text annotations, though you have only one font in a few styles to choose from. You can also add clip art from the tiny library included or from the *Harvard Graphics* library.

One of the most powerful features of the package is its thematic mapping capability: Regions can be shaded to reflect data ranges. Just type the data in manually or establish a live link to an ASCII or .WK1 file and then assign different colors and fill patterns to different ranges.

The program can create up to 16 thematic ranges. You can create or modify ranges manually, as well as customize the automatically generated legend.

GeoGraphics has no drawing tools, but if you want to jazz up your maps you can export them to *Harvard Graphics* or turn them into PCX or EPS files. *Harvard GeoGraphics* supports a wide range of output devices, and it produced attractive LaserJet output in our testing, smoothly converting screen colors to dithered patterns.

The package has a few liabilities. It displays maps using the standard Mercator map projection, which is good for a world scale but results in distortion if you're mapping a single country. You can't zoom in on areas. You may also run into a memory ceiling with a complex map.

GeoGraphics uses an idiosyncratic menu structure that's similar to *Harvard Graphics*, and the two work well as companion products. If you're already comfortable with the *Harvard Graphics* approach, *GeoGraphics* may be just the tool you need to enhance your presentation graphics arsenal. ■

GEOGRAPHICS: The Middle Ground in Mapping Software

by Gus Venditto

Harvard GeoGraphics has some similarity to high-end mapping programs, but it doesn't venture too far into the territory.

GeoGraphics is more advanced than the $149 clip-art library that Software Publishing sells for *Harvard Graphics* and that Lotus sells for *Freelance*, since *GeoGraphics* lets you establish live links between data and map shading.

But *GeoGraphics* does far less than a program like *Atlas*GIS*, a leader in the field of geographic information system (GIS) software. *Atlas*GIS* (Strategic Mapping, San Jose, Calif.) reads map coordinates from ASCII or database files to draw maps to describe any location on the planet; compatibility with Census Bureau formats means you can generate a street-map for any town in the U.S. and correlate it to demographic data.

Don't hold that against *GeoGraphics*; it costs $2,100 less and is designed to make geographical presentations more accessible.

A feature story about Atlas*GIS and other high-end mapping programs will appear in the July issue.

FACT FILE

Harvard GeoGraphics
Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039; 415-962-8910.
List Price: $395.
Requires: 512K RAM (640K on networks), hard disk, graphics display, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: Mapping for the rest of us, *GeoGraphics* uses simple pick lists to build attractive maps, both U.S. and international.

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How about:

☑ Editor's Choice ☑ 33MHz 386 ☑ 128K SRAM Cache ☑ Up to 32MB Motherboard Memory ☑ Eight Bay Vertical Case ☑ 300 Watt Turbo-Cool Power Supply ☑ Twin Cooling Fans ☑ DOS 4.01 & Windows & Mouse ☑ FCC Class B ☑ 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Sales and Technical Support

"The combination is as close to unbeatable as you can get."

— *PC Magazine*

Windows and a mouse, plus Microsoft DOS 4.01. All at no additional charge. A rip-roaring Cache, extra Memory and Windows 3.0. What more could there be? From ZEOS, lots more.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT. TOLL FREE.

If you should need assistance, you want your computer company to be there no matter what the hour. That's why ZEOS invented *24 Hour a Day Sales and Technical Support*. We did it for you. And it's the best in the business. As a ZEOS customer, you are supported around the clock, *any time of the day or night*. With ZEOS you can have complete confidence in support, in your system and in the company.

Because at ZEOS, we not only build our own systems, we design them from the ground up too. Unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development Labs plus our own board level manufacturing facility. All right here in St. Paul, Minnesota, USA.

You can buy with confidence too because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). As a matter of fact, according to *INC. Magazine*, ZEOS is America's 19th fastest growing public company! And, our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, Twenty Four Hours a Day.

Performance. Quality. Price and Support. And all of it backed by the ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package which includes our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it!*

ORDER YOUR NEW ZEOS '386 TODAY!

As *PC Magazine* recently said "It's difficult to be more eloquent about the ZEOS '386-33 than it already is about itself." They went on to say ZEOS shows "you needn't be among the most expensive to be the best." We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

Why not pick up the phone and give us a call right now. Your own expert Systems Consultant is waiting here now to help you tailor your new ZEOS '386 to your specific needs. Buying your ZEOS '386 is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed*.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty information. IBM and PS/2 of IBM Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International. NASDAQ symbol. ZEOS. DX8P-B

ZEOS '386 SYSTEMS— A FEW EXPERT OPINIONS:

***PC Magazine*, "Out of 104 machines from 58 companies...For Overall Excellence we selected ZEOS International..."**

***InfoWorld*, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent."**

***Government Computer News*, "Arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."**

***PC Resource*, "ZEOS ...provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price."**

***PC Magazine, Editor's Choice*, "The ZEOS blows away every other computer...a smart choice."**

ZEOS '386 SYSTEMS. A SMART CHOICE INDEED!

Get Started Fast and Easy! ZEOS '386-25 Desktop. 64K Cache, 85MB IDE drive, 1MB Memory.

ONLY $2095

This is the place where high performance begins. Your own ZEOS 25MHz '386 caching system. $2095. Incredible!

- Ultra High Speed 64K SRAM Cache, providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- '386 25MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- 1MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- ZEOS 14" High Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 & 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay desktop case with 300 Watt power supply and two cooling fans for increased system life and expandability.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

EASY DRIVE UPGRADE

Upgrade from 85MB to 130MB for only $225 or go up to 200MB for only $495. Packages with our 130MB standard go to 200MB for only $270!

PACKAGES

ZEOS '386-25 Desktop! 130MB IDE Drive, 4MB Memory, 1024 VGA Color, Windows & More.

ONLY $2995

For incredible 25MHz speed and power don't miss the ZEOS '386-25 package. Loaded and ready to go!

- Ultra High Speed 64K SRAM Cache. It races right past other 25MHz systems and never looks back!
- '386 25MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® support.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 130MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB and Teac® 1.44MB Floppy Drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K video RAM.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 & 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay desktop case with 300 Watt power supply and two cooling fans for increased system life and expandability.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse!
- Full ZEOS Satisfaction Package.

ZEOS '386 33MHz Vertical system. Perhaps the fastest in the world! 130MB IDE, 4MB Memory, 128K Cache, VGA Color & Options Galore.

ONLY $3495

You simply cannot buy a better 33MHz '386 system. Feature for feature nothing can touch the ZEOS '386-33!

- Ultra High Speed 128K SRAM Cache. Coupled with the fastest motherboard on the market. Unbelievable performance. Believe it!
- '386 33MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 130MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB and Teac® 1.44MB Floppy Drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K video RAM.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 2-32 and 6-16 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 8-bay vertical case with 300 Watt TurboCool power supply for maximum expandability.
- Two cooling fans for added reliability and increased component life.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
Outside US/Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, AmExp, Z-Card and COD.

ZEOS '386 Systems.

~~Four~~ Five Times Editor's Choice

"Deserving of this award is the ZEOS 386-33 with its superior combination of performance, expandability, and price."

— *PC Magazine, On Why the ZEOS 386-33 Wins Editor's Choice.*

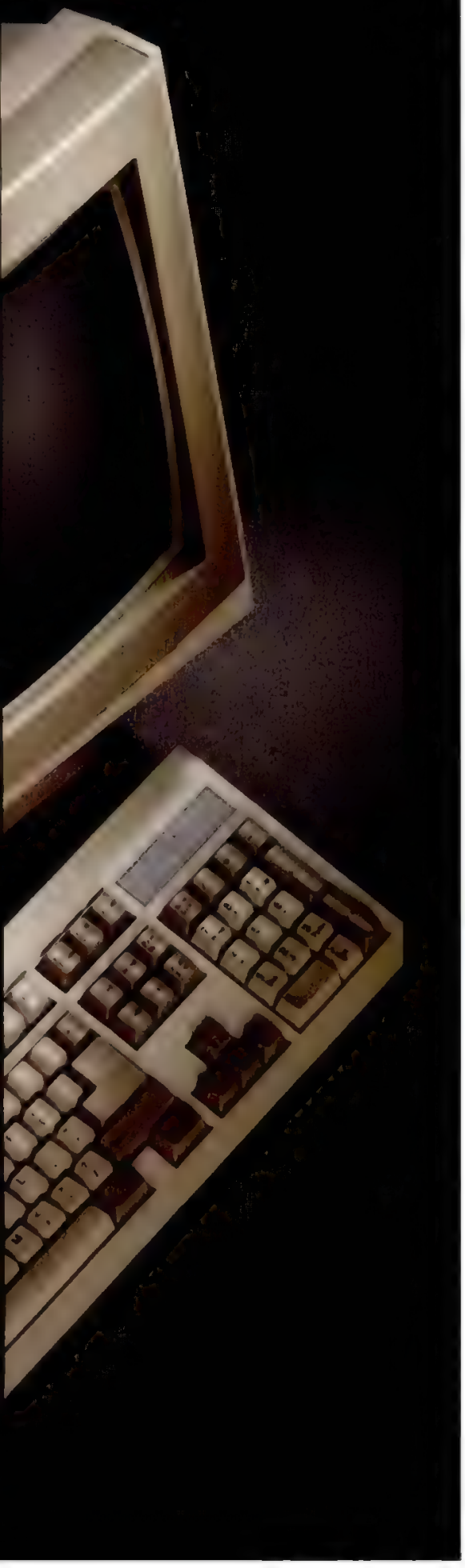
Call Now!
800-423-5891

PC MAGAZINE

EDITOR'S CHOICE

"There is very little more you can ask for from

Copyrighted material



ZEOS 386

Take it from the experts. ZEOS builds the best '386 systems! "Quality comparable with IBM or Compaq... Excellent Value... Blows away every other computer... ZEOS is top drawer... Unbeatable... Top Honors... A smart choice!" The industry experts love ZEOS systems. And you will too. Why?

Because ZEOS really does build the very best '386 systems you can buy. In naming the ZEOS '386-33 *Editor's Choice, PC Magazine* said ZEOS shows "that you needn't be among the most expensive to be the best." But what does that mean to you?

It means that when you purchase your new ZEOS '386 you will receive more Performance, superior Quality, and better Support than you can get anywhere else. Take performance for instance.

Sim

the E

CACHE MEMORY MEANS PERFORMANCE!

That's why each and every ZEOS '386DX system has a minimum of 64K SRAM Cache standard; *our 33MHz screamers come standard with a 128K Cache.* Having an on-board memory cache is important in realizing the full potential of any '386 processor. That's why only low end '386DX systems are sold without a Cache. That's why ZEOS gives you a Cache, and all the extra performance that comes with it!

And it's not only the Cache that's fast, so is everything else. In choosing the ZEOS '386-33 as *Editor's Choice, PC Magazine* noted "ZEOS International designed this machine for speed—and came up with a system that topped four of our benchmark tests and excelled on the remaining ones." Designed for speed. Absolutely.

Speaking of speed. Standard in your new ZEOS '386 will be one of our *incredibly fast* 85MB or 130MB IDE hard drives. These babies were designed for the '386 and they come packing all the speed you'll need. Like *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS designs for speed. And for Quality Too.

ZEOS QUALITY. SECOND TO NONE.

When you buy your new ZEOS system you are buying *absolute Quality.* As an example, every ZEOS '386DX system comes with a 300 Watt power supply and *two* cooling fans. This costs more, it's better too. Much Better. We invest more in our power and cooling to help assure you years of trouble free operation. Even the small details can make the difference.

Like our floppy drives. We use only genuine Teac.® They are the best money can buy. The same is true of *all* the components of your system. Only *the very best* are used. Everything is top notch. Top quality. Top Value.

You'll especially like the value you find in our money saving ZEOS system packages. And when you opt for any package with 4 Megs of memory, we also include the new version of Microsoft®

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: Microsoft, MS DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corpo national Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded comp

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but *seven* times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across... its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

Caere Typist Puts OCR in the Palm of Your Hand

HANDS ON
by Lori Grunin

If anyone could change hand scanner–based OCR's bad reputation it would be Caere Corp., makers of the most accurate OCR software on the market. And the company's $595 Typist, a 300-dot-per-inch hand scanner with the OCR smarts built-in, certainly reflects the years of work that Caere put into refining their Anyfont recognition algorithm. Unfortunately, however, the product is still a hand scanner, and performing a relatively straight scan at a consistent speed is a deceptively challenging feat.

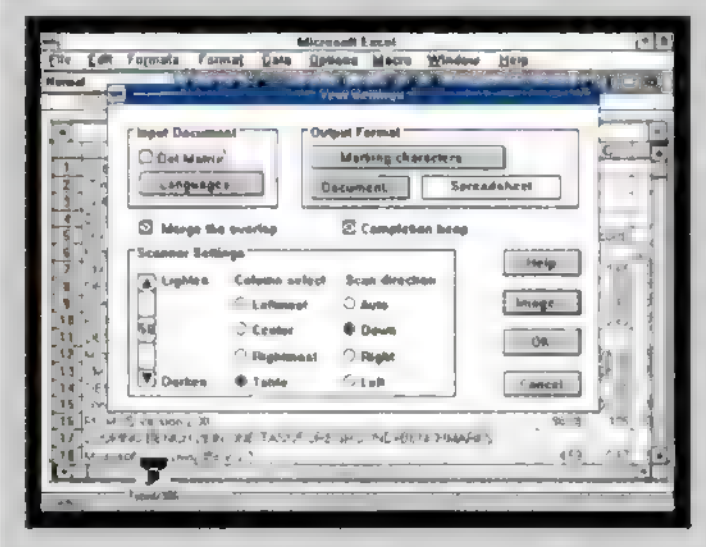
Typist is unique among OCRs in one respect: When performing recognition, it stuffs the keyboard buffer with text so that the text streams directly into whatever application you have open, under both DOS and *Windows* 3.0.

The DOS version runs as a TSR (it uses approximately 145K with the pop-up settings menu, or 103K without). The OCR unit is always on; with your application in text-entry mode, you merely press the scanning bar and scan. When you release the bar, recognition commences (you are kept apprised of its progress by a status bar) and the text pours into the application as if typed by a phantom super-secretary. You can also scan the text into the package's small ASCII editor.

Before scanning you can set brightness, direction, input quality, language, and output document type. You can also scan columns that are close to a binding or for table scanning.

When combining multiple scans, Typist will only pass on the differential text. In addition, Typist supports four dithering patterns, and can output TIFF and PCX files.

The scanner unit, which comes with an interface board and drivers, operates similarly under *Windows* as a concurrent application. You are also treated to random displays of the text bitmap during recognition. For any *Windows* application that doesn't work directly with Typist, you can scan the text into the clipboard and paste it into the application later.



Typist is a unique hand scanner because it scans text directly into your application.

Recognition occurs quickly, although this shouldn't be terribly surprising given the fully loaded hardware platform that the product requires: a 386SX-based PC or better with at least 4MB of memory (under DOS, 2MB must be configured as *extended* memory using a VCPI-compatible extended memory manager).

Getting an adequate scan proved trying. There's no way to preview scans, which makes finding the appropriate brightness setting difficult. Any character whose shape is sensitive to scanning speed, such as the letter *s*, gave Typist problems. If the scan wasn't very good, Typist would chew on it for a while and give a completion beep, but nothing would appear in the application.

If you have occasional OCR needs and you have your heart and pocketbook set on a hand scanner, Typist is the best alternative. All you need is a steady hand and a smooth stroke. ■

List Price: Typist, $595.
Requires: 4MB RAM, 386SX-based PC or better, *Windows* 3.0 or DOS 3.1 or later. Caere Corp., 100 Cooper Ct., Los Gatos, CA 95030; 408-395-7000.

CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$99 Laptop Tool Cuts Dead Weight From Worksheets

HANDS ON
by Craig Stinson

Lotus 1-2-3 users who travel with low-capacity laptops need to keep their worksheets lean. *The WorkSheet Optimizer*, a $99.95 add-on from Brubaker Software, is just the thing. Depending on the contents of your worksheet, it can reduce RAM and disk usage by 50 percent.

The WorkSheet Optimizer (*WSO*) reduces the size of *1-2-3* (Releases 1A and 2.*x* only) and *Symphony* files. It removes obvious dead weight, such as null labels and formatted but empty cells. If spelled-out macro commands are used, it abbreviates them ({right} will become {r}). If you've rendered any range names invalid, *WSO* removes them from the range-definition table.

WSO scans and simplifies each formula. Parentheses that don't affect a cell's outcome are removed; so are unnecessary plus and minus signs. Formulas that don't reference other cells become constants. Any double-precision real numbers that have integer values are replaced with true integers.

WSO even looks for occurrences of two or more formulas incorporating a common expression. For example, if the formulas in C1 and D1 are 2*A2/A1 and 3*A2/A1, respectively, the program looks for another cell that consists only of the expression A2/A1. If it discovers such a cell, it then replaces each appearance of A2/A1 with a reference to the single cell. If no such cell exists, *WSO* creates it in an unpopulated region, formats it as Hidden, and substitutes references to the new cell for each instance of the expression.

Finally, the program will offer to remove all parentheses from all formulas, in effect changing *1-2-3*'s formula notation from infix (algebraic) to Reverse Polish. You may not be able to decipher the results, and you won't be able to edit formulas without restoring the parentheses manually, but your worksheet will recalculate faster and take up less space.

If all this sounds like a radical and dangerous way to lop the fat off your worksheets, you're completely right. *WSO*, in effect, reduces your models to runtime versions, removing any "self-documentation" built into the formulas. Fortunately, all reducing measures are optional. Moreover, the program preserves your originals giving you distinctly named copies, including a backup of your original and a text file detailing its changes. Finally, Brubaker Software supplies a simple macro that can restore any cell on the optimized worksheet to back its original form.

Because each optimized file spawns three new files (the backup, the report, and the optimized version), *WSO* is self-defeating as a means of conserving desktop hard disk space. But it's an effective way to turn overweight models into trim traveling versions for laptops. ■

List Price: *WorkSheet Optimizer*, Version 1.1, $99.95.
Requires: 320K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Brubaker Software, 606 Carrolton Blvd., West Lafayette, IN 47906; 317-497-2928.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Latest Attempt to Run Mac Software on a PC Falls Short

HANDS ON by Steve Rosenbaum

Hydra Systems has a board that can have your PC running Macintosh apps in less than an hour, and at a cost of only one slot and slightly over $1,000. But you've got to be willing to persevere with an unpolished product that needs additional software and hardware development before it becomes a plug-and-play solution.

The $995 Hydra One is a Macintosh-compatible computer running on a full-size ISA PC plug-in board. It runs most Macintosh software on any PC equipped with a standard slot, a hard disk, EGA or better resolution, and a mouse. Using a 125K TSR program to hotkey between PC and Mac modes, this virtual Mac uses your existing keyboard and mouse for input, and displays its output on your existing screen.

For disk storage, the board can use its own external SCSI drive, a disk image that you set up as a file on your PC's hard disk, or a combination of both. And with its on-board SCSI port and RS-422 serial port, the Hydra can link to most common Mac peripherals.

The virtual Mac runs as an independent coprocessor at a respectable 16-MHz. Tests using *Microsoft Excel* showed the Hydra to be about 1.5 times as fast as a Mac Classic for calculations. But disk access through the simulated disk image on the PC hard drive was noticeably slower than equivalent operations directly from the PC host.

Because they are independent processors, both the PC and the virtual Mac continue to run in the background until they need access to peripherals. Live applications on either machine often survive crashes on the other. Eventually, Hydra plans to add a disconnect/reconnect function and a re-entrant RAM-resident driver, allowing full independent software operations.

Currently, the Hydra arrives minus ROM and RAM. You have to scrounge your own Apple 128K ROM chip set from one of the companies that gets them from junked Macs (prices average about $100). You also need to add 2 or more megabytes of standard Mac-style SIMMs ($50 to $150 per megabyte). Hydra promises its own ROM set shortly; the company claims this will be done properly to withstand any possible legal challenge from Apple.

The Hydra package includes only some of the software you'll want: a copy of *Word for Word/Mac*, a translation program for word processing files, and On-Track Computer System's *Disk Manager Mac* for formatting Mac drives. Right now the Hydra One can only transfer an entire Mac disk to and from a disk image on the PC hard disk. Until Hydra completes other utilities, you are relegated to either using a network or running a serial link between the Hydra and the PC host for exchanging files between the Hydra One, the PC, and a Macintosh.

True Macaholics, intrepid explorers, or those inextricably caught between computing cultures, won't let the limitations of this early release stand in their way. Those who distrust too many loose ends might want to wait. ■

List Price: Hydra One, Version 1.0, $995. **Requires:** ISA bus, 2MB to 4MB RAM, hard disk, one of several supported 3.5-inch floppy disks, Apple ROM chips, EGA or better resolution, Microsoft mouse or compatible. Hydra Systems Inc., 20863 Stevens Creek Blvd., #330, Cupertino, CA 95014; 408-996-3880.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Logitech's TrackMan Portable Challenges Microsoft BallPoint

HANDS ON by Robin Raskin

At first glance, Logitech's $169 portable pointing device, the TrackMan, seems like a knock-off of Microsoft's highly publicized BallPoint (First Looks, May 14, 1991). On closer inspection, though, it's clear that the TrackMan has the more radical design, since it's used vertically—a novel position for pointing.

Like the BallPoint, the TrackMan is a mouse turned over. The oval-shaped unit is slightly larger than the BallPoint. It has a small trackball in its middle, and three buttons: a main button on the unit's rim, and two positioned above and below the ball.

These correspond to the buttons on a three-button mouse. The BallPoint has four buttons flanking a trackball; it's a two-button mouse with the extra two buttons used for drag lock.

You cup the TrackMan in your hand and use your thumb to roll the trackball. Your index finger clicks the main button, and your thumb clicks the secondary buttons. The thumb/index finger combination works well, but will soon make you feel as if you've been thumb wrestling. The BallPoint has you use your index finger to move the trackball, with your thumb and middle finger managing the mouse clicks—an equally tiring position.

Logitech's TrackMan gets your thumb to control the on-screen pointer. Microsoft's BallPoint has your index finger move the trackball.

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

The TrackMan adapts well. The main mouse button that spans the cusp of the unit can be detached and flipped, and the wire to the serial port can be rerouted for left-handed use. It can be used as a freestanding device that sits in a vertical orientation; it can be attached to the side of a laptop using a spring-loaded clip; or it can be held in your hand.

In lieu of spring-loaded clips, Microsoft makes use of thumbscrew-fastened clamps to attach the BallPoint to a laptop. The technique requires a bit more fiddling but is sturdier. You can easily dislodge the TrackMan from its spring clip or close your laptop's cover with the TrackMan still attached.

When you attach the unit to a laptop, the TrackMan's angle of attachment is fixed at a 45-degree angle. The BallPoint's attachment angle is variable; you can tilt the device until it feels comfortable.

Despite the attention to design, portable pointing remains frustrating for those used to using a standard mouse. If you must point on the road, you should try both devices before making a decision. ■

List Price: TrackMan Portable, $169. **Requires:** Available serial port. Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; 415-795-8500.

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD

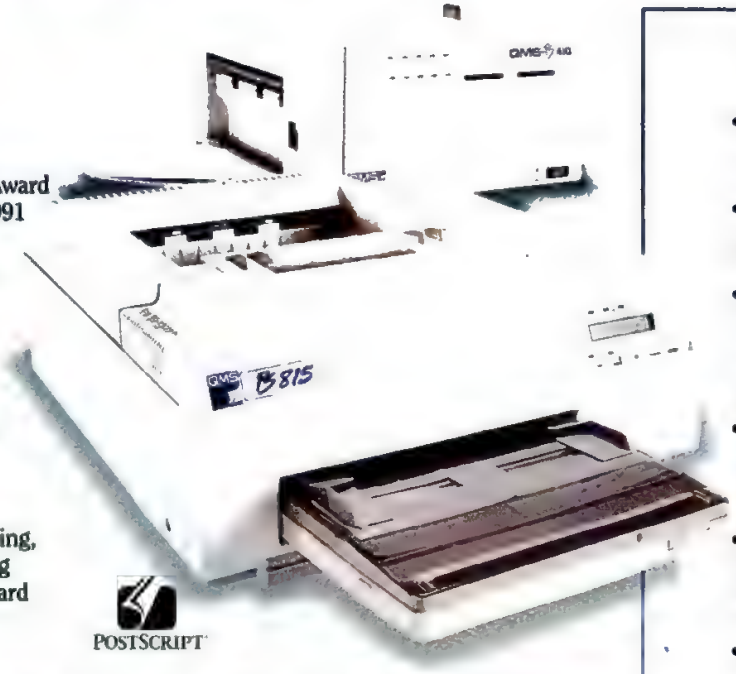
Our Latest PostScript Printer Technology Impressed The Experts...

MacUser, Editor's Choice Award (Eddy), Jan. 9, 1991

PC/Computing, Most Valuable Product, Nov. 1990

BYTE, Editor's Product Merit Award, Jan. 1991

Personal Publishing, 1990 Outstanding Achievement Award



POSTSCRIPT

QMS-PS 410, 815 & 825 PostScript Laser Printers

- ESP - Emulation Sensing Processor (printer interprets incoming printer language and switches automatically)
- SIO-Simultaneous Interface Operation (allows the printer to receive data from three interfaces simultaneously)
- LocalTalk, RS-232C serial and Centronics parallel interfaces (connects to IBM® PC's, Apple® Macintosh® computers and most mini computers and mainframes)
- 45 resident Adobe PostScript typefaces (all can be scaled from 4 points upward, rotatable, all with multilingual character sets)
- Front Panel Display on QMS-PS 815 & 825 (16-digit multilingual LCD array conveys printer status, allows user to quickly configure printer)
- Resident HP LaserJet Series IIP & PostScript emulations (prints PostScript & HP applications, HP-GL emulation cards available)
- QMS ASAP III Technology and 68020 Microprocessor (exclusive technology means fast first-page-out performance)
- PS Executive Series™ Utilities Software (to easily set printer parameters)

...So We Decided To Give Them More Of A Good Thing.

Before we developed the QMS-PS® 410 four page-per-minute laser printer, we performed one very important task. We listened to what you wanted. Then we engineered a printer light years ahead of the rest with features that aren't available on other printers at any price.

And now, QMS brings you more of a good thing. The QMS-PS 815 and 825. Two eight page-per-minute laser printers with all the leading edge features of the 410 *plus* enhanced processing speed, an increased duty cycle and an easy-to-read, multilingual front panel that lets you quickly configure the printer to suit your specific needs.

Award-Winning Simplicity

How did these printers capture the imagination of an entire industry? The answer is, quite literally, simple! These leading edge printers are so simple to operate they seem to "think for you." Each printer features ESP* (Emulation Sensing Processor) which allows them to interpret incoming data and automatically choose the appropriate printer language without changing switch settings or sending complicated software commands. And to make things still simpler, the 410, 815 and 825 can receive data simultaneously to LocalTalk®, RS-232C serial and Centronics® parallel interfaces, which makes them the best on the market for mixed computer environments. All this and more is the result of QMS's exclusive ASAP™ III technology (Third Generation Advanced System Architecture for PostScript). And it's this proprietary QMS® technology that wins awards *and* customers.

True Adobe PostScript Plus HP Emulations

Whether you choose the 410, 815 or 825, you'll enjoy the desktop design flexibility of the latest version of Adobe® PostScript®. This most recent version includes the output enhancement of Adobe Type Manager™ (ATM). All printers come standard with 45 resident typefaces scalable from 4 points upward and fully rotatable. These PostScript printers guarantee compatibility with thousands of useful PostScript applications currently on the market.

For even greater flexibility, these printers feature standard HP® LaserJet® Series IIP emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications. And a variety of options makes the printers easily expandable. HP-GL® emulation cards, HP compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities are all currently available.

Expert Service And Support

As a recognized leader in PostScript printer technology, QMS maintains a commitment to customer satisfaction by providing free, responsive technical support. And to keep your QMS printer operating at its peak, QMS National Service offers a variety of service options. Call us today and see how QMS quite simply makes the best PostScript laser printers in the world. Or FAX QMS Product Information at **(205) 633-4866.**

1-800-523-2696 EXT. 31

QMS™

Where Imagination Leads

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, PS Executive Series and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc., Adobe, PostScript, Adobe Type Manager and the PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Inc.; Apple, Macintosh and LocalTalk of Apple Computer, Inc.; HP, LaserJet and HP-GL of Hewlett- Packard Company; Centronics of Centronics Data Computer Corp., IBM of International Business Machines, Inc.
*patent pending

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ReadRight for Windows Falls Short in OCR Competition

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

OCR Systems has moved its *ReadRight* optical character recognition software to the *Windows* environment, and revamped its recognition engine at the same time. The $495 package provides an economical alternative to the market leaders *WordScan Plus* and *OmniPage Professional*, which cost about twice as much. However, it falls short in accuracy and speed.

Like the other programs, *ReadRight for Windows* is an Omnifont program. It uses recognition techniques based on topological properties, so that it need not be trained for particular fonts. It supports the main brands of page scanners, including Canon, Chinon, HP, and Microtek and will also use TIFF and PCX files.

ReadRight will do its best to decompose a page. If it has trouble with difficult pages, for example multicolumn pages, you can preview a "greeked" image on-screen, mark regions with a mouse, and then decompose the separate regions. There is also a template feature to handle situations where you are processing multiple pages with the same layout.

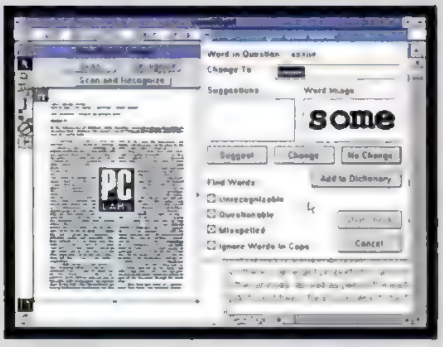
After scanning the text, *ReadRight* will run through the result, displaying characters it was unsure about or words not in its spelling dictionary. You cannot edit instances where the program made an error but didn't recognize it as one. This is particularly bothersome in places where some excess spaces were introduced, as happened repeatedly with the program mistaking a double "l" as "l" followed by a space followed by the numeral one.

ReadRight's spell-checker does not seem especially tuned to OCR work either. For example, it misread "geese" as "qeese"; its spell-checker could suggest no alternative.

WordScan Plus takes roughly twice as long to scan a document as *OmniPage* or *Recognita*, but it is still speedy compared with *ReadRight*. On comparative samples, *ReadRight* took almost exactly twice as long as *WordScan Plus*, four times as long as the other two packages. For example, a 12-point Times Roman page took a full 5 minutes to scan and recognize.

The accuracy level was acceptable, but certainly not on par with *WordScan Plus*. *ReadRight* had significant trouble with underlined Courier, and in general it produced anywhere from two to fives times the number of errors as *WordScan Plus* on typical documents.

ReadRight has the price advantage over the market leaders, but has serious disadvantages in speed and accuracy. ■



ReadRight's error corrector looks for unrecognized and questionable letters and misspelled words.

List Price: *ReadRight for Windows*, $495. **Requires:** 3MB RAM free after *Windows* has loaded, *Windows* 3.0. OCR Systems, 1800 Byberry Rd., #1405, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006; 215-938-7460.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get Groups on Schedule in 38K

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

Setting up a meeting in a busy office can often take up more time than the actual gathering. Networked PCs provide part of the solution. What's been missing is the right software. *SuperTime* handles group scheduling and links the schedules to an electronic mail system.

A supervisor creates a list of users and resources; the list can include supersets such as departments and groups of individuals. Someone interested in convening a meeting chooses the people and resources from an on-screen pick list; they ask *SuperTime* to find an available time slot.

A message is then sent automatically to every person that is on the list. Options allow you to ask for a confirmation, or, in a bolder move, to place the meeting time on the recipient's calendar.

Recipients can stay completely informed about impending meetings in three ways: by running *SuperTime* as an application and then shelling to DOS to run other applications, by running *SuperTime* as a TSR, or by receiving a message via MHS message services. When run as a TSR, *SuperTime* requires 30K.

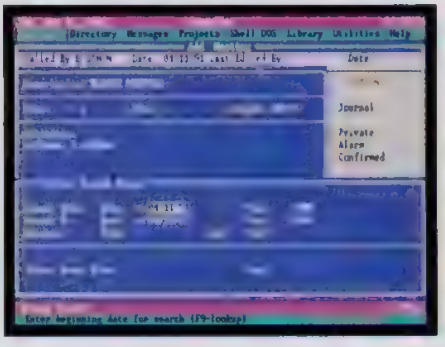
A few keystrokes allow the recipient to transmit an acceptance or a decline to a meeting. The meeting's initiator can check for the status of replies, and if there is a need, reschedule the meeting.

Privacy is maintained via a password system.

SuperTime offers an impressively rich array of features that extend its value beyond conventional group scheduling: There are shared and private to-do lists, a calendar, an address book, and also a calculator. There are even some primitive project management tools including Gantt charts.

Surprisingly, even though it supplies electronic forms to take phone messages, there is no automatic phone dialer. The hotkey cannot be changed from Alt-F3 and the help system is not very helpful.

However, these shortcomings shouldn't stop a LAN-based DOS workgroup from considering *SuperTime* as the central component of a computerized group-wide organizer. ■



Setting up meetings in a networked environment is *SuperTime*'s most central function.

List Price: *SuperTime*, Version 1.0, single-user version, $295; variable per-user costs to $89 per user for over 100 users. **Requires:** 512K RAM, network complying with DOS 3.*x* file locking, DOS 3.3 or later. SuperTime Ltd., 2025 Shephard Ave. E., #2206, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2J 1V7; 416-499-3288.

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The 11" x 17™ PostScript Powerhouse Just $9995!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE November 13, 1990 QMS PS 2210

POSTSCRIPT®

Features That Make The QMS-PS 2210 A True PostScript Powerhouse!

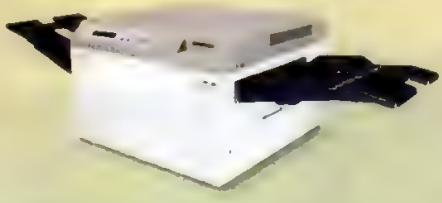
- Up to 11"x17" printing capability
- 22 pages per minute and QMS ASAP technology cuts waiting time
- 4 MB RAM builds complex pages quickly
- 39 resident Adobe PostScript typefaces
- HP LaserJet & HP-GL emulations for non-PostScript applications
- AppleTalk, RS-232 serial and Centronics parallel interfaces mean instant connectivity in practically all environments
- Choice of 350 or 600 sheet input capacity
- SCSI port allows connection of up to seven external hard drives for font caching and permanent storage of downloadable typefaces, emulations and PostScript programs
- PS Executive Series™ utility software allows each user to name, configure and align the printer as well as download fonts from the individual host computer

22 Pages Per Minute Give It The Best Price-To-Performance Ratio On The Market

It took QMS® to engineer a 22 page-per-minute PostScript® laser printer that stretches beyond the capabilities of other printers and *still costs less!* The QMS-PS® 2210 reaches beyond many others by giving you all popular paper sizes up to 11" x 17"/A3-size printing capability. And it surpasses others in print quality as well with laser-sharp fine line detail and rich saturated black fill areas. No more pale cut-and-paste newsletters, no more mismatched spread sheets, no more engineering and design projects held together with staples and tape! And the 2210 beats the competition price-wise, too, by delivering all this and more for just $9995.

Perfect For The "Upscale" Network

The QMS-PS 2210 is perfect for a shared printer environment requiring high-quality 11"x17" output. Whether you use Macintosh® computers, IBM®PC's /compatibles or most other mini computers and mainframes, you'll enjoy instant connectivity with AppleTalk®, RS-232 serial and Centronics® parallel interfaces. Should you require non-PostScript printing applications, the 2210 comes standard



with HP-GL® and HP® LaserJet® emulations. The 2210 also cuts waiting time with fast page processing made possible by QMS's exclusive ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) technology and a 68020 microprocessor. That means fast first-page-out performance. Add this to 350 sheet input capacity (600 sheets in the QMS-PS 2220) plus a 20,000 page-per-month duty cycle, and it's easy to see why the QMS-PS 2210 is a true network star!

Expert Service And Support

As a recognized leader in PostScript printer technology, QMS maintains a commitment to customer satisfaction by providing free, responsive technical support. And to keep your QMS printer operating at its peak, QMS National Service offers a variety of service options. Call us today and see how easy it is to put the true PostScript powerhouse to work for you. Or FAX QMS Product Information at **(205) 633-4866.**

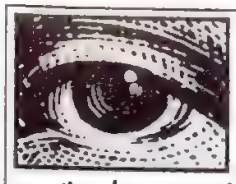
1-800-523-2696 EXT. 32

QMS™

Where Imagination Leads

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, PS Executive Series, ASAP, and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. IBM of International Business Machines Corp. AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc. HP, LaserJet, and HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer Corp.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FAST. GeoWorks Ensemble's built-in scalable typefaces save you time because what you see on screen is exactly what you will get—it will look right the first time you print!

FUN. Have fun with Ensemble's built-in outline typefaces to express your ideas boldly, elegantly, or even playfully. When documents look this good and this professional, so will you.

EASY. With Ensemble, creating documents that look professionally published is as easy as clicking a mouse.

WYSiWYg

What you **see** is **what you get**

- URW Roman
- URW Sans
- Cooperstown
- URW Sans
- Superb
- URW Mono
- Cranbrook

ENSEMBLE

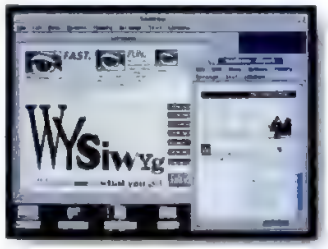
THE CRIT CHO

Software Publishers
Excellence in Softwa
- Critics Choice
- Best Creativity/Prod
- Best Consumer Prod
- Best New Use of a C

Ensemble™ Redefines PC Performan

Until now, the only way to improve PC performance was to buy new hardware. Not any more. Introducing GeoWorks Ensemble,™ seven productivity applications integrated in an amazing graphical windowing environment called PC/GEOS.™ Software so incredibly small and fast, it will run rings around any other graphical environment. And all on the PC you already own.

Take the documents above. They were produced on a standard dot-matrix printer using GeoWrite™ and GeoDraw,™ two of the applications included in the Ensemble package. Ensemble combines outline fonts and device independent graphics to deliver true WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) on-screen and on your printer.



EASY "WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET" (WYSIWYG) ON-SCREEN AND ON PAPER WITH ANY PC, AND ANY PRINTER.

Any printer. From dot-matrix to laser.

With Ensemble, text can be smoothly scaled from 4 pt. (1/60th inch) to 792 pt. (11 inch high characters). Additionally, text and graphics can be stretched to any size or rotated to any angle. And Ensemble is precisely tuned to the maximum printing resolution of over 350 printers, so chances are you'll be producing dazzling typeset-looking documents in minutes.

Better still, you can keep right on working while you print. Ensemble's multi-tasking system lets you start the

ICS
ICE

Association
re 1990

ctivity
uct
omputer

...A technically impressive product regardless of hardware platform. [GeoWorks] Ensemble provides snappy performance on any hard disk-equipped PC, even an 8088.
PC Computing

[GeoWorks] has produced a GUI capable of making the PC a more friendly and powerful creature to the millions of people Windows and OS/2 have left behind...
FIRST LOOKS, PC Magazine

[PC/GEOS] thrives in a 640K 286, and even performs respectably on an 8088. On a run-of-the-mill 386, [PC/GEOS] peforms crisply in a way that Windows only dreams of...
PC Magazine

GeoWorks PC/GEOS: What Windows 3.0 Should Have Been.
INFO WORLD

The Geos environment sports a simplified (but sharper-looking) Windows-like interface with many of the same features, comes with Ensemble (a bigger and more capable suite of applications), and runs lickety-split on 80286s and XTs.
PC WORLD

A professional image for the small office.

For the small office, there's nothing better than GeoWorks Ensemble because it comes complete with everything you need to look your professional best.

With GeoWorks Ensemble, reports look published, memos seem majestic, and even simple Fonts, formatting, virtually everything is automatic with Ensemble. There's really nothing easier.

Imagine what that special client will say when your next report looks like this. Imagine how fast people will pay your bills when they look

ce, Starting With The Way You Print.

next creation while the first smoothly prints in the background. Or you might check out one of the many other applications included in Ensemble, like GeoManager,™ a graphical file manager, GeoDex™ an electronic address book, GeoPlanner,™ a calendar/schedular, America Online,® an easy to use electronic mail and telecommunications service connecting you to thousands of PC users

and a wide variety of information services; or the calculator, notepad, banner maker, and solitaire game, all included in the Ensemble package.

Hard to believe, right? State-of-the-art performance on your existing PC? Maybe that's why Ensemble has won so many awards in its first few months. But don't take our word for it, check out what the industry experts are saying (we printed a few quotes above). Or take us up on our Working Model offer, so you can be the judge.

GeoWorks Ensemble, because performance is defined as much by the software in the PC as the hardware it runs on.

GEOWORKS ENSEMBLE™

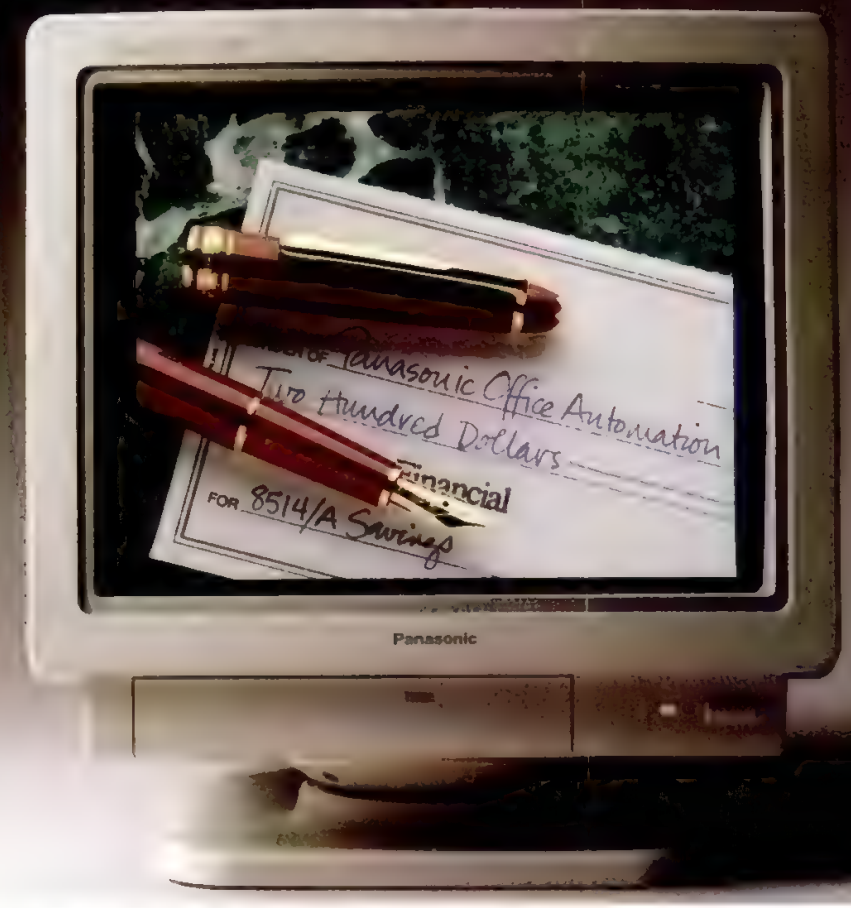
FULL WORKING MODEL,* $9.95!
ORDER TODAY! 1-800-772-0001 EXT. 401
1-800-465-1234 Ext.401 in Canada.

GEOWORKS 2150 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704, (415) 644-0883. *Includes functional software and documentation. GeoWorks, GeoWorks Ensemble, PC/GEOS, GeoWrite, GeoDraw, GeoManager, GeoDex and GeoPlanner are trademarks of GeoWorks, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective holders. ©1991

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the PanaSync™ C1381 Monitor.

8514/A resolution. VGA® price.



If you want the ultimate VGA graphics standard, and you've resigned yourself to paying a premium of hundreds of dollars to get it, you'll find our newest monitor pleasant viewing indeed.

The PanaSync C1381 gives you a sharp 1024 x 768 pixels, with 0.28 dot pitch. And virtually infinite color resolution.

It's compatible with the most popular VGA boards, as well as analog RGB, MCGA, SuperVGA, and — of course — 8514/A standards.*

It's comfortable in virtually any IBM-compatible or Mac II environment.**

And it's a masterpiece of ergonomics. With front-mounted controls, tilt/swivel stand, plus a non-glare tinted black-matrix screen.

All this at a suggested retail price comparable to many of the ordinary VGA monitors on the market right now. For more information, simply call toll-free **1-800-742-8086.**

Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors with Video Adapters.

(Mac SE) (Mac II) (IBM XT/AT & PS/2 Model 30)

PanaSync™ Multiscanning Color Monitors.

CIRCLE 746 ON READER SERVICE CARD

** VGA, MCGA and 8514/A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.*

*** IBM XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. An optional cable is required for Macintosh.*

M3-PC

by
Cristina Córdova
and Nate Zelnick

New & Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

Baler ICE Adds Custom Menus, Macros, and Security to 1-2-3

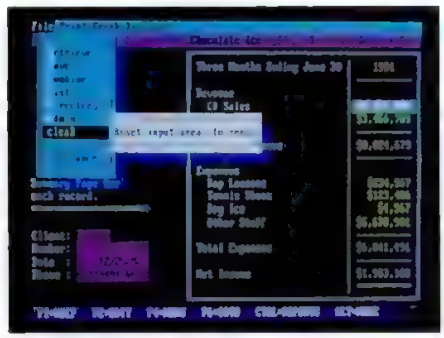
NEW **Baler Software**, known for its spreadsheet compiling software, has developed an add-in application construction program for *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.2. The $395 program, *ICE*, adds customization, security, and distribution capabilities to *1-2-3* worksheets.

With *ICE*, users can add pull-down or pop-up menus and create context-sensitive help for spreadsheets, as well as lock worksheets to avoid unwanted changes. In addition, Baler has extended the *1-2-3* macro language by adding 70 new advanced macro commands to the standard 49. *ICE* also offers four worksheet menu styles.

With royalty-free distribution of a runtime version, users who do not own the *1-2-3* add-in can still use *ICE 1-2-3* worksheets.

List Price: *ICE 1-2-3*, $395. **Requires:** 75K RAM, *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.2 or later, DOS 2.1 or later. Baler Software Corp., 1400 Hicks Rd., Rolling Meadows, IL 60008; 708-506-9700.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Baler's *ICE* adds 70 macros to the *1-2-3* macro language.

Orchid's Baby AT-Sized System Board Uses AMD's 40-MHz AM386

NEW Since Advanced Micro Devices' (AMD) announced its 40-MHz AM386 processor, a surge of companies have been racing forward with products based on the new chip. Chips and Technologies is introducing a 40-MHz version of its PEAK/DM 386 processor. Cube Computer Corp. is adding a 40-MHz 386 to its Plus systems line, and Cyrix Corp. is working on a math coprocessor for the chip.

Orchid Technology joins the race with its new Privilege Gold 386-40C, a PC motherboard based on the 40-MHz AM386 chip. The board features a 128K cache—expandable to 256K, eight 16-bit expansion slots, and a socket for a numeric coprocessor that supports both synchronous and asynchronous operations. The baby AT-sized motherboard also includes an on-board diagnostics LED.

List Price: Privilege Gold 386-40C, price not available. Orchid Technology, 45365 Northport Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538; 415-683-0300.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT&T Develops a 5.7-Pound Notebook for Mobile Communications

NEW **AT&T**'s new Safari NSX/20 notebook has an integrated 2,400-bps modem with CCITT V.22bis, CCITT V.42 error correction, and MNP5 data compression. AT&T bundles the system with DOS 4.01, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, AT&T *Mail*, and a graphical *Tour Guide* system tutorial. AT&T's version of *Windows* has been customized for laptop use with an extra large mouse pointer.

The 20-MHz 386SX notebook measures 1.8 by 12 by 9.5 inches and weighs 5.7 pounds. The weight goes up to 6.5 pounds with one high-energy nickel cadmium battery and 7.3 pounds with two. One battery lasts 2 to 3 hours, while a dual battery pack lasts up to 6 hours, according to the manufacturer.

AT&T offers a 40MB or an 80MB hard disk and system memory expandable from 2MB to 8MB. The Safari NSX/20 comes with a 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy disk, a two-button mouse, and a full 82-key keyboard with 12 function keys. The 10-inch screen provides triple supertwist VGA, and electroluminescent backlighting.

The notebook contains a parallel port, an external VGA port, an external AT-bus port for expansion, a multifunction mouse, keyboard, or numeric keypad port, two RS-232C serial ports, and two RJ-11 modem connectors (telephone and line).

List Price: Safari NSX/20, with 40MB hard disk, $5,399; with 80MB hard disk, $6,399. AT&T, 1 Speedwell Ave., Morristown, NJ 07960; 800-247-1212.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

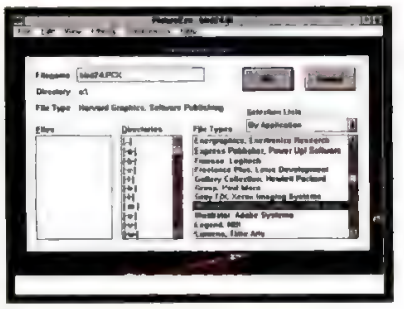
HOT PROSPECT

PICTUREEZE SELECTS THE WINDOWS GRAPHICS FORMAT THAT WILL WORK BEST

In an effort to eliminate the guesswork in choosing graphics formats, **Application Techniques** has introduced *PictureEze*, a file-conversion program for *Windows* 3.0 that selects the best format based on the application to which you are importing the image.

For $149, *PictureEze* supports a large variety of file formats, including .BMP, .DIB, .MSP, .GIF, .CUT, .EPS, .IMG, .PCX, .PIC, .PZI, .VMG, .TGA, .WIN, .TIF, and .WPG. Whatever type of image bitmap file you have, *PictureEze* will change it to the format needed for your particular application. The package can also convert to a supported application such as *PageMaker* or *WordPerfect* instead of a specific file format.

As part of the post-conversion process, the program offers many ways to manipulate images. You can crop or resize; flip, rotate, or mirror the image; and adjust brightness, colors, and contrast.



With *PictureEze* you can convert your image to the file formats best suited to import into your app.

List Price: *PictureEze*, $149. **Requires:** 2MB of hard disk space, *Windows* 3.0. Application Techniques Inc., 10 Lomar Park Dr., Pepperell, MA 01463; 800-433-5201, 508-433-5201.

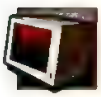
CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIEFS

GRAPHICS BOARDS

Monolithic Systems has announced the MicroVGA 452 video controller. The $395 half-length card provides "Ultra VGA" resolutions of 1,538 by 1,280 by 742,813 colors. It comes with 512K of RAM, anti-aliasing capabilities, and drivers for *Autodesk* applications. 303-790-7400.

Video Dynamics' FlashVGA video display adapter combines a high-speed, hardware-configurable graphics accelerator with Super VGA resolutions of 1,024 by 768 pixels with 256 colors from a 256,000-color palette. The $695 board uses the Tseng Laboratories ET4000 video controller. 415-863-3023.



MONITORS

Amax Engineering has added the 14-inch Impression Plus monitor to its product line. The $450 monitor supports noninterlaced resolutions up to 1,024 by 768 with a 0.28-mm. dot pitch. 415-651-8886.

Everex is shipping the EverVision SVGA, a 14-inch multifrequency color monitor with VESA support in 640 by 480 (72 MHz) and 800 by 600 (60 MHz) video modes. The $699 monitor is compatible with a broad range of graphics standards. 415-498-1111.

Optiquest has designed a 14-inch, noninterlaced, multiscanning color monitor that supports 1,024 by 768 resolution. The $695 Optiquest 1000 features a 0.28-mm. dot pitch and an unlimited palette of colors. 800-THE-OPTI, 213-948-1185.

TVM Professional Monitor Corp. has introduced the SuperSync 5A, an $895 15-inch, flat-screen color monitor that supports multiscanning with up to 1,024 by 768 noninterlaced resolution. TVM's monitor features a 0.28-mm. dot pitch. 714-985-4788.

ViewSonic's new 14-inch, ultra VGA color monitor, the ViewSonic 6, provides a 0.28-mm. dot pitch, a high-contrast, nonglare etched screen, and multiscanning support up to 1,024 by 768 (noninterlaced) resolution for $699. It offers VESA support at the 800 by 600 pixel mode. 714-545-5371.

$520 Adapter Marries 8514/A, TIGA Graphics

NEW An intelligent graphics adapter from **Unitron**—PcPalette—offers compatibility with the 8514/A interface and TIGA standards. When connected to a VGA card, the display reaches up to 1,024 by 768 pixels (interlaced and noninterlaced).

The $520 board's dual processing environment increases the speed of applications because they are partitioned between the CPU and the PcPalette processor—TI's TMS34010.

The graphics adapter contains 1MB of video RAM for image processing and 512K of DRAM (expandable to 1MB) for program space. It is compatible with software such as *Windows*, *AutoCAD*, and *VersaCAD*, and operates in VGA mode, as well as advanced mode, so software compatibility is greater.

List Price: PcPalette, $520. **Requires:** 640K RAM, VGA adapter, DOS 3.3 or later. Unitron Computer USA Inc., 736 Stimson Ave., City of Industry, CA 91745; 818-333-0280.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ImageCELs CD-ROM Contains 1,150 Images

NEW Designed to aid the development of photorealistic two- and three-dimensional computer graphics, **ImageTects**' *ImageCELs* CD-ROM contains 1,150 images and texture maps for use in a variety of applications including CAD, video animation, presentation graphics, paint, and even desktop publishing.

The $395 CD-ROM library provides a multiplatform solution for Amiga, DOS, Macintosh, and Unix users. Each of the images comes in 14 different file formats, including .TGA, .TIF, .PICT2, .CEL, .IFF, .GIF, .I16, and .DIB.

Files on the *ImageCELs* CD-ROM disk are available in 14 formats, including .TIF, .GIF, and .TGA.

List Price: *ImageCELs* CD-ROM, $395. ImageTects, 7200 Bollinger Rd., #802, San Jose, CA 95129; 408-252-5487.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genus Launches $199 Graphics Library

NEW Attempting to replace graphics libraries such as Borland's *BGI* and *Microsoft Graphics*, **Genus Microprogramming** has added *GX Graphics* to its *GX* development series. The $199 package is a complete graphics library that supports all standard graphics primitives from pixels to ellipses.

The Genus library also provides advanced options, such as SVGA support, viewport definitions, fast ROM text displays, mouse programming routines, and the ability to draw to off-screen buffers in conventional, expanded, or disk memory in over 100 routines.

The *GX* kernel gives you powerful imaging functions like Put/GetImage, palette manipulation, scaling, and virtual display. Common functions are linked directly into the developer's application, and the kernel is responsible for all display adapter interfacing, memory allocation, and virtual bitmap support—all at assembly language speed. According to the manufacturer, *GX Graphics* supports all major compilers, languages, and video modes.

List Price: *GX Graphics*, $199. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. Genus Microprogramming, 11315 Meadow Lake, Houston, TX 77077; 800-227-0918, 713-870-0737.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$895 Color Scanner Includes Software for Graphics Editing

NEW **Migraph**'s $895 CS-4096 color hand scanner bundle comes complete with software for scanning, editing, and image processing in the *Windows* 3.0 environment. The package includes the CS-4096 color hand scanner, Migraph's color scanning utility, Astral Development Corp.'s *Picture Publisher Plus*, and Computer Presentations' *ImagePrep*.

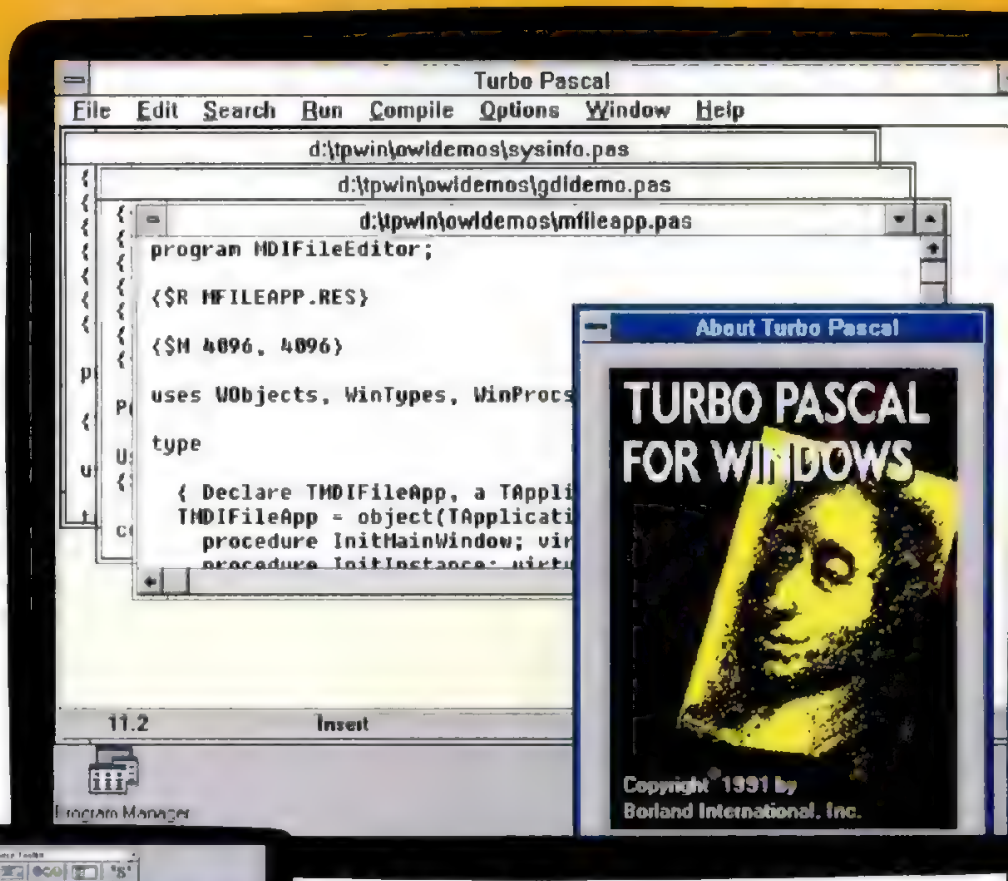
Migraph's single-pass color scanner has a half-page scanning window. It offers three scanning modes—color, dithered halftones, and line art—plus 256 levels of gray scale via post-scanning software conversion.

The software saves images in .PCX file formats ranging from black and white to 4,096 colors. *Picture Publisher Plus* 2.5, a 24-bit image editing package, works on VGA and SVGA systems. *ImagePrep* 3.1, is capable of 256-level gray-scale conversion of color scans and file compression up to 20:1.

List Price: Migraph's CS-4096 color hand scanner bundle, $895. **Requires:** 2MB extended or expanded memory, VGA, 16-bit slot, and *Windows* 3.0. Migraph Inc., 200 S. 333 St., #220, Federal Way, WA 98003; 800-223-3729, 206-838-4677.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Turbo Pascal for Windows Don't Leave DOS Without It!



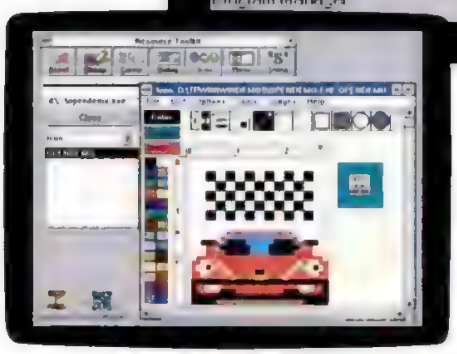
Go with Borland, the leader in OOP and Windows programming, when you're heading for the Windows frontier. With Turbo Pascal® for Windows, your Windows applications will be faster and easier to create.

Turbo Pascal for Windows includes Borland's new ObjectWindows™ application framework FREE. So now you can develop Windows applications fast because they automatically inherit code for windows, menus, dialogs, controls, and more.

Create Windows Applications for Less

Turbo Pascal for Windows gives you more *and* costs you less than other Windows development systems. It's designed exclusively for Windows programming, and everything you need is included in the one low price. You don't need to buy the Microsoft® Windows Software Development Kit (SDK).

Turbo Pascal for Windows is the easiest way to make your next program a Windows program.



▲ **Create Windows Applications in Windows.** *The Windows Integrated Development Environment (IDE) lets you create, edit, compile and run your programs, all from within Windows.*

◀ **Create Windows Resources Visually.** *Using the Resource Toolkit, you can visually create your Windows user interfaces without programming.*

See Your Dealer Today or Call 1-800-331-0877 Now.

Current owners of Turbo Pascal, call Borland for a special offer!*

BORLAND

The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming for Windows and DOS

CODE: MF21

*Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Copyright © 1991 Borland BI 1396

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIEFS

MODEMS

Adtech Micro Systems added the 11.5-ounce Eternally Yours! fax and modem to its PerfectFax family. The $345 2,400/9,600-bps modem features MNP5 error detection and correction. A non-MNP5 version sells for $295. The portable unit lets users schedule fax times and merge fax files. 415-659-0756.

Computer Peripherals has released the ViVa 9642e, a 9,600-bps modem with V.42bis data compression, error detection, and correction. The $695 unit has a maximum throughput rate of 38,400 bps and supports both leased and dial-up lines. 800-854-7600, 805-499-5751.

Dallas Fax has introduced the 2496 Fax/Modem. The internal unit contains a 9,600-bps send/receive fax and a 2,400-bps, MNP5 data modem. The $195 unit features programmable background faxing. 214-335-4329.

Ven-Tel is shipping the Pocket Modem with Fax 24/96S. Designed according to CCITT V.22bis specifications, the $189 pocket-sized unit supports full duplex asynchronous communication at 2,400 bps, 1,200 bps, and 300 bps. The fax meets the Group III standard at 9,600 bps. Ven-Tel bundles the unit with *Quick Link II Fax* software. 800-538-5121, 408-436-7400.

1-2-3 ADD-INS

Intex Solutions has released a fixed-income data retrieval program that provides spreadsheet users with a permanent link to financial data. For $95, *FIDO* imports financial information into your *Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Quattro Pro,* or *Microsoft Excel* spreadsheet. 617-449-6222.

Pizanno and Co. has introduced two new add-ins for *Lotus 1-2-3* that utilize the 3-D technology of Release 3.1. *Geneva Financial Forecasting* uses quantitative forecasting techniques and financial rules to create financial plans. *Geneva Financial Consolidation* includes automatic currency translations, consolidation rules, and reporting capabilities. 617-935-7122.

$79 Windows Utility Schedules Events for Background Operation

NEW You can now arrange for unattended operation of both *Windows* and standard DOS programs with **Aldia Systems**' event processing program—*Time After Time*. This $79.95 *Windows* application lets you schedule predetermined times and dates to have programs run automatically.

Especially useful for programs that need to run routinely, *Time After Time* automates activities such as: backing up workstation data to a network server, uploading or downloading information between remote locations, or performing compute-sensitive tasks such as statistical analysis or database manipulation.

Unlike DOS programs that require a TSR, *Time After Time* manages complex program schedules in a *Windows* multitasking environment. This capability lets you schedule applications as necessary. The scheduled program runs in the background. Users can also schedule one-time events through the *Windows* 3.0 calendar program.

List Price: *Time After Time*, $79.95. **Requires:** *Windows* 3.0, DOS 3.3 or later. Aldia Systems Inc., P.O. Box 37634, Phoenix, AZ 85069; 602-866-1786.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

deskMinder Enhances Windows 3.0 Program Manager Tasks—$199

NEW A *ToolBook* application designed to make the *Windows* graphical user interface even easier, *deskMinder*, **TechSoft**'s front end for *Windows* 3.0, lets you incorporate and launch both *Windows* and non-*Windows* applications. Desk drawers are the metaphor used to represent file organization. You simply open the drawers and place data and document files into folders. You can move files between open folders, as well as drag folders between open drawers.

Using a true desktop metaphor, *deskMinder* presents a simple way to organize your files.

The program is fully customizable, letting users create custom icons for their specific applications. It offers links to e-mail and file server, mini or mainframe PCs.

In addition, *deskMinder* still lets you access *Windows*' Calculator, Clock, Calendar, Cardfile, Clipboard, Notepad, File Manager, and Program Manager.

List Price: *deskMinder*, $199. **Requires:** 2MB RAM, 1.5MB free hard disk space, *Windows* 3.0, DOS 3.1 or later. TechSoft Systems Inc., 1375 Kemper Meadow Dr., #11, Cincinnati, OH 45240-1650; 800-825-8386, 513-825-8386.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contact Software Links With DBMSs, Prints Envelopes, Auto-Dials

NEW **PC Answers International** has released a $95 contact software package, *UCAN*, which allows users to browse through a database using any of the following tags: names, addresses, companies, departments, phones, voice/fax/extensions, dates, and memos.

Claiming to support all printers, *UCAN* does mass printing of letters or labels, and automatically inserts cities and states according to the given ZIP code. PC Answers packages its software with letter libraries for standard businesses, insurance agents, and real estate agents. In addition, *UCAN* includes automatic telephone dialing, on-line help, and basic word processing capabilities.

List Price: *UCAN*, $95. **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. PC Answers International Inc., 1207 Grayland St., Greensboro, NC 27408; 919-274-7773.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DiskDupe Pro Formats And Copies Floppies

NEW **Micro System Designs** has introduced *DiskDupe Pro* for copying floppy disks. Via a pull-down menu interface, the $179 program formats disks, performs byte-by-byte comparisons, stores master disk image files, and copies directly from a 5.25-inch to a 3.5-inch floppy disk.

DiskDupe Pro completely reads the master disk into memory and onto the hard disk . It then makes as many copies as needed without having to reread the master disk. According to Micro System Designs, *DiskDupe Pro* duplicates 62 5.25-inch disks per hour—200 per hour if the disks are already formatted. ■

List Price: *DiskDupe Pro*, $179. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Micro System Designs Inc., 4962 El Camino, #204, Los Altos, CA 94022; 415-964-2844.

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

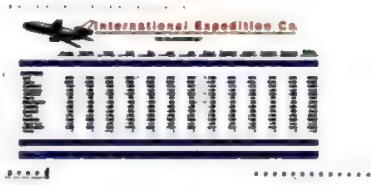
With Quattro Pro's WYSIWYG, what you see onscreen is what you get on paper.

Borland's New Quattro Pro 3.0 WYSIWYG and WYSIwow!

Quattro® Pro is the hottest spreadsheet on the market. Consistently delivering the best power features: Multiple worksheet consolidation, advanced publishing and 1-2-3® compatibility.

Now Quattro® Pro 3.0 adds WYSIWYG, plus a theatre full of graphics, publishing and presentation features that will dazzle even the most demanding audience. And, unlike 1-2-3 r3.1, all of Quattro Pro's features, including WYSIWYG, are seamlessly integrated into one set of menus, greatly enhancing ease-of-use. Just another example of how Quattro Pro's advanced technology is built in . . . not tacked on.

Choose from a spectacular library of fonts, colors, graphics and clip art to create winning presentations. There's even slide-show sound and transition effects!



New Banner and Print-To-Fit printing options let you print reports your way.

Quattro Pro 3.0 beats 1-2-3. Again.

Feature	Quattro Pro	1-2-3 r3.1	1-2-3 r2.2
"Live" editable WYSIWYG spreadsheet	Yes	Yes	No
WYSIWYG page preview	Yes	No	No
Banner (sideways-oriented) printing	Yes	No	No
Print-To-Fit™ automatically on a page	Yes	Yes	No
Backsolver technology built in	Yes	No	No
3-D graphs (ribbon, step, bar, area, pie)	Yes	No	No
Worksheet zoom	Yes	Yes	No
Draw package built in	Yes	Yes	No
Clip art library	Yes	No	No

1-2-3 Users!
Upgrade now for only $129.95

Join the more than 3/4 million people who have already switched! And for an additional $49.95, you can get ProView,* the ultimate presentation toolkit.

60-day, money-back guarantee.
Order today! See your dealer or
CALL NOW 1-800-331-0877

BORLAND

Makers of Paradox,® Quattro® Pro, ObjectVision,™ Borland® C++, Turbo C++, Turbo Pascal® and Sidekick.®

CODE: MB75

*ProView includes 100 additional CGM clip art images, 20 professionally designed chart styles, a full color "how to" presentation guide, additional fonts and sounds, plus $100 worth of 35mm slide service processing from Brilliant Image.® Upgrade pricing in U.S. dollars and good in U.S. and Canada only. Dealer prices may vary. Copyright ©1991 Borland. BI 1401A

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Improved

BRIEFS

CONNECTIVITY

Network General has announced the availability of the *Distributed Network Sniffer* (from $4,995 to $10,995), a LAN and WAN diagnostic tool for geographically dispersed Ethernet and Token-Ring networks. It provides seven-layer analysis and communicates with SNMP-based managers. 415-688-2700.

Triton Technologies has released Version 5.0 of *CO/Session* ($125), its remote LAN access program. This release offers remote mouse operation, access to expanded memory, and compatibility with *DESQview*. 201-855-9440.

LANSystems is offering *LANSpool Si* ($395), a special version of its print-server, *LANSpool*, optimized for the graphics capabilities of Hewlett-Packard's HP LaserJet IIISi. 800-458-5267, 212-995-7700.

US Sage is now bundling Multisoft's *Super PC-Kwik* disk-caching software with its economical Ethernet LAN, *MainLan* (starter pack: $525 for 64 nodes. *Super PC-Kwik* upgrade price: $49). The company claims that the addition of disk-caching eliminates speed problems found in *PC Magazine* tests (First Looks, March 12, 1991). 800-999-6770, 407-331-4400.

ACCOUNTING

Great Plains has upgraded its *Great Plains Accounting Series* ($295 for kernel, modules $795) to include enhanced report generation, unlimited budgeting and history, and automatic transaction allocation in the general ledger module. Version 6.0 also adds a graphics reporting module with a macro keystroke recorder, enhanced printing, and customizable menus. 701-281-0550.

Macola now offers Version 5.0 of *Macola Accounting Software* ($195 for kernal, modules $795 and $895). The new release adds a graphical interface, keyboard macros, graphing, and password protection. New components include: invoice processing, a notepad, an inventory item history report, and serial/lot number tracing. 800-468-0834, 614-382-5999.

Applause II Adds Screen Shows

IMPROVED **Ashton Tate**'s presentation graphics package, *Applause II*, now features a screen show builder and runtime compiler to create standalone disk-based presentations. Also added to Version 1.5 are an 80,000-word spell-checking dictionary, full LAN support, encapsulated PostScript (EPS) file support, and 11 new transitional effects including tiles, melts, and drop plates.

A new multitasking feature allows toggling up to 12 different DOS applications within *Applause II*. *Applause II* supports LIM 4.0 memory management to access expanded memory.

Ashton-Tate's *Applause* uses a spreadsheet metaphor to build desktop slide shows.

List Price: *Applause II*, Version 1.5, $495; upgrades from Version 1.0, $50; upgrades from *Draw Applause* and *Master Graphics*, $75; network access pack, $395; network five-pack, $995. **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90509; 213-329-8000.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Phar Lap DOS Extender Uses XMS

IMPROVED **Phar Lap Software** has released Version 3.0 of its *386/DOS Extender Software Development Kit (SDK)*. The package includes the Phar Lap assembler, linker, DOS Extender *(Run 386)*, and protected mode debugger. PharLap's *Virtual Memory Manager (VMM)* is available as an option. The product is now XMS-compatible, has a smaller conventional memory footprint, and with the *VMM* option, allows data files to be mapped directly to memory without file calls or pointers.

Phar Lap says applications built with Version 3.0 will be compatible with the forthcoming MS-DOS 5.0 as well as with *Windows* in Real and Standard modes; compatibility with *Windows/386* Enhanced mode will be added in a later release, according to Phar Lap.
List Price: *Phar Lap 386/DOS Extender SDK* Version 3.0, $495; upgrades, $150. *Virtual Memory Manager*, $295; upgrade, $25. **Requires:** 80386-based PC, 512K, DOS 3.0 or later. Phar Lap Software Inc., 60 Aberdeen Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138; 617-661-1510.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacLinkPlus 5.0 Adds 50 New File Formats

IMPROVED **DataViz** has added 50 file translation paths to its DOS/Macintosh platform-linking packages, *MacLinkPlus/Translators* and *MacLinkPlus/PC*. Version 5.0 adds support for *Windows* applications including *Word for Windows* and *Windows'* .BMP files. The new version also supports *MultiMate* 4.0 as well as allowing PCs access to data files for the Macintosh applications *WordPerfect* 2.0 and *FrameMaker*.

MacLinkPlus has also added DOS Mounter, which provides direct access to DOS disks used in the Macintosh's FDHD Superdrive. The combination of new file filters and the DOS Mounter promises the transparent transfer of word processing, database, spreadsheet, and graphics files for offices using both PCs and Macs. *MacLinkPlus/PC* comes with additional serial cables for direct file transfers to Macintoshes without Superdrives.
List Price: *MacLinkPlus/PC*, Version 5.0, $199; *MacLinkPlus/Translators*, $169; upgrades $50. **Requires:** PC with 512K RAM, Macintosh, DOS 2.1 or later. DataViz Inc., 55 Corporate Dr., Trumbull, CT 06611; 203-268-0030.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

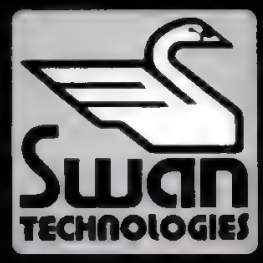
Microsoft's MASM Automates Tasks

IMPROVED **Microsoft** has added programming productivity features that provide task automation, intuitive data jumps and pointers, as well as a conversion utility for C header files to its assembly language programming kit, Macro Assembler 6.0. The integrated development environment includes a source browser, an enhanced CodeView debugger, an editor, and an on-line reference.

Version 6.0 has replaced the two-pass assembler found in earlier versions with n-pass, enabling faster assembly and eliminating phase errors and assembler-generated NOP statements. The system supports the 80486 instruction set and FLAT memory for optimized 32-bit programming. A conversion utility ensures compatibility with Versions 5.*x*. ■
List Price: Microsoft Macro Assembler, Version 6.0, $150; upgrade $75. **Requires:** 640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"A SWAN TAKES OFF"



The systems that PC Magazine raves about can be shipped to your home or office tommorow

Introducing...

Swan Express

Prices Reduced on the Best-Supported Systems in the Industry! see next page for details

Call Toll-Free 1-800-468-9044

Introducing...

Why wait 2 or 3 weeks for your new computer? We will ship it today! Guaranteed. Take your pick from our nine most popular configurations.

Swan

Swan 486/25

- 4MB of 32-bit RAM, expandable to 16MB
- 8K internal cache, 64K secondary cache
- 100MB IDE hard drive–17ms access
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- DOS 4.01 installed

Complete 100MB Monochrome System

$3295

Swan 386/33

- Intel 80386DX-33™
- 4MB of 32-bit RAM
- 64K of SRAM cache
- 200MB IDE hard drive
- Dual floppy drives
- Swan high-resolution (1024 x 768) video system
- DOS 4.01 installed

NEW LOWER PRICE!

Complete 200MB VGA Color System

$3195 Swan-Express configuration...available now!

386/33	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	1024 VGA
w/100MB (17ms) IDE	$2395	$2445	$2595	$2795
w/200MB (16ms) IDE	$2895	$2945	$3095	$3195
w/400MB (15ms) SCSI	$3795	$3845	$3995	$4195
w/660MB (16.5ms) SCSI or ESDI	$4395	$4445	$4595	$4795

Swan 386/25C

- Intel 80386DX-25™
- 4MB of 32-bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- 64K of SRAM cache
- 100MB IDE hard drive–17ms access
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- Swan high-resolution (1024 x 768) video system
- DOS 4.01 installed

NEW LOWER PRICE!

Complete 100MB VGA Color System

$2745 Swan-Express configuration...available now!

Read What The Industry Experts Have To Say About Swan...

"Swan earned top honors...these ratings mean that Swan managed to make and keep its users happier than any other PC manufacuter."
—*PC Magazine, 9/11/90 Service & Reliability Survey*

PC MAGAZINE

"Swan's 486/25...a great machine at a near mythical price. If someone offers a similar configuration for less, worry about the quality."
—*Computer Shopper, 10/90*

COMPUTER SHOPPER

"It is well constructed, very expandable, and one of the best 386SX performers we've seen...an exceptional value."
—*Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook*

COMPUTER

"Swan's engineers clearly demonstrated that the time of building PC's with whatever parts are cheapest are over."
—*Bill Machrone PC Magazine, 9/11/90*

PC MAGAZINE

"It's faster than other uncached machines I've tested ..for the price, Swan's 386/25 offers some of the best performance you can buy."
—*PC Sources, 11/90*

PC Sources

"The Swan 386/33...a strong recomendation as an ideal home or small office machine"
—*PC Magazine 12/25/90*

PC MAGAZINE

S=F1A4

Swan 386/25

- Intel 80386DX-25™ Norton SI (v4.5): 26.3
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- 50MB IDE hard drive–17ms access
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- High-resolution (720 x 348) mono video system

Complete 50MB Monochrome System

$1695

386/25	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	1024 VGA
w/50MB (17ms) IDE	$1695	$1745	$1895	$2095
w/100MB (17ms) IDE	$1945	$1995	$2145	$2345
w/200MB (16ms) IDE	$2445	$2495	$2645	$2845

2MB Performance System

- 2MB RAM, 50MB (17ms) hard drive
- 14" color monitor & VGA card w/1MB
- Dual floppies • Swan mouse w/pad
- DOS 4.01 & Windows 3.0 installed

$2395 Swan-Express configuration...available now!

4MB Power System

- 4MB RAM, 100MB (17ms) hard drive
- 14" color monitor & VGA card w/1MB
- Dual floppies • Swan mouse w/pad
- DOS 4.01 & Windows 3.0 installed

$2695 Swan-Express configuration...available now!

Swan 286/16

- 80286 12/8 MHz
- 1MB of 16-bit RAM expandable to 8MB
- 40MB IDE hard drive with voice coil
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- High-resolution VGA video system
- Small footprint case
- Utilities software
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard

Complete 40MB VGA Color System

$1495 Swan-Express configuration...available now!

1-800-468-9044

Express

"Swan has done a nice job of balancing quality components, comprehensive support, and highly competitive pricing."
—*PC Sources 11/90*

Swan 386SX

- Intel 80386SX-16™ Norton SI (v4.5): 17.3
- Novell Labs tested and approved
- 1MB of 16-bit RAM expandable to 8MB
- 50MB IDE hard drive—17 ms access
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- High-resolution (720 x 348) mono video system

Complete 50MB Monochrome System

$1295

386SX/16	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	1024 VGA
w/50MB (17ms) IDE	$1295	$1345	$1495	$1695
w/100MB (17ms) IDE	$1545	$1595	$1745	$1945
w/200MB (16ms) IDE	$2045	$2095	$2245	$2445

2MB Performance System

- 2MB RAM, 50MB (17ms) hard drive
- 14" color monitor & VGA card w/1MB
- Dual floppies • Swan mouse w/pad
- DOS 4.01 & Windows 3.0 installed

$1999 Swan Express configuration...available now!

4MB Power System

- 4MB RAM, 100MB (17ms) hard drive
- 14" color monitor & VGA card w/1MB
- Dual floppies • Swan mouse w/pad
- DOS 4.01 & Windows 3.0 installed

$2345 Swan Express configuration...available now!

Call for details on our 20MHz 386SX!

Swan XT10

- 10/4.77 MHz 8088-1
- 640K RAM
- 32MB hard drive—40ms access
- 360K floppy drive
- High-resolution (720 x 348) mono video system
- 150W Power Supply
- 640K RAM
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Recipient of Computer Shopper's 1990 Best Buy award

Complete 32MB Monochrome System

$925

S=F1A4

The systems marked with our Swan Express symbol Swan Express **have been built, thoroughly tested, packed and are ready to be shipped to you today.**

Swan Express Guarantee

If we are unable to ship your credit-approved order for one of the Swan Express configurations on the same day, we will pay the shipping fee.*

* Guarantee only applies to orders for one of the nine configurations listed while they remain in stock; credit-approved orders accepted weekdays prior to 3pm EST.

2-Year Warranty With Free On-Site Service

WARRANTY 2 YEAR ON-SITE

Don't settle for half the coverage. We understand the importance of keeping your computer up and running, not just for the first year, but long after. Our devotion to quality manufacturing plus years of experience have enabled us to double the warranty on all Swan 286, 386, and 486 systems. We use only the finest components from companies such as Quantum, Sony, Conner and Intel, which has substantially increased the reliability level of Swan systems. We are extending that confidence to you with a warranty that is twice as long as most computer companies offer.

"Acknowledging that mail-order customers are seeking improved service and support from every manufacturer, Swan Technologies is doubling the warranty and on-site service period on its PCs and monitors."
—*PC Sources, 3/91*

PC Sources

The Swan 2-year warranty includes free field service, which is provided by TRW, with over 200 service centers nationwide.

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

1-800-468-9044

"I wave the Swan flag...these people are great when it comes to making things work for the customer."
—Daniel Morgan, PC Magazine, 9/25/90

Peripherals

Monitors

Swan VGA 15

Our professional multiscanning monitor features non-interlaced 1024 x 768 resolution and a 15" anti-glare screen. It accepts both analog and digital input. Other features include .31mm dot pitch, auto screen sizing and tilt/swivel base.

$599

Swan 1024 VGA $399

Swan TTL Monochrome $89

Video Cards

New! Swan VGA Palette Plus

Delivers 32,763 colors from a palette of 16,700,000! With 1MB, the Palette Plus supports resolutions up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced. Includes drivers for WordPerfect 5.1, AutoCAD, 8514/A, plus HiColor™ drivers for Windows 3.0.

w/ 1MB	$199
w/ 512K	$159
w/ 256K	$139

New! Swan Spectrum VGA

This 16-bit card supports 640 x 480 resolution with 16 colors.

$69

Modems

Swan 9600 Baud Modem

Ideal for high-volume, high-speed transmissions. Supports the v.42 standard for error-free communication.

Internal/External $429/$469

Swan 2400 Baud MNP Modem

Internal/External $99/$139

Swan 2400 Baud Modem

Internal/External $75/$99

Tape Backups

New! Swan 700MB Tape Backup

Fast, cost-effective high-capacity data storage, with data transfer rates of up to 12MB per minute. Features software data compression, Novell compatibility plus expanded memory support. Requires data compression card.

Internal/External $799/$999

Swan 250MB Tape Backup

Internal/External $319/$419

Swan 120MB Tape Backup

Internal/External $249/$349

New! Swan SendFAX

Now you can send faxes directly from your PC to any Group III compatible fax machine or PC Fax at 9600bps. The Hayes compatible modem communicates at 2400, 1200, and 300 bps. Includes BitCom software.

$109

New! Swan Elite Keyboard

This keyboard offers 130 keys, built-in calcualtor, eight arrow keys and a turbo key.

$99

Two year Warranty With Free On-site Service†

Don't settle for half the coverage. We understand the importance of keeping your computer up and running, not just for the first year, but long after. Field service is provided by TRW, a leader in computer maintenance, with over 200 service centers nationwide.

†additional mileage charges may apply

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

If, for any reason, you're not satisfied with any Swan brand product, return it within 30 days for a refund.

On-Line Shopping

Swan OnLine is being extended to include product information and order taking capability.

Special Programs for Corporate & Education Customers

A special, dedicated sales team serves the unique needs of our growing base of corporate and education customers.

Swan Now On GSA Schedule

Government customers can call our government hotline 800-533-1131 toll-free for information on GSA approved pricing for Swan products.

Technical Support Is Open Every Day

Our award winning Technical Support is now available every day, 365 days a year. Our Tech Support is open: Mon–Fri 9am to 9pm, Sat and Sun 9am to 5pm EST.

Direct Access to Tech Support

Just call 800-468-7926 toll free for direct connection to Swan's Tech Support Department.

Mon–Fri: 8am to 11pm
Sat: 10am to 8pm
Sun: 12pm to 8pm EST

Call For Your Free Catalog

No surcharge on credit card orders. • Your card is not charged until your order is shipped. • Software or accessories orders over $100 and under 6 lbs will be shipped Federal Express. • Orders for in-stock items received before 3 pm EST will be shipped same day...and each order is insured at no cost to you! • 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for all checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL. Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals, and packaging material must be included. Return shipping must be pre-paid and insured, bearing an RA# on the shipping label. • Shipping and upgrade fees are non-refundable. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices & terms subject to change without notice. • Products may differ from photos. • TRW service available for continental U.S., Puerto Rico and Hawaii—additional mileage charges may apply.

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

3075 Research Drive
State College, PA 16801

S=F1A4

1-800-468-9044

edited by
Matthew J. Ross

Read Only

Reviews of the Latest Books for the PC User

Adobe Redefines PostScript with a New Edition of Its Red Book Edition

The *PostScript Language Reference Manual* is the first major revision to the original "red book" from Adobe Systems, and if you are now a PostScript programmer, or are thinking of becoming one, this book is exactly what you need.

The most important new feature to the red book is the inclusion of every update and extension to PostScript. At the top of the list is Level 2, the most recent changes to the PostScript language. Level 2 came about through the evolution of the language as it relates to new technologies. PostScript could not have anticipated changes in the marketplace or the plethora of graphic arts product introductions. To keep pace, Adobe extended the original PostScript language. These extensions cover areas such as color print devices utilizing the CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) process color model. Extension operators that were included in separate "white papers," such as setcmykcolor, now are included in the operator definitions within Level 2.

Display PostScript, the language extension that addresses computer displays, is also covered within the new red book. Currently only a small number of devices support this branch of the language. Included in the supported product list is the NeXT computer. Programmers that wish to have true WYSIWYG, look no further. The language instructions to the display interpreter are transportable to the printer's interpreter. There is obviously no better one-to-one relationship.

Overall, Adobe's book is well organized. It contains an alphabetical listing of the language operators and error messages, as would be expected. New additions include a few graphical icons that help identify those operators that are exclusive to Level 2 PostScript interpreters, or to Display PostScript.

As the market continues to move toward color, PostScript also expands to meet the needs of developers addressing this area. The CIE color space model has been included in this level of PostScript. The book contains a good number of theoretical and programming examples to help the reader understand the 1937 color model.

With color coming on strong in the nineties and color scanning being a part of that movement, PostScript needed a few new ways to handle huge files. Level 2 has added some compression standards that are chip-level compatible. The *PostScript Language Reference Manual* reviews these compression types and the language hooks to them.

The Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) file format, now in Version 3.0, is outlined as well. Examples are offered that illustrate the creation of an EPS file with an attached TIFF image. Finally, if you were hoping to get the inside information on Adobe's previously proprietary type 1 font specifications, it's not here. The documents for that font-handling information are available from Adobe directly.

Since both the original and this newer version of the red book are written, tested, and authorized by Adobe, you cannot pass this one up as the authoritative source for information. The red book's foreward is written by John Warnock and Charles Getsche, the two founders of the PostScript page description language. With all this credibility, the *PostScript Language Reference Manual* is the end-all reference to the PostScript language.—*Gerard Kunkel*

PostScript Language Reference Manual, Second Edition

by Adobe Systems Inc., $28.95. Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA 01867; 617-944-3700. ISBN: 0-201-18127-4

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Master C" Tutorial Offers Solid Fundamentals for C Programming

The Waite Group's Master C is a book-and-disk set that purports to be "revolutionary" and "to turn your PC into a sophisticated C instructor." It is remarkable instead for how well its lessons adhere to sound, traditional programming concepts, and how well its implementation enforces them. The book itself is almost an aside to the Master C software tutorial. Most of the book is a brief reference to the C language. The rest introduces the on-disk program, and helps you install it and get started.

The Master C program allows you to follow a 15-chapter tutorial that the authors claim will take 31 hours to complete. You can also go directly to a question you might have about a language concept by querying the program's glossary for definitions and relevant lessons.

In the tutorial you are presented with important programming concepts, then tested on them. You are asked a question, and you must type the answer. This consistent reinforcement is a sound teaching approach. It seems that what is referred to as "revolutionary" is a rudimentary parser that allows you to answer questions in free-form text, even, or so the book proclaims, to misspell your answers. The parser somehow (magically) knows if you are correct. It is supposed to know enough from your answers to suggest you take a remedial lesson (if your answer is way off base) or to show you pick lists (if your answer is close but inexact).

We found that the parser was unable to decipher spelling, however. It did not recognize "wriet" as "write," nor "STDIO.H" when it was spelled "STIDO.H." Typing "outpu" got the reply, "Right so far," which was helpful but a bit ambiguous. Its suggestions to retreat were about as accurate as its spell-checker, and there is no way to correct misspellings, except to retype the entire answer.

Even if you don't care for the gimmicky interface, there is much to recommend *Master C*. The lessons are wonderful tutorials on programming and the C language. Whether you are new to the language, to programming, or just in need of a refresher course, you'll find Master C of value. Since the substance of the lessons comes from the Waite Group's *New C Primer Plus*, you may choose substance over form entirely, if you wish.
—*Rick and Sue Ayre*

The Waite Group's Master C: Let the PC Teach You C

by Mitchell Waite, Stephen Prata and Rex Woollard, $44.95. Waite Group Press, Mill Valley, CA 94941; 415-331-0575. ISBN: 1-878739-00-x

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIAL
486/25MHz
BEST BUY!
386/33MHz

More Than Just A Great Price!

486/25 $2,599

PC MAGAZINE "In terms of general performance the ACMA is a prince among peers." "...faster than the rest of the machines in the pack." "...the ACMA 486/25 represents a good value in a top-end machine."

Features:

- Intel 80486/25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM expandable to 16MB
- 64K Cache
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- 14" VGA monochrome monitor
- 16-bit VGA card with 512K
- Built-in math co-processor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- 1 year TRW on-site service $45
- MS-DOS 4.01 loaded on system
- FREE shipping in the continental U.S.

$2,899 List Price

SAVE $300

386/33 $1,899

CBG &H BEST BUY **BEST BUY AWARD!** "The Acma is an excellent value, providing quality, expandability, and very good performance at a very reasonable price." "The 386/33M Corporate Workstation is a good choice for almost any high-end application you might need to run."

Features:

- Intel 80386/33MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM expandable to 8MB
- 64K Cache
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- 14" VGA monochrome monitor
- 16-bit VGA card with 512K
- Math co-processor socket
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- 1 year TRW on-site service $45
- MS-DOS 4.01 loaded on system
- FREE shipping in the continental U.S.

$2,199 List Price

SAVE $300

Novell Certified!

386/SX Only $895!

- 80386/SX-16MHz CPU
- 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB
- 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive
- Monochrome monitor with stand
- Four 16-bit & one 8-bit expansion slots
- Built-in IDE hard/floppy controller
- 80387SX math co-processor socket
- 101 key enhanced keyboard

100% Satisfaction Guaranteed!

Call Today 800-456-1818

Corporate Accounts Call Toll-Free 800-456-8809

9am-10pm M-F & 11am-7pm Sat (EST)

Call For GSA Pricing!

Acma COMPUTERS, INC.

117 Fourier Ave., Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 623-1212 (415) 623-0818 Fax

All prices and specifications are subject to change. Please call for complete details.

AD CODE 61191-PCM

Read Only

A Programmer's Look Inside Super VGA Architecture

Advanced Programmer's Guide to Super VGAs: The Advanced Programmer's Graphic Library Volume II is the follow-up by George Sutty and Steve Blair to their original advanced guide on EGA and VGA. In this case, Volume II quickly moves from the basics right into Super VGA, the book's focus.

Since the fundamental architecture of Super VGA is identical to IBM's VGA, Sutty and Blair concentrate on how to take advantage of the higher color and resolution that Super VGA has to offer. This requires a greater amount of display memory than is found in the standard IBM VGA. Accessing this larger display memory area requires some type of memory paging mechanism (similar to the way EMS memory works). Since each Super VGA chip set manufacturer implements this paging mechanism differently, Sutty and Blair explain memory paging in detail, getting into the specifics of each chip set's memory paging scheme.

At 598 pages, the topic is well organized, skimming the fundamentals of VGA with chapters on VGA display modes, VGA architecture, registers, and ROM BIOS, and then moving quickly into Super VGA architecture. Sutty and Blair cover all the major vendor's chip sets including: Ahead Systems, ATI Technologies, Cirrus Logic, Chips and Technologies, Genoa Systems Corp., Headland Technology (Video Seven), Trident, Tseng Laboratories, Western Digital/Paradise, and ZyMOS.

In addition, Sutty and Blair provide a 1.2MB disk full of 4-, 16-, and 256-color memory and drawing routines that are easy to follow. The authors customize these examples for each chip set to perform the outlined functions. The software is written entirely in macro assembler (MASM), hence it is usable with most high-level languages with little or no modification. The code is the ultimate strength of this guide.

In the *Advanced Programmer's Guide*, Sutty and Blair concentrate their efforts on Super VGAs. They assume that if you really want to know about EGA and basic VGA, you'll get their first book on the subject. They do a thorough (if somewhat brief) job on VESA, and the VESA BIOS from a programming standpoint; most of the coverage here is in the form of code, not in textual descriptions. Appendices summarize the regular VGA video BIOS, VGA registers, and standard VGA modes, and the authors also provide a glossary of terms and a directory of video manufacturers.

If you need a book that deals specifically with Super VGA, Sutty and Blair do a fine job of covering the topic in detail, particularly its code examples. These alone make the $44.95 cost of the book an excellent value.
—*Robert W. Kane* ■

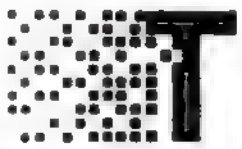
Advanced Programmer's Guide to Super VGAs
by George Sutty and Steve Blair, $44.95. A Brady Book, Simon & Schuster, New York, NY 10023; 800-624-0023, 212-373-8093.
CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WorldPort compatibility, Toshiba™ portability.

Touchbase Systems now gives Toshiba's complete line of *low-power,*

super lightweight portables a complete line of low-power, super lightweight add-in modems. Even the new T1000LE™. All with high-power super-heavyweight WorldPort features like send and receive fax at 9600 bps

with 2400 bps data or 2400 bps with MNP® 5.



Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3491

Call Now For Details: 800-541-0345

©1990 Touchbase Systems Inc. MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. WORLDPORT and TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS are trademarks of Touchbase Systems, Inc. Toshiba is a trademark of Toshiba America Information Systems Inc. Computer Systems Division

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presenting Hollywood™. It's where your idea can become a star.

Some presentation packages don't take your ideas very far. And even if they do, chances are pretty good it won't be exactly where you want to go.

PRESENTATIONS MADE SIMPLE.

But now there's Hollywood.™ A whole different kind of presentation tool that makes it easy for anybody to create complete presentations with real star quality. The steps are quick, simple—even fun. First, Hollywood has an integrated outliner to help you organize your thoughts. Next, you select a look from a variety of exciting templates designed by professional graphic artists. Then Hollywood gives you an overview feature and lets you view and edit your entire presentation as a whole, not just page by page, so even sweeping changes aren't a big deal. And finally, you can produce your award-winning output in any combination of slides, overheads or hard copy. Or for some real show biz, present it in a lively screen-show format.

Hollywood runs in the Windows™ 3.0 environment and gives you a supporting cast of fully scalable fonts, dynamic special effects, a comprehensive spellchecker and more. And because it's compatible with most popular graphics and spreadsheet software, importing and changing data is easy, too.

Sneak Preview!

FREE DEMO

For your Hollywood diskette, call 1 800 IBM-7699

In Canada call 1 800 465-1234

Take the first step. Try Hollywood and give your ideas the big break they deserve.

IBM® *Desktop Software*

IBM is a registered trademark and Hollywood is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation © 1991 IBM Corp

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

edited by
Trudy Neuhaus

Toolkits

Reviews of the Latest Tools for the PC Programmer

Zortech's DOS 386 C++: A Speedy and Powerful Compiler

Zortech's new DOS 386 C++ Developer's Edition is DOS's first 32-bit native-code C and C++ compiler. It is based on Zortech's successful 16-bit DOS C and C++ compiler, which was the first native-code C++ compiler on the PC. DOS 386 C++ is available only in a pricey $995 Developer's Edition, which includes the compiler, a 32-bit symbolic debugger, the Zortech Workbench programming environment, miscellaneous utilities, C++ class libraries, Zortech Flash Graphics library, and source code to the class libraries and the C library. The 32-bit applications that it produces will operate only on 386 and 486 systems, though the compiler itself will operate on any DOS system. You will also need the $495 Phar Lap 386|DOS Extender SDK. If you want to distribute your 32-bit applications, you'll need Phar Lap's BIND386 utility as well.

Like the other established 32-bit C compiler vendors such as MetaWare and Watcom, Zortech claims that DOS 386 C++ is compatible with most C code written for 16-bit DOS C compilers. However, whereas the other 32-bit C compilers are traditional command line compilers, DOS 386 C++ is a complete software development environment.

DOS 386 C++ installs easily and consumes about 6MB of disk space. You can place Zortech's 32-bit compiler in the same directory as its 16-bit compiler and choose between 32- and 16-bit code generation using command line options. This makes it easy to produce simultaneous builds of your application in both forms. Unfortunately, this important capability isn't well documented.

In fact, Zortech's documentation is the weakest part of the package, imperfectly adapted from the 16-bit product. It contains too little 32-bit-specific information and too many 16-bit citations that are no longer correct. An example of the former is the lack of information on the 32-bit compiler's far-pointer type, which is a 48-bit pointer used on the 386 during protected-mode operation to address segments other than the current one. An example of the latter is the description of the MK_FP routine, which shows a 16-bit pointer manipulation that is incorrect for the 32-bit compiler.

One of the Zortech compiler's strongest aspects is its global optimizer. Based on the battle-tested 16-bit optimizer, the 32-bit optimizer significantly improves the quality of the generated code. In one test, a task that took 32 seconds using unoptimized 386 code became a 25-second task when the optimizer was used.This same code, when compiled and optimized by the 16-bit compiler, took about 29 seconds. Most code speeds up significantly when converted to 32-bit.

You may be wondering how hard it is to convert traditional C or C++ code to the 32-bit Phar Lap environment. Source code that doesn't have PC hardware dependencies and that hasn't been contorted by DOS's 640K limitation is easy to convert. Unfortunately, such code is not the rule. Most DOS programs have subtle subterfuges for dealing with the limited memory space, and most have numerous hardware dependencies. Phar Lap has taken care of all of the traditional (and many not-so-traditional) DOS Interrupt 21h calls, and Zortech supplies libraries for character display, graphics, and the mouse.

But that leaves many BIOS calls, timer and keyboard handlers, network interfaces, hardware interrupts, and other items that you must manage yourself. Although the techniques are spelled out in the Phar Lap documentation, Zortech could be more helpful with standard operations. For instance, there are a dozen or so Phar Lap–specific service requests, but Zortech doesn't supply a C interface for them.

The Zortech Workbench is an alternative to the traditional command line control of the edit-compile-debug cycle. The Workbench is a multiwindow editor that lets you compile your code, examine the compiler messages, run your application, call forth the debugger, and so on. The built-in help system explains how to use the Workbench, but it does not cover the C or C++ language or the library routines. To get help with these, use Zortech's help TSR. The Workbench also contains a pair of source code browsers, so it is easy to find things.

Unlike the Borland development environment, in which the compiler and a simple debugger are built in, the Zortech Workbench is more like an editor extended to make accessing your other programming tools convenient. The advantage of the Zortech approach is that you're always using the full-power version of the compiler, Make facility, or debugger. The advantage of Borland's approach is that there is no delay switching from one task to another, and the overall look and feel is superior.

The Zortech symbolic debugger, which is easily accessible from the Workbench, has been specially engineered for the Phar Lap environment. It is a simple-to-use multiwindow debugger. The three standard window panels show the current program source code, the global variables, and the current local variables. Of course, other views are possible.

Zortech's DOS 386 C++ is a convenient entrée to the 32-bit milieu, especially if you're already using its 16-bit predecessor. There are too many mistakes in the documentation, and there are the usual rough spots that come with any new product. But, overall, it is a reliable 32-bit compiler, with a useful programming environment, a good debugger, and an impressive code optimizer.

—*Kaare Christian* ■

Zortech's DOS 386 C++ is a convenient entrée to the 32-bit milieu, especially if you're already using its 16-bit predecessor.

Zortech's DOS 386 C++ Developer's Edition Version 2.1

List Price: $995. **Requires:** 80286-based PC or higher, hard disk with 6MB free space, Phar Lap's 386|DOS Extender, Phar Lap's BIND386 utility to distribute applications. Zortech Inc., 4-C Gill St., Woburn, MA 01801; 617-937-0696.

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Serving the computer world since 1984

CompUSER

To Order Call 1-800-932-COMP (800-932-2667)

COMPUDYNE 286-12

80286, 12MHz
1MB, 0 wait state
1.2 MB 5¼" Drive
IDE HD controller
101 keyboard
8 expansion slots

$395

1-year warranty

	12" Amber 720x350	14" VGA Color .41 dp 640x480
40MB 28ms	$745	$969
89MB 19ms	$879	$1099
124MB 19ms	$979	$1199
211MB 15ms	$1239	$1465

Video Card Included! Fully Tested!

COMPUDYNE 386SX-16

80386SX, 16MHz
1MB, 0 wait state
1.2MB 5¼" Drive
IDE HD controller
101 keyboard
7 expansion slots

$619

1-year warranty

	12" Amber 720x350	14" VGA Color .31 dp 800x600
40MB 28ms	$969	$1195
89MB 19ms	$1099	$1329
124MB 19ms	$1199	$1429
211MB 15ms	$1459	$1689

Video Card Included! Fully Tested!

COMPUDYNE 386-25C

80386, 25MHz
1MB, 32K cache
1.2 MB 5¼" Drive
IDE HD controller
101 keyboard
7 expansion slots

$979

1-year warranty

	12" VGA White 640x480	14" VGA Color .41 dp 640x480
40MB 28ms	$1399	$1589
89MB 19ms	$1539	$1725
124MB 19ms	$1639	$1825
211MB 15ms	$1899	$2085

Video Card Included! Fully Tested!

386SX-16 System

Leading Technology Inc. 386SX-16

80386SX, 16MHz, CD ROM w/ Compton's Britannica software, 1MB RAM, 5¼" and 3½" drives, 40 MB hard drive, Hyper DOS, .41 VGA color monitor and card, Lotus Works Software, 1 year on-site warranty, (no substitutions)

$1799.00

Monitors

Compudyne 14/800
14" VGA Color
.31 DP
800x600
$289

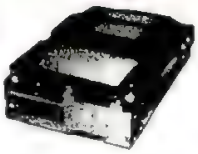
Compudyne 14/1024V 14"1024x768, .28DP	$339
Compudyne 14/640V 14" 640x480, .39DP	$249
LTI 12" mono	$75
1460A VGA mono 14"	$115
NEC Multisync 3D VGA	$619
Sony 1304 VGA 1024x768	$629

Graphics Cards

ATI BasicVGA 16	$75
VGAWonder 256 Plus	$179
Compudyne VGA 640x480	$65
VGA 1024x768, 512K	$89
Sigma VGALegend 1MB	$239
Suntek MGP III Mono	$25
STB Powergraph 256K	$129

Storage Devices

Seagate 157ADrive



40MB storage
28ms access
3½" drive IDE
Kit w/ Controller

$225

Plus Development 80 MB Hardcard II	$459
150 MB Hardcard II	$609
Quantum/Impulse LP 105 100MB AT	$459
LP 210 200MB AT	$749
SC 210 200MB SCSI	$729
Seagate ST157A Drive Only	$219
ST1102A 89MB IDE	$359
ST1144A 124MB IDE	$459
ST1239A 211MB IDE	$719

Floppy Drives

Compudyne 5¼" external	$199
Sony 3½" 720K	$55
3½" 1.44MB	$62
Toshiba 5¼" 1.2MB	$62

Tape Backups

Compudyne 60MB Int	$229
120MB Int.	$319

Printers with Free Cables!

Canon BJ10e Bubblejet	$299
Epson LX810 9-pin	$169
LQ510 24-pin 80 col.	$249
LQ1010 24-pin 132 col.	$369
LQ200	$239
EPL-7000 laser	$849
NEC P3200 24-pin 80 col.	$259
P3300 24-pin 136 col.	$369
Panasonic KX-P1180	$147
KX-P1124 24 pin 80 col	$289
KX-P1624 24 pin 136 col	$349
KX-P1123	$225
Seiko Label Printer	$159
TI microLaser PS17	$1199
microLaser PS35	$1499

Joysticks

C&H Flight Stick	$39
Quikshot Gamecard	$12
QS123	$10

Mice/Trackballs

Serial
LOGITECH Mouseman

High resolution mouse with 3-button functionality. Windows 3.0 compatible!

$62

Chicony 5581 101 w/Trackball	$69
Logitech Trackman Serial	$75
Marstek Serial Mouse E22	$19
Microsoft Serial Mouse	$79
Serial Mouse/Win.	$145
Omni Mouse II w/paint	$35

CompUSER, Inc.
15151A Surveyor Addison, TX 75244
1-214-702-0055
1-800-932-2667
FAX (214) 702-0300

No Credit Card Surcharge!
VISA MASTERCARD DISCOVER

Hours of operation (CST):
Monday - Friday 8am - 7pm
Saturday 9am - 2pm

Guaranteed Satisfaction!
*If you find a current lower advertised price in this publication, we will beat that price, guaranteed! Competitor must have stock at the published price. Competitors shipping charges and surcharges will be calculated. Must be exact item. No-Questions-asked 30-day money back guarantee on hardware. Money

We will beat any published price in this magazine...Guaranteed!*

COMPUDYNE 386-33C

MADE in the USA

1-year warranty

80386,33MHz
1MB, 32K cache
1.2MB 5¼" Drive
IDE HD controller
101 keyboard
7 expansion slots

$1149

	12"VGA White 640x480	14" VGA Color .41dp 640x480	14" VGA color .31dp 800x600
40MB 28ms	$1575	$1725	$1759
89MB 19ms	$1709	$1859	$1895
124MB 19ms	$1809	$1959	$1995
211MB 15ms	$2069	$2219	$2255

Video Card Included! Fully Tested!

Arima ACT 386SX-420

16MHz 386SX
VGA display
2MB RAM
Keybd detaches
40MB 27ms HD
1.44MB floppy

$1939

Texas Instruments TravelMate 2000

Only 4.4 lbs!
12MHz 802C86
VGA Display
20MB 23ms HD

$1949

Toshiba Laptops all models	Call
Megahertz T224 2400bps modem	$129
Compudyne 1.2MB ext. drive	$179
Laptop bags/modems	Lowest Prices

Boards/Scanners

COMPUDYNE 2400i

2400 baud
Internal modem
Viscom software

$55

Complete Answering Machine	$219
Communicator	$379
Creative Labs SoundBaster	$149
Logitech Scanman GS 256	$269
Mouse System PageBrush/32	$139
Niscan GS Hand Scanner	$189
Zoom 2400/9600 mdm/fax	$109

Software

Arts & Letters

A dynamic design tool for business graphics and desktop publishing

$369

Software (Call for additional titles)

Word Processing	
Microsoft Word for Windows	$279
PFS: Pro Write 2.2	$149
RightWriter 4.0	$50
WordPerfect 5.1	$239
Spreadsheet	
Lotus 123 3.1	$379
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2	$319
Microsoft Excel 3.0/ Windows	$289
PFS: First Choice 3.1	$91
Quattro Pro	$299
Windows	
Adobe Type Manager	$56
Current	$199
Gramatik IV	$46
HDC First Apps	$46
Windows Express 3.0	$46
Microsoft Powerpoint	$279
Excel 3.0	$289
Productivity Pack	$36
Project	$399
Word	$279
Read Right Pro	$139
Xerox Ventura Publisher	$489
Miscellaneous	
D.R. DOS 5.0	$125
Form Filler (dual media)	$77
Form Tools Gold	$52
Microsoft Works	$88
Quick Schedule Plus	$52
Top Priority	$51
Graphics	
Corel Draw 2.0	$359
Express Publisher 2.0 (dual media)	$82
Harvard Graphics 2.3	$275
PageMaker 4.0	$469
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	$99
Business/Accounting	
DAC Accounting 4.1	$76
Pacioli 2000	$27
Peachtree Complete III	$136
Quicken 4.0	$34
Timeline Project Manager	$419
Timeslips III	$155
Databases	
Alpha IV	$279
PC File Plus 5.01	$78
Paradox 3.5	$489
Q & A Version 3.0	$209
Languages	
Microsoft C 6.0	$289
Microsoft QuickBasic	$59
Turbo C++	$125
Accessories/Utilities	
386Max 5.0	$69
Above Disc 4.0	$65
Act! 2.0	$205
Avery LabelPro	$41
Compuserve Starter Kit	$19
DesqView 2.3	$67
Direct Access 5.0 (dual media)	$58
FastBack Plus 2.1	$94
Headroom V2.02	$66
Microsoft Windows 3.0	$85
My Advanced Mail List	$26
Norton Commander 3.0	$89
Norton Utilites 5.0	$109
Optune	$42
Org Plus Advanced 5.0	$57
PC Tools 7.0	$102
QEMM 386 5.1	$55
Resume Maker	$26
Spinrite II	$59
System Sleuth	$69
WinSleuth	$69
Communications	
Laplink III	$84
PC Anywhere IV	$89
Procomm+ 2.0	$59
Prodigy 3.1	$23
Education/Games	
Check It 3.0	$78
Chessmaster 2100	$29
F-19 Stealth Fighter	$37
Falcon AT	$29
Leisure Suit Larry	$22
Links	$28
Math Rabbit	$20
Menuworks	$14
Microsoft Entertainment Pack	$25
PC Globe +	$35
Playroom	$24
Sideways 3.3	$52
Sim City	$27

CompUSER carries over 500 Software Titles

Corporate Purchase Orders Welcome!

back guarantee does not include shipping.

All returns must be in "as new" condition, w/ original packaging, w/o modifications or damage. Returns require an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) Number.

Defective software exchanged for same item only. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at CompUSER's discretion.

Most orders placed before 2pm Central Time will be shipped same day. COD, Visa, Mastercard, Discover, checks and cashier's checks accepted. Texas residents add sales tax. Freight charges - min. $6/order UPS Ground. Air freight: 1-10 lbs. $8; 11-15 lbs. $15. Call for overnight freight charges. Not responsible for typographical errors, errors in photography, or errors of omission. Prices and availability subject to change. Due to changing market conditions, call us toll free for current pricing and availability. Domestic orders only. Technical support on configured systems only.

Company purchase orders accepted upon credit approval.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Time Ever!

Complete 16 MHz 386SX Computer System

Never Before Offered

Complete SX SYSTEM $1599

106 MEG Hard Drive

WINDOWS 3.0, MOUSE, and DOS 4.01 INCLUDED!!

SUPER-VGA 1024 x 768 COLOR MONITOR

BOTH 3.5" & 5.25" FLOPPY DRIVES INCLUDED

102 KEY QUALITY KEYBOARD

2MB RAM

FREE LOTUSWORKS SOFTWARE
Lotusworks integrated productivity package version 2.0
(Word-processing, data base, spreadsheet)

READER'S CHOICE '90
COMPUTER MONTHLY

Complete
FLEX 386SX 16MHz

ALL THIS PLUS...

- 386 SX/16 MHz CPU
- 106 meg hard disk - Average seek < 16ms
- 16-bit Super VGA Card
- Serial mouse with software driver
- 25-pin parallel printer port (Centronics compatible)
- 25-pin serial port (RS232)
- 9-pin serial port (mouse)
- FREE LOTUSWORKS SOFTWARE
- *One year on-site service warranty*

ONLY... $1599
This price is not a misprint!

USA FLEX
1-800-USA-FLEX
1-800-872-3539

1-800-872-3539 M-F 7 a.m. - 7 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. • CUSTOMER AND TECHNICAL SERVICE (708) 351-7172
FAX (708) 351-7204 • Se habla Espanol 1-800-872-4691 • 135 N. Brandon Drive, Glen Ellyn, IL 60139

Look At This!

25 MHz 386DX with 64K Cache!

Never Before Offered

SUPER-VGA 1024 x 768 COLOR MONITOR

NEW Complete DX SYSTEM $1999

106 MEG Hard Drive

BOTH 3.5" & 5.25" FLOPPY DRIVES INCLUDED

WINDOWS 3.0, MOUSE, and DOS 4.01 INCLUDED!!

2MB RAM

102 KEY QUALITY KEYBOARD

FREE LOTUSWORKS SOFTWARE
Lotusworks integrated productivity package version 2.0
(Word-processing, data base, spreadsheet)

USA FLEX

IN BUSINESS FOR 14 YEARS

USA FLEX has been in business for 14 years and is still growing strong. As a winner of ***12 Best Buy Awards*** and making ***the INC. 500 list of fastest growing companies 6 times***, USA FLEX knows that we will be around in future years when you need help with your computer or you simply want to upgrade. We have an ***800 Toll Free Support line*** and ***over 100 people dedicated to helping you*** get the most from your FLEX Computer. We are so sure that you will be happy with your computer that USA FLEX will give you a ***30 Day Money Back Guarantee PLUS One Year On-site Service.*** We have devoted ***60,000 square feet*** of space for the development, production, testing, and support of the FLEX System. ***Give us a try and call today!*** **1-800-872-3539**

Complete FLEX 386DX 25MHz

ALL THIS PLUS...

- 386 DX/25 MHz, 64K Cache
- 106 meg hard disk - Average seek < 16ms
- 16-bit 1024 x 768 Super VGA Card
- Serial mouse with software driver
- 25-pin parallel printer port (Centronics compatible)
- 25–pin serial port (RS232)
- 9-pin serial port (mouse)
- FREE LOTUSWORKS SOFTWARE
- *One year on-site service warranty*

ORDERING INFORMATION: Minimum Order $80. MasterCard and Visa accepted for sales made in continental USA, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada. No surcharge on credit card orders. Leasing available to qualified customers. Shipping and handling additional. Credit cards not billed until order has been shipped. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and governments accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders under $500 add $5.00 special handling charge. Call your sales rep for special UPS Red and UPS Blue C.O.D. Terms. C.O.D. orders over $500 add $10.00 special handling charge. We ship to the 50 states. APO and FPO have an additional charge for prepay only. AK and HI add 5% to total order to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of IL. All Returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (708) 351-7172. All returns must be in original packaging and include all warranty card and manuals. Incomplete product returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a 20% restocking charge. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

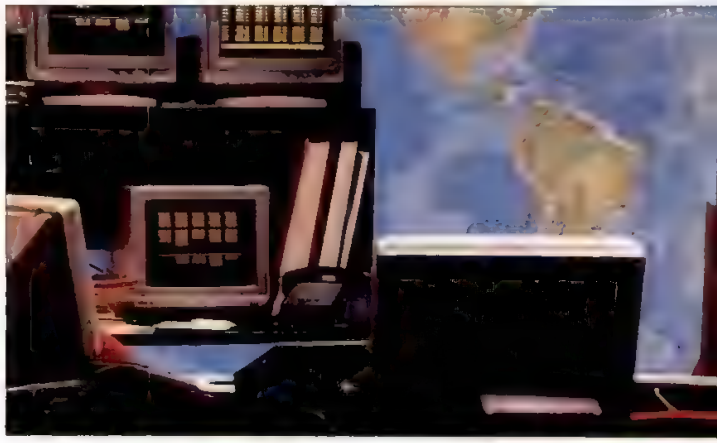
Access Abilities.

pcANYWHERE IV.
Enhanced performance remote computing.

With high-speed, PC-to-PC remote computing and general communications capabilities, pcANYWHERE IV is the only software you need to enhance your access abilities.

Even on the move, you're just a phone call away from direct access to diverse computer resources your office PC, mini or mainframe computer, the company LAN, public bulletin boards, mail services, reservation systems

Use pcANYWHERE IV for support and training. Technical assistance and one-on-one instruction are immediately available from the expert to the user in need, without even leaving their workstations.



Let pcANYWHERE IV work nights! Automate file transfers, start and run programs and procedures at a specified time, at a distance, unattended. Look for pcANYWHERE IV whenever you need to upgrade your access abilities.

See us at booth #446

COMDEX '91

The World's Leading Computer Trade Show for Resellers and End-Users

at SPRING

May 20–23, 1991 • Atlanta, Georgia

DMA

1776 East Jericho Turnpike, Huntington, NY 11743

(516) 462-0440

pcANYWHERE IV is a trademark of DMA. Other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

The Race Is On!

You couldn't resist, could you? I wrote a little program, and now everyone wants to write it better. Forget it!

"Bill, I can write that program in ten lines." "Bill, I can write that program in three lines!" Readers have been playing the programmer's equivalent of "Name That Tune" ever since I mentioned here ("Back to BASICs," March 26, 1991) that I had written a quickie BASIC program to check my daughter's fourth-grade homework.

Programming one-upmanship is nothing new. When I got started in personal computing back in 1976, you usually had to write your own I/O routines—in assembler. Some of the programming challenges were quite real. When you only had 50 bytes to write a serial printer driver, you wrote it in 50 bytes, including the buffer. When you only had 2K for the entire BIOS, you learned to conserve every byte. Doing hex-to-ASCII conversion in 6 bytes (4 bytes was the best you could do, as I recall) was an absolute necessity.

Some of the letters that I received have been warm thanks for keeping the old BASIC flame alive. Others have been readers' improvements on my code—which they'd never seen. The topper so far has been an APL function (APL-ese for program) that claims to do everything my program did, in just three lines. This really piqued my interest. I've been fluent in several programming languages, and I am intrigued by the way the language affects your approach to the problem. I recall Edsgar Djikstra's legendary claim that teaching students BASIC should be a capital offense.

So here's your chance to show how you've escaped brain injury by never having learned BASIC, or how you've overcome the debilitating effects of GOSUBs.

You write a better program that does the same thing, in whatever language you choose. I'll pick some of the interesting ones, and we'll discuss them in a future column. I'm interested in technique as dictated by language capabilities, not just in brevity. For instance, APL invites you to think in arrays, but the submitted program doesn't cast out blanks and doesn't equate uppercase and lowercase letters. APL's method helps you analyze the problem, but it also uses Greek letters and special symbols for its operators, and reads right to left.

Below is a description of the original problem, and my program in all its embarrassing simplicity: A music store has decided to charge for sheet music by assigning a value to each letter in a song's title. You add up the value for each letter. Uppercase and lowercase letters have the same value. Spaces have no value. Leave punctuation out of the title. Just to make life interesting, the value for each letter is assigned from 1 to 26 cents, but not in alphabetical order. The values are in the DATA

```
10 DATA .02,.12,.16,.09,.10,.25,.03,.04,.17,.19,.06,.08,.05
20 DATA .11,.18,.20,.22,.13,.07,.01,.15,.14,.21,.26,.24,.23
30 LINE INPUT "Enter Song Title: ";TITLE$
40 FOR X=1 TO LEN(TITLE$)
50  LETTER = ASC(MID$(TITLE$,X,1))          'Get ASCII value
60   IF MID$(TITLE$,X,1) = " " THEN 150:    'Skip spaces
70   IF LETTER > 90
       THEN LETTER = LETTER-32               'Convert lower to upper
80  LETTER = LETTER-64                      'A=1, B=2, ...
90  RESTORE                                 'Start at beginning of DATA
100  FOR LOOP=1 TO LETTER                   'Index into data
110   READ LETTERVAL
120  NEXT LOOP
130  WORDVAL = WORDVAL+LETTERVAL            'Accumulate values
140 PRINT MID$(TITLE$,X,1), LETTERVAL
150 NEXT X
160 PRINT
170 PRINT "Total:", WORDVAL
```

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

for the HP LaserJet II, IID, III and IIID

PC MAGAZINE

"The ServerJet is the smoothest and most practical way I know to share a LaserJet." Frank J. Derfler, Editor PC Magazine, 1/15/91

Here's how you and your co-workers can have your own HP LaserJets without breaking the corporate budget.

It's called **SimpLAN** *ServerJet*.

Simply plug the *ServerJet* into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet. Stretch phone cable, up to hundreds of feet, to each computer. Then, 12 people can simultaneously *whoooosshh* documents to the LaserJet at speeds as fast as 115,200 baud.

No more wandering down the hall with floppy in hand.

Or borrowing someone else's LaserJet.

Or wasting time waiting to print.

The *ServerJet* is available in a variety of models with up to 4MB of buffer memory. And because your office may have printers other than HP LaserJets, ASP Computer Products offers a complete line of printer sharing solutions.

To order your *ServerJet* or for more information call ASP at:

800-445-6190

ASP

ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

1026 W. Maude Avenue, Suite 305
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Phone: 408-746-2965 • Fax: 408-746-2803

SimpLAN & ServerJet are trademarks of ASP Computer Products, Inc. / HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co.

CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD

statements in my program in A to Z order.

Since writing this program, I've thought of two other ways to do it. Just writing this column, another one occurred to me. I've always been fascinated by this aspect of the human mind. Is it a ceaseless quest for perfection, or is it what the French call "staircase wit," the clever retort that occurs to you after you've left the big confrontation? Sometimes it's just easier to think when the pressure's off.

In this case, the pressure was on me to prove to my wife that writing the program was a more efficient way to check my daughter's homework than looking up all those letters and adding them together. Women are enormously practical in such matters, while resorting to techno-overkill is a typically masculine trait. So my pride was on the line, along with programming skills that I hadn't exercised in five years. Not that the above 17 lines were any great challenge, but I was pleased with myself for remembering the proper order of operators in the MID$ statement.

THE CONTEST

Of course, it's not really a contest. There's no winner-take-all, there's no time limit. We're definitely not looking for the fastest way to do it. Solving the problem in a minimum number of lines might be interesting as long as you don't resort to the idiocy of multiple instructions per line. Let's keep it readable. That way, I can look over your submissions and set aside the interesting ones, the ones that highlight the differences among languages and the ones that really lend themselves to the analysis and thinking process. I'll send a *PC Magazine* T-shirt to the authors of the ones I use. How's that for high stakes? I'm curious to see if I get any *Lotus 1-2-3* templates or *dBASE* programs. Is Pascal better than C for a quickie problem such as this? Is there a better BASIC solution? Perhaps we'll see a five-line APL function that does it all.

Send your entry to:

HOMEWORK SOLUTION
PC Magazine
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Fourth-grade math will never be the same again. ■

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated and are registered in the U.S.

THE PLUS IS DOS/MAC COMPATIBILITY.

Introducing the Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer. Equipped with Adobe PostScript language/Appletalk interface options, it can support both DOS and Macintosh computers simultaneously! Configure it with four ports, and it can support up to four users, or even four networks. Six emulations make it an ideal shared printer for any work group.

THE PLUS IS 16PPM SPEED.

Twice as fast as traditional printers, the Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer can make you at least twice as productive. It maintains fast, high-quality throughput, even when printing Adobe PostScript language. It helps you get more done in a day.

THE PLUS IS A COPIER.

Imagine the convenience of having a built-in copier for those frequent one- or two-copy jobs! The Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer comes standard with a 6 pages-per-minute convenience copier that keeps everybody on the job instead of on the run. For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 344-0006, Ext. 456.

THE PRINTER WITH A PLUS.

KODAK

Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS 386SX

Computers Now!℠

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

The Incredible ZEOS 386SX Editor's Choice System. Loaded as you like it! Complete 16MHz ZEOS 386SX.

ONLY $2295.

20MHz add only $200.

It's what everyone wants. Our Editor's Choice 386SX system loaded with features. Now Available in 20MHz! Both loaded with savings and ready to ship to you today!

- '386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz; or '386SX-20 CPU, 8/20MHz.
- 2MB of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- 85MB High Speed IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K RAM!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS SuperCase with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 200 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America—the ZEOS 386SX-16 and 20MHz *plus* the ultra-fast ZEOS 386DX-25 and 33MHz thunderbolts. Hot systems *ready now!*

Take your pick! All four of these '386 Color VGA screamers come packing a high capacity high speed hard drive, tons of memory, two floppies *plus* all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now!*

Here's how it works. We have these incredible ZEOS '386 Color VGA systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for ZEOS '386 systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

These are not just any '386 systems. They're high performance, high quality ZEOS '386 systems. Packing all the ZEOS value that has won PC Magazine Editor's Choice—*seven times!*

But the real winner is you! Compare price, performance, quality and features. You'll see why PC Magazine selected ZEOS '386 systems "For Overall Excellence" above all others. But don't stop there.

How about *24 Hour A Day Toll Free Technical Support.* It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Support (it's an idea others have since copied but haven't matched). Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, Express Replacement Parts Policy and Customer Satisfaction Package. You'll love it all. Almost as much as your new system.

So give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; IBM and PS/2 of IBM Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

ZEOS 386-25

Complete 25MHz ZEOS '386. 64K Cache, 4MB RAM, 130MB Drive, 1024 VGA Color and more!

ONLY $2995.

Power packed and ready to go! Order it UPS Red and this 25MHz Racer can be on your desk tomorrow!

- '386-25 CPU, 8/25MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM Cache. Vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 130MB IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K RAM!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O Card with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 1-32, 6-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 and Weitek math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS SuperCase with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

ZEOS 386-33

Loaded ZEOS '386 33MHz Editor's Choice Screamer. 128K Cache, 4MB RAM, 130MB Drive, 1024 VGA Color, more.

ONLY $3495.

PC Magazine says, "There is very little more you can ask for from a Computer". Your 33MHz '386 Screamer in our 8-bay Vertical case!

- '386-33 CPU, 8/33MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait 128K SRAM Cache.
- 4MB of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- 130MB High Speed IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K RAM!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O Card with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 2-32, 6-16 bit expansion slots. 80387 and Weitek math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 8-bay vertical case with 250 Watt TurboCool power supply for maximum expandability.
- Two cooling fans for added reliability and increased component life.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

ZEOS. Fast Delivery, Great Systems! A Few Expert Opinions:

- **PC Magazine, On the ZEOS 386SX, *"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"***
- **PC Magazine, On ZEOS '386 systems, *"Out of 104 Machines... For Overall Excellence we selected ZEOS International..."***
- **PC Magazine, On Zeos '386 Speed, *"The ZEOS blows away every other computer... a smart choice."***

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS

CIRCLE 722 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Now!
800·423·5891

Thinking of a Notebook?

A few expert opinions:

- PC Magazine, *"There's a new king of the hill—the ZEOS Notebook..."*
- John C. Dvorak, *"In this category I'm most impressed with the ZEOS Notebook...it has to be the number one contender."*
- PC LapTop, *"The notebook you've been waiting for."*
- Infoworld, *"This notebook is a steal."*
- PC Week, *"An outstanding value."*
- Mobile Office, *"The best price performer in its category."*
- Byte, *"The ZEOS Notebook...a clear winner...why settle for less?"*
- Portable Office, *"The ZEOS Notebook...delivers astonishing value...sensational."*
- PC Computing, *"The ZEOS beats the Compaq."*
- Lotus, *"The ZEOS has it all—power, support, good looks."*
- Computer Shopper, *"The ZEOS Notebook...it's the hottest... an excellent value."*
- PC Sources, *"Impressive."*

Think about ZEOS®.

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

Whither The Hobbyist?

The growth of the PC industry and lightning-fast technological changes have left computer hobbyists in the dust.

Nothing endures but change.
—Heraculitus, 402

When the microcomputer revolution began it was dominated by hobbyists—people who thought computers were nifty and fun to play with. They pushed the technology, and their prodding created trends and made things happen. Most of all, this group created the ethos of desktop computing by demanding individualism, encouraging individual programming, cheering low prices, and by just plain boosterism. There wouldn't be a *PC Magazine* or the mass-market computing scene if these people hadn't been actively promoting computing as a hobby back in the 1970s.

But what the hell happened to the hobbyists? Was it just a fad? Does computing cause people to burn out and get out?

Few pioneers are left who still regard computers as a hobby. Some went into the computer industry and became dull businessmen. Others simply dropped out. What ever happened to Don Tarbell, who was one of the first to sell the disk drive controller? Where's Bruce Seals? In the 1970s, he was one of the first sellers of add-in memory cards.

I first noticed the disappearance of the hobbyist when talk of "computer widows" disappeared from the general lexicon a few years back. There are no more computer widows, it seems.

Four things killed the computer hobby:

1) Business discovered the computer. Once the American businessman found out about the computer as an advantageous business tool, the vendors who were selling products aimed at hobbyists realized that they could make fortunes selling to the businessmen. They turned away from the hobbyist. The magazines that once appealed to the hobbyists followed suit (no pun intended).

2) The machines got too sophisticated. It's not much of a hobby to build a computer when everything is reduced onto one complex silicon chip that does it all. While there is more than one chip in a computer, it seems that VLSI is lowering the chip count like nothing imaginable. With surface mount technology, a guy can't even solder on a part anymore.

3) The rate of change was too rapid. Only an elite few can keep up with the yearly changes and concomitant expense of the hobby. It's not like collecting old cars or rare stamps. You can always take a breather with most hobbies. With computers the rate of change and the consequent expense of keeping up is too dear for all but a few users. So hobbyists get locked into older, still functional machines with no rationale to change.

4) Computers are not fun anymore—they're work. The joy of discovery is gone. Hobbyists used to get a kick out of programming in something weird like Tiny BASIC. They'd play with all the new public domain programs. Now if you program, it has to be in C++ or OOP Pascal and that requires laborious work to master. Worse, the deluge of shareware and public domain software make it hard to find anything fun. Being a computer hobbyist has become a full-time job.

There is still something compelling about those old computers, though, and I suspect that the hobby will return in a new form not unlike car collecting. Already we're seeing old machines resurrected. Recently I went to the United States Museum of American History in Washington, D.C., and was bug-eyed when I saw old computers on display.

ILLUSTRATION: STEVE DININNO

The computer hobbyists as we knew them in the 1970s are dead, for sure. But we should not forget their contribution. If they crop back up as collectors of old junk, be nice and give them that dust collector in the closet.

In the 90's it's cool to be cheap,

which is why our notebook computer is so hot.

Let us pause in memory of those archetypes which, in the previous decade, were deemed the essence of cool.

The chi-chi sushi and designer linguini. The hand-made suit and the minute-made fortune. The art of arbitrage and the dabbling in debentures.

Down comes the curtain on the epoch and, presto, a very different cast of symbols takes the stage. Not Wall Street but Main Street. Not the condo in Aspen but the tent-site in the Tetons. Not the Swiss bank but the piggy bank.

Enter the Leading Edge notebook computer, economical and efficient, the ideal instrument of its times. One of an entire family of sensible machines, from 286's to laptops to 386 powerhouses.

As the accompanying chart shows, Leading Edge has a lopsided edge in notebook price/performance. An achievement directly attributable to the manufacturing knowhow of our parent, Daewoo, the global techno-industrial giant. Weight is only 6.9 pounds. Battery life, 2½ hours. Screen quality is top-of-the-line (VGA 640 × 480 resolution). As is a slew of other features, from the 84-key keyboard to the 5MB memory capacity and the built-in interfaces which let you connect networks, printers, a monitor and external keyboard.

At Leading Edge, we see the 1990's as our brand's decade. Even more than the previous era, when we managed to attract a million or so users. Because we've always believed our customers should think it cool to be cheap. Call 1-800-874-3340 for the Leading Edge reseller located nearest you.

Leading Edge N388X	[illegible] T3000SX	[illegible] 3088
386SX, 16 MHz	386SX, 16 MHz	386SX, 16 MHz
1 MB memory, 20 MB hard drive	1 MB memory, 20 MB hard drive	1 MB memory, 20 MB hard drive
VGA with 32 shades of gray	VGA with 16 shades of gray	VGA with 16 shades of gray
6.9 lbs.	6.9 lbs.	5.8 lbs.
$2,595	$4,999	$5,999

Leading Edge. The Leading Brand In Price/Performance.

A subsidiary of Daewoo Corporation

LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC., A SUBSIDIARY OF DAEWOO CORP., 117 FLANDERS ROAD, WESTBOROUGH, MA 01581 (508) 836-4800. LEADING EDGE AND THE LEADING EDGE LOGO ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC. ALL OTHER BRAND AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS CURRENT AS OF 6/15/91.

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C.
Dvorak

Inside Track

Where's There's Smoke There's Fire Dept.: Observers are wondering about the **implications** of IBM's conscious decision to roll into Japan. IBM is leading a straightforward attempt to **steal** the PC market there away from NEC, which controls 50 percent of the Japanese PC market. Along with Sony, Sharp, Sanyo, Ricoh, Oki, Panasonic (Matsushita), Mitsubishi, Fujitsu, Hitachi, and Toshiba, IBM will head a joint effort to **restandardize** the PC market in Japan. That means to get the Japanese away from the proprietary NEC standard that is incompatible with most of the world's computers. The NEC machine uses an idiosyncratic version of MS-DOS for its operating system.

This coup can be accomplished because the sales rate of PC-type computers in Japan is **a meager 2 million machines** a year. The standard machine—the NEC-9000 series—has an installed base of only 3 million. So the market is still immature enough for this plan to work.

But in the long term, what will IBM really get out of this maneuver, partnered with **free-swinging** home boy heavyweight competitors such as Mitsubishi, Fujitsu, and others all competing in the same **dubious fish** tank? Nobody can understand IBM's intent, figuring it will eventually **be creamed** in such a market.

Not necessarily. IBM hopes to set a fast pace and let the others follow. More importantly, the company is going out of its way to show that if it wants to be a leader, it can be a leader with little effort. At least when compared with Microsoft.

Yes, I said Microsoft. This entire scheme is nothing more than a power play between Microsoft and IBM. Hear this out.

The scheme evolved out of the **simmering feud** between IBM and Microsoft. This is the feud that everyone has denied but that smart observers keep assuring us is happening. The feud over the direction of the industry. The feud over Microsoft's emphasis of *Windows*. Even the fiasco over DOS 4.0.

You knew something was up when the **denials** flew fast and furious, and when pundits took sides. But where there is smoke there's fire. It finally erupted in a *Forbes* article where the two companies clearly stated that they were in **disagreement** about direction. Each company has its own vision of the future, and apparently IBM's James Cannavino and Microsoft's Bill Gates don't see eye to eye. In fact they may not even like each other. The **pettiness** of the feud came to a boil in *Forbes* when Gates, lacking humility, said that he and Microsoft were largely responsible for the success of the IBM PC and today's hot computer market. He made it clear that IBM's contribution to the leadership was a mirage—**bogus.**

> IBM's James Cannavino and Microsoft's Bill Gates don't see quite eye to eye. In fact, they may not even like each other.

A debate began, and some now talk about how IBM got lucky and how IBM's original PC was cassette-based and never taken seriously by the company. It was thanks to Microsoft that it became such a success. Furthermore, it can be argued that had Microsoft not marketed MS-DOS to Compaq and every **Joe Blow in Taiwan,** the market wouldn't have **exploded** at all. Besides that there is BASIC and C, *Excel* and *Word*, and all sorts of other important tools and applications to help push the technology—all coming from Microsoft. IBM came up with *EasyWriter*, *DisplayWrite*, a couple of repacked Microsoft languages and, uh, that's about it. Oh, yes. **AND** *TopView*.

So, back to Japan. IBM, **humiliated** by the situation, has decided to prove a point. The point is that Microsoft, as far as some IBMers are concerned, is no more a leader than a **West Texas clone maker.** Japan is the test. Microsoft has tried again and again to show leadership in Japan. First it was championing the **MSX standard.** This was going to be the be-all, end-all super standard for all home PCs. It flopped, as did its improved brother—MSX II. We'll count that as two flops in a row. NEC is holding firm. So here comes an assault that only IBM can put together. The goal is not to make money by selling PCs in Japan, but to put Microsoft in its place. To show Microsoft how it's done.

Either there's **something Biblical** about all this or it's just "boys will be boys."

Genuinely Interesting Hardware Dept.: To prove a point, a friend of mine who sells Panamax surge protectors showed me how at any trade show the power is **so erratic** that unprotected machines **blow up** all over the place. (And by protection he meant quality protection that you get from uninterruptible power supplies, or a good surge suppressor—Panamax and Zero Surge come to mind.) What he showed me was **the Probe 100**—a $129.95 line monitor that checks all three lines coming out of the socket to report power sags, failures, surges (by severity), hot lines, spikes, and open grounds. It also will report newly discovered **voltage threats** such as common-mode noise, high-frequency noise, and half-cycle dropouts. Essentially it's a box with a slew of LEDs that stay lit once a condition is experienced. **Plug this** into the electrical outlet at a show and it will make your **hair stand on end.** It's made by Eastern Time Designs; to order this **great product**, contact them at 2626 Brown Ave., Manchester, NH 03103; 603-645-6578. Ask for their catalog. It's a great way to **document faulty electrical systems** in places where people are blaming each other for service problems. ■

No Other Name Means Value and Performance

When it comes to value and performance, nobody beats EPS! EPS Technologies has successfully established itself as a major competitor in the personal, corporate and government business environments.

In December 1989, EPS stepped to the forefront of the industry by becoming the first company to introduce a revolutionary new 60-day money back guarantee. Others may imitate, but EPS continues to lead the way with innovative value and uncompromising performance!

Don't take our word for it, read what the experts are saying about EPS:

"The EPS 386/25 is a reliable choice for anyone moving up to a 386 to take advantage of Windows, multitasking, or simple brute desk-top power and speed. If you can guarantee quality as well as price and service, you've got a perfect-purchase triad. EPS is an excellent example of this three-cornered philosophy."

—Computer Shopper,2/91
Reviewer: Gregg Keizer

"End-users voted EPS SX and 486 systems Reader's Choice Awardsfor all of 1990."

—Computer Monthly, 2/91
Reader's Choice Awards

"The EPS 386-33 is a machine that is bursting with promise. On paper and in our tests the machine gives up nothing to its competitors. EPS is committed to the long haul."

—PC Magazine, 12/25/90
Hardware Review: Fredric Burke

"The EPS 80386/25 is a lot of machine for the money, and the service is outstanding. It has probably the best money back policy in the business and is a top-of-the-line machine all the way around."

—Computer Buyer's Guide, 6/90
Hardware Review: Ron Albright & Joey Bruno

"EPS is as strong an organization as they are smart. Concern for detail is found throughout the EPS. It ran faster than many other SX machines. The system was flawless in software compatibility and a pleasure to use."

—Computer Monthly, 12/90
Hardware Review: Douglas E. Kilarski

We've achieved many reviews like this by using outstanding quality, high-end components. Using industry-leader, name brand components guarantee you'll give us the same reviews.For risk-free convenience, EPS gives you a 60-day money back guarantee to facilitate your evaluation and a full 1-year warranty with on-site service through TRW included.

When you add it all up, the obvious choice is EPS!

The brands and product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices are subject to change due to the volatility of the Market. 8386 & 8486 are Trademarks of INTEL.

System Satisfaction... an EPS Tradition!

EPS 386-SX 20 MHz

- INTEL 80386/SX 20 MHz Microprocessor
- 2 Meg O Wait State RAM
- Desktop Case/220 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed for 80387 SX Co Processor
- AMI BIOS Clock Calendar
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- Slots 2-8, 6-16 Bit
- TEAC 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- MAXTOR 40 Meg IDE HD (17MS) (150,000 hr. MTBF)
- MAXTOR 16 Bit IDE Controller
- EPS 14" Monitor 1024 x 768 .28 Dot Pitch
- w/ 1024 x 768 1 Meg SVGA card (1 Meg for 256 colors at 1024 x 768) (1 Meg for 32, 768 colors at 800 x 600)
- 101 Keyboard
- MS Windows 3.0 w/ Logitech Mouse
- MS DOS 4.01 or 5.0 w/ GW Basic
- 1 Year Warranty On Site Service
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee

$1,795.00

as low as $65.00 a month

EPS 386-25 MHz

- INTEL 80386/25 MHz Microprocessor
- 4 Meg O Wait State RAM
- Desktop Case/220 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed for 80387 SX Weitek Co Processor
- AMI BIOS Clock Calendar
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- Slots 2-8, 5-16, 1-32 Bit
- TEAC 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- MAXTOR 80 Meg IDE HD (17MS) (150,000 hr. MTBF)
- MAXTOR 16 Bit IDE Controller
- EPS 14" Monitor 1024 x 768 .28 Dot Pitch
- w/ 1024 x 768 1 Meg SVGA card (1 Meg for 256 colors at 1024 x 768) (1 Meg for 32, 768 colors at 800 x 600)
- 101 Keyboard
- MS Windows 3.0 w/ Logitech Mouse
- MS DOS 4.01 or 5.0 w/ GW Basic
- 1 Year Warranty On Site Service
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee

$2,195.00

as low as $69.00 a month

EPS Options to Fit Your Exact Needs

- EPS 1000 14" NON INTERLACED MONITOR 1024 x 768 .28 Dot Pitch, Flicker Free ..... Add $100.00
- Sony 1304 14" NON INTERLACED MONITOR 1024 x 768 .25 Dot Pitch, Flicker Free ..... Add $375.00
- MAXTOR 80 Meg 17ms IDE hard drive on 386 SX 20 Mhz ..... Add $145.00
- MAXTOR 130 Meg 15ms IDE hard drive on 386 SX 20 Mhz ..... Add $240.00
- MAXTOR 40 Meg 17ms IDE hard drive on 386-25 Mhz ..... Subtract $145.00
- MAXTOR 130 Meg 15ms IDE hard drive on 386-25 & 33 Mhz ..... Add $110.00
- MAXTOR 213 Meg 15ms IDE hard drive on 386-33 Mhz ..... Add $375.00
- MAXTOR 80 Meg 17ms IDE hard drive on 486-33 Mhz ..... Subtract $375.00
- MAXTOR 130 Meg 15ms IDE hard drive on 486-33 Mhz ..... Subtract $265.00
- EPS 25 Mhz/64K Cache ..... Add $250.00
- EPS Tower Option ..... Add $110.00

EPS 386-33 MHz

- INTEL 80386/33 MHz Microprocessor
- 4 Meg O Wait State RAM
- 128K (25 NS) Static RAM Cache Expandable to 256K
- Desktop Case/220 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed for 80387 or Weitek Co Processor
- AMI BIOS Clock Calendar
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- Slots 2-8, 5-16, 1-32 Bit
- TEAC 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- MAXTOR 80 Meg IDE HD (17MS) (150,000 hr. MTBF)
- MAXTOR 16 Bit IDE Controller
- EPS 14" Monitor 1024 x 768 .28 Dot Pitch
- w/ 1024 x 768 1 Meg SVGA card (1 Meg for 256 colors at 1024 x 768) (1 Meg for 32, 768 colors at 800 x 600)
- 101 Keyboard
- MS Windows 3.0 w/ Logitech Mouse
- MS DOS 4.01 or 5.0 w/ GW Basic
- 1 Year Warranty/On Site Service
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee

$2,495.00

as low as $78.00 a month

EPS 486-33 MHz

- INTEL 80486/33 MHz Microprocessor
- 4 Meg O Wait State RAM
- 128K (25 NS) Static RAM Cache Expandable to 256K
- Desktop Case/220 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed for Weitek 4167 Co Processor
- AMI BIOS Clock Calendar
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- Slots 1-8, 6-16, 1-32 Bit
- TEAC 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- MAXTOR 213 Meg IDE HD (15MS) (150,000 hr. MTBF)
- MAXTOR 16 Bit IDE Controller
- EPS 14" Monitor 1024 x 768 .28 Dot Pitch
- w/ 1024 x 768 1 Meg SVGA card (1 Meg for 256 colors at 1024 x 768) (1 Meg for 32, 768 colors at 800 x 600)
- 101 Keyboard
- MS Windows 3.0 w/ Logitech Mouse
- MS DOS 4.01 or 5.0 w/ GW Basic
- 1 Year Warranty/On Site Service
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee

$3,795.00

as low as $125.00 a month

Order Toll-Free 800-447-0921 Tech Hot Line 800-526-4258

EPS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

"a tradition of value and performance"

EPS Technologies, Inc.
10069 Dakota Ave.
P.O. Box 278 Jefferson, SD 57038
605-966-5586 FAX Orders: 605-966-5482

Hours: 8 a.m. – 7p.m. Mon.-Fri.
9a.m. – 3p.m. Saturdays

- Mastercard, Visa accepted – No Surcharge

A Free Software Offer To LAN Managers From Fifth Generation Systems

We're convinced Direct Access Network is the best network menu program in the category, so here's the deal. You send us your business card, we send you a full working copy to use free for 60 days. Once you try it, you won't want to manage without it.

But you're probably wondering how you can try out a menu program without taking forever to build the menus. Simple. Direct Access Network builds them for you—automatically. Whether you need to customize menus for individuals or groups, you can do it in minutes, not hours. Which will leave you plenty of time to explore the possibilities offered by six menu levels and their multi-level submenus.

From the old hand to the new kid who's all thumbs, all your users will appreciate the way Direct Access Network simplifies their jobs. With a single keystroke or mouse click, they can be in their programs working. Instead of in your office asking questions. And online help means even fewer interruptions. In fact, users will like this new menu program so much, they just might think you got it for them.

Meanwhile, you'll be enjoying all the features designed to make your job easier. Like password protection. Usage tracking with bar graph reports. Software metering. A directory tree for customizing menus and submenus. A display of programs in use. Triple level virus detection. And more. You can even scan in the company logo and add some sizzle to all your startup screens.

To get Direct Access Network and use it free for 60 days, just send us your business card* by mail or fax to (504) 291-5453. We'll send you a copy of the program that will free you up to be a better manager.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

800-873-4384

Fifth Generation Systems • 10049 N. Reiger Road • Baton Rouge, LA 70809

*Your job title must indicate a supervisory position in a Local Area Network.
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. reserves the right to restrict or discontinue this offer at any time.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

Echoes From Mac-land

The market's invisible hand makes developments in the Macintosh market critical to all PC users.

There have been some interesting developments over in the Macintosh world lately. And some of them—but maybe not the ones you'd think—are going to affect powerfully those of us who work in the DOS universe.

The most visible event was the success of Apple's new, low-end Mac Classic in the Christmas selling season. Exact numbers are hard to come by, but the Classic was a smash hit. At $995 and $1,495 list for floppy-only and hard disk models, the Classic became the runaway success that has always eluded Apple.

So now pundits are saying Apple and the Mac have been resuscitated by the Classic. The Classic's boom will certainly help Apple's balance sheet for a couple of quarters... but Apple's long-term viability in the business-PC market is still in some doubt. With 60 million-plus DOS PCs out there now, versus maybe about 4 million Macs, that 15:1 market-size advantage for IBM compatibles commands attention, especially among software developers.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT BLUES

Choosing which platforms to support is a hot issue for software developers. They've been whipsawed over the past few years among DOS, Macintosh, Xenix/Unix, OS/2 and OS/2 Presentation Manager opportunities. And, of course, there are sub-choices within those broad categories: for example, the *Windows* market under DOS, and the Unix market—which Unixoids keep saying is moving toward shrink-wrapped, off-the-shelf compatibility (read: one version of a program runs on all Unix machines) but never gets there.

It's a tough call. Development resources are *always* limited. No company I know believes it has enough programmers to develop for all the markets it would like to enter.

So it comes down to triage: trying to guess which platforms will grow and which will wither. Guess wrong and it hurts.

Ask Fred Gibbons, at Software Publishing Corp., for example. Last year, during the pre-*Windows* 3.0 publicity buildup, Fred spoke angrily about Microsoft's intentions. Microsoft had sold him and a lot of others a bill of goods, he said, by encouraging them to look beyond *Windows* and develop high-end business software for OS/2. But now it looked as if Microsoft was putting its bets on *Windows*. Which, of course, happened to be true.

Or ask Jim Manzi at Lotus. He spent a fortune developing *1-2-3/G* for OS/2 PM. It was released... and almost disappeared. No one was using OS/2 PM, so no one cared about apps for it.

In this triage, support for the Macintosh platform has been the easy cut. Why develop for a ghost?

Conventional wisdom still runs along those lines: You've gotta have DOS and *Windows* versions of your programs; Unix is a future play; Microsoft's "NT" (New Technology) operating system may be a good bet; old OS/2 PM is fading fast.

And the Mac? Forget it.

Even Mac developers have grown apprehensive. Stories of big-time Mac developers defecting to the DOS/*Windows* camp shake Cupertino every week. And, heresy of heresies, Claris, Apple's reabsorbed software subsidiary, has been advertising for *Windows* programmers.

ILLUSTRATION: STEVE DININNO

It's easy, in a theological war, to read the tea leaves backward, to get the facts right and the meanings wrong. That's happened in the Mac-PC software-development wars—a holy battle if ever there was one.

I heard that most clearly a few weeks ago when I was talking with the developers of a well-known program that appeared originally

See instant improvements in team performance with Primavera.

For most projects, *teamwork* is what makes things happen.

That's the essential idea behind the multiuser capabilities of Primavera Project Planner.® Unlike many "multiuser" project management packages, Primavera offers *simultaneous* access to project files—and allows *simultaneous* generation of reports and graphics. Every user gets lightning-fast scheduling, resource management, cost control, reporting and graphics. Plus, special features to simplify coordination, communication and cooperative control by the team.

Frequent interaction among team members is made easy with the software's own electronic mail system. Call **1-800-423-0245** for a free video preview of the software. Or, ask for a personal demonstration.

PRIMAVERA
How the world says project management

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Fax. (215) 667-7894

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW!! A high speed stand alone copier for 5¼ and 3½ inch diskettes duplicates virtually any format

When your requirements call for unattended, high speed duplication of virtually any 5¼ or 3½ inch diskette, Victory's Stand-Alone V3200 Duplicator is what you need. The reliable, desk-top design is ideal for both office and industrial use.

The V3200 features:
- Simple push-button operation
- Switchable 3½ and 5¼ inch copy drives
- Support for most formats including IBM, Apple, Amiga, and Atari
- Copy speed up to 250 disks/hour
- Batch Processing multiple jobs with different formats
- Production statistics display
- Exceptional copy quality

Top quality copying
Victory Duplicators actually improve the quality of copies during duplication. The V3200 validates the integrity of each master disk and verifies copies bit for bit to ensure quality. The system automatically sorts copied disks into an accept or reject output canister.

Do-it-yourself service
Victory systems have built-in diagnostics to test and maintain the system. A preventive maintenance indicator alerts you at regular intervals to check drive alignment and clean drive heads using utilities included with the system.

The modular design of the V3200 and Victory's overnight shipment of replacement parts let's you service the system at your location, avoiding costly offsite repair and downtime. Victory stands behind the V3200 with a four month warranty.

Call (800) 421-0103.
And ask about Victory's family of affordable Autoloaders.

VICTORY ENTERPRISES
Technology, Inc.

Victory Plaza
1011 E. 53½ Street
Austin, TX 78751-1728
(512) 450-0801
International:
USA 512-450-0801
Italy 39-2-33100535
Australia 613-525-4088
UK 44-81-200-7733
Switzerland 01-780-9344
Germany 49-74-40980
Netherlands 31-20-422502

CALL ABOUT A VIDEO TAPE DEMONSTRATION

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

on the Mac but has come to prominence and riches in the *Windows* world. Were they planning, I asked, to freeze their Mac product for awhile, while they focus on beefing up the *Windows* version?

No way, they responded, "We need the Mac product to help sell the *Windows* version." *Exactly!*

THE "OTHER" PLATFORM

Now that we are squarely in the Age of Interop, and moving toward catholic support of multiple platforms, software firms that want big and enduring hits are coming to understand that they have no choice other than to support the Mac—even if they don't expect to make money, directly, on that version.

Because corporate buyers are making it clear that if they're to adopt a program as a company-wide standard as they move to *Windows*, it must also support their users on other platforms. And the dominant "other" platform is the Mac. The number of "other" users may not be large, but it's politically unacceptable to leave them out in the cold.

Aldus and Microsoft understand that imperative very well. Ditto WordPerfect Corp. Lotus does, too. (Why do you think they resumed work on *1-2-3/Mac?* Certainly not because they see a big, rich Mac market waiting for them.)

Other developers are whistling past the graveyard, with brave words about ignoring the Mac "for now." But in private, they admit to worries that they may be hurting themselves.

So in this world of things seen and unseen, the really important news for Apple isn't that temporary explosion of cash from Classic sales, but the invisible hand: the attention being paid to interop by business.

What does this mean for you, as a PC user who doesn't give a hoot about the Mac? For one thing, you might tell the software publishers whose products you rely on that you want them to do Mac versions, too—lest they end up being swept under this powerful tide of interoperability.

For another, we need to watch what's going on in the larger world of desktop computers. Events and trends far afield are powerfully changing our comfortable DOS world. ■

InfoWorld readers vote Northgate® "Desktop Computer of the Year!"

Northgate Shatters Ten Years Of IBM®, Compaq® And Apple® Dominance!

InfoWorld **readers are the "Who's Who"** of Corporate America's most knowledgeable computer buyers. For the past decade, *InfoWorld* has sent ballots asking readers to vote for their choice of "Desktop Computer of the Year." Only one wins. Apple, IBM and Compaq have dominated this voting.

But for 1990, a real shocker!

When the tens of thousands of votes were tallied neither Apple, IBM nor Compaq had won. Nor had Dell, AST or Hewlett Packard. Instead, *InfoWorld's* readers voted a Northgate system "Desktop Computer of the Year."

With this landmark vote, one era ended and a new one began!

Northgate, a four-year-old computer designer and manufacturer from the Midwest toppled tradition and along with it, the way corporate computer buyers do business. Because Northgate doesn't sell just ordinary computers and we don't sell them in a traditional way.

Northgate designs and builds the industry's highest performing systems. And we sell them direct to you. No dealers. Does this method work? You bet it does . . .

The top experts in thousands of America's largest businesses voted on it. And in one sweep, corporate computer buyers have declared:

It's safe to buy from other than IBM and Compaq...

And now it's safe to buy high performance computers from a company that sells directly to the customer!

How did all this happen? Well, we could say it's a result of our years-ahead design. Performance that has won just about every other award in the industry. And legendary technical support and customer service policies that demand we deliver total satisfaction. A winning combination, indeed. But what matters most is . . .

Northgate goes the extra mile to assure your computer dollars are investments, not costs!

It's the Northgate differences that create customer confidence! When sophisticated buyers, like the readers of *InfoWorld*, put pen to purchase order, Northgate gets the vote. They know they can trust Northgate.

At Northgate, components are researched and evaluated under the most stringent methods to ensure highest performance, compatibility and reliability. Every system we sell has gone through at least 547 individual compatibility checks (315 software programs alone) before our quality control engineers say it's Northgate.

That's one of the reasons Northgate systems work so well. From our economical SlimLine™ systems, right up through our spectacular 486/33, winner of the *InfoWorld* "Desktop Computer of the Year" voting, you can be sure when you buy Northgate you're putting a winner to work.

Northgate gives you the edge in today's tough marketplace. But that's not enough . . .

Half a million minutes a year Northgate technical support is ready for your call!

When you buy IBM or most other computer brands from a dealer, you live with their support policies. At best they're open 9-5, and maybe a few hours on the weekend. Need to talk to someone "off hours"? When you deal with those guys, you're out of luck. No support. No help.

At Northgate, there's a friendly, understanding and superbly capable tech specialist ready to help you 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Northgate's Award-Winning Lineup of Full Size 386 & 486 Business Systems

Elegance 386/25

Elegance 386/33

Elegance 486/25

Let's see IBM and Compaq match this offer...

We invite your company to enjoy the Northgate experience. Put our systems to the test for 30 days. If they don't deliver everything you expect — and more — we'll buy them back. No strings attached. Simply call our 800 number for a free Pre-Purchase Consultation with one of our account representatives.

For Your Free Consultation Call
800-828-6125

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
7075 Flying Cloud Dr., Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved. Northgate, Elegance, SlimLine and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA

A Decade of Experience Delivers

SHIPPING MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS — FREE SHIPPING

PRICE A DECADE OF THE LOWEST PRICES

CONFIDENCE WE DO NOT CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED

CONVENIENCE EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS, SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

telemart — Where smart buyers find smart buys.

Telemart Carries Much More Than Our Ad Can Hold! If You Don't See What You're Looking For, Call Us!

COMPUTERS

DESKTOP

ALR	
Business Veloce 386/33 #101	$1619
AST	
All Models	Call

LAPTOP

Epson	
Equity Portable LT-286e	$2229
Equity Portable LT 286sx	2939
Leading Edge LT386SX +	1619
Sharp PC-5541	3069
Toshiba	
T 1000 SE	895
T-1000 XE	1255
Other Models	Call

NOTEBOOK

Allima NSX386SX 20MB	$2545
AST Prem Exec 386SX 20MB	2699
Epson NB3-S 20MB	2799
Epson NB3-S 40MB	3099
Everex Tempo XL 20MB	2099
Panasonic CF 150	739
Panasonic CF 170	1495
Panasonic CF-270	1899
Poqet Hand Held	535
Texas Instruments 2000 20MB	1885
Texas Instruments 3000 20MB	3299
Texas Instruments 3000 40MB	3529

MIT PRODUCTS

286/12 40MB 1 MG w/DOS	$914
386SX/16 40MB 1 MG w/DOS	1227
Other Models	Call

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30	$299
50	369
60	299
Other Models	Call

SOUND BOARDS

Creative Labs	
Sound Blaster	$140
Sound Blaster Midi	99

HARD CARDS

Plus Development	
II XL50	$375
II XL105MG	645
Other Models	Call

DISK DRIVES

Iomega (Bernoulli)	
Bernoulli 20 MB Quad 44	1675
Beta 44 MB Insider	799
Other Models	Call
Maxtor	
7040 40 MB IDE w/CNT	295
Microscience	
HH7100-20/ 20MB IDE	399
Seagate	
ST1144A 124 MB	475
ST151 42 5 MB	300
Other Models	Call
Teac 5 25 1.2 MB AT (Beige)	85
Toshiba 3.5 1.4 MG (Beige)	85

ACCESSORIES

Masterpiece	$62
Masterpiece Plus	95
Masterpiece Remote	182
Masterpiece 400 (PS/2)	50

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System	
Jumbo 40/80 EXT	$375
Jumbo 40/80 INT	239
Jumbo 120/250	295
Irwin	
All Models	Call

BOARDS

ATI	
VGA Wonder + 512K w/Mouse	$199
Everex	
RAM 3000 Deluxe	79
RAM 8000	176
Hercules	
Graphics Station 1 MB	635
Other Models	Call
Intel	
Above Board + 512K Plus	329
Above Board + w/2MG P/S	525
Above Board + w/2MG expands to 8 MG	499
Inboard 386 PC (1MG)	499
Other Models	Call
Orchid	
Tiny Turbo 286	295
Tiny Turbo Xtra	295
Other Models	Call
Paradise	
VGA + 256K	185
VGA + 16	129
VGA 1024 512K	199
Video 7	
Fastwrite VGA	149
1024 I w/256K	175
Other Models	Call

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse Bus	$119
Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2/Ser	95
Logitech Serial Mouse	
New Hi-Res XT/AT	67
Logitech Mouseman Bus Right Handed	70
Logitech Mouseman Serial Right Handed	65
Logitech Mouseman Serial Cordless	129
Logitech Trackman Bus	81
MS Bus or Serial Mouse 1 0	97
MS Bus or Serial w/Windows 3.0	149
Microspeed PC Trac Bus	82

CD ROM

NEC	
CD ROM EXT CDR-73	$699
CD ROM INT CDR-83	635
Panasonic	
Worm 940 MB	2199
Toshiba	
CD ROM RDR w/SCSI EXT	799

PRINTERS

LASER

Canon LBP-4 Laser	$879
Epson	
7000 Laser	859
Hewlett Packard	
Laser Jet IIP	859
Laser Jet III	1699
Okidata	
OL 400	535
OL 800	969
Panasonic 4420 Laser	869
Texas Instruments	
Micro Laser Postscript 17 Font	1299
Micro Laser Postscript 35 Font	1519

DOT MATRIX

Citizen Printer	
200GX	159
GSX 140/80	279
Other Models	Call
Epson	
FX 850	319
LQ510	299
LQ850	487
LX810	199
Other Models	Call
IBM	
Pro Printer IIXL	345
NEC	
P3200	275
P3300	385
Okidata	
182 Turbo	229
320 ML Par	319
321 ML Par	445
Other Models	Call
Panasonic	
1123	235
1124 I	299
1180	155
1624	399
Other Models	Call
Star Micronics	
NX 1500	295
NX 1001	149
Other Models	Call

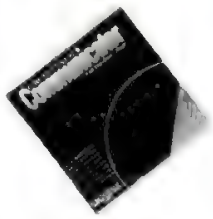
OTHERS

Canon BJ-10E	319
Citizen 150 Plus	335
Dymo Smart Label Printer	185

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

The new 20 MHz 386X TM 3000 is just 8.5" x 11", a mere 1.8" thin and weighs an easy-to-carry 5.7 lbs. (including battery)!

$3269



DCA

Get on-line fast with CROSSTALK Communicator. Transferring files, capturing data and interacting with other computers has never been easier.

$55

OCR/SCANNERS

HARDWARE

Complete	
400 Hand Scan	$145
Full Page	629
DFI	
Scanner HS-3000+	149
Logitech	
Scanman 256	252
Scanman + XT/AT	149
Scanman + PS2	212

SOFTWARE

Cat Reader Pro 1/2 Page	$150
Cat Reader Pro Full Page	249
Complete OCR/FP	299
Complete OCR/HP	175
DFI OCR Deluxe	125

MODEMS

Anchor	
1200B	985
2400B w/Software	95
ATI	
2400 ETC INT w/SW	199
2400 ETC EXT	199
Everex	
Evercom 1200 INT	49
Evercom 2400 INT	87
Other Models	Call
Hayes	
2400 B	225
2400 EXT	319
9600V Series EXT	899
Other Models	Call
Intel	
2400 B Classic	139
Practical Peripherals	
2400 B	125
Other Models	Call
Prometheus	
2400 B w/Software	99
2400G EXT	145
Other Models	Call
U.S. Robotics	
Courier 2400 EXT	265
Courier HST 14.4 EXT	575
Zoom All Models	Call

DISKETTES AND TAPES

Sony	
3.5 D/S D/D Case Disks	$79
3.5 H/D (Case Only)	136
5.25 D/S D/D Disks (100)	99
5 25 High Density (100)	87
Sony Tape	
150 MB/5.25	29
20/40 MB/3 5	15
60 MB/5.25	19

CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix	
80387 SX-16	$229
80387 DX-20	299
Other Models	Call
Intel	
80287-XL	189
80387 DX 16	329
80387-SX 16	295
Other Models	Call

FONT CARTRIDGES

Pacific Data 25 IN 1 III	$259
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 1 MB	164
Pacific Data 4 2 MB	199

FAX BOARDS

Complete	
4800	$145
9600	295
Communicator	499
PC Portable Fax	295
Everlux 24/96 INT	255

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB5151	$119
KB5153	189
KB101Plus	69

1-800-622-6659

VARs/Dealers • Call 1-800-537-6753 / **CORPORATE ACCOUNTS** 1-800-752-0561

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS • Call our FAX (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and MASTERCARD.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 # $8.00 11 20 # $12 00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- All products including D O A s carry only manufacturer s warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers
- No returns on used or misordered product
- **We do not guarantee machine compatibility.**
- **Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT Systems**

PCM61191

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1989

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1989

Do A Little Windows Shopping With telemart

BUYERS CHOICE

When you see the ☎ symbol, you're assured these products have been purchased most often by telemart 's national customer base.

All these products have been top ranked because you, the buyer, have selected them based on their performance and the telemart price.

You'll see the ☎ symbol in each category and know you can make the same smart choice.

MONITORS

Amdek
- All Models ... Call

Amazing
- 12" MM 1288 ... 75
- 14" CM8428 EX ... 319

Mitsubishi
- XC 1410 C EGA ... 315
- XC 1429 C VGA ... 385
- Other Models ... Call

NEC
- Multisync 2A ... 459
- **Multisync 3D 14"** ... ☎ 669
- Multisync 4D ... 999
- Multisync 5D ... 2349
- Multisync GS-2A ... 205

Princeton
- Princeton Ultra 1400 ... 509

Sony
- Multiscan 1304 HG 14" ... 449

Zenith
- ZCM 1492 ... 409

WORD PROCESSING

- LetterPerfect ... 129
- MS Word 5.5 ... 209
- PC Outline ... 80
- PFS Professional Write 2.2 ... 142
- PFS Professional Write Plus ... 148
- Right Writer 4.0 ... 53
- **WordPerfect 5.1** ... ☎ 247
- WordPerfect Office ... 80
- Wordstar 6.0 ... 239

LAN & NETWORKING

SOFTWARE

- Above LAN ... $234
- ACCPAC BPI Network ... 229
- Data Ease LAN 3 Pak ... 439
- DBase IV Lan ... 636
- Direct Access Network Server ... 359
- Foxbase Plus LAN ... 265
- Harvard Graphics LAN Server ... 564
- MS Excel Exec License Pack ... 246
- MS Word License Pack ... 182

Novell
- Adv NW/286 ... 1953
- ELS I ... 509
- ELS II ... 1149
- Paradox 3.5 LAN ... 625
- PC Anywhere IV LAN ... 269
- Q & A Network Pack ... 252
- R-Base LAN 3.1 ... 579
- Supercalc 5 LAN Pack ... 295
- XTree Net Advanced ... 289
- XTree Net ELS ... 149

HARDWARE

Artisoft
- Lantastic 2MBPS Starter ... 401
- Lantastic EtherNet Starter ... 585

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

- Ask Sam 5.0 ... $211

Clarion
- PersonalDeveloper ... 43
- Professional Developer ... 451
- Clipper v5.0 ... 499
- Data Perfect ... Call
- Dbase III Plus ... 436
- Dbase IV ... 485
- dBXL ... 132
- Foxbase Plus 386 ... 269
- Foxbase Plus Single User ... 182
- **FoxPro Single User** ... ☎ 429
- Paradox v3.5 ... 499
- PFS Professional File ... 178
- Personal R-Base ... 79
- Q&A ... 217
- R-Base 3.1 ... 466
- Revelation Advanced ... 619
- R&R Relational Report Writer ... 145
- VP Expert ... 112

CAD & ENGINEERING

- Auto Sketch 3.0 ... $141
- **Design CAD 3-D** ... ☎ 189
- Generic CAD 5.0 ... 282
- Generic CAD Starter Kit Level II ... 99
- Math CAD ... 306
- Summasketch 12x12 II ... 335
- Summasketch 12x18 Pro II 4 Button ... 582
- Summasketch 12x18 Pro II 16 Button ... 599
- Turbo Cadd ... 76

- Adobe Illustrator Windows ... $279
- Adobe Streamline Windows ... 1122
- Adobe Type Manager Windows ... 54
- Ami Professional ... 289
- Asymetrix Toolbook ... 285
- Becker Tools ... 73
- Borland C++ ... 316
- Charisma ... 329
- Corel Draw v.2.0 ... 386
- Crosstalk for Windows ... 117
- Current by IBM ... 213
- Designer ... 445
- Dralix Ultra Windows ... 407
- Dragnet 1.0 ... 79
- Facelift for Windows ... 59
- Facelift for Windows ValuePak ... 119
- Form Base w/Windows ... 295
- Form Publisher ... 135
- Grammatik for Windows ... 56
- hDC FileApps for Windows ... 62
- hDC FirstApps for Windows ... 48
- hDC ICON Designer ... 29
- hDC Windows Express ... $50
- Intermor Wingz ... 304
- MS Entertainment Pack ... 26
- MS Excel for Windows ... 298
- MS PowerPoint for Windows ... 305
- MS Productivity Pack ... 38
- MS Project for Windows ... 425
- MS Word for Windows ... 305
- Objectvision ... 88
- Omni Page 386 ... 435
- PC-Kwik Power Pak v.2.0 ... 60
- PageMaker 4.0 ... 499
- PerFORM Pro ... 269
- Prompt 1.0 ... 74
- PFS Pro Write Plus ... 148
- Read Write Personal ... 152
- Superbase 4 ... 409
- Ventura Publisher Gold/Windows ... 519
- WINFAX ... 41
- Wordscan 286/386 ... 385
- Wordscan + 286/386 ... 649

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

- Lotus Symphony 2.2 ... $479
- **MS Works** ... ☎ 92
- PFS First Choice ... 78
- SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr ... 429

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

- Harvard Project Mgr III ... $406
- Lotus Agenda Ver 2.0 ... 275
- **Org + Advanced** ... ☎ 59
- Timeline 4.0 ... 439

LIST MANAGEMENT

- Address Book Plus ... $43
- **Avery Label Pro (Laser or Dot Matrix)** ... ☎ 44
- Avery List & Mail ... 28
- Avery List & Mail Plus ... 36
- Labels Unlimited ... 38

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI
- AP, AR, GL, INV, Payroll ... $229
- ACCPAC Bedford Accounting ... 119
- DAC Easy Accounting 4.1 ... 60
- DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.1 ... 124
- DAC Easy Light 1.1 ... 37
- DAC Easy Payroll 4.1 ... 53
- One Write + Acctg. System ... 168
- One Write + Payroll ... 62
- Peachtree III ... 142
- **Peachtree III w/Data Query** ... ☎ 210
- Profitwise Acct. 10-Pack ... 129
- TimeSlips III v.4.0 ... 185

telemart

EXTENDED HOURS

MONDAY–FRIDAY
6:00 am–10:00 pm PST
Sat. 8.00 am–5:00 pm PST
Sun. 10:00 am–3:00 pm PST

HOME OFFICE PUBLISHING

- Express Publisher v2.0 ... $96
- Finesse ... 99
- NewsMaster II ... 44
- Newsroom Pro ... 24
- PFS First Publisher ... 80
- **New Print Shop Dual** ... ☎ 35
- Publish It! v1.2 w/Design ... 135

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- AMI Pro ... $289
- **Adobe Type Manager** ... ☎ 56
- Freedom of Press ... 239
- Pagemaker 3.01 ... 490

FORM PROCESSING

- Form Filer 3.0 ... $79
- **Formtool Gold 3.0** ... ☎ 53
- Formworks w/Fill & File ... 82
- PerFORM Filler ... 78
- PerFORM 2.1 ... 79

SPREADSHEET

- **Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2** ... ☎ $335
- Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.2 Live Upgrade ... 109
- Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.1 ... 409
- Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 3.1 Live Upgrade ... 109
- Lucid 3-D ... 54
- MS Multiplan ... 119
- Plan Perfect v5.1 ... Call
- Quattro ... 65
- Quattro Pro ... 319
- Supercalc 5 ... 99

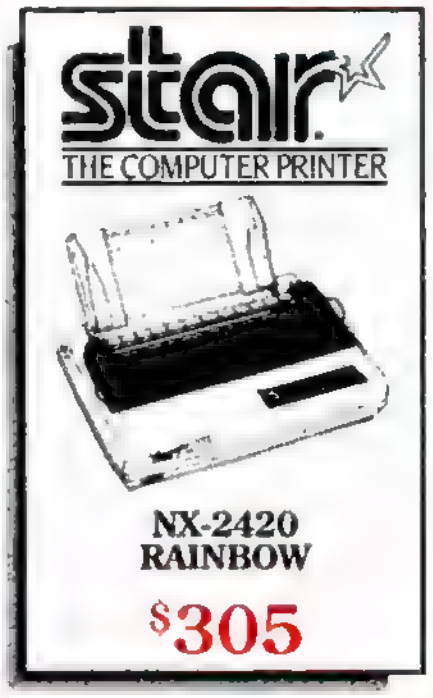
TIME MANAGEMENT

- **Calendar Creator Plus** ... ☎ $39
- Quick Schedule Plus ... 54
- Top Priority ... 53
- Working Hours ... 53

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

- Carousel v5.0 ... $48
- Desqview 386 v2.3 ... 129
- **MS Windows Ver. 3.0** ... ☎ 91

"The World's Finest PC Illustration Software" (New Version) $366



NX-2420 RAINBOW $305

UTILITIES

BACK UP

- Back It v4.0 ... $72
- Central Point Backup ... 57
- **Fastback Plus** ... ☎ 109
- Norton Backup ... 93
- PC Fullback Plus ... 47

GENERAL

- Check It! 3.0 ... $79
- **Copy II Option Board Deluxe** ... ☎ 109
- Copy II PC v6.0 ... 25
- Mace Vaccine ... 59
- Norton Editor ... 66
- SPF/PC ... 143

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

- Disk Optimizer ... $31
- Disk Technician Advanced ... 91
- Fastrax v4.0 ... 47
- Lotus Magellan ... 96
- Mace Utilities 1990 ... 69
- Norton Utilities 5.0 ... 112
- Optune ... 43
- **PC Tools Deluxe 6.0** ... ☎ 65
- Q DOS III ... 42
- SpinRite II ... 66
- XTree Gold ... 89

LAPTOP

- Battery Watch Release II ... Call
- Brooklyn Bridge ... 84
- Desklink ... 96
- **Laplink Release III** ... ☎ 85
- Software Bridge ... 72
- VGA Dimmer ... 25

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

- 386 Max 5.1 Windows ... $69
- Above Disk+ 4.0 ... 55
- Headroom ... 67
- Hyper Pad v 2.0 ... 79
- Memory Mate ... 38
- Move 'Em ... 46
- **Qemm 386** ... ☎ 59
- Qram ... 48
- Super PC-Kwik ... 44

MENUING SOFTWARE

- 1 Dir Plus v 3.5 ... $45
- Auto Menu ... 35
- **Direct Access** ... ☎ 59
- Power Menu ... 60

PRINT

- Go Script ... $89
- Go Script Plus ... 175
- Impress 2.L ... 69
- Print Q v5.0 ... 63
- **Sideways v.3.3** ... ☎ 55

FREE

FASTEST DELIVERY

FEDERAL EXPRESS
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

PERSONAL FINANCE

- Money Matters ... $49
- **Quicken 4.0** ... ☎ 36
- Tobias Checkwrite Plus ... 28
- Tobias Managing Your Money v 7.0 ... 127
- Wealth Builder ... 118
- Wealth Starter ... 35

GRAPHICS

- Deluxe Paint II Enhanced ... $77
- Hot Shot Graphics ... 158
- PC Paintbrush IV ... 54
- **PC Paintbrush IV Plus** ... ☎ 109
- Printmaster Plus ... 32

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

- Animator ... $285
- Corel Draw 2.0 ... ☎ 365
- Dralix Ultra v 4.0 ... 232
- Harvard Graphics ... 295
- Lotus Freelance Plus ... 311

COMMUNICATIONS

- Carbon Copy Plus ... $118
- Carbon Copy Plus Host ... 195
- CompuServe Membership Kit ... 19
- Crosstalk XVI ... 117
- Crosstalk Mark4 ... 132
- Mirror III v2.0 ... 79
- **Procomm Plus** ... ☎ 63
- Prodigy Start-Up Kit 3.1 ... 25
- Remote 2 Complete Pkg ... 185

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

- MS Basic Pro Development System ... $299
- MS C Compiler ... 299
- MS Cobol Compiler ... 569
- MS Fortran Compiler ... 275
- MS Macro Assembler ... 92
- MS Pascal Compiler ... 185
- MS Quick Pascal ... 61
- **MS Quick Basic** ... ☎ 61
- MS Quick C ... 61
- Turbo C ++ ... 67
- Turbo Pascal Pro 6.0 ... 159

Computer Discount Best Buy of 1990

1-800-622-6659

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS • Call 1-800-752-0561
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS • Call (602) 944-0402/FAX (602) 944-1510

- Now accepting International Orders. Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510
- International Orders Add 5%
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal & company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks. Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders.

- **Mailing Address:** 8804 N. 23rd Ave. Phoenix, AZ 85021
- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-0402.**
- Order Line Hours: Mon–Fri 6am–10pm, Sat 8am–5pm, Sun 10am–3pm
- Order Processing (602) 944-1837 10am–3pm Mon.–Fri.

- **Money Back Guarantee**
Software ONLY
30 Days from date of invoice period
Refund ONLY on product price
Product must be in resellable condition
Call for return authorization number
Must be in original packaging
Software is the latest available version

PCM61191

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

The body of
The heart and

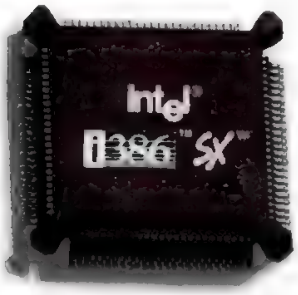
a laptop. soul of a PS/2.

FEATURES	IBM PS/2 LAPTOP 40 SX
MICROPROCESSOR	80386SX With Suspend/Resume
Standard	20 MHz
Clock Speed	
MEMORY	2MB
Standard	18MB
Maximum	
STORAGE	3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
Standard Diskette Drive	2.5" 60MB Fixed Disk
Standard Hard Drive	
PACKAGING	2.1" (H) x 12.8" (W) x 10.7" (D)
Dimensions	7.7 Lbs. W/Battery
Weight	
POWER	Up to 3 Hours, W/ Non-Disruptive Exchange; W/ Battery Status Indicator
Battery	
KEYBOARD	101 Keys (W/Numeric Keypad); 5 Degree Slant; Standard Key Spacing
DISPLAY	LCD/Sidelit; VGA/32 Gray Scale
OPTIONS	Data/Fax Modem; Trackpoint (Mouse/Track Ball); Quick Charger

INTRODUCING A PS/2 LAPTOP THAT'S FULL OF FEATURES. NOT COMPROMISES.

Making a computer light enough to take anywhere and small enough to sit on a lap isn't enough. Making it perform like one that sits on a desk is the true challenge. That's why IBM has created a computer that delivers true portability without sacrificing true performance—the Personal System/2® Laptop 40 SX. At just 7.7 pounds it's clearly a lightweight computer. But it certainly doesn't act like one.

DESKTOP PERFORMANCE, WITHOUT THE DESK.



The PS/2® Laptop looks great from the outside. But its true beauty lies inside, where you'll find uncompromised computing power. It has the same 386SX™/20 MHz processor found in best-selling desktop models. A 3.5" 1.44MB disk drive and 2.5" 60MB fixed disk provide fast access to programs and data, and standard 2MB RAM is expandable to 18MB.

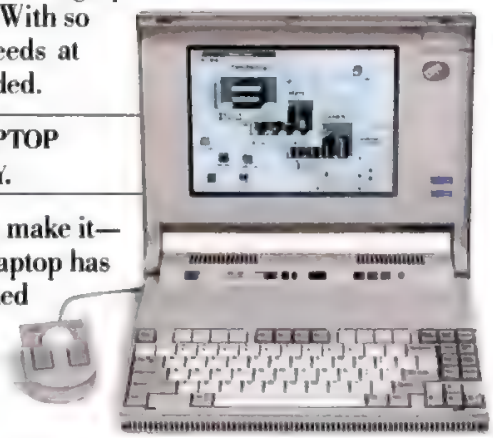
Instead of compromising comfort by altering the keyboard, the PS/2 Laptop has a full-size keyboard spaced and arranged the same way as a desktop PS/2's. And instead of squeezing information onto a pint-size screen, it has a sidelit LCD that offers a 10"-diagonal viewing area. It delivers sharp, clear text and graphics with VGA quality in 32 shades of gray. With so much to offer, the PS/2 Laptop succeeds at being small, without being small-minded.

THE PS/2 LAPTOP IS ONE LAPTOP NOT TO BE TAKEN LIGHTLY.

IBM knows it's not how small you make it—it's how you make it small. The PS/2 Laptop has system status icons that monitor assorted functions and battery life. Extensive power management controls include the ability to change batteries in the middle of an application without exiting and a special feature that suspends power when the screen is closed, then returns to full power when reopened, resuming applications where they were left off without the need to save to the hard drive.

Of course, it comes with an AC adapter, and a 2400 BPS Data Modem/9600 BPS Fax Modem is available, as well as a special mouse that doubles as a trackball when turned over. And the PS/2 Laptop comes with something no laptop should be without—an international warranty* backed by thousands of Authorized Remarketers worldwide, so service and support are never far away.

To find out more, contact your IBM Authorized Remarketer or IBM marketing representative. You'll see why with the new PS/2 Laptop, you don't need a whole lot of room to get a whole lot of computer.



How're you going to do it?

PS/2 it!

IBM®

*Available only in the countries in which this product is sold by IBM and IBM Authorized Remarketers. Subject to the terms of the limited warranty provided when purchased. Proof of original purchase may be required. IBM, Personal System/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corp. ©1991 IBM Corp.

CMO DELIVERS!

CMO 386SX Notebook Only $2,195

Delivering 20MHz 386 power for the on-the-go professional!

- 80386SX-20 20/6.67/5MHz CPU
- 80387SX-20 Coprocessor socket
- 2MB RAM, expandable to 6MB
- B&W LCD with 32 shades of gray for 256 colors at 640 x 480 resolution
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy disk drive
- 20MB Hard disk drive
- 80-key, low-profile ASCII keyboard including 12 function keys
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC
- SafeLink file transfer utility program with anti-viral scanning system
- Ni-Cad battery pack
- 100/120/200/240v 50/60Hz AC auto-sensing power adapter
- Only 6.38 lbs. with battery!
- 11.5"W x 8.5"D x 2"H
- Attractive travel case

CMO DELIVERS!

CMO 386/25 Desktop Only $1,899

Multi-tasking 44MB, 14" VGA System with 1MB RAM

- 80386 25/12.5MHz Motherboard
- 44MB Hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy drive
- 14" Color VGA Display
- Parallel/serial/game ports
- Eight expansion slots
- Five 5.25" storage bays
- 101-key enhanced keyboard

CMO 386SX/20 Babycase – Only $1,599

Includes 44MB Hard Drive, 14" Color VGA System

- 80386/SX 20/8MHz Motherboard
- 1MB RAM, expands to 5MB
- 44MB Hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy drive
- 14" Color VGA Display
- Parallel/serial/game ports
- Eight expansion slots
- Three 5.25" storage bays
- Two 3.5" storage bays
- 101-key enhanced keyboard

CMO 286/12 Desktop – Only $1,249

Complete 14" Color Display with 44MB Hard Drive

- 80286 12/6MHz Motherboard
- 1MB RAM, expands to 5MB
- 44MB Hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy drive
- 14" Color VGA Display
- Parallel/serial/game prots
- Eight expansion slots
- Five half-height storage bays
- 101-key enhanced keyboard

Call today for a FREE color catalog!

- Features over 1,000 nationally-known, name-brand products
- Microsystems & Laptops
- Printers & Accessories
- Monitors & Video Cards
- Memory Boards & Tape Back-Up
- Accessories & Software
- Special section on Local Area Networking
- 56 Full color pages packed with great values and super prices!

CMO

1-800-233-8950

717-327-9200 • FAX: 1-717-327-1217
101 Reighard Avenue • Williamsport, PA 17701

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER · AMERICAN EXPRESS · LeaseCard

CMO is a registered trademark of Computer Mail Order. Source Code: P012

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

William F. Zachmann

For Once, A Study Worth Studying

A survey of *PC Magazine* subscribers suggests that the future may not belong to *Windows*.

Computer industry market research is a lot like sausage—once you've seen it made, you are considerably less inclined to eat it. Lurking behind the portentous pronouncement "Our research shows..." is often little more than the scientific equivalent of "Start by sacrificing a chicken at the crossroads in the dark of the new moon while muttering such and such an incantation, then. . . ."

During nearly a decade in which I worked for one of the leading computer industry market research firms (I was a senior vice president when I resigned nearly three years ago), I was frequently appalled by much of what passes for market research. All too often, such research proves the old saying: In the kingdom of the blind, the one-eyed man is king.

Since I am now merely a consumer of market research, I'm no longer concerned with actually *doing* market research (and thankfully so). I focus instead on industry and market analysis. Surveys are raw material for my primary task: trying to understand what is really going on in the industry and what it means. And yes, having seen the sausages made, I know better than to believe uncritically the "results" of what is sometimes claimed to be market research. I know only too well how insubstantial and inaccurate much of it really is.

My main source of industry information is direct observation in one form or another. I visit with users, vendors, and members of the financial community. I study reports and conversations on PC MagNet and CompuServe, and learn from direct experience in trying out new hardware and software. I also maintain contacts at trade shows. These, and the like, are my most trusted ways of taking the industry's pulse.

Though these sources provide a tremendously useful foundation and are often sufficient in themselves (if interpreted correctly), quantitative information from broad-based surveys—if reliable and accurate—is even better. I am always grateful to find a soundly done market survey that is *not* of the "kill the chicken" variety.

It was therefore with considerable delight that I read a recent study of *PC Magazine* subscribers done by the Ziff-Davis Research Department and Alpert Research Inc. Based on responses from 1,840 *PC Magazine* readers (from a mailing of 3,000—a 62 percent response rate) it was one of the best designed, best executed, and most useful market research studies I've seen in a long time.

This very well-conducted study offers valuable insight into what is really going on in the world of microcomputers, with regard to operating environments. It shows that the true horizon of possibilities for the near future is quite different from what many have assumed it to be.

Respondents who personally used or were familiar with *Windows* 3.0, OS/2, Unix, and the Mac were asked to rate factors that encourage them to buy or discourage them from buying these operating environments. Ratings were made on a seven-point scale ranging from plus 3 ("would encourage to buy") to minus 3 ("would discourage to buy") with 0 as a neutral middle point.

ILLUSTRATION: STEVE DINGING

I had not seen the results of this study when I wrote my column for the previous issue of *PC Magazine*, in which I said that rumors of OS/2's death were greatly exaggerated. Any lingering doubt I might have had on that score was thoroughly dispelled by the results of the survey.

Respondents who personally used or were familiar with *Windows* strongly confirmed that it is *Win* 3's memory management, multi-

tasking, and extended memory capabilities that make it most desirable to them. GUI capabilities and the availability of *Windows* applications are, relatively speaking, of only secondary importance.

In all, 58 percent gave an extreme (+3) rating to "memory management" as a reason to buy *Windows* 3.0, while 55 percent gave "multitasking ability" and "uses extended memory" a comparably high rating. Only 38 percent cited "graphical interface" and an even smaller 26 percent named "availability of *Windows* applications" as equally important (+3) factors encouraging the purchase of *Windows* 3.0.

All of this strongly supports my contention that *Windows* 3.0's success is due more to its usefulness as a reasonably good DOS memory manager and multitasker than to any ground swell of support for GUIs or *Windows* applications. The study results also corroborate my observation that sales of *Windows* applications lag far behind reported sales of *Windows* 3.0 itself.

Respondents who personally used or were familiar with OS/2 indicated—with equal clarity—that multitasking, memory management, and access to extended memory are already OS/2's key strengths. They also reported, however, that the primary obstacle to OS/2 acceptance so far has been its limited ability to run DOS applications well.

A staggering 54 percent of respondents who were familiar with OS/2 cited OS/2's limited ability to run DOS applications as *the* major factor (-3 on the scale) that would discourage them from buying or recommending OS/2. By contrast, only 12 percent cited lack of OS/2 applications as an equally important factor in discouraging purchase of OS/2.

This recent *PC Magazine* reader study provides very strong quantitative support for my previous, mostly qualitative, judgment that effective multitasking of DOS applications is the "critical success factor" that *Windows* 3.0 has, but that OS/2—prior to OS/2 2.0—has lacked. The study supports, therefore, my contention that OS/2 2.0 (and the Presentation Manager API along with it) has a greater chance for success than most recent observers have given it credit for.

As the study shows, fundamental conditions for the major success of OS/2 2.0 and PM are in place. That's provided, of course, that OS/2 2.0 delivers on its promise. It must not only provide the full power of a true multitasking kernel and expanded memory management, but also do an even better job of running multiple DOS applications than *Windows* does. If OS/2 2.0 can do all the things that *Windows* does, but even better, then OS/2 can mount a strong challenge to *Windows*, particularly on more powerful Intel 386- and 486-based systems.

I think that it will. The struggle for the office desktop is far from over, and OS/2 (and PM with it) is far from dead. And as you might expect, considering the quality of *PC Magazine*'s audience, the recent survey of our subscribers goes a long way toward showing why. ■

The ViVa 9600bps, **V.32/V.42bis** modem offers the best communications value money can buy!

The **Viva 9642e**™ modem with V.42bis data compression and V.42 error correction, ensures reliable data transmission (38,400bps Max) under the most adverse line conditions. As a Hayes compatible modem, ViVa supports all the popular communications software.

The power and performance of the ViVa 9642e is backed by our limited five year warranty! So, get connected with the best 9600/V.32 value available!

Call Now 1-800-854-7600

Or visit your nearest computer dealer to see the complete line of ViVa modems.

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

667 Rancho Conejo Blvd. • Newbury Park, CA 91320

ViVa & Computer Peripherals, Inc. are registered trademarks

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to make the work go faster and the money go slower.

NEC PowerMate 386/25S. The affordable entry to high performance 386 processing.

For advanced applications like CAD/CAM, presentation graphics or financial modeling, you can't go wrong with the PowerMate® 386™/25S. For far less than comparable 386 systems, you get 25MHz speed, 2MB of RAM (easily expandable to 16MB via SIM modules) and a 32K memory cache. You also get something you can't get from anyone else at any price: NEC. For more information call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

C&C
Computers and Communications

NEC

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More cache.

Think you can't afford all the performance you want? Check this out.

Standard Computer's 386/25 gives you 128K of cache memory – twice the size you'll get from most others – expandable to 256K. We also throw in high-productivity features like a 100MB IDE hard disk (instead of 80MB) with a 64K "look-ahead" buffer (instead of 32K) and a 17ms seek time.

All of which means the Standard 386/25 is ideal for demanding applications like networking, CAD and desktop publishing.

But you can get it at the Standard price.

Fast track.

In addition to the cache memory, Standard built in a few extras to put what you want on the screen faster:

- 4 megs of high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB on board;
- 1MB of 32-bit video memory; and
- full support for both interlaced and non-interlaced monitors.

Which means that in most applications the Standard 386/25 will keep right up with you while you work. And not every computer in this price range can say that.

Good looks.

If you measure good looks in terms of colors, resolution or speed, you'll buy a Standard. In addition to the megabyte of high-speed video memory, the 386/25 gives you:

- an integrated Super VGA controller – especially engineered for Windows, supporting
- a crisp 1024 x 768 interlaced resolution (or 800 x 600 non-interlaced), with
- 256 vibrant colors (instead of only 16), and
- a super hi-res VGA color monitor with a tilt/swivel base.

Say "no" to obsolescence.

The Standard 386/25 will meet your needs for years to come. For one thing, it's made to last, by Standard, right here in the USA. For another, because we take a "system board" approach to design, key components are exactly the same, whether you buy two or 200, today or next month. We also make extensive use of high-density VLSI chips and surface-mount technology to minimize the component count, reduce noise, improve heat dissipation and increase reliability.

And finally, to keep you flexible, we build the 386/25 with one parallel and two serial ports, six expansion slots and five drive bays to hold an additional floppy drive, tape backup or CD ROM drive, plus an additional hard drive.

Now that's what we call expandability.

Ready to run.

Buy the Standard 386/25. Unpack it. Plug it in. Go.

We've already initialized the disk and loaded MS DOS 4.01 and Microsoft Windows 3.0. Just connect the 101-key enhanced keyboard, the VGA monitor and the high-resolution mouse, and you're set to do some serious computing.

Not what you expected? Disappointed because it does windows but won't do dishes? No problem. Send your Standard Computer back within 30 days and we'll give you a full refund. No questions asked.

Keep it, and we'll back it with a one-year parts-and-labor warranty and a year of hassle-free on-site service in qualified areas. And finally, as long as you own your Standard Computer, we'll support you with our toll-free customer service system.

Do it now.

If you've been thinking about a 386, you won't find a better value than the Standard 386/25. And if you've been thinking about a 486, a 386/33 or a 386 SX, you won't find a better value than the Standard Computers listed below.

Give us a call. And let Standard show you how to do more computing...on less cash.

Look at our other value-packed systems

486/33 $3995 486/25 $3595

- 128K cache memory
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 16MB on-board
- 1024 x 768 SVGA with 1MB dedicated video memory
- 14" non-interlaced SVGA color monitor
- 200MB, 17ms IDE hard drive with 64K "look ahead" buffer
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Windows 3.0 & Hi-res mouse
- Free one year on-site service

386/33 $2695

- 256K cache memory
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 16MB on-board
- 1024 x 768 SVGA with 1MB dedicated video memory
- 14" Super VGA color monitor
- 100MB, 17ms IDE hard drive with 64K "look ahead" buffer
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Windows 3.0 & Hi-res mouse
- Free one year on-site service

Less cash.

USA

386/25 Cache System

- 128K cache memory, expandable to 256K
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 16MB on-board
- 1024 x 768 SVGA with 1MB dedicated video memory
- 14" Super VGA color monitor
- 100MB, 17ms IDE hard drive with 64K "look ahead" buffer
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Windows 3.0 & Hi-res mouse
- Free one year on-site service

$2395

386SX/20 $1795

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 8MB on-board
- 1024 x 768 SVGA with 1MB dedicated video memory
- 14" Super VGA color monitor
- 52MB, 17ms IDE hard drive with 64K "look ahead" buffer

386SX/16 $1755

- 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Windows 3.0 & Hi-res mouse
- Free one year on-site service

800/662-6111

STANDARD

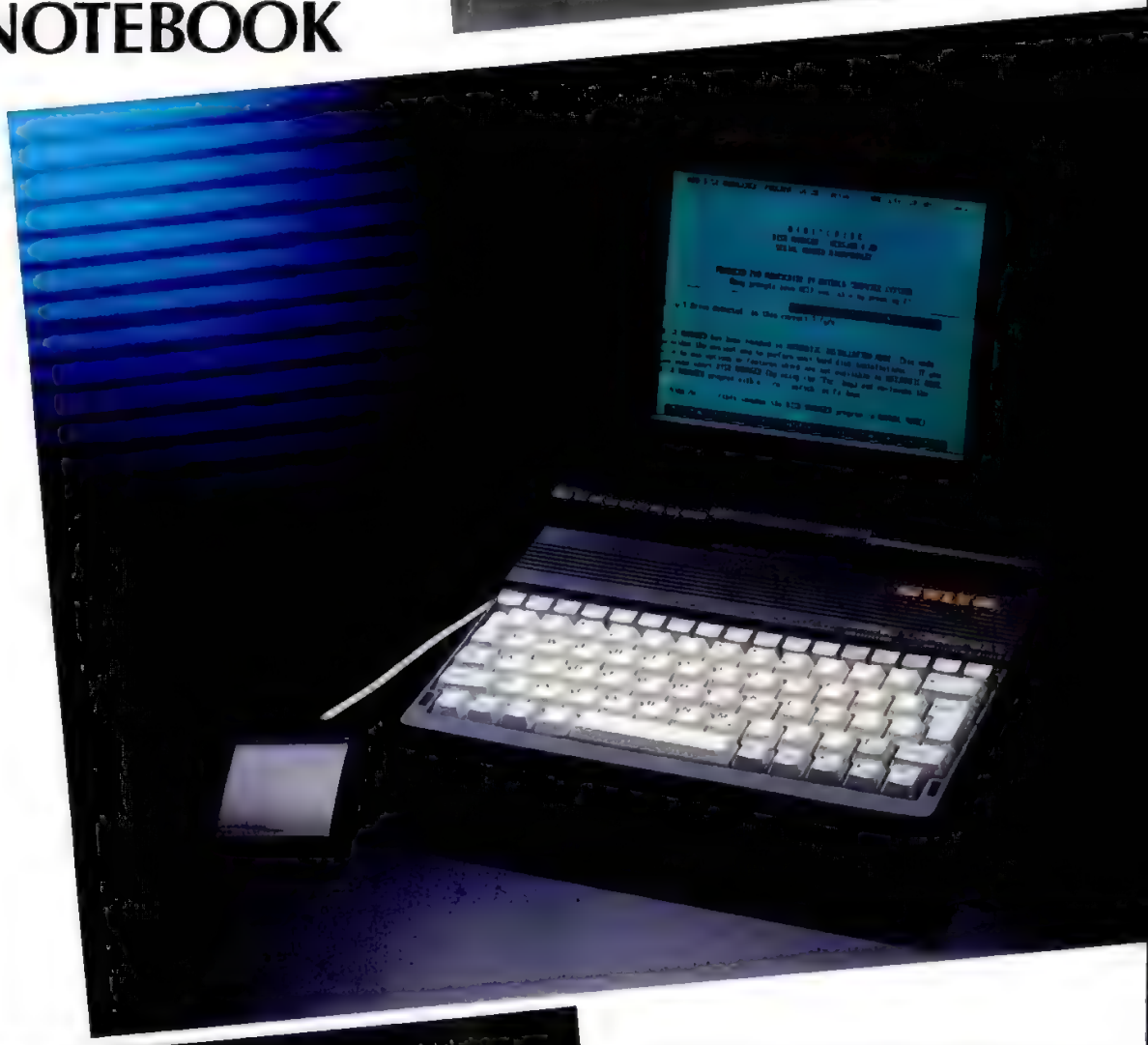
COMPUTER

12803 Schabarum Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706
Phone: 818/337-2626

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386 SX

SUCCEED WITH THE WIN NOTEBOOK



One 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
One 20MB Hard Drive

Only $2200*

Other Configurations available

Wincal Technology Corp.
Santa Fe Springs, California
(213) 903-1440

Winners Engineering, Inc.
Milpitas, California
(408) 942-0888

Win Computers Corp.
Richardson, Texas
(214) 231-9691

Wintech Laboratories, Ltd.
Belmont, California
(415) 508-8185

Acron Technology, Inc.
Dayton, New Jersey
(908) 274-0300

Win Enterprises
Andover, Massachusetts
(508) 475-5614

Win Laboratories, Ltd.
Manassas, Virginia
(703) 330-1426

WIN®

*Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Premium Insurance

Backup Software Gets Better

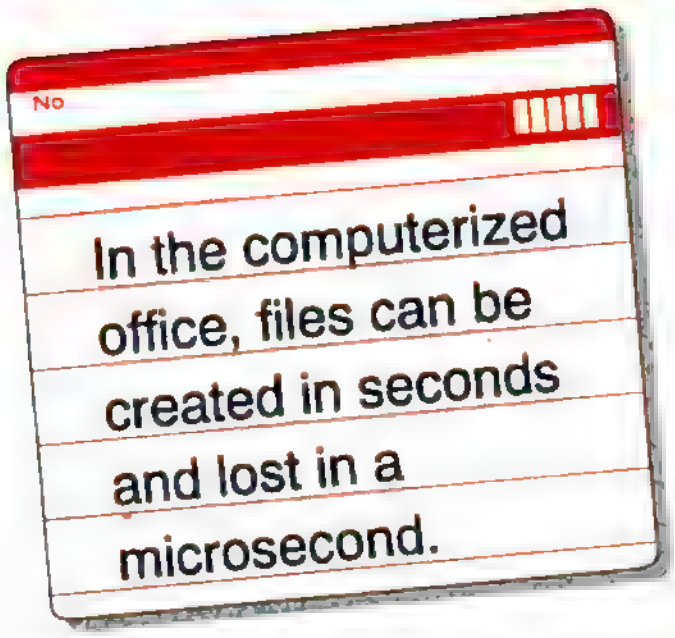
Don't just hope that your hard disk will never fail! Take steps to protect your data. PC Magazine Labs tests 11 backup packages ranging in price from $49 to $225 and finds them faster and easier to use than ever.

by Edward Mendelson

You only need to lose one file to become a true believer in backups. In the precomputer era office, files on paper took a long time to create but tended to last forever. In the computerized office, files can be created in seconds and lost in a microsecond. A hard disk failure, a mistaken DEL command, a distracted worker who overwrites a long file with a short one that has the same name—all these common occurrences can make you lose a file as thoroughly as theft, fire, or flood.

As soon as IBM introduced its internal hard disk in the original XT in 1983, backups became a necessity. DOS 2.0, also introduced with the XT, included the first of DOS's notoriously slow and awk-

PHOTO: THOM O'CONNOR; MODEL CONSTRUCTION: GRAPHICS FOR INDUSTRY



ward backup programs (see the sidebar "Backing Up with DOS"). Third-party vendors didn't need to be told that faster and easier alternatives would sell by the thousands. Today, most backup programs are so fast, sleek, and reliable that no one has an excuse for using DOS's second-rate backup program or not using any backup at all.

As hard disks increased in size, IBM increased floppy disk backup capacity. Before long, even 1.44MB floppy disks were too small for practical backups of the giant hard disks that became standard in many standalone and network settings. For backing up large disks, tape drives have been established as the standard backup medium. Cartridge drives with 150MB to 300MB capacities are now standard equipment on well-equipped machines, and DAT (digital audio tape) drives with capacities measured in gigabytes no longer seem exotic.

In this evaluation, PC Magazine Labs tests 11 backup packages that write to floppy disks, to tape drives (which normally are not accessed by a DOS drive designation), or to DOS devices—meaning anything that you can access with a drive letter, including a hard disk on a network server, removable devices like the Bernoulli Box or transportable hard disks, and a few tape drives. These 11 packages are *Back-It 4, BakupWiz, Central Point Backup, Diskpack, DMS/IB Intelligent Backup, Fastback Plus, The Norton Backup, PC-Fullbak Plus, SitBack, Sytos Plus File Backup Manager*, and *TakeTwo Manager*. Programs that back up only to floppy disks were excluded, and in case you're wondering where to find Core International's well-known *COREfast* in this roundup, Core representatives report that they have stopped distributing it.

Each of the packages tested here allows you to use the same backup software for floppy disks and for larger storage devices; each deserves consideration for office and personal use. Many tape drives come with their own proprietary software, which can be used only with the right drives, but programs like *Central Point Backup* and *Back-It 4* support these drives and can be used as substitutes for the proprietary software. Some other major backup packages will include extensive tape support in new versions (due around the time you read this), and *Sytos Plus*, which is supplied with many tape drives instead of proprietary software, supports floppy disks as well as tape.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

• *The Norton Backup*

The newest major backup package is also the best. *The Norton Backup* transfers files dramatically faster than its competition, has better safety features and error correction for dealing with real-world disasters, and offers the most useful features for building a corporate backup strategy. Its advanced customization, combined with its "Preset" menu level, make it suitable for experts and casual users, and its automatic command-line restores add to its convenience. Virtually the only significant missing feature is tape backup support, which is promised for the next release.

Fastback Plus, a previous Editors' Choice, remains a fast, safe, and highly capable performer and deserves a most honorable mention. Nevertheless, the version we tested didn't handle multiple partitions easily and had limited facilities for including or excluding files. Fifth Generation Systems plans to ship an entirely new Version 3 of *Fastback Plus* with a wealth of new features this spring. Be sure to buy that version, and you won't be disappointed.

DMS/IB Intelligent Backup, also a previous Editors' Choice, deserves honors for its intelligent disk-preserving backup strategy, but its speed and flexibility now fall behind the best of the competition.

GETTING INTO A BACKUP ROUTINE

The simplest way to ensure that all your files are backed up is to perform a full backup—one that copies all the files on your disk. However, because most files don't change between one backup and the next, you will only waste time if you perform a full backup daily. Between full backups you normally perform smaller "incremental" backups that copy only those files you've created, copied, or modified since the last backup.

DOS uses a simple but effective trick to help you perform incremental backups. The directory entry for all files includes an archive bit, which functions like the flag on a rural mailbox. If a file's archive bit is switched on, then a backup program knows that the file has not been backed up, and will copy it during an incremental backup and then switch the archive bit off. If a file's archive bit is switched off, the backup program will ignore the file until the next full backup. Some backup programs, which use their own record-keeping instead of the archive bit, also support "differential" backups that transfer all files created or modified since the last full backup, even if they have been copied during an incremental backup.

Before you perform your first backup you should devise a backup strategy that will combine safety and convenience. One classic strategy calls for three separate sets of backups, each made in successive weeks. On the fourth week, you reuse the disks from the first set, so that you still have the security of two complete sets of backups in case something goes wrong during the fourth backup. On the fifth week, you reuse the disks from the second set, so that you constantly maintain two earlier backup sets in addition to the current one. Other backup strategies can call for daily incremental backups between weekly backups. If your backup program includes an automatic scheduler and you back up to tape or to a network server, you can arrange for unattended backups in the middle of the night.

SPEED PLUS COMPATIBILITY

A few years ago many high-speed backup programs achieved their highest speed by formatting floppy disks in a proprietary way that DOS couldn't read. A few programs, notably *Central Point Backup* and *The Norton Backup*, still allow you to use proprietary formatting as an option, but DOS-compatible formatting has increasingly become standard as programmers

find ways to boost speed while retaining compatibility.

Many backup programs still insist that you use a fresh floppy disk whenever you start a new backup, even though DOS-compatible formatting theoretically allows the program to append a small incremental backup to a disk already partly used by an earlier backup. One disk-saving workaround available in almost all programs, although almost never documented, involves writing to a generic DOS device that happens to be called drive A: or drive B: instead of to the disk drive of the same name. Backup programs generally use a technique for writing to generic DOS devices that is different (and slower) than the technique they use for writing specifically to floppy disk drives, and these generic techniques allow appending backups to floppy disks already used.

Almost all backup packages now include compression techniques that can squeeze large files into small spaces. If you're using a slow XT- or AT-class machine, compression normally slows down a backup, and you may want to test whether you get faster backups by turning it off. On fast machines, especially 20-MHz or faster models, compression seldom exacts any timing penalty and should almost always be turned on.

ELEVEN PROGRAMS TESTED

PC Labs timed each program's ability to back up 11MB of data to unformatted 1.2MB floppy disks. We also tested the speed of each of the three fastest programs when backing up to floppy disks that the same program had formatted in a previous backup. We did this to see whether the speed rankings of the programs would be the same both ways, and they were.

PC Labs also inflicted a series of deliberate disasters on each of these programs to see how gracefully they recovered, including damaged disks or disks with capacities different than what the program expected. Some of the results were surprising, with well-regarded packages permitting fatal losses of data in real-world error conditions.

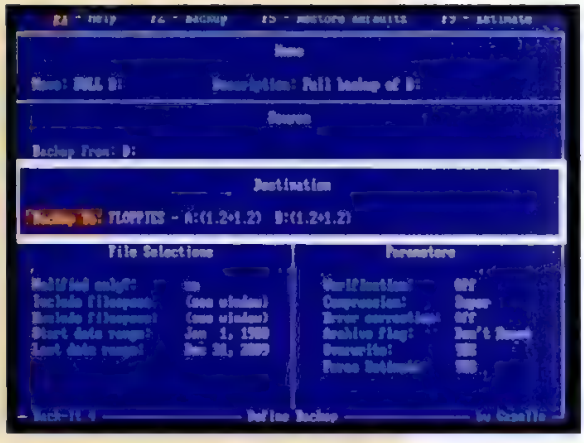
Many packages, however, performed very well. One or more of these 11 backup programs probably offer the exact combination of features and security that you need—and that your data deserves.

Back-It 4

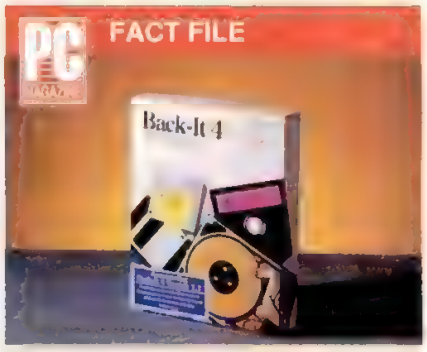
by Edward Mendelson

Back-It 4, Version 4.1, gets the job done quickly and automatically, with plenty of customization options and control over backups and restores. Gazelle Systems' $169 package would have been spectacular only a couple of years ago, and set against 1991's competition, it still looks quite impressive. You can find almost all its features in programs that work more quickly, but there is a chance that *Back-It 4* will prove to be the only program with the exact set of features you need most. If so, its safety features and flexible configuration will make it a choice you won't regret.

If you want to back up from multiple partitions in a single backup operation, *Back-It 4* makes the job easy, and it's one of surprisingly few programs that do so.



As you move through the menus in *Back-It 4*, a brightly outlined window moves with you. You can specify any number of source drives and modify include/exclude specifications by tagging from a submenu.



***Back-It 4*, Version 4.1**
Gazelle Systems, 42 N. University Ave., Provo, UT 84601; 800-233-0383, 801-377-1288.
List Price: $169.
Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A solid and flexible backup program with support for SCSI drives that aren't supported elsewhere and good error handling. Confusing menus and a few missing options are its main weaknesses.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You tag drive letters from a list and then optionally tag or untag directories from a directory tree. You can't tag individual files to include or exclude, but you can enter up to 16 file specs in a separate window.

You can store up to 51 backup configurations and run a configuration automatically by using its name as a command line parameter. The screen that displays your configuration also lists the date of the most recent backup of that configuration. *Back-It 4* performs full or incremental backups but does not let you perform differential backups.

You can perform a "direct backup" that you configure, instead of using a preset configuration, but a direct backup doesn't create a log file. If you want to change restore parameters during a restore—for example, turning the overwrite prompts on or off—*Back-It 4* lets you press a function key and make the change without starting again.

You can use *Back-It 4* to back up to floppy disks, DOS devices, tape drives (including QIC-40 or QIC-80 models), QIC-150 SCSI hard disks, or Hewlett-Packard DAT drives that use the Western Digital WD7000 SCSI board. Backup disks are formatted to be readable by DOS, although files can be re-

stored only by a copy of *Back-It 4*. A 2K memory-resident scheduler can run any preset backup configuration at a specified time, although unlike *Central Point Backup*'s scheduler, the backup program will start up only if you're at the DOS prompt. Gazelle Systems claims to use proprietary tricks that speed backups from a workstation to a Novell server.

MENU CHOICES

Everything in *Back-It 4* is controlled from an elaborate menu system that's more inclusive than clear. Many screens are divided into regions that you move between using the arrow keys; you can use first-letter shortcuts to jump to another option in the current region, but not to options in other regions. Few screens resemble each other, and in almost every screen the list of keys you can press to manipulate menu fields appears in a different spot.

The context-sensitive help screens sometimes confuse matters further, because the function keys that explain the various features once you're in the help screens are different from the keys you use to access those features in the program. The manual, which is organized according to the menus rather than procedures, helps sort out the more confusing screens.

QUICK RESTORE

Back-It 4 performed respectably, if not spectacularly, on PC Magazine Labs' speed tests. It backed up 11MB of files in 8 minutes 52 seconds and squeezed them onto six 1.2MB floppy disks. The program needed only 3 minutes 33 seconds to restore the files—one of the fastest results in the testing.

Its error handling was so effective, that when it was given a 360K floppy disk instead of the 1.2MB floppy disk for which the program was configured, it managed to format and use two tracks on the disk, and successfully restored the files written to those tracks. When we purposely damaged a disk in a backup set and tried to restore from it, the program first tried to use error correction, then reported the exact location of the uncorrectable damage in the file, and finally asked if we wanted to retain the part that it could salvage.

Back-It 4 is a worthy but unspectacular performer that offers a fairly complete but uninspiring set of functions. It won't dazzle you with its speed or features, but if you need a program that supports multiple partitions in a single backup operation, it won't disappoint you.

BakupWiz

by Greg Pastrick

Speed is such a critical factor in backing up and restoring data that when a program is either notably fast or unusually slow, it forms your primary impression. The $59 *BakupWiz*, Version 2.15, from PCX, ranks second-to-last on PC Magazine Labs' speed tests, and although it is more sophisticated than a basic backup package like *Diskpack*, it lacks some conventional features and conveniences.

BakupWiz supports network use where multiple backup strategies are needed for different levels of user experience. Its *1-2-3*–style interface has various message and status windows to keep you informed. *BakupWiz* also uses a graphics device, which PCX calls a "light bar," that extends across the bottom of the screen to specify the amount of backup and restore in progress.

You can run full file-by-file backups, full backups of modified files, selected file backups, or selected modified file backups, and designate up to 32 file specs for individual files, groups of files, and directories. The only time option available is a backup and restore of modified files after a defined date and time. *BakupWiz* has limited on-line help and creates a log file during backup that serves only as a verification of the backup and restore status. In our tests, we discovered that the log for a backed-up file will indicate that the file contains zero bytes of information. PCX concluded that the problem is caused by a simple oversight in the program's code.

***BakupWiz*, Version 2.15**
PCX, 4874 Alberson Ct., San Diego, CA 92130; 619-259-9797.
List Price: $59.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: With plodding backup speed and limitations in its feature set, *BakupWiz* is outstripped by its competitors, even though its shareware price is attractive.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNINSPIRED TEST RESULTS

BakupWiz's plodding automatic format procedure takes about 1 minute 20 seconds per disk, which is even slower than the average manual format we timed at 1 minute 11 seconds using DOS 4.01. On PC Labs tests, *BakupWiz* clocked in at 22 minutes 2 seconds and used ten disks to back up approximately 10MB of data. *BakupWiz* outperforms only *DMS/IB Intelligent Backup* and trails all the other packages we tested.

On Restore tests, the program bests three competitors but is still over 7 minutes slower than the fastest of the group, *The Norton Backup*. Documentation offers little in the way of settings to optimize backup or restore speed except a comment, "The bigger the buffer, the faster the backup."

BakupWiz is not precise with its error

***BakupWiz* isn't nearly as full-featured or advanced as the best of its competition. This simple screen in which you type the names of files you'd like to back up is typically austere. The video mode default is set to 43 lines.**

messages, which we discovered in the course of torture-testing *BakupWiz* to evaluate how it handles events that confuse backup and restore processes. The package has a tendency to hang up and abort to the operating system when confronted with trouble. For example, when we altered the sequence of the backup disk during file restores, the program displayed an "Unrecoverable error on media" message and eventually dropped to DOS. It's also too easy to overwrite disks during backup if you fail to insert a new disk when prompted. This needlessly complicates an already time-consuming procedure, especially if the backup needs to be rerun because you overwrote disk number seven out of a set of ten.

Like *Diskpack*, *BakupWiz* is shareware-priced, and you can download it from information services such as CompuServe. Though the software does offer Novell server support, password protection, and some mildly appealing status displays, it's slow and limited.

Central Point Backup

by Edward Mendelson

You may already own a copy of *Central Point Backup*, Version 6, without knowing it. Central Point's $99 backup utility is the same as the backup module included in the ubiquitous *PC Tools Deluxe*, Version 6. With the separate release of the backup program, Central Point introduced some improved features and a handsome, colorful new screen that makes this the best-looking backup program on the market—and one of the fastest. It's also the first backup program to support the QIC-40 and QIC-80 tape drives, which aren't accessed via a drive letter and therefore aren't DOS devices. It even supports tape drives that use special controller cards like Mountain Computer's Mach2.

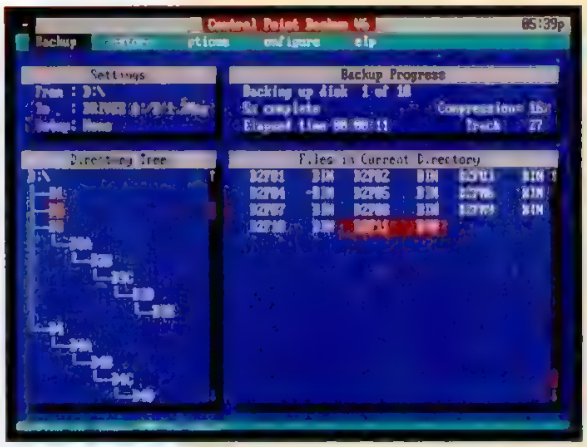
Only a few missing conveniences and safety features keep *Central Point Backup* from the top rank of backup programs, but Central Point Software promises to repair those omissions in Version 7, which is due to ship this spring.

MEMORY-RESIDENT SCHEDULER

Like most of the modules in *PC Tools Deluxe*, *Central Point Backup* offers an impressive combination of standard and innovative features. Many other backup programs offer scheduled backups that run automatically on an unattended computer. *Central Point Backup* goes one step further. Its 4K memory-resident scheduler does not require the computer to be idle at the DOS prompt when the backup begins. A pop-up screen warns that you have 15 seconds to cancel the backup, saves any application you have in memory, runs the backup, and restores the application. I used it successfully with half a dozen programs stored in expanded memory using *WordPerfect Library*, but it deliberately doesn't try to interrupt *Microsoft Windows* or other programs that use protected mode.

Virtually every standard function you expect to find in a backup program is included in *Central Point Backup*, although sometimes with an unexpected twist. You can set the range of options on the menus to beginner, intermediate, or advanced levels, and you can lock backup sets with a password.

You can save customized setups that include your list of files to include or exclude, plus any of the program's full range of formatting and compression options. You can select files and directories to include or exclude by tagging them on a convenient directory tree, or you can type up to 16 file specs in a single window used for both included and excluded files.



The colorful main screen of *Central Point Backup* combines CUA-compliant pull-down menus with a detailed progress display that includes a report on the degree of data compression used on each file.

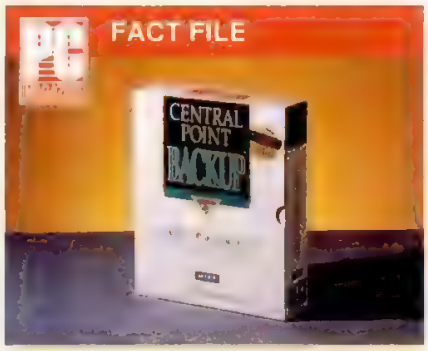
The twist is that only the files and directories typed in the window are saved with your setup file. The ones you tag on the directory tree aren't saved and must be retagged each time you use the program. Another twist is that while you can enter and save file specs from multiple drives in the include/exclude window, it ignores any file specs in the include/exclude window that specify a drive different from the one named in a separate Backup From option.

To process more than one drive, you have to switch the source drives from a menu or load a new setup. You can automate the process by saving a different setup for each drive, and then write a batch file that runs the program repeatedly with a different setup as a command line parameter.

The manual says that another command line parameter lets you restore files automatically without going through the menus, but you have to use the menus anyway. Central Point acknowledges that the manual is misleading and claims that command line restores will work correctly in Version 7.

PROPRIETARY FORMAT

On PC Magazine Labs' speed tests, *Central Point Backup* transferred 11MB to unformatted floppy disks in 6 minutes 14



***Central Point Backup*, Version 6**
Central Point Software, 15220 Northwest Greenbrier Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006; 800-888-8199, 503-690-8090.
List Price: $99
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: This is one of the fastest and sleekest backup programs, providing extensive support for popular tape drives and an optional TSR scheduler that can interrupt an application to run a backup. Problems include limited flexibility in file selection and dangerously weak error handling. Both problems should be corrected in Version 7.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

seconds, and restored in 2 minutes 45 seconds—speeds outperformed only by *The Norton Backup*. When backing up to disks already formatted with the program's proprietary format (which is completely unreadable by DOS), the backup took 3 minutes 35 seconds, a few seconds longer than *Fastback Plus* on a similar test. Data compression, with both the Save Time and Save Disks options, packed the files onto six 1.2MB floppy disks—one more than *Fastback* and *Norton*.

The program fared less well on PC Labs' error-handling tests. On one test, we used a 360K floppy disk instead of the 1.2MB disk the program expected, and it proceeded to write to the disk as if nothing were wrong—even with the verify option switched on. When we tried to restore from the low-density disk the program was unable to read anything from it and every file on the disk was lost.

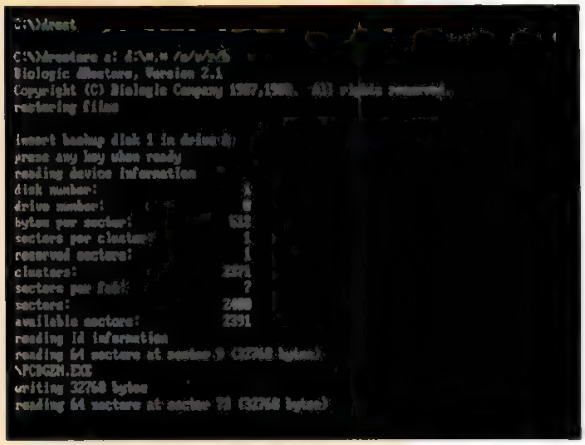
Because it's impossible to tell visually whether an unlabeled 5.25-inch floppy disk is high-density or low-density, this potentially disastrous error could easily occur in the real world. A less serious error occurred when we opened a drive door during a backup, and the program displayed an error message saying the disk was write-protected.

Central Point promises that all these errors and other limitations will be fixed in Version 7. The new version will also include virus protection, a setup translator that lets you use *Fastback* and *Norton Backup* setup files with *Central Point Backup*, and full compatibility with a *Microsoft Windows* version due for release at the same time. The *Windows* version will make it possible to back up your data while running another application—potentially the most significant time saver ever introduced in a backup program, and another example of the innovations that an enormous user base has learned to expect from Central Point.

Diskpack

by Greg Pastrick

As a simple $49 replacement for the BACKUP and RESTORE utilities offered by DOS, Biologic's *Diskpack*, Version 2.1, fulfills the promise of performing these tasks faster and with fewer disks than DOS. Beyond that, *Diskpack* is no match in features, options, and speed for the more costly, more powerful packages we tested.



Upon completion of a file restoration, *Diskpack* updates the screen to show the totals for bytes read, bytes written, files copied, disks used, and any errors. Comparison of the backup with the *dRestore* source may be accomplished with the omission of /r (for restore) from the command string.

Diskpack's single installation disk comes with two executable files, *Diskpack* and *dRestore*. You activate these operations from the DOS prompt by entering the appropriate utility name and the parameters for the desired backup or restore. For example, entering DISKPACK d:*.* a:/a/b/h/s/v directs the program to perform a complete file-by-file backup of drive D:, to leave the archive bit unchanged, to activate a beep prompt to insert the next disk, to back up hidden files and subdirectory files, and to display the screen of the backup in progress.

BASIC SCREEN DISPLAYS

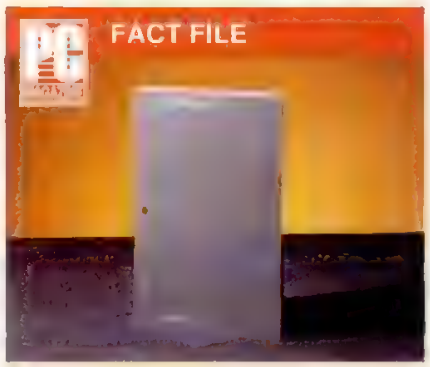
Even with the /v parameter inserted in the command statement, *Diskpack* has a plain, character-based interface that displays basic disk activity during backup, including information about the disk, its sequence in the backup, and the sectors and files being written to it.

After *Diskpack* completes the backup, it updates the screen to show total bytes read, bytes packed, bytes written, files copied, and disks used. You'll want to omit the /a parameter from the command string to allow the program to recognize modified files on subsequent backups.

Use of the /c parameter in the string also directs the program to create a catalog file so you have a record of the process, which can be an indispensable aid in restoration of individual files. You can read this directly from DOS using the TYPE command or from *dRestore* using the /d parameter.

Unlike all of the other packages reviewed here, *Diskpack* requires preformatted disks, and its proprietary file-compression technique achieves good disk savings without seriously affecting speed. For full backups, you cannot alter optimal compression or speed, except for the exclusion from the command line of backup-interrupting parameters such as /p and /w. These parameters display a yes/no prompt before copying and prompt the user to press a key before reading a source file. It's recommended that the CONFIG.SYS file has a buffers=16 statement.

On PC Magazine Labs' tests, *Diskpack* took 6 minutes 25 seconds to back up 10MB of test data from our source drive to seven disks. This time does not include the estimated 1 minute 11 seconds per floppy disk required to format the disk set under DOS 4.01. Inclusion of the time needed to format the disks manually increases backup timing up to about 13 minutes 42 seconds and positions *Diskpack* within the performance range of *PC-Fullbak* and *Sytos Plus*.



***Diskpack*, Version 2.1**
Biologic, 7950 Blue Gray Circle, Manassas, VA 22110; 703-368-2949.
List Price: $49.
Requires: 320K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: This low-cost shareware package may be attractive to users without elaborate backup demands, but it is too limited for anything other than basic backup and restore operations.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Experts in Accessories
1. Curtis Top Shelf: Ingenious tray system mounts on top of monitor • Keeps paperwork within easy reach • Makes a great In/Out box • Fits any monitor including Macintosh® series. Lifetime Warranty. Made in USA. #TS-1 Retail $19.95

2. Curtis Keyboard SpaceSaver: Slide keyboard away when not in use • Protect keyboard from spills, debris • Fits any keyboard. Lifetime Warranty. Made in USA. #KS-1 Retail $29.95

3. Curtis Universal Printer Stand: Store paper underneath • Fits any printer, standard or wide carriage, rear or center paperfeed • Stacks printouts in detachable receiving tray. Lifetime Warranty. Made in USA. #PS-1 Retail $34.95

4. Curtis Universal System Stand: Holds CPU or System Unit vertically • Adjusts from 4" to 7½" wide • Reduces footprint by up to 54%. Lifetime Warranty. Made in USA. #SS-3 Retail $29.95

Reclaim Your Desk Today

with SpaceSaving Accessories by Curtis

Is your computer crowding you out of your own desk?
You don't need a bigger desk – you need Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories.
1. Use the ingenious Top Shelf™ tray system to store paperwork on top of your monitor. **2.** The Keyboard SpaceSaver lets you slide your keyboard away under your desktop or monitor. **3.** The Universal Printer Stand stores paper underneath your printer and stacks printouts in a detachable receiving tray. **4.** Use the Universal System Stand to store your CPU vertically on the floor.
And they all come with Curtis' Lifetime Warranty. So get Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories and reclaim the space that once was your desk.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 871

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

©Curtis Manufacturing Company Inc.

Backup all this data in 6 minutes without lifting a floppy.

If you think backing up the data in all these books in just a tick over 6 minutes is pretty nifty, imagine backing up a hefty 100MBs in less than 15 minutes. That's a rate of 7MB/min.

Introducing the 160MB TurboTape™ Data Cassette Backup System by TEAC. It's also a way to reliably retrieve a ton of data in minutes. With unflinching accuracy. Without having to insert and eject an endless number of floppy disks.

For high-speed, high-capacity data cassette backup 366 days a year, you can choose the TurboTape Mach 7 (internal, 3.5″ or 5.25″ form factor) or Mach 7X (external). For large-reliability, smaller-capacity, lower-speed needs, there's the TurboTape Mach 5 which will transfer 60MBs of data in only 12 minutes.

Each system comes complete with hardware, software, interface cables and documentation.

For more about TurboTape, ASAP, call or write TEAC today.

TURBOTAPE by TEAC

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teac America, Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640, (213) 726-0303, Ext. 609

SY-TOS is a registered trademark of Sytron Corp. • Backup time for stack of books shown is based on an estimated total of 42.3MBs of data transferred at a rate of 7MB/min.

UNCOMPRESS AND RESTORE

Due to its routine to uncompress backup files, *Diskpack* was one of the slower programs we tested in restoring files to the target test machine. The program took 11 minutes 59 seconds to restore the seven disks of backup material from the source drive.

dRestore also requires you to specify command-string parameters to perform the desired file restoration. Interestingly, you must specify the /r parameter, for restore. *dRestore* without /r performs a file comparison between the backup disks and restored target drive, but will not back up files.

The look and feel of *dRestore* is nearly identical to that of *Diskpack*'s backup utility. You get the same readout of the program's activity, in addition to an accounting of errors or bad files introduced during the restore process. Use of the /p1 and /p2 parameters prompts you to verify hidden or modified files and all files for restoration, respectively. *dRestore* restores a file or group of files only to the same directory they were in when *Diskpack* copied them. To its credit, though, the program works around disk sequence and allows restoration of data from anywhere in the backup disk set.

Under the fire of our routines to introduce errors, *Diskpack*'s response was to abort to DOS. Generally, this would not be considered a bad response when a badly damaged disk is introduced or when backup and restore operations have been forcibly interrupted. However, other packages we evaluated were able to handle such dirty tricks in more elegant ways by attempting to continue despite adversity and alerting the user with more-specific error messages.

While *Diskpack* is a fine package for simple backup and restore operations and is more efficient than DOS's utilities, functional limitations put it at a distinct disadvantage for anything more than personal use.

BACKING UP WITH DOS

by Barry Simon

Plenty of companies other than Microsoft have made lots of money from DOS—which has been marked as much by what it lacks as by what it features. The backup packages evaluated in this roundup exist only because DOS gave them something to exploit.

While not as bad as EDLIN, the backup facilities in DOS have been weak from the start. Since backing up is a fundamental part of computing, you'd think that the designers of DOS would have lavished their efforts on improving BACKUP/RESTORE. But the improvements made from DOS 2.0 (where BACKUP was added) through DOS 4.0 have been minimal.

AN EVOLUTIONARY NEED

BACKUP wasn't needed in DOS 1*x* because the first PCs didn't have hard disks, and the COPY command sufficed. DOS 2.0, released to support 10MB hard disks, needed, as a minimum, some method to back up files that were too big to fit on a single floppy disk. To this day, that's a major use of the BACKUP command, especially since using BACKUP in such cases is preferable to using the COPY or even the XCOPY command introduced in DOS 3.2.

Since DOS 2.0, the archive bit associated with each file has been an important part of DOS, a part used by its backup programs and by all third-party backup programs. Whenever a new file is created, copied, or modified, the file's attribute bit stored in the directory is turned on. Backup programs will turn it off so that the files modified since the last backup are only those with their archive bits turned on. DOS BACKUP has the option of doing partial backups of only those files with their archive bits set from the start.

DOS 3.0 was introduced to support the IBM AT, which could be configured with two hard disks. You might have expected that this version of BACKUP would allow users to back up from one disk to another, but the ability to restore a backup on a hard disk wasn't introduced until DOS 3.1.

DOS BUGS AND GOTCHAS

BACKUP/RESTORE has been notorious for its share of bugs, but those in DOS 3.3 were particularly bad. First DOS 3.3's RESTORE couldn't read DOS 3.2 backups because directory names for Version 3.2 used the forward slash as the pathname delimiter, while DOS 3.3 and later versions use the more usual Backslash. In addition, the syntax for RESTORE was changed with DOS 3.3. Previously, if you wished to restore the files in the directory C:\stuff\files, you could use

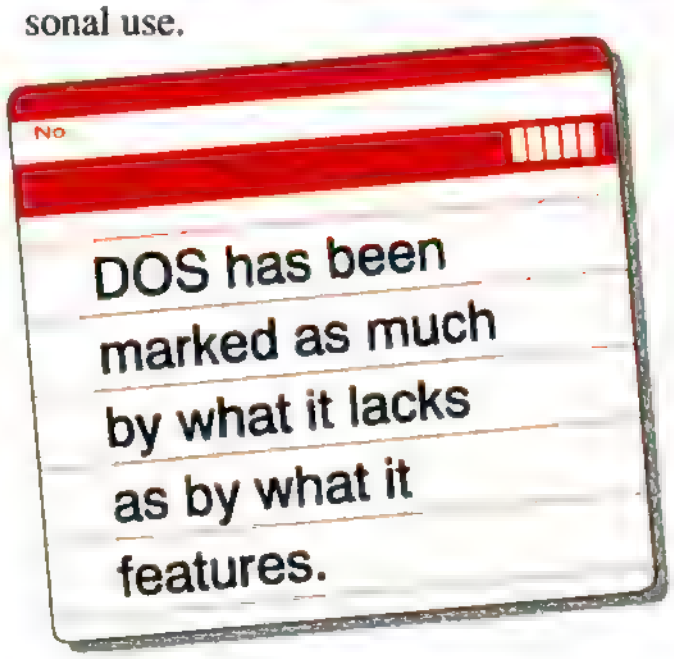
```
restore A: C:\stuff\files
```

If you tried that with 3.3, you'd get the error message "Warning! No Files were found to restore," which is hardly informative. In fact, you needed to use

```
restore A: C:\stuff\files\*.*
```

Perhaps the worst fiasco in BACKUP's history is the following, taken from an official Microsoft document: "The MS-DOS, Version 3.20, RESTORE command may not always restore files backed up with the Version 3.20 BACKUP command. Microsoft has confirmed this to be a problem in MS-DOS, Version 3.20."

Bugs and glitches aside, the biggest problem with DOS BACKUP is the time it takes to preformat floppy disks, since DOS versions prior to 4.0 don't allow format and backup in one operation. It also takes time to learn an arcane command-line syntax, time to shuffle floppy disks because there is no file compression to cut down on the number of floppy disks needed, and time to wait because DOS's backup speed is not a match for any of the third-party backup packages available in today's marketplace. ■



DMS/IB Intelligent Backup

by Edward Mendelson

You won't buy Sterling Software's $149 *DMS/IB Intelligent Backup*, Version 3.23, for its speed or its ability to manage highly customized or complex backup procedures, but you may buy it for its ability to maintain a compact and up-to-date set of backups without any intervention from you. You may also want it for its ability to restore files with the least possible effort when you specify the filename as a command line parameter.

DMS/IB backs up to disks or any DOS device that uses a drive letter, but it applies its intelligence most effectively with disks. Other backup programs let you decide whether to accumulate or recycle your old backup sets. *DMS/IB* organizes a customizable backup system for you that effectively warehouses your older files while continually updating your newer files, thus maintaining your backups on a consistent and limited number of disks. *DMS* stands for Disk Management System, and you may want to take a deep breath before trying to understand the program's complex system. Once you get the essentials, the details are easy.

INTELLIGENT DISK MANAGER

The package takes care of most details by itself. When you set up the defaults, you specify two options not seen in other programs. One sets the number of days after which an unmodified file should be considered "old"; the other sets the number of disks in a backup "pool." When you first make a full backup, the program places files on separate disks depending on whether they count as "old" files or new ones. (The default cutoff is 45 days, but you can change it.) You never have to touch the disks that hold the older files unless you need to restore your entire hard disk.

The next time you run the program, it backs up only new or altered files. These incremental backups are appended to the existing disks that contain your newer files until, probably after a month or so, you approach the last of your "pool" of backup disks. At this point, the program suggests that you run a "Consolidate" backup that replaces the accumulated incremental disks with two sets of disks: one that contains files aged to the point of becoming "old" files, which are now warehoused, and a set with newer files.

You then append incremental backups to this set of newer files until the disk pool is nearly exhausted. For safety, you can tell the program to maintain two or more sets of backups, so that you'll lose nothing when the program writes a Consolidate backup over earlier incremental backups. You can number the disks with a set of supplied labels and use a built-in utility for printing additional labels.

The benefit of this system (which you can modify or override at any time) is that you always have a current backup set without backing up your whole disk every few weeks or accumulating an endless series of incremental backups. *DMS/IB* also economizes on floppy disks by starting a new backup on the space left on the last disk used.

The program even keeps track of files you have deleted from your hard disk, and if you ever have to restore the disk, you'll be prompted before restoring a file that you've already deleted. One potential disadvantage is that the program marks a file as "old" by changing the seconds field in its directory entry to 62 seconds; no application uses this field, but Sterling Software warns that some virus-checking software might report an infection when it encounters the altered entry.

CONFIGURATION LIMITATION

If everything in *DMS/IB* were as elegant as its disk-saving strategy, it might be the best package on the market. Unfortunately, its file selection menu lacks shortcuts found in other programs (although you can save time by editing the file selection list in any text editor), and it doesn't let you back up from more than one partition at a time. You can save only one default configuration, and if you don't want to change it manually to process a second drive, you have to write a batch file that runs the program twice, once with each drive letter as a command line parameter.

DMS/IB Intelligent Backup **presents all its main options on a single screen that lets you customize its unique backup strategy. One option lets you maintain multiple backup sets automatically.**

DMS/IB is also relatively slow. With its most powerful compression option turned on, it needed 17 minutes 15 seconds to back up 11MB to seven 1.2MB floppy disks. Restoring was also ponderously slow at 10 minutes 12 seconds. The program's error handling was effective but not as helpful as it might be. It indicated that we had inserted the wrong floppy disk in a restore but couldn't tell us which was the right one.

Many of the current version's limitations are remedied in a solid beta version that Sterling makes available to customers who need its features. The improvements include support for multiple drives in a single backup and more flexibility in

***DMS/IB Intelligent Backup*, Version 3.23**
Sterling Software, 11050 White Rock Rd., Rancho Cordova, CA 95670; 916-635-5535.
List Price: $149.
Requires: 380K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: This unique backup system recycles and warehouses floppy disks to maintain a current backup set with minimum effort and minimum waste of floppy disks. Slow speed and limited flexibility mar an otherwise elegant package.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Hottest Value
In The Industry
Just Got Even Hotter!

INTRODUCING GATEWAY'S

NEW MINI DESKTOP 286 AND 386SX MODELS ARE BIG ON PERFORMANCE!

Sometimes the best things come in small packages. This saying definitely applies to Gateway 2000's spunky little 286 and 386SX computers. These systems now come in a space-saving mini desktop model that's sizzling with powerful new features.

INCREASED RELIABILITY

The motherboard in the 286 and 386SX systems was custom-designed and manufactured for Gateway 2000 using ASICs (Application Specific Integrated Circuits) to create a cleaner, more reliable board. You get better MTBF (Mean Time Between Failures), lower RF emissions and a higher technology product at a better price.

ROOM FOR EXPANSION

Due to their reduced size, many small footprint computers are short on expansion slots. We addressed this problem by integrating the floppy drive controller, the video chip set and the I/O card on the motherboard, leaving five 16-bit slots open in the standard configuration. Our mini desktop systems also have a standard mouse port (PS/2 compatible), leaving two serial ports open.

HIGHER PERFORMANCE

The Gateway 2000 286 system operates at 16 MHz, rather than 12 MHz, for better performance. Our 386SX is available as a 16 MHz or a 20 MHz system. The 386SX-20 includes a 32K cache, which makes this system another truly outstanding Gateway price/performer.

BETTER-THAN-EVER VALUE

Possibly the most dramatic news about our new mini desktop systems is their prices. When a manufacturer introduces a new product line, you expect to see an eruption of price hikes. But then you've come to know Gateway is not like most manufacturers. Prices on systems in our new line are better than ever. And that goes for quality and service too, making the hottest value in the industry even hotter.

Little Spitfire Systems

INTRODUCING GATEWAY'S FI

HOT-PERFORMANCE 386 AND 486 SYSTEMS ARE IN ICY GRAY, CURVILINEAR MODELS

Although Gateway's 386 and 486 systems look entirely new, we limited changes on the inside to fine-tuning performance and reliability. In the Midwest, we firmly believe in the adage, "If it ain't broke, don't fix it." And these award-winning, price/performance systems definitely did not need fixing.

FASTER HARD DRIVES

Gateway's product development team is constantly searching the market for the highest performance, most reliable components. When we found a very reliable line of IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics) hard drives, the switch from ESDI drives was obvious. All models of the IDE drive include a built-in cache, making this one of the fastest drives on the market (as fast as 15ms access time, 10 Mb/second DTR).

TUNED MOTHERBOARDS

HOTTER VIDEO

Because our 386 and 486 computers already include the fastest, most reliable video card on the market, the only way we could improve video performance was to increase the size of video RAM. So we did. All Gateway 2000 386 and 486 systems come standard with 1 MB video RAM.

486 TECHNOLOGY AT 386 PRICES

When our 25 MHz 486 dropped below $4,000, it was the hottest value going in high-end technology. Now Gateway's new 33 MHz 486 – fully loaded – is priced at $3,995! You'd be hard pressed to find a loaded 386 for this price anywhere else. With either 486 system, you get Intel's 486 processor with built-in math co-processor and 8K cache.

EXPANDED SERVICE HOURS

We've also expanded our telephone technical support hours to accomodate

RE-AND-ICE POWER SYSTEMS

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY

With Gateway's new 386 and 486 computers, you get a terrific-looking machine. You get added performance and reliability. You get Gateway's excellent service and support with expanded hours. And you get it all for less money than ever before. That's value. That's the Gateway 2000 difference.

8 0 0 5 2 3 2 0 0 0

INTRODUCING THE AWESOME ANY

In redesigning our new product line, we paid special attention to the things you use most: the keyboard and monitor. When you work with a personal computer for hours every day, you need a keyboard that feels good and makes your input tasks as easy as possible. And you need a monitor that's comfortable to look at. Our new AnyKey keyboard and Crystal Scan 1024NI monitor will give you exactly what you need.

THE PROGRAMMABLE ANYKEY

We call it the AnyKey because any key can be programmed to perform any function – anything you can imagine, quickly and easily. It's a revolutionary new concept designed to let you talk to your personal computer in a very personal way. Boilerplate information of all kinds can be easily assigned to any key and typed into any document with a single keystroke. Or you can remap the keys to create your own keyboard layout.

EXTRA KEYS, EXTRA VERSATILITY

The AnyKey includes a numeric pad and a separate, full-function cursor pad with diagonal keys, plus two sets of function keys located along the top and left side. Other features include an unshifted asterisk, two backslash keys, an adjustable repeat rate and a software tutorial.

EASY TO LEARN

The Anykey's versatility is rivaled only by its simplicity. You can learn to program it in just a few minutes. If you goof, you can easily reset the keyboard to a normal configuration. And if you hate the idea of programming anything, you'll still love the feel and extra keys on the AnyKey. Use it just the way it comes out of the box. The AnyKey keyboard is an option with all Gateway 2000 computer systems.

Peripherals, including the AnyKey and Crystal Scan 1024NI, are sold only with Gateway 2000 systems. Sorry – we cannot sell peripherals separately.

IKEY™ & CRYSTAL SCAN 1024NI

NON-INTERLACED MONITORS – STANDARD WITH 386 & 486 SYSTEMS

From most manufacturers, a 1024 x 768 VGA color monitor is an expensive option. From Gateway 2000, 1024 x 768 color monitors have been standard for a long time. And now, the Crystal Scan 1024NI, a non-interlaced 1024 x 768 color monitor, is standard with all 386 and 486 systems.

Non-interlaced means all pixels are refreshed with each clock cycle – as opposed to interlaced monitors that take two clock cycles to refresh the entire screen image – for a solid, flicker-free video display.

LOOKING AHEAD

The introduction of our new product line represents almost a year of design and engineering. But it's just one phase in a process of continuous improvement that we employ at Gateway. Each day, Gateway 2000 employees come to work with one primary goal in mind: to provide you with better prices, performance, quality and service. We're committed to making Gateway 2000 the only logical choice in microcomputers.

We'd like to thank our customers for their valuable contributions to the redesign of our product line. It was our customers' suggestions and comments that gave us our direction. And to all the Gateway folks who began to think the 18-hour work day was normal, here's a public pat-on-the-back. Thanks for your continuing dedication.

8 0 0 5 2 3 2 0 0 0

GATEWAY 2000 SYSTEMS

16MHZ 286 VGA

- Intel™ 80286 Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS™ 3.3 or 4.01

$1395

16MHZ 386SX VGA

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Microsoft™ Mouse
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS Windows™ 3.0

$1595

20MHZ 386SX CACHE

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 32K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS Windows 3.0

$1995

25MHZ 386 VGA

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS Windows 3.0

$2295

25MHZ 386 CACHE

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS Windows 3.0

$2595

33MHZ 386 CACHE

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS Windows 3.0

$2995

25MHZ 486 CACHE

- Intel 80486 Processor with Co-Pro and 8K Internal Cache
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS Windows 3.0

$3495

33MHZ 486 CACHE

- Intel 80486 Processor with Co-Pro and 8K Internal Cache
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM, Expands to 64 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS Windows 3.0

$3995

STANDARD SERVICES

- 30-day money-back guarantee
- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- Free bulletin board technical support
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the machine
- Free on-site service to most locations in the nation
- Replacement parts sent via overnight shipping free of charge
- Leasing options for commerical customers

We custom-build each Gateway 2000 computer to customer specifications. We'll gladly provide you with a quote on your configuration. Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping.

Sales hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CST)
Extended Service hours: 6am-Midnight Weekdays, 9am-2pm Saturdays (CST)

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

AnyKey is a trademark of Gateway 2000. Intel, 386, and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft, MS-DOS, and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

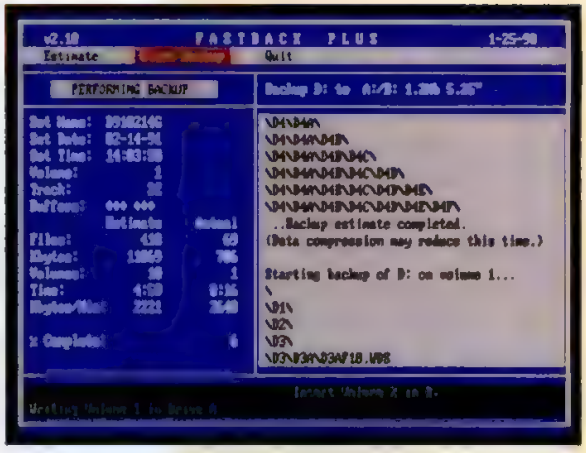
managing backup strategy. In addition, tape drive support and higher speed are promised in a later version intended for general release. Meanwhile, despite the program's weaknesses, *DMS/IB* incorporates the most intelligent backup system available for backing up to floppy disks.

Fastback Plus

by Edward Mendelson

If you prefer not to worry about your backups, get a copy of *Fastback Plus*, Version 2.1. Fifth Generation Systems' $189 package is the industry standard. Although one or two newer programs have more-extensive features and slightly greater speed, *Fastback Plus* has been used widely enough and long enough for any minor quirks or bugs to be discovered and eliminated. Version 3.0, which Fifth Generation Systems plans to have shipped by mid-April, adds some dramatic advances including greater speed and security, data management features, a point-and-click interface, custom macros, and cross-platform compatibility. Although the new version was not shipped in time for this evaluation, the company knows it has a classic on its hands.

Fastback Plus will back up to any DOS device, including network servers and the Bernoulli Box. It lets you perform backup procedures with almost any degree of complexity, although the most complex procedures will need more complex planning. Each individual backup and restore is limited to a single drive letter (some newer programs and *Fastback Plus*, Version 3, can back up multiple partitions with one command), but you can record keystroke macros that process different drives in succession or automatically back up (for example) one set of files to floppy disks on the local drive and then another set of files to the hard disk on a network server.



The backup estimates offered by *Fastback Plus* tend to be slightly pessimistic: The program usually finishes the job in less time and with fewer disks than it estimates. The display is elaborate but clear, with the bottom panel reserved for prompts.

MACRO CONVENIENCES

When setting up backup procedures for an office, you can write macros that pop up instructions and prompts so that less experienced users can select options on the fly. Passwords let you protect backup disks from unskilled or unauthorized use.

When you install *Fastback Plus*, it uses one of its macros to test your system with a sample backup and restore. When you then start the program for the first time it displays the simplest of its three levels of user interface, but you can increase the available menu options and add function-key shortcuts by switching to more-advanced levels. The most advanced options let you customize fine details, such as mouse sensitivity and the sound of error beeps.

In addition to ordinary full or incremental backups, *Fastback Plus* allows "differential" backups of every file modified or added since the last full backup. You can choose files or directories for selective backups by tagging them on a tree display or typing in file specs, but you can only select up to 20 individual file specs or directory branches (for example, a directory and all its subdirectories). A macro that loads a sequence of backup setups can get around this limit. Each new backup set begins on a new disk; you can't start a backup on the space remaining on the last disk you used for a previous backup.

You can use the program to transfer files to another computer by making a backup without resetting the archive bits for the selected files; as a result these files will be included in the next incremental backup, even though you've already used *Fastback Plus* to copy them. You can also transfer files from a Macintosh to a PC by backing them up with Fifth Generation's *Fastback II*, converting the backups to DOS format on a Macintosh Superdrive or 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, and then restoring them to the PC using *Fastback Plus*.

Restoring a full disk is simple: If the backup log isn't on your hard disk, the program reads it from the last disk of the backup set or, if the log is damaged or lost, reconstructs it by reading each disk in turn. If you want to restore only one or two files, run the Estimate Restore option first, and then let the program prompt you for the right floppy disks. This procedure, barely mentioned in the manual, saves you from scanning all the floppy disks in a backup set.

GAINING SPEED

No longer the reigning speed champion, *Fastback Plus* still has nothing to be ashamed of when it comes to its performance. When backing up to unformatted floppy disks, it transferred PC Magazine Labs' 11MB set of files in 6 minutes 58 seconds; part of that speed is the result of data compression that successfully squeezed the files onto five 1.2MB floppy disks. Only *The Norton Backup* and *Central Point Backup* performed the job faster. The program posted identical timings (and

***Fastback Plus*, Version 2.1**
Fifth Generation Systems Inc., 10049 N. Reiger Rd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809; 800-873-4384, 504-291-7221.
List Price: $189.
Requires: 335K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: Still among the fastest backup programs, *Fastback Plus* remains the industry standard, with a long history of safety and reliability. Although it's not designed for simple backups of multiple partitions or long lists of individual file specs, it is highly flexible for standard backup tasks.

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

People are always looking for affordable ways to make a better impression.

Soon a lot more people will be looking their best. Because now the best features of the HP LaserJet III printer are more affordable.

The new LaserJet IIIP printer features HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology. An innovation that provides 300 dpi print quality superior to that of ordinary laser printers. The PCL5 printer language, with font scaling and HP-GL/2, brings even more to your documents.

Fourteen bit-mapped and eight internal scalable typefaces give you thousands of options. And, to make things even more interesting, the LaserJet IIIP produces patterns, shading, spirals, and mirror images. In portrait or landscape.

HP has picked up the throughput speed of this 4 ppm printer. Due to a considerably faster I/O rate, the LaserJet IIIP accepts data as quickly as your PC can transfer it. So you not only get your output faster, you get your screen back faster. The LaserJet IIIP also has a new 16 MHz processor and PCL5 for on-the-fly typeface scaling and fast vector graphics. These advancements mean this compact printer

Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2255 for your nearest authorized HP dealer.
Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.
* Suggested U.S. list price. © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE 12109

Tell them about the new LaserJet IIIP.

requires less time to print than many laser printers with higher ppm rates.

For versatility, the LaserJet IIIP has a multisized paper tray that accepts various sizes of paper and envelopes. An optional Adobe® PostScript™ cartridge is available. And, of course, the LaserJet IIIP is compatible with all major software and HP LaserJet accessories.

The good looks you get with the newest HP LaserJet look even better when you consider the price. Just $1,595.* For a faxed data sheet, dial (208) 344-4809 from your FAX machine and enter document I.D. number 9600. Now everyone can add a little polish to their work.

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.

HEWLETT PACKARD

See us at COMDEX Booth #1252

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

> Fifth Generation uses a few special tricks to let the program write more quickly during a subsequent backup.

used the same number of floppy disks) with its compression options set to Save Time and to Save Disks, but Fifth Generation (like many other vendors) says that this is a typical occurrence on fast machines such as PC Labs' 25-MHz test system, and that slower machines show different results with these two options.

Using floppy disks already formatted by *Fastback Plus* on the fly during an earlier backup, the program backed up all files in 3 minutes 26 seconds—slightly faster than *Central Point Backup* on a similar test, but still slower than *Norton*. (Restoring the test files took exactly the same time.) *Fastback Plus* creates backup floppy disks that are formatted to be readable by DOS, but Fifth Generation says its formatting uses a few special tricks that let the program write to the disk more quickly during a subsequent backup than it can when writing to ordinary DOS-formatted floppy disks. On our 25-MHz test system, PC Labs found no measurable speed difference when backing up to *Fastback*-formatted and DOS-formatted disks, but such differences would be magnified by slower machines.

Not surprisingly, *Fastback Plus* handled all error conditions with aplomb. It rejects bad or wrong-capacity disks during backups, makes attempts to recover data from damaged disks during restores, and explicitly prompts you on each of its actions.

When *Fastback Plus*, Version 3.0, makes its appearance, it will provide faster backups and restores, a mouse-compatible interface with resizable windows, an express menu for no-fuss backups, a macro language and scheduler that will let you write nested macros and run unattended backups, full support for Novell's *NetWare 286* and *386*, a *dBASE*-format history log so you can automatically restore the latest version of a file, and advanced password protection. (Current *Fastback* users can upgrade for $45.) You can also expect to see *Microsoft Windows* and network versions as Fifth Generation positions *Fastback Plus* not just as a backup utility, but as an essential tool for secure, well-managed data.

BACKUP SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	Diskpack	BakupWiz	Central Point Backup	PC-Fullbak Plus	SitBack	TakeTwo Manager
List price	$49	$59	$99	$99	$99	$139
TYPE OF BACKUPS PERFORMED						
Directory	■	■	■	■	■	■
File-by-file	■	■	■	■	■	■
Files after specified date	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Files after specified number of days	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■
Files with archive bit set	■	■	■	■	■	■
Files within date range	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑
Hidden files	■	■	■	■	■	■
Read-only files	■	■	■	■	■	■
System files	■	❑	■	■	■	❑
Wildcard or filename	■	■	■	■	■	■
RESTORE FEATURES						
Prompts before overwriting files	■	■	■	■	■	■
Restores backups with XCOPY.EXE	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■
Restores to different directory	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Restores to different drive	■	■	■	■	■	■
Searches catalog for filename	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Uses wildcards in file spec	❑	■	■	■	■	■
ADDITIONAL FEATURES						
Estimates number of floppy disks needed*	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■
Formats floppy disks as needed	❑	■	■	■	❑	■
Has adjustable video modes	❑	■	❑	❑	■	❑
Has verify option	■	■	■	■	■	■
Provides on-line help	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Resumes interrupted backup	❑	❑	❑	■	■	■
Runs from batch file	■	■	■	■	■	■
Saves user configurations	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
Saves multiple configurations	❑	❑	■	❑	■	❑
Schedules automatic backups	❑	■	■	❑	■	■
Stores macros	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Uses data compression	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑

PC—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

*All packages support 360K, 720K, 1.2MB, and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.

The Norton Backup

by Edward Mendelson

The Norton Backup is one of the rare programs that gets virtually everything right. Symantec's $149 package, one of the newest backup utilities, backs up and restores files at unprecedented speed and has more safeguards and customization options than any other backup program that is currently available. Unless you need tape drive support (which is scheduled to be built into the next version), *Norton* probably has everything you need right now, in a package that's elegant, reliable, and fast.

If you need to establish a backup strategy in a corporate setting, *The Norton Backup* provides an almost ideal set of unique features. In addition to options that let you set the program to display beginner-level or advanced-level menus, you can also set the menus at a "preset" level, which allows the user to run only backups and restores that you have planned and specified in advance. These preset levels correspond to the storable setups offered by other programs; their advantage is that with the preset-level menu option turned on, the user has to choose among them, and can't modify them without reconfiguring the program. You can control the process further by specifying that the program perform a full backup when run after a set number of days, even if you select an incremental backup provided from the menu of preset choices.

MULTIPLE PARTITION HANDLING

Unlike most other backup programs, *Norton* makes it easy to process files from multiple partitions during a single backup and restore. You simply select files or directories from a directory tree, or type file specifications on a menu equipped with ingenious shortcuts for duplicating or modifying entries. Any file selection, no matter how complex, can be stored in the default setup or any other preset configuration.

The program's menus look like *Microsoft Windows* dialog boxes so that you can navigate easily with a mouse or shortcut keys. You don't even need to use the menus if you want to restore a single file or file spec. You merely enter on the DOS command line:

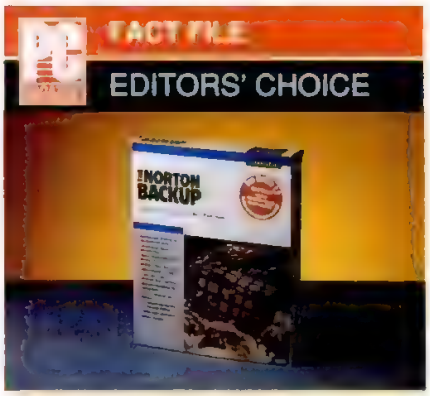
```
NBACKUP /R filespec
```

The program finds the file you want in its log and prompts you to insert the right floppy disk for restoring it. You can even specify an earlier backup log on the command line if you want to restore an earlier version of the file than the one stored in the most recent backup.

BLAZING SPEED

Norton blazed through PC Magazine Labs' speed tests, backing up 11MB to unformatted floppy disks in 5 minutes 54 seconds. A restore took 2 minutes 24 seconds. When we backed up to disks already formatted in the program's optional proprietary format, the same backup required only 2 minutes 50 seconds. On all three tests *Norton* registered markedly better scores than any other program, and with the compression option set to save disks

DMS/IB Intelligent Backup	The Norton Backup	Back-It 4	Fastback Plus	Sytos Plus File Backup Manager
$149	$149	$169	$189	$225
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	❑
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	❑	■	❑
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
■	❑	■	❑	■
❑	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■



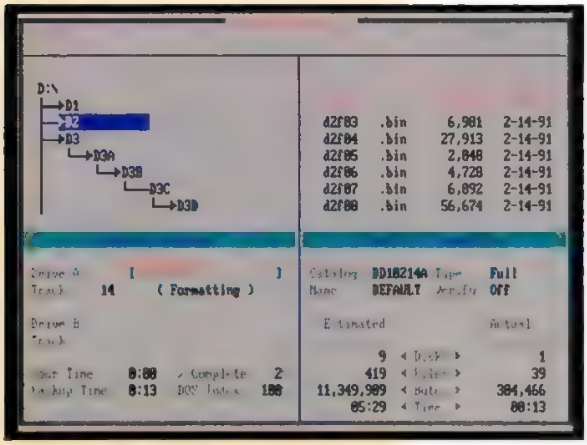
***The Norton Backup*, Version 1.2**
Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-441-7234, 408-253-3750.
List Price: $149.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: *Norton* is the fastest, most convenient, and most flexible backup program on the market, with special features for corporate use. Tape support in the forthcoming Version 2.0 will add to the extraordinary range of features in this product.

CIRCLE 843 ON READER SERVICE CARD

rather than time, the backup was only a few seconds slower. Both settings of the compression option needed a mere five 1.2MB disks.

Norton performs at its fastest when you select the option to use its proprietary floppy disk format. The resulting floppy disk is an ingenious hybrid: you can't copy a file from it using DOS, but if you run DOS's DIR command on it, you'll receive a message that the disk uses *Norton*'s format. This unique feature can save you from reformatting the disk by mistake, as you can all too readily do with other programs' proprietary formats.

Any device with a drive letter can provide storage for *Norton*'s backups. After you complete a full backup, you can follow it with incremental backups that copy only files modified, since the last backup.



***The Norton Backup* reports its progress with a clear display, using colors and check marks to indicate processed files. Progress through each backup disk is also indicated with a clear graphic.**

You can also use the program for transferring files without modifying the archive bit. An "administrative guide" pamphlet that supplements the skimpy and disorganized manual clarifies these options and other points that should have been explained in the manual itself.

Norton sails gracefully past the rocks of any error condition PC Labs can imagine, including defective and wrong-capacity floppy disks. Even when we deliberately gouged a floppy disk containing a backup, damage that would never occur in normal use, the program never faltered; it did indicate the damaged files, asked if we wanted to recover them anyway, and reported the results of its attempts.

With unparalleled speed, convenience, flexibility, and safety, *The Norton Backup* stands alone as the premiere backup software for private or corporate use. When tape support and a well-organized manual arrive with Version 2.0, *Norton* may become the undisputed industry standard.

PC-Fullbak Plus

by Greg Pastrick

PC-Fullbak Plus, Version 2.02, from Westlake Data Corp. takes a streamlined approach to data backup. A simplified version of *PC-FullbakEZ*, this $99 package allows you to set all options and configurations from a single screen and is ideal for inexperienced users who need fast, basic backups.

With this release, Westlake Data Corp. introduces backup support to any logical device including the Bernoulli 44MB disk drive and the Colorado Memory and Archive Memory DC-2000s. There's also tape support for the Archive and Wang/Everex DC-600s as well as the ST-60 cassette. Other new features include improved error correction and expanded context-sensitive help. Though the package doesn't compete with the best backup packages when it comes to speed, it does achieve efficient data compression in both its DOS and proprietary formatting of media.

OPTIMAL SETTINGS

From a top-line menu selection list on the main screen, you enter *PC-Fullbak*'s multilayered menus and access the program's well-designed and readable screens. The Options menu configures the system for all operations including complete settings for backup, compare, restore, lists, devices, and video. The screen displays detailed settings through which you can scroll and make selections.

For example, from *PC-Fullbak*'s Options menu, you set the source and target drives, choose to backup new files or updated files, append files to a previous backup, and select compression method. While most options have yes/no answers, the compression method option offers three choices: SaveMedia, SaveTime, or None. For optimal backup speed, you turn off the options for compression, error correction, writing a log file, and verification of data from this screen. Alternatively, for optimal compression, you select SaveMedia.

Another notable feature, the Restore menu's Point and Shoot, restores specific files from the backup log and the specification of drive capacities, format choices, logical devices, and tape drives from the device options menu.

Though not unique among the packages reviewed here, one of the more useful features of *PC-Fullbak Plus* is its appended backup. While the package allows full and incremental backups and creates multiple destination and log files in the process, the append feature adds files to an existing backup, with no restriction on the backup type assigned to an appended backup.

ERROR-TRAPPING TECHNIQUES

PC-Fullbak's emphasis on backup data integrity sets it apart from the pack. As an adjunct to its Verify option, the program has a separate Compare function to analyze and confirm that no errors or damaged files have been introduced during the backup process. It's a safety net and useful troubleshooting technique that ensures solid restoration of files, assum-

***PC-Fullbak Plus*, Version 2.02**
Westlake Data Corp., P.O. Box 1711, Austin, TX 78767; 512-328-1041.
List Price: $99.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later
In Short: *PC-Fullbak Plus* offers an easily managed, direct approach to backups and restores, with good data compression and functions that emphasize the maintenance of data integrity. Though the price is appealing, its backup performance speed is not.

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you need more megabytes than your hard disk can swallow, don't buy a new drive. Stretch it with Stacker.

Stacker is the fastest, most economical way to safely double your hard disk capacity. Without sacrificing DOS compatibility. It's the new standard in real-time data compression. And it's the only product of its kind available in both software and coprocessor versions.

- Increase storage 100%
- Compatible with DOS 3.x, 4.x
- Industry's fastest real-time data compression
- Includes disk caching
- Fastest, easiest installation
- Toll-free technical support
- 90-day money-back guarantee

Stacker is fully compatible with Windows 3.0 and all your favorite disk utilities, too. Plus, Stacker includes a powerful disk caching program for added performance.

And when you add the Stacker coprocessor card you also get the fastest data compression in the business.

No wonder there are already over a million satisfied users of Stac's compression technology.

So call today and double your disk capacity tomorrow. You can purchase the Stacker software-only version—perfect for laptops—for only $149. Or get the entire Stacker high performance system with software and coprocessor card for just $229.

Order today. Visa, MasterCard, American Express cards accepted.

1-800-522-7822

Or see your local computer/software dealer.

STACKER™

© 1990 Stac Electronics, Carlsbad, CA
Stacker is a trademark and Stac a registered trademark of Stac Electronics

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing the source can be backed up again once a comparison turns up errors.

On our pass/fail benchmark test, *PC-Fullbak Plus* exhibited its error-trapping capability by effectively recognizing and dealing with media that was damaged, introduced out of sequence, or of the wrong capacity. The program failed only once, when we interrupted the backup process by opening the drive door.

The timed tests showed the program's efficient compression and restore functions, but along with *BakupWiz* and *DMS/IB Intelligent Backup*, it was one of the slowest to complete the backup tests. You'll get the best speed and compression results with *PC-Fullbak Plus*'s proprietary format rather than the DOS format.

The first copy of *PC-Fullbak* we received was unable to perform a backup under the proprietary format to the 1.2MB floppy disk drives on our test machine. So we did the initial testing under the DOS format while Westlake investigated the apparent bug. It discovered that, in the course of updating and testing the code for new tape drive support, error-checking routines for disk formats were commented out. This simple error prevented the 5.25-inch floppy disk from being formatted in the proprietary mode. Westlake delivered

BACKUP DOs AND DON'Ts

by Edward Mendelson

DO plan a backup strategy and stick to it. If you accumulate backup disks haphazardly, you'll waste floppy disks, tapes, and hours trying to find the file you need.

DON'T use foreign or graphics characters in your filenames unless you're certain your backup software will process nonstandard filenames. Some programs treat nonstandard filenames as if they were corrupted and won't back them up.

DO keep at least one full backup set in deep storage for six months to a year, even if you recycle the floppy disks and tapes in your other backup sets. The file you most want to recover may turn out to be one that you deleted three months ago, and your recent backups won't have any trace of it.

DON'T keep all your backups in one place, and don't leave them all in the drawer under your computer. A thief might decide to help himself to some disks when he walks off with your machine.

DON'T use data compression when backing up files that have already been compressed with software like PKZIP or ARC. You'll only lose time by forcing the compression routine in the backup software to make a futile attempt at compressing the file further.

DO turn on the error correction and verification options in your backup program. Most of today's advanced programs use error correction to duplicate data in more than one part of a disk, and can successfully recover files from damaged or magnetically weakened floppy disks.

DO use 3.5-inch floppy disks instead of 5.25-inch floppy disks for backups if your machine uses both sizes. The smaller disks are sturdier and less damage-prone.

DON'T try to economize by using generic floppy disks for backups or by trying to format 720K disks to a 1.44MB capacity. The money you save is worth less than the data you'll lose.

DO set your backup program to preserve detailed logs of every backup. The program will need them when you want to recover a specific, older version of a lost or modified file.

DO use your backup program as a fast and cheap way of transferring files between two computers; many programs allow you to perform backups without switching off the archive bit. This option lets you use the backup program's speed and compression to pack many files on a few disks—without preventing them from being backed up in your next incremental backup.

DON'T trust your backup program until you test it in real-world conditions. Perform a small backup with all your usual memory-resident software installed. Restore the files to a different directory and run DOS's COMPARE command on the original and the restored set. If they match, you can sleep easily.

DO retest your backup software after installing any new memory-resident software. It's probably impractical to run backups only from a clean DOS, but if you run into any difficulty with TSRs, it may be the only safe course of action.

DO perform your backup software's hardware compatibility test after installing any new expansion board or hard disk in your system. Most advanced packages support high-speed DMA transfers that can be subtly affected by newly added equipment.

DO consider purchasing a tape drive if you have more than 30MB of data on your hard disk. Large floppy-disk backups can be so tedious that you'll avoid them at all costs. A good tape drive can back up your entire disk while you're having lunch.

DO run CHKDSK before backing up. If any files have been corrupted, you may be able to use a disk utility to recover at least some of your data, and you may be able to recover more from the set of old backup disks that you're about to overwrite.

DO make at least two fresh backups (and test one) before reformatting or replacing your hard disk.

DO use password protection or encryption when backing up critical data if your program provides that feature. If not, lock up your backups in a secure place.

DO back up your files. Now.

Your business is safe with us.

Through all of its ups and downs.

We'll help you keep your business rolling. With our 4 megabyte diskettes and 3M Magnus™ 1.35 data cartridges you have a whole new generation of data storage media for high capacity systems. So, whatever format or capacity your data is stored in, we're ready when you are.

That's why more business protects important information on 3M brand diskettes and data cartridges than any other brand in the world. Call 1-800-888-1889 ext. 4 to find out more.

Innovation working for you™

Diskettes and data cartridges require compatible drives. © 3M 1991.
Magnus is a trademark of 3M.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3M

Worldwide Sponsor 1992 Olympic Games

36USC380

An ideal system for growing companies...

runs over 9,000 applications, designed for

lets you manage all your information from

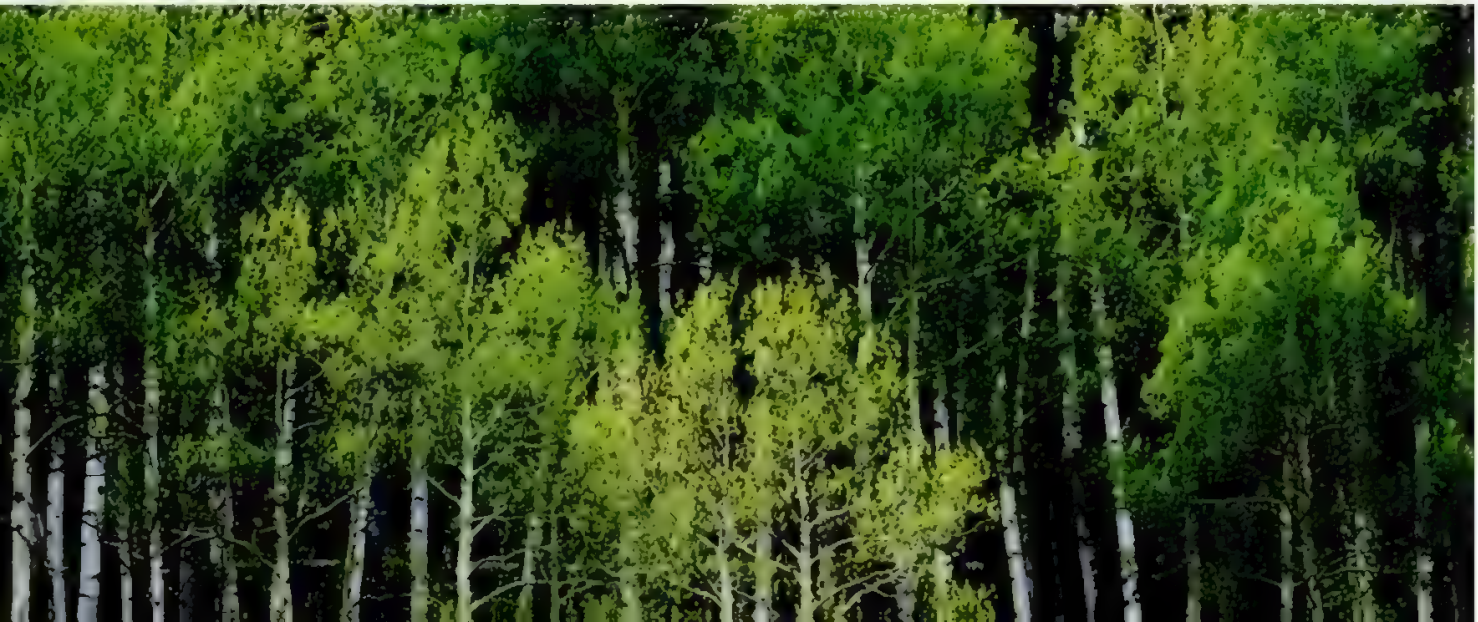
is easy to afford, easy to learn and easy to ex

makes your investment in PCs worth more

sets industry standards for quality and cust

lets you focus on your business instead of yo

© 1991 IBM Corp. IBM and AS/400 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.



all kinds of businesses

a central place

pand

than ever

omer satisfaction

ur computer

...is an IBM AS/400®.

IBM®

To learn more about growing your business with an IBM AS/400, call an IBM marketing rep. Or, call us for the 44-page IBM AS/400 Solutions Catalog.

1 800 365-41BM, ext. 11

IBM Rochester

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 1990 Winner

The AS/400 Model D10 is just over 2 ft. tall.

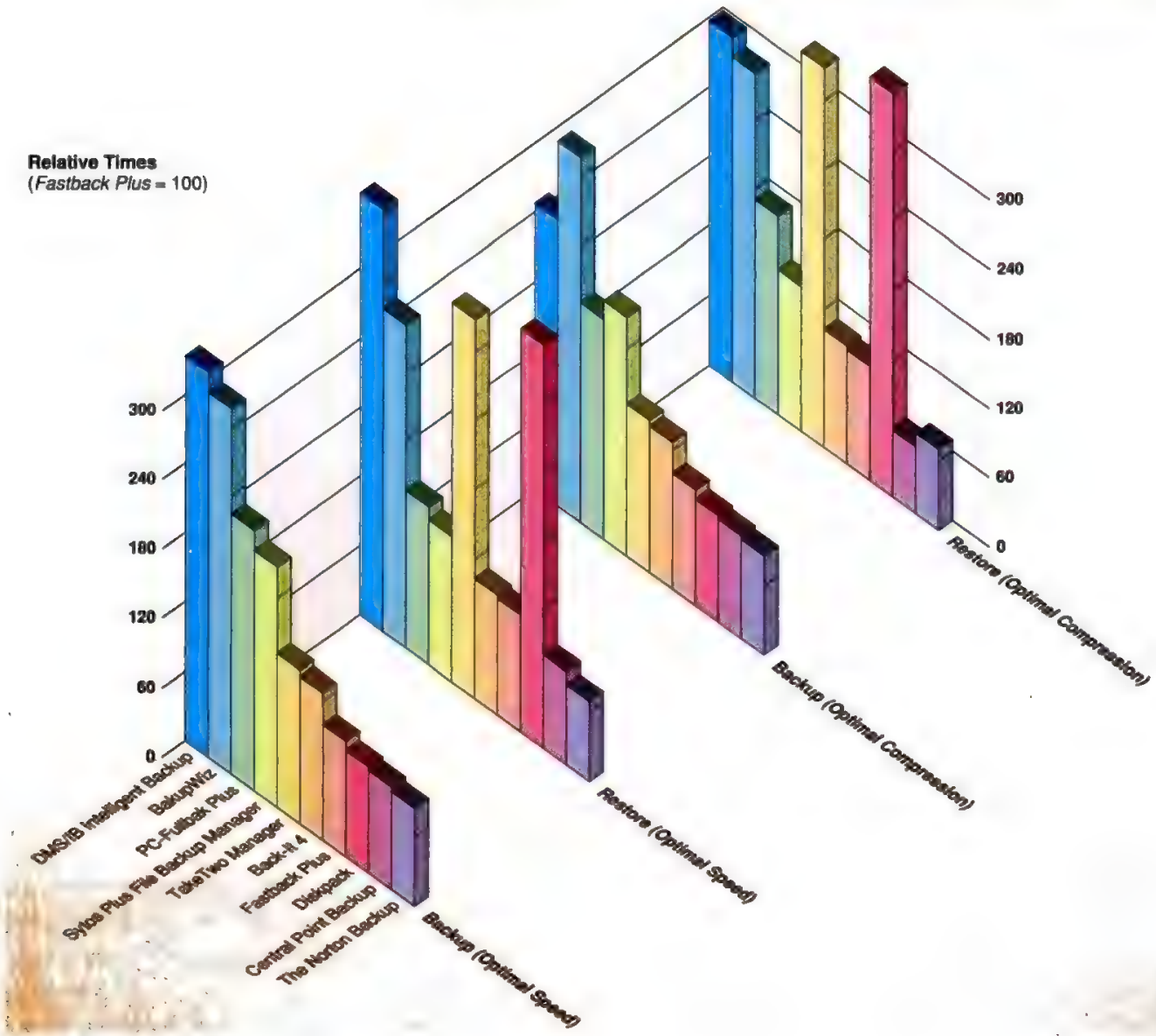
PERFORMANCE TESTS: BACKUP SOFTWARE

The Norton Backup is the surprise speed king in backup software performance testing, but former leader _Fastback Plus_ is not far behind. _SitBack_, the TSR backup program, was not tested.

TESTING ANALYSIS

The Norton Backup outperformed all of the other contenders on the Backup tests, both in speed and in data compression. It took *Norton* only 5 minutes and 54 seconds to back up 12.3MB to five floppy disks; that's a throughput of about 2.09MB per minute at 2.5MB per floppy disk. *Central Point Backup* was a close second and equally impressive, beating *Norton* by 24 seconds on the Restore (Optimal Compression) test. Data compression made the difference between them, since *Central Point Backup* needed six floppy disks, and time was obviously lost in formatting the additional disk. *Fastback Plus* was the only other product that could back up the data onto five floppy disks.

On the Restore tests, throughput was much faster, since formatting floppy disks was not a factor. *Central Point Backup* clocked the fastest time, at 2 minutes, with a throughput of about 6.15MB per minute. *Norton*'s throughput was 5.16MB per minute. The big surprise was *Diskpack*. It did extremely well on the Backup tests, edging *Fastback Plus* out of third place by 33 seconds and falling behind *Central Point Backup* by 11 seconds. When it came to restoring, however, *Diskpack* took almost 12 minutes, placing it dead last on the Restore (Optimal Compression) and next to last on the Restore (Optimal Speed) tests. *Diskpack*, along with *BakupWiz*, *Sytos Plus File Backup Manager*, *TakeTwo Manager*,



and *Back-It 4*, does not have separate settings for optimal speed and optimal compression. For those products, we published the same times on both sets of tests.

Note that the Backup (Optimal Compression) times for both *DMS/IB Intelligent Backup* and *PC-Fullbak Plus* are faster than their Backup (Optimal Speed) times. Before running the benchmark tests, we asked the vendors to supply us with settings for optimal speed and optimal data compression. It may be that the vendors failed to note that we were testing on a 25-MHz 386-based machine and gave us optimal settings for a less powerful 8088- or 286-based system, where additional processing time to compress data is required.

HOW WE TESTED

We tested the backup packages on 25-MHz 386-based Compaq Deskpro 386/25Es with 300MB hard disks, two 1.2MB floppy disk drives, and 4MB of extended RAM. The hard disks were configured under Compaq's version of MS-DOS 4.01 and segmented into two 150MB partitions. CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT file settings were supplied by the backup software vendors, and SHARE.EXE was loaded.

We installed the backup software on one machine's C: drive and placed the data to be backed up on its D: drive. There were 418 test files totaling 12.3MB. Test data comprised a representative mix of binary and ASCII files distributed through 15 subdirectories, and the longest subdirectory name was six levels deep. About 70 percent of the test data was made up of sequential and random ASCII files, and the rest of the data was binary. We included one sequential 2MB ASCII file to ensure that at least one file would span two floppy disks. The test data also included zero-byte files, hidden files, system files, and empty subdirectories.

We used two test machines for the Backup and Restore tests. We backed up the D: drive from the first PC onto unformatted 1.2MB disks and then restored the data to the D: partition on the second machine. The D: drive on the second machine was reformatted after each test. Whenever possible, we used an alternate floppy disk drive setting—inserting one floppy disk in the A: drive and the next floppy disk in the B: drive, alternating drives until the test was completed. If the product did not support alternate drive backups, we stopped the timer while changing disks.

In addition to the benchmark tests, we conducted various error recovery tests to determine how well the program handled problems or unusual situations. In one test, we opened the floppy disk drive door during a backup. In others, we used damaged floppy disks or mixed floppy disks of different densities. The results of these tests are discussed in the reviews.

■ The **Backup (Optimal Speed)** test measures how quickly the package can back up 12.3MB of data when configured with the optimal speed settings recommended by the manufacturer. The program must format 1.2MB floppy disks before backing up files. Optimal speed backups often do not perform any data validation or error checking.

■ The **Restore (Optimal Speed)** test measures the time it takes to restore 12.3MB of data to a hard disk. Restored data was backed up on 1.2MB floppy disks using the optimal speed settings recommended by the vendor. The hard disk was formatted prior to the test.

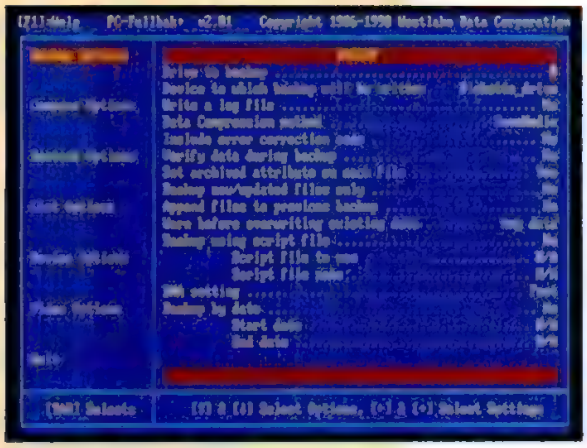
The **Number of Disks Required (Optimal Speed)** indicates the number of 5.25-inch 1.2MB floppy disks required to complete the test.

The **Backup (Optimal Compression)** test measures how long it takes to back up 12.3MB of data when the software is configured for maximum data compression. Optimal compression is the setting that uses the smallest number of backup floppy disks. The program must format 1.2MB floppy disks before backing up files. *BakupWiz, Sytos Plus File Backup Manager, TakeTwo Manager, Back-It 4,* and *Diskpack* compress data, but the degree of compression is not adjustable.

The **Restore (Optimal Compression)** test measures the time it takes to restore 12.3MB of data to a hard disk. Restored data was backed up on 1.2MB floppy disks using the maximum data compression settings recommended by the vendor. The hard disk was formatted prior to the test.

■ The **Number of Disks Required (Optimal Compression)** indicates the number of 5.25-inch 1.2MB floppy disks required to complete the test.

	OPTIMAL SPEED			OPTIMAL COMPRESSION		
	Backup Elapsed Time (seconds)	**Restore** Elapsed Time (seconds)	**Number of Disks Required**	**Backup** Elapsed Time (seconds)	**Restore** Elapsed Time (seconds)	**Number of Disks Required**
DMS/IB Intelligent Backup	1,396	752	11	1,035	612	7
BakupWiz	1,322	576	10	1,322	576	10
PC-Fullbak Plus	936	280	10	797	353	6
Sytos Plus File Backup Manager	865	258	6	865	258	6
TakeTwo Manager	551	675	10	551	675	10
Back-It 4	532	213	6	532	213	6
Fastback Plus	418	206	5	418	206	5
Diskpack	385	719	7	385	719	7
Central Point Backup	374	165	6	374	120	6
The Norton Backup	354	143	5	359	144	5



PC-Fullbak Plus's Options menu configures the program for all its operations. Selection of the Backup category from the vertical list on the left pops a screen of detailed settings for specific backup features.

a new program disk for testing under that mode and assured us that it will ship a replacement program disk to any user who runs into the problem.

Marred only by its slow backup speed, *PC-Fullbak Plus*'s streamlined approach to backups, sound data-compression, and useful error-checking features make it well worth its affordable price.

SitBack

by Greg Pastrick

Getting into any backup routine takes discipline. If you don't have any, then get *SitBack*, Version 3.02, a $99 memory-resident program from SitBack Technologies that's effortless when it comes to the basic backup of your most important files. Just put the letters SB in your AUTOEXEC.BAT, and your work is done. Occupying 16K of RAM, *SitBack* is on constant guard, handling full and incremental backups by copying any new or modified files at intervals you determine.

SitBack's strength is selective backups. You specify when and what to back up and the program automatically executes incremental backups for multiple file specs. You can set up one or more backup configurations that give you the flexibility to back up files with common file extensions, to back up certain drives or directories, and to back up multiple drives and files to different destinations, including hard disk partitions.

You can back up files to any device identified with a drive letter: floppy disks, hard disks, network drives, high-capacity removable media such as Iomega's Bernoulli Box, and optical drives including Harris, Panasonic, Pioneer, Ricoh, Sony, and Storage Dimensions. *SitBack* is bundled with the Bernoulli and CorelDRIVER, an optical drive interface kit with software, utilities, and a SCSI interface adapter.

We did not test *SitBack*'s performance since, as a TSR, the package is meant to be constantly active and functional in the background. Our multiple floppy disk backup tests were basically inapplicable to *SitBack*'s backup style.

BACKGROUND BACKUPS

SitBack's interface is easy to use, and configuration and setup menus are directly accessible. The main menu entries are as simple as Where and What to Back Up, What Not to Back Up, and When to Back Up, and the submenus are equally clear. Optimal settings for backup and restore speed are set under the Performance Settings main menu option. Set the buffer size to the 64K maximum, the background priority level to 1, hit F10 to save, and you're ready to work—confident that *SitBack* is quietly doing its job. The backup and restore files are DOS-readable, and errors are recorded to an ASCII error log. Outside of beep prompts for errors or as an alert to change disks, there's little to let you know that the program is active.

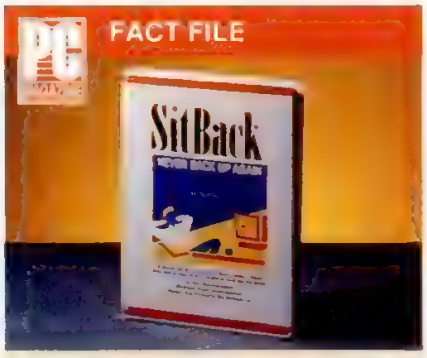
SitBack really wouldn't have much to offer as a standalone system using floppy disks. For true unattended backups, you would direct backups to a destination other than floppy disks. In the absence of large media, the most sensible strategy is to confine backup operations to highly-specified groups of files that can fit on a few disks. This is the only way to get the most freedom from *SitBack*'s background operations when you have to deal with backing up to floppy disks.

For example, in a work environment where active and critical workday file output comes from one primary application, you would leave a floppy disk in the system all day and set the backup configuration to pick up only those files during the most active times of the day. You can designate incremental backups to work at the start or end of the day when the number of new and modified files may require you to insert a new disk.

SCHEDULING INTERVALS

One of *SitBack*'s unique features is the option to use idle time to back up. From the When to Back Up screen, you designate the amount of time (in seconds) the keyboard remains inactive before *SitBack* scans for new or modified files. If you set the interval at zero seconds, this feature is disabled. In addition to performing backups during keyboard delays, *SitBack* lets you specify two automated backups per day for each day of the week. The program does not back up open files. When you need to back up before the preset times or don't want to wait for the keyboard delay, a third option requires you to type SB G at the command line.

You enter specific backup configurations in the What and Where to Back Up submenu. File inclusion and exclusion is handled primarily through this screen and the What Not to Back Up screen. *SitBack*'s TSR directory navigation utility is useful for scanning contents of subdirectories and marking individual files for backup and restore and may be invoked from any of the menus.

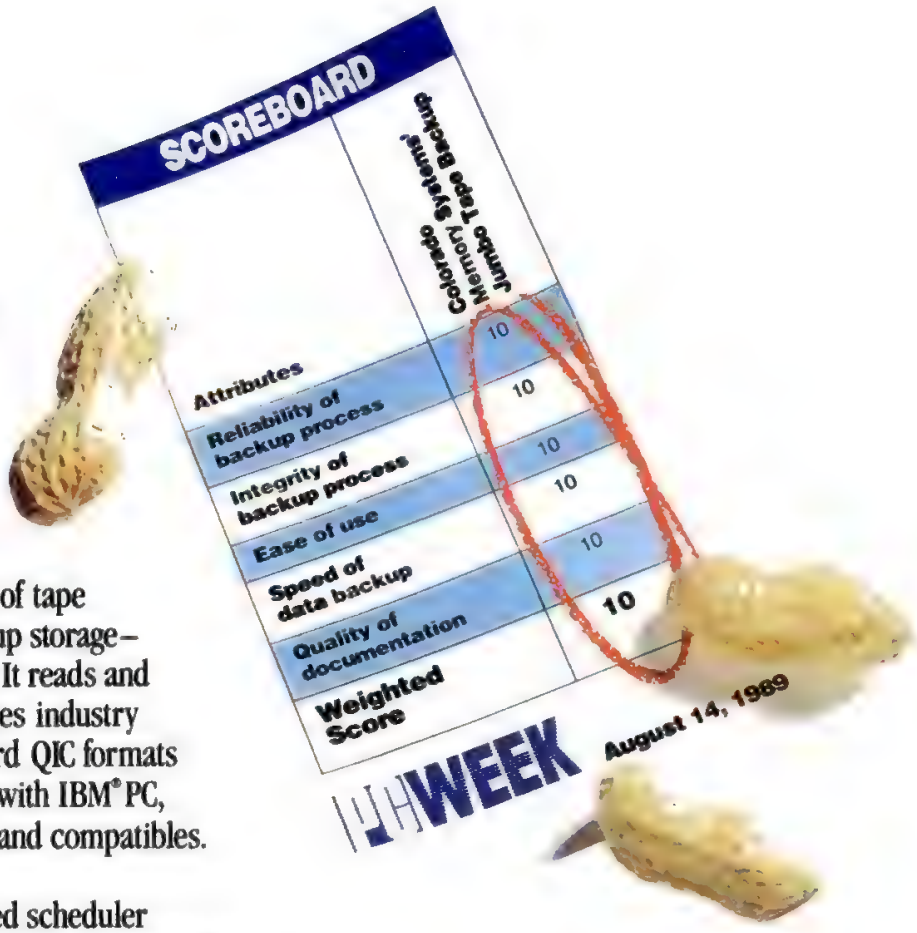


***SitBack*, Version 3.02**
SitBack Technologies, 9290 Bond, #104, Overland Park, KS 66214; 800-873-7482, 913-894-0808.
List Price: $99.
Requires: 16K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: The memory-resident *SitBack* handles full and incremental backups in multiple user-defined configurations with a minimum of interference to normal computing operations when used with any media other than floppy disk drives.

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

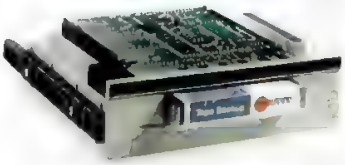
Perfect 10.
Still Peanuts.

Thanks to *PC Week* for rating our Jumbo a Perfect 10 in a recent product review. But our customers who are already using Jumbo knew it all along.



120MB just $399.

With new, longer tape cartridges and data compression, Jumbo delivers up to 120MB of tape backup storage—fast. It reads and writes industry standard QIC formats and works with IBM® PC, XT, AT, 386,™ PS/2™ and compatibles.



Jumbo also offers an unattended scheduler for backing up at night or on weekends. And it's fully network compatible with Novell,® 3COM,® PC Net,® and optional Xenix®/UNIX® support. Everything is rated high with Jumbo except one—the price! You still get it for an incredibly low price.

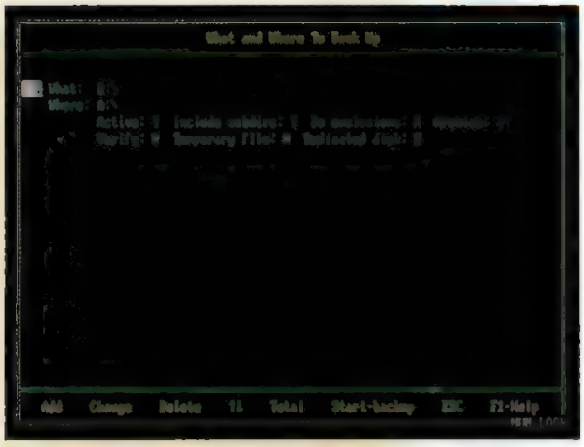
Jumbo performance for peanuts.

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.
800 S. Taft Avenue, Loveland, CO 80537
Phone: (303) 669-8000
Fax: (303) 667-0921

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-346-9881.
For customer support, call 1-800-432-5858.

IBM, PS/2, 3COM, Novell, PC Net, Xenix, UNIX are trademarks of their respective companies. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Scoreboard courtesy PC Week. ©1989 Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Set up of *SitBack*'s backup configurations are simple and direct. This configuration is set for a full backup, though more refined backups may be designed by writing the file spec to pick up only those files you want.

One of *SitBack*'s strongest features is the Archive option that records up to 100 versions of a file with a filename of six characters or less and ten versions of a file with a filename of seven characters. This is a valuable feature in any work environment that deals with multiple versions of the same files.

The program comes with a Purge utility so you can recycle backup floppy disks. There is also a backup and restore utility for large files that won't fit on one floppy disk. This utility splits a file across disks in a nonDOS format. This procedure does not run in the background and offers fewer backup and restore functions.

SitBack Technologies expects to ship a $139.95 *Microsoft Windows* version this spring. As with all TSRs, the potential for conflicts with other programs exists, but if you value simplicity over functional sophistication, then *SitBack*'s non-intrusive method of automating backup makes it a good choice.

Sytos Plus File Backup Manager

by Edward Mendelson

When you unpack a high-capacity tape drive that uses DC-600 or DAT cartridges, the software that you're most likely to find in the box is *Sytos Plus File Backup Manager*. Sytron's $225 backup program is a heavy-duty utility that doesn't dazzle you with a pretty screen, intuitive menu structure, or blazing speed. However, it can handle the most complex and customized backups and restores with automated aplomb, and partially makes up in compression what it loses in speed.

If you use the huge files for which *Sytos Plus* is designed, there's a good chance you may be using OS/2 and *LAN Manager*. Sytron has an OS/2 version and works with the same tape drives as the DOS version, and a *Microsoft Windows* version is on the way. All three versions use a consistent interface, and the DOS version even uses an optional quasi-graphics interface that loads special screen fonts to create *Windows*-style check boxes and radio buttons.

For its basic operations, *Sytos Plus* uses CUA-compliant drop-down menus, but as soon as you delve deeper into the program, its interface gets more confusing. For example, if you open any low-level menu, the main menu bar remains visible on the top line of the screen even though it's now completely inaccessible.

The essential element of a *Sytos Plus* backup is a "Procedure" that corresponds to the setups and configurations in other programs. You Load or Save or Preview a procedure from the main drop-down menu, and define or modify them in lower-level *Windows*-style menus that you navigate with function keys or a mouse. If you prefer to keep your hands on the keyboard, you'll have to get used to pressing F2 to get to the next stage of most procedures when you would normally use Enter. A quick start guide walks you through the most important keystrokes.

COMPLEX CUSTOMIZING

The sample procedures that come with the package can be customized to suit virtually any backup or file-management needs. You can automatically follow each backup with a compare and automatically delete files from your hard disk after backing them up. You can select any number of partitions, directories, or files by tagging them from a directory tree or entering file specifications.

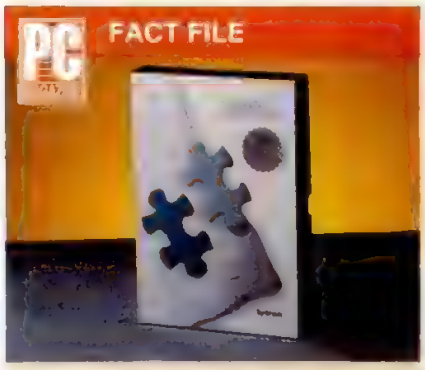
Virtually all backup programs let you limit file selection to a specified range of dates. *Sytos Plus* is unique in letting you use different date ranges for individual directories and file specs. If you want to back up all .WK1 files created in January and all .DBF files created in February, or recent files in one directory and older files in another, *Sytos Plus* makes the job effortless.

A 2K memory-resident scheduler lets you run procedures at specific days and times, at intervals of a specified number of hours, or at daily, weekly, or monthly intervals. Under DOS, your system must be at the DOS command line for the scheduler to switch on the program.

ROBUST NETWORK FEATURES

Sytos Plus's record-keeping is robust enough to let you keep track of even the largest network backups. You can customize logs to include or omit filenames, and the list of logs identifies individual operations by useful descriptive names. In addition, you can attach a long free-form description to any procedure or individual backup.

Other network options let you tell *Sytos Plus* to return to open files after a set interval or at a specified time. Under *NetWare* the program can automatically alert the user of the open file and ask that it be closed. One possible limitation in networks and single-user environments is the absence of any support for



***Sytos Plus File Backup Manager*, Version 1.21**
Sytron Corp., 117 Flanders Rd., P.O. Box 5025, Westboro, MA 01581; 508-898-0100.
List Price: $225.
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: Despite an awkward interface, *Sytos Plus* is the industry standard for networks that use high-capacity drives and for anyone whose backups require highly complex file selection filters. Floppy disk support, which is mostly an afterthought, is slower than in most other advanced programs.

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unfortunately, everyone working with your company's data may not be working with your company.

An unsecured PC is an open invitation to trouble. A competitor could steal your most sensitive information. Or a well-meaning employee could accidentally alter or delete important data or leave a virus behind. That's why you need DiskLock.™

DiskLock doesn't let anyone into your system without entering your password. It automatically locks your drive when you turn off your computer, and you can set it to lock when your PC has been idle for a time you've specified.

And when it locks, it locks. DiskLock lets you choose from three levels of security, including the government standard, DES encryption. That's serious protection.

DiskLock works transparently, so you can work without interruption. You can lock only your drive, or you can lock your drive and individual directories or files. And it automatically records unsuccessful entry attempts.

You won't find better protection for your sensitive data.

To find out more about DiskLock, call 1-800-677-1848. Buy DiskLock now and get a free locking diskette box. Just write "lock box" on the registration card and return it. This is a limited-time offer, so secure one today.

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809
Technical Support: (504) 291-7283

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Osborne/McGraw-Hill Books Are Available Now At These Fine Stores

CALIFORNIA
Berkeley, CA
Cody's Books
(415) 845-7852

Burbank, CA
PC Book Nook
(818) 567-0016

Chatsworth, CA
ITC Electronics
(818) 700-0900

Citrus Heights, CA
Tower Books
(916) 961-7202

Cupertino, CA
A Clean Well-Lighted Place For Books
(408) 255-7600

Computer Literacy Bookshops
(408) 973-9955

Stacey's Bookstore
(408) 253-7521

Hollywood, CA
OPAMP Technical Books
(213) 464-4322

Irvine, CA
Irvine Sci-Tech Books
(714) 733-1002

Los Angeles, CA
ASUCLA Students Store
(213) 206-0763

Mountain View, CA
Printer's Inc. Bookstore
(415) 961-8500

Palo Alto, CA
Printer's Inc. Bookstore
(415) 327-6500

Stacey's Bookstore
(415) 326-0681

Stanford Bookstore
(415) 327-3680

Sacramento, CA
Tower Books
(916) 481-6600

Tower Books/Broadway
(916) 444-6688

San Diego, CA
BYTE & Floppy Computers, Inc.
(619) 571-9013

San Francisco, CA
Stacey's Bookstore
(415) 421-4687

San Jose, CA
Computer Literacy Bookshops
(408) 435-1118

Stanford, CA
Stanford Bookstore
(415) 329-1217

Sunnyvale, CA
Computer Literacy Bookshops
(408) 730-9955

COLORADO
Denver, CO
Auraria Book Center
(303) 556-3230

The Tattered Cover
(303) 322-7727

Englewood, CO
Software Centre International
(303) 799-8833

Longmont, CO
United TechBook Co.
(303) 651-3184

CONNECTICUT
Storrs, CT
UCONN CO-OP
(203) 486-5027

DELAWARE
Newark, DE
University of Delaware Bookstore
(302) 451-2637

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Washington, DC
Reiter's Scientific & Professional Books
(202) 223-3327
(800) 537-4314

FLORIDA
Sarasota, FL
Paperback Booksmith
(813) 922-5000

GEORGIA
Marietta, GA
MicroCenter
(404) 859-1543

HAWAII
Honolulu, HI
Honolulu Book Shop Ltd.
(808) 537-6224

ILLINOIS
Chicago, IL
Kroch's & Brentano's
(312) 332-7500
(800) 833-BOOK

INDIANA
Indianapolis, IN
Horizon, Books
(317) 879-2050

KENTUCKY
Lexington, KY
Kennedy Bookstore
(606) 252-0331

MAINE
So. Portland, ME
Booksmith of Maine Mall
(207) 775-5955

MARYLAND
College Park, MD
Maryland Book Exchange
(301) 927-2510

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston, MA
Charlesbank Bookshop at Boston University
(617) 236-7415

Lauriat's at Copley Place
(617) 262-8858

Burlington, MA
Lauriat's at Burlington Mall
(617) 272-7806

SoftPro
(617) 273-2919

Cambridge, MA
Harvard Co-Op
(617) 492-1000

MIT Co-Op at Kendall Square
(617) 491-4230

Quantum Books
(617) 494-5042

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis, MN
Baxter's Books
(612) 339-4922

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Salem, NH
Booksmith of Rockingham Mall
(603) 894-5641

So. Nashua, NH
Booksmith of Pheasant Lane Mall
(603) 891-1044

Lauriat's at Pheasant Lane Mall
(603) 891-1520

NEW JERSEY
Hightstown, NJ
McGraw-Hill Bookstore
(609) 426-5750

New Brunswick, NJ
Rutgers University Bookstore
(201) 246-8448

Plainsboro, NJ
Cover to Cover
(609) 734-9233

Princeton, NJ
Princeton University Book Store
(609) 921-8500

NEW YORK
New York, NY
Barnes & Noble
105 5th Ave.
(212) 807-0099

McGraw-Hill Bookstore
1221 Ave. of the Americas
(212) 512-4100

Rochester, NY
Total Information
(716) 254-0621

OHIO
Beachwood, OH
Booksellers
(216) 831-5035

Chagrin Falls, OH
Inside Story Book Shop
(216) 543-8168

Cincinnati, OH
University of Cincinnati Bookstore
(513) 556-1800

Columbus, OH
Longs Bookstore
(614) 294-4674

MicroCenter
(614) 481-4403

Ohio State University Bookstore
(614) 292-2991

Dayton, OH
Books and Company
(513) 298-6540
(800) 777-4881

Wilkies
(513) 223-2541

Wright State University Bookstore
(513) 873-2875

Fairborn, OH
Wilkies
(513) 429-1677

Hudson, OH
Adamy Books
(216) 653-2665

Miamisburg, OH
Wilkies
(513) 434-8821

North Olmsted, OH
Upgrade Computer Supra Store
(216) 734-4755

Rocky River, OH
Booksellers
(216) 333-7828

Westerville, OH
MicroCenter
(614) 794-4403

OREGON
Portland, OR
Powell's Technical Bookstore
(800) 225-6911
(503) 228-3906

PENNSYLVANIA
Pittsburgh, PA
University of Pittsburgh Book Center
(412) 648-1452

PUERTO RICO
San Juan, PR
Bell, Book & Candle
(809) 728-5000

TEXAS
Austin, TX
University Co-Op
(512) 476-7211

Dallas, TX
PRNT Bookstore
(214) 746-3625

Taylor's Technical Books
(214) 239-8324

Denton, TX
University Store
(817) 565-2592

Houston, TX
Brown Book Shop
(713) 652-3937

WASHINGTON
Bellevue, WA
Tower Books
(206) 451-1110

Seattle, WA
University Bookstore
(206) 634-3400

TELECOMMUNICATIONS ARE NOT WHAT THEY USED TO BE.

Computer Books from Osborne/McGraw-Hill

The Complete Guide to CompuServe
by Brad Schepp & Debra Schepp

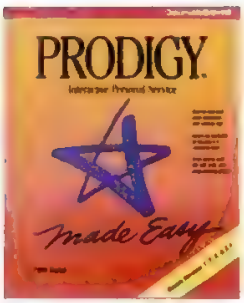
Discover the benefits of CompuServe with this book/disk package that includes plenty of time-saving tips. Includes TAPCIS on a 5.25 disk to automate your CompuServe connection.

$34.95, 581 pp.
A Book/Disk Package
ISBN: 0-07-881632-7

Prodigy Made Easy
by Pamela Kane

Learn to take full advantage of the popular telecommunications service that everyone is talking about.

$19.95, 258 pp.
A Quality Paperback
ISBN: 0-07-881708-0



Dvorak's Guide to PC Telecommunications
by John C. Dvorak & Nick Anis

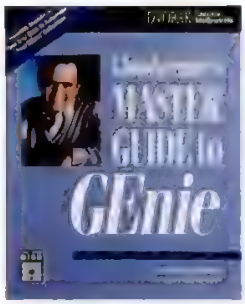
This international best seller answers all questions about on-line services, bulletin boards, electronic databases, and more. Includes two 5.25 disks loaded with software.

$49.95, 1053 pp.
A Book/Disk Package
ISBN: 0-07-881551-7

Glossbrenner's Master Guide to GEnie
by Alfred Glossbrenner

Explore all the services that GEnie has to offer! This book/disk package includes Aladdin, the cost-saving software that helps you get more for your money on GEnie.

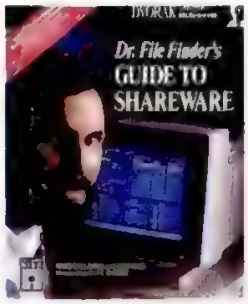
$39.95, 616 pp.
A Book/Disk Package
ISBN: 0-07-881659-9



Dr. File Finder's Guide to Shareware
by Mike Callahan & Nick Anis

Preview the best Shareware programs available in 17 categories and find out how to get them. Includes a disk of top Shareware programs that you can try out yourself.

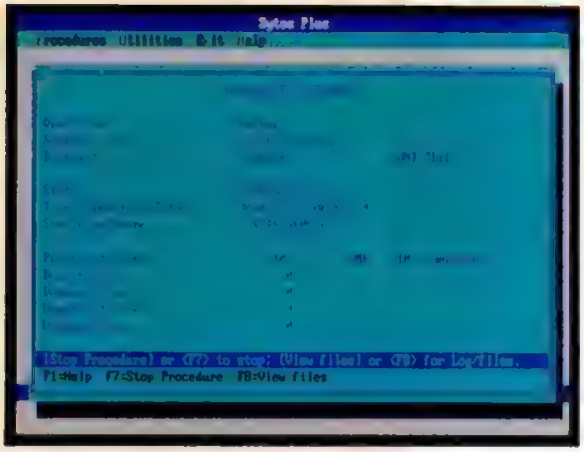
$39.95, 1019 pp.
A Book/Disk Package
ISBN: 0-07-881646-7



Productivity Is Only A Page Away.
Osborne McGraw-Hill

Copyright© 1991 McGraw-Hill, Inc

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Sytos Plus **displays its progress on a business-like screen. Although the top-line menu is displayed, you can't access it. You can only choose the keys listed at the foot of the screen, or mouse-click on the functions named on the bottom line.**

backups to standard DOS devices like hard disks or the Bernoulli Box; *Sytos Plus* uses special drivers for all its device support, and these drivers are currently limited to tape drives and floppy disk drives.

Because *Sytos Plus* was designed mostly for tape drives, its performance with floppy disks may not be the best measure of its backup capabilities. It took a leisurely 14 minutes 25 seconds to back up 11MB of data, but its data compression squeezed the data onto six 1.2MB floppy disks. After announcing that all files were backed up, the program took about another 90 seconds (included in PC Magazine Labs' timing score) before it returned control of the keyboard to the user. Restoring the data took 4 minutes 18 seconds.

The backup progress screen is less informative than it could be: While formatting disks, the timer doesn't increment, and the machine appears to be locked up. If you make a selective backup instead of backing up every file, at the end of a restore you will see a disturbing prompt that indicates not all files were processed—even though the program restored every file you backed up. This prompt occurs because the program records the entire directory structure of your hard disk during the backup process and recognizes that it did not restore every file on the source system.

The package's error handling is generally adequate but not quite perfect. When we deliberately damaged a disk from a backup set and then tried to use it for a restore, *Sytos Plus* first prompted that the disk was defective and then locked up.

Unless your file-selection requirements are especially complex and arcane, *Sytos Plus* won't be your first choice for backing up to floppy disks. In a crowded network environment where enormous files call for high-capacity tape drives, *Sytos Plus* is not only an excellent choice—it's your only choice.

TakeTwo Manager

by Greg Pastrick

TakeTwo Manager, Version 2.01b, is a total file management and backup package with an abundance of useful features, functions, and intelligence. Yet, for all this overachievement, this $139 package from United Software Security overlooks some of the basics and is missing two key job requirements: speed and compression.

The package offers versatile multiple partition backups and restores, menu-driven and command-line functions, hard disk and file management functions, automatic and unattended backups, multiple system and file configurations, and report generation. It also includes server, tape drive, and alternate device support.

***TakeTwo Manager*, Version 2.01b**
United Software Security Inc., 8133 Leesburg Pike, #380, Vienna, VA 22182; 703-556-0007.
List Price: $139.
Requires: 360K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: *TakeTwo Manager* has an abundance of features and functions, including a full-featured disk and file management program. But its slow backup and restore performance and lack of disk-saving compression make it less attractive than some of the competition.

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIPLE MENU STRUCTURE

Don't be alarmed if you're unable to automatically install *TakeTwo* on a machine using DOS 4.01 with SHARE loaded, which is recommended when using large media. You have two options: Remove SHARE from memory and proceed with automatic installation, or manually install the software. Either way, you'll have the option of entering the *TakeTwo Manager* system configuration screen or immediately starting a default backup.

System configuration is the first of many menu, configuration, and option screens you'll have the opportunity to explore. As you'll see, it's almost overwhelming. You can access functions by entering commands at the DOS prompt or by navigating through menus. The systems screen defines where, when, and how you want to perform the backup. You select defaults for backup drives and types, format type, audio prompt signal, printer port selections, and backup frequency and classification.

TakeTwo Manager defines backup classifications as Regular, Once-Only, or Never, but you can override these settings and make further specifications for individual files or groups of files. Regular designates a backup whenever you modify a file or directory; Once-Only is best reserved for programs or executable files that don't change; and Never means just that. You can further refine your selection of files and directories from the file management screen.

In an attempt to be all things to all people, the package provides almost too many options and choices. The individual functions are not a problem to set up and use, but the overall package remains a bit inscrutable. For example, from the main menu backup screen you have the choice of selecting automatic, full, or modified backups. Each of these confirms or overrides the initial settings made during automatic installation or the changes made on system and file configuration screens.

To help you keep track of multiple configurations and backup procedures, *TakeTwo Manager* lets you save system configurations and includes detailed on-screen and printed reporting features, which are truly valuable for a systems

Maynard®

An ARCHIVE® Company

The simple solution to standardizing corporate data backup.

With MaynStream® backup, managing your DOS and OS/2 data is child's play.

Go ahead. Back 'em up, mix 'em up. Because MaynStream lets you seamlessly manage your corporate PC environment, going from DOS to OS/2 and back again with the same easy-to-read menus and standard user interface. So now you can backup, restore, combine and exchange DOS and OS/2 data as easily as ABC. With the one family of backup systems that standardizes it all—MaynStream.

MaynStream is the smart backup solution for almost every operating environment. From standalone DOS or OS/2 workstations to Novell, 3COM, Token Ring or LAN Manager-based networks and a host of others. MaynStream supports them all. And our award-winning software isn't just Novell certified on 286 and 386 servers. It's also the only software Novell certified to backup local workstation data.

MaynStream is an easy choice when it comes to value, too. Because we give you convenient, built-in features that others charge extra for or don't even offer. Like intelligent file cataloging for easy, fast file restoration, fully automatic scheduled backups that don't tie up your computer, automated unused file-to-tape archiving and support for unlimited capacity.

Innovative software engineering coupled with high-quality drives have made us the world leader in backup systems. In fact, corporate users consistently rate us tops in reliability. And our data backup systems are available in configurations to fit every requirement. Internal or external, cartridges, cassettes, 8mm and 4mm DAT, with capacities ranging from 40MB to a whopping 2.2GB, including our new 525MB system —it's all part of why we say we're backing you in every way.

So why kid around with halfway solutions. Make it simple for yourself. Call us:
1-800-821-8782

Maynard Electronics, Inc.
Marketing Communications
36 Skyline Drive
Lake Mary, Florida 32746
1-407-263-3500 (USA)
011-44-494-473-434 (UK)

Archive is a registered trademark of Archive Corporation. Maynard and MaynStream are registered trademarks of Maynard Electronics, Inc. All other product names herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***TakeTwo Manager*'s system configuration screen sets the default values and globally defines the backup process. Settings for backup frequency and classification may be more finely specified in the file configurations menu.**

manager. For a simplified approach, you can set the system and file configurations, make a batch file with the appropriate command string, and run it once a day for consistent backups.

TSR FILE MANAGER

TakeTwo Manager's file manager can run as a TSR and functions in concert with the backup program. It has more features than the file configuration screen and allows you to perform normal DOS operations such as making and removing directories, copying and deleting files, and renaming files or directories. Similar to *The Norton Backup* and *Central Point Backup*, *TakeTwo Manager* includes functions for recovering and wiping files, printing and viewing individual files, directories, and trees, finding and moving files, and altering file attributes.

The file manager lets you restore individual files from a previous backup and append a footnote to a file. Useful as a reference for backups and restores, this feature lets you attach a 50-character annotation to the directory listing of a file.

On PC Magazine Labs tests, we set *TakeTwo Manager* for optimum performance with buffers equal to 32 and the file verify option turned off. (The program does not compress files.) *TakeTwo*'s restoration of the 11MBs of test data was about 2 minutes slower than backup of the same material. However, a performance time of 9 minutes 11 seconds is actually slower since the program kicks out to DOS to format the disk before resuming backup. This takes an average of 1 minute 7 seconds per disk. While preformatted disks are not required, formatting is not really an unattended function. If you factor in the format time, the backup time converts to 20 minutes 21 seconds. To the program's credit, it avoided all the traps laid for it on our pass/fail tests.

While *TakeTwo*'s extensive functions and unique reporting abilities could well serve a PC systems manager who needs to administer a range of backup needs, other packages we evaluated do essentially the same job with greater speed and disk-saving compression routines. ■

Barry Simon and Edward Mendelson are contributing editors of PC Magazine. *Greg Pastrick is a free-lance writer and frequent contributor to* PC Magazine.

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"...a godsend...it's quick and easy enough to make backup, finally, a daily habit."
—*PC/Computing*

"Norton Backup clearly excels in ease of use, yet it doesn't compromise performance or features."
—*PC World*

"The Norton Backup has all the features you'll need to make the chore of backing up your hard disk a convenient and reliable one...it may even help you pick up the backup habit."
—*InfoWorld*

"Only Norton lets you back up multiple logical drives in a single step—a boon for users with partitioned hard disks."
—*PC World*

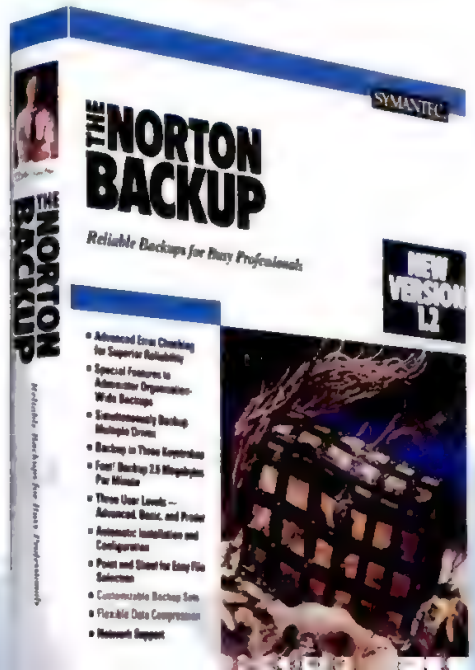
"Norton Backup is impressively fast...offers a high level of reliability and convenience at moderate cost."
—*InfoWorld*

"...its slick on-line help system makes the manual superfluous. [It] easily earns our Best Buy award."
—*PC World*

"Norton Backup ran smoothly and without error. We fed it faulty disks, disks of the wrong density, and already-filled disks from the same backup set, and it handled our forced errors without a twitch, popping up error messages that explained the problems clearly."
—*InfoWorld*

"If you're new to backup software or a pro who's tired of hassling with convoluted menu systems, Norton Backup is for you."
—*PC World*

"...the program that coddles you and your data better than any other... surpasses the speed of its fastest rival, Fastback Plus."
—*PC Magazine*



SYMANTEC.™

For a free info kit, call:
1-800-343-4714 Ext. 704P
CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE FOLLOWING PRICES MAY BE SO SURPRISING, YOU'LL PROBABLY WANT TO SIT DOWN.

NEAR A PHONE.

Tandon Computers cost a lot less than other computers. Here's the surprising part. Tandon Computers also come fully loaded with a number of standard features you won't find on most other machines.

And we didn't stop there. With any Tandon Computer, you also get the support you'd expect from a $400 million company with fifteen years of manufacturing and design experience. Like prompt delivery, a one year limited warranty, on site service, and helpful toll-free tech support. We even offer a special leasing program. And if for any reason you're not pleased, you get a full refund within the first 30 days.

So if you want a great computer at a great price, why not give Tandon a call right now. After all, you're already sitting next to the phone.

Tandon

TO ORDER DIRECT, CALL NOW:

800-800-8850

FAX 805-529-8408

Tandon reserves the right to amend prices and specifications without notice. Tandon 486, Tandon 386, SL386sx, SL 486, LT/286, LT/386sx, 386sx/N, 286/N, Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower 486, PowerPoster, MultiCACHE, MAB and Tandon LaserPrinter are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. ©1991 Tandon Corporation, Moorpark, CA. **Monthly lease rates based on length of lease.**

$2,499

LEASE: AS LOW AS $143/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel® 80386SX running at 16 MHz. Supports optional 80387SX math coprocessor.
Memory: 1MB standard.
Storage: 1.44MB diskette drive. 40MB IDE hard drive. (Upgradeable to 100MB).
Video: Dual panel EL backlit VGA LCD. Supports external monitor.

Order now and receive a WorldPort Pocket Modem ($359 Value) at no charge.

$3,495

LEASE: AS LOW AS $123/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386SX running at 20 MHz. Supports optional 80387SX math coprocessor.
Memory: 2MB standard.
Storage: 1.44MB diskette drive. 30MB IDE hard drive.
Video: Paper white VGA, non-glare CCFT backlit LCD, 32 grey shades. Supports external monitor.

Call for information on our 60MB hard drive model.

$1,999

LEASE: AS LOW AS $114/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386SX running at 20 MHz. Supports 80387SX math coprocessor.
Memory: 1MB standard.
Storage: 1.2MB OR 1.44MB diskette drive. 40MB IDE hard drive.
Video: VGA monochrome display.

$2,999

LEASE: AS LOW AS $105/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80486 running at 25 MHz.
Memory: 2MB standard.
Storage: 1.2MB OR 1.44MB diskette drive.
Video: VGA monochrome display.

Call for information on our SL 486 Upgrade Package and additional options.

$1,199

LEASE: AS LOW AS $69/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386SX running at 16 MHz. Supports 80387SX math coprocessor.
Memory: 1MB standard.
Video: VGA monochrome display.
Options: 1.44MB diskette drive. 40MB IDE hard drive. Additional options available. Please call for details.

Call for information on our 286/N Low Profile, Network Station, starting at $949.

$3,399

LEASE: AS LOW AS $112/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386 running at 33 MHz. Supports 80387 or Weitek™ 3167 math coprocessors.
Memory: 4MB standard.
Storage: 1.2MB OR 1.44MB diskette drive. 110MB IDE hard drive.
Video: VGA monochrome display.

Call for information on our 386/25 Desktop.

$7,299

LEASE: AS LOW AS $183/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80486 running at 33 MHz. Supports Weitek 4167 math coprocessor.
Memory: 4MB standard.
Storage: 1.2MB OR 1.44MB diskette drive. 200MB IDE hard drive. EISA caching SCSI controller available.
Video: VGA monochrome display.

$7,699

LEASE: AS LOW AS $190/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80486 running at 33 MHz. Supports Weitek 4167 math coprocessor.
Memory: 4MB standard.
Storage: 1.2MB AND 1.44MB diskette drives. 200MB IDE hard drive. EISA caching SCSI controller available.
Video: VGA monochrome display.

Tandon Tower 386/33

$4,399

LEASE: AS LOW AS $121/MONTH.

Call for additional specifications.

ATTENTION:
We have a special offer so big it won't fit on this page.
To find out what it is, call us toll-free at 800-800-8850.

- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- 1-Year Limited Warranty
- 24 Hour Toll-Free, On Call Technical Support
- On-Site Service

Options and Custom Configurations

- Hard Drives, Diskette and Optical Drives
- Modems
- Memory Expansion
- Coprocessors
- VGA and Super VGA Monitors
- Additional Options Available On All Systems. Please Call.

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dimensions: 7.5 x 9.75 x .25"

$2.49

No leasing plan available.

Multiple, non-glare, paper-white screens

Speed: 20 wpm

200 pages of non-expandable memory

WE FOUND A NOTEBOO THAN THE NEW 20 M WE'RE STILL LOOKING FOR O

As you can see, there are few notebooks more affordable than the new 20 MHz Tandon NB/386sx. That's because our new notebook's only $3,495, a price thousands of dollars less than most other computers in its class. And in addition to great savings, you get a superior, full-functioning computer with standard features that are options on most other notebooks.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY AVAILABLE.

The ready-to-go Tandon NB/386sx boasts the 20 MHz Intel® 80386SX processor, the highest level of power you can get in a battery-powered notebook today. But that's just for starters. You also get a 30MB IDE hard drive and a 3.5" internal floppy drive, 2 MBs of memory expandable to a whopping 16MBs, and three hours of battery life. Not bad for a 6.5 lb. machine small enough to fit on this page.

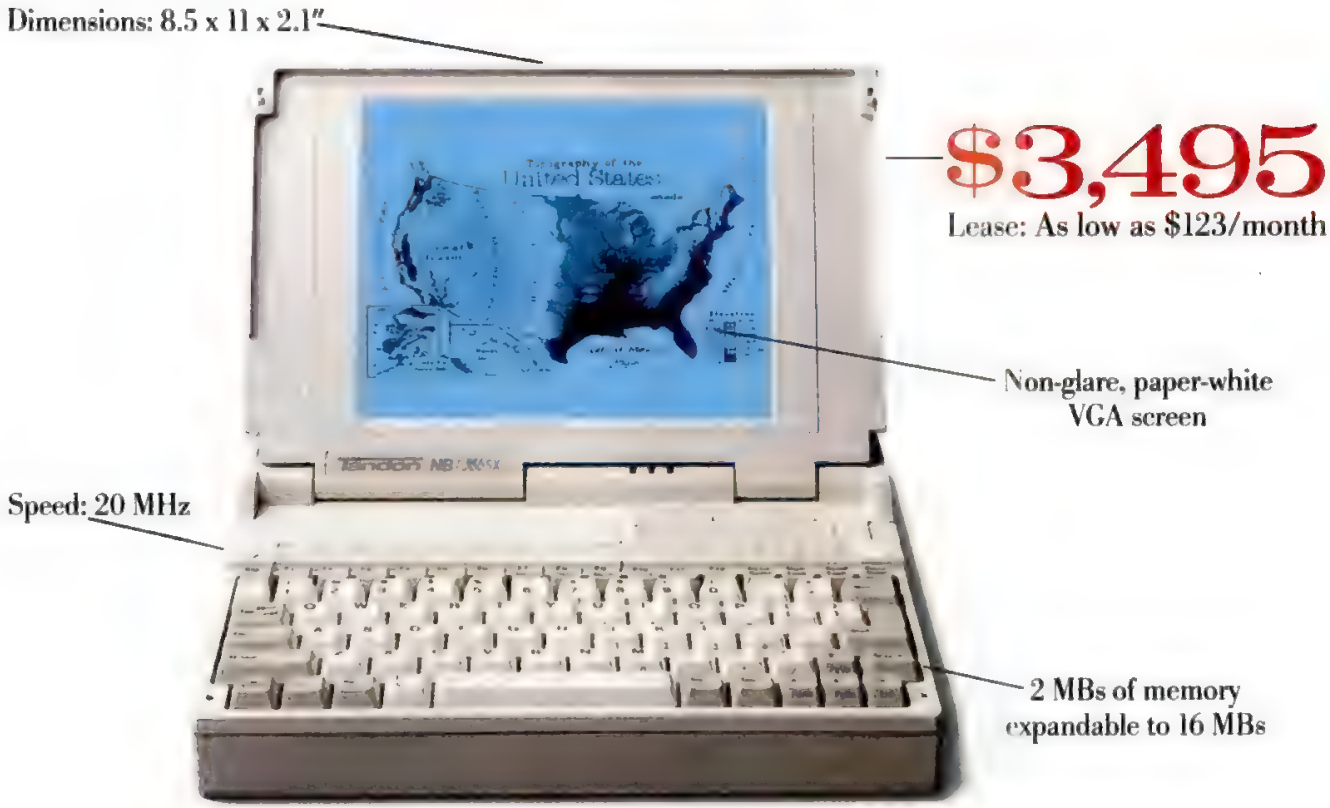
The NB/386sx is extremely versatile, too. It has one parallel port and two serial ports. So you can plug into a large combination of devices like a printer, mouse, graphic tablet, or modem. At the office, you can connect up to an external monitor and keyboard, or even communicate with your company's larger computers.

And while the Tandon notebook may be extremely small, its extra large 9 inch, non-glare VGA display makes even the most complex graphics easy to read. The paper-white screen, specially designed to reduce eye strain, provides a sharp, bright image using triple super twist LCD technology.

Of course, with any Tandon Computer you also get the support you expect from a $400 million corporation. Prompt delivery, a one year limited warranty, and helpful toll-free tech support. We even offer a special leasing program. And if for any reason you're not pleased, you get a full refund within the first 30 days.

So if you're interested in a great little portable computer with desktop performance, call us today about the new Tandon NB/386sx or the Tandon NB/386sx, Model 60 with a 60MB hard drive, for only $3,995.

There are other ways to save thousands of dollars on a notebook, but just none quite as practical.



K WITH A BETTER PRICE
Hz TANDON NB/386sx.
NE WITH BETTER FEATURES.

"Tandon moves to the head of the class when you compare Notebook features you get for the dollars spent." *Byte, March 1991*

	Tandon NB 386sx/20	Compaq LTE 386s/20	T.I. Travelmate 3000
Max RAM	16MB	10MB	6MB
Base RAM	2MB	2MB	2MB
Hard Drive	30MB	30MB	20MB
Hard Drive Option	60MB	60MB	40/60MB
Screen	VGA	VGA	VGA
Dimensions	8.5"D x 11"L x 2.1"H	8.5"D x 11"L x 2.2"H	8.5"D x 11"L x 1.8"H
Weight	6.5 lb.	7.5 lb.	5.7 lb.
Price	**$3,495.00**	**$6,499.00***	**$5,499.00***

*List prices published by Hard Facts, Beverly, M.A., January, 1991
Actual dealer prices may vary.

- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- 1-Year Limited Warranty
- 24 Hour Toll-Free, On Call Technical Support
- Leasing Program Available

Tandon

TO ORDER DIRECT, CALL NOW:

800-800-8850

FAX 805-529-8408

Tandon reserves the right to amend specifications without notice. Tandon 486, Tandon 386, SL386sx, SL 486, LT/286, LT/386sx, 386sx/N, 286/N, NB/386sx Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower 486, PowerPoster, MultiCACHE and MIAT are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. Lease terms vary by system.
©1991 Tandon Corporation, Moorpark, CA

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SL486/25

YOU DON'T NEE TO FIGURE T

An offer this special speaks for itself.

Simply put, you get a 486™ PC for about the price you'd pay for a 386™. And there's a lot more to this deal than just an outstanding price. There's also an outstanding slimline computer.

To start with, we used the Intel® 80486 chip with its built-in numeric coprocessor and 8k memory cache. The cache provides faster memory reads and the coprocessor handles even the most difficult calculations with the utmost speed.

Then, to help maintain the power of a big machine in a little package, we designed it with a Tandon exclusive called the PowerPoster™. It's an intelligent write buffer that accelerates most write operations to RAM at four times the rate of unenhanced 486's.

To empower this slimline even more we incorporated another Tandon feature. Our exclusive MIAT™ (Mapper-Integrated AT) chip for greater interpretation and reliability. Then we added the Tandon Memory Mapper, which provides Flex Shadowing of RAM for faster processor performance. Together, these innovations help to give you one fast machine in one attractive slim case for one really low price.

Tandon SL 486/25 Slimline
SPECIAL OFFER:
$2,999
Lease: As low as $105/month

- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- 24 Hour Toll-Free, On Call Technical Support
- 1-Year Limited Warranty
- On-Site Service

Of course, with any Tandon Computer you also get the support you'd expect from a $400 million company with 15 years of experience. Like prompt delivery, a one year limited warranty, on-site service, and helpful toll-free tech support. We even offer a special leasing program. And if for any reason you're not pleased, you can get a full refund within the first 30 days.

So if you're looking for a high powered, low profile machine, call about the Tandon SL 486/25 Slimline. With a price like $2,999, it's not hard to figure out why you better call fast.

$2999.

D A COMPUTER
HIS ONE OUT.

THE TANDON UPGRADE PACKAGE OFFER*
AVAILABLE FOR JUST $1000.
Includes: 110MB Hard Drive
VGA Color Monitor (640x480 Resolution)
Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0/Mouse
*Available only with Tandon SL 486/25 systems.

OPTIONS AND CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

- Hard Drives, Diskette and Optical Drives
- Modems
- Memory Expansion
- Coprocessors
- VGA and Super VGA Monitors.
- Additional Options Available On All Systems. Please Call.

Tandon SL 486/25: • Price includes: system unit, 2MB RAM, 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive, VGA monochrome monitor, 16-bit video card, keyboard, power cord, Tandon MS-DOS software and manual, operating and installation manual. • **Options:** 1MB or 2MB memory upgrade kits; additional 1.2MB and 1.44MB diskette drives; 110MB or 200MB IDE hard disk drives; VGA and Super VGA color monitors, 2400 baud modems, network cards, laser printers. Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and serial mouse. Additional options and features are available. **Call for details on our family of Slimline computers.**

Tandon

TO ORDER DIRECT, CALL NOW:

800-800-8850

FAX 805-529-8408

Tandon reserves the right to amend specifications without notice. Tandon 486, Tandon 386, SL386sx, SL 486, LT/286, LT/386sx, 386sx/N, 286/N, Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower 486, PowerPoster, MultiCACHE and MIAT are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 486 and 386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. ©1991 Tandon Corporation, Moorpark, CA. Leasing terms vary by system.

CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SNIP SNIP HERE.

After trimming the size of our Desktop 386 personal computer, we did the same to its price. The result is the Tandon SL 386sx/20 Slimline.

And although it's a compact machine, we've made sure it can still pack a wallop. We use the Intel® 80386SX chip with full 32 bit internal processing power, so it will run all of your existing applications faster. And its 386 instruction set lets you take full advantage of advanced multitasking software and applications. Not bad for a machine just five inches tall.

- **30-Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **24 Hour Toll-Free, On Call Technical Support**
- **1-Year Limited Warranty**
- **On-Site Service**

But we didn't stop there. To supply you with a higher level of systems integration we also gave this sleek package our proprietary MIAT™ (Mapper-Integrated AT) chip. So you get a reduced chip count as well as increased reliability.

And finally, we design and engineer all of our own systems. This results in outstanding features like a built-in diskette drive and hard disk controllers on the mainboard. You also get two serial ports and one parallel port.

Of course, with any Tandon computer you get the support you'd expect from a company with over 15 years of experience. Like helpful 24 hour, on call technical support. On site service, if you ever need it. A one year limited warranty. A 30 day no questions asked, full refund policy. Even a special leasing program.

So, if you're interested in a high powered, low profile computer at an outstanding price, call us today about our Tandon SL 386sx/20 Slimline. Or for even more power, ask about our SL 486/25 Slimline. Both are proof it doesn't always take a lot of machine to get a lot of machine.

Tandon SL 386sx/20

NOW

$1,999

Lease: As low as $114/month.

SNIP SNIP THERE.

Tandon SL 386sx/20 • Price includes system unit, 1MB RAM, 40MB IDE hard drive, 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive, VGA monochrome monitor, 16-bit video card, keyboard, power cord, operating and installation manual. • **Options:** 1MB and 2MB memory upgrade kits; Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and serial/bus mouse; additional 1.2MB and 1.44MB diskette drives; 110MB or 200MB IDE hard disk drives; VGA and Super VGA color monitors, 80387SX math coprocessor, 2400 baud modems, network cards, laser printers, Tandon MS-DOS software and manuals. **Tandon SL 486/25:** Now, $2999 Special Price Offer includes: system unit, 2MB RAM, 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive, VGA monochrome monitor, 16-bit video card, keyboard, power cord, Tandon MS-DOS software and manual, operating and installation manual. • **Options:** 1MB or 2MB memory upgrade kits; additional 1.2MB and 1.44MB diskette drives; 110MB or 200MB IDE hard disk drives; VGA and Super VGA color monitors, 2400 baud modems, network cards, laser printers, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and serial mouse. Additional options and features are available. **Call for details on the SL 486/25 "Upgrade Package Offer".**

OPTIONS AND CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

- Hard Drives, Diskette and Optical Drives
- Modems
- Memory Expansion
- Coprocessors
- VGA and Super VGA Monitors.
- Additional Options Available On All Systems. Please Call.

Tandon

TO ORDER DIRECT, CALL NOW:

800-800-8850

FAX 805-529-8408

Tandon reserves the right to amend specifications without notice. Tandon 486, Tandon 386, SL386sx, SL 486, LT/286, LT/386sx, 386sx/N, 286/N, Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower 486, PowerPoster, MultiCACHE and MIAT are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. ©1990 Tandon Corporation, Moorpark, CA.

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECHNOLOGY: IT'S ALL IN THE ATTITUDE.

Fast, Error-Free Modems By Cardinal

We share your attitude about technology. The real reason for technology is to make your job easier. To give you the time to do what you like to do. That's what you expect. And it's why Cardinal creates original technologies that deliver beyond your expectations.

All Cardinal modems use proven technology – MNP® Class 1-5 error correction and data compression – to achieve quicker, error-free communications. Some models have the capability designed right into the hardware. For others, we use our own unique FLASHlink™ software. That means every Cardinal modem can boost exchange rates up to two times, and our new V42 Series up to four times!

MIS Director

Third Degree Black Belt
Hates errors. Likes speed.
Cardinal modem user.

Proven technology. Original designs. Superior performance. Made in our own factory right here in the USA. They're all part of the Cardinal attitude.

For more information about Cardinal's full line of modems, or any of our other computing products, call your local dealer or (800) 233-0187 today.

	9600V42	9650V32	2400V42	2400MNP	2450MNP	MB2400EX	MB2450	MB2295F	MB2250F	MC2450MNP	MC2450
External/Internal	EXT	INT	EXT	EXT	INT	EXT	INT	INT	INT	INT*	INT*
FLASHlink Communications Software	opt	yes	opt	opt	yes	opt	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Front panel LED's	yes	n.a.	yes	yes	n.a.	yes	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Selectable COM Port (1-4)	n.a.	yes	n.a.	n.a.	yes	n.a.	yes	yes	yes	yes*	yes*
MNP (up to Level 5) in Hardware	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	–	–	–	–	yes	–
MNP (up to Level 5) in Software	–	–	–	–	–	opt	yes	yes	yes	–	yes
CCITT V 42/bis	yes	–	yes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maximum Data Throughput (bps)	38,400	19,200	9600	4800	4800	4800	4800	4800	4800	4800	4800
SENDFAX Capabilities (bps)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9600	4800	–	–
Hayes®/AT Command Compatible	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
PRICE	$699	$599	$249	$229	$189	$199	$159	$199	$189	$299	$239

*Enhanced, multi-function in V 42 products.
*Micro Channel Architecture compatible. Selectable SERIAL ports 1-8.

SEE US AT BOOTH #1322 AT SPRING COMDEX
1827 Freedom Road, Lancaster, PA 17601 • (800) 233-0187 • (717) 293-3000

All names, products and services mentioned are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective organizations.

Cardinal™
Where Originality In Technology Begins.
CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

486/25: Newly Affordable Power

by M. David Stone

The only thing better than a fast PC is a fast, reasonably priced one. 25-MHz 486s nearly fit the bill. For just 15 to 25 percent more cash, you can get about 10 to 15 percent more performance than with a 386/33.

Once the hottest chip on the block, Intel's 25-MHz i486 has dropped a notch in relative positioning since we last looked at 486/25-based PCs. Now the 486/33 takes on the most power-greedy desktop and network applications. But in ratcheting down one notch, the 486/25 has not just lost its claim as top dog—it's also lost its stratospheric price. And it's gaining a claim on a more mainstream, though still high-end, audience.

IN THIS OVERVIEW

- Acer 1170
- Acer 1200
- ACMA 486/25I Engineering Workstation
- ACMA 486/25E Engineering Workstation
- Advanced Logic Research BusinessVEISA
- AGI 4100A
- Amax 486 EISAmax
- American Research Corp. Skyscraper 486/25c
- Apricot Qi 900
- Austin Winstation 486/25e
- Blue Star 486/25c
- Boss 486 Model 4625
- Bus 486-25
- C^2 486-25
- Cheetah Gold 425
- Club 486 Hawk II
- Computer Market Place Ultra 486
- Copam 486/25 EISA
- CSS MaxSys 486 MTE/25
- Dataworld Data 486-25
- Dell System 425TE
- DTK Feat-2502
- Dynamic Decisions Dynex 486 ISA
- Dynamic Decisions Dynex 486E
- Dyna Work Master 486 25 Cache
- Dyna Work Master 486 25 Cache EISA
- EPS 486/25 Tower
- Hewlett-Packard HP Vectra 486
- HiQ 425i

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

When *PC Magazine* first looked at the 25-MHz 486 (see "The First 24 486/25 PCs: Giant Step or Stepping Stone?" *PC Magazine*, September 11, 1990), we suggested that it was only the first step to higher power. After all, we reasoned, the price-is-no-object crowd would certainly buy the 33-MHz 486s that were appearing even then, while the performance difference between 386/33 and 486/25 didn't justify the price gap for those who didn't need the 486's built-in math coprocessor.

In our tests of 85 486/25 systems to date (including the 19 EISA, 40 ISA, and 3 MCA systems in this overview and the next), we see an average performance difference between the 386/33 and 486/25 of about roughly 10 to 15 percent on PC Magazine Labs' Instruction Mix benchmark tests.

Compared with this performance boost, the price gap between similarly equipped 386/33- and 486/25-based systems seemed unreasonably high when we first looked at 486/25s: typically about a third more for otherwise identical systems from any given vendor. The bottom line: For the standard 486/25 configuration we use in the current overview—which includes 8MB RAM, a 200 to 300 MB hard disk, and VGA or Super VGA video subsystem—you would have had to pay about $5,000 nine months ago, compared with about $3,700 for a 386/33 from the same vendor.

25-MHz 486-BASED PCs: INDEX

Model	Bus	Price (standard configuration)	80486 Instruction Mix test score (seconds)	*PC Magazine* review (Issue and page number)
				SEPT. 11, 1990
ACMA 486/25	ISA	$5,499.00	1.42	101
Amax 486/25 Power Station	ISA	$5,499.00	1.46	101
AST Premium 486/25	ISA	$10,944.00	1.49	103
Blackship 486/25	ISA	$5,636.00	1.46	104
Club AT Hawk II	ISA	$5,795.00	1.46	107
CompuAdd 425	ISA	$5,670.00	1.47	111
Computer Market Place Ultra 486-25	ISA	$4,497.00	1.46	112
CSS MaxSys 486T/25	ISA	$9,892.00	1.48	125
Dataworld Data 486-25	ISA	$6,265.00	1.47	130
Destiny 486/25	ISA	$8,945.00	1.46	159
Everex Step 486/25	ISA	$10,525.00	1.46	134
Gateway 2000 486-25	ISA	$4,970.00	1.46	136
Micro Express ME 486-25	ISA	$5,570.00	1.46	136
Micro Telesis MT 486DX	ISA	$4,999.00	1.50	140
Mitsuba 486-25	ISA	$8,525.00	1.46	151
Northgate Elegance 486/25	ISA	$5,830.00	1.45	153
Osicom Executive 486/25	ISA	$7,000.00	1.57	156
Polywell 486/25	ISA	$6,150.00	1.48	159
SAI 486/25	ISA	$5,495.00	1.47	160
Swan 486/25	ISA	$6,024.00	1.46	164
Syntrex 486/25C	ISA	$11,119.00	1.50	167
Transource Version 486	ISA	$5,295.00	1.46	168
Tri-Star 486/25	ISA	$5,555.00	1.46	170
Twinhead Superset 600/425	ISA	$6,995.00	1.47	172
				JUNE 26, 1990
ALR PowerCache 4	MCA	$14,989.00	1.46	122
ALR PowerCache 4e	EISA	$14,989.00	1.42	122

—Editors' Choice

A BETTER BUY

The 486/25 is a more reasonable choice now than when it first hit the market. Performance hasn't changed, of course, but the prices are falling even faster than usual in this predictably deflationary industry.

For most vendors, 486/25-based computers today cost less than similarly equipped 386/33-based computers did in mid-1990. Gateway 2000, for example, whose system we looked at in our last overview, will sell you a 486/25 system today for $200 less than the identically equipped 386/33 would have cost you last year.

Just as important, the extra money you'll pay for a 486/25 is now more in line with the additional performance you'll get. Some vendors still charge a 35 percent premium for the 486, but a 15 to 25 percent difference is more common. Given the generally lower prices, that difference often translates to a relatively small $400 to $500. That's well below Intel's current price for a 33-MHz 80387 coprocessor.

Clearly, you should consider a 486/25 if you need the on-board math coprocessor for heavy-duty number crunching or CAD/CAM applications. Of course, your software must take advantage of the coprocessor; many programs ignore it altogether. Others, notably *Lotus 1-2-3*, will recognize a coprocessor's presence but generally won't improve performance. Still others, such as *AutoCAD*, can use the coprocessor to speed calculations and give faster performance. But at this level, you may be able to justify the price even if you don't need the coprocessor.

The 486/25's new lease on life comes at least partly courtesy of Intel's pricing of the chips themselves. In May 1990, Intel's price for the 486/25 was $800. In the first quarter of 1991, that price fell 16 percent, to $671. Over the same time period, the price on the 386/33 dropped only 6 percent, from $227 to $214.

NEW CHIP ON THE BLOCK

The 486/25 may lose out on a price-performance basis to Intel's new 20-MHz 486SX—and sooner than later (see the sidebar "486SX: One Step Forward, Two Steps Back"). Basically a 20-MHz 486 without an on-board coprocessor, the 486SX/20 will carry a retail price of $269—little more than the 386/33. But Intel claims the new chip's performance will be closer to the 486/25 than to the 386/33. In fact, for 32-bit operations, Intel says the 486SX/20's performance will be equivalent to a 386 chip running at 45 MHz. If system prices parallel chip prices, then 486SX/20-based systems should sell for little more than 386/33-based systems. At least four systems are already available: See our First Looks reviews of 486SXs from AST, ALR, American Mitac, and IBM in this issue.

When judging the 486/25, remember that the performance gains we measure

are far more conservative than Intel's claims. Intel's numbers assume heavy reliance on 32-bit operations, while the PC Labs' benchmark tests give greater weight to 16-bit operations. The performance difference you actually see in real-world use will depend on the software you use. Relatively few programs take advantage of 32-bit operations, though *AutoCAD*, for example, does. And, Intel points out, so will the 32-bit version of *Windows* that's still a year or two off.

Even if you accept Intel's higher numbers, note that processor speed is largely irrelevant for many operations. For example, reading from and writing to disk involves your disk drive and controller more than your processor. And in many applications, greater processor speed will matter far less than a faster drive or a caching controller.

In judging price and performance for the current crop of 486/25s, you'll have to make allowance for the buses in each. Note that we've included EISA, ISA, and MCA systems in this overview. In fact, for those companies that sent us both an EISA and ISA system, we've covered the two in the same review, comparing them point for point.

PICK YOUR PRICE

The direct comparison will be particularly helpful if you're not already committed to a specific bus. You'll be able to compare the current status for each bus, with current prices, performance measurements, and trends for each.

Prices for these systems fall neatly into four categories, based on the 16-bit (ISA) and 32-bit (EISA and MCA) bus types and the two distribution channels. For EISA and MCA systems sold by dealers, list prices for a system with 8MB of RAM, a 200MB hard disk, and a color Super VGA display range from about $6,000 to over $13,000. With a typical 25 percent discount, that's roughly $4,500 to $9,800. Prices for mail-order EISA systems fall well inside that range, at about $6,500 to $7,800. (In either channel, the average *selling* price is roughly $7,000.)

As you would reasonably tend to expect, ISA-based systems generally cost less—roughly $4,200, regardless of the distribution channel. For those systems sold through dealers, virtually all list prices range from about $5,500 to $7,600, yielding street prices that are likely to run from $4,100 to $5,700. Here too, the mail-order prices are more tightly grouped; they run from roughly $3,700 to $4,600.

For vendors that offer a choice of buses, the price difference between the two models ranges from only $1,000 to $2,500, substantially lower than the average difference between the two buses. This apparent discrepancy would disappear if more vendors offered both EISA and ISA systems. However, few offer that choice, and the ones that sell EISA systems tend to do so only at the high end of the EISA price range.

Even the $1,000 to $2,500 gap is misleadingly large, widened by differences in our configuration, such as our acceptance of caching disk controllers in both EISA and MCA systems.

MASTERING THE BUS

One benefit of the 32-bit data path is the ability to take advantage of bus mastering—a technique that increases system efficiency by letting a card take control of the system momentarily. The 16-bit ISA data path has limited bus-mastering capability, but it allows only one bus master card, so the feature is seldom used. Since EISA and MCA buses will let you put a bus master card in every slot, cards can take advantage of the feature without risking interfering with each other.

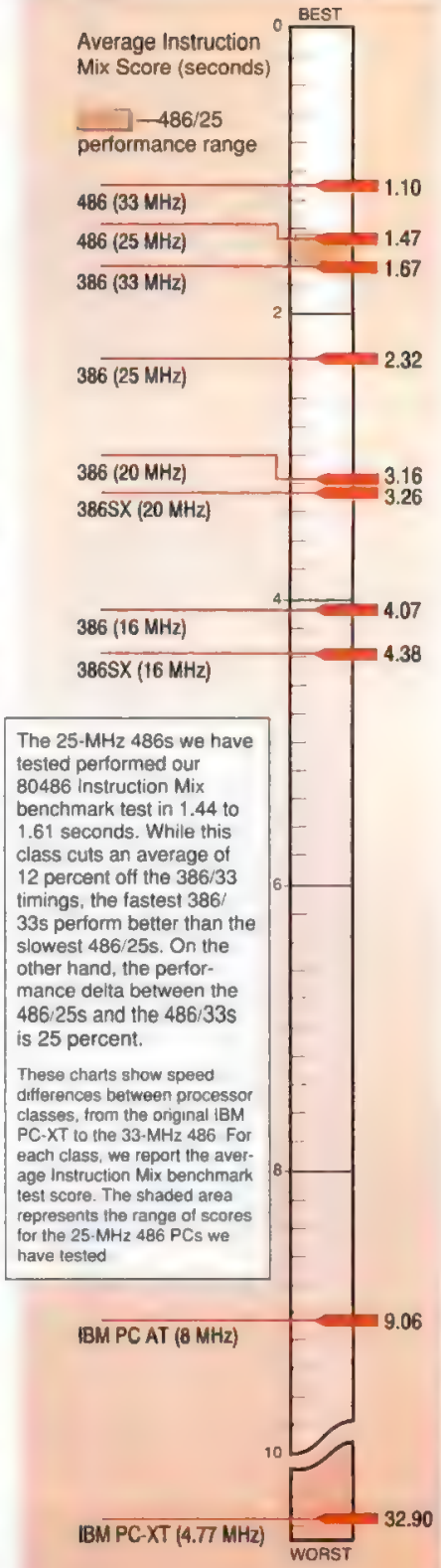
Because most EISA bus master disk controllers also include an intelligent cache, we allowed these systems to include caching controllers with up to 1MB of RAM on board. With ISA systems, we insisted on a noncaching controller, with one exception. The $10,489 Cheetah Gold 425's minimum configuration includes a 512K caching controller, and the vendor claims that the system's bus is designed to optimize that card.

Whether EISA, ISA, or MCA, a caching controller with 512K to 1MB of RAM will necessarily add several hundred dollars to the price of a system. UltraStor's Ultra-22C caching controller, for example, is $895 with 512K RAM, compared with $250 for the company's noncaching board.

PERFORMANCE ISSUES

Caching disk controllers also have an obvious effect on disk performance. Not surprisingly, all of the EISA systems with bus-mastering caching controllers easily outperformed all of the ISA systems without caching controllers. In fact, the worst performance for a caching controller on PC Labs' disk access test was far better

PROCESSOR PERFORMANCE COMPARED



The 25-MHz 486s we have tested performed our 80486 Instruction Mix benchmark test in 1.44 to 1.61 seconds. While this class cuts an average of 12 percent off the 386/33 timings, the fastest 386/33s perform better than the slowest 486/25s. On the other hand, the performance delta between the 486/25s and the 486/33s is 25 percent.

These charts show speed differences between processor classes, from the original IBM PC-XT to the 33-MHz 486. For each class, we report the average Instruction Mix benchmark test score. The shaded area represents the range of scores for the 25-MHz 486 PCs we have tested

than the best performance for a noncaching controller in an ISA system. A more interesting result is that even those EISA systems without caching controllers managed to outperform almost all of the ISA systems, and in some cases by noteworthy margins.

The apparent, though by no means definitive, conclusion is that all other things being equal, the EISA bus offers a slight performance advantage over the ISA bus when paired with a bus-mastering controller.

In choosing a system, though, keep in mind that most EISA benefits are still more promise than reality. In particular, the only EISA-specific cards are still disk controllers and network adapters. And our tests show that a 16-bit ISA video board can perform significantly worse in an EISA system than in a similar ISA system from the same vendor. EISA may turn out to be the way to go for the future, but it's not the obvious choice yet. And given the price premium for EISA systems, the ISA bus still fares better than EISA on any price-performance rating, at least in the DOS environment.

Other than disk performance, our tests show no patterns at all. As you might expect, processor and memory results were bunched tightly together for all systems—EISA or ISA. Much the same comment applies to video performance. Our tests also show that at least in the single-user DOS environment, there is little or no performance benefit from adding expensive external cache to the 8K internal cache of the 486.

REVIEW CRITERIA

As already indicated, our requirements were slightly different for EISA and MCA systems than for ISA systems. EISA and MCA systems could include a caching controller. ISA systems could not, unless there was an overriding reason for the exception. Nevertheless, we made an effort to keep the systems as closely matched as possible.

In all cases, we asked the manufacturer for a production unit of the 486/25, 8MB RAM, external cache if available, a 200MB to 300MB hard disk, at least one high-density floppy disk drive, VGA or Super VGA video subsystem, one parallel and two serial ports, and DOS 4.01 (or 3.3). Because these are high-end systems, we did not require an FCC Class B rating, which denotes acceptability for home use.

We received 62 appropriate systems from 52 vendors—so many that we chose to divide this overview into two parts. In this issue, you'll find reviews of 29 systems, including 11 EISA systems, 17 ISA systems, and 1 MCA. In part 2, we will review systems from American Mitac, CUI, IBM, Industrial Data Systems, Insight, International Instrumentation, KRIS, Master, Matrix, Mega, Micro Express, National Micro Systems, NCR, Novacor, PC Brand, Peregrine, Polywell, Reason, SAI, Softworks, Tangent, Tenex, Touche, Treasure Chest, Ultra-Comp, Unisys, and Zeos.

Ten vendors said that they were shipping 486/25s but did not send us production systems before our deadline. These included Digital, Eltech, Maxtron, Memorex Telex, Proteus, SIA, Tandon, Tatung, Topline Technologies, and Twinhead.

NEW LOOK FOR TEST RESULTS

by Bill Machrone

As readers continually search for the perfect PC, we're continually searching for the perfect way to describe it to you. This issue introduces a new look for our benchmark test results. Accompanying each computer review is a high-low-average graph that shows the fastest and slowest times we've recorded in a product category, the average for the group, and the performance of the machine in question against the group. We present instruction mix, memory speed, disk performance, and video performance in one compact, easy-to-read graph.

In the new graph, colored bars show the range of performance within a product category, and arrows indicate the actual performance of each machine against the group. The graphs also show the relative differences between tests. For example, processor speed varies little among machines in the same category, while video and disk performance show the broadest range of scores. Therefore, you'll see a short colored bar for processor scores and longer bars for disk and video scores.

For the high-low-average graph, we've created a composite number from our standard disk performance tests and video tests. The single disk test number combines the DOS large-record and small-record tests.

We've eliminated the BIOS Disk Seek test because many high-performance disk subsystems ignore seeks when not accompanied by reads or writes and return a time of 0 on the test. The video tests are heavily weighted toward 16- and 256-color graphics rather than text mode. Note that these tests bypass the manufacturers' drivers, which are subject to frequent changes and updates. They test the actual performance of the video controller and the card's interface to the bus.

THE BIG PICTURE

We've retained our trademark 3-D bar graphs and replaced our two-dimensional bar graphs with an easy-to-read numeric table of test results. The 2-D bar graphs that previously compared individual machine results within each testing category duplicate the information found in the new high-low-average graphs.

The 3-D chart, more than any other type, depicts the shape of the data and allows cross-comparisons not possible with other graphical representations. We don't expect anyone to pick off data points from the 3-D graphs, which is why we provide the numeric test results, too. Rather, the 3-D bar graphs highlight exceptionally good or exceptionally bad performance within a group.

We've also introduced a graph that shows the range of instruction mix scores for every processor, from the original 8088-based XT to the 33-MHz 80486. This new element will allow you to gauge the performance gains you can expect when upgrading to a new processor level.

We think you'll find our new presentation useful in isolating and analyzing the performance categories that are important to you and for comparing the performance of each machine to its competition. In our next issue, in the conclusion of this two-part series on 486/25 PCs, we'll introduce a powerful new graph that shows the relationship between performance, features, and price. ■

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION AND PERFORMANCE: A GUIDE TO THE GRAPHICS

BENCHMARK TESTS

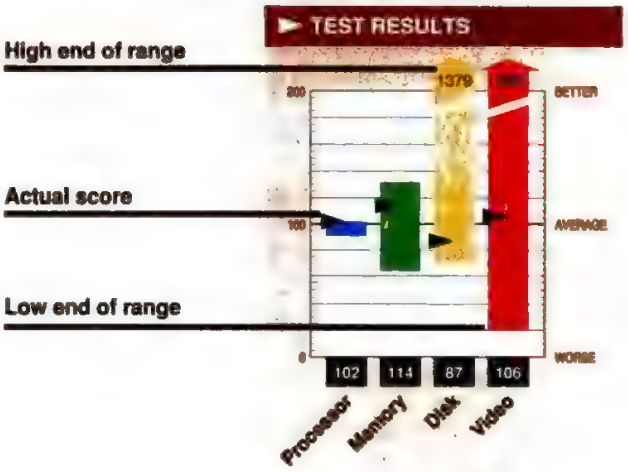
The Bars
Each colored bar represents the **range** of all 486/25 test scores, from fastest to slowest. *The longer the bar, the wider the range.* If the best score is more than twice as fast as average, an upward-pointing arrow will appear atop the colored bar.

A black arrow on each bar represents the given system's **position** within the range. *The higher the arrow, the better the performance.* If a system performs more than twice as fast as average, the black arrow appears at the top of the bar, pointing upwards.

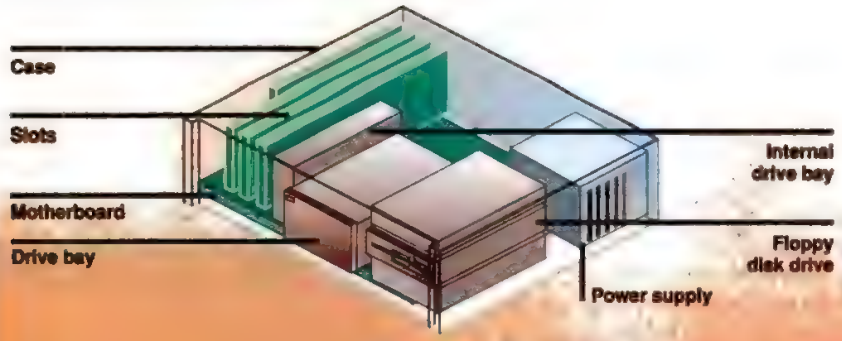
The Boxes
A normalized score appears in the box below each colored bar. To derive this figure, we calculated the average score for all 486/25s reviewed in *PC Magazine*, September 11, 1990, and June 11, 1991, as well as those to be published in the June 25 issue. We then divided this average by the score of each machine in turn and multiplied by 100.

Thus the average score is 100; a number greater than 200 indicates that a system performed the test in less than half the average time; a number smaller than 50 indicates that the system took more than twice as long to complete the test.

A table of **actual scores** accompanies the three-dimensional bar charts.



INTERIOR CONFIGURATION DIAGRAM



Case Options include desktop, tower, mini-tower, small-footprint, and slimline.

Slots The number and length of cards represent the number and length of slots on the motherboard.

Drive bay A hard disk face plate indicates external access to a bay. Options include full-height, half-height, third-height, and 3.5-inch.

Floppy disk drive A face plate indicates that either a 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy disk drive was installed in our tested system.

We did not review systems previously tested in PC Labs unless the vendor had made a substantial change since the earlier review was published. Club AT's Hawk II, for instance, closely resembles the one reviewed in our September 11, 1990, issue. However, the company has made motherboard changes that we considered significant enough to warrant reviewing the unit as a new system.

PHYSICAL FEATURES

As you might expect, most of the 486/25s in this overview are targeted more as file servers than as desktop PCs. The vast majority of units in this review came in tower cases with enough drive bays for a storage-hungry network. Desktop systems, and even a handful of small-footprint systems, are available, too—your decision depends mostly on how much drive space you need.

The smallest number of bays on a tower in this overview, for instance, is five half-heights, a variation you'll find on two EISA systems. At the other extreme, one unit has eleven half-height bays. Six to eight bays should be enough for most network servers.

Desktop systems show far less variation than towers, with five half-height bays the most common arrangement. The smallest number of bays in an AT-style desktop is one full-height and three half-height, a near equivalent of five half-height bays. Naturally, the small-footprint systems offer the least expansion room and usually depend heavily on 3.5-inch drives. When you judge the value of the small bays, though, keep in mind that the Quantum 3.5-inch 425MB hard disk made its PC Labs debut in this overview, giving this form factor a new level of clout.

Just as important as drive bays for

486SX: One Step Forward, Two Steps Back

by M. David Stone

Intel is set to introduce a new chip to split the difference between the 386/33 and 486/25 in price and performance. Best described as a 486 without a math coprocessor, the 486SX/20 is priced at $258. That's just $52 more than Intel's current 386/33 price, but about $540 less than the 486/25. And although it runs at a slow 20 MHz, Intel claims that the 486SX will outperform the 386/33. Intel has always billed the 486, or, more formally, the i486 DX, as a member of the 386 family, emphasizing the similarities rather than the differences. But the 486 is more than a 386 with an on-board math coprocessor.

The two most important differences between the 386 and 486 are the 486's 8K internal cache and its more efficient processing: The 486 executes all instructions in fewer clock ticks than the 386, with particular efficiency for 32-bit instructions. Also, there are four additional 32-bit instructions in the 486. In the DOS environment, we find the 8K internal cache is enough. And although the high efficiency for 32-bit instructions will affect performance for only a few programs now, it will have an increasingly important performance impact as more programs take advantage of the 32-bit capability—including, for example, the promised 32-bit version of *Windows*.

For the potential 486 buyer, the question is whether the 486DX's additional performance features are enough to make paying for the math coprocessor worth it even if your software doesn't use it. That question is even more relevant now that American Micro Devices (AMD) is prepared to release 40-MHz 386-clone chips onto the market en masse.

The 486SX is Intel's answer. The new chip offers all the features of the 486DX minus the on-board coprocessor. And in case you change your mind about needing the coprocessor, Intel has also introduced a 487SX math coprocessor.

Of course, a 20-MHz 486SX system should offer slower performance than a 25-MHz 486DX, but the difference may be less than you expect. Intel claims the 486SX/20 will offer performance equivalent to a 45-MHz 386—if there were such a chip.

More precisely, going from a 386/33 to a 486SX/20, Intel's figures show a performance boost of better than 40 percent. But remember that Intel also claims a better than 70 percent improvement between the 386/33 and 486/25. Given the 12 percent speed difference we measure between the 386/33 and 486/25, we expect to find an improvement closer to 5 percent on PC Magazine Labs' Instruction Mix test. But the point is that 486SX systems will split the performance difference between 386/33 and 486/25, at a price that is likely to be much closer to that of the 386/33 systems.

Significantly, we found several computer vendors that plan not merely to announce 486SX systems close on the heels of the Intel announcement, but to be in full production shortly thereafter. And there will be several 486SX systems available on the market by the time you read this.

One last note: The 487 is basically a 20-MHz 486. Put a 487 into a coprocessor socket and it becomes the processor, effectively shutting off the 486SX. A vendor could even design a board that would work with the 487 by itself, according to Intel. However, given that the suggested list price for the 487 is nearly identical to the price of the 486SX, it's not clear that such a design would be the most cost-effective solution. As always, stay tuned for further developments. ■

expansion is the number of open slots. One pattern emerges in this issue: ISA systems are far more likely than EISA systems to have five or more slots available in our standard configuration. Most EISA systems' bus-mastering, caching controllers don't offer a floppy disk controller on the same card, so the second controller takes an extra slot. As a result, only a little more than half of the EISA systems—as opposed to the overwhelming majority of ISA systems—have five or more slots available in our standard configuration.

ESDI VS. SCSI VS. IDE

The most popular hard disk interface seems to be changing somewhat. In our first look at 486/25s, the overwhelming majority of drives were ESDI, with a smattering of SCSI, IDE, and even RLL drives. In this overview, we find a new pattern, based on the system bus. Among ISA systems, there is a close balance between ESDI and IDE drives, with a small representation of SCSI. In EISA systems, on the other hand, vendors chose either ESDI or SCSI, as bus master IDE drives are not available.

Another important difference between ISA and EISA machines is that, as a group, EISA systems have larger maximum memory sizes—a potentially important consideration for a network server or for non-DOS environments. Virtually all EISA and MCA systems support 64MB or more of RAM, with the Dynamic Decision Dynex 486 EISA allowing up to 96MB. Most ISA systems can handle up to 16MB.

In most other ways, the ISA and EISA systems are more alike than different. For example, in both groups, you'll find more systems with 256K maximum cache RAM on the motherboard than with 128K maximum or less. Only the ISA systems include representatives with no external RAM cache available, but that may be only because there are more ISA systems covered here than EISA systems, yielding greater variability.

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Bill Machrone is editor-in-chief and publishing director of *PC Magazine*.

Bruce Brown, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Alfred Poor, and **M. David Stone** are contributing editors of *PC Magazine*.

Kellyn S. Betts, Henry Fersko-Weiss, Pat Honan, and **John R. Quain** are New York-based free-lance writers who contribute frequently to *PC Magazine*.

Greg Pastrick, a Boston-based author, is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.

Rink Murray is a free-lance writer and contributor to *PC Magazine*.

Stephen L. Bender is a writer based in New York. ■

WHY THE BEST MOUSE FOR THE MAC IS YOUR BEST CHOICE FOR WINDOWS:

In the graphical environment of the Macintosh® our Turbo Mouse® is number 1 in both sales and awards. That's why your choice for the graphical environment of Windows should be our PC version: Expert Mouse.™

What makes Expert Mouse outshine the rest? Superior optical hardware and unique software are the difference.

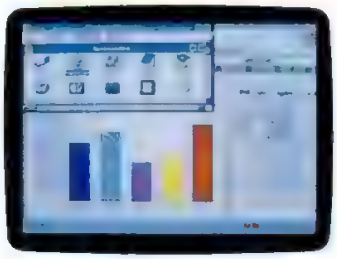
One button lets you pull down a menu or open a window. The other button can be set to "click-lock" for extended selections like automatic scrolling.

Press both buttons together and you activate our special "chording" feature. Chording gives you advanced features, like three-button emulation, without the inconvenience of lifting your hand off the ball.

What's more, our Custom Control Panel lets you adjust both acceleration and double-click speed to match the way you work. It even lets you decide which button performs what function.

Best of all is the way Expert Mouse feels — solid and comfortable, with an easy ball movement that means no jumping or sticking.

And Expert Mouse is 100% Microsoft compatible. So you will be able to run all your favorite Windows applications.



Windows can make your computer a lot easier to use. Now, the Kensington Expert Mouse will make it even easier.

For a free brochure and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S.415-572-2700.

KENSINGTON.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Expert Mouse is a trademark and Kensington and Turbo Mouse are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited.

EDITORS' CHOICE

• **Dell System 425TE**

Of the 29 ISA, EISA, and MCA 486/25 PCs reviewed in this issue, only one, the Dell System 425TE, earns Editors' Choice. Seven other systems, however, deserve an honorable mention for their combination of features, price, and performance: EISA PCs from ACMA, Austin, and Hewlett-Packard, and ISA systems from ACMA, Club American Technologies, and Dataworld.

You don't have to pay dearly for EISA when the $7,818 Dell System 425TE provides everything a file server should have (including the 8MB of RAM, 210MB IDE hard disk, and VGA display that we required of all systems for our standard configuration). With its built-in I/O, VGA, and IDE hard disk circuitry, the highly integrated, Dell-designed motherboard has plenty of room for expansion. This system also comes with the most spacious case we've seen, which allows room for 11 drives. Dell is actively pursuing the server market; by the time you read this review, the company will be selling a drive array option to compete with Compaq's Systempro. Dell's PCs are priced somewhere between clones and machines from top-tier vendors, but most important, the Dell System 425TE is a reliable EISA tower from a company with a superior record of service and support.

Austin and ACMA deserve honorable mention for producing solid, reasonably priced EISA machines. Both the ACMA 486/25E Engineering Workstation ($6,595) and the Austin Winstation 486/25e ($6,995) feature name-brand components, good expandability, and a fine set of service and support policies.

If money is no object, take a serious look at the Hewlett-Packard HP Vectra 486. The Vectra, a superbly constructed EISA tower, sells for $13,395. Even after a 25 percent discount, that's still more than $10,000—though that's inexpensive compared with other first-tier makers like Compaq and IBM. Like those two, Hewlett-Packard makes no pretense of targeting anyone but the corporate network customer. For the money, you'll get a server that you can plug in and forget. By the time this review ships, Hewlett-Packard will also be selling this system with SCSI-2 disk drives at no extra charge.

AFFORDABLE ISA

Any high-powered system that sells for less than $5,000 and has FCC Class B certification deserves praise. In this overview, we saw two such machines: the Dataworld Data 486-25 and the Club 486 Hawk II. Both deserve honorable mention, though neither stands out as a sure Editors' Choice winner.

The Dataworld Data 486-25 ($4,545) is a fine desktop choice, with good expansion room, top-quality componentry, and on-site service options. The Data 486-25's desktop case has as much room as you would need in a single-user environment, and its performance rivals that of comparable ISA systems.

The Club 486 Hawk II ($3,995), like the 33-MHz Club Hawk IIITi (Editors' Choice, *PC Magazine*, February 12, 1991), has one of the best combinations of features, performance, and price in this group. And at $3,995 for a system with 8MB of RAM, more than 300MB of storage, and Super VGA color display, it's considerably less expensive than the 33-MHz version.

One last desktop ISA system to consider for your office: ACMA's 486/25I Engineering Workstation ($4,195) performed well all around and appears to be a solid contender, despite its lack of an FCC Class B rating.

All of these systems are worth considering, but you'll have another set of options—including some more Editors' Choice winners—when we review 33 more 25-MHz 486s in the next issue of *PC Magazine*.

Both the ISA and EISA categories offer FCC Class B ratings for just under half the systems in the group. As you might suppose, the Class B rating is far more likely to be found on the more expensive systems we tested. And in fact, this is the one consistent difference between low-priced and high-priced systems, regardless of the bus that is used. Since such machines require better radio frequency shielding and higher-quality construction, Class B certification applies primarily to systems intended for home use (so that you could use them without drowning out television programs).

As should be clear, the 29 systems included in this issue offer surprising variety in price, disk and video performance, and bus. And while any 486/25-based computer offers enough raw power to function as either a server or a high-powered workstation, you'll find systems that are tailored to match your needs. This class of computer won't be a bargain-basement item for some time yet, but you may find one at a reasonable enough price to justify putting it on your desk.

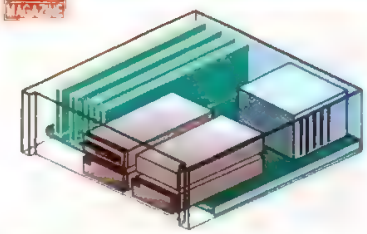
ACER AMERICA CORP.

Acer 1170
Acer 1200

by Alfred Poor

Acer America Corp. makes two 25-MHz 486 models, the ISA-based 1170 and the EISA-based 1200. While each has distinguishing details, aside from higher-than-

FACT FILE



Acer 1170
Acer America Corp., 401 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; 800-SEE-ACER.
List price (tested configuration): $7,814.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs.
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 15-ms. 200MB IDE, 1.44MB floppy disk drive.
Display: ATI 512K 1,024 by 768 adapter, Acer 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 3.3, *Windows* 3.0 with mouse.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TROUBLE SHOOTER

Check✓It® 3.0 saves you time, money, and hassles when you're troubleshooting PC problems. This easy-to-use software program shows you exactly what's going on inside your system, without taking off the cover. For example, Check✓It's hardware diagnostics and system information displays will help you quickly:

- Identify DOS Setup Errors
- Determine Exact PC Configuration
- Detect IRQ Assignment Conflicts
- Pinpoint Bad Memory Chips
- Review Current RAM Usage
- Test Hard and Floppy Disk Drives
- Verify Serial/Parallel Port Connections
- Test Printer Operation
- Perform PC Acceptance Tests
- Compare System Performance
- Find over 200 Different Viruses

Whether you are a professional troubleshooter or a professional PC user, you'll appreciate the fact that Check✓It 3.0 finds more types of problems, on more types of PCs, than any other program in the world.

But don't wait until your next problem to try it. The more you work with PCs the more you need Check✓It to avoid trouble before it starts.

Call TouchStone TODAY!
(714) 969-7746 or (800) 531-0450 Ext. 101

TouchStone
Software Corporation
2130 Main Street, Suite 250,
Huntington Beach, CA 92648

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Check✓It is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. Copyright ©1991 TouchStone Software Corporation. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

We've launch
solve proble

The new Microsoft® BallPoint® mouse represents one giant step for you and your laptop computer.

That's because new BallPoint is the first and only mouse specifically developed for laptops. It's compact, yet includes all the features that made the

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered

ed a mouse to ms in space.

Microsoft Mouse the industry leader.

Simply attach it to either side of virtually any laptop keyboard, and adjust it to the most comfortable angle. Then thumb your way through Microsoft Windows™ graphical environment version 3.0 and all your favorite mouse-driven applications.

And for a limited time, you can get a free BallPoint mouse when you purchase a COMPAQ notebook or laptop PC.

Just call (800) 541-1261, and ask for Dept. P43. They'll send you everything you need to know about the mouse designed to go where no mouse has gone before.

Anywhere.

Microsoft®

Making it all make sense™

rademarks and BallPoint, Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. COMPAQ is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.*

average prices there is little in their performance or features that sets them apart from their competition.

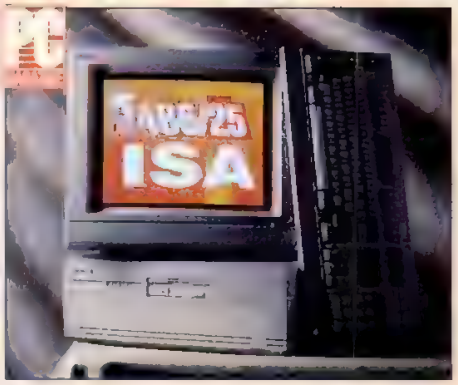
The 1170, which comes in a small-footprint case, carries a full-scale list price of $7,564 for its standard configuration. That includes a 200MB IDE hard disk, 8MB RAM, and a Super VGA display subsystem. The 1200 comes in what Acer calls a tower case (more on this in a moment) and costs $10,064 for the same configuration. The systems we tested came with upgraded monitors capable of 1,024 by 768 pixels, noninterlaced. This added $250 to the price of each.

LIKE PERFORMERS

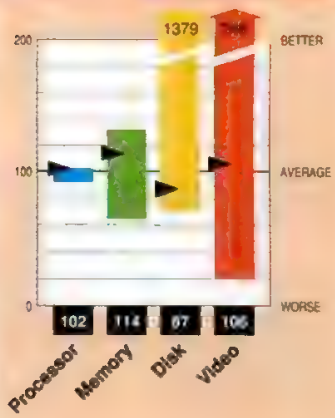
The 1200 has 128K of fast processor RAM cache. Even though its ISA counterpart has none, our DOS-based benchmark tests do not show any appreciable difference in performance between the two models. The EISA 1200 came with an optional 338MB SCSI drive (for a total system price of $10,563), but it performed only fractionally better than the 1170. The only apparent—albeit very minor—difference in performance between the two machines occurred on our video tests, where the EISA 1200 was a bit faster than the ISA 1170, even though both used the same 16-bit video board with an ATI chip set.

The 1170's small-footprint case saves you precious desk space, but at a cost. There are only four expansion slots in the machine, one of which can take only half-length boards because a full-length card would risk coming into contact with the computer's SIMMs. There are floppy disk

ACER 1170

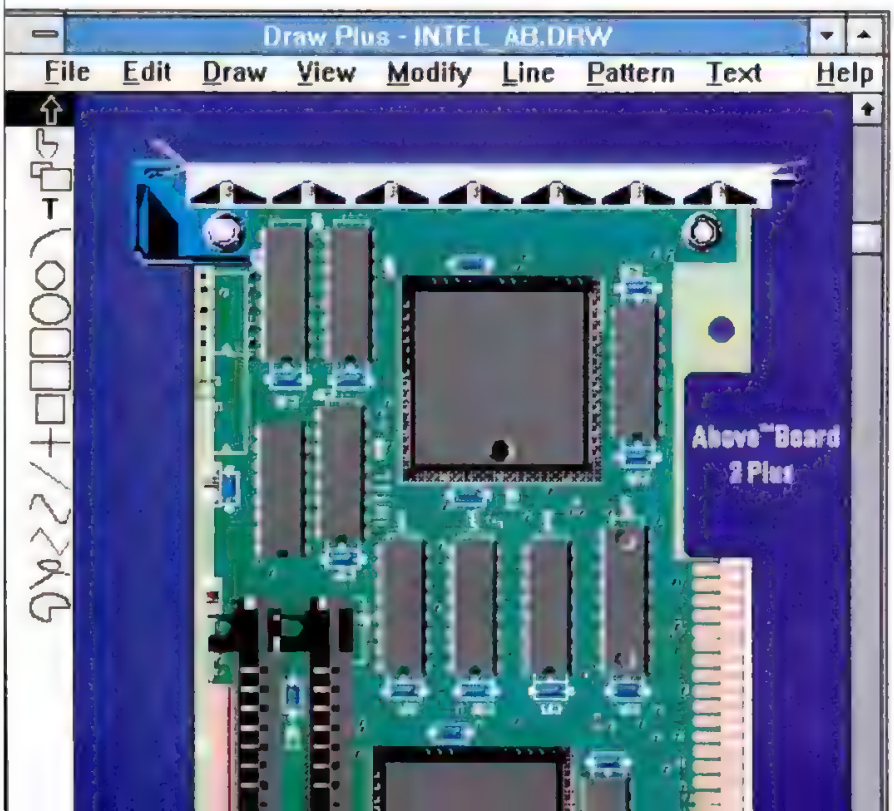


TEST RESULTS



In Short: The ISA-based Acer 1170 posted times very similar to those of its EISA sibling, the Acer 1200. Even without an external processor RAM cache, the Acer 1170's processor and memory scores were among the very fastest. The disk test result was comparable to those of other systems without caching disk controllers. This system's biggest handicap is its relatively high list price. The small-footprint case is convenient if you want to conserve space, but it also limits your expandability.

Free Window displays.



Now when you buy Above™Board memory, you'll not only run Windows® 3.0 applications up to four times faster, you'll get Micrografx® software too. Get Draw Plus,® a quick and easy drawing tool with over 2,200 ClipArt® images, for free ($229 value). Or, choose Charisma® for only $59.95 ($495 value). Charisma combines graphs, word templates, drawing tools and ClipArt for dynamic business presentations. So buy your Above Board now. Before this offer draws to a close.

intel®
The Computer Inside.™

For free information on maximizing Windows 3.0 performance, call (800) 525-3019 for Doc. #9952. For Above Board information, call (800) 538-3373. © 1991 Intel Corporation. Above is a trademark of Intel Corporation. *Other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ventura Publisher lowers prices. Ours. And theirs.

Now you can get the long document power of Ventura Publisher® at substantial savings. We've lowered the list price of our PC Editions a full $100, from $895 to $795. And for a limited time, we're also giving you a lower price on extra software that will expand your desktop publishing productivity. Buy any Ventura Publisher Edition from your local dealer and use the coupon below to save money on another valuable package.

Ventura Publisher's automated features make short work of long documents. That's why the more you have to do, the more you need Ventura. To do even more—for less—act now to take advantage of this Special Offer.

Buy our Windows 3.0 Edition, save $376 on CorelDRAW! The favorite draw program of PC users. Includes hundreds of typefaces plus clip art. CorelDRAW! retail value: $695. Your price: $319.

Buy our Macintosh 3.0 Edition, save $618 on the new NEC CDR-36 CD Reader and Type Gallery PS. A new world of image and type storage plus new fonts. NEC retail: $1097. Your price: $479.

Buy our DOS/GEM 3.0 Edition, save $179 on VP to the Max and Softkicker. Get spell check, search/replace, thesaurus, and auto-scrolling. VP to the Max/Softkicker retail value: $298. Your price: $119.

Buy our OS/2 3.0 Edition, save $376 on CorelDRAW! The favorite draw program of PC users. Includes hundreds of typefaces plus clip art. CorelDRAW! retail value: $695. Your price: $319.

Name:

Title:

Company:

Address (no P.O. boxes):

City:

State: Zip:

Daytime phone:
( )

Send us this completed coupon with: (1) Dated sales receipt; (2) One original Registration Card per product purchased; and (3) Payment. We'll send you your Special Offer package. 30 day money-back guarantee on all products purchased.

Mail to:
Ventura Software Inc.
P.O. Box 289016
San Diego, CA 92128-9016
Attn: Special Offer

Indicate form of payment enclosed: ☐ Check payable to Ventura Software; ☐ Purchase order from gov't agency; Credit card— ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Credit Card # _____ Expires _____

Cardholder Name _____

Order Form

(Quantity of Special Offer packages ordered cannot exceed quantity of Ventura units purchased.)

Ventura Publisher Edition Purchased	*Special Offer Package (Sorry, no substitutions)*	*Special Offer Price*	*Special Offer Qty. Ordered*	*Subtotal (Price x Qty.)*	*Circle Disk Type Required*
VP Windows 3.0	CorelDRAW!	$319	#	$	5 1/4" 3 1/2"
VP Macintosh 3.0	CDR-36/Type Gallery PS	$479	#	$	(3 1/2" only)
VP DOS/GEM 3.0	VP to the Max/Softkicker	$119	#	$	5 1/4" 3 1/2"
VP OS/2 3.0	CorelDRAW!	$319	#	$	5 1/4" 3 1/2"

Total Price All Special Offer Packages Ordered	$
Add tax* in AZ, CA, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, MA, MI, MN, MO, NJ, NY, PA, TX, VA, WA, Canada	$
Shipping/Handling: add $20 per each Special Offer ($25 in Canada)	$
Please enclose full payment ($ U.S. only). AMOUNT:	$

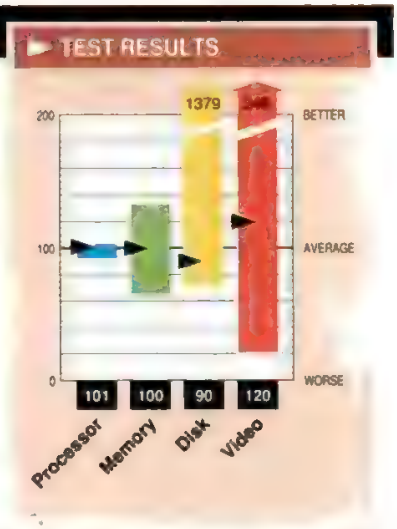
Good on products purchased April 15-July 31. Coupons must be postmarked by August 15. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. This offer cannot be combined with any other promotion and does not apply to purchases of upgrades or Network Nodes. Good in USA and Canada only.
*Please remit sales tax or there may be a delay in processing your order.

PCM91

Ventura Publisher® is a trademark of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company. XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. All other product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1991, Ventura Software Inc.

Ventura Software Inc.
A Xerox Company

ACER 1200



In Short: The Acer 1200, with its EISA bus, performed marginally better than its ISA counterpart on both disk and video tests. Among the five EISA systems in this group that came without a caching disk controller, the Acer 1200's disk scores were the slowest. Video performance, however, was slightly faster than average. This system's tower case has one drawback: It is designed more like an AT case on its side, which makes access difficult.

and IDE connectors on the motherboard, but you will need to use one slot for a display adapter. This leaves but three 16-bit slots available. It won't take much to bump into this limit: simply adding a network card and any combination of scanner, CD-ROM, or tape drive interface cards would do the trick.

There are also limits to the number of installable devices. Two 3.5-inch bays are located on top; ours were occupied by an IDE hard disk and a 1.44MB floppy disk drive. Below them, another bay can take either a single 5.25-inch half-height drive or two 3.5-inch drives. Since many removable media drives (like tapes and CD-ROMs) come in a 5.25 form factor, the single 5.25-inch drive is potentially another limitation.

1200'S BETTER EXPANDABILITY

Thanks to its full-size case, the 1200 offers more room for expansion than the 1170. The motherboard has eight EISA expansion slots, though on a standard system two are taken up by drive and display adapters. The unit comes with a PSHF card, which combines a parallel port, two serial ports, an IDE hard disk connector, and a floppy disk controller on a single card. Our evaluation unit also had a SCSI interface card for the optional 338MB disk, leaving five slots open.

The 1200's case has two sets of drive bays: three accessible half-height, 5.25-inch bays and two more that are not accessible from the outside. (You can also mount full-height devices in either area if you choose.) Oddly, this tower case is actually a standard AT-size desktop case arranged to sit on its side, and it suffers because of it. While other tower cases are designed so that you can remove a side panel to gain access to the expansion slots and motherboard, the Acer 1200 requires that you lay the unit on its side so that you can slide the cover off. This defeats the main purpose of the tower case for those who need to open the case regularly.

Both computers came with the same video card, monitor, and keyboard. The video card is capable of noninterlaced resolution through 1,024 by 768 pixels; the AcerView 35 UVGA monitor keeps pace with it. Acer also sells the AcerView 33, a monitor capable of both 800 by 600 and 1,024 by 768 interlaced display, for $250 less.

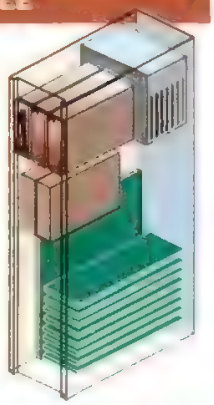
BACK TO THE DEALER

Acer America gives these units a two-year parts-and-labor return-to-depot warranty under which the machine must be packed up and returned to the manufacturer for repair. Some Acer dealers do offer optional on-site service contracts for these computers, but it is not part of the basic guarantee.

Ultimately, however, their prices outweigh whatever bright points these machines offer. Compared with the rest of this group, the 1170 and 1200 are no bargains. Some dealers may offer significant discounts, but even deep discounts are likely to bring them merely within range of other entrants' list prices. At least the Acer pricing policy is consistent: By trading down to a 33-MHz 386-based ISA machine, you save only $750 compared with the price of the 1170, which is commensurate with the drop in performance you'd expect.

These two Acer machines aren't standouts, except in price. The case designs present limitations to expandability and usability, and their average performance doesn't justify their high cost.

FACT FILE



Acer 1200
Acer America Corp., 401 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; 800-SEE-ACER.
List price (tested configuration): $10,563.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs, 128K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Seagate 14-ms. 337MB SCSI, Bustek controller, 1.2MB floppy disk drive.
Display: ATI 512K 1,024 by 768 adapter, Acer 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 3.3, *Windows* 3.0 with mouse.

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACMA COMPUTERS INC.

ACMA 486/25I and 486/25E Engineering Workstations

by Bruce Brown

ACMA Computers has two competitively priced, competitively performing systems in this review, each called an ACMA Engineering Workstation. The only difference between the two systems' names is a single letter: I for ISA and E for EISA. At $4,195 for the 486/25I and $6,595 for the 486/25E, both of these systems are good deals.

In its standard configuration, the ISA model comes in a desktop case with 8MB RAM, a 210MB IDE or a 157MB ESDI

This is what the world's most powerful 486 system looks like.

ETMS,™ Everex Thermal Management System, makes this the first system to solve the high temperature and related reliability problems of current and future processors. A partition separates the cube into two compartments, independently cooled by SmartFans.™ One contains the CPU, one the drives. Baffles funnel cool air where it's most needed. Even the power supply is cool, because at 400 watts, it runs at a fraction of its capacity.

Cylindrical pin and tumbler locks keep unauthorized fingers out of the hardware. (And your data is equally safe, because we've built password protection into the firmware.)

Removable motherboard for instant upgrades, which we'll bring you as new technologies emerge.

All the full-length expansion slots you'll ever need—12 altogether, including 10 EISA slots. The cube is also available in 8 slot ISA configurations.

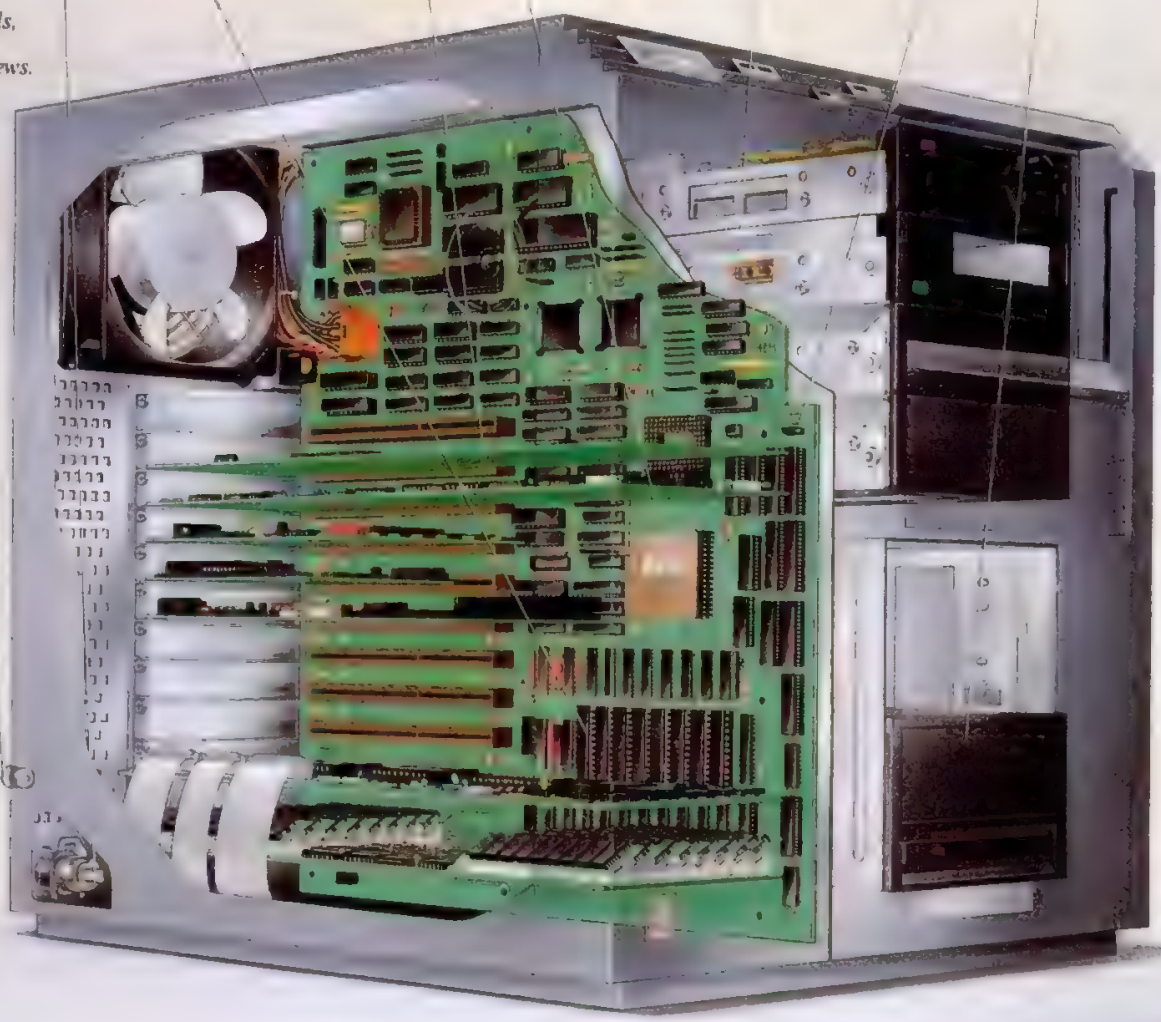
AMMA, a 256KB write-back caching architecture, forming "two-tier" caching in combination with the 486 chip's 8KB internal cache. It improves the cache hit ratio from 90% to as much as 99%.

Space for four quick release, half-height drives. They're front accessible, behind a hydraulically dampened door—which makes sure your drive heads are reading disks and tapes, not dust, smoke and humidity.

The entire interior of the cube is accessible in seconds through side panels, using thumbscrews.

The 486/33 CPU chip, Intel's hottest. But when hotter chips come around, the cube will be cool enough to handle them. And that includes multiprocessors.

Quick release drive bays accommodate up to four more drives that can be swapped out in less than five minutes.



And this is why.

Conventional system design can't cope anymore. The emerging technology is just too hot for it.

Enter the STEP Megacube.™ Designed from the ground up, the STEP Megacube is a 486™ system unlike any other. It incorporates ideas from the mainframe world, such as its caching architecture and thermal management. And it has performance and features that make it a perfect fileserver. Or a perfect multiuser system. Or a perfect graphics workstation.

A 486/33 CPU combined with Everex's proprietary Advanced Memory Management Architecture (AMMA™) gives it warp speed—20.8 MIPS. Space for eight drives gives it storage that will remind you of the Library of Congress. And twelve expansion slots give it more expandability than you can shake a peripheral at.

And if it happens to be an Everex™ peripheral, you could get a nice performance bonus. Because Everex graphics, networking and controller boards are designed to take full advantage of our STEP™ architecture for even better performance.

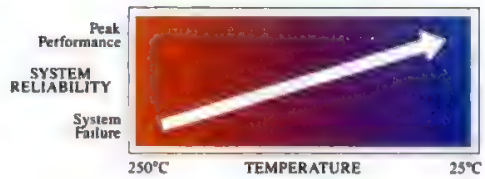
Combine all this with up to 64 MB of RAM—enough for the most demanding applications—and you wind up with a computer that can be configured for anything.

Even the future.

You see, the design breakthroughs of the STEP Megacube eliminate the upgradability problems inherent in other systems. Which means that when the next generation processors arrive—like the 50 MHz 486, just down the road—all you have to do is swap out motherboards. No space problems. No overheating problems.

No obsolescence.

Performance-wise, this is a machine that will be hot long after others are cold and buried. In fact, as of now, there's no end in sight to the STEP Megacube's upgradability path.



The Everex Thermal Management System (ETMS) improves system reliability by reducing internal temperatures.

But really, that shouldn't be much of a surprise. After all, at Everex, our mandate is "Always innovate, never compromise." And that's exactly the approach we took when we built the STEP Megacube.

Granted it doesn't look like your typical 486 system. Fortunately, it doesn't perform like one either. To find out more about what it can do, give us a call.

For a free copy of the STEP Megacube Application Guide, call:

*1-800-258-STEP**

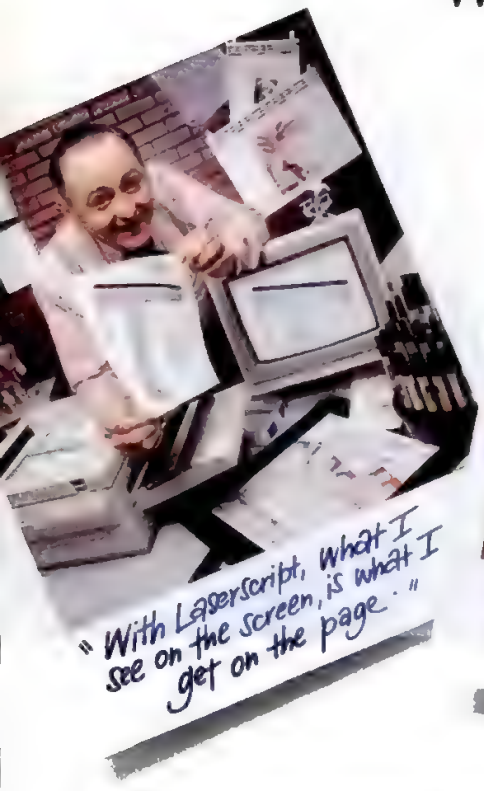
Introducing the STEP Megacube.

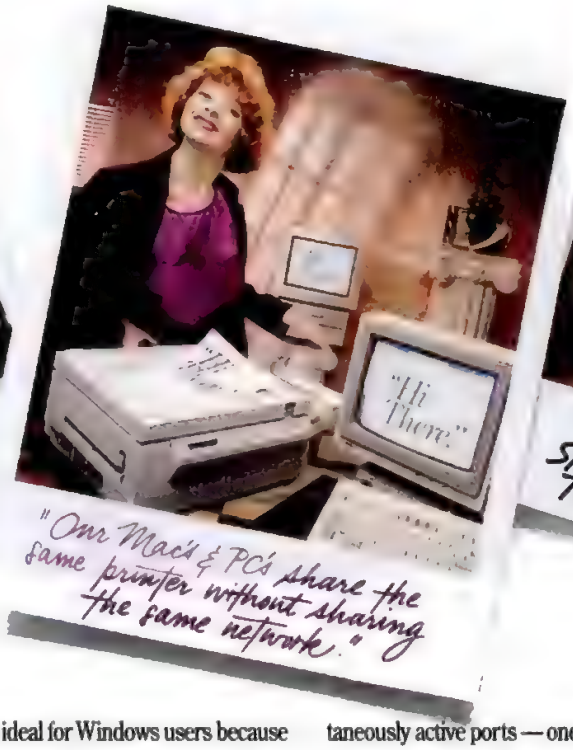
EVEREX

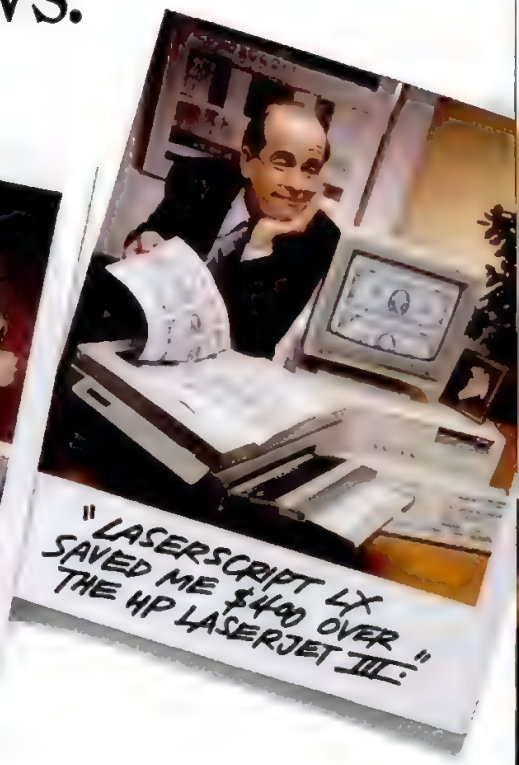
*Inquiries from outside the U.S. call 415-498-1111, in Canada, 1-800-663-5161. Government Services Administration #GS00K90AGS5253. EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark and Everex, STEP, Megacube, ETMS and AMMA are trademarks of Everex Systems. 486 is a trademark of Intel Corp. SmartFan is a trademark of NMB Technologies, Inc. Benchmark results from Intelligent Devices Corporation's High Test Benchmarking Software. For more information on how they were derived, write the Everex Performance Test Center, 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538. © 1991 Everex Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our PostScript-compatible printer offers big opportunities for people who do Windows.







At $1,995, the Abaton LaserScript LX is ideal for Windows users because its PostScript-compatible language allows you to print exactly what you see on the screen. Whether you're using a PC or a Mac — or both.

Since the PostScript language is device independent, it also works the same for a laser printer, phototypesetter, or slide-capture device. By proofing your work on the LaserScript LX before sending it to a service bureau, you could save the cost of the printer in corrections alone.

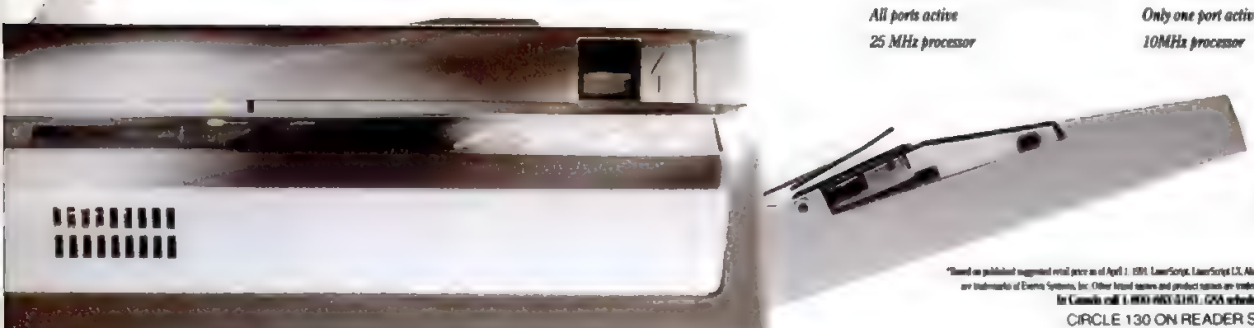
But we didn't stop there. The LaserScript LX is easy to access for both PC and Mac users — *at the same time*. It comes standard with four simultaneously active ports — one LocalTalk, two RS-232, and one Centronics — plus automatic emulation switching, so you can switch between PCL 4 and PostScript-compatible languages.

But the most attractive feature of the LaserScript LX, is that all this performance won't break the bank. In fact, it's priced $400* less than the HP LaserJet III (which doesn't offer PostScript-compatibility). Bottom line, Windows users get more for less with the LaserScript LX.

If you do Windows and want better looking results, call Abaton at 1-800-444-5321 or (415) 683-2226 for the dealer nearest you.

LASERSCRIPT LX
Only $1,995.00

Abaton LaserScript LX $1,995.00*	HP Laserjet III $2,595.00*
PostScript & PCL 4 emulation	*PCL 5*
2.5MB standard RAM	*1MB standard RAM*
Auto-emulation switching	*No emulation switching*
35 resident PostScript fonts/24 bitmapped	*8 resident scalable fonts/14 bitmapped*
1 LocalTalk, 2 RS-232, 1 Centronics port	*1 RS-232, 1 Centronics port*
All ports active	*Only one port active at a time*
25 MHz processor	*10MHz processor*



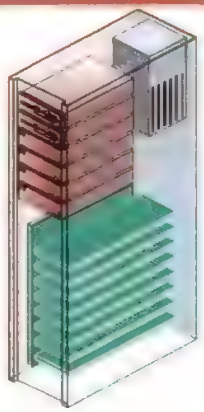
Abaton

We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish®

*Based on published suggested retail price as of April 1, 1991. LaserScript, LaserScript LX, Abaton, the Abaton logo, and "We make your ideas easier to publish," are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
In Canada call 1-800-663-5161. GSA schedule [illegible]

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE



ACMA 486/25E Engineering Workstation
ACMA Computers Inc., 117 Fourier Ave., Fremont, CA 94539; 800-456-1818, 415-623-1212.
List price (tested configuration): $6,595.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns. SIMMs, 256K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 16-ms. 342MB ESDI; UltraStor controller, 512K cache; 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Orchid ProDesigner II Super VGA adapter with 1MB RAM, Seiko 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01, *Windows* 3.0.

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

hard disk, both a 1.2MB and a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a 1,024- by 768-pixel noninterlaced video adapter (with 1MB video RAM), and a color monitor. The ISA system that ACMA sent for testing had a NEC 157MB ESDI hard disk with a floppy/hard disk controller. With the same RAM, floppy disk drives, and video subsystem in its standard configuration, ACMA's 486/25E Engineering Workstation costs $6,595, but it comes in a tower case with a 512K caching hard disk controller and a 342MB hard disk rated at 16 milliseconds. Each computer gives you a lot for your money.

THE ISA STANDARD

ACMA's 25-MHz 486 ISA uses a motherboard manufactured by FTC with an Intel chip set and AMI BIOS. All conventional RAM fits on the motherboard to a maximum of 16MB using 70-nanosecond 1MB SIMMs. Like its EISA counterpart, ACMA's ISA system has a 256K external direct-mapped, buffered write-through cache in addition to the 486's internal processor RAM cache.

System expansion options for memory, cards, and drives on this machine are about average for ISA desktop computers. The 486/25I's eight 16-bit ISA interface expansion slots all accept full-length cards. Five slots were free on the machine we tested. The 486/25I's desktop case has room for five half-height drives, three of which can use removable media.

The 486/25I's FTC motherboard with 256K external processor RAM cache helped it (and five others in this group) get the fastest score on the 80486 Instruction Mix test. Disk benchmark test scores were about average for systems with noncached controllers. The motherboard's design hampered the video times a bit compared with the EISA version of this system, but the Orchid ProDesigner II video adapter still attained above-average video scores in our benchmark tests. A 14-inch Seiko 1450C monitor allows true noninterlaced 1,024- by 768-pixel display.

The 486/25I's price compares well with prices for similarly configured systems from other vendors and also gives you a clear basis for decision when compared with 386/33 and 486/33 ISA systems from ACMA. If you don't want the 486's internal processor RAM cache and built-in math coprocessor, you can go with an ACMA 386/33 for $600 less than the 486/25I. If, however, you want 486 performance as well as the fastest processor currently on the market, the price bump to a 33-MHz 486 is an extra $700. For that $700, however, you'll get about a 25 percent gain in processor performance. Your budget and your need for speed will be the main determining factors.

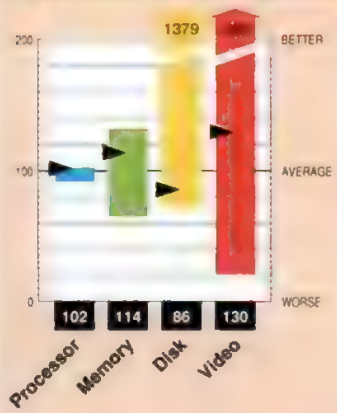
THE EISA ALTERNATIVE

ACMA's EISA system is similar to its ISA sibling in that it has an FTC motherboard with an Intel chip set, 70-nanosecond 1MB SIMMs, and a 256K external RAM cache. One minor difference is that the 486/25E takes Award BIOS chips. Of more significance for some users, the 486/25E can support up to 64MB of RAM on the motherboard with 4MB SIMMs in the 16 SIMM module slots.

The 486/25E EISA has two 16-bit ISA slots and six 32-bit EISA bus slots; four slots were free in our test system. The slots in use were taken up by video, I/O, floppy disk controller, and hard disk controller boards. Although using separate drive controllers costs an expansion slot, four free slots with none needed for

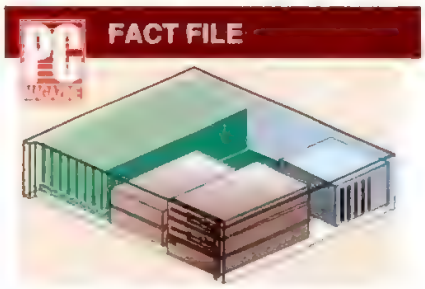
ACMA 486/25I

TEST RESULTS



In Short: Both ACMA 486/25s offer better-than-average performance with good system expansion space at competitive prices. The ISA-bus ACMA 486/25I has five free slots in its standard configuration and room for five half-height drives. With its 256K external RAM cache, the 486/25I had the fastest processor test score (tied with five other 486/25s), average or above-average scores on the memory and video tests, and a competitive disk score among noncached machines.

FACT FILE



ACMA 486/25I Engineering Workstation
ACMA Computers Inc., 117 Fourier Ave., Fremont, CA 94539; 800-456-1818, 415-623-1212.
List price (tested configuration): $4,195.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns. SIMMs, 256K cache.
Disk drives and controller: NEC 18-ms. 157MB ESDI hard disk, UltraStor controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Orchid ProDesigner II Super VGA adapter with 1MB RAM, Seiko 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01.

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

memory expansion should be sufficient for most workstation uses.

The 486/25E's tower case has more space and better versatility than the 486/25I's desktop case. It can hold six half-height drives that can accept removable media.

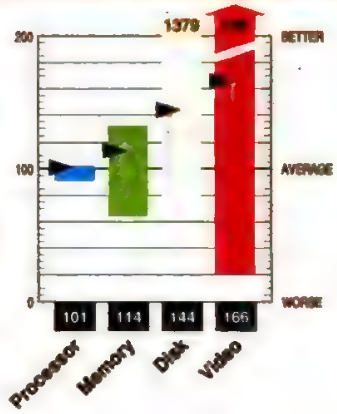
When it comes to performance, ACMA's EISA system compares well on the PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests—both against other vendors' EISA computers and against ACMA's own ISA system. The EISA machine did well in every test category, scoring above average on our disk and video tests. On the DOS File Access test, moreover, the 486/25E got a boost from the 512K cache on its UltraStor ESDI hard disk controller.

The 486/25E's price compares well against similarly equipped EISA systems from other vendors. If you need the best performance possible, however, you can spend an additional $800 for ACMA's 33-MHz EISA. This is enough of a price jump to make you pause, but a 25 percent faster processor for a 12 percent system price increase may be a favorable incentive for power hounds.

The difference in price between EISA and ISA gives you more reason to pause. When you equalize the prices for the larger drive, caching controller, and tower case, the EISA system we tested still costs over $1,000 more than a comparable ISA system. Sure you can put up to 64MB in the 486/25E, and it did get somewhat better drive and video times than the 486/25I. But unless you know you'll need the extra-fast data transfer times possible with

ACMA 486/25E

TEST RESULTS



In Short: The EISA-bus ACMA 486/25E, with a 512K cache on its UltraStor disk controller and a 1MB Orchid ProDesigner II video board, had better-than-average scores on our disk and video tests. The caching EISA disk controller was primarily responsible for a large difference in scores between ACMA's ISA and EISA computers. The EISA system comes in a tower case with four open expansion slots and six half-height drive bays, all capable of using removable media.

Advanced Printer Sharing at Half the Cost.

With SmartPrint, it's as though each computer has its own printer. SmartPrint allows several computers to share any printer automatically. It operates transparently, so you work exactly as before.

While other printer sharing devices use expensive yet limited RAM buffers, SmartPrint lets you work smarter by using advanced spooler software that buffers work to your hard disk, eliminating the chance of lost data or system hang-ups.

And, our advanced circuitry allows extra long cable lengths from each computer (up to 50 ft. parallel, 1,000 ft. serial).

SmartPrint is a snap to install, too. Just connect your computers and printer to SmartPrint using standard cables and you're ready to go. That's all there is to it. And SmartPrint is Hewlett-Packard and FCC approved.

And now there's a new version of SmartPrint—The Multi Printer Switch. It lets you connect up to 5 printers to 2 computers. And since it has its own microprocessor, either computer can use any of five printers and it's LAN compatible, too.

Smart technology. Smart Price. It's called SmartPrint.

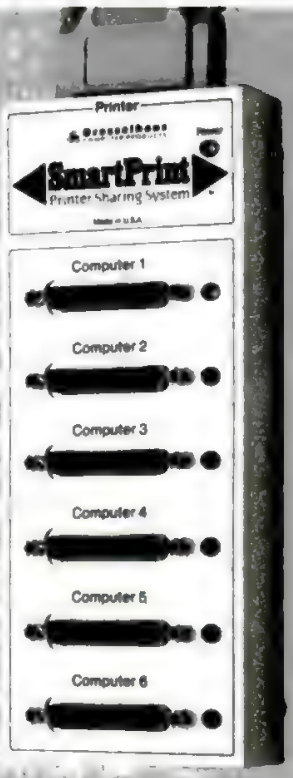
PRINTER SHARING SYSTEM

Model	Computers	Type	Price
PSS-P2	2	Parallel	$129
PSS-P4	4	Parallel	$199
PSS-P6	6	Parallel	$229
PSS-S4	4	Serial	$199
PSS-S6	6	Serial	$229

MULTI PRINTER SWITCH

Model	Computers	Printers	Price
MP5	1Par/1Ser	4Par/1Ser	$249

Dresselhaus COMPUTER PRODUCTS
8560 Vineyard Avenue, Bldg. 405
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 945-5600/FAX: (714) 989-2436



SmartPrint
Printer Sharing System ™

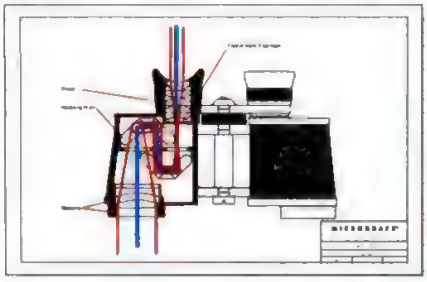
SmartPrint is distributed by **Ingram Micro D** and can be found or ordered at most computer stores, including **Computerland, CompuCom, Connecting Point, Egghead, Entre, 47th Street Computer, Inacomp, Jade, Microage, PC Warehouse** and **Softwarehouse.** Call 1-800-368-7737 for the store nearest you.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New! 3.1 Release Free Trial Software

Focus on Precision Illustration With New Designer 3.1

See for yourself. New Designer 3.1 turns your PC into a precision illustration tool, running under the Microsoft® Windows™ environment. You'll get more accuracy in technical illustrations, greater performance in graphic designs and higher speed in desktop publishing layouts. It's now easier to turn what you can imagine into an image all can see. Call for your free trial software and feel the high performance yourself.



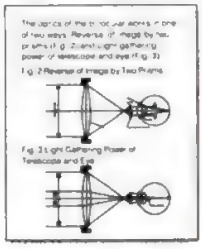
▲ *Higher performance in Designer 3.1 speeds up drawings with faster wide styled lines–even wide dashed lines. Object snap points make precision a given.*

The view from out front. With new Designer 3.1 you're ahead of the pack no matter how you look at it. With more usable features, higher performance operation and more flexible file handling, you'll be able to create and manipulate an image until it's just right. That's precision.

▲ *Choose from 16.4 million colors and save any number of custom palettes for later use. Combine text and graphics with bitmapped images and true layering.*

▲ *"The power-users choice . . . a customizable toolbox has a tool for just about anything; precise and accurate autotracing utility, CAD-like layering and superb color-publishing capabilities," says PC Magazine.*

▲ *Desktop published articles become clearer with precision illustration from Designer 3.1. Multiple file formats speed up import and export of files.*



Outside perspective reflects well. "Designer is an outstanding illustration package that receives Editor's Choice recognition. Designer is perhaps the most sophisticated of all the illustration packages," writes *PC Magazine.*

Software Digest reports that "Designer provides the best overall graphics package. The program offers state-of-the-art features, good performance, and unmatched ease of learning and use in a sophisticated package. Designer can handle virtually any free-form graphics or design task with ease." Designer was awarded a top-of-the-class rating.

Free hands-on trial. Call now, for a free working model of the new Designer, 800-733-3729, ext. 5050.

This ad was created using Micrografx Designer. Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 - (214) 234-1769. Copyright © 1991 Micrografx, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

the EISA bus—or want to be ready for other yet-to-surface interface cards that can use the EISA's potential—you should probably stick with the ISA machine.

SUPERLATIVE SERVICE

ACMA is strictly a mail- and telephone-order sales organization. To back its sales effort, ACMA has a superlative set of service and support policies for all its systems. The basic warranty covers parts for one year and labor for two years. You can get telephone service via a toll-free technical support line as well as parts shipping if you wish, but a one-year on-site service contract with TRW is standard. ACMA also offers a 45-day money-back satisfaction guarantee, standard.

Both ACMA systems are recommended. They come from a known, proven vendor with a good service record and generous support policies, have better-than-average overall performance, and roomy, if not capacious, expansion capabilities. The ACMA EISA and ISA prices also compare well with their respective competitors from other vendors. The only decision you have to make is whether the promise of the EISA box is worth approximately $1,000 more than what the ISA system can deliver now.

ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH INC.

ALR BusinessVEISA

by Rink Murray

The ALR BusinessVEISA's modular CPU gives users the ability to upgrade their systems to faster processors. In this regard the BusinessVEISA promises to deliver a long computing life. There's only one catch: This computer with a built-in upgrade path is not cheap, and upgrades themselves will cost you a bundle, too.

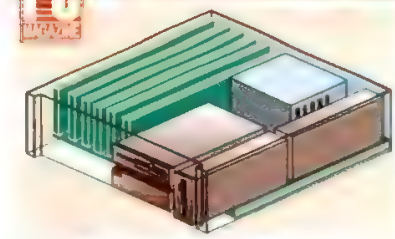
Our $9,699 ALR test unit arrived with 9MB RAM, which consisted of 1MB of 80-nanosecond RAM soldered onto the motherboard and 8MB of 80-ns. SIMMs on the motherboard's RAM bank. The RAM bank must be filled with some combination of 256K, 1MB, or 4MB SIMMs.

Also included in our tested system was a pleasantly quiet 16-millisecond Seagate 330MB ESDI hard disk, a bus-mastering 32-bit ALR 1090V hard disk controller, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, three ports (one serial, one parallel, and one mouse), and ALR's FlexVIEW 2x VGA display, ALR's 16-bit Super VGA card with 256K RAM, and DOS 4.01.

COMPUTERS

25-MHz 486 PCs

FACT FILE



ALR BusinessVEISA
Advanced Logic Research Inc., 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718; 800-444-4ALR, 714-581-6770.
List price (tested configuration): $9,699.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 9MB 80-ns. SIMMs.
Disk drives and controller: Seagate 16-ms. 330MB ESDI; UltraStor controller, 512K cache; 1.2MB floppy disk drive.
Display: ALR 256K Super VGA adapter, ALR 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIDDLE OF THE PACK

Although the BusinessVEISA's price was high, its performance on the processor and memory tests was average relative to that of our test group. The BusinessVEISA should show minor performance gains if you're willing to fork over another $600 for ALR's external 64K CachePAK option. Chances are, the performance difference wouldn't be enough to make the investment pay off.

ALR's Super VGA card was a disappointment on our video test suite, landing third from the bottom. However, when using the 512K cache on the ALR-labeled Western Digital disk controller, this system climbed into the top quarter in our disk tests—a feat that looks impressive in this context but is less so when compared with other systems that have caching hard disk controllers.

If more speed is essential, you can opt for the 486/33 processor for an additional $300. To use this system as a server, ALR recommends installing the CachePAK and one of its faster hard disk controllers. Expect to pay $500 to $700 more for the faster controller.

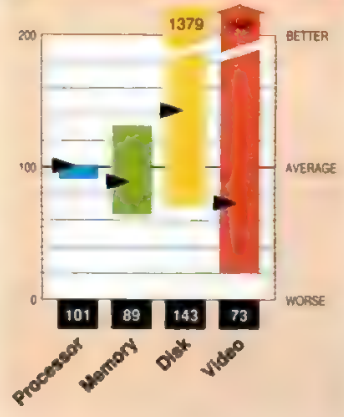
WORKSTATION DELUXE

Otherwise, the BusinessVEISA seems perfectly suited as a powerhouse workstation. Measuring 6 by 15 by 17 inches (HWD), this small-footprint PC holds up to 17MB RAM on the motherboard. To install more than 17MB, you must purchase ALR's proprietary memory module, which costs $199 with no RAM installed. The BusinessVEISA also has two half-height drive bays: one external 3.5-inch drive bay and one internal one.

The BusinessVEISA has three 32-bit EISA slots, two 16-bit ISA slots, and three proprietary ALR slots for a memory card, cache card, and the CPU module. In our test unit, one 16-bit slot was occupied by

ALR BUSINESSVEISA

TEST RESULTS



In Short: The ALR BusinessVEISA's performance is irregular. While its processor and memory test scores were average, the system's Seagate ESDI hard disk and 512K cached controller performed very well, while the Western Digital VGA card turned in a score that was visibly worse than average. At $9,669, this system may seem expensive, but it allows users to upgrade to faster CPUs and to take advantage of EISA compatibility. Even with ALR's buy-back plan, however, upgrades will not be cheap.

the Super VGA card, and a 32-bit slot held the hard disk controller. In addition to the CPU's built-in 80387 coprocessor, CAD users will welcome the slot for the Weitek 4167 coprocessor. ALR built the system's internals with exemplary care. The motherboard is compact yet orderly, with every chip and slot easy to reach.

STRIPPED SCREWS

The chassis, however, looked like it had been designed for another model. The screws that held the cover to the chassis were about three times as long as standard screws and wider too. By the time we had opened and closed the machine several times, the screws were almost stripped. Unless we tightened the screws all the way, the machine would not turn on. This happened because the power switch, a push-button device, was located on the front panel of the PC's removable cover. If we didn't have the cover screwed on very tightly, the switch wouldn't connect. ALR says these problems were unique to the model we tested and assured us that the BusinessVEISAs now shipping do not—and never have had—this problem.

The ALR BusinessVEISA ships with a one-year warranty for parts and labor. All service is handled through ALR dealers or through on-site service from TRW. This is a fairly standard service policy among the vendors in this overview.

CPU-ON-A-CARD

If the time comes when you want to upgrade your CPU, ALR does offer a CPU card buy-back plan. Although the company plans to offer 50-MHz 486 CPU upgrades when the chip becomes available, the only current upgrade is to a 33-MHz 486.

Considering that ALR will give you $700 for your old 486/25 processor and that the current cost of its 486/33 is $2,695, the prudent shopper will consider purchasing the 486/33 version first. It will cost you only $300 more than the 25-MHz BusinessVEISA, and you'll avoid the paperwork and upgrade agony.

Although the cost is high, the ALR BusinessVEISA does allow you to upgrade your processor, which may suit those who want 486 computing now on the EISA platform. But if you're going to spend this kind of money, you may as well spend relatively little more for the fastest processor currently available and bide your time until Intel starts numbering its CPUs with a "5."

AGI COMPUTER INC.

AGI 4100A

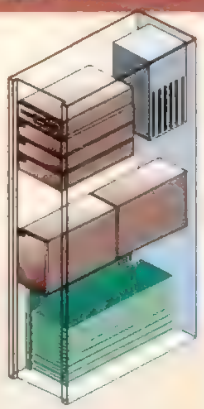
by John R. Quain

If you can't beat 'em, sell the same product. That seems to be the maxim that AGI Computer has followed for its 4100A, a 25-MHz ISA. For all intents and purposes, the AGI 4100A is an Everex system: It has an Everex motherboard, Everex monitor, Everex 16-bit video card, and an Everex ESDI hard disk controller.

The second business maxim that AGI seems to have adopted is if you can't offer something different, beat the other company's price. AGI's 4100A undercuts the price of the similar Everex Step 486/25 by about $3,500, although the Everex system boasts a larger hard disk. Nevertheless, unless you can get a substantial dealer discount, the AGI's $6,995 price tag may still be too high for it to remain competitive in this group, especially considering the 4100A's less than stellar performance on our benchmark tests.

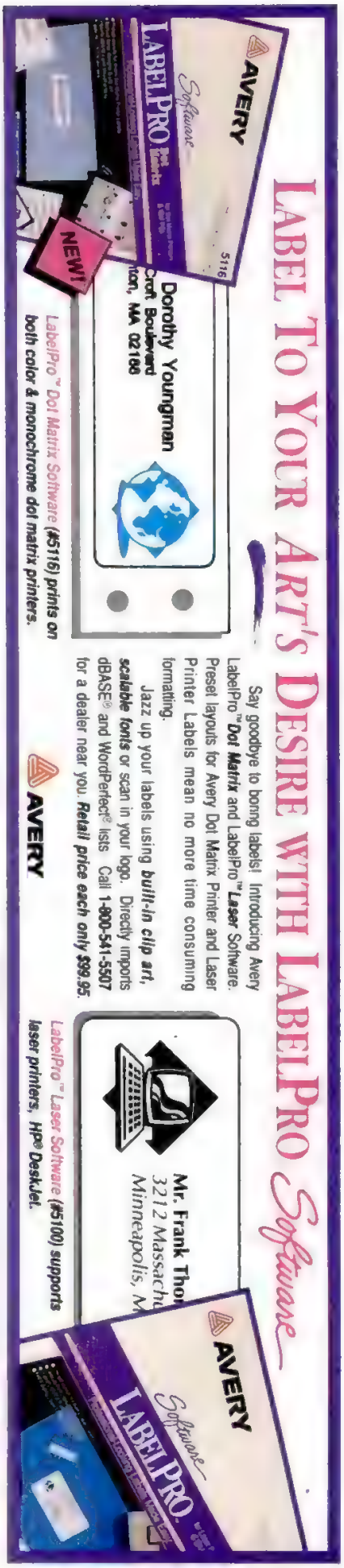
For your $6,995 you get familiar names: AMI BIOS, a discrete logic chip set, 280MB Maxtor hard disk, 1.2MB TEAC floppy disk drive, and DOS 4.01—no strays or unknowns here. You also get expandability in the form of room for an additional internal full-height drive and three accessible half-height bays. If you plan to fill up the expansion slots and turn the 4100A into a file server, there are three 16-bit slots, one proprietary slot (for 32-

FACT FILE

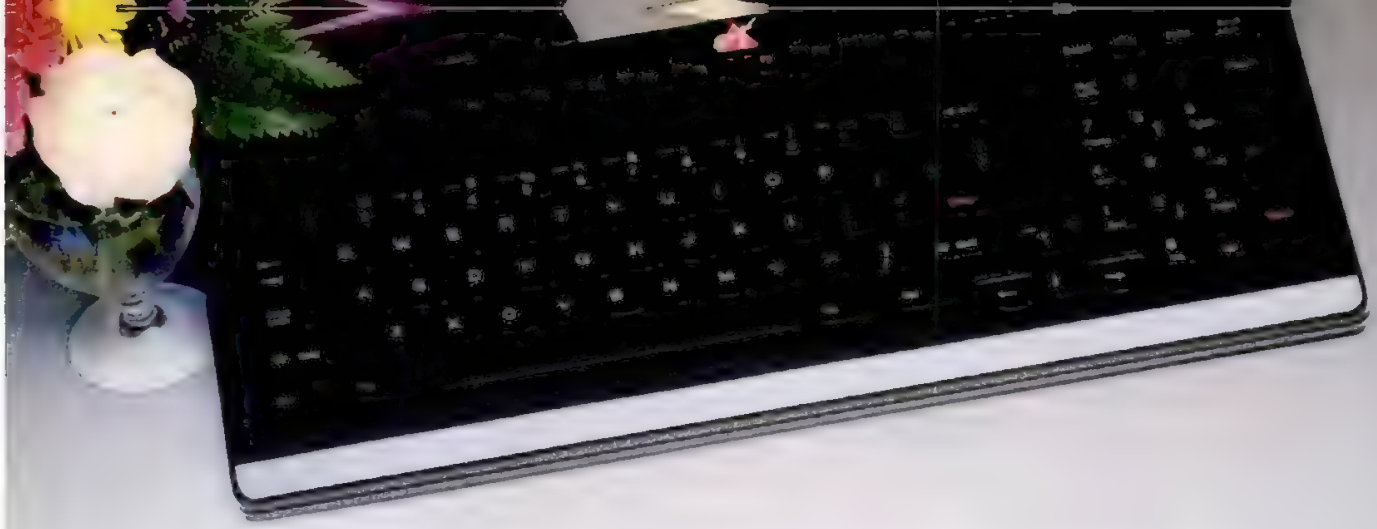


AGI 4100A
AGI Computer Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 415-683-2200.
List price (tested configuration): $6,995
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs, 256K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 16-ms. 280MB ESDI, Everex controller, 1.2MB floppy disk drive.
Display: Everex 512K Super VGA adapter, Everex 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD



POPULAR PRAISE FOR THE PORTABLE DESKTOP

This new generation PC is remarkable for the performance and practicality it provides. Carry it from the office, to home, to multi-site locations so all your programs and files travel conveniently with you.

Customers and critics alike are praising the Brick for its portability, elegant design, whisper quiet operation and screamingly fast power. This diminutive PC with the unforgettable name is designed for the way you always wanted to do computing.

Here's a sampling from recent articles on the Brick.

"Every once in a while a PC product comes along in which the performance, design and concept are so uncommon that a little voice inside you says you really want to have one."

Jon Pepper,
PC Sources, *11/90*

"Engineered with the way people actually work in mind. It answers the question of how to transport an entire environment to and from several work sites, something no other product handles elegantly."

PC/Computing, *12/90*

"Overall the Brick represents a clever counter to conventional notebook designs. It solves the fundamental problem of two-location computing. You get to keep your home and away files in sync because they are the same."

Tracy Licklider
BCS UPDATE, *7/90*

"Ergo's Brick maintains the functionality of a desktop PC within a small form-factor...the Brick is a real performer, consistently outperforming both Compaq's and IBM's 16 MHz SXs on PC Labs computer benchmark tests."

Matt Ross,
PC Magazine, *9/25/90*

"The Ergo Brick—that delightfully small, full-featured 386SX™ machine. It's almost silent, it's fast... a great personal computer in every other respect too."

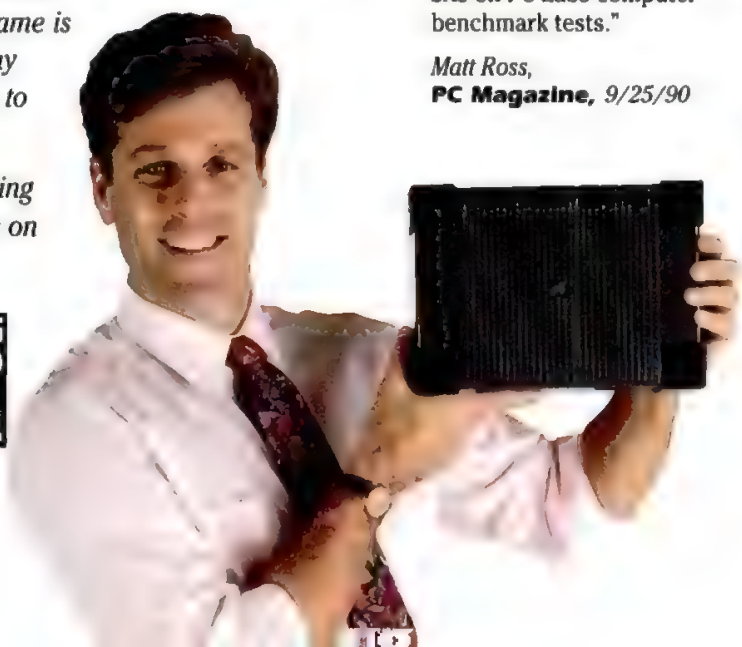
Bill Machrone,
PC Magazine, *1/15/91*

"The Brick is the first real innovation in DOS based computers in a long, long time."

Computer Shopper, *1/91*

"The philosophy behind the Brick is so obvious that I'm surprised that no one has thought of it before...you can keep a monitor and a keyboard at each work location, carrying only the computer guts (and your own data) between locations...in a world of boring and utilitarian PCs, the Brick stands out for both its elegance and its technological sophistication."

Stan Miastkowski,
BYTE, *6/90*



1990 FINALIST PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT FINALIST 1990

THE BRICK

3" x 8" x 11"

"The Brick is a simple idea that is beautifully executed, resulting in a machine whose time has clearly come. You get the convenience of a laptop with the uncompromising performance of a desktop."

Jon Pepper,
PC Sources, *11/90*

"An ideal system for those who split their working time between home and office...The stylish "black granite" and beige cases look as if they came straight from the pages of a Sharper Image catalog."

PC Week, *9/24/90*

"The Brick is first class all the way. Its appearance and feel suggest even higher quality than that of the Toshiba and Compaq... This system provides an amazing amount of features and support for the price."

Peter Varhol,
Personal Workstation *11/90*

Hi-res video drivers are included for over 25 major applications including Windows 3.0, WordPerfect, Ventura, Autocad, Cadkey, and Lotus. The Docking Terminal ($349) permits instant hook-up of all cables and adds another 16-bit 3/4 length slot.

"...everyone who sees it falls in love with it... Recommended."

Jerry Pournelle,
BYTE, *1/91*

"Using the Brick is a pleasure. In fact, several things about the Brick are terrific. By any standard it's a well equipped and competitively priced 386SX desktop; when you add the appeal of its diminutive size, it becomes adorable."

Eric Grevstad,
Portable Office, *12/90*

"The beauty of this arrangement is that you never have to worry about the consistency of your data files... you just take it all with you."

Henry Fersko-Weiss,
PC Magazine, *3/91*

"Only slightly larger and heavier than a college dictionary, the Brick is a faux-granite-finished portable CPU that explores the middle ground between desktop PCs and portable computers."

Fred Paul,
PC/Computing, *8/90*

$2,495

INCLUDES

- 16 MHz Intel 386SX
- 4 MB RAM (exp to 8 MB)
- 44 MB 28ms hard disk
- 2,400 bps modem
- 1024 x 768 VGA adapter with 1 MB video RAM
- 3.5" floppy/1.44 MB
- 16-bit half card exp. slot
- DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- 1 year warranty
- 30 day money back guarantee
- Freight Prepaid

Plus Your Choice of:

- Windows 3.0 with Adobe ATM, Mouse
  or:
- DESQview, 386 with QEMM, Manifest, Tree86, Cache86
- All software completely set up. Ready to go

Options:

104 MB 24ms HD	add $395
212 MB 16ms HD	add $995
20 MHz Brick	add $250
8 MB total RAM	add $396
387SX Coprocessor	
16 MHz	add $395
20 MHz	add $445
12" 640 x 480 mono VGA monitor & 101 keyboard-beige	add $218
14" 640 x 480 color VGA monitor & 101 keyboard-beige	add $464
Color coordinated VGA monitor & keyboard, as shown	add $195
Docking Terminal	add $349

One Intercontinental Way
Peabody MA 01960
TEL: (508) 535-7510
FAX: (508) 535-7512

Ergo COMPUTING

For further information or to request our FREE Catalog

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-633-1925

Or to receive information via FAX, 24 hours,

CALL 1-800-THE-BRICK

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pop-up. Powerful. Easy.

hDC MicroApps. Ready to use in an instant—when you're in the middle of a Windows program.

hDC FirstApps™
Nine MicroApps that customize and enhance your Windows system. Get a graphical view of your system memory, turn your desktop background into a calendar and much more.
*Suggested Retail Price $99.95**

hDC FileApps™
The Windows file utilities you need—when you need them. A set of five powerful MicroApps that lets you take care of essential file operations quickly and easily. Undelete files instantly, find files fast, graphically view your hard disk, encrypt files and more.
*Suggested Retail Price $129.95**

hDC Icon Designer™
Create and modify icons for Windows Program Manager with the Icon Editor. Store and manage your icons in easy-to-use graphical libraries.
*Suggested Retail Price $59.95**

Call 800.321.4606 for more information and the name of the hDC Dealer** nearest you.

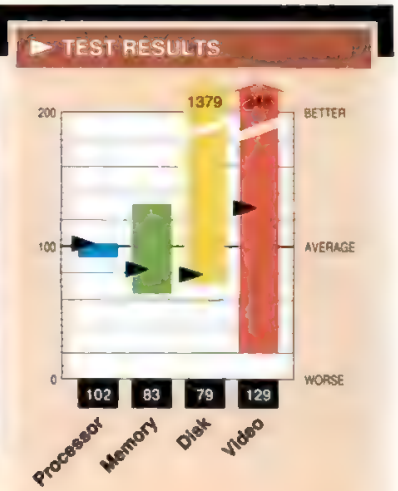
M/A

hDC Computer Corporation
6742 185th Avenue NE
Redmond, Washington 98052

*Suggested US retail price. **hDC products are distributed worldwide; call 206 885.5550 for the distributor in your country. © Copyright 1991, hDC Computer Corporation, hDC FileApps, FirstApps, Icon Designer and MicroApps are trademarks of hDC Computer Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AGI 4100A



In Short: The 256K of 20-ns. SRAM helped the AGI 4100A achieve solid above-average processor performance, but its memory test score did not match the competition, primarily because of the machine's 80-ns. RAM and page-mode addressing. The Everex ESDI disk controller did poorly on our test. The tower case, stacked with components from Everex and other familiar names, spells reliability. But for this ISA system to remain competitive, its price will have to come down.

bit memory cards or 8-bit ISA), and a single 8-bit slot still free after the requisite video, disk controller, and I/O cards are installed. Moreover, you should feel confident about the sturdy tower case, which houses two fans, top and bottom, for plenty of ventilation.

Our system came with 8MB of 1MB 80-nanosecond SIMMs on the motherboard. For memory hogs, there's room for 16MB of SIMM RAM, though you'll have to remove the Maxtor drive if you want to add to or change your machine's RAM configuration. The AGI owner's manual is a veritable godsend in this regard. In a forest of clone manufacturers that simply throw the original components' technical documentation into the shipping box, AGI includes a finished system manual that tells the average user in diagrammatic detail just how to perform such tasks as removing the hard disk.

In processor tests, the 256K of 20-ns. external RAM cache helped the 4100A achieve the top score (along with six other systems) on the Instruction Mix test. On the other hand, conventional memory scores did not match those of the competition: Only one other system's memory was slower. This lag was primarily the result of AGI's 80-ns. RAM and its page-mode addressing scheme, compared with the faster 70-ns. RAM and interleaved page-mode arrangements of the others.

LAN managers will not be much happier with the AGI's hard disk benchmark test scores. The ESDI floppy/hard disk controller, which can handle a total of two floppy and two hard disks, did poorly on our tests. Once again, only one other system was slower. You'll need disk caching software to achieve better speed results.

If you're considering this machine for heavy design work, note that the top-of-the-line Everex Viewpoint VRAM SuperVGA video adapter didn't raise much applause, either: It landed smack in the middle of the pack.

AGI doesn't offer a 33-MHz 486, but according to the company, a similarly configured 386/33 costs $1,000 dollars less than the 4100A. Typically, 25-MHz 486s offer a 10 to 15 percent performance boost over 33-MHz 386s. Assuming that this holds true in AGI's case, you'll have to consider other possible benefits, such as the computer's ability to use a Weitek 4167 coprocessor, to justify the 25 percent price for the 486.

AGI's PCs are approved for FCC Class B certification—good news for those who need a 486 in the home—and are sold primarily through distributors. The company offers a one-year parts and labor warranty which is also fulfilled through its dealers.

If you must have a 25-MHz 486 PC, the AGI 4100A offers reliable components, although neither its price nor its performance is very competitive.

The Pocket LAN Adapters

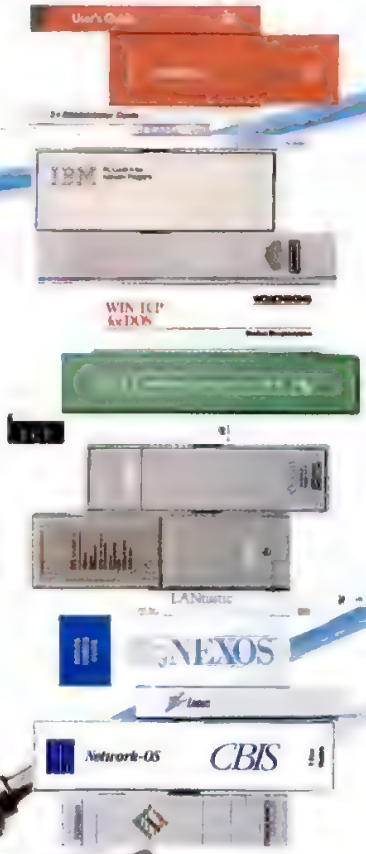
Now Supports 3+ Open and Banyan

More Operating Systems. More Networks. More Convenience!

LAN connectivity can be a tangle of topologies, operating systems and wiring types. *Compatible* often seems more like *combatable*.

Xircom's family of Pocket LAN Adapters™ provides the widest range of network operating system support for Ethernet, Token Ring or Arcnet on all popular wiring.

Xircom's Pocket LAN Adapters remove the knotty problems associated with internal cards. By connecting externally through the parallel port of a laptop or desktop you'll side-step compatibility problems and the frustrations associated with jumper switches and address or interrupt conflicts. You'll have a hassle-free "plug-and-play" solution for putting any PC on a LAN.



In the universe of LANs there's only one truly convenient laptop connection. And it's from Xircom. It's the Pocket LAN Adapter.

So call us today at (818) 878-7600 to become a Xircom dealer.

	Token Ring	Ethernet	Arcnet
Novell NetWare 286	▲	▲	▲
Novell NetWare 386	▲	▲	▲
3Com 3+	●	▲	
3Com 3+ Open	●	▲	
LAN Manager	●	▲	
Banyan Vines	▲	▲	●
FTP Software PC/TCP	▲	▲	
Wollongong WIN/TCP	●	▲	
10SET TCP/IP		▲	
NCSA TCP/IP		▲	
Sun PC-NFS		▲	
Locus PCI		▲	
NETBIOS	▲	▲	▲
IBM PC LAN	▲	▲	
Artisoft LANtastic	▲	▲	▲
Performance Technology		▲	●
CBIS Network-OS		●	
Digital DECnet-PCSA	●	▲	
Datability RAF		●	
DSC Nexos		▲	
Corvus PC-NOS		▲	

▲ Available Now
● In Development or Planned

Xircom®
Simply Expanding Connectivity

LAN

BYTE CIRCLE 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

26025 Mureau Road
Calabasas, CA 91302 • 818/878-7600
De Lescluzestraat 63 • 2600 Antwerp, Belgium
32(0)3 281-06-46

AMAX ENGINEERING CORP.

Amax 486 EISAmax

by M. David Stone

Housed in a 7.5-inch-wide tower case with six accessible, half-height drive bays, Amax Engineering Corp.'s 486 EISAmax is clearly intended to be equally at home as a network server or as a heavy-duty workstation for desktop publishing or CAD applications. More important, it's worth considering in either role. Its performance on our PC Magazine Labs tests ranged from average to excellent at a price that's lower than average for EISA systems.

Amax's price for the standard configuration specified by *PC Magazine* is $6,910. This gives you 8MB RAM, a 256K processor RAM cache, a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a 210MB hard disk, and an 800- by 600-pixel Super VGA card with a NEC 2A monitor. As tested, the system included a second floppy disk drive, a 1,024- by 768-pixel noninterlaced video card, and a NEC 3D monitor for a total price of $7,210. The system we tested, with a 330MB hard disk, can be had for $7,639.

The tower case follows a more intelligent design than most, with the six half-height bays in a single stack starting at the top of the tower. This arrangement gives maximum flexibility for adding any combination of drives in various sizes and does not cover the motherboard with drive bays. The result is that the motherboard is completely accessible. And you'll have no trouble getting at the 16 SIMM sockets or the Weitek coprocessor socket.

The Free Technology motherboard, which in this system is OEM'd under the Helm Engineering name, incorporates all the crucial motherboard components including the Intel chip set, Award BIOS, 25-MHz 80486 processor, and 256K of 25-nanosecond cache RAM. All system RAM goes into the SIMM sockets, which accept either 1MB or 4MB modules for a total of 64MB. As tested, the unit came with eight 1MB SIMMs.

The eight slots on the motherboard consist of two 16-bit ISA slots and six 32-bit EISAs. The two 16-bit slots shouldn't be an issue, however, since you're likely to be using more 8-bit and 16-bit boards than EISA boards for some time to come.

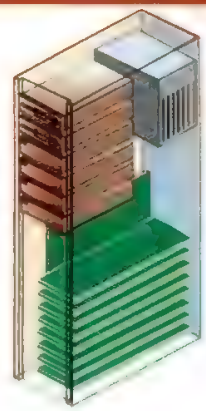
The lack of a wide choice of EISA boards is a problem that the 486 EISAmax shares with other EISA machines. The only EISA card in the review unit was the UltraStor Ultra-22C ESDI EISA bus master card that showed up in other EISA systems as well. The Ultra-22C, with its minimum 512K intelligent cache, yielded good performance in our tests in combination with the 15-millisecond Maxtor drive. Unfortunately, the card lacks support for a floppy disk drive, so you'll have to use a second slot for a floppy disk controller.

Three other slots in the test system were occupied by the Orchid ProDesigner II board, the parallel/serial board, and the additional communications and game port connected to the parallel/serial card. You can regain one slot by fitting connectors into the cutouts on the tower's back panel instead of using a slot. But that still leaves only four slots free.

If you're not committed to the EISA bus, note that Amax also offers two 486-based ISAs: a 486/25 (reviewed in "The First 24 486/25 PCs," *PC Magazine*, September 11, 1990, page 101) and a 486/33. Equipped identically to its 486/25 EISA, Amax's 486/25 ISA is just $4,595—a savings of $2,700 over the EISA. And at $5,445, Amax's 486/33 ISA represents a significant saving over its 486/25 EISA. The company's 486/33 EISA costs $7,995 for the same configuration—roughly a 10 percent premium for a 25 percent faster processor.

Amax's warranty and support policies are one notch beyond minimal. The unit includes the usual one-year warranty, with service provided by dealers. There is a toll-free technical support number and a $99-per-year optional service contract with Memorex-Telex. All told, thanks to the combination of relatively low price, good overall performance, and six drive bays that leave plenty of room for expansion, the Amax 486 EISAmax is a better-than-average value among EISA systems. And keep in mind that the $7,639 for the system as tested is a suggested list price. The street price could be 20 percent lower, making it an even better value.

FACT FILE

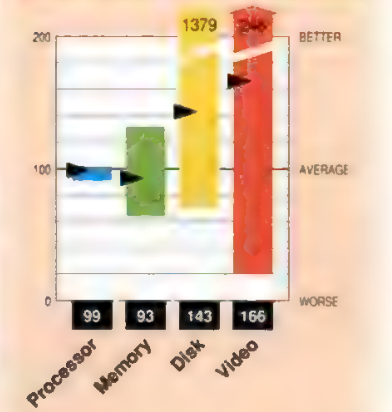


Amax 486 EISAmax
Amax Engineering Corp., 47315 Mission Falls Ct., Fremont, CA 94539; 800-888-2629, 415-651-8886.
List price (tested configuration): $7,639.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns. SIMMs, 256K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 15-ms. 330MB ESDI; UltraStor controller, 512K cache; 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Orchid ProDesigner II Super VGA adapter with 1MB RAM, NEC 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01, *Windows* 3.0.

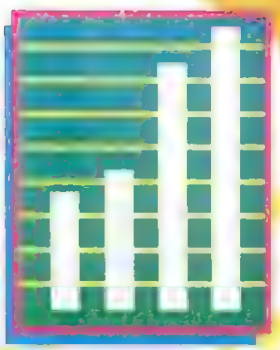
CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMAX 486 EISAMAX

TEST RESULTS



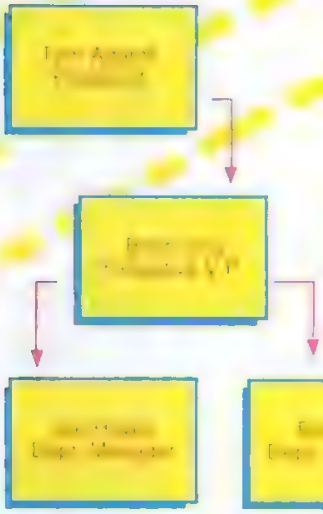
In Short: The Amax 486 EISAmax achieved test scores ranging from average to excellent. This system made good use of the Orchid ProDesigner II video card. Similarly, the combination of a 15-ms. Maxtor hard disk with 512K disk cache yielded very good performance, alongside other systems with caching controllers. The 486 EISAmax offers a tower case with six drive bays and the usual eight system slots. All this, combined with a low price, makes the 486 EISAmax a strong competitor.



COLOR POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE.

PC & MAC.

$4995.



Tektronix introduces the first color printer that's software-based PostScript-compatible for less than $5000. Our new Phaser II SX is great for individuals or small groups. It works with Windows 3.0 or Macintosh QuickDraw using brilliant 300 dpi thermal-wax color.

For bigger businesses, we have the Phaser II PX. It's PostScript-compatible with HP-GL and licensed by Pantone. It works with Macs, PCs, and UNIX workstations. At the same time. And, like all our other printers, it's upgradeable so you'll never outgrow it.

So give us a call at 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 14E for more information. Because no other color printer looks this good on paper.

Tektronix.
The best and the brightest.

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. Copyright © 1991 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.

AMERICAN RESEARCH CORP.

ARC Skyscraper 486/25c

by Henry Fersko-Weiss

The Skyscraper 486/25C is ARC's first foray into the 486 marketplace with a computer under its own name. This ISA bus tower computer is solidly constructed, and its narrow profile has ample room for expansion. Although the Skyscraper's performance was average on PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests, it boasts a lower-than-average price.

In the configuration we tested—8MB RAM, 128K processor RAM cache, 183MB hard disk, a 1.2MB and a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 1,024- by 768-pixel display system, mouse, *Windows* 3.0 and DOS 4.01—the Skyscraper 486/25c costs $3,595. With only one floppy disk drive (to meet *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration), you'll pay $80 less. You can also purchase a basic system with the same amount of RAM, a 64K processor RAM cache, an 89MB hard disk, one floppy disk drive, and a Super VGA card for only $375 less than the standard configuration described above.

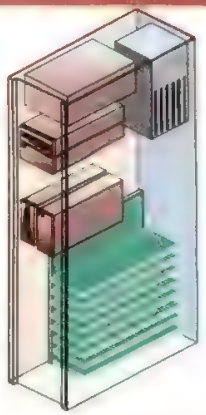
In any case, you had better like the standard configuration of this computer because ARC offers very few options. Beside the hard disks in the basic and standard configurations, you can choose between a 144MB and 300MB SCSI drive. If you want an internal tape drive, however, or a different monitor or video card, you'll have to look to other suppliers because ARC doesn't sell them. And the only extra software you can buy from ARC is OS/2 1.1.

NARROW CASE

One of the distinctive features of the Skyscraper is its narrow case. The company gets this profile by turning the two accessible half-height, 5.25-inch drive bays sideways; above them are two 3.5-inch bays. A full-height, 5.25-inch drive bay is inside, but because of the way it's suspended from the top of the machine, you can't fit two half-height drives there.

The computer's all-metal case is very solid; only the face plate is made of plastic. The removable side panel has overlapping flanges that seal the seams very tightly. ARC targets the Skyscraper at medium-to-large businesses for use as a file server or engineering workstation.

FACT FILE



ARC Skyscraper 486/25c
American Research Corp., 1101 Monterey Pass Rd., Monterey Park, CA 91754; 800-346-3272, 213-265-0835.
List price (tested configuration): $3,595.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs, 128K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Seagate 18-ms. 183MB SCSI, Adaptec controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Mentor 1,024 by 768 adapter with 1MB RAM, Tatung 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01, *Windows* 3.0 with mouse.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There's
very thi
betweel
a good a
bad imag

Choosing the right printer ribbon can make a big difference. Dark or light. Long lasting or short-lived. But when you choose Parana brand ribbons, you're guaranteed a high-quality ribbon that leaves behind a good image every time.

Parana's product quality earned the EPSON APPROVED endorsement for Epson ribbon replacement. Whether you're using Windows 3.0 or Macintosh, or printing charts from Lotus 1-2-3, a Parana ribbon will enhance your image. Call **1-800-4PARANA** for the name of your nearest Parana dealer.

Parana SUPPLIES CORPORATION

Parana Printer Ribbons. Make A Great Impression.

Parana's premium quality ribbons are made for today's printing requirements. Quality that's earned the EPSON APPROVED endorsement for Epson ribbon replacement.

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For mission critical networking, you need the PC servers rated Number One.

In Computerworld's Buyers' Scorecard, HP Vectra PCs rated highest in overall satisfaction.[1] When PC Magazine polled 20,000 readers, they put HP personal computers at the very top of the list for reliability.[2]

In fact, our PCs are so reliable that we now give a 1-year on-site limited warranty on our 486 PCs.[3] And our hard disks have a 17-year MTBF—three times the industry average.

We have 25 years' experience in building and supporting computer networks. So you can count on HP to understand your needs and provide precisely the right solution for them.

Of course, our line of PCs is fully compatible with industry standards, including network operating systems such as Novell NetWare, LAN Manager and 3+Open.

So, if PC networking is critical to your business, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1996** for more information and your nearest HP dealer.

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH #1252

HEWLETT PACKARD

[1]Computerworld, 11/2/90. [2]PC Magazine, 9/25/90. [3]Warranty applies to HP Vectra 486/25T and 486/33T PCs. Warranty offer available only in U.S. and Canada. © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company CPPC012

25-MHz 486-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

List price (standard configuration) For this review of 25-MHz 80486 computers, we requested a standard configuration that included 8MB of RAM, a 200MB to 300MB hard disk, one floppy disk drive, a Super VGA color display subsystem, one parallel and two serial ports, and DOS 4.01. All 29 PCs reviewed here provide a reasonably close match to this list of requirements.

The price of the standard configuration is followed by the **standard hard disk capacity.** Unless otherwise noted, all table entries refer to the range of options available in the systems reviewed.

Distribution channel Dealers often offer discounts of 25 percent or more off the list price (although there is no guarantee that the discounts will run this high). Direct mail-order vendors offer no such discounts.

80486 chip set manufacturer indicates which company makes the support logic that connects the CPU with the other functions managed by the system board. In some cases the computer uses discrete logic rather than a chip set.

System RAM arrangement refers to the method in which memory is addressed. Different arrangements aim at avoiding the wait states imposed when CPU speed outpaces conventional memory speed.

Page-mode architecture allows back-to-back memory accesses within banks of RAM defined as pages.

Interleaved RAM arrangement divides memory into two or four portions that process information alternately. The CPU sends information to one section for processing while another section undergoes a refresh cycle. Systems may also use interleaving in conjunction with page-mode architecture. We refer to this arrangement as *interleaved page.*

Row/column, the original method of accessing data, is a subset of the page-mode memory architecture.

Installable RAM indicates the minimum and maximum amount of memory that can be installed using any combination of chips and proprietary cards.

The **BIOS version** can affect PC Magazine Labs' benchmark test results. Those purchasing the same machine with a different BIOS version may encounter some variations in performance.

Setup can reside either on a floppy disk or in the system's ROM.

Shadowing Shadow RAM is a technology that loads video BIOS or system BIOS directly into fast RAM when the computer is booted, offering enhanced performance speed. It uses a segment of system memory located between the boundary of conventional memory (640K) and the end of the first megabyte of installed RAM. With some applications, the ability to disable shadowing is important in resolving memory conflicts.

Hard disk options We report the range of hard disk capacities the vendor offers.

Minimal floppy disk configuration indicates whether the vendor equips its base-priced system with a 1.2MB or a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, or both.

Expansion slots For each type of expansion slot—8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit EISA/MCA, and 32-bit proprietary—we report the total number of slots on the motherboard and the number of slots left open when the PC is equipped in our standard configuration. The latter appears in parentheses.

Display mode refers to the resolution of the video card that came in the tested configuration. For this review, we requested a Super VGA (800- by 600-pixel resolution) display, though we accepted 1,024-by-768 resolution as well.

The **display circuitry** can reside on an expansion card or on the motherboard. Motherboard circuitry is often faster, but if it cannot be disabled there is no way to upgrade it.

DOS versions and prices are listed here. If no price is given, the base-priced system includes DOS. (*PC Magazine* 's standard configuration includes DOS 4.01—or 3.3 if 4.01 is not available—to allow more-accurate price comparisons.)

Other software listed is bundled free of charge unless price is given. This category includes disk-caching software (such as SMARTDRV.SYS), expanded memory management software (such as *QEMM*), *Windows* 3.0, and any applications the vendor supplies as extras.

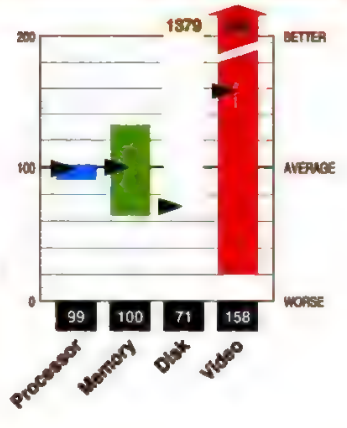
Number of device connectors indicates how many internal storage devices the power supply can support without requiring Y cables (power splitters).

FCC Class B identification number Systems with a Class B rating from the Federal Communications Commission can be purchased for home use. Systems listed as *pending* have been submitted to the FCC for certification. Public Access Link, the FCC's bulletin board service (301-725-1072), lists every Class B and B-pending system by its FCC identification number.

CONTINUES

ARC SKYSCRAPER

TEST RESULTS



In Short: Look to the ARC Skyscraper 486/25c for video, not disk performance. The Mentor video board, with its Tseng Laboratories chip set and 1MB of video RAM, produced a better-than-average video test score. The Adaptec SCSI controller performs badly on sequential reads, and the 18-ms.-rated Seagate drive may have contributed to the poor disk score. The Skyscraper's narrow, solid tower case and relatively low price make it somewhat appealing, but other systems offer better value.

Accordingly, it has no FCC Class B certification.

ARC says that you can put up to 32MB of RAM on the motherboard (though, with the main exceptions of *NetWare 386* and Unix, most operating environments don't recognize more than 16MB), using up to eight 4MB SIMMs. Having all the RAM right on the motherboard can save an expansion slot and also tends to give you faster throughput, although the ARC Skyscraper yielded only average performance on our benchmark tests. The RAM chips used in the computer are rated at 80 nanoseconds, which may explain why the machine did not achieve faster processor and memory scores. One area in which the ARC Skyscraper performed poorly was on our disk drive tests: It came in last in this review group. Here, the Adaptec SCSI controller may be the culprit: We have seen sluggish results on sequential disk

"THE MOST POWERFUL COMPUTERS ARE THE ONES PEOPLE ACTUALLY USE."

—Apple Computer

First off, let's get one thing straight. We totally agree with Apple.* A truly powerful computer is measured in how often it's used.

IF YOU LISTEN TO APPLE, THIS IS THE MOST POWERFUL COMPUTER IN THE WORLD.

But while Apple has taken great strides in making the personal computer more useful, we've gone substantially farther.

Introducing the T2000SX notebook computer.

Quite simply, the T2000 SX is a more useful personal computer because it allows you to work how you want to work. When you want to work. And where you want to work.

Painstakingly engineered with you clearly in mind, the T2000SX will help you work more efficiently than ever before.

Virtually every feature you can find on a desktop computer, you will

Our technologically superior battery can be fully recharged in a mere ninety minutes.

find on the T2000SX: An 80386™SX processor with a math coprocessor socket, VGA compatible display, 1 MB (expandable to 9MB) of 80 nsec RAM, a 40 MB hard disk with 19 msec access time and 1.5 MB/sec data transfer rate.

The T2000SX has a 40MB hard disk with 19 msec access time.

But more important than the specs themselves, is the way the T2000SX lets you use them. Which is more often.

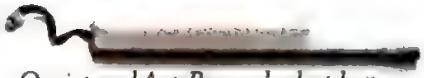
Our fluorescent side-lit screen provides even distribution of light. (Actual size.)

Welcome to the next generation in personal computing.

Because the T2000SX can fit easily into a briefcase (it weighs a scant 6.9 pounds), you can take it anywhere you go and use it in more ways than you can imagine.

Need to make revisions to a

© 1991 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. *PC WEEK 2/25/91 issue. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corporation.



Our internal AutoResume back up battery automatically saves your work if your main battery runs out.

business proposal? The T2000SX gives you the freedom to do it from a train. The client wants an estimate on costs? You can give it to him right then and there—wherever there is.

No more wasting time running back to the office. Because the office is always with you.

But just in case there's something back at the office you still need, you can get back to it with our optional built-in modem. Which supports industry standard error corrections and data compression (CCITT V.42, V.42bis, MNP® 5). It even supports cellular data communications via our optional smart cable adapter.

Our user-installed memory card allows you to add up to 8 MB of memory yourself.

The T2000SX also has a unique feature you won't find on any other computer in the world. It is called AutoResume.

AutoResume: Think of it as a bookmark for your computer.

AutoResume automatically saves whatever you're working on whenever you turn the computer off. And it lets you go directly to the program you were using last when you're ready to start up again. So you don't have to reboot, restart your application and reload your files.

AutoResume also helps save on battery life and it allows you to change batteries without losing an ounce of information.

The T2000SX comes complete with Hypertext on-line documentation.

As for batteries, the T2000SX touts the latest in battery technology —Nickel Hydride. Nickel Hydride delivers 22% more watt-hours per pound than NiCad and it doesn't suffer from memory effect.

In keeping with the Toshiba tradition, the T2000SX also offers superior ergonomics. Like full-size, standard-spaced keys on a keyboard which has a full set of 12 dedicated function and 8 cursor control keys. And a VGA compatible, reversible black on white or white on black high resolution display.

Okay, let's wrap this thing up.

These are just a few of the reasons why we believe the T2000SX is the most useful, and therefore, most powerful computer in the world. And why P.C. Week* Labs said, "*the T2000SX offers performance comparable to the LTE 386s/20, plus many of the design features that have made Toshiba a market leader in portable PCs.*" PC WEEK

We invite you to learn more about the T2000SX and Toshiba's best-selling line of portable computers by calling us at **1-800-457-7777** for a complete information kit.

In closing, we'd like to thank you for reading our ad.

We'd also like to thank our friends at Apple for giving us such a wonderful endorsement.

The T2000SX has an optional modem that allows data communications via a cellular phone.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

25-MHz 486-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	Acer 1170	Acer 1200	ACMA 486/25I Engineering Workstation	ACMA 486/25E Engineering Workstation	Advanced Logic Research BusinessVEISA	AGI 4100A
List price (standard configuration)	$7,564	$10,064	$4,195	$6,595	$9,669	$6,995
Standard hard disk capacity	200MB	200MB	210MB	342MB	330MB	300MB
Distribution channel	Dealers	Dealers	Direct	Direct	Dealers	Dealers
Bus architecture	ISA	EISA	ISA	EISA	EISA	ISA
Case type	Small-footprint	Tower	Desktop	Tower	Small-footprint	Tower
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	5 x 14 x 16.2	21 x 6 x 17	6.5 x 21 x 16.5	25.5 x 7.5 x 17.5	6 x 15 x 17	26 x 7 x 18.5
Motherboard manufacturer	Acer	Acer	Free Technology	Free Technology	ALR	Everex/Parcorp
80486 chip set manufacturer	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	Intel	Intel	C&T	Discrete logic
System RAM arrangement	Interleaved page	Interleaved page	Interleaved page	Interleaved page	Interleaved page	Page mode
MEMORY AND PROCESSOR RAM CACHE						
Installable RAM	4MB–64MB	4MB–64MB	1MB–16MB	1MB–64MB	1MB–49MB	1MB–16MB
Cache controller	None	Acer	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	Intel	Discrete logic
Installable cache RAM	N/A	128K	64K, 256K	64K, 256K	64K	64K, 256K
BIOS						
BIOS version	Acer 80486 100	Acer EISA 80486 V1.0R1	AMI 1.2F	Award 4.10	Phoenix 1.00.07	AMI (September 1990)
Setup/password in ROM	■/■	■/■	■/❑	■/❑	■/■	■/❑
System shadowing/video shadowing	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	❑/❑
DISK DRIVES						
Drive bays	4 3.5-inch	5 half-height	5 half-height	6 half-height	2 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	2 full-height, 4 half-height
Controller integrated on motherboard	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Hard disk options	40MB–200MB	40MB–338MB	40MB–210MB	150MB–700MB	40MB–660MB	160MB–677MB
Minimal floppy disk configuration	1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.44MB	1.2MB
EXPANSION BUS						
Expansion slots:						
8-bit	None	None	None	None	1 (open)	1 (open)
16-bit	4 (3 open)	None	8 (5 open)	2 (none open)	2 (2 open)	6 (3 open)
32-bit EISA/MCA	None	8 (5 open)	None	6 (4 open)	3 (2 open)	None
32-bit proprietary	None	None	None	None	3 (1 open)	1 (open)
Ports originate on motherboard	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Dedicated mouse port	■	■	❑	❑	■	❑
VIDEO						
Display mode	VGA	VGA	Super VGA	Super VGA	Super VGA	Super VGA
Display circuitry location	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card
Interface	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	32-bit	16-bit
Video adapter manufacturer	ATI	ATI	Orchid	Orchid	ALR	Everex
Chip set manufacturer	ATI	ATI	Tseng	Tseng	Paradise	Tseng
SOFTWARE						
DOS	3.3, 4.01 ($150)	3.3, 4.01 ($150)	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01 ($110)
Other software	*Windows* 3.0 with mouse	*Windows* 3.0 with mouse	*Windows* 3.0	*Windows* 3.0	ALR utilities, EISA utilities	None
MISCELLANEOUS						
Supports Weitek coprocessor	■	■	■	■	■	■
Keyboard manufacturer	Acer	Acer	Maxi-Switch	Maxi-Switch	NMB	Key Tronic
Power supply (watts)	145	230	200	300	150	250
Number of device connectors	4	5	4	4	4	6
Keyboard/case lock	Side/side	Front/front	Front/front	Front/none	Front/front	None/none
Power-on/reset switch	Front/front	Front/front	Side/front	Front/front	Front/front	Front/front
Warranty	2 years	2 years	1 year parts, 2 years labor	1 year parts, 2 years labor	1 year	1 year
Service	Vendor	Vendor	On-site	On-site	Dealer, vendor	Dealer
FCC Class B identification number	GQ81170	GQ81200-25	None	None	E7Y25486MODDT	E3EEX4100A

★—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.
AIR—Advanced Integration Research Inc., AMI—American Megatrends Inc., ATI—ATI Technologies Inc., C&T—Chips and Technologies Inc., TI—Texas Instruments Inc., TMC—TMC Research Corp., WD—Western Digital Corp.

Amax 486 EISAmax	American Research Corp. Skyscraper 486/25c	Apricot Qi 900	Austin Winstation 486/25e	Blue Star 486/25c	Boss 486 Model 4625	Bus 486-25	C² Microsystems 486-25	Cheetah Gold 425
$6,910	$3,515	$8,895	$6,995	$3,799	$5,895	$3,799	$4,200	$10,489
210MB	183MB	200MB	330MB	211MB	200MB	200MB	200MB	200MB
Dealers	Dealers, direct	Dealers	Direct	Dealers, direct	Dealers	Direct	Dealers, direct	Dealer, direct
EISA	ISA	MCA	EISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA
Tower	Tower	Small-footprint	Desktop	Tower	Tower	Tower	Desktop	Tower
24.5 x 7.5 x 17	23.8 x 6.5 x 18	5.5 x 15.5 x 16.5	6.5 x 21 x 16.5	23.8 x 6.4 x 19.1	24 x 7.1 x 17.2	24.3 x 8.8 x 20.3	6 x 21 x 16.5	24 x 7.5 x 22.5
Free Technology	Beaver	Apricot	Micronics	AIR	Vantage	Micronics	TMC	Cheetah
Intel	TI	C&T	Discrete logic	C&T	OPTi	TTL	OPTi	Discrete logic
Page mode	Page mode	Interleaved page	Interleaved page	Interleaved page	Page mode	Page mode	Page mode	Interleaved page
1MB–64MB	1MB–16MB	1MB–80MB	4MB–64MB	1MB–16MB	1MB–16MB	1MB–8MB	1MB–32MB	8MB–16MB
Discrete logic	Austek	Intel	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	None	Discrete logic	TMC	None
64K, 256K	64K, 128K	128K	64K, 128K, 256K	128K	N/A	64K, 128K, 256K	128K	N/A
Award BIOS 4.1	Award 3.12	Phoenix 1.02.20	Phoenix EISA 80486 1.00.11	AMI (May 1990)	Award 3.10	Phoenix 0.10F9	Award 3.03SX	Award 3.05KK
■/❑	■/■	❑/■	■/❑	■/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	■/❑	■/❑
■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
6 half-height	2 full-height, 2 3.5-inch	2 3.5-inch	5 half-height	4 half-height, 3 3.5-inch	6 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	2 full-height, 5 half-height	1 full-height, 3 half-height	8 half-height
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
40MB–346MB	89MB–300MB	100MB–320MB	40MB–1.2GB	87MB–1.05GB	80MB–660MB	45MB–760MB	80MB–675MB	40MB–1.2GB
1.2MB or 1.44MB	1.2MB or 1.44MB	1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB or 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB or 1.44MB	1.2MB or 1.44MB	1.2MB
None	2 (2 open)	None	None	None	None	None	1 (none open)	1 (open)
2 (1 open)	6 (3 open)	2 (1 open)	1 (none open)	8 (5 open)	8 (6 open)	8 (5 open)	7 (5 open)	7 (4 open)
6 (1 open)	None	2 (2 open)	7 (5 open)	None	None	None	1 (none open)	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	2 (1 open)	1 (none open)
❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
1,024 by 768	1,024 by 768	1,024 by 768	1,024 by 768	1,024 by 768	Super VGA	Super VGA	1,024 by 768	Super VGA
Card	Card	Motherboard	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card
16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Orchid	Mentor	C&T	Tseng	Diamond	Cardinal	Orchid	ATI	Micro Labs
Tseng	Tseng	C&T	Tseng	Tseng	Tseng	Tseng	ATI	Tseng
4.01	4.01	3.3, 4.01	4.01	3.3, 4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01
Windows 3.0	*Windows* 3.0	OS/2 ($395)	*Windows* 3.0	*PC-Calc, PC-File, PC-Write*	Cardinal SVGA utilities	None	*Windows* 3.0	*Windows* 3.0 with mouse
■	■	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑	❑
Maxi-Switch	Chicony	Apricot	Chicony	NTC	Honeywell	MCK	Focus	Cheetah
250	300	145	220	250	300	250	300	300
4	5	3	4	5	6	4	4	4
Front/none	Front/none	None/back	Front/none	Front/none	Front/none	Front/back	None/none	Front/none
Front/front	Front/front	Side/none	Side/front	Front/front	Front/front	Front/front	Side/front	Front/front
1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year system, 4 years system parts	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year
Dealer	Dealer, vendor, on-site	Dealer	On-site	Vendor	On-site	On-site	Dealer, vendor	Phone service
None	None	None	None	None	B pending	None	None	EZL425T

CONTINUES

25-MHz 486-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	Club 486 Hawk II	Computer Market Place Ultra 486	Copam 486/25 EISA	CSS MaxSys 486 MTE/25	Dataworld Data 486-25	Dell System 425TE
List price (standard configuration)	$3,995	$3,976	$8,779	$10,962	$4,545	$7,818
Standard hard disk capacity	338MB	208MB	200MB	340MB	210MB	190MB
Distribution channel	Dealers, direct	Direct	Dealers	Dealers	Direct	Dealers, direct
Bus architecture	ISA	ISA	EISA	EISA	ISA	EISA
Case type	Tower	Desktop	Tower	Tower	Desktop	Tower
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	24.5 x 8.5 x 20.5	7.5 x 24.5 x 17.5	27 x 6.5 x 18	25.3 x 7.5 x 15.8	6.5 x 21 x 16.5	24 x 7.6 x 22.3
Motherboard manufacturer	Club AT	Cache	Copam	CSS	Dataworld	Dell
80486 chip set manufacturer	VLSI Tech	OPTi	Intel	Intel, discrete logic	Intel	Intel
System RAM arrangement	Interleaved page	Page mode	Page mode	Page mode	Page mode	Interleaved page
MEMORY AND PROCESSOR RAM CACHE						
Installable RAM	1MB–16MB	1MB–16MB	2MB–32MB	1MB–64MB	1MB–16MB	4MB–64MB
Cache controller	Club	OPTi	Intel	None	OPTi	None
Installable cache RAM	64K, 256K	128K	128K, 256K	64K, 128K	128K	N/A
BIOS						
BIOS version	AMI 6132	Cache BAT486 1.07	Phoenix 1.005E	Award BIOS 4.0	AMI EPOB-1131-040990-K8	Phoenix 1.00 A02
Setup/password in ROM	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑	■/■
System shadowing/video shadowing	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
DISK DRIVES						
Drive bays	5 half-height, 2 full-height	1 full-height, 4 half-height	7 half-height	5 half-height	5 half-height	11 half-height
Controller integrated on motherboard	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Hard disk options	40MB–651MB	41MB–676MB	44MB–6GB	20MB–1.2GB	40MB–676MB	80MB–650MB
Minimal floppy disk configuration	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB or 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB or 1.44MB
EXPANSION BUS						
Expansion slots:						
8-bit	None	None	None	None	None	None
16-bit	7 (5 open)	8 (5 open)	2 (1 open)	5 (2 open)	6 (4 open)	None
32-bit EISA/MCA	None	None	6 (4 open)	6 (5 open)	None	8 (7 open)
32-bit proprietary	1 (open)	None	None	1 (none open)	2 (2 open)	None
Ports originate on motherboard	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Dedicated mouse port	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
VIDEO						
Display mode	Super VGA	1,024 by 768	Super VGA	1,024 by 768	1,024 by 768	VGA
Display circuitry location	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Motherboard
Interface	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Video adapter manufacturer	Genesis	Orchid	Headland	Paradise	Orchid	Dell
Chip set manufacturer	Tseng	Tseng	G2	Paradise	Tseng	WD
SOFTWARE						
DOS	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01 ($85)	3.3 ($100), 4.01 ($119)
Other software	*Windows* 3.0	None	None	None	None	Diagnostics, EISA configuration utility, tutorial
MISCELLANEOUS						
Supports Weitek coprocessor	■	❑	❑	■	■	■
Keyboard manufacturer	NMB	Focus	Copam	Se Jin	Focus	Alps
Power supply (watts)	250	220	220	300	200	300
Number of device connectors	6	4	4	3	4	6
Keyboard/case lock	Front/back	Front/none	Front/none	Front/none	Front/none	Side/none
Power-on/reset switch	Front/front	Front/front	Front/front	Front/front	Side/front	Front/front
Warranty	1 year	1 year system, 2 years mother-board and RAM	1 year	18 months	1 year	1 year
Service	On-site	Vendor	On-site	On-site	On-site	On-site
FCC Class B identification number	IP5-TX-425T	None	DXO 486 V25	None	GS8TDATA-EC45	E2K425TE

PC—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.
AIR—Advanced Integration Research Inc., AMI—American Megatrends Inc., ATI—ATI Technologies Inc., C&T—Chips and Technologies Inc., TI—Texas Instruments Inc., TMC—TMC Research Corp., WD—Western Digital Corp.

DTK FEAT-2502	Dynamic Decisions Dynex 486 ISA	Dynamic Decisions Dynex 486E	Dyna Work Master 486 25 Cache	Dyna Work Master 486 25 Cache EISA	EPS 486/25 Tower	HP Vectra 486	HIQ 425I
$5,514	$4,730	$5,950	$4,639	$6,689	$4,195	$13,395	$3,699
200MB	200MB	340MB	337MB	337MB	200MB	330MB	200MB
Dealers	Dealers, direct	Dealers, direct	Dealers, direct	Dealers, direct	Direct	Dealers, direct	Direct
ISA	ISA	EISA	ISA	EISA	ISA	EISA	ISA
Tower	Desktop	Desktop	Mini-tower	Mini-tower	Tower	Tower	Tower
21 x 7 x 20	6.3 x 21 x 16.5	6.3 x 21 x 16.5	16 x 7.8 x 16	16 x 7.8 x 16	26 x 7.5 x 18	24 x 8.5 x 14	25.5 x 7.5 x 17.5
DTK	AMI	AMI	AIR	AIR	EPS	HP	Free Technology
VLSI Tech, discrete logic	C&T	Intel	C&T, discrete logic	C&T, discrete logic	OPTi	Intel	Intel
Interleaved page	Page mode	Page mode	Row/column	Page mode	Interleaved page	Interleaved page	Page mode
1MB–16MB	1MB–48MB	1MB–96MB	1MB–16MB	1MB–64MB	1MB–16MB	2MB–64MB	1MB–16MB
DTK	AMI	DPT	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	OPTi	None	Discrete logic
64K, 256K	128K	64K, 256K	128K, 256K	64K, 256K	128K	N/A	64K, 256K
DTK 4.26	AMI (April 1990)	AMI V60-1.03	AMI (May 1990)	Phoenix (May 1990)	AMI 4.0	HP G.03.01	AMI (April 1990)
■/■	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑	■/■	■/■	■/❑
❑/❑	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
1 full-height, 5 half-height	5 half-height	5 half-height	3 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	3 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	6 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	6 half-height	6 half-height
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
80MB–201MB	40MB–1.3GB	140MB–1.3GB	42MB–676MB	91MB–676MB	40MB–676MB	84MB–1000MB	100MB–350MB
1.2MB	1.2MB or 1.44MB	1.2MB or 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB
1 (open)	1 (none open)	None	None	None	2 (1 open)	None	None
6 (4 open)	6 (4 open)	None	8 (5 open)	None	6 (4 open)	None	8 (5 open)
None	None	7 (3 open)	None	8 (5 open)	None	8 (6 open)	None
1 (open)	1 (none open)	1 (open)	None	None	None	None	None
❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
1,024 by 768	Super VGA	Super VGA	Super VGA	Super VGA	1,024 by 768	Super VGA	Super VGA
Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card
16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
DTK	ATI	ATI	Orchid	Orchid	Orchid	HP	Orchid
Trident	ATI	ATI	Tseng	Tseng	Tseng	HP	Tseng
4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01 ($150)	3.3, 4.01 ($60)
None	*Windows* 3.0 ($95)	*Windows* 3.0 ($95)	None	None	*Windows* 3.0	EMM, OS/2 ($369), setup configuration utility	None
■	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Focus	Chicony	Chicony	Maxi-Switch	Maxi-Switch	Fujitsu	HP	BTC
200	230	230	230	230	220	264	230
5	6	6	6	6	5	6	4
Front/none	Back/none	Back/none	None/none	None/none	Front/none	Front/back	Front/none
Front/front	Side/front	Side/front	Front/front	Front/front	Front/front	Front/none	Front/front
1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year parts, 2 years labor
Dealer	On-site	On-site	On-site	On-site	On-site	Vendor	Vendor
F825K4FEAT2502	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

ENDS

ROAD WARRIOR.

There you are, doing battle far from home. Armed with your powerful new notebook computer. As you prep for the next day's conquest, something unexpected happens.

Suddenly you find yourself stranded in some strange hotel room, with your computer down. And no one will come service it.

You wake up in a pool of sweat.

Dreams like this make it very easy to choose Dell's 20 MHz 386SX notebook computer over the remarkably overpriced and underserviced Compaq LTE 386s/20.

Because when you buy the Compaq system, this isn't just a bad dream. It's a real possibility.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BO4

800-388-1730

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA 800-387-5752. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

Can you afford not to buy the Dell® 320N?

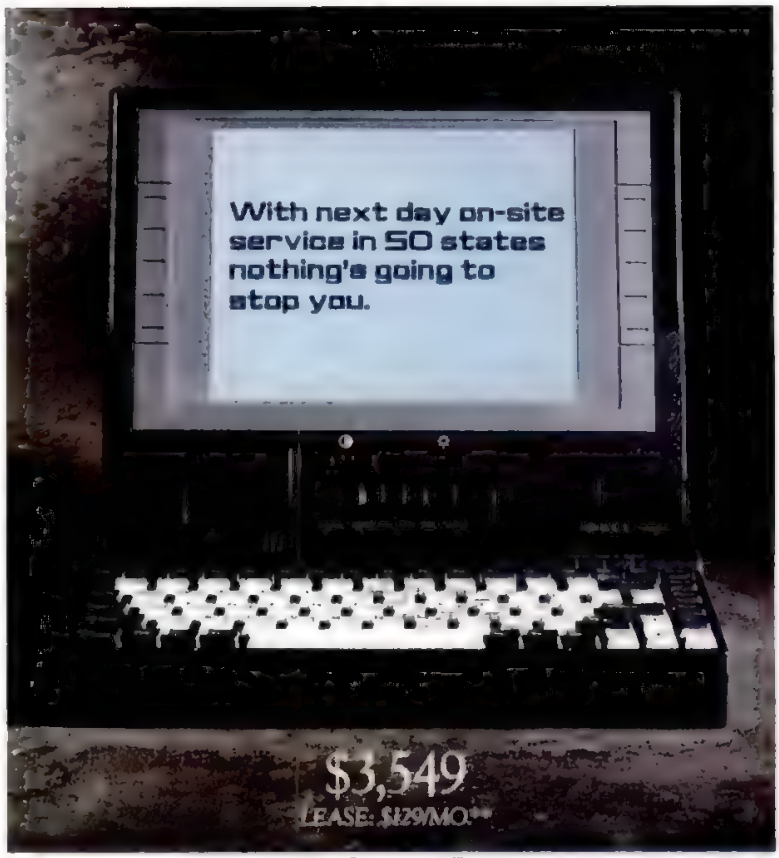
At a time when everybody is cutting budgets, can anyone afford to spend extra money?

More importantly, can you afford to go on the road counting on service from a Compaq dealer you've never heard of?

Especially when every Dell system comes with a full gamut of road services. Like a toll-free technical support line that helps users solve 90% of their problems over the phone.

And if you need help in the middle of the night, just call Dell's innovative TechFax line. It automatically faxes back detailed information on your Dell computer. Even to your hotel.

If that doesn't solve it, call for road service. A trained



DELL SYSTEM® 320N 386™SX 20 MHz
SYSTEM INCLUDES VGA LCD, 30 MB HARD DRIVE, 2 MB RAM.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 320N 20 MHz 386SX AND THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 212N 12 MHz 286.

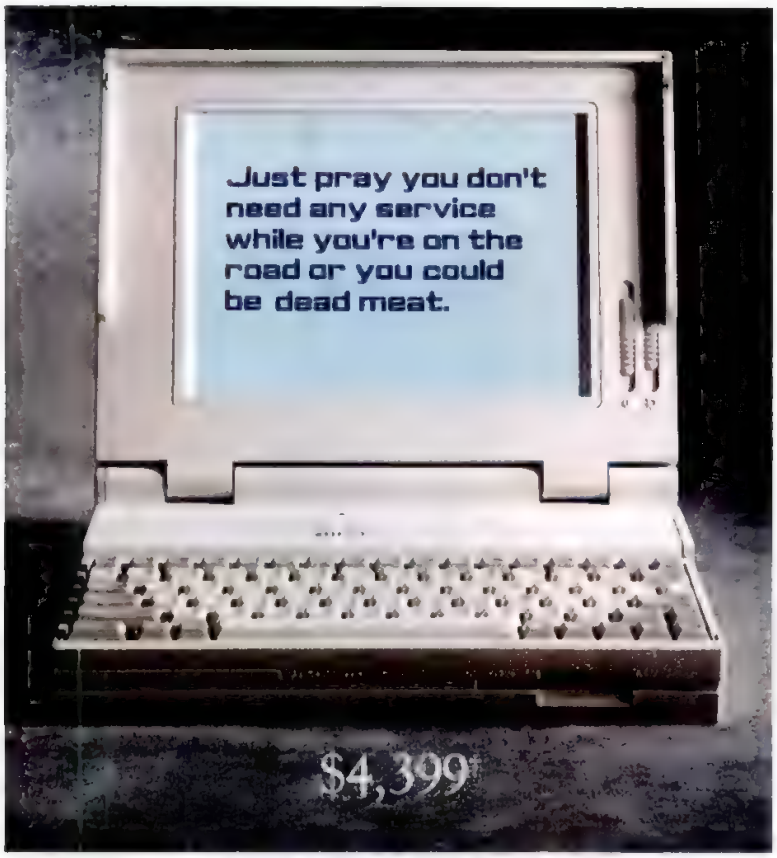
- Intel® 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz (320N) and the Intel 80C286 microprocessor running at 12 MHz (212N).
- Standard 1 MB of RAM,* expandable to 5 MB (on the system board using 1 MB or 2 MB memory modules).
- 640 x 480 VGA LCD with edgelight.
- One expansion slot for Dell Data/FAX modem.
- 6.4 lbs. with battery, dimensions are 8.5" D x 11" W x 2" H.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 85-key keyboard with embedded numeric keyboard.
- 1 serial port and external VGA monitor port.
- Selectable parallel printer or external 5.25" disk drive/tape back-up port.
- Connector for numeric keypad or 101-key keyboard.
- Mouse port.
- Removable and rechargeable battery pack utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending).

212N: 20 MB, 1 MB RAM* $2,399
320N: 30 MB, 1 MB RAM* $3,399

40 MB hard drive configuration also available for the 212N.
40 MB and 60 MB hard drive configurations also available for the 320N.

*Performance Enhancements. Within the first megabyte of memory 96 KB of memory is reserved by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. ◊ Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. Dell and Dell System are registered trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify entities claiming the

ROAD WORRIER.



COMPAQ LTE 386s/20 386SX 20 MHz
SYSTEM INCLUDES VGA LCD, 30 MB HARD DRIVE, 2 MB RAM.
ACTUAL DEALER PRICES MAY VARY.

technician will come to your hotel room, or office,△ the next business day with a replacement system if necessary. And if possible, your hard drive contents will be transferred on the spot. All at no additional cost for the first year you own your computer.

It's light weight. But it's no lightweight.

Dell's notebook weighs just 6.4 pounds. (1.1 pounds lighter than the Compaq LTE 386s/20). It measures a trim 8½" x 11" x 2". But technically, this is heavy artillery.

The Dell 320N features a built-in 3.5" diskette drive with your choice of high-speed 30, 40 or 60 MB hard drives.

The display is a high quality VGA LCD. There's an optional, built-in Data/FAX modem. And a sliding door that lets you easily insert a math coprocessor, RAM modules or the modem without major surgery. (Dell also has the 212N, a 12 MHz 286 with a 20 or 40 MB hard drive.)

Even the keyboard shows touches of brilliance. It's a complete 85-key layout. Including the special screen navigation keys (Home, End, Page Up, Page Down and separate Cursor keys in the familiar inverted "T" layout) that let you easily navigate even the most spread-out spreadsheet. And every key is engineered for extended travel, to provide the familiar touch of a top-of-the-line desktop system.

Don't worry. Be happy.

One more thing to consider. When you buy from Dell, you're dealing directly with a company that has won *PC Week's* Corporate Satisfaction Poll for PCs, servers and laptops. Not just once. An unprecedented eight times.

A company that will custom configure any system to meet your needs. And then work with you to custom configure a finance or leasing plan.◇

And we back it all with a 30-day no questions asked satisfaction guarantee.

Call today for either of our new notebook computers. And hit the road, with a Dell.

That'll really give the guys with the Compaqs something to worry about.

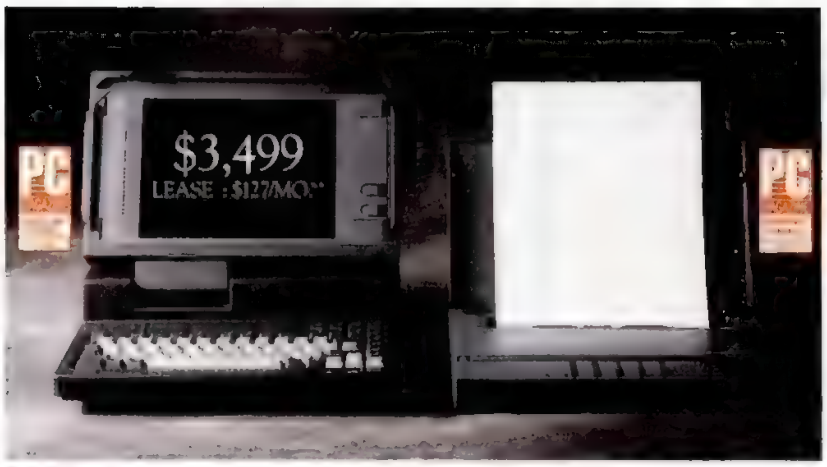
DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks or trade names other than its own. †Source: From Compaq Computer Corporation price list effective 4/16/91. Service provided by Xerox Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling, and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299. ATTN: Warranty. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE'VE GOT ONE FOR PEOPLE WHO SOMETHING EX THROWN IN FOR

OKAY.



THE DELL® 320LT 20MHz 386™SX SYSTEM AND THE CANON® BJ-10e PORTABLE LETTER QUALITY PRINTER. SYSTEM INCLUDES 1 MB RAM,* 20 MB HARD DRIVE.

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory 128 KB of memory is reserved by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled. All prices and specifications are subject to change Leasing Group, Inc. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon Inc. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks by Xerox Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling, and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction

WORD WANT TRA FREE.

Call us easy. But for a limited time only when you buy our award-winning 20 MHz laptop, we'll throw in another award-winner for free — the Canon Portable Bubble Jet Printer (a $499 value) that received an Editors' Choice from *PC Magazine*. Or you can choose a free Dell Data/Fax modem ($399 value) with Crosstalk XVI Software.™

In eight polls Dell's service won over Compaq, over IBM, over everyone.

The Dell 320LT, even without any freebies, is an exceptional value. It has received *PC Magazine*'s Editors' Choice award. And at just $3,499, it's priced far less than many of our competitor's laptops.

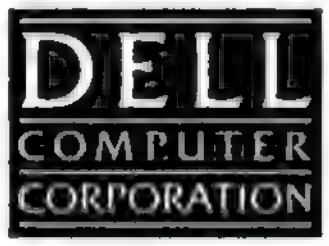
With this laptop you'll get the power of many desktop systems. It has an Intel® 20 MHz 386 microprocessor, a dedicated slot for the Dell Data/Fax modem, and a separate slot for a network card.

You'll also get the impressive service for which we've won *PC Week's* Corporate Satisfaction Poll for PCs, laptops and servers. An unprecedented 8 times.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BG5
800-937-1270
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT
FOR DETAILS, IN CANADA CALL 800-387-5752. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

Which means you'll get toll-free access to our technical support hotline forever. And 24-hour access to our TechFax line. You can even have a trained technician sent to your lapside, usually by the next business day. The first year of this on-site service is included in the price of your system.△

So hurry and order your Dell laptop. Because this offer is only valid through 6/30/91. And don't forget to ask for that free extra.



without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. In Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. ° Leasing arranged by and trade names are used to identify entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks or trade names other than its own. △ Service provided Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299. ATTN: Warranty. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: 25-MHz 486-BASED PCs

PC LABS

Caching disk controllers accounted for a 10-second gap in disk test scores. Except for the IBM PS/2 Model 90, systems without a disk cache took 49 seconds or more to run through our tests. Those with a cache produced scores of 39 seconds or less.

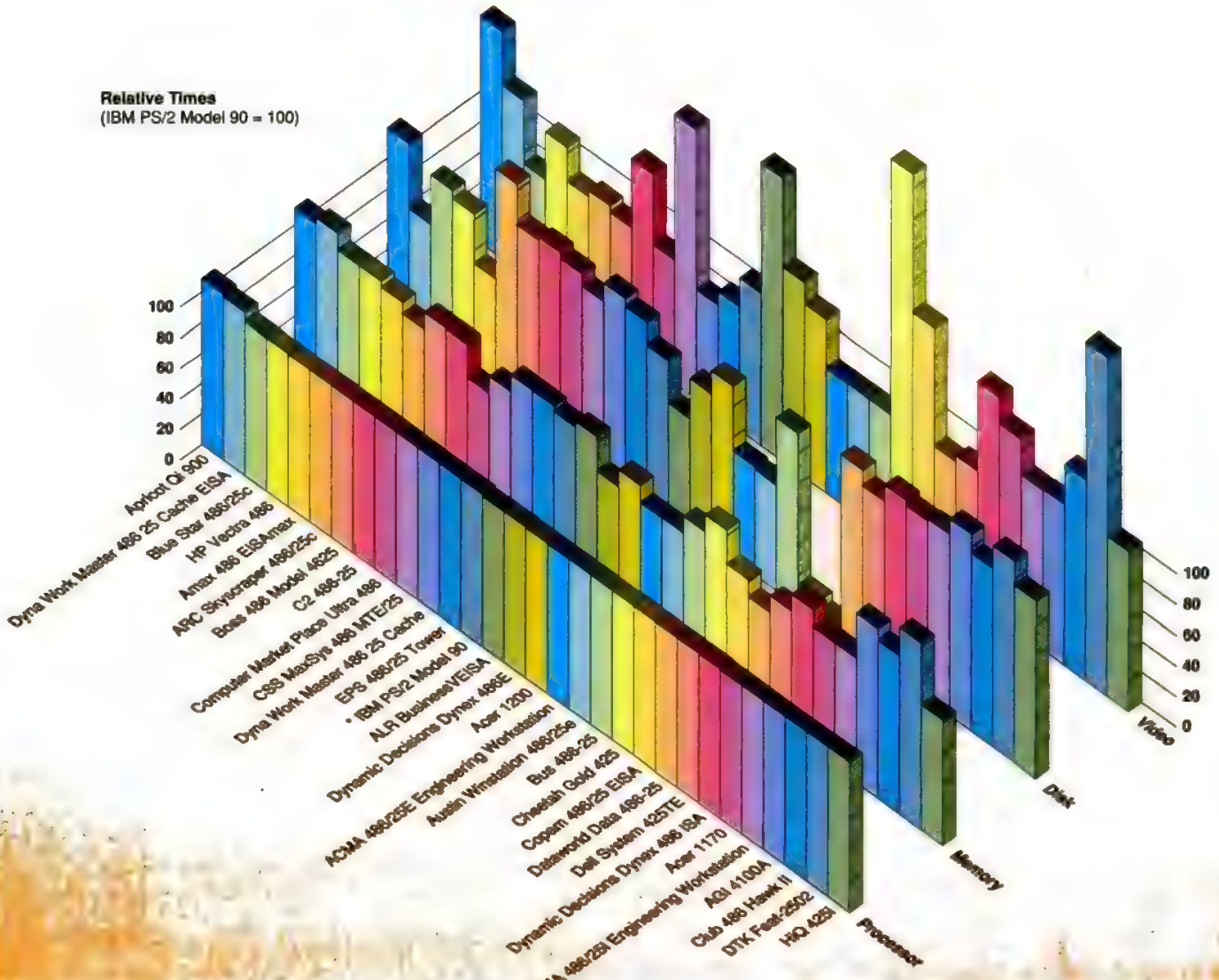
TESTING ANALYSIS

External processor RAM cache had little effect on processor performance, if any. In many cases, systems with a small cache (or none at all) outperformed more-heavily cached systems. Both processor and memory times are tightly clustered, regardless of bus architecture; only a few scores stand out, marginally, one way or the other.

This clustering changes when we look at disk performance. Three groups of scores emerged when we tested hard disks and their controllers—groups predominantly based on cache. The slowest systems had uncached controllers, and their scores ranged from 49.25 to 72.20 seconds. A second group, with scores from 34.89 to 38.58 seconds, had controllers with up to 1MB of cache on-board. Finally, two systems whose controllers had both cache and microprocessors on-board produced scores of less than 7 seconds.

Bus architecture affected disk scores as well. The five noncached EISA systems garnered five of the top seven scores—including the top three (Dynamic Decisions, HP, and CSS)—among noncached systems tested here.

As for video, Orchid's ProDesigner II card and the Diamond SpeedStar VGA cards, with their Tseng Laboratories chip sets, came in the systems with the fastest video scores.



(Shorter bars represent better performance.)
* IBM PS/2 Model 90 reported for comparison.

HIGHLIGHTS

❶ Apricot Processor
The Apricot Qi 900 not only had the worst processor time but performed poorly across all of our tests. This system was the only MCA machine reviewed in this issue.

❷ DTK Processor
While the DTK Feat-2502's processor score tied for first place, its memory, disk, and video times were poor. Part of this can be traced to the DTK motherboard and Trident video card.

❸ ARC Disk
The ARC Skyscraper 486/25c's Adaptec SCSI controller performed poorly on sequential reads. As a result, the system's Seagate hard disk turned in a poor score.

❹ Cheetah Disk
A microprocessor on the Cheetah Gold 425's Hyperstor controller (with 512K cache) helped produce sub-7-second disk test performance.

❺ Copam Disk
The Copam 486/25 EISA has a microprocessor on its caching Mylex controller. The EISA bus and 1MB cache helped this system outperform even the lightning-fast Cheetah Gold 425.

❻ Cheetah Video
The Cheetah Gold 425's excellent disk performance did not carry over into the video test. Its Micro-Labs card probably suffered from the system's 6-MHz I/O speed.

	Processor (seconds)	Memory (seconds)	Disk (seconds)	Video (seconds)
Apricot Qi 900	1.61 ❶	0.30	60.25	1.81
Dyna Work Master 486 25 Cache EISA	1.58	0.31	38.58	1.38
Blue Star 486/25c	1.49	0.28	54.90	0.88
HP Vectra 486	1.49	0.28	52.16	1.26
Amax 486 EISAmax	1.48	0.27	35.92	0.99
ARC Skyscraper 486/25c	1.48	0.25	72.20 ❸	1.04
Boss 486 Model 4625	1.48	0.28	58.86	0.99
C² 486-25	1.48	0.28	60.05	1.54
Computer Market Place Ultra 486	1.48	0.22	58.03	0.98
CSS MaxSys 486 MTE/25	1.48	0.25	54.08	2.14
Dyna Work Master 486 25 Cache	1.48	0.28	60.24	0.87
EPS 486/25 Tower	1.48	0.28	57.53	0.98
* IBM PS/2 Model 90	1.48	0.27	50.18	1.21
ALR BusinessVEISA	1.46	0.28	36.06	2.25
Dynamic Decisions Dynex 486E	1.46	0.22	49.25	1.54
Acer 1200	1.45	0.25	56.86	1.37
ACMA 486/25E Engineering Workstation	1.45	0.22	35.84	0.99
Austin Winstation 486/25e	1.45	0.22	34.89	0.99
Bus 486-25	1.45	0.25	56.83	0.99
Cheetah Gold 425	1.45	0.28	6.94 ❹	3.02 ❻
Copam 486/25 EISA	1.45	0.22	3.85 ❺	1.92
Dataworld Data 486-25	1.45	0.19	60.18	0.99
Dell System 425TE	1.45	0.22	55.19	1.04
Dynamic Decisions Dynex 486 ISA	1.45	0.25	60.67	1.75
Acer 1170	1.44	0.22	58.88	1.54
ACMA 486/25I Engineering Workstation	1.44	0.22	59.53	1.26
AGI 4100A	1.44	0.30	64.75	1.27
Club 486 Hawk II	1.44	0.28	58.48	1.59
DTK Feat-2502	1.44 ❷	0.33	65.99	2.69
HiQ 425i	1.44	0.22	58.22	1.26

■ The **Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the processor. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

■ The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at relatively slow access speeds.

■ This score is the sum of the small-record and large-record **DOS File Access** benchmark test times. Each test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. No software cache is employed.

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. A good score indicates that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly when programs bypass the computer's video BIOS.

HOW WE TESTED

In testing these 29 486 25-MHz ISA, MCA, and EISA systems, we used PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 5.6, with video and system shadowing enabled wherever possible, and we left the buffers at their default values. We used no software disk caches when performing disk benchmark tests, and no RAM-resident programs were loaded for any tests.

We accepted up to 1MB of cache on EISA and MCA hard disk controllers, though we allowed only one caching ISA controller: The Cheetah Gold 425 comes exclusively with the controller we reviewed. You'll get significantly better performance by adding a software disk cache.

The margin of error for the processor, memory, and video benchmark tests is 0.05 seconds, so take this into account when making purchasing decisions based primarily on speed.

read tests of magneto-optical drives using this controller, as well.

ARC offers free on-site service during its one-year warranty on parts and labor. The company that services the on-site contracts for ARC is Video Aid Corp. Its toll-free technical support line is open from 9:00 A.M. to 12:00 midnight EST Monday through Friday and 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. on Saturday. If a problem can't be cleared up on the phone, a technician is sent out within 48 hours.

The Skyscraper 486/25 is a fairly standard PC. It has a solid, well-designed case and a motherboard that accommodates 32MB of RAM. The machine's appeal rests mostly in its price, which is low enough to make the computer worth a hard second look. This is also quite true of other models that ARC currently sells. In fact, in our standard configuration, the 33-MHz 486 machine costs $3,995—only $400 more than the 25-MHz model—which makes it an even better buy for the money.

APRICOT IN CANADA

Apricot Qi 900

by Steven L. Bender

Ordinarily, when *PC Magazine* reviews a computer, factors such as processor, drive, and video speeds and considerations such as expandability, compatibility, and engineering enter into the evaluation. The Apricot Qi 900, billed as "the ultimate personal workstation," requires us to assess another property: data security.

WIRELESS ENTRY

At $8,895, this MCA-bus, 80486-based member of our review group provides the ultimate in workstation data protection. The key to this is an optional infrared (IR) transmitter/security key coupled with a uniquely keyed case lock. The infrared security system uses a credit-card-sized IR transmitter key. The IR receiver circuitry and the security processor chip are located on the motherboard. This feature requires an optional Apricot Security Environment Software package ($100, including one IR key). Additional, digitally unique IR keys cost $40 each. This sophisticated form of user-access control was originally developed for the United Kingdom Department of Defense. When the security environment is active, no snooper can boot the unit without the proper security key or change the access levels for persons having lower-level keys. But don't lose *your* key. If you do, not even Apricot's own technicians can access the computer. You'll be hard pressed to find a more secure setup.

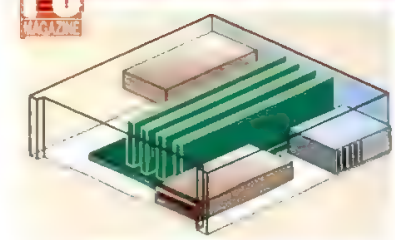
What, besides a svelte, 5.5- by 15.5- by 16.5-inch (HWD) case and a hard-to-foil security system does your $8,900 buy? A Micro Channel version of *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration: 8MB of RAM, 128K processor cache, a 200MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a Super VGA display, four MCA slots, a fifth slot containing a horizontally mounted proprietary SCSI hard drive controller, DOS 4.01 and 3.3—and precious little else.

POOR PERFORMANCE

The Qi 900 has no disk drive bays other than the ones occupied in our test unit by the 200MB Maxtor LXT-213SY hard disk and 1.44MB floppy. The Maxtor is rated at 17 milliseconds and has a built-in 64K cache buffer. The proprietary Apricot SCSI controller card wasn't available at review time, so the hard disk was paired with the Adaptec SCSI controller. This combination performed poorly on the PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests. If 200MB is too little or too much storage, you can order the system with a 100MB or 320MB hard disk from Apricot at $7,995 or $9,495, respectively. Although there is no room for a second, internal floppy disk drive, you can add an internal tape drive (here, an Irwin 2080 80MB IBM PS-2 Tape/Format Compatible) for $600. As many as six external SCSI hard disks can be added as well.

Even though the Chips and Technologies-based SVGA circuitry, floppy disk controller, and serial, parallel, and mouse ports are on the motherboard, the Qi 900 has only four MCA expansion slots: two 16-bit and two 32-bit. One expansion slot is occupied by the second, optional $150 serial port card required by our standard configuration. Another slot was taken up by the Adaptec controller, leaving our Qi 900 with two free MCA slots. One slot,

FACT FILE

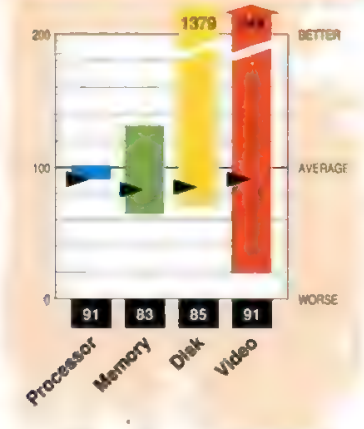


Apricot Qi 900
Apricot In Canada, 111 Granton Dr. #401, Richmond Hill, Ontario L4B1L5 Canada; 416-492-2777.
List price (tested configuration): $8,895.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs, 128K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 17-ms. 200MB SCSI, Adaptec controller, 1.44MB floppy disk drive.
Display: Apricot 512K Super VGA adapter, Apricot 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APRICOT QI 900

TEST RESULTS



In Short: If you deal with ultrasensitive data, the Apricot Qi 900, with its wireless infrared transmitter/security key, is the best choice. But don't expect blazing speed. The MCA-bus Apricot performed poorly on all of our benchmark tests. The processor score fell well outside the norm, and the video was far slower than many other systems. Moreover, disk access was slower than many ISA machines. The Apricot is small; it lacks bays and expandability, and service and support require a toll call to Canada.

EFFICIENT DESIGN Birds, turtles, crocodiles — just as the egg is nature's most efficient design for delivering complex life systems, DTK's KEEN-3300 Series is the ideal 386 computer with which to build your network or multi-user system. As a fileserver, networkstation or standalone system, its unique write-back cache (64KB/256KB) and competitive price make it one of the most cost-efficient, high-speed systems available.

HIGH DEPENDABILITY Over 100 full-time design and manufacturing engineers work together to ensure that dependability is "built-in." Then, QC personnel scrutinize every DTK motherboard and system to the most stringent standards in the industry. Over 2,000,000 satisfied customers testify to our reputation for quality and dependability.

GROWTH POTENTIAL Like the egg, the basic KEEN-3300 is merely the beginning. Its 16 MBytes of high-speed RAM, 8 expansion slots and 7 drive bays (server) provide the flexibility you need to expand your system as your requirements grow.

The KEEN-3300 — a powerful beginning at a price that won't crack your budget. Call for the dealer nearest you, DTK Computer Inc., (818) 333-7533. 15711 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744. Fax: (818) 333-5429.

See us at COMDEX—Booth #1205

A reputation for success.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA	SAN JOSE, CA	HOUSTON, TX	ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL	EDISON, NJ	MIAMI, FL
(818) 333-7533	(408) 436-6363	(713) 568-6688	(708) 593-3080	(201) 417-0300	(305) 477-7440

DTK is a trademark of Datatech Enterprises Co., Ltd. 80386 is a trademark of INTEL Corp. ©DTK Computer Inc., 1990.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroWAREHOUSE 1-800-367-7080

★ QEMM 386 5.1

(Quarterdeck Office Systems) Say goodbye to memory expansion problems when you install Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager 386 (QEMM 386). This award winning utility cleverly manages both extended and expanded memory in 80386, 80386SX and i486 computers, freeing up to an additional 226K for your programs to run in. QEMM 5.1 now supports Microsoft Windows 3.0! **EX1103/5 $61.**

★ M.Y.O.B

(TeleWare) Let M.Y.O.B run your business more efficiently. This integrated accounting program manages your general ledger, checkbook and card file; accounts for your sales and receivables, tracks purchases and payables and monitors your inventory. It even helps you organize your time using its business calendar and to do list. **FN0414 $149.**

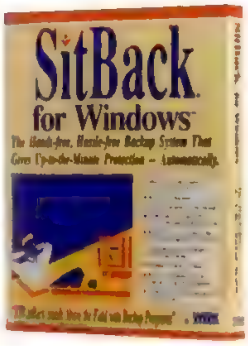
★ Crosstalk for Windows

(DCA/Crosstalk Communications) This full powered communications program designed specifically for Windows has all the features you need: full-featured file transfer support, direct interaction with other Windows applications such as Excel, full support for direct host connections and all popular moderns. Cut and paste between Crosstalk and other windows programs and much more. **CM0193/5 $129.**

★ SitBack for Windows

(Sitback Technologies, Inc.) Don't risk losing important data. Let SitBack back up your newly created or modified files automatically. After loading it into memory, SitBack works in the background during idle computer time or at pre-set times without interrupting your work. Issues audio alert if error occurs. Works with Windows, DOS and on networks. **BS3553/5 $85.**

NEW!

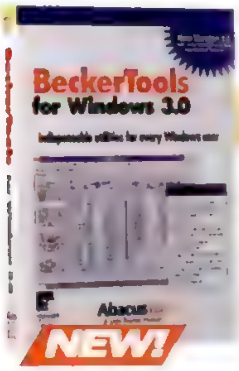


MicroWarehouse YOUR WINDOWS SOURCE!

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

Item numbers ending in **3** and **5** denote products available in 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" formats, respectively. Item numbers ending in **4** denote that both formats are included. Please refer to item numbers when ordering.

★ Windows-compatible products

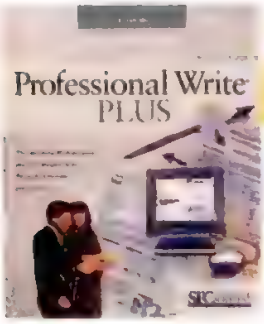


★ BeckerTools 2.0 for Windows

(Abacus) BeckerTools is a high performance file and data management utility replacement for the Windows File Manager. Adds more than 200 functions for daily data, file and directory "housekeeping" - file launching, copying, moving, deleting, searching and formatting- using Windows' point-and-click. Features Undelete, file editing, disk verifying, file archiving and a screen dimmer to protect your monitor. **UT1684 $79**

★ CorelDRAW! 2.0

(Corel Systems) CorelDRAW! is the award winning PC graphics software that gives you incredible type control and superb drawing power in a value-packed program. Now, CorelDRAW! 2.0 comes with more drawing power and over 150 fonts; over 3500 clipart images and symbols; 31 import/export filters; an autotrace utility, a font conversion program and Mosaic, a visual file manager. **GR0543/5 $369.**



★ Professional Write Plus

(Software Publishing) Professional Write PLUS is a Windows word processor designed to improve the productivity of business professionals and the power of their documents. Its unique icon commands cut through complicated menus. Takes full advantage of Windows with WYSIWYG graphics and hot-links and includes a built-in grammar checker and MHS e-mail front end. **WP1523/5 $169.**

COMPUTERS

ALR		
CP0013	ALR PowerFlex 286/40 3.5	1199.
CP0020	ALR 386SX 16 MHZ PowerFlex	345.
Sharp		
CP0080	Wizard OZ 8200	399

MEMORY

Sieman/Samsung		
MY0009/2	DRAM 1Mb 80ns/100ns	8/7
MY0005	SIMM 1Mb 70ns	62
MY0013	SIMM 1Mb 100ns	68.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

All Computer		
EX0870	All Charge Card with Adaptors	299
ATI		
EX0795	VGA Wonder w/512K	225.
Brown-Wagh		
EN0910	Sound Blaster	159
CH Products		
EX1340	Game Card III Automatic	29.
Comuter Elektronik Infosys		
EX1390	PS/1 2MB Memory	249.
Digital Vision		
EX1195	Computer Eyes Prof. Series	359
Hayes		
EX1470	EtherMate Trio16	275.
InfoChip Systems		
EX1330	Expanz	135.
Intel		
EX1110	Co-Processor 80387SX	305
EX0180	Co-Processor 80387-20	439.
Stac Electronics		
EX1480	Stacker	99
EX1490	Stacker Co-Processor	165.

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

BASF Disks (box of 10)		
ME0155	5 1/4" DS/HD (1.2Mb)	10.
Curtis		
AC2920	Command Center	89.
AC2330	Computer Tool Kit (52 pc)	45.
Kensington		
AC0140	Masterpiece Plus	105.
Maxell Disks (box of 10)		
ME0033	3 1/2" DS/DD (720k)	12.
ME0043	3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb)	21.
Perma Power		
AC3340	Standby Power System 500L	545.
Power Backups		
VE0050	Getting To Know Windows	19.
Sony (box of 10)		
ME0053	3 1/2" DS/DD (720K)	10.
ME0063	3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb)	19.
Targus		
AC2340	Premier Leather Case	189.
AC0570/80	Leather Laptop Case	147.
AC0670	Universal Notebook Case	75.

DRIVES/CD ROM

Iomega		
DR0600	5.25" 44Mb Storage Cartridge	95.
DR0010	20Mb Cartridge	59.
DR1030	Bernoulli Box II Dual 44Mb Ext.	1965.
DR1180	Bernoulli Transportable	990.
MicroSolutions		
DR1790	backpack 2.8Mb	299.
Optical Access International		
CD0180	CM 50 Portable CD-ROM	399.
Plus Development		
DR1000	Hardcard II 80 (19ms)	589.
DR1250	105Mb Hardcard 2XL	699.
Solutions for Your PC/XT		
DR0960/70	3 1/2" 1.44Mb Floppy&Ctlr.	139.

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Adobe		
PR1600	Adobe PostScript Cartridge	305.
PR1580/70	PostScript Cartridge 1&2	ea.139.
PR1314	★ Adobe Plus Pack for PC	115.
AEG Olympia		
PR1750	NP80-24E Printer	329.
Canon		
PR1710	Auto Sheet Feeder for BJ-10e	72.
PR1500/10	BJ-10e Bubble Jet	339.
PR0460	Laser LBP8 Mark III	1579.
PR0640	LBP4 Laser	999.
Citizen		
PR0680	GSX-140 Color Printer	329.
Elite Business Apps		
PR1270	Charisma 25/Plus	299.
Insight Development		
UT1714	PrinTools	89.
PR1614	Print-A-Plot	185.
Metro Software		
PR1304	PC Artifax	69.
Pacific Data Products		
PR0410	25 Cartridges in One!	269
PR0910	Pacific 4 Memory w/ 2Mb	159.
PR1280/90	Pacific Outlines I or II	205.
PR0920	Pacific Page Personal Edition 4.0	365.
PR1990	PacificPage XL	799.
Panasonic		
PR0390	KX-P1124 Dot Matrix	289.
Seiko Instruments		
PR0690	Smart Label Printer	175.

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Cardinal		
MM0510	★ 4800 SendFAX Modem Int.	105.
MM0770	9600 SendFAX Modem Int.	109.
Frecom		
FX0090	Frecom Fax 96	169.
Hayes		
FX0020	JT Fax 9600B Int.	379.
MM0250	Personal Modem 2400 Plus Ext.	149.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY Only $7.00

MM0210	SmartModem Ultra 9600 V.32	799.
CM0294	Smart Com Executive	75.
Intel		
FX0100	Satisfaxtion Classic PC/XT	399.
PowerUser		
MM0630	Sendfax 24/48	75.
MM0640	Sendfax 24/96	89.
MM0680	Send/Receive fax 24/96	199.
MM0650	2400 Mini Ext.	89
MM0670	2400 B Plus Int.	159.
Practical Peripherals		
MM0110	2400SA Ext.	185
MM0160	PM2400SA Ext. w/ MNP Lvl.5	225
Prometheus		
MM0700	ProModem 9600 Plus	696.
MM0790	ProModem Ultima	750.
The Complete PC		
FX0060	The Complete Communicator	435.
FX0040	The Complete Fax/9600	305.
UDS/Motorola		
MM0360	FasTALK 9600 V.32/42b Ext.	475.
Zoom Telephonics		
MM0690	HC2400S w/9600 Sendfax Int.	99
MM0660	MX2400S w/9600 Sendfax Ext.	109
MM0600	Modem V 42bis 2400 Ext.	169.

INPUT DEVICES

Appoint		
IN2130	Mouse Pen Professional	65.
Caere		
IN0984/94	★The Typist (AT/PS/2)	419.
Calcomp		
IN0640	WIZ	149.
CH Products		
IN0910	FlightStick with Falcon	49.
Fifth Generation		
IN0900	Logical Connection Plus	589.
Kensington		
IN0860/50	Expert Mouse (bus/ser)	124/109.
IN1080	Toptrak w/ Foot Pedal	72.
Logitech		
IN1070	Scanman 256	299
IN0530	Scanman Plus	155.
Marstek		
IN1040	Mars 800 Scanner w/OCR	219.
IN1020	Mars 105 Plus Scanner w/OCR	149.
IN2000	★ M-800W Hand Scanner w/Image-in	229
IN2070	M-6000CG ColorArtist w/ OCR	499
Microsoft		
IN2150	Ballpoint Mouse	119.
IN0890/80	Mouse (bus/ser)	85.
IN0275/84	★ Mouse w/Windows (bus/ser)	145
MicroTouch Systems		
IN0810	The UnMouse	189.
Nisca		
IN1010	★ Niscan/GS for Windows	249.
The Complete PC		
IN2110	Complete Page Scanner w/ WordScan OCR Software	585.
Z-NIX		
IN1013/15	★ SuperMouse II (bus) w/Win 3.0	91
IN1003/5	★ SuperMouse II (ser) w/Win 3.0	91.

Shipping - Your choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service - $7 up to 7 lbs. Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00pm ship same day. Ground service available - $3 (same day shipping).

MONITORS

NEC		
MT0020	Multisync 2A	545.
MT0070	Multisync 3D	669.
MT0060	Multisync GS2A	229.
Panasonic		
MT0100	Panasync C1391 Color	599.
Seiko		
MT0270	CM-1450 14" Color	699.
MT0260	CM-1440 14" Color	569.
Sony		
MT0240	14" Multiscan CPD-1304	705.

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION &

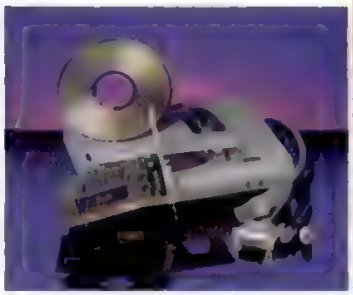
Artworx		
EN2113/5	Bridge 6.0	27.
Banner Blue Software		
ED0444	Family Tree Maker 1.0	45.
Broderbund		
EN0734	Simcity	29.
EN0864	The Playroom	27.
ED0784	Where is Carmen S D Deluxe Ed	49.
	Where is Carmen S.D.(various)	ea.35.
Centron		
EN1073/5	Casino Master	41.
Davidson & Associates		
EN0024	Monologue	99.
Electronic Arts		
EN1354	Life and Death	25
Entertainment On Line		
EN2013/5	Lottery Tracker & Wheeler	25.
HyperGlot		
ED0913/5	Pronunciation Tutor (Fr/Span)	59
ED0933/5	Word Torture (Fr/Span)	25.
MECC		
ED0514/04	Word/Number Munchers	ea.29
ED0484	Oregon Trail	29.
MicroAce		
EN1384	Blackjack	39.
Microsoft		
EN1473/5	★ Entertainment Pack	27.
EN0043/5	★ Flight Simulator 4.0	45.
PC Globe Inc.		
BS1833/5	PC Globe 4.0	39.
BS1843/5	PC USA 2 0	39.
Software Toolworks		
ED0594	US Atlas	45
Sphere Inc.		
EN0194	Tetris	23.
Toyogo		
EN1464	Nemesis Go Master Deluxe	95.

LANtastic

(Artisoft) Take advantage of LANtastic's tiny memory overhead–less than 40K memory on a server and less than 12K on a node–and discover a whole new realm of computer possibilities. Share files, programs, printers and CD-ROM drives. Start small, add more over time.
***2 MBPS Adapter Card* NT0110 $149**
***2 MBPS Starter Kit* NT0105 $369**
***Ethernet Adapter Card* NT0150 $225**
***Ethernet Starter Kit* NT0145 $498**
***Z-Z Station Kit* NT0095 $79**

CM 50 Portable CD-ROM

(Optical Access International) The CM 50 CD-ROM is a complete plug and play CD-ROM package that includes everything you need for IBM PC/XT/AT or true compatibles. Reads both CD-ROM data and audio discs. The full-featured user interface allows for the use of headphones or audio output jacks. No separate power supply is needed. **CD0180 $399**



FREE!

when you order from MicroWarehouse

The MicroWAREHOUSE technical staff and the publishers of the popular POWER USER'S MANUAL have compiled a great new disk of utilities and applications....**THE POWER USER'S TOOL KIT.**

Fourteen great programs on one handy 5 1/4 inch disk*, including Active Life - a powerful time planner and scheduler for business or personal use, and IconDraw - a hot, new, Win3 utility for designing your own icons.

The POWER USER'S TOOL KIT is FREE from MicroWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, you pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$150). Many are absolutely free. All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep. *Requires 1.2 MB High Density Drive.

FREE CATALOG!
We carry more than 1200 PC solutions including all the latest releases and updated versions. Just fill in the information requested below and we'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MicroWAREHOUSE catalog.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE®

1-800-367-7080

(1-800-DOS-7080)

Inquiries: 908-370-0518 Fax#: 908-905-5245
Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week

Free Micro Warehouse Catalog Subscription 1PM061
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1580, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
Fill out and mail this coupon to receive a free, one-year subscription to the MicroWarehouse catalog.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks).

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroWAREHOUSE® CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

The Complete Page Scanner w/ WordScan

(The Complete PC) Save yourself hours of typing with The Complete Page Scanner, a compact, sheet fed, desktop scanner capable of scanning a full page in less than 15 seconds. Scan pages as large as 8 1/2 x 14 at 200 or 300 dpi. Included is WordScan, omnifont OCR software that reads all fonts. Handles 6-28 pt type and reads typeset, typewritten, laser dot matrix, photocopied or faxed documents **IN2110 $585.**

MousePen Pro

(Appoint) Your next mouse is a pen! Today's higher resolution world of Windows, Super VGA, and Multimedia requires the higher level of dexterity and precision that only MousePen Pro delivers. 100% Microsoft serial and PS/2 compatible, just plug and go! No tablets or pads needed, MousePen works on almost any surface in just three square inches. **IN2130 $65.**

HiJaak

(Inset Systems) HiJaak converts graphics files from one format to another. Features viewable EPS file, typeset quality text screen, converts CAD images to faxable format and captures LaserJet and GPGL plotter output at full resolution directly from the application. Also converts scanner files in TIFF format to a more usable type **UT1614 $95.**

PerFORM Designer & Filler 2.1

(Delrina Technology) Same performance, new low **price**! Save time and money with the award winning product PerFORM Designer & Filler 2.1. Create professional looking forms using logos, fonts, shading and bar codes. Fill in forms using automatic calculations, dBASE and custom look-up windows and dBASE/ASCII file import/export. Includes over 100 sample forms. 60 day money back guarantee. **BS0853/5 $99.**

Power-ON

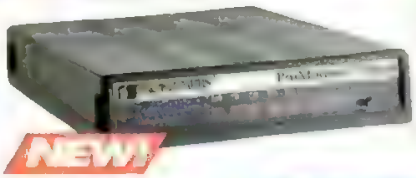
(Server Technology Inc.) Power-ON's telephone-activated power control unit allows a PC to power-on a remote PC using a standard telephone line and modem. Using the bundles communications software, the PC can operate the remote PC, run its programs, transfer data files, and use the printer even if the power at the remote is turned off. **CM0454 $199.**

WealthStarter

(Reality Technologies) Take your first steps toward financial success with WealthStarter, a budgeting, savings and investing system. Not only does it keep track of your daily transactions and your bank account balance, but it keeps track of where your money goes, sets up a savings system to achieve your goals and it gives you expert financial guidance. **FN0334 $35.**

ProModem Ultima

(Prometheus) The only 14,400 (V.32 bis) modem with fax! Ideal for remote access programs, network bridging and large file transfers. Package includes a 14,400 bps data/9600 bps send and receive fax modem, plus communications and fax software. **MM0790 $750.**



DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Adobe
Adobe Fonts (various) ..... Call.
PR1594 ★ Adobe Type Manager 55
GR2094 ★ TypeAlign 59
Aldus
GR2053/5/4 ★ PageMaker 4.0 ..... 489/535
ArtRight
GR0613/5 ★ Image Portfolio Vol. 1 110
GR0623/5 ★ Image Portfolio Vol. 2 110
★ Image Portfolio (various) 85
Atech
BN0033/5 ★ Pub. Powerpak w/free Bundle ..... 55.
Berkeley Systems
GR1994 ★ After Dark 29
Broderbund
GR1564 New Printshop 35
GR0064 New Printshop Companion 29
Caere Corporation
GR1984 ★ Omnipage 386 3.0 479
Computer Associates Int'l
GR1823/5 ★ CA Cricket Graph 1.2 85
Corel Systems
GR0543/5 ★ CorelDRAW! 2.0 369
Custom Applications
GR1945 Freedom of Press Light 2.5 55
hDC Computer Corp.
BS3114 ★ Icon Designer 35
Icom Simulations
GR1854 ★ Intermission 35
Micrografx
GR1773/5 ★ Charisma 344
GR1293/5 ★ Designer 3.02 469
Microsoft
BS2304 ★ Powerpoint for Windows 319
New Visions Technology
GR0823/5 ★ Presentation Task Force 134
Power Up Software
GR0884 Express Publisher 2.0 89
Software Publishing
GR0083/5 Harvard Graphics 2.3 319
Timeworks
GR0554 Publish-It! 1.2 135
WordPerfect
GR1194 DrawPerfect 269
Xerox
GR1574 ★ Ventura Pub. Gold 3.0 f/Win. 559
Z-Soft
GR0634 PC Paintbrush IV Plus 115

CAD PRODUCTS

American Small Business Co.
CA0023/5 Design CAD 3D 3.1 206
CA0013/5 Design CAD 4.2 156
AutoDesk
CA0173/5 Autosketch 3.0 146
Computer Easy
CA0153/5 Dream House Professional 47
Foresight Resources
CA0124 ★ Drafix Windows CAD 3.0 ..... 439.
Generic Software
CA0074 Generic CADD 5.0 ..... 235.
MathSoft
CA0114 MathCAD 2.5 ..... 309.

BUSINESS

Abacus
UT1684 ★ Becker Tools 2.0 ..... 79.
Absolute Solutions
FN0284 ★ Computerized Classic Acct. ..... 265.
Application Techniques
BS0204 Pizazz Plus ..... 65.
ArtiSoft
NT0110 LANtastic 2MBPS Adapter Card 149.
NT0105 LANtastic 2MBPS Starter Kit ..... 369.
NT0145 LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit ..... 498.
NT0150 LANtastic Ethernet Adaper Card ... 225.
NT0095 LANtastic Z-Z Station Kit ..... 79.
Ashton Tate
BS0773/5 dBASE IV 1.1 ..... 495.
Avery
GR0804 Label Pro Laser ..... 49.
Bell Atlantic Corp.
UT0914 ★ Thinx ..... 323.
Bloc Publishing
BS0044 Form Tool Gold 3.0 ..... 58.
Borland International
BS0214 Paradox 3.5 ..... 519.
BS3044 Quattro Pro 2.0 ..... 329.
Buttonware
BS2014 PC File 5.01 ..... 99.
Central Point Software
UT0854 PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 89
CheckFree Technologies
FN0134 CheckFree ..... 19.
Chronologic Corp.
UT0584 Instant Recall ..... 62.
Chronos
BS2184 Who What When 2.0 ..... 169.
Compuserve
CM0074 CompuServe Membership Kit ..... 21.
Contact Software Int'l
BS1064 ACT! 2.0 225
BS3514 5-User Network Version 799
BS3504 Network Server Plus One ..... 355.
Crystal-Barkley Corp.
BS3503/5 Career Design 79
DacEasy Inc.
FN0014 Dac Easy Accounting 4.1 ..... 85.
FN0024 Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.1 ..... 129.
Dariana Technology
UT1894 System Sleuth Analyzer 45
UT1904 System Sleuth Pro 3.0 85
UT1704 ★ Win Sleuth 1.0 85
DataEase International
BS1904 DataEase 4.2 476
Datastorm Tech.
CM0424 Procomm Plus 2.0 ..... 65.
DCA/Crosstalk Communications
CM0193/5 ★ Crosstalk for Windows 1.1 ..... 129.
Delrina Technology
BS0853/5 PerFORM Designer & Filler 2.1 99
BS2604 ★ PerFORM PRO ..... 269.
FX0123/5 ★ WinFax 45
EliaShim Microcomputers, Inc.
BS3243/5 ViruSafe ..... 55.
Enable Software
BS1803/5 Enable BP ..... 129.
FastTrax International
UT2023/5 FastTrax 4.0 ..... 49.
Fifth Generation
UT0724 Direct Access 5.0 65

MICRO WAREHOUSE ®
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
©1991 Micro Warehouse Inc

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products covered by 120 day ltd warranty *
  *Defective software replaced immediately
  Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
- CT residents add 8% sales tax N.J. and Ohio residents add appropriate sales tax
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00 p.m. (E) weekdays (barring system failure, etc.) ship overnight by Airborne Express (Some areas require an extra day)
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb. above 7 lbs
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order
  UPS orders placed by 3:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks Bernoulli's, tape back ups, monitors and UPS printers
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S. APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice
- Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk
- We reserve the right to limit quantities
- Please indicate disk size

Stacker
(Stac Electronics) Using state-of-the-art real time data compression, Stacker doubles the capacity of your hard drive without reformatting your hard disk. **EX1480 $99.** ***Stacker Co-processor*** **EX1490 $165.**

Remote Rx
(Merril & Bryan Enterprises) A hardware diagnostic with built-in remote communications. Performs stand alone or remote diagnostics without additional communications software and performs diagnostic tests on all standard devices **UT2034 $69.**

PacificPage XL
(Pacific Data Products) High speed PostScript emulation for the LaserJet IIP, III and IIID. Includes cartridge and accelerator board for output up to 8 times faster than other products. 2 MB memory included. **PR1990 $799.**

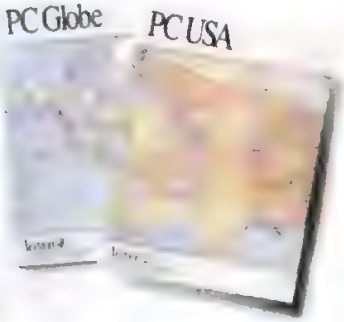
InfoSpotter 2.5
(Merril & Bryan Enterprises) PC Magazine's Editors' Choice 3/26/91. Provides valuable diagnostic information about your computer/memory. Includes memory maps, text file editors, hardware interrupt activity and Micro Channel support. **UT0994 $50.**

Targus Universal Notebook Case

(Targus) This new case from Targus is made of an innovative new material that is both stylish and durable. Features two individual padded compartments that measure 11" x 13" x 2/5", an extra layer of foam padding and two straps in the computer compartment and a separate compartment with adjustable dividers for power-supplies, A.C. adaptors or external disk drives. Fits all popular models of notebook computers. **AC0670 $75.**

UT0124 Fastback Plus 2.10 ... 115
Formworx Corp.
BS2524 ★ Form Publisher for Windows ... 149.
Fox Software
BS0705 Foxbase + Dev System 2.10 ... 189.
BS1795 FoxPro 1.02 ... 455.
Funk Software
BS0624 Sideways 3.3 ... 59.
GeoWorks
OP0064 GeoWorks Ensemble ... 125.
Gibson Research
UT0874 Spinrite II 2.0 ... 65.
Great American Software
FN0264 Money Matters ... 51.
FN0215 One-Write Plus Acct. System ... 170.
hDC Computer Corp.
UT1944 ★ FileApps ... 69.
UT1634 ★ FirstApps ... 49.

Microsoft
BS3254 ★ Excel for Windows 3.0 ... 309
BS2723/5 ★ Office for Windows ... 649.
BS2733/5 ★ Productivity Pack ... 42.
BS2704 ★ Project for Windows 1.0 ... 455.
BS2253/5 ★ Windows 3.0 ... 90.
BS1954 ★ Windows Developer's Tool Kit . 319.
WP0043/5 Word 5.5 ... 209.
WP0374 ★ Word for Windows 1.1 ... 309
BS0173/5 Works 2.0 ... 95.
NBI, Inc.
WP0554 ★ Legacy ... 298.
Nolo Press
BS0124 Willmaker 4.0 ... 36.
Norton-Lambert
CM0143/5 Close-Up Customer/Terminal 3.0 129.
CM0434 Close-Up LAN ... 550.
CM0153/5 Close-Up Support/ACS 3.0 ... 159.



PC Globe 4.0 & PC USA 2.0

(PC Globe)
The indispensable "electronic atlas" that provides instant profiles of 190 countries. Detailed maps, graphics, facts and figures allow for quick cross-comparisons of countries for a wide variety of data, which can be exported to other programs. Updated and enhanced **BS1833/5 $39.** Also available, **PC USA** with detailed data on all 50 states. **BS1843/5 $39.**

UT0644 ★ Windows Express 3.0 ... 49.
Helix
BS3154 ★ NetRoom Single User ... 49.
BS3134 ★ NetRoom 4 User ... 91.
Hewlett Packard
BS2783/5 ★ New Wave 3.0 ... 125.
Informix
BS2283/5 ★ Wingz for Windows and OS/2 .. 329.
Insight Resource
BS3423/5 Ko-Pilot for Lotus 1-2-3 ... 79
BS3413/5 Ko-Pilot for WordPerfect 5.1 ... 79
BS3433/5 Ko-Pilot for WordPerfect 5.0 ... 79.
Inner Media, Inc.
UT1754 ★ Wide Angle ... 65.
Inset Systems
UT1614 HiJaak 2.0 ... 95.
Intuit
FN0164 Quicken 4.0 ... 37.
Jacoby & Meyers Law Offices
BS2923/5 WillPower ... 32.
Lotus
BS3174 Agenda 2.0 ... 288.
GR0864 Ami Pro 1.2 ... 305.
BS1473/5 Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 ... 339.
BS2433/5 ★ Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3.1 ... 419.
BS2323/5 Symphony 2.2 ... 519.
Magee
UT0844 AutoMenu ... 38.
Meca
FN0243/5 Managing Your Money 7.0 ... 135.
Merril & Bryan Enterprises
UT0994 InfoSpotter 2.5 ... 50.
UT2034 Remote Rx ... 69.
UT1654 ★ Turbo EMS 6.0 ... 56.
Microcom
CM0083/5 Carbon Copy Plus 5.22 ... 115.
Micro Logic
BS2144 InfoSelect ... 70.
Microrim
BS3493/5 Personal R:Base ... 99.

Okna Corporation
BS3124 ★ Desk Top Set ... 85.
Peachtree Software
FN0233/5 Peachtree Complete III 5.0 ... 145.
FN0253/5 Peachtree Cmpl. III Bonus Bdle ... 219.
Polaris
BS2894 ★ PackRat 3.0 ... 259.
Precision Software
BS1874 ★ Superbase 4 Windows ... 425.
Prisma Software
UT1044 ★ Your Way ... 119.
QMS
BS1624 ★ Ultrascript PC Plus ... 279.
Qualitas
UT0683/5 386Max Professional 5.1 ... 75.
Quarterdeck Office Sys.
BS0163/5 DESQview 2.3 ... 79.
BS1043/5 DESQview 386 2.3 ... 135.
EX1103/5 ★ QEMM 386 5.1 ... 61.
Que Software
WP0544 RightWriter 4.0 ... 55.
Reality Technologies
FN0124 Wealthbuilder 1.1 ... 139.

M-6000CG ColorArtist Scanner w/OCR

(Marstek) Marstek has combined color and true gray scale scanning technology together. Scan at 200 DPI and capture up to 262,144 colors in super color mode. In the mono mode, you can capture images at 400 dpi with 64 gray scales. Now bundled with ScanKit Color Utility S/W, Rainbow Paint S/W and Perceive OCR. **IN2070 $499.**

FN0334 WealthStarter ... 35.
Reference Software
WP0334 Grammatik IV 2.0 ... 57.
WP0514 ★ Grammatik Windows ... 55.
Round Lake Publishing
WP0523/5 Letterworks ... 59.
WP0573/5 Sales Letterworks ... 59.
Server Technologies, Inc.
CM0454 Power-On ... 199.
SitBack Technologies
BS3553/5 ★SitBack for Windows ... 85.
Softlogic Solutions
UT0073/5 Disk Optim. Tools w/ Data Guard. .. 39.
Software Directions
UT1914 ★ Print Q 5.0 ... 85.
UT0884 PrintQ LAN ... 295.
Software Products International
BS2863/5 ★ Access SQL ... 949.
BS2873/5 Open Access ... 425.
Software Publishing
WP0463/5 Professional Write 2.2 ... 165.
WP1523/5 ★ Professional Write Plus ... 169.
Software Ventures Corp.
CM0314 ★ MicroPhone II for Windows ... 229.
Spinnaker Software
BS1923/5 BetterWorking Eight-In-One ... 35.
BS1134 The Resume Kit ... 29.
Sybiz
FN0314 Service Industry Accounting ... 295.
Symantec
BS0653 Q&A 3.0 ... 235.
UT1694 Norton AntiVirus ... 84.
UT0054 Norton Util. Advanced 5.0 ... 115.
UT1604 The Norton Backup 1.2 ... 95.
BS2113/5 Timeline 4.0 ... 472.
Symantec/Helix
BN0024 Norton Util. w/ Netroom Bundle ... 134.
Teleware
FN0414 ★ M.Y O.B. ... 149.
ThreadZ Software Design Group Inc.
UT1804 ★ ThreadZ File F/X ... 75.
Timeslips Corp.
BS0133/5 Timeslips III 4.0 ... 189.
Touchstone
UT0734 Check It! 3.0 ... 85.
Traveling Software
UT0394 Laplink III ... 89.
UT2014 ★WinConnect ... 65.
Trend Micro Devices
UT1964 PC-Cillin Virus Immune System ... 99.
Vertisoft
UT0904 Double Disk ... 65.
WestCliff Software
WP1503/5 DosAmigos ... 99.
WordPerfect Corp.
WP0363/5 WordPerfect 5.1 ... 249.
WP0504 LetterPerfect ... 135.
WordScience
WP0483/5 Definitions Plus ... 69.
WordStar U.S.A.
WP0634 WordStar Legacy ... 269.
XTree Company
UT1874 XTree Gold 2.0 ... 95.

LANGUAGES

Asymetrix
LN1454 ★ Toolbook ... 299.
Borland International
LN1654 Borland C++ 2.0 Prof. ... 335.
LN0023/5 Turbo C++ ... 69.
Microsoft
LN0074 C Compiler 6.0 ... 319.
LN0043/5 QuickC 2.5 ... 69.
Nantucket
LN1444 Clipper 5.0 ... 519.
Solution Systems
LN0433/5 Brief 3.1 for DOS ... 179.
Spinnaker Software
LN1464 ★ Spinnaker Plus ... 279.

designated the "V" slot, has pin connectors that can access the on-board VGA chips. If you're using a high-resolution video card to drive a second monitor, this slot enables the Qi 900 to share the video information. A Micro Channel Ethernet card can occupy any of the free slots.

If you're looking for real expansion capabilities, Apricot does offer the Apricot FT Server 486-25, with seven internal drive bays and a built-in 465-watt UPS. But you'll pay nearly twice the price of the Qi 900.

A NONPERFORMER

The Qi 900's scores on the PC Labs benchmark tests were all below average, even though the motherboard comes configured with 128K of 25-nanosecond processor RAM cache. The Qi 900's Instruction Mix test score of 1.61 seconds was the slowest of all machines tested. And the PC's video speed was only half as fast as that of some of the ISA units.

The Apricot Qi 900 allows up to 16MB of RAM on the motherboard in the form of eight 2MB SIMMs; the unit we tested came with eight 1MB SIMMs. System RAM can be expanded to a maximum of 80MB by using two MCA 32MB memory cards.

The motherboard-based VGA adapter uses the Chips and Technologies chip set and 512K of video RAM. It is capable of noninterlaced 1,024- by 768-pixel resolution, but only 16 colors. Three video drivers—those for *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, *AutoCAD* 10, and *WordPerfect* 5.0—are supplied with the Qi 900 for higher-resolution modes.

When the security system is active, no snooper can boot the Apricot without the proper security key. But if you lose your key, you're stuck.

The Apricot 14-inch monitor we tested has dual-mode VGA/Super VGA circuitry based on the Sony Trinitron CRT tube. This is the only monitor bearing the Apricot name, but since Apricot is now a subsidiary of Mitsubishi, the entire line of Mitsubishi monitors is available, too.

Apricot offers a one-year parts-and-labor warranty; at additional cost, on-site service is available, but only in Canada. If you need service, Apricot claims that a technician will be on-site within 4 hours to service a Qi 900 that is within 62 miles of a service center, from 9 A.M. to 5 P.M., 7 days a week. U.S.-based customers will have to pay for a toll call to Canada if they need technical support. Additional U.S. service and support awaits increased U.S. distribution. Presently, only ten VARs handle Apricot computers in the Northeastern U.S.A.

The Qi 900 computer costs about $2,000 more than an equally equipped 80386-based Apricot Qi 600. But despite that extra two grand, the 80486-based Qi 900 lacks the kind of expandability that

When the COMPUTER AGE was born . . .

ANVIL CASES WERE THERE

CALL FOR OUR NEW CATALOG!

• 6 distinct product lines –
A.T.A. heavy-duty shipping to lightweight carrying cases
• Custom measuring and designing available • 15 attractive colors
• Building quality cases since 1952

Call Today For More Information

ANVIL CASES
SUBSIDIARY OF ZERO CORPORATION
15650 Salt Lake Ave., City of Industry, CA 91745 • P.O. Box 1202, La Puente CA 91747
(800) FLY-ANVIL (800) 359-2684

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Play It Again...Sam.

Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information:
Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager
212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.

The Accounting Software you'll never outgrow has just grown...again.

Introducing the Fifth Generation of Macola: accounting software with vibrant, innovative new features that mean greater productivity for you and your business.

Macola has been the only recipient of two consecutive PC Magazine Editor's Choice Awards. But we didn't stop there. We spent the next two years redesigning, retesting and reworking our software. The result: Macola's new Version 5.0.

Vibrant New User Interface. Our new visual approach that balances format, features and functionality is also a pleasure to behold. But our pretty new face is only the beginning. From pull-down windows, to menu bars, to exploding pop-up windows, accessing information has never been easier. You'll find the system intuitive to your needs, allowing greater interaction with the software and sensitivity to the bottom line.

More User-Defined Options. Version 5.0 gives you the freedom to have it your way. Generate customized invoices, purchase orders and financial statements. Choose your screen colors. Pull down a window called "notes" to store extra client information. And you can even format your account structure, up to 15 characters, in as many as three levels, for more precise financial reporting.

A Streamlined, More Productive Operation. Macola has built new time-saving conveniences into Version 5.0, so each task is met with greater ease. Like full-screen editing and new macros to minimize keystrokes. On-line integrated graphics to communicate financial information at-a-glance. The use of arrow keys, optional hot keys and mouse control. All this, and more, to make your work less work.

The Basics Made Even Better. The same time-tested benefits that made Macola a leader in business management systems are improved in Version 5.0. Like top LAN performance. Unparalleled depth of product with 17 integrated packages. The greatest number of customization options. And more add-on products to help you maximize the total integration of your company.

NEW VERSION 5.0

Learn more about what Macola 5.0 can do for you. Call us today.

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

MACOLA® SOFTWARE

333 East Center Street P.O. Box 485
Marion, OH 43301-0485
614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Communications Co. LAN Magazine is a publication of Miller Freeman Publications. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1991.

When you build a better mous

Microsoft® Mouse devotees number over 6 million, and counting.

Just what kind of mouse inspires people this way?

Well, the kind with a patented ergonomic design and high resolution, 400-points-per-inch tracking.

The kind of mouse that wins the *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Award *and* Technical Excellence Award.

Not to mention the Innovation in America Design Award from *Business Week*, the Industrial

Customers in Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Outside North America, call (206) 936-8661. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are

e, you build a bigger following.

Design Award from *Industrie Forum* and others.

And incidentally, no mouse works better with another innovation of ours, Microsoft Windows™ graphical environment version 3.0.

To track down America's number one mouse, call (800) 541-1261, Department Q02.

We'll be happy to point you in the right direction.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Mouse design is patented. (Design Patent #302,426.)*

PerFORM PRO FOR FORMS THAT FOLLOW FUNCTIONS

You use forms to capture and communicate information. You own PCs for the same reason. So why aren't your forms computerized?

Sure, you can create forms in many word processing packages. You can even design attractive forms using desktop publishing. But you need a total solution. You need the leader in forms processing software. You need PerFORM PRO.

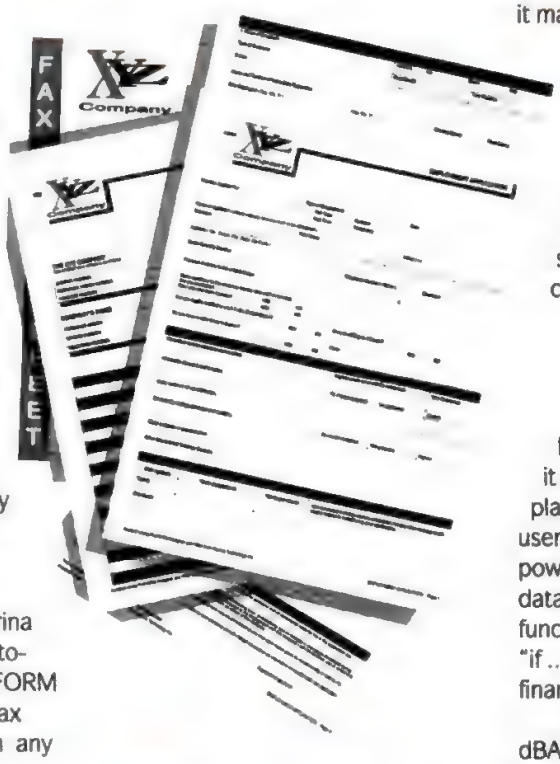
PerFORM PRO lets you implement a complete forms management system immediately.

Or you can start with just the basics, using tools created specifically for form designing. Then expand to electronic form filling when you're ready.

You can add complementary Delrina products. Soon, you'll be able to automatically turn paper forms into PerFORM forms. Right now, you can use WinFax to fax completed forms directly from any Windows application.

Wherever you start, you'll save money. For every $1 spent printing forms, the average corporation spends another $60 designing, updating, warehousing, distributing and filling them.

You'll save time too. A leading North American financial institution cut their form-filling time in half when they switched from paper forms to PerFORM forms.



SIMPLE DESIGNING

PerFORM Pro's WYSIWYG "Designer" software runs under Windows 3.0. And it makes form designing easier and more complete than any of the old ways. You'll find an array of tools. A wide choice of typefaces. Over 100 sample forms. And the ability to add graphics like your company's logo. For security, PerFORM PRO's powerful electronic signatures can secure data. And the final form design can also be locked.

EVEN SIMPLER FILLING

PerFORM PRO "Filler" runs stand-alone or networked. And takes the frustration out of form-filling, making it fast, easy and error-free. Multi-platform solutions enable any IBM PC user to take advantage of PerFORM PRO's powerful filling features. Like validation, database lookup, indexing and over 65 functions for automatic math calculations, "if ... then" statements, date functions, financial calculations and more.

PerFORM PRO will read and write to dBASE or ASCII files, sharing common information across several forms. You can create dBASE indexes to help you find data. And you can group related forms together so that common information only has to be entered once. You'll save time with fast printing too, especially on HP LaserJets.

If you're not completely satisfied, return the entire package for a full refund within 60 days.

Ask your dealer about PerFORM PRO today. Or call our toll-free number for more information on the complete forms management solution.

PerFORM PRO

DELRINA

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-268-6082

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

network servers require and fails to provide the flexible configuration or high performance that workstations or standalone applications need.

Nevertheless, its standout feature is its high-level, high-tech security system. If you have data on your network that must have absolute protection, Apricot has the workstation you need. It's the price you pay for protecting priceless data.

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Austin Winstation 486/25e

by Bruce Brown

Austin's reasonably priced 25-MHz 486 EISA offering—the Winstation 486/25e—turns in a good performance and is backed by solid service and support policies. Indeed, its only drawback is that Austin's new 33-MHz 486 EISA is an even better deal!

In the standard configuration, the Austin Winstation 486/25e costs $6,495. It comes with 8MB RAM, 64K RAM cache, 200MB hard disk, a 1,024- by 768-pixel video board with a Super VGA color monitor, and a desktop case. The price also includes *Windows* 3.0 and a Microsoft serial mouse (which Austin bundles with every system). We tested a $6,995 system with a 330MB hard disk and caching disk controller. In either configuration, you're getting a good price for an EISA machine loaded with high-quality components.

Austin uses a Micronics motherboard with an Intel chip set and Phoenix ROM BIOS. All memory fits directly on the motherboard, which handles a healthy maximum of 64MB in its eight SIMM slots. Our test machine used 70-nanosecond 1MB SIMMs. The Micronics board also has an external direct-mapped RAM cache that can hold up to 256K. But unless you have a unique application, the 64K worth of cache supplied in our evaluation unit is ample.

The motherboard also has one 16-bit ISA slot and seven 32-bit EISA expansion slots. All the slots can hold full-length cards. In the standard configuration there are five slots free, with I/O, video, and disk cards each occupying a separate slot. The standard-size desktop case can hold five half-height storage devices, three of which can use removable media. Overall system expansion room is about average for desktop computers, with two half-height bays left free for additional hard disk drives or tape backups.

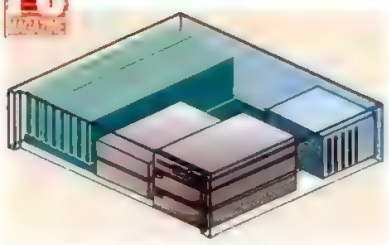
The Austin Winstation 486/25e did especially well on the DOS File Access benchmark test due to its hard disk controller with 1MB cache. It was the only system to include an UltraStor Ultra-22C ESDI caching controller with this amount of cache: UltraStor normally sells 512K and 4MB caching controllers, though Austin says it will sell the 1MB version upon request. This special controller—combined with a 16-millisecond Seagate ESDI hard disk—yielded one of the fastest DOS File Access test scores in this group.

The Austin EISA system fared well enough on the other PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests, yielding average scores on the 80486 Instruction Mix and Conventional Memory tests. The video test time is well above average, thanks to the 1MB RAM Tseng video card that uses Tseng's own top-performing video BIOS chip.

Austin offers a full line of 386 and 486 EISA and ISA machines. A look at the company's pricing levels quickly shows how much less ISA-based machines cost. If you compare the 486/25e to Austin's ISA machines, you'll find that you can buy a similarly configured 486/25 ISA unit for $5,495, a savings of $1,500. Dropping down to an ISA 33-MHz 386 machine with the same memory, drives, and video will save you more than $2,200. So if you don't need or don't want the advantages of the EISA bus (such as the wider bus bandwidth and full 32-bit addressing), you can save lots of money with Austin's ISA machines.

On the other hand, if you have your heart set on an EISA machine, the Austin Winstation version comes in at well below the average price of EISA systems in this roundup. You might even consider Austin's 33-MHz 486 EISA system, which comes in a tower case and, at $7,495, costs just $500 more than our test system—still

FACT FILE

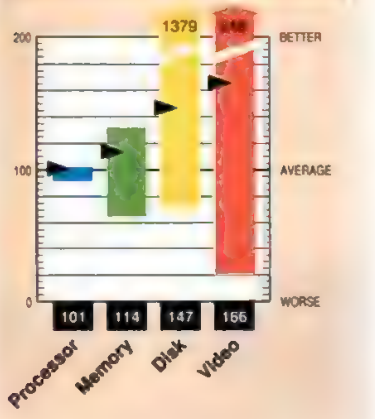


Austin Winstation 486/25e
Austin Computer Systems, 10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758; 800-752-1577, 512-339-7932.
List price (tested configuration): $6,995.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns. SIMMs, 64K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Seagate 16-ms. 330MB ESDI; UltraStor controller, 1MB cache; 1.2MB floppy disk drive.
Display: Tseng Super VGA adapter with 1MB RAM, Mitsubishi 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01, *Windows* 3.0.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

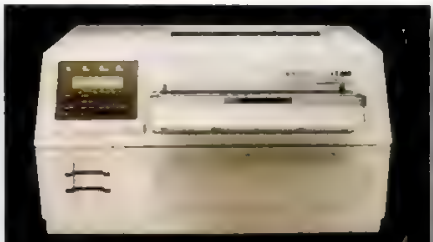
AUSTIN 486/25E

TEST RESULTS



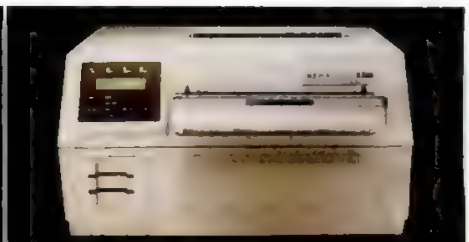
In Short: The Austin Winstation 486/25e's expansion possibilities are mixed, with five free slots but only five half-height drive bays. The Winstation had better-than-average video performance, thanks to the Tseng Laboratories video card, and a top disk score (surpassed only by the two controllers with microprocessors), due to the controller's 1MB disk cache. All looks good here, but the tempting deal on Austin's 33-MHz 486 EISA machine looks even better.

Our 8ppm printer earned the Okidata OK!™ by offering you something the LaserJet® III doesn't.



The OL800: 8ppm page printer $1499

The OL820: W/built-in font scaling $1999

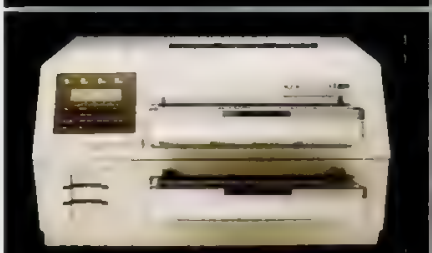


The OL840: W/PostScript $2999

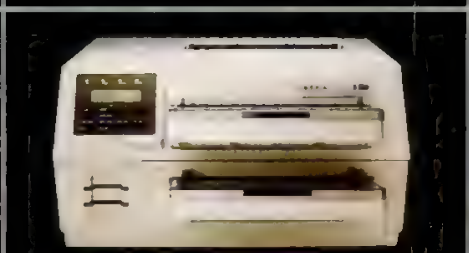
The OL800: W/200 sheet 2nd paper tray

The OL820: W/200 sheet 2nd paper tray

The OL840: W/200 sheet 2nd paper tray



The OL800: W/multi-user port (3 add'l users)*



The OL820: W/multi-user port (3 add'l users)*

The OL840: AppleTalk Network Ready

Freedom of choice.

Your best choice in an 8 ppm page printer is the one that gives you the most to choose from: the Okidata OL800 Series.

With Okidata, you're free to choose the features you need, free to save money by eliminating features you *don't* need, and even free to change your mind later.

The OL800: No Frills, But All The Options.

For only $1499** list, the Okidata OL800 gives you a full-featured 8 ppm printer: 26 fonts, 4 typefaces, HP Series® II compatibility, both serial and parallel interfaces, and the industry's only 5-year warranty—on Okidata's unique LED printhead.

As your needs grow, you can easily add options that are *no* option with the LaserJet® III—a second paper tray for more flexible paper handling, or a network port that automatically accepts output from three additional PCs in a workgroup. You can even upgrade your OL800 to match either of our high-performance printers described below.

The OL820: Faster Than A LaserJet III.

Besides having more resident scalable fonts than the LaserJet III (13 versus 8), the OL820 also has more brains. Thanks to a unique hardware chip designed by Okidata engineers, it instantly solves complex font scaling, type rotation and grayscaling problems "on the fly"—problems the LaserJet has to go back to its software to work out.

So the Okidata OL820 can deliver up to three pages of sophisticated text while the LaserJet III is still thinking about printing its first page. In fact, InfoWorld magazine found the Okidata OL820 to be "the fastest office printer we've tested."

Second paper tray and 4-station workgroup options are available for your Okidata OL820 as well.

The OL840: PostScript From PC To Mac And Back.

If Adobe PostScript® printing is on your menu, the Okidata OL840 offers it for $700 less than a comparably equipped HP. Yet that low list price includes 35 genuine Adobe PostScript fonts, plus 26 bitmapped fonts (4 typefaces); 2 megabytes of installed RAM; plus serial, parallel, and AppleTalk Network® interfaces. You can connect the OL840 to both PC and Macintosh® workstations, and switch between systems instantly.

And the OL840 still leaves you with plenty of options—a second paper tray, extra memory, and a wide selection of additional PostScript fonts on easy-to-install ROM cards.

Finally, every Okidata OL800 Series printer has earned the Okidata OK!—your personal promise from us that it will deliver not just good value, but exceptional value...will provide not just adequate performance, but outstanding performance.

If you're looking for an 8 ppm page printer, your best choice is the one that gives you freedom of choice—the Okidata OL800 Series. For additional information please call 1 (800) OKI-DATA.

We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders.™

*Automatic selection of PC Interf. **Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Dealer price may vary. HP Series, LaserJet, Adobe PostScript, AppleTalk Network, Macintosh are trademarks of their respective corporations. Okidata is a registered trademark of Oki America Inc. Marque déposée de Oki America Inc. Oki OK! is a trademark of Oki Electric Industry LTD. "We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders." is a trademark of Oki America Inc. InfoWorld 10/1/91

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WindowBase

The Most Powerful Database In The Windows World

Tables Easily design your database and then view, retrieve and even update your information through easy-to-use Table Access

Forms Quickly create screen forms that replicate your paper forms. Retrieve, view and update your information using powerful Form Access

Reports Design, create and preview WYSIWYG reports quickly and easily with a multitude of point and click tools

Applications Tie your forms/reports together to create applications with the powerful WindowBase Menuing and Run-Time system

Announcing WindowBase

The new easy-to-use yet powerful relational database that supports both the first time user and the expert.

Easy To Learn And Use

Microsoft Windows® interface provides quick and easy access to your information.

Powerful

WindowBase forms, tables, reports and menus provide a powerful set of tools for building and maintaining your database and applications. Support for Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) allows for the inclusion of graphs and data from other Windows applications such as MS Excel and MS Word.

A compact and efficient SQL database provides all the power you need to manage your data. For the application developer, the WindowBase Application Developers Kit is available which includes C and C++ hooks, Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) and embedded SQL support.

Available Now. Special Limited Time Offer *

Purchase **WindowBase** at a special introductory price of $149 (a $495 value) and take advantage of our 60-day money-back guarantee. A no risk way to get your hands on the most powerful relational database for Microsoft Windows 3.0.

Call Today (800) 937-4774

*** Offer ends August 31, 1991**

*** Offer good in U.S. and Canada only**

SPI

Software Products International
10240 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, CA 92121

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

WindowBase is a registered trademark of SPI Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

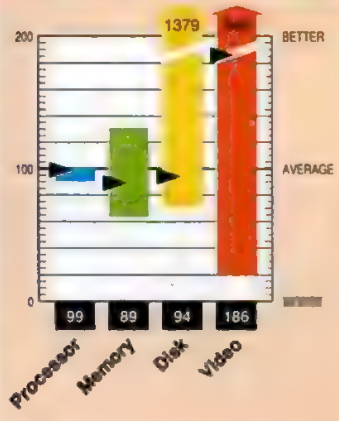
a highly competitive price.

Austin Computer Systems sells computers solely via mail order. The admirable support and service mix includes a one-year parts-and-labor warranty with standard on-site service via General Electric. In addition to a 30-day money-back guarantee, Austin also has toll-free technical support available 7 A.M. to 7 P.M. weekdays in all U.S. time zones and 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. on Saturdays.

It's easy to recommend the Austin Winstation 486/25e if hard disk and video performance is important and you don't mind a limit of five drive bays in a full-sized desktop case. As a power-user's workstation, it's hard to beat this system—though for file server duty it's easy to be tempted by the tangibly better deal available for Austin's 33-MHz 486 EISA machine in a roomier tower case.

BLUE STAR 486/25C

TEST RESULTS



In Short: The Blue Star 486/25c chalked up a good video score but otherwise average performance. Its Diamond Computer SpeedSTAR VGA controller gave the system a second-place video test time. Even though the computer uses 60-ns. RAM, processor and memory results were average. The disk test score was in line with other noncached disk systems. The Blue Star was distinguished by a narrow tower case, seven drive bays, a competitive price, and excellent service and support.

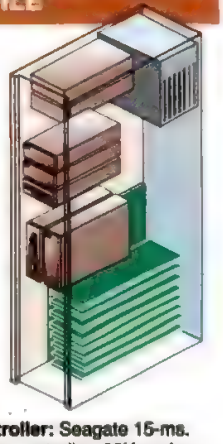
BLUE STAR COMPUTERS INC.

Blue Star 486/25c

by Henry Fersko-Weiss

Blue Star's ISA-bus 486/25c has a narrow, easy-to-carry tower case, seven drive bays, and a brand-name set of components that promises long-term reliability. But what really distinguishes this machine is the thorough testing each unit gets before it leaves the factory, as well as the excellent service and support it gets after. Combine these advantages with a competitive price, and this unit is a good buy.

FACT FILE



Blue Star 486/25c
Blue Star Computers Inc., 2312 Central Ave. N.E., Minneapolis, MN 55418; 800-950-8854, 612-788-7476.
List price (tested configuration): $4,599.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 60-ns. SIMMs, 128K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Seagate 15-ms. 337MB ESDI; UltraStor controller, 32K cache; 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Diamond 1,024 by 768 adapter with 1MB RAM, CTX 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the standard *PC Magazine* configuration, the 486/25c costs only $3,799. It comes with 8MB RAM, a 128K processor RAM cache, 211MB hard disk, either a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk, a 1,024- by 768-pixel Super VGA display (with 512K of RAM on the video adapter), and a set of basic shareware programs such as *PC-Calc*, *PC-File*, and *PC-Write*. The machine we tested—which had a 337MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, and 1MB of RAM on the video card—sells for $4,599. Blue Star offers many options, so it's easy to configure the system the way you want. You can even get a 1.05GB SCSI hard disk, but it will cost you an additional $3,300.

CAPACIOUS

The Blue Star 486/25c is housed in a metal tower case that has a handle on the top for easy mobility. To achieve its slim 6.4-inch width, the 5.25-inch half-height drive bays in the front are turned sideways. The turbo indicator is a large digital display, so there's no question at what speed the computer is running: You can read the numbers from across the room.

Besides the two 5.25-inch drive bays in the front, there are three 3.5-inch bays—all accessible from the front—and two more 5.25-inch half-heights inside. Having all these bays makes it easy to fully load the computer and use it as a file server. Of the eight 16-bit expansion slots, three are occupied with the video, hard disk, and I/O controllers. At present the Blue Star can handle up to 16MB of RAM on the motherboard using 60-nanosecond SIMMs. But thanks to a new Chips and Technologies' chip set that supports 4MB SIMMs, Blue Star plans to upgrade the motherboard's capacity to 64MB.

> One of the main selling points of the 486/25c is Blue Star's use of high-rated, brand-name suppliers, such as AIR and Toshiba.

QUALITY COMPONENTS

One of the main selling points of the 486/25c is Blue Star's use of high-rated, brand-name components. The motherboard comes from AIR and makes use of an AMI BIOS and 60-ns. DRAM SIMM chips. Our test machine came with a Seagate 15-millisecond hard disk and an

UltraStor controller with 32K cache, Toshiba floppy disk drives, and a SpeedSTAR VGA board (which uses the highly rated Tseng chip set) from Diamond Computer Systems. The video board performed superbly on the PC Magazine Labs video benchmark tests, second only to Dyna Micro's ISA system.

Unlike most other manufacturers, Blue Star doesn't build its systems as they are ordered. Instead it keeps various configurations in stock. This lets the company thoroughly test each unit and burn it in for 72 hours—sometimes longer. Blue Star claims this approach minimizes initial system problems and gives Blue Star the opportunity to guarantee same-day shipping if you order before noon.

Blue Star also offers attractive service and support policies. You can return the computer for any reason in the first 30 days and get your money back. If the computer malfunctions during the first 90 days, Blue Star will cover the shipping expense both ways. You get a one-year warranty on all parts and an additional four years on the system parts such as the motherboard. Blue Star pays for labor during the warranty period. The company will send replacement parts for any problem it can diagnose over the phone, assuming you feel comfortable making the change yourself; otherwise it will make the change for you. The company's 20 or so technicians are available 24 hours each day via a toll-free phone line, and specific technicians are assigned to customers as they call in. The only element missing is an on-site service plan.

The only element missing on the Blue Star 486/25c is an on-site service plan.

Given the computer's expandability and narrow-case design, its use of tested brand-name components, respectable performance, thorough testing of units, and excellent follow up service and support, you can't go wrong if you go with this machine—especially since its sticker price is among the most competitive in our test group.

MEMORY UPGRADES
From The Memory Specialists

Sigma Data Delivers...

- Knowledgeable Sales & Service
- Immediate Shipping
- Superior Value
- 5-Year Warranty
- 24-Hour Replacement Service
- A Supplier of Kingston Technology Corporation Memory for IBM, Compaq, Toshiba, Apple, HP, AST, Dell, DEC, Epson, NEC, Zenith, SUN, AT&T and other CPU's.

NEW MEMORY PRODUCTS
IBM RS/6000 (16, 32, 64Mb)
IBM Notebook (L40SX)
TOSHIBA 2000SX, 3200CSX
NEC UltraLite 286F
Always Something New

Σ Sigma Data
P.O. Box 1790, New London, NH 03257
NH (603)526-6909 Fax: (603)526-6915

VISA, MC, AMEX, COD and Qualified PO's accepted.
All products & company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Upgrade today!!! Call...
1-800-446-4525
Profit from 10 years of experience

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOSS TECHNOLOGY CORP.

Boss 486 Model 4625

by Rink Murray

25-MHz 486 tower PCs don't normally make you think of entry-level

computers. But that's how Boss Technology is marketing its ISA-bus Boss 486 Model 4625. With the Model 4625's low list price, rugged construction, brand-name parts, FCC Class B certification, and two-year warranty, this machine will suit almost any user's needs.

For *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration, which includes 8MB RAM, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 200MB Maxtor hard disk, and a Super VGA adapter and color monitor, Boss asks a reasonable $5,895. For $100 more, our test unit shipped with an extra 1.44MB TEAC floppy disk drive. Although these prices are not as low as some others in our review group, you may find significant dealer discounts available.

BOSS ROOM

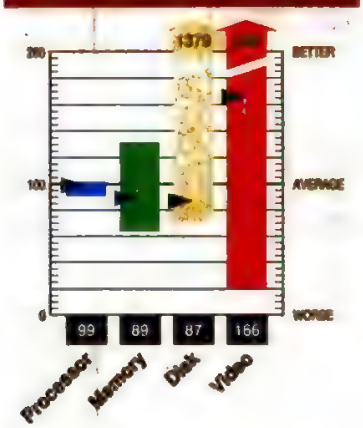
Inside the Model 4625's sturdy 24- by 7.1- by 17.2-inch (HWD) tower case, you will find enough room for six horizontally stacked half-height and two 3.5-inch drive bays. All but the top two half-height drives are accessible from the outside. The motherboard has enough room for 16 1MB SIMM chips and eight 16-bit slots. In our test unit, only two of these slots were occupied: one by the Cardinal Super VGA adapter, the other by the Eastern floppy disk controller.

The Eastern IDE interface card/floppy disk controller supports two serial, one parallel, and one 15-pin game port. The serial and parallel ports attach directly to their corresponding cutout slots on the back of the system, saving slots and space inside the machine. If you want to attach the game port, you must mount it in an expansion slot opening.

At the time we tested the Model 4625, the system had a maximum of 16MB RAM and no external processor cache. Boss says that by the time this article appears, the Model 4625 will include an updated AMI BIOS and a new mother-

BOSS 486 MODEL 4625

TEST RESULTS



In Short: With a low price tag, brand-name parts, and a two-year warranty, the Boss 486 Model 4625 looks like a safe purchase. Yet even with the machine's good video timing, its average processor and memory test scores and below-average disk score, coupled with limited memory expansion and 16-bit processing, make the Model 4625 an entry-level computer. It is adequate for those who use CAD or large spreadsheets but not really suitable as a server.

SX/NOW!™
Upgrade IBM PS/2 Models 50 & 60
Faster than a 55SX - At a fraction of the cost!

Performance Ratings	PS/2 Model 50 or 60	A New PS/2 Model 55SX	SX/NOW!™ in your 50 or 60	
			16 MHz	20 MHz
Norton SI	9.8	15.3	17.6	21.5
Landmark	9.8	15.1	23.2	27.8
Dhrystones	1842	2986	3069	3584
Whetstones	36.9 K	58.9 K	69.0 K	83.4 K
Incremental Cost	–	$3,895	Call for Prices	

80386SX 16 & 20 MHz Processor Upgrades from Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION features:
- ☑ 16 Kbytes of Cache Memory
- ☑ Onboard 16 or 20 MHz Clock
- ☑ Requires NO Expansion Slot
- ☑ 80387SX Co-Processor Socket
- ☑ 5-Year Warranty/30-Day Money Back Guarantee

True DOS Multitasking
Runs Applications Faster
Runs 386 Specific Software
Runs WINDOWS 386Enh mode
Advanced Memory Management

CPU, Disk, and Memory Upgrades.
Σ Sigma Data
P.O. Box 1790, New London, NH 03257
NH (603)526-6909 Fax: (603)526-6915
VISA, MC, AMEX, COD and Qualified PO's accepted.
All products & company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Upgrade today!!! Call...
1-800-446-4525
For your upgrade options
CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Northgate® 486™/25 & 33 MHz

486 ISA...486 EISA.

Only Northgate gives you a choice!

Number One! Elegance™ 486/25 & 33 MHz ISA

InfoWorld's Product of the Year! After outscoring the competition in *InfoWorld*'s 1990 reviews, and being praised as "tops in support and value,"† Elegance 486/25i was awarded the publication's highest honor: Product of the Year. This was the fourth award given to an Elegance 486 system ... no other company comes close!

Elegance 486/25i, Sept. 11, 1990
Elegance 486/33i, Feb. 12, 1991

PC Magazine says "Editors' Choice!" When reviewing 486/25 systems, they said "Only one machine stands out ... you could pay less for a 486 system, but not get the bonuses that are offered with the Elegance."†† In the February 12, 1990 issue, *PC Magazine* declared Elegance 486/33 Editors' Choice, saying the system was "a sure winner in its class."

Computer Shopper readers agree! Elegance 486/25i breezed past the competition and captured a 1990 "Best Buy" award. This makes three years in a row, a Northgate Elegance system was voted tops by *Computer Shopper* readers.

ISA 486 System Features:

- Intel 486/25 or 33 MHz processor
- 4Mb RAM; expandable to 8Mb on motherboard
- 200Mb IDE hard drive
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppy drives
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- ISA bus
- One 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit slots
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Vertical "Power" case (desktop available)
- 16-bit VGA graphics adaptor with 512K video RAM (expandable to 1Mb)
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- *OmniKey*®/ULTRA keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3 and GW-BASIC software installed
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and mouse
- FCC Class B Certified

$5399.00 25 MHz / **$6299.00** 33 MHz

486/25 and 33 MHz EISA give you full 32-bit performance!

Performance that rivals RISC-based minicomputers costing thousands more! New 32-bit EISA bus maximizes the performance of Intel's 486 chip ... gives you the power to control large networks at near processor speed!

Complete compatibility! Elegance 486e is 100% compatible with UNIX, Novell® and DOS. Plus, Elegance is compatible with existing 8-bit and 16-bit ISA adapters, so you benefit from downward compatibility.

Compare Elegance 486e performance and Northgate service and support with any other vendor's in the industry. You'll find you can't buy better than Northgate! Call now ... let Northgate build your system today!

True EISA 486 System Features:

- Intel 486/25 or 33 MHz processor
- 4Mb RAM; expandable to 32Mb on motherboard
- 1Mb EISA caching SCSI controller
- 200Mb SCSI hard disk
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppy drives
- 128K SRAM read/write-back cache
- EISA bus
- Eight 32-bit EISA slots; six bus master and two slave
- One parallel and one serial port
- 16-bit VGA graphics adaptor with 512K video RAM (expandable to 1Mb)
- 14" SVGA monochrome monitor
- Vertical "Power" case
- 300 watt power supply
- *OmniKey*®/ULTRA keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3 and GW-BASIC software installed
- Microsoft mouse
- FCC Class B Certified

8199.00 25 MHz / **$9199.00** 33 MHz

Northgate wins 1990 Microcomputer Marketing Council's Service and Support Award!

- **30 Day No-Risk Trial.** To assure your complete satisfaction, Northgate gives you a 30-day No-Risk Trial.
- **Full parts and labor warranties:** 1 year on systems; 5 years on *OmniKey* keyboards.
- **Overnight shipment of replacement parts when needed — at our expense.**
- **Northgate's unique 24-hour toll-free technical support** leads the industry — most needs are met with just one call!
- **Free on-site service** to most locations if we can't meet your technical needs over the phone.
- **Easy financing:** Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard or Discover Card. Leasing terms up to five years also available.

Free Pre-purchase Consultation

Nobody spends thousands of dollars on systems during the first phone call. You know it, we know it. Instead, we offer a no-obligation pre-purchase consultation with one of our highly-trained Technical Consultants. You'll receive friendly assistance in matching your business needs with the appropriate Northgate solution.

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-828-6125
IN U.S.A. AND CANADA

Fortune 1000 corporations, government agencies and education institutions call National Business Accounts: **800-548-3510**

Notice to the hearing impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Smart Tools For Business"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486 is a trademark of Intel Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-8380.

†*InfoWorld*, July 30, 1990 †† *PC Magazine*, September 11, 1990

Though less than a powerhouse, the Boss is a good entry-level 486 PC.

board, both of which will allow up to 32MB RAM (using 4MB SIMMs) and either a 128K or 256K cache.

The M4625's performance was slightly below average on the 80486 processor tests, partly due to the machine's lack of an external processor RAM cache. The 16-millisecond Maxtor IDE hard disk also performed slightly below average on our DOS File Access test, but the Cardinal 700 Super VGA card finished in the top third in our video tests.

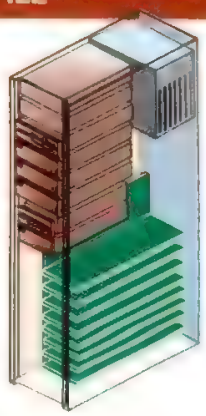
Considering that Boss asks $5,495 and $7,995 for a similarly configured 33-MHz 386 and 486, respectively, the $5,995 test unit is Boss's best value. If you opted for the 33-MHz 486 you could see as much as a 25 percent increase in performance, but the $2,000 difference might not be worth it. On the other hand, a 9 percent price jump from the 33-MHz 386 to the 25-MHz 486 would give you about a 12 percent performance gain.

For users who like to place their tower systems on the floor, Boss also includes a five-foot keyboard extender cable. Another plus is the 300-watt PC Power & Cooling power supply. It features six device connectors, 115/230 switchable voltage, and a knob to let users adjust the speed of the fan.

Since Boss sells through VARs and specialty consultants, you can get the M4625 configured the way you want. However, because of Boss's two-year warranty and on-site service from TRW on all factory-installed parts, many dealers are letting Boss configure the machines itself.

Even though the M4625 is not exactly a performance powerhouse, it does present itself as a good entry-level system. With its two-year warranty, sturdy construction, and reasonable price, the M4625 might make your first foray into 486 computing worth your while.

FACT FILE



Boss 486 Model 4625
Boss Technology Corp., 6050 McDonough Dr., Norcross, GA 30093; 800-628-1787, 404-368-2077.
List price (tested configuration): $5,995.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs.
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 16-ms. 200MB IDE, Eastern controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Cardinal Super VGA adapter with 1MB RAM, CTX 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEXICO, Puerto Vallarta • MEXICO, Cancun

Enjoy a vacation on Mouse Systems

Mouse with a vision

Go places with Mouse Systems

Mouse Systems wants you to enjoy a tropical vacation on us. Simply purchase a Mouse Systems Mouse, Trackball, or Scanner. EVERY specially marked box contains a certificate for 4 days and 3 nights accommodations for 2 in a tropical paradise. We'll even prepare you for sunny beaches with a pair of stylish Mouse Systems sunglasses, absolutely FREE*!

Mouse Systems products provide accuracy, resolution and the highest reliability. And every Mouse Systems Mouse and Trackball is ergonomically designed for both right AND left-handed users. So choose one of the world's most accurate mice, PC Mouse III, or Little Mouse/PC, or a Pagebrush scanner, or a White Mouse, Omnimouse, PC Trackball, or any other Mouse Systems input device. You'll be buying one of the most reputable and reliable products in the industry.

Buy a Mouse Systems product today. We think you'll see things our way.

*Vacation registration required

Mouse Systems Corporation
47505 Seabridge Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
415/656-1117

CALIFORNIA, Palm Springs • FLORIDA, Daytona • FLORIDA, Orlando

HAWAII, Kauai • HAWAII, Kona

MEXICO, Mazatlan • MEXICO, Cabo San Lucas

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Any bill. Any bank. Anywhere. Any questions?

Finally, an electronic payment system that responds to all your bill-paying needs. CheckFree

Imagine using your personal computer to pay your bills faster and easier than ever before, without the hassles of checks, envelopes, and stamps. Think what it would be like to pay all your bills and do all your recordkeeping with just a few keystrokes in just minutes per month. Now you can, with CheckFree, from Checkfree Corporation—the nation's leader in electronic payments.

Making payments with CheckFree is simple. Just pick the dates you want your bills to be paid, specify the amounts, and your software sends the information via modem to the CheckFree Processing Center. Fixed, recurring bills such as your mortgage can be paid automatically.

Many payments can be sent electronically from your account to their destination. Checks or laser-printed drafts are sent to individuals or companies not yet linked to electronic funds transfer networks.

With CheckFree, you don't have to switch banks, and you can pay any individual or company in the United States. That's because your payments are cleared through the Federal Reserve System, the same system that clears your checks today.

All CheckFree transactions are automatically recorded by the software and documented in your bank statement. Non-CheckFree transactions can be entered easily; and all your records, as well as specific reports of your finances, can be accessed through a few simple commands. (And that's especially helpful at tax time.) Plus, you can export CheckFree data to TaxCut® and any spreadsheet compatible with Lotus 1-2-3.®

CheckFree is also seamlessly integrated into Quicken,® Managing Your Money,® and Checkwrite Plus.® So you can enjoy CheckFree's automation with any of these leading financial software products.

Any questions? We have the answers. Call our toll free number right now. Any comments? Here is what the experts say: "CheckFree makes bill paying a quick, painless task rather than a monthly ritual to be dreaded..."—**PC Magazine.** "I said I'd try it, but I wasn't sure I'd like it. I like it."—Chris Shipley, **PC Computing.**

Any doubts? If you don't agree that CheckFree software delivers a faster and easier way to pay your bills, we'll refund your money.* So don't waste any more time (or checks or envelopes or stamps). Get CheckFree today.

CheckFree® software is available at leading retailers and direct order dealers including Egghead Discount Software,® Electronics Boutique,® Babbages,® Waldensoftware,® Software Etc.,® Soft Warehouse,® Radio Shack,® Best Buy,® Price Club,® Sam's Warehouse Club,® PC Connection,® MacConnection,® MicroWarehouse,® MacWarehouse,® and CompuAdd.®

CheckFree software is available at retail stores, or by phone for $29.95 plus $4 shipping and handling. CheckFree service is only $9.95 per month for your first 20 payments, then $3.50 per each additional ten payments or portion thereof. That's not much considering the time you save and hassles you avoid. Plus your first month of service is free.

Call **1-800-882-5280**

CheckFree

Hardware Requirements: IBM® PC/Compatibles with 512K RAM, MS DOS® 2.1 or higher, two floppy drives or a hard disk system, or Apple Macintosh® 512KE or higher, 800K drive, and a Hayes® compatible modem.

CheckFree is a registered trademark of Checkfree Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective corporations.

*Money back guarantee on software valid for direct orders only; return within 30 days of purchase for a full refund.

BUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

Bus 486-25

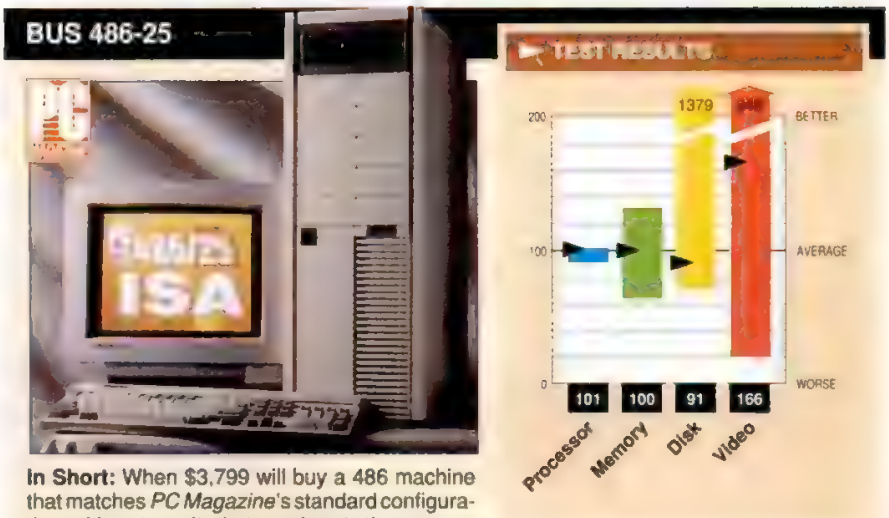
by Greg Pastrick

Home of "Terribly Fast" computers—or so the mail-order company logo states—Bus Computer Systems puts together a 25-MHz 80486 ISA-based system that is competitive enough in performance and cost to be worth considering, even if that system doesn't quite live up to its motto.

With two internal full-height drive bays—one on a swing mount that doubles as a chassis brace—in addition to its five accessible half-height bays, the Bus 486-25 has ample storage capacity and expansion slots inside its tower case for network and high-end applications duty. The prices of its options and features are low, too.

LOW PRICE

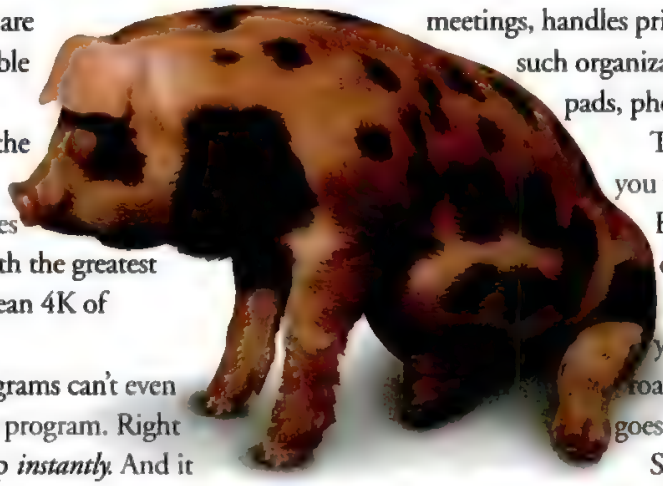
For example, take the $3,799 cost of the Bus system that conforms to our standard configuration. It includes 8MB RAM, 64K of external processor RAM cache, 1.2 and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, a 200MB IDE hard disk, and a VGA display system.



In Short: When $3,799 will buy a 486 machine that matches *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration, with test results that are close to the average of some 60 comparable machines, the Bus 486-25 (a Bus-labeled Micronics system) is certainly worth a look. It has room for seven drives and 16MB of on-board RAM, offering enough computing power for serious network or high-end applications duty. And its warranty and GE on-site service will not leave you in the lurch if the works break down.

For our tests, the system that Bus Computers sent us came with a Super VGA display subsystem and included an NEC MultiSync 3D monitor, a 380MB Maxtor hard disk rated at a 24-millisecond access time, and two TEAC floppy disk drives for a reasonable—though not rock bottom—$5,299.

Buy any other E-mail package and you may get another animal altogether.



Most E-mail programs are slow. Sloppy. And they gobble up lots and lots of RAM.

Right Hand Man II is the brilliantly frugal exception. It pops up instantly. It moves from module to module with the greatest of ease. And it resides in a lean 4K of memory.

For example, most programs can't even access Faxes within another program. Right Hand Man II pops them up *instantly*. And it zooms in and out or turns them right side up just as fast.

Furthermore, Right Hand Man II is the only E-mail program that delivers voice mail, via the Artisoft Sounding Board.

Right Hand Man II also schedules your group meetings, handles printing and equips users with such organizational tools as calendars, note pads, phone books and to-do lists.

The MHS mail gateway links you with the outside world. Right Hand WAN keeps everyone connected in your wide area network in *real time*. And if you and your laptop are on the road, Right Hand Man Remote goes along to keep you in touch.

So don't go to market for a big, fat, clumsy E-mail package.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration of Right Hand Man II. Or call 1-800-327-8296 (outside the US, 504-837-1554) to get your 30-day trial copy.

FUTURUS

© 1991 Futurus, Inc. The Artisoft Sounding Board is compatible with all local area networks.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VDT Radiation Risk: Fact or Myth

There's much talk these days over whether it's safe to work in front of a computer for long periods of time. Several current studies conclude that there may be danger in prolonged exposure to Video Display Terminal (VDT) radiation. Other research fails to substantiate it. Still more studies are planned, to try to settle this question.

Rather than waiting, we have introduced the first affordable line of high-performance personal computers with low radiation, Super VGA monochrome and color monitors. In fact, Copam monitors beat tough safety standards established in health-conscious Sweden. And although it involves additional technology and cost, we don't charge more for this healthy benefit.

Our concern over the well-being of Copam users is one more example of our commitment to excellence in every aspect of our products.

As a manufacturer of personal computers and monitors, we engineer quality into every system we make. The Copam line ranges from economical, space-saving slim-lines to high-power EISA systems capable of running a good-sized company.

As scientists continue to debate, one thing is clear: while there's no proof that VDT radiation is potentially hazardous, there's no doubt that less of it is healthier. So don't wait—get a healthy computer from your authorized Copam dealer today!

For the Copam dealer nearest you call 1-800-828-4200

286 MV/12

386 SXB/16
386 B/25 & 33
486 B/25

386 V/33 EISA
486 V/25 EISA

COPAM®

Healthy People + Healthy Business™

45875 Northport Loop East Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 623-8911 FAX: (415) 623-8551
Copam Canada: Tel: 1-416-670-0333 FAX: 1-416-670-0004

See us at COMDEX Booth #1344

Copam name, logo and Healthy People—Healthy Business are trademarks of Copam, Inc. Specifications subject to change without notice. © Copam, Inc. 1990-1

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS® '486

Now, You can unleash ZEOS '486 EISA

THE ZEOS '486 EISA

"ZEOS...performed best on our tests, and they offer the best overall packages."
—PC Magazine, Editor's Choice

"ZEOS speeds to the head of this pack of EISA systems."
—PC Week

"The ZEOS '486 offers the best choice of all."
—Computer Shopper

"Outstanding."
—PC Magazine

EISA!

Power. Editor's Choice!

"A MUST FOR THE CORPORATE USER" —*PC MAGAZINE*

ZEOS 486-33
PC MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S CHOICE
4-16-91

Unleash the power! Unleash your own ZEOS '486 EISA. *PC Magazine* calls it *"outstanding."* If it's your first '486, you will quite likely call it unbelievable. Believe it.

In awarding your new ZEOS '486 the coveted *Editor's Choice Award, PC Magazine* said the ZEOS '486 EISA was "best on our tests." They went on to note the ZEOS '486 is "both surprisingly useable and affordable." But that really shouldn't come as a surprise. After all, this ZEOS '486 powerhouse comes from a family of *Seven* ZEOS Editor's Choice machines. Now let's talk real '486 power:

THE POWER OF EISA

It begins with the EISA bus. *PC Magazine* found that the 32-bit EISA bus when combined with our EISA disk caching controller will provide performance "easily twice as fast (and occasionally ten times as fast) as an AT-bus computer with the same microprocessor and megahertz rating." Now that's *fast!*

But what about compatibility? While the '486 processor offers full software compatibility, the EISA bus will accept your present eight and sixteen bit expansion cards and runs them without a hitch. That's the advantage of the EISA bus. Incredible performance with complete compatibility. That's your new ZEOS '486 EISA.

"TWEAKING AND REFINING:" A ZEOS HALLMARK.

And, speaking of performance. In their *Editor's Choice* review, *PC Magazine* noted "ZEOS has a reputation for tweaking and refining that shows." That's the ZEOS way. Attention to detail really makes the difference. We're talking about important details, items you may not even notice at first. Like two cooling fans in EVERY ZEOS '486. And cabinets *Loaded* with drive bays. Loaded too with 300 Watts of power and a motherboard that will take up to *32MB right on board.* And more.

"SUPERLATIVE SERVICE AND SUPPORT"

"Superlative Service and Support." That's what *PC Magazine* calls ZEOS' 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Sales and Technical Support program. We're here any time you need us—day or night.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction package. Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It!*

ORDER YOUR ZEOS '486 EISA TODAY!

PC Magazine says the ZEOS '486 is "a must for the corporate user." Corporate or otherwise, the ZEOS *Editor's Choice* '486 EISA is the one for you. So why not pick up the phone and give us a call right now? Your own expert Systems Consultant is waiting here to help you tailor your new ZEOS '486 EISA just as you want it. Your absolute satisfaction is *Guaranteed!*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

ZEOS has them all. Starting with blazing 32-bit EISA cards and every other high performance option you could possibly want. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE COMPLETE ZEOS '486-25MHz EISA DESKTOP! 128K CACHE, 85MB DRIVE & MORE.

ONLY $3995

33MHz Only $4995

- '486 25MHz (or 33MHz) CPU with built-in Cache and Math Coprocessor.
- High Speed 128K SRAM Secondary Cache.
- 8-32 EISA expansion slots. Also accepts 8-bit and 16-bit cards.
- 1MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a Total of 32MB.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel base.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel & Game port.
- Full Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay desktop case with 300 Watt Power Supply and two cooling fans for increased component life and system expandability.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day, 365 Day per year Toll Free Technical and Sales Support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

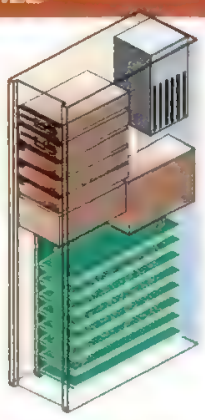
ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
TDD (Hearing Impaired) Orders Call: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada Call: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS

FACT FILE



Bus 486-25
Bus Computer Systems Inc., 135 W. 26 St., New York, NY 10001; 800-451-5279, 212-627-4485.
List price (tested configuration): $5,299.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs, 64K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 24-ms. 380MB ESDI, UltraStor controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Orchid ProDesigner II Super VGA adapter with 1MB RAM, NEC 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Based on a Micronics motherboard with a Chips and Technologies chip set and a Phoenix ROM BIOS, the Bus 486-25 allows a maximum of 16MB system RAM using 80-nanosecond SIMMs. The direct-mapped external RAM caching on the processor may be expanded to a maximum of 256K using 25-nanosecond 8K DIPs and 32K DIPs.

STANDARD RESULTS

The Bus 486-25 performed well on the Conventional Memory test and better than average on the Direct to Screen video benchmark test. When compared with other standard ISA systems, its disk test scores, too, were quite satisfactory.

As it stands, the Bus system in its tower configuration is fairly typical of the machines being sold by mail-order outfits these days. Its mix of components corresponds reasonably closely to those found in other PCs. For example, the UltraStor disk controller has been turning up more often, and the Orchid ProDesigner II is another popular component frequently found inside 486 systems. If there is any departure from the ordinary inside this system, the swing mount for an additional drive is about as exciting as it gets. This swing mount has the benefit of adding extra strength to the chassis frame.

Bus Computer Systems offers a one-year warranty on parts and labor for this system, with on-site service backed by GE. Bus also answers technical questions over the phone, but it's your quarter, so prepare your questions before you call.

Price is the standout feature in this Micronics system marketed under the Bus label. This system is in line with other offerings from Bus, such as a similarly configured 486/33 that sells for about $5,000. For less than $4,000, the Bus 486-25 gives you an ample amount of mass storage space and performance close enough to the competition to be a cost-effective purchase, in view of its basically sound quality.

C² MICROSYSTEMS INC.

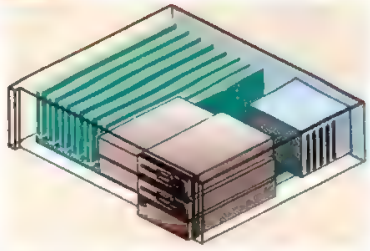
C² 486-25

by Kellyn S. Betts

If *PC Magazine* were to mete out letter grades to computers, C² would earn straight C's in the performance and innovation categories. Its only ace in the hole would be an assured A in price, helping to offset its other poor grades.

This is not a bad showing when you consider that C² MicroSystem's ISA-bus 486-25 is aimed at the desktop audience. The price tag for this machine, including 128K of processor RAM cache and our standard combination of 8MB RAM, 200MB hard disk, and a Super VGA video subsystem, is $4,200—and that's before any dealer discounts. For this price, you also get *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, a mouse, and a game port added to the C²'s streamlined plastic case. (Our evaluation system also came with a second floppy disk drive—a $75 extra.)

FACT FILE



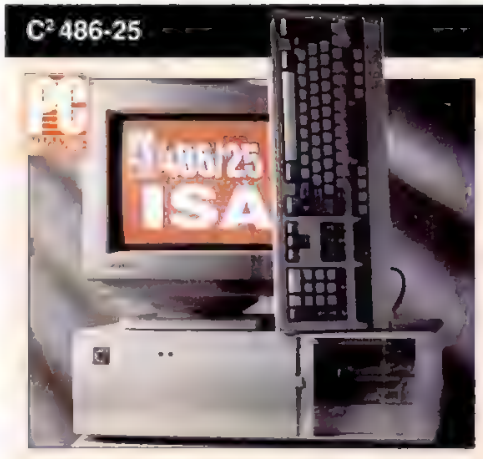
C² 486-25
C² MicroSystems Inc., 47448 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538; 415-683-8888.
List price (tested configuration): $4,275.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs, 128K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Conner 16-ms. 202MB IDE, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: ATI 512K 1,024 by 768 adapter, Artview 13-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01, *Windows* 3.0.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

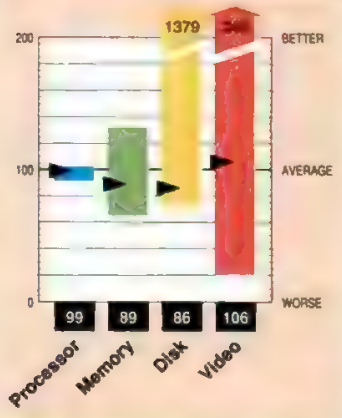
THE 486 ADVANTAGE

If you are concerned that a 486 may be too much computer for you, remember that this price is only $75 more than what C² charges for a 33-MHz 386 with the same components (including a 80387 coprocessor to make it equivalent to the 486) but only a 32MB cache. This represents a 2 percent price jump for as much as a 12 percent performance gain. And it's a lot

C² 486-25



TEST RESULTS



In Short: C² MicroSystems has hit on an attractive combination, especially if price is an important part of your equation. For a pleasant surprise, the system's processor and memory test scores held their own, despite the RAM's placement on a 32-bit expansion card. Unfortunately, disk and video scores fared somewhat worse. The components, drawn from a smorgasbord of options, performed respectably and are priced to sell. The system looks especially good when placed beside a 33-MHz 386.

If you're shopping for a low-cost 486 PC and don't need innovative design or stellar performance, take a look at the C² MicroSystems 486-25.

lower than the premium you'll pay for a known-name 33-MHz 386 with those statistics.

Though it does not sell through the mail, C²'s Sears & Roebuck–like catalog of components includes 80 different components for its direct and dealer customers. Available motherboards span the gamut from 286 ISA to 486 EISA models and can be teamed with a variety of caches, controllers, coprocessors, I/O cards, etc. You can pick what you want. The system we tested came with a Conner 16-millisecond hard disk, an ATI Super VGA video card, and an Artview 13-inch color monitor.

The great equalizer—though no great bonus—among the systems is C²'s warranty: one year for parts, and lifetime labor. This service requires the computer to be shipped back to the manufacturer or to the dealer from whom it was purchased. On-site service with NWC can be bought for an additional 2 percent of the machine's purchase price. Telephone support is available during C² MicroSystems' normal office hours, although users are required to pay the toll.

LOW PRICE, AVERAGE SCORES

Since our tests showed that this 25-MHz 486 performed consistently in the bottom third of our test group, it makes sense for C² to compete on the basis of price. Even so, the C² was close to the best performers on our processor tests, since all were separated by very small amounts.

Where the C² was decidedly average was in its disk, memory, and video test scores. The 80-nanosecond SIMMs reside on a proprietary, 32-bit memory card, which may have hindered its performance. The inclusion of this memory card plus the floppy and I/O controllers left five slots free in the machine we tested; after the hard disk and two floppy disks were installed there was but one half-height bay empty.

If you're shopping for a low-cost desktop 486 computer and don't need innovative design or stellar performance, take a look at the C² MicroSystems 486-25. C²'s large catalog of components and low price may suit your needs.

CHEETAH COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Cheetah Gold 425

by Bill O'Brien

Cheetah System's Gold 425 represents an odd mating of innovative technology, excellent design, and poor service. Considering the system's premium price, Cheetah is scrimping on the one detail that sometimes proves as important as the computer itself.

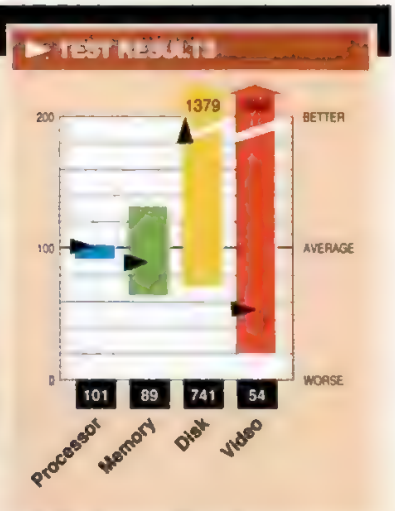
The $10,489 ISA bus machine comes packed with 8MB RAM, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a PSI Model 1600 caching disk controller with 512K RAM, a 200MB hard disk, and a Super VGA display system. Our evaluation unit, at $11,388, had a 300MB ESDI hard disk and a second floppy disk drive. A 119-key Northgate OmniKey Ultra with a double set of function keys does keyboard duty. A long tower case houses the electronics, and a 300-watt PC Power & Cooling power supply pumps in more than ample power.

As the larger-than-average capacity power supply indicates, this machine is designed for expansion. The front panel of the 24- by 7.5- by 22.5-inch tower is unusually roomy, allowing space for six externally accessible half-height devices. With two of the bays occupied by the floppy disks, this arrangement still leaves adequate expansion room for tape drives, CD-ROM readers, and whatever additional drives you might choose. Two more half-height bays can be found inside the case; in this installation, they were a haven for the full-sized, 14-millisecond Micropolis ESDI hard disk.

The tower case is unusual for its notable lack of both reset and turbo buttons. Turbo mode is activated or deactivated from the keyboard, while reset duty has been relegated to a secondary function of the keyboard lock. The design can be applauded for its solution to the problem of accidental resets, though it does require you to keep your key either handy or in the lock when you use the Gold 425.

The system's eight ISA bus slots give up three of their number to the I/O card, PSI controller, and Micro Labs VGA card. Physically these slots have an ISA design; electrically they use what Cheetah calls a modified ISA (MISA) bus. This is not the full 32-bit implementation found in EISA bus computers, but the Gold 425 contains a proprietary design termed the bus cycle machine (BCM). Cheetah stresses that the

CHEETAH GOLD



In Short: The Cheetah Gold 425's price covers some radical advances: concurrent I/O addressing and multiple I/O address speeds. A 6-MHz default bus speed was probably responsible for the slow video test result. On the other hand, a caching ISA disk controller with an on-board processor (standard in this system) gave the Cheetah a lightning-fast disk score. Unfortunately, Cheetah misses the mark with its miserly return-to-depot service policy—a real shortfall in an otherwise strong computer.

CALL NOW • 1-800-258-8088 • THE PC ZONE

The PC Zone

If you're not shopping at the PC Zone you're paying too much!

WordPerfect $238

LOWEST PRICE EVER!!

INPUT DEVICES

9600 Baud, Inc.
Maxx Pedals Joystick 55
Maxx Yoke Joystick 85

Advanced Gravis
Joystick - Black 39
Anniv. Ed. Joystick - Clear 45

Fujitsu
Fujitsu 4700 Keyboard 69

Keytronics
KB 101 Keyboard 85

Logitech
Scanner 256 for Windows 298
Mouseman
Cordless Radio 129
Lefthand, Righthand/Bus 70
Lefthand, Righthand/Serial ... 65
Trackman Trackball/Bus 88

Microsoft Corporation
Bus Mouse For PC 84

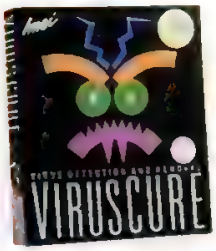
Microsoft Corporation
Bus Mouse/Windows 144

Microspeed Inc.
PC Trackball-Serial 68

Mouse Systems
Omni Mouse II Bus Version ... 59
Pagebrush Hand Scanner 175
PC Mouse III Bus Version 90
Trackball Mouse Bus Vs 65
White Mouse/Bus 54
White Mouse/Serial 43

The Complete PC
Complete PC Hand Scan 168

Z-Nix
Super Mouse II w/ Win 3.0 95



IMSI VirusCure Plus

If you use floppy disks, are on a network, or use a modem to communicate with other computers, you need VirusCure. It scans your computers memory, programs, and key data files looking for viruses. If VirusCure finds a virus it will remove it and in most cases, repair the infected file.

VirusCure Plus $59

Practical Peripherals PM 2400 V.42

The PM2400SA V.42bis provides automatic adaptive equalization for reliable transmission over all common telephone lines. Installation and operation is simple. Above all, day-in-day-out performance is guaranteed for five full years. Quality, features, performance and enduring value, that's what the PM2400SA V.42bis stand alone modem offers, and delivers

PM 2400 v.42 Modem $215

MODEMS

Cardinal
2400 Baud External Modem ... 84
2400 Baud Internal Modem 78
2400 Baud MNP-5 Internal Modem 158

Crosstalk Communications
Crosstalk Communicator 58
Remote II 2.0 106

Datastorm Technologies
Procomm 2 0 64

Dynamic Microprocessor Association
PC Anywhere IV 95

Hayes
Smartcom Exec 2.0 78

Hilgrave
Hyperaccess/5 1.1 114

MicroCom
Carbon Copy Plus 5.2 110
Relay Gold 4.0 160

Practical Peripherals
Practical Modems
1200 Internal 63

Practical Peripherals
1200Sa Mini 74
2400 Internal 128
2400 V.42Bis 195
2400Sa 178
2400Sa V.42Bis 215
9600 Sa 488
Pocket Modem 2400 105

Prodigy
Start Up Kit For PC 26

Prometheus
ProModem 2400 Mini 125
ProModem 9600+ 630
Ultima 14.4 699

The Complete PC
The Complete Fax 9600 288

Zoom Telephonics
2400 Baud Internal 75
2400 Baud Extrnal 99
24/96 Send/Receive Fax 135

US Robotics
Courier Hst Modem 14.400 .. 598

Intel
Intel Satisfaxtion Fax Board . 389

Toyogo Go Master Deluxe

Go Master can be learned in minutes and is taught in elementary schools in Japan, but it takes a lifetime to master! Go Master is played by two opponents who alternately place black or white stones on the vacant intersections of a grid, attempting to surround empty points while also thwarting one another.

Go Master Deluxe $89
Tactical Wizard $35
Joseki Genius $29

MONITORS & VIDEO BOARDS

Emerson
14"Paper White Vga Monitor .. 99

Everex Systems
EversyncColor Mon. 499

NEC Technologies
Multisync 2A 468
Multisync 3D 628

Video Seven
V-RamVga Color Board 378

Zenith Data Systems
ZCM-1492 FTM VGA 588

IDEK - PC Mag Editor's Choice!
17" Color Monitor & 24 bit Color Super VGA Card Bundle 1800

NETWORKING

Artisoft / Lantastic
Ethernet Adapter Crd 260
Ethernet Starter Kit 540

Dayna Communications Inc.
DaynaTalk For ISA 200
DaynaTalk For MCA 250

Traveling Software
Desk Link 2 21 98
Laplink III For The PC 87
View Link 1.0 83

Xircom
Coax Arcnet Adapter 290
Coax Ethernet Adapter 425
Twisted Pair Ethernet 425

MEMORY & STORAGE MEDIA

Boca Research
Bocaram At Plus (0K) 124

Elite Business Apps
Ramjet 2 Mb Memory Upgr. 175

Memory Chips
1 Mb Dram 80Ns (Set Of 9) ... 72
1 Mb SIMM 80Ns 59
256K Dram 80Ns (Set Of 9) ... 24
256K SIMMS 120Ns 24

Pacific Data
Pacific 4 Memory 4Mb 278

Maxell Corporation Of America
MD2-DD 360K 5.25 Disks 8
MD2-DD 360K Preformat 12
MD2-HD 1.2M 5.25 Disks 17
MD2-HD 1.2M Preformat 23
MF2-DD 800K 3.5 Disks 11
MF2-HD 1.4M 3.5 Disks 19

Sony Corp. Of America
1.2M 5.25 Disks, 10Pk 18
360K 5.25 Disks, 10Pk 9

Compuserve Membership Kit

CompuServe is the largest on-line service, with over 500,000 users. Services include electronic mail, bulletin boards, special interest groups (Forums), and a discount department store. You can chat with other users in the CB mode, or check out the latest rumors in the gossip column. Databases include the complete text from major newspapers, encyclopedias, plus stock data, weather forecasts and book and movie reviews.

Membership Kit $18

DRIVES

NEC Home Electronics
CDr-82 Intl CD ROM Drv ... 568

PLI
Fast Card Xt/At SCSI Adapt .. 219

Seagate
HD 20 Mb Int W/Ctrlr 224
HD 40 Mb Int Ide 318
HD 80 Mb Int SCSI 444
Controller Cards
St01 SCSI 25
St02 SCSI+Fdc 39
St07A Ide 23
St08A Ide +Fdc 35
St11M 8 Bit Mfm 59

Stac Electronics
Stacker 89

Teac
40Mb IDE HD W/Cont'r 279

Toshiba
106Mb IDE HD W/Cont'r 535

Plus Development
Hardcard II XL 105meg 648
Hardcard II XL 50 meg 378
Impulse 84mb IDE 529
Impulse 42mb IDE 329

IOMega
Bernoulli Transportable 44 ... 989
Bernoulli Internal 44 898

SYSTEMS

Advanced Logic Research
Powerflex 286 1048
Bus. VEISA 386 Mod 101 ... 1648
Powerflex 386sx Mod 40 ... 1335
Powerflex 386sx Mod 1 1065

AST Research
Premium 386sx 5V 1925
Bravo 386sx 5V 1625
Bravo 286 Model 5 899

Toshiba Laptops
Many models available, call for pricing.

Power Card UPS

Powercard UPS is an internal backup power system for IBM or compatible computers that will let you stop your work and preserve it in a suspended state until you are ready to go back to it. It also has a strong 180 watt output capacity so it can be installed in any type of computer regardless of size, type, or load.

Power Card UPS $229

The Windows Expert

Get the MOST from the new PC environment

The PC Zone

Windows Software

Abacus
Becker Tools For Windows 79

Absolute Solutions
Computerized Class Acctng .. 299

Adobe Systems Inc.
Adobe Type Manager 58
Adobe Type Set 1 58
Adobe Type Set 2 58
Adobe Type Set 3 118
ATM Windows Plus Package 115
Illustrator Windows 1.0 278

Aldus Corp.
Aldus Pagemaker 4.0 485

Aristocad
More Windows 1.0 65

Asd Software Inc.
Planisoft For The Pc 138

Asymetrix Corp.
Toolbook For Windows 295

Atech
Publishers Power Pack 48

Bell Atlantic
Thinx 315

Berkley Systems Design
After Dark For Pc - Dual 28

Bitstream Inc.
Face Lift For Windows 3.0 57
Facelift Value Pak 118

Blyth Software
Omnis 5 For Windows 540

Borland
Borland Objectvision 99

Broderbund
Dragnet 1.0 - Access Softek ... 81
Prompt 1.0 - Access Softek 73

Brown-Wagh Publishing
More Fonts For Windows 95

Caere Corporation
Omnipage 386 Prof 1.0 649
Omnipage 386 V3.0 469

Corel Systems
Corel Draw 2.0 365

Crosstalk Communications
Crosstalk For Windows 122

Dariana Technologies
Win Sleuth For Windows 82

Delrina Technology
PerFORMpro For Windows ... 265

Digitalk
Smalltalk V Windows 299

Foresight Resources
Drafix Cad For Windows 429

Formworx Corporation
Form Publisher 1.2 135
Formworx With Fill & File 2.5 . 81

hDC Computer
First Apps For Windows 48
Icon Designer 33
Windows Express 48

Hewlett Packard
New Wave 3.0 120

Individual Software
Professor Windows 26

Informix
Wingz For Windows 319

Merril & Bryan
Turbo Ems 6.0 For Windows .. 55

Microgratx
Charisma For Windows 335
Designer 3.01 459

Microsoft Corporation
Excel 3.0 For Windows 308
Microsoft Office 648
Powerpoint For Windows 315

Microsoft Corporation
Project For Windows 448
Windows 3.0 Dev Kit 318
Windows Device Driver Kit ... 365
Windows Entertainment Pack . 28
Windows Productivity Pack 41
Word For Windows 1.1 305

Multisoft
Pc Kwik Powerpak 2.0 68
Super Pc Kwik 4.0 45

Numbers & Co.
Whiskers Mouse Utility 22

OCR Systems
Readright for Windows 429

Okna Corporation
The Desktop Set 83

Owl International
Owl Guide 3.0 378

Precision Software
Superbase 4 1.2 415

Prisma Software
Yourway 115

Publishing Technologies
File Organizer 125

Reference Software
Grammatik Windows 1.0 54

Lotus
Ami Professional 304

Software Ventures
Microphone II 214

Spinnaker
Spinnaker Plus 2.0 275

Threadz Software Design
Threadz File F/X 74

Ventura Software - Xerox
Ventura Publisher Gold 3.0 .. 539

Zenographics, Inc.
Super Print 1.1/Hp Laser 113

Window Works

WindowWorks gives you advanced word processing, spreadsheet, database, graphs and charts, communications, labels – even hottinking! – all in one convenient, easy-to-use package. It lets you create memos, reports and newsletters. And get the latest information from on-line services and much more.

Window Works.....Call

Knowledge Garden Knowledge Pro

Use Knowledge Pro to build fast, royalty-free applications. Get quick results with interactive design tools. Take control with the rich OOP language. Create SMART, easy to use solutions with hypertext, hypermedia, and built-in expert systems. Link C or C++ code with DLLs and use DDE to integrate Windows programs.

Knowledge Pro.....$549

IconDraw Plus

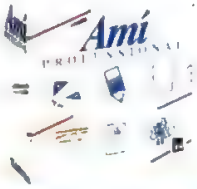
IconDraw allows users to replace the limited icons found in the Windows 3.0 Program Manager screen with more colorful, descriptive images. This exciting new devlopment lets you customize special icons and create new icons for any application. You now have the ability to create literally hundreds of Icons, or select from the library of 140 Icon included with each ICON Draw 3.1 package.

IconDraw.....$45

Microsoft Excel 3.0 for Windows

With Microsoft Excel for Windows even the most complex task is easy! You'll find analytic tools right at your fingertips. Create brilliant charts with a flick of the mouse. Produce the same outstanding output you see on the screen. No wonder this is the leading graphical spreadsheet. Now to help make an easy transition from Lotus® 1-2-3, there is a 1-2-3 specific help facilityas well as the ability to read and write 1-2-3 files!

Excel 3.0 .....$308



Lotus Ami Professional

Ami Pro is the top rated word precessor for the Windows environment. Designed from the ground up to perform in a graphical world, Ami Pro delivers unmatched ease-of-use and a range of features that can't be found in any other product.

Ami Professional $304

Better Software Switch-It

Switch-It automatically lists up to 100 of your commonly used programs in a menu customized for your PC. Then, whether you're in the middle of 1-2-3, WordPerfect or dBASE, a keystroke moves you instantly to another program or file, and another...

Switch It $65

Education

Broderbund
The Playroom 26

Davidson & Associates
Math Blaster Mystery 34
New Math Blaster Plus 29

Hyperglot Software Co.
(German, Italian, Spanish, and French)
Pronunciation 55
Tense Tutor 55
Word Torture 24

Simon And Schuster
Typing Tutor IV+ 29

Learning Company
Math Rabbit 23
Reader Rabbit 25
Writer Rabbit 26

Penton Overseas
French,German,Hebrew,Italian, Japanese,Russian,Spanish
Level I, II, or III 34

True Basic
Algebra 4.0 + Wkbk 48
Calculus 4.0 + Workbook 48
Pre Calculus 4.0 + Workbook . 48

Utilities

Above Software
Above Disk 4.0 59

American Megatrends Inc
Amidiag 59

Application Techniques
Pizzazz Plus 64

Bloc Publishing
Print Rite 1.3 58
Print Vision 2.0 44

Broderbund
Memorymate 3.02 38

Central Point Software
Central Point Backup 58
Copy II Pc 6.0 24
Copy II Pc Dlx Option Board . 120
Pc Tools Deluxe 6.0 87

Dariana Technologies
System Sleuth Pro 82

Fifth Generation
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0 85
Extra 53
Fastback Plus 2.1 112
Mace Utilities 1990 90
Pyro 1.0 For Pc 33

Fischer
Watchdog 169

Funk Software
Pd Queue 55

Funk Software
Sideways 3.3 58

Gazelle Systems
Back It! V4.0 75
Optune 1.2 45

Gibson Research
Spinrite II V1.1 64

Helix
Headroom 2.0 64
Netroom 48

Insight Development Corp
Print A Plot 2.0 188
Printools 1.0 84

Lasertools
Printcache 2.4 98

Microcom
Virex Pc 75

Ontrack
Disk Manager Dos 4.2 48

Personics
Ultravision 2.0 For Ega Or Vga 78

Prime Solutions
Disk Technician Gold 92

Qms
Ultrascript Pc Plus 2.1 248

Qualitas
386 Max 5.1 74

Qualitas
Blue Max 5.1 80

Quarterdeck Office Systems
Qemm 5.1 60
Qram 1.0 50

Sitback Technologies
Sitback Backup Utility 62

Software Directions
Print Q 5.0 84
Softsafe 2.0 80

Spinnaker
Pfs: Preface 48

Symantec
Norton Anti-Virus 83
Norton Commander 3.0 92
Norton Utilities Adv5.0 114
The Norton Backup 1.2 94

The Software Toolworks
Toolworks Backup Pro 36

Touchstone
Check-It! 3.0 82

Traveling Software
Battery Watch 2.0 (3.5'dks) ... 30

Westlake Data
Westlake Value Pack 63

Xtree Company
Xtree Gold V.2.0 92

CALL NOW • 1-800-258-8088 • THE PC ZONE

CALL NOW • 1-800-258-8088 • THE PC ZONE

The PC Zone

Over 800 best-sellers in stock

Call for our complete product listings

Alpha Four

Alpha Four is a powerful, "menu driven" database management system. It's designed to enable anyone to perform many data management tasks that used to demand the services of a professional programmer, as well as a substantial amount of time and effort. Alpha Four's menu structure makes it easy to learn and to use, and its on-line help system is always available to assist you. You will receive the current shipping version of Alpha Four, version 1.1 This offer good through October 31.

Alpha Four Competitive Upgrade $99

Programming

Borland International
- Borland Turbo C++ V2.0 329
- Borland Objectvision 90
- Turbo Assembler/Debugger ... 94
- Pascal Professional 6.0 190
- Turbo Pascal for Windows ... 179

Digitalk
- SmallTalk/V 2.0 58
- Smalltalk/V 286 1.1 118

Harvard Associates
- PC Logo 3.0 58

Spectra Publishing
- Power Basic 2.0 78

Microsoft Corporation
- Basic Prof. Dev. System 7.1 . 319
- C Compiler 6.0 315
- Macro Assembler 5.1 95
- Quick C 2.5 65
- Quick Pascal 1.0 65
- Quickbasic 4.5 65

Multiscope
- Multiscope Debugger/Dos 125

Games

Accolade
- Hardball II 29
- Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf .. 35

Electronic Arts
- Centurion: Defender Of Rome 40
- Hunt For Red October 18

Microsoft Corporation
- Aircraft & Scenery Desgn Kit .. 28
- Flight Simulator 4.0 For PC ... 40

Broderbund
- Sim Earth 39

Origin
- Ultima VI For PC 45
- Wing Commander For PC 45
- Secret Missions 20

Symtus Limited
- Cybergenic Ranger 49

Play It By Ear

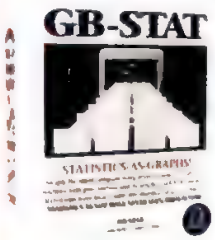
Develop your ear. Now your computer can help you master the subtle sounds of single tones, intervals, cords, and more. Play It By Ear provides a variety of self-paced exercises in a realistic learning environment, featuring onscreen piano keyboard and guitar fretboard. The program responds instantly to your actions, helping you quickly identify strengths and weaknesses. You control the content and difficulty of each exercise. Although not required, Ear also supports Sound Blaster Ad Lib and MIDI.

Play It By Ear.....$60

Dynamic Microsystems GB Stat

Simply the most complete integration of powerful statistical routines with presentation quality graphics. GB-STAT instantly transforms numerical results into statistical graphs providing statistics as you have never seen them before. Easy menu-driven format and automatic one-keystroke graphs take the drudgery out of data analysis. Requires IBM, 512K RAM, graphics adaptor, DOS 2.11 or later.

GB Stat $249



Business & Finance

Alpha Software
- Alpha Four 1.1 298

AISB
- How To Write A Bus. Plan 90

Ashton Tate
- Dbase IV 1.1 485

Asksam Systems
- Asksam 5.0 215

Avery Labels
- Avery Labelpro 47

Banner Blue Software
- Family Tree Maker 1.0 40

Bloc Publishing
- Form Filler 3.0 77
- Form Tool Gold 3.0 55

Borland International
- Paradox 3.5 509
- Quattro Pro 3.0 319

Brown Bag Software
- PC Outline 65

Buttonware
- PC File 5.0 85

Chronologic Corp.
- Instant Recall 1.2 60

Chronos Software
- Who What When 2.0 165

Clarion
- Professional Developer 475

Contact Software Int'l
- Act! 2.0 219

Dataease International
- Dataease 4.2 469

Delrina Technology
- Perform Desigr/Filler 2.1 95

Delta Technology
- Direct Access 5.0 62
- Direct Net 149

Enable Software
- Enable/Bp 118
- Enable/Oa 418

Famware
- Family Reunion 38

Fasttrax International
- Fasttrax 4.0 49

Formgen Corp.
- Formgen Plus 5.0 145

FormWorx Corporation
- FormWorx 2.5 w/Fill&File 81

Fox Software
- Fox Professional 449

Funk Software
- Always 1.0 119

Igc
- Vm 386 V1.22 144

Individual Software
- Resume Maker 1.1 28

Informix
- Smartware II w/Spellcheck ... 435

Intuit
- Quicken 4.0 35

Lexpertise
- PC Proof 99

Logitech
- Catchword 149

Lotus Corp.
- Lotus 1-2-3 Rel 3.1 408

Meca Ventures
- Manager's Organizer 143
- Managing Your Money 7.0 ... 125

Merril & Bryan
- Info Spotter 49

Micrologic
- Info Select 54

MicroRim
- R:BASE 3.1 Single User 479
- R:BASE Personal 89

Microsoft Corporation
- Word 5.5 For PC 204
- Works 2.0 For The PC 93

Mosaic Marketing
- Twin Level III 122

MySoftware
- My Advanced Mail List 30
- My Business Checkbook 25
- My Invoice For PC 15

Nantucket Corporation
- Clipper 5.0 510

Nolo Press
- Willmaker 4.0 For The PC 35

Olduvai
- Read-It OCR Personal 145

On The Go Software
- Expense It! 81

Pacioli
- Pacioli 2000 32

Patton & Patton Software
- Flow Charting III+ 138

PC Globe, Inc.
- PC Globe 4.0 36
- PC U.S.A. 36

Peachtree Software
- Peachtree Complete III 141
- Peachtree Complete III Double Bonus/Bundle 215

Power Up
- Calendar Creator Plus 38
- Name That Disk 31
- Quick Schedule Plus For PC .. 55

Reality Technologies
- WealthBuilder 1.1 135
- WealthStarter 34

Reference Software
- Grammatik IV 1.0 56

Rightsoft
- Rightwriter 4.0 53

Software Publishing
- Harvard Project Mgr 3.01 404
- Professional Write 2.2 160

Spinnaker
- Pfs: First Choice 3.02 91

Symantec
- Norton Editor 2.0 69
- Q&A 3.0 225
- Time Line 4.0 465

Systems Compatibility
- Outside In 64
- Software Bridge 4.1 75

The Software ToolWorks
- Office Manager 28

TimeSlips
- TimeSlips III 4.0 185

Wolfram Research, Inc.
- Mathematica 386 849

Word Science
- Definitions Plus! 68

WordPerfect
- LetterPerfect® 1.0 121
- WordPerfect 5.1 238
- Office 3.0 85
- Rhymer 55

Ashton Tate Applause II 1.5 with Microsoft Mouse

APPLAUSE II creates presentations that command attention, dazzling 35mm slides, spectacular overhead transparencies, attention-getting printed pages and compelling PC-based electronic slide shows. In black and white or literally millions of colors. With APPLAUSEII, you'll communicate your message with color and excitement - whether you're proposing a plan to your manager, making a sales presentation to a group or addressing a large audience.

Applause II 1.5 .....$239

Operating Systems

Berkeley Geoworks
- Geoworks Ensemble 124

Digital Research
- Dr. Dos 5.0 140

Softlogic Solutions
- Double Dos 5.0 44
- Software Carousel 5.0 49

Gazelle Systems
- Q Dos III 44

Microsoft
- Windows 3.0 89

Quarterdeck Office Systems
- Desqview 2.3 78
- Desqview 386 2.3 130

Music

Activision
- The Music Studio 3.0 58

Ad Lib
- Ad Lib Music Card 95

Dynaware U.S.A., Inc.
- Dynaware Ballade 2.0 116
- Dynaware DynaDuet 145

Ibis Software
- Play It By Ear 60

Passport Designs
- Encore! 495
- Master Tracks Pro 395
- Tracks 99

Brown-Wagh Publishing
- Sound Blaster 1.5 158

Desktop Publishing at PC Zone

Rival the best with our outstanding Graphics and Fonts

Graphics and Design

American Small Business Co.
Design Cad 2D V 4.2 155
Design Cad 3D V 3.1 199

Application Techniques
PicturEze for Windows 99

Artright
Artright Images Vol. 1 78
Artright Images Vol. 2 78

Autodesk, Inc.
Animator 255
Autosketch 3.0 145

Market Street Software
Laser Grip Graphic Print Util. . 75

Brightbill Roberts
Show Partner F/X 3.6 223

Broderbund
BannerMania 20
New Print Shop Companion ... 28
New Print Shop For The PC 34

Inset Systems
Hijaak 2.0 98

Computereasy Software
Dream House Professional 46
Floor Plan 25

Custom Applications
Freedom Of Press Lite 60
Freedom Of Press 238

Digital Composition
Db Publisher Profess. 2.1 398

Digital Research
Gem Artline 268
Gem Presentation Team 2.0 . 278

Electronic Arts
Deluxe Paint II (Enhanced) 79

Foresight Resources
Drafix Cad Ultra 231

Generic Software
Basic Home Design:Symbols . 30
3D Drafting For PC 198
CAD 5.0 285
Auto Convert 5.0 58
Lvl 3 W/ Dot Plot 208

Lotus Corp.
Freelance Plus 3.01 329

Mathsoft
Mathcad 2.5 305

NEC Home Electronics
Clip Art 3D CD ROM 258
Image Folio CD ROM 249
Photo Gallery CD ROM 258

PC Publishing
Impress 2.0 68

Power Up
Express Publisher 2.0 85

Spinnaker
Pfs: First Publisher 3.0 85

Software Publishing
Harvard Graphics 2.3 299

Symsoft Corp.
Hot Shot Graphics 149

T Maker
Christian Images/Windows 44
Click Art Business Images 45
Click Art Holidays 45
Clickart Business Cartoons 41
Clickart Eps Business Art 79
Eps Illustrations 84
Holiday Images/Windows 44
Personal Graphics/Windows .. 44
Publications/Windows 44

Timeworks
Publish It! 1.2 131
Publish It! Lite 35

Wordperfect Corporation
Drawperfect 1.1 268

Xerox
Gray F/X 304

Zenographics, Inc.
Pixie 2.0 164

Z-Soft
Pc Paintbrush IV Plus 110

The MacZone and Adobe will help you create type with character

MedociScript
GARAMOND
Linoscript
Kuenstler Script
Goudy
Souvenir
Futura
Aachen
WOOD ORNAMENTS
Wood Face

Adobe Type Libraries

Adobe is dedicated to the proposition that the better your printed communications look, the better you look. Now there are only a few good ways to produce electronic type. We believe, and most of the industry agrees, that Adobe has hit upon the best. At the MacZone we believe in Adobe and so carry all their typefaces.

Type fonts are platform independent, too. They're available for IBM, IBM-compatible, Macintosh and NeXT machines. Now, what kinds of faces can you look forward to using? Either new, original designs, crafted at Adobe by their very own type experts, or faces licensed from the original type foundries. So you see, while there may be alternatives to the Adobe Type Library, there are no substitutes. That's why we call it Type With Character.

We carry over 190 different font families. Please call for pricing

ADOBE Type Align

Type Align for Windows is a powerful desktop publishing and graphics tool for manipulating text. It allows you to stretch any text font to fit curves, spirals, circles, freehand drawing figures, etc. Very powerful, and very versatile, a must have for any design or graphics person. *Must have Type Manager to work.*

ADOBE Type Align $68

Adobe Type Manager

The tool that automatically makes your screen and printed text clearer. Easier to use than font generation software and offers more sizes and styles than cartridge products.

Type Manager $58

Publisher's Powerpack

Powerpack provides custom screen fonts and true WYSISYG capability for all Windows applications. Powerpack can be scaled from 4 to 500 point; "on-the-fly" and includes 30 typefaces from three families. It supports over 350 printers. Best of all, there are no additional hardware or memory requirements.

Power Pack.....$44

- We accept all major credit cards, and wire transfer.
- Your credit card will not be charged until order ships.
- PO's accepted subject to credit approval.
- No sales tax (except WA. residents 8.2%)
- We reserve the right to limit quantities
- Prices, terms, and product availability subject to change without notice.
- All products covered by a 120 day limited warranty in addition to manufacturer's warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Airborne Express overnight delivery add $6 per order (up to 7 lbs., add $1 each additional pound) Alaska and Hawaii included.
- UPS Ground shipping $3 in continental US COD orders add $5 per order.
- International orders pay actual shipping and handling.
- Orders placed by 9:00pm Eastern Time, 6.00pm Pacific Time (weekdays) for "in stock" items, ship same day (barring system failure, etc.).

18005 NE 68th Street, Suite A110, Redmond, WA 98052
Outside U.S. (206) 883-3088 • Fax (206) 881-3421

Fonts

Adobe Systems Inc.
Adobe Postscript Cartridge .. 299
Adobe Type Cartridge 1 228
Adobe Type Cartridge 2 228

Atech
Publ. Power Pak for WordPerfect and Word 44

Bitstream Inc.
Collections: 135
FaceLift / WordPerfect 5.1 58
Headines 1- 6 89

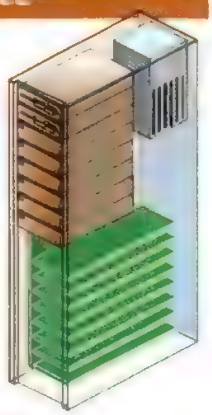
Elite Business Apps
25 Plus Charisma 275
Charisma Fonts 75

NEC Home Electronics
Type Gallery Lj CD ROM 258
Type Gallery PS CD ROM 258

Pacific Data
Outlines 1 For Hp Lj 3 198
Outlines 2 For Hp Lj 3 198
Page PE Postscript Crtg 388

CALL NOW • 1-800-258-8088 • THE PC ZONE

FACT FILE



Cheetah Gold 425
Cheetah Computer Systems, 7075 Flying Cloud Dr., Eden Prairie, MN 55344; 800-243-3824, 612-943-8690.
List price (tested configuration): $11,388.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns. SIMMs.
Disk drives and controller: Micropolis 14-ms. 320MB ESDI; Hyperstor controller, 512K cache; 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Micro Labs 1,024 by 768 adapter with 1MB RAM, Panasonic 13-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01, *Windows* 3.0 with mouse.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

importance of this BCM lies in two areas: First, it allows concurrent I/O processing during write operations; second, within the confines of the BCM, 32-bit operations are performed and then parsed out in 16-bit or 8-bit segments as the bus device requires.

Also indicative of the Gold 425's rugged individualism is its 6-MHz base bus speed. Cheetah maintains this level to accommodate older boards and cards and claims there is no actual difference in data acquisition performance between 6 MHz and 8 MHz.

For the skeptical among us, higher bus speed options are available, but here too there is nothing ordinary about the Gold 425. Typically, bus speed options are mutually exclusive; by rights they must be because it is impossible to operate separate (and different) speeds simultaneously along the same electrical bus. Cheetah gets around this by allowing the device using the bus to, in effect, determine its own speed. The company uses another proprietary technology, which it calls Hot Cycle Architecture, to associate a given address range with a specific I/O speed and apply that speed when the I/O address is selected. Each card plugged into the bus has a unique address, and the Gold 425 can handle up to four I/O addresses running at anywhere from the manufacturers' recommended I/O speed up to the full clock speed of the CPU. The BCM takes care of determining when each address can use the bus.

Despite its far-flung capabilities, the machine sent to *PC Magazine* implemented only the 6-MHz I/O speed. This fact may not be apparent from the above-average processor and cached disk scores (it was the only ISA machine we tested with a caching controller because Cheetah designed it to be used with this card at all times), but it is painfully obvious in the timed video test results.

With all of this advanced technology, it is no wonder that the Gold 425 carries a price tag as good as its name. Unfortunately, compared with the futuristic architecture of its machines, Cheetah's service policy is practically paleolithic. The Gold 425 carries a one-year warranty on parts and labor; users must return the entire system to Cheetah for repair. In some cases, if Cheetah deems you qualified, it will cross-ship you replacement parts. Considering the machine's cost, that policy should not be acceptable. Minimally, on-site back-up service—an option that even discount vendors provide—should be offered.

If your applications can take advantage of the performance features of the Gold 425, the system is certainly worth its price. But the service policy mismatched with this otherwise premium machine should give you pause before you decide to make a commitment.

CLUB AMERICAN TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Club 486 Hawk II

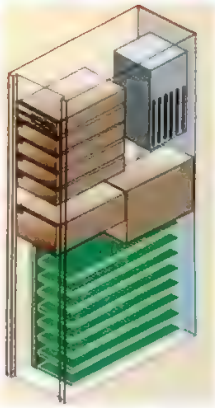
by John R. Quain

The 486 Hawk II is Club's 25-MHz version of its 33-MHz Hawk IIITi, which garnered the Editors' Choice nod in the February 12, 1991, issue of *PC Magazine*. The system is also an update of the Club Hawk II we reviewed in our September 11, 1990, review of 25-MHz 486s.

With this system, Club AT redesigned the old 25-MHz system's ISA motherboard and repackaged the system in the spacious tower case it began offering with the 33-MHz Club Hawk IIITi.

Wisely, the company has not attempted to fix what isn't broken. We were pleased to see that Club offers choice components in its 25-MHz system, even though we did find that the Hawk II didn't compete as well as its 33-MHz sibling in this round of

FACT FILE



Club 486 Hawk II
Club American Technologies Inc., 3401 W. Warren Ave., Fremont, CA 94539; 415-683-6688.
List price (tested configuration): $3,995.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns. SIMMs, 64K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 14-ms. 338MB ESDI, Data Technologies controller, 1.2MB floppy disk drive.
Display: Genesis 256K 1,024 by 768 adapter, Club 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01, *Windows* 3.0 with mouse.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Labs tests. Despite its respectable showing, many of the Hawk II's rivals managed to exceed its performance.

For $3,995, you'll find many of the same components and parts in the Hawk II as in the $5,170 Hawk IIITi. Club AT's tower case, for instance, has five accessible half-height drive bays for floppy disk or tape drives and two full-height internal bays for hard disks. The 338MB Maxtor hard disk and 1.2MB TEAC floppy disk drive in our test system enjoyed the convenience of quick-release drive racks for service or repair. In addition, our standard configuration came with 8MB of RAM, DOS 4.01, *Windows* 3.0, a serial Microsoft mouse, and an AMI BIOS. Video and system BIOS shadowing are included. Beware, though: You won't be able to disable this feature, which may cause problems if you have memory conflicts.

The Hawk II's Club motherboard has the same 64K of 20-nanosecond discrete external SRAM cache as the Hawk IIITi. If you think you need more, the cache can be expanded to 256K, but increasing the cache in this case may deliver diminishing returns. In our processor tests, the Hawk II ran with the very top machines. Club also has maintained the IIITi's 70-ns. speed for the 1MB SIMMs on the Hawk II's system board, where many vendors have fallen back to 80-ns. RAM.

Aside from a slower processor, what

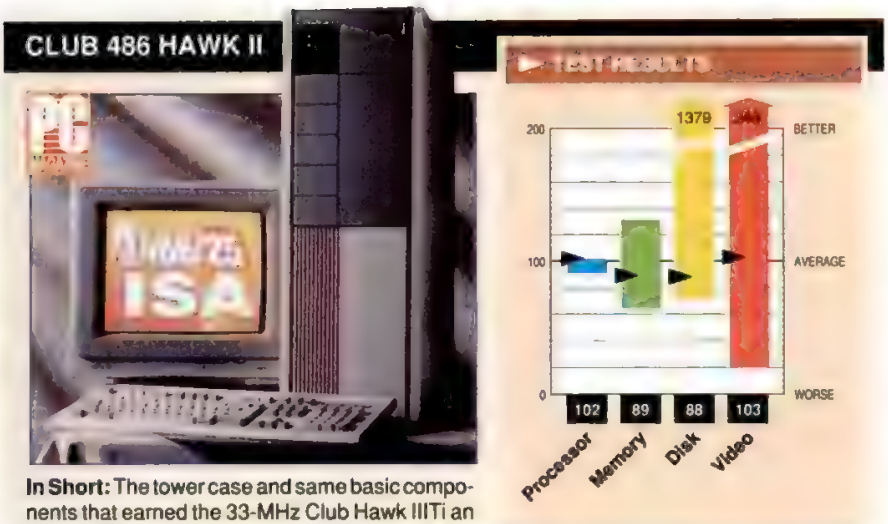
Quick, do you know the first name in microprocessors?

_____ 486™

_____ 386

_____ 386SX™

CLUB 486 HAWK II



In Short: The tower case and same basic components that earned the 33-MHz Club Hawk IIITi an Editors' Choice (February 12, 1991) keep the Club 486 Hawk II in good standing in the 25-MHz crowd. Some changes—and the improved performance of its competitors—kept it from receiving top honors on our tests this time around; both disk and video test results were slower than those of many of the Club model's speedy competitors. But the Hawk II still flies in the top half of this group.

makes the Hawk II different from its 33-MHz sibling? Though the Hawk II uses the same Maxtor hard disk as the Club Hawk IIITi, the UltraStor controller card has been replaced with an integrated floppy/hard disk ESDI controller from Data Technologies. It contains only a 32K buffer—just enough to run with the other ISA systems in this review.

The video subsystem relies on the Genesis Rainbow 4000 1,024- by 768-pixel card armed with a Tseng Laboratories chip set and 256K of on-board DRAM. It placed the Hawk II in the middle of the pack. CAD users should also note that the 14-inch, 0.28-dot-pitch monitor that Club includes with the system won't make full use of the 1,024-by-768 card: The monitor's maximum noninterlaced capacity is 800 by 600 pixels.

CLEAN LINES

Club AT paid close attention to this system's construction and assembly. I/O connections are strung off the motherboard to cutouts in the back of the case to save the machine an expansion slot. In addition, the ports can be disabled to accommodate future upgrades. All connections on the back are clearly labeled, and if you open the side of the spacious metal case you'll find fans, top and bottom, for component-saving ventilation. Moreover, you won't find any dangling cables or connectors; everything is neatly tucked away and tied down.

> Club AT paid close attention to the Hawk II's construction and assembly. You won't find any dangling cables; everything is neatly tucked away.

There are only a couple of minor elements you might find disappointing. The first is the Hawk II's AT-style keyboard, which has almost no travel or life in its keys. Currently, it's the only 101-key keyboard that the vendor offers, so you may want to make an extra cash outlay for another keyboard.

The second note to keep in mind is that Club no longer has a toll-free technical support line. In its favor, the Club Hawk II comes with logically organized system documentation, standard one-year parts-and-labor coverage, and on-site service supplied through GE. But the FCC Class B certification should also bolster user confidence, especially since only three sub-$5,000 systems in this roundup have this distinction.

Despite continuing price declines, a comparably outfitted 33-MHz 486 system from Club will still cost you around $1,200 more than the 25-MHz model reviewed here. For most applications, we think that's too much to ask for the small boost in performance you'll get out of the faster 486. If you must save money, you can reduce your exposure by $800 and pick up the company's 386/33 system.

COMPUTER MARKET PLACE INC.

Ultra 486

by John R. Quain

If you're the sort of person who has the patience to read the ingredients lists on cereal boxes, you're probably also the type of person who wants to know exactly what components go into your computer. Pennsylvania mail-order vendor Computer Market Place caters to just such fastidious personalities by allowing the buyer to decide what's installed in individual machines. Not only will CMP give you a very competitive price, but you'll get exactly the components you want.

Computer Market Place will deliver a 25-MHz 486 system that conforms to *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration for a mere $3,976. The system we tested arrived in an enhanced tower case and included 8MB RAM, a 208MB IDE Seagate hard disk, both a TEAC 1.2MB and a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a Super VGA adapter, and a 14-inch monitor. It was priced at $4,449, making it one of the most reasonable 486s in this roundup.

GIVE AND TAKE

However, you have to give up something for such price competitiveness and pick-and-choose advantages. The accompanying documentation, for example, consists of only the technical manuals, and the Cache Computers motherboard (which contains an OPTi chip set that allows you to switch bus speeds from 8.3 MHz to 6.3 MHz or 12.5 MHz) cannot accommodate a Weitek 4167 coprocessor. Consequently, those considering a 486 machine for CAD applications requiring Weitek assistance will be disappointed. Moreover, if you need a speedy file server, you won't exactly be knocked off your network manager's chair by unsurpassed speed.

The Ultra 486 turned in about average

Time's up.

Intel 486™

Intel 386™

Intel 386SX™

You scored perfectly. Because Intel is the world's leader in microprocessor design and development. It's also the company that introduced the first microprocessor. And when it comes to investing money into the technology, Intel is first again. Giving you the assurance that with an Intel microprocessor inside your computer, you'll have the power and compatibility to take you into the future.

So if you want all that working for you, make sure the 386SX, 386 or 486 computer you choose has the first name in microprocessors inside. Intel.

intel®
The Computer Inside.™

Intel486, Intel386, and Intel386SX are trademarks of the Intel Corporation. ©1991 Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lower your budget not your expectations.

Before you run out and spend five or six thousand dollars for a 386SX notebook PC, we seriously suggest you take a close look at Samsung.

We've just introduced the NoteMaster™ 386S/16. It has the features of a Compaq notebook PC for about half the price.

NoteMaster has a better screen, a more responsive keyboard and can be upgraded with a coprocessor, modem or more memory without even opening up the case. It's also slimmer and lighter than Compaq. And it comes with our toll-free customer service hotline so you get answers directly from our product experts. As one of the world's largest manufacturers, we make most of our own components, so you realize considerable savings with superior quality control.

Call 1-800-624-8999, extension 85 for more information or the name of your nearest dealer.

You'll discover you can own the best without paying the most.

	Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16	*Compaq LTE 386/20*
Processor	*16MHz 386SX*	*20MHz 386SX*
Dimensions	*8.5" x 11" x 2.1"* *7 lbs.*	*8.5" x 11" x 2.2"* *7.5 lbs.*
Display	*VGA Sidelit CCFT* *Paper White VGA LCD* *256KB Video RAM* *64 grey shades support*	*VGA Edgelit LCD* *16 grey shades support*
Keyboard	*Standard AT-compatible* *3mm key travel depth*	*Enhanced keyboard* *2.5mm key travel depth*
Memory	*1MB expandable to 5MB*	*2 MB expandable to 10MB*
Software Incl.	*Laplink III* *MS-DOS* *Windows 3.0*	*Not available*
Support	*Toll-free 800 number* *On-line modem support*	*Not available*
Price	*20MB - $3999* *40MB - $4499*	*30MB - $6499* *60MB - $6999*

SAMSUNG
Electronics

Technology that works for life.

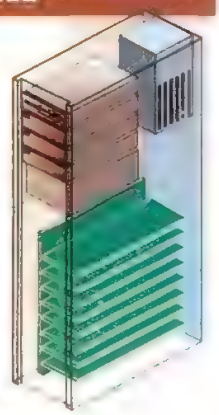
PC EXPO

See us at
Booth Number
5309

All brand and product names are Trademarks or Registered Trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1991 Samsung Information Systems America, Inc.

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE



Ultra 486
Computer Market Place Inc., 450 Pkwy. #202, Broomall, PA 19008; 800-545-7397, 215-359-0750.
List price (tested configuration): $4,449.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns. SIMMs, 128K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Seagate 15-ms. 208MB IDE, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Orchid ProDesigner II Super VGA adapter with 1MB RAM, NEC 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

performance overall. The 128K of 30-nanosecond RAM cache helped the processor keep up with this group but provided no significant gains. Our tests did turn in good Conventional Memory scores—mainly attributable to the 70-ns. SIMMs. Video scores, as one might expect, benefited from the Ultra's Orchid Prodesigner II Super VGA card: the Ultra 486 tied for third in this group.

If price is your main consideration, however, the Ultra 486 will satisfy most requirements. The tower case of the system we tested had a total of four half-height drive bays (all accessible) and one internal full-height drive bay. The motherboard allows for 16MB of RAM and sports five open expansion slots. The Ultra was solidly constructed; bolted to its chassis was a 220-watt PC Power & Cooling uninterruptible power supply that gave added reassurance. PC Power & Cooling claims 5 to 10 minutes of task completion time for that UPS after the rest of your equipment succumbs to power outages—a plus, particularly in the server environment.

EXTENSIVE OPTIONS

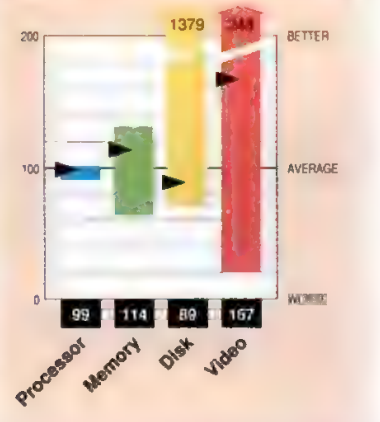
Of particular interest from Computer Market Place's extensive price and options list is the 130-key Focus keyboard that arrived with our system. The keyboard features a built-in calculator with an 8-digit LCD panel, duplicate function keys along the side and the top, and a turbo key.

And that's just an inkling of the options available. If you start to compare systems, an identically configured Computer Market Place 33-MHz 386 (in *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration) is $3,291, and a 33-MHz 486 model is $4,399. For a significant improvement in processor speed—as much as 25 percent—the 33-MHz 486 model is worth considering over the 25-MHz model. But if you feel recessional budget constraints, the 386 offering is definitely a deal.

In an effort to assuage buyer's fears of ordering by mail, Computer Market Place gives you a 60-day money-back guarantee. The company also provides a two-year parts-and-labor warranty on the memory and motherboard, with one-year coverage on the rest of the system. There's no on-site service available, but you can reach CMP via its toll-free telephone number, backed up by overnight parts shipping. All in all, this type of service makes a persuasive argument for mail-order purchasing.

ULTRA 486

TEST RESULTS



In Short: The Ultra 486 turned in average performance. The 128K of 30-ns. RAM cache provided no significant gains, though the ISA machine, with its 70-ns. RAM, did turn in a good memory test score. The video score excelled, thanks to the Orchid ProDesigner II card. A mail-order outfit, Computer Market Place offers some attractive options for the buyer who knows what should go into a PC. But if you need extensive documentation and some hand-holding, you probably won't be comfortable.

COPAM USA INC.

Copam 486/25 EISA

by Bill O'Brien

There are only two surprises to be found in the Copam 486/25 EISA computer. While those two alone might make it worth its price of admission, you'll need to determine just what Copam plans for this high-performance machine before you decide to pay the not-inconsiderable entry fee.

At $8,779 (including a 200MB hard disk), this EISA computer is certainly not the most expensive in the group, but it can hardly masquerade as anything but a high-ticket item. Granted, the $9,279 machine we tested performed extremely well in our tests, and the price includes premium components—8MB of RAM, a 380MB ESDI hard disk mated to a Mylex bus-mastering controller (with an on-board processor and 1MB of cache), and a Super VGA system. However, it also lacks a few important components.

While it's positioned as a medium-sized network server, the system lacks any secondary processor RAM cache. For single-user DOS environments, the primary 8K of cache in the 80486 would be acceptable even though 32K of secondary cache would be preferable. But under the high processor and RAM demands of networking, some secondary cache is beneficial, and there's none to be found here.

TOWER...OR SIDEWAYS DESKTOP?

Likewise, the Copam tower enclosure is no more than a standard AT box turned on its side. The design of the box accounts for two banks of adjacent half-height drives: three in one bank and two in the other. Remove one half-height bay for the single floppy disk installed and one full-height bay for the 380MB hard disk, and what's left is hardly sufficient for the tape drive

Set yourself free

1990 World Class Award for
Best Mail-Order Company

PC WORLD
1990
WORLD CLASS
AWARD

☐ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
⊡ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager 1.1 for Windows $65
9623 ▣Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 for Windows 69
9874 ▣Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 for Windows & Adobe Type Manager 1.1 for Windows Bundle . 125.
7928 ▣Adobe Plus Pack ..... 129.
8367 ▣ATM & Plus Pack Bundle..... 189.
7392 ▣Adobe PostScript Cartridge..... 319.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 210 is available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
8000 ☐Persuasion 1.0 for Windows..... 339
1332 ☐PageMaker 4.0..... 499

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha Four 1.1 ..... 319.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 2.0 ..... 69.
9621 ▣Picture Eze 1.0 for Windows..... 99

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 ☐dBASE IV 1.1..... 499.

Asymetrix ... NCP
7384 ▣Toolbook 1.0 for Windows..... 309

Atech Software ... NCP
9436 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 1.2 for Windows . 49
9435 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 2.1 for WordPerfect & Microsoft Word ..... 49.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
9874 ▣*Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 and ATM 1.1 for Windows Bundle*—TypeAlign provides customized text-manipulation with mixed typefaces, styles & sizes. ATM cleans up the jagged or stick figure type. ATM includes 13 scaleable fonts . $125.

Avery ... NCP
Laser and Dot Matrix labels available. Call with Avery part number.
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0 *(Laser)*..... $49.
7336 ▣Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix ..... 49.

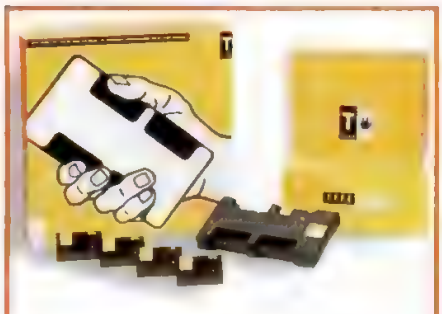
Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9865 ▣After Dark 1.0 for Windows..... 29

Better Software ... NCP
9786 ☐Switch-It 3.23 ..... 55.

Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣FaceLift 1.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0..... 59.
8040 ▣FaceLift 1.0 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 ... 59.
7569 ☐Companion Value Pack 1.0..... 125.
8883 ▣Type City Cartridge with Deli..... 259.
▣Typeface Packages..... *each* 89.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
1447 ▣FormTool Gold 3.0 ..... 55.
9039 ▣3-D CHARTS To Go! 1.0 ..... 59.

Borland International ... NCP
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 3.0..... 339.
9695 ☐Borland's C++ 2.0..... 339.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.5 ..... 529.
7356 ☐Pascal Pro *(2nd Edition)* ..... 209.
1524 ☐SideKick 2.0..... 65.
9635 ▣Object Vision 1.0 ..... call



Bitstream ... NCP
8883 *Type City*—New high-speed type cartridge system for HP LaserJet II, IIP & III - entirely new text & headline faces with Windows screen fonts. Expands with add-on cards. Innocent's Guide to Type & $99 Deli card included free . $259.

Broderbund ... NCP
9831 ☐BannerMania ..... 27.
1416 ▣New Print Shop Companion..... 33.
1434 ▣New Print Shop..... 39.
7288 ▣Prompt 2.0 for Windows *(from Access)* . 79.
7289 ▣Dragnet 2.1 for Windows *(from Access)* 89.

Brown-Wagh ... NCP
8579 ▣MicroLogic More Fonts 2.0..... 75.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 5.01 ..... 89.

Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 3.0 489
8933 ▣Omnipage Professional 1.0 ..... 699.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ☐PC Tools 7.0 ..... 115.
8114 ▣Backup 7.0 *(DOS and Windows)* ..... 84.
9751 ▣AntiVirus 1.0..... 84.

Checkfree Corporation ... NCP
6360 ▣Checkfree..... 19.

Chronologic Corporation ... NCP
8849 ▣Instant Recall 1.2 ..... 64.

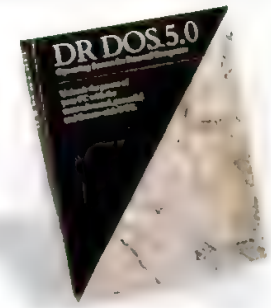
CompuServe
7546 ▣DOS Membership Kit 1.2 ..... 23.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0.... 159.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 2.0..... 389.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 2.0 ..... 69.

DCA ... NCP
5611 ☐Crosstalk for Windows 1.1..... 125



Digital Research ... NCP
9694 ☐*DR DOS Upgrade to 5.0*—For any version of any DOS. Easily installs, works with all software and files. Increases 286/386 RAM availability to over 620K..... $77.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ☐PerFORM 2.1 ..... 95.
7351 ▣PerFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows *(limited time)* 129.

Digital Research ... NCP
8288 ▣DR DOS 5.0 ..... 145.
9694 ☐DR DOS Upgrade to 5.0 *(from any DOS version)* ..... 77.

DMA ... NCP
8378 ☐PC Anywhere IV 4.03 ..... 105.

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.0 ..... 65.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.1 ..... 119.

FormWorx ... NCP
5810 ☐FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5..... 85.
7311 ▣Form Publisher for Windows 1.2..... 139.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⊡FoxPro 1.02 ..... 459.

Funk Software ... NCP
7380 ▣P.D. Queue 1.0 *(print spooler)*..... 59.
2228 ▣Sideways 3.3 ..... 59.
9488 ▣Sideways & P.D. Queue ..... 85.

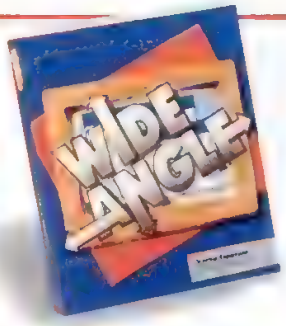
Geoworks ... NCP
8789 ▣Ensemble 1.0 ..... 129.

Gibson Research ... NCP
9832 ▣SpinRite II 2.0..... 64.

Great American Software ... NCP
9827 ▣Business Pack *(Money Matters 2.0 & Payroll 2.0)* ..... 99.
4880 ☐One Write Plus Acct. Sys. 2.06 189

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐*CorelDRAW! 2.0*—The PC graphics software that's fast, fun and powerful. CorelDRAW! 2.0 now comes with more drawing power, more type control, and more value...and it's still easy to use ..... $389.

with more memory.



Inner Media, Inc. ... NCP
8846 ▣ *WideAngle 1.0 for Windows*—A unique solution to the crowded windowing screen. By spreading out your applications over a super sized desktop, your monitor becomes a viewport over the expanded desktop . . $69.

Hayes ... NCP
7983 ▣Smartcom Exec 2.0 . . . . . 79.
9639 ▣LANstep 1.0 . . . . . 349.
hDC Computer Corporation ... NCP
8974 ▣Icon Designer 1.0 . . . . . 35.
7389 ▣Windows Express 3.0 . . . . . 52.
7383 ▣First Apps 1.0 . . . . . 52.
Helix Software ... NCP
9627 ▣Netroom 1.1 *(single user)* . . . . . 52.
9626 ▣Netroom 1.1 *(4 user)* . . . . . 95.
9625 ▣Netroom *(10 user)* . . . . . 159.
9628 ▣Headroom 2.0 . . . . . 65.
Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ▣HyperACCESS/5 2.0 *(DOS & OS/2)* . . . 115.
Individual Software ... NCP
6222 ▣Resume Maker 1.3 . . . . . 29.
Inner Media, Inc. ... NCP
8846 ▣Wide Angle 1.0 for Windows 69
Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣HiJaak 2.0 . . . . . 99.
7300 ▣Inset Plus HiJaak . . . . . 125.
Insight Development ... NCP
8320 ▣PrinTools 1.0 . . . . . 85.

Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣ *Hijaak 2.0*—Capture screens & convert graphics files with Hijaak release 2.0. New features include 5K pop-up window, many new raster & vector formats and support for more than 16 Group 3 fax devices. . . . . $99.

Insight Resource ... NCP
8851 ☐KO-Pilot for WordPerfect 5.1 . . . . . $55.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 4.0 . . . . . 39.
Isogon ... NCP
7478 ▣FontSpace 2.0 . . . . . 59.
LaserGo ... NCP
7635 ☐GoScript Plus 3.0 . . . . . 189.
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ▣PrintCache 2.3 . . . . . 99.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 . . . . . 75.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐1-2-3 3.1 . . . . . 429.
5653 ☐1-2-3 2.2 . . . . . 349.
5134 ▣Magellan 2.0 . . . . . 109.
4131 ▣Agenda 2.0 . . . . . 299.
MECA ... NCP
2798 ☐Managing Your Money 7.0 . . . . . 139.
Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ▣Info Select 1.1 . . . . . 95.
Microcom ... NCP
7649 ▣Virex-PC 1.1 . . . . . 79.
6234 ☐CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 . . . . . 119.

Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ▣ *WealthBuilder by Money Magazine 1.1*—Save & invest wisely. Set financial goals & achieve them. Plan for retirement, a child's education, a home. Optimize your portfolio & track all of your investments. . . . . $99.

Microlytics ... NCP
9636 ▣Strunk & White Elements of Style. . . . . 35.
7931 ☐Random House Encyclopedia . . . . . 68.
Microsoft ... NCP
2894 ☐QuickBasic 4.5 . . . . . 69.
7010 ☐Windows 3.0 99
7388 ▣Project 1.0 for Windows 459
7882 ☐Productivity Pack 1.0 for Windows 45
2904 ☐Works 2.0 . . . . . 99.
2901 ☐Word 5.5 . . . . . 209.
7387 ▣PowerPoint 2.0 for Windows 329
6195 ▣Word 1.1 for Windows. . . . . 329.
2856 ▣Excel 3.0 for Windows 329
8137 ▣Office for Windows *(includes Excel, Word for Windows, and PowerPoint)* . . . . 659.
2853 ▣C Compiler 6.0 . . . . . 329.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 850M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Microsoft ... NCP
8137 ▣ *Office for Windows*—A bundle of Word for Windows, PowerPoint for Windows, & the new version of Excel for Windows make up a powerful combination for the serious Windows user in one convenient package . . . . . $659.

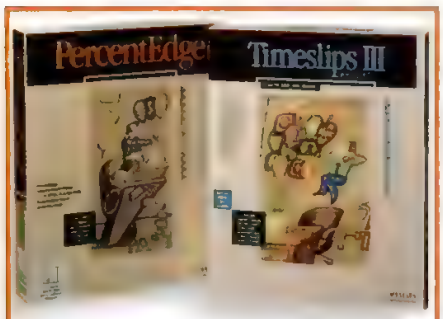
Multisoft ... NCP
4925 ▣PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.0 . . . . . 75.
NBI, Inc. ... NCP
9618 ▣Legacy 1.1 289
Nolo Press ... NCP
5122 ▣For The Record 2.0. . . . . 35.
2982 ▣WillMaker 4.0 . . . . . 39.
OCR Systems ... NCP
9879 ▣ReadRight 2.01 . . . . . 309.
9878 ▣ReadRight 3.0 for Windows 309
PC Globe ... NCP
5902 ☐PC Globe 4.0 . . . . . 39.
5900 ☐PC USA 2.0 . . . . . 39.
Personics ... NCP
9288 Laptop Ultravision 1.0 *(3½" only)*. . . . . 49.
4384 ▣Ultravision 2.0. . . . . 79.
7048 ▣Monarch 1.0 . . . . . 319.
PowerUp ... NCP
7860 ▣Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 . . . . . 45.
7861 ▣Address Book Plus 3.0 . . . . . 49.
7857 ▣Labels Unlimited 3.0. . . . . 49.
7858 ▣Express Publisher 2.0. . . . . 89.
Precision Software ... NCP
6600 ▣Superbase 4 for Windows 1.2. . . . . 429.
Qualitas ... NCP
7539 ☐386MAX 5.1 . . . . . 75.
7967 BlueMAX 5.1 for PS/2 *(3½" only)*. . . . . 85.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
6422 ☐QRAM 1.0 . . . . . 54.
3221 ☐Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.1 . . . . . 65.
3220 ☐DESQView 2.3 . . . . . 85.
4586 ☐DESQView 386 2.3 . . . . . 145.
QUE Software ... NCP
4155 ▣RightWriter 4.0 . . . . . 54.
Reality Technologies ... NCP
7891 ▣WealthStarter 1.0 . . . . . 39.
6572 ▣WealthBuilder 1.1 . . . . . 99.
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣Grammatik IV 2.0 . . . . . 59.
7483 ▣Grammatik for Windows 2.0 . . . . . 59.
Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣VGA Dimmer 3.0 *(screen saver)* . . . . . 29.
Roykore ... NCP
8162 ▣ABC Flowcharter 1.1. 189
Samna ... NCP
5799 ▣Ami Pro 1.2 . . . . . 309.
Sitka ... NCP
6675 ☐TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 . . . . . 159.
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk network card)* . 155.

PC CONNECTION®

We have the chips

Teleware ... NCP
9847 ▣ *M.Y.O.B. for Windows*–Incredible Accounting Software for Windows. M.Y.O.B. contains full-featured G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory and Card file. The hottest selling program for the Mac is now available for PC users . $139.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3542 ☐Software Carousel 5.0 ..... 55.
Software Publishing ... NCP
3496 ☐Professional Write 2.2 ..... 169.
9638 ☐Professional Write Plus 1.0 175
3482 ☐Harvard Graphics 2.3 ..... 329.
9490 ▣Harvard GeoGraphics ..... 269.
Software Toolworks ... NCP
9859 ▣Word for Word *(Windows version)* 47
Solution Systems ... NCP
7977 ☐Brief 3.1 *(Programmer's Editor)* ..... 189.
8915 ☐Sourcerer's Apprentice 1.0 ..... 379.
Spinnaker ... NCP
3478 ☐PFS:First Choice 3.1 ..... 105.
7604 ▣PLUS for Windows 1.0 ..... 289.
Symantec ... NCP
6397 ▣The Norton Backup 1.2 ..... 105.
3146 ▣The Norton Utilities 5.0 ..... 119.
3425 ☐Q&A 3.0 ..... 239.
7999 ▣Norton Anti-Virus 1.0 ..... 89.
Systems Compatibility ... NCP
8215 ▣Outside In 1.0 ..... 65.
6564 ☐Software Bridge 5.0 ..... 79.
Teleware ... NCP
9847 ▣M.Y.O.B. for Windows 139
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐Timeslips III 4.0 ..... 195.
6994 ☐PercentEdge 1.0 ..... 69.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ▣Publish-It! 1.1 ..... 139.



TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐ *Timeslips III 4.0*–Perfect for service professionals (ie. accountants, lawyers, etc.) who need to track & bill their time. . . . $195.
6994 ☐ *PercentEdge 1.0*–Calculates mortgages, loans, annuities, present values, & more. . 69.

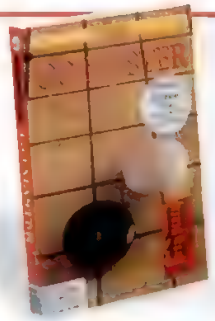
T/Maker ... NCP
☐ClickArt *(EPS and Bitmap available)* . . . call
Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ▣Check It 3.0 ..... 89.
Traveling Software ... NCP
5179 ▣LapLink III 3.0 ..... 95.
Ventura Software (Xerox) ... NCP
7796 ▣Ventura Publisher for Windows 3.0 . . . 569
West Lake Data Corporation ... NCP
7577 ☐PC-FullBak+ 2.0 ..... 52.
WordPerfect Corporation ... NCP
7781 ▣LetterPerfect 1.0 ..... 129.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.
6685 ▣DrawPerfect 1.1 ..... 279.
WordStar International ... NCP
6791 ☐WordStar Prof. 6.0 ..... 219.
XTREE ... NCP
6161 ▣XTree Gold 2.0 ..... 95.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
8068 ▣Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego Deluxe Edition ..... 52.
5851 ▣SimCity ..... 33.
8886 ▣SimEarth ..... 45.
Electronic Arts ... NCP
4534 ▣Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing *(CP)* . . . 35.
7865 ☐PGA Golf ..... 35.

ATI Technologies ... 2 years
9620 *9600etc/e Modem*–Combines V.32 with V.42bis data compression, allowing simultaneous transmission and reception of data at over 28,400 bps. Includes front panel push-button controls ..... $499.

Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ▣PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.
Microsoft ... NCP
7881 ☐Entertainment Pack for Windows 1.0 . . 29
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 42.
8270 ▣Aircraft and Scenery Designer 1.0 . . . . 29.
Microsoft Press (Books)
8129 Running Windows *(2nd Edition)* 22
8136 Running Microsoft Excel 22
Penton Overseas ... NCP
▣VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese) ..... *each* 35.
Sierra ... CP
8146 ▣Quest for Glory II ..... 39.
9466 ☐Space Quest IV *(VGA)* ..... 39.
7972 ☐King's Quest V *(VGA)* ..... 45.
SirTech. ... CP
8235 ☐Bane of the Cosmic Forge ..... 39.
Software Toolworks ... NCP
4659 ▣Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* ..... 35.
7372 ☐World Atlas ..... 42.
Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
3467 ▣Tetris ..... 22.
Stone & Associates ... NCP
5231 ▣Phonics Plus 1.1 ..... 22.
7564 ▣Young Math 2.2 ..... 22.



Toyogo ... NCP
7676 ▣ *Nemesis Go Master Deluxe 4.7*–Chaos Manor Users Choice Award 1990 (Byte 4/90). Unites the Go playing abilities of Go Master, the corner-opening tutorial Joseki's Genius, & the life & death consultant, Tactical Wizard $88.

SubLogic ... NCP
6190 ☐Air Transport Pilot ..... 39.
Toyogo ... NCP
7844 ▣Go Junior 4.7 ..... 25.
7674 ▣Nemesis Go Master 4.7 ..... 41.
7676 ▣Nemesis Go Master Deluxe 4.7 ..... 88.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series ..... *each* 45.

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

Acme/SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years
6747 Safe 400S ..... 399.
American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400 ..... 339.
7105 Smart UPS 600LS ..... 469.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)* ..... 219.
7106 520ES *(stand-by power source)* ..... 329.
AST Research ... 5 years
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ..... 179.
8041 SixPak 286 0k ..... 99.
ATI Technologies ... 2 years
9629 VGA Wonder+ *(256K upgradable to 512K)* 199.
9619 8514/Ultra Graphics Card *(512K) (req. VGA)* 419.
9620 9600etc/e Modem ..... 499.
Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg)* ..... 119.
7061 BOCARAM/XT 0K *(0-2 Meg, LIM 4.0)* . . . 99.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 59.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel *(S/S/P)* ..... 109.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K, 640 x 480)* ..... 69.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 Meg, 1024 x 768)* ..... 145.
Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box. 109.
Brown-Wagh ... 1 year
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster ..... 159.
Canon ... 1 year
7894 BJ-10e Printer with free case *(4.6 lb.)* . . . 349.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10e)* ..... 23.
9037 BJ-300 Printer *(80 column)* ..... 549.
9038 BJ-330 Printer *(136 column)* ..... 649.
9828 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-300 & BJ-330)* 26.
CH Products ... 1 year
7801 FlightStick w/Falcon ..... 49.
8119 FlightStick w/Falcon & GameCard III . . . . 79.
7345 Rollermouse *(Trackball) serial* . 85. *bus* . 99.
CoStar ... lifetime
6091 The Organizer *(mobile storage cart)* . . . . 199.
7453 The Organizer Jr. ..... 75.
Curtis ... lifetime
9756 Keyboard Space Saver II KS-2 ..... 39.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus ..... 65.
7358 Command Center ..... 89.
Glass Filter Plus *(specify size)* ..... *each* 65.

to expand your PC.

ATI Technologies ... 2 years
VGA Wonder+—Offers superior performance, expandable to 1 Mb for 1024 x 768 with 256 colors and 72 Hz support in all modes.
9629 *VGA Wonder+* ..... *with 256K* $239.
9624 *VGA Wonder+* ..... *with 512K* 239.

Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
MATH COPROCESSORS
9875 83D87-25 ..... 379.
9876 83D87-33 ..... 459.
9877 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)* ..... 249.

Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard ..... 175.

Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* ..... call
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* ..... call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* ..... call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 185.

Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
9031 20 MHz 386 Motherboard for PC ..... 995.
9032 20 MHz 386 Motherboard for XT ..... 995.
9870 25 MHz 386 Motherboard for AT ..... 995.
9034 33 MHz 386 Motherboard for AT ..... 1399.

Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
7391 Ultra 96 Modem ..... 799.
9884 Pocket Edition 2400 ..... 129.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
7976 DeskJet 500 *(with ink cartridge)* ..... 549.
6582 LaserJet IIP *(with toner)* ..... 949.
6754 LaserJet III *(with toner)* ..... 1699.

Hitachi ... 2 years
9492 CM1483M 14" SVGA Monitor *(1024 x 768)* 599.
9491 CM2085M 20" SVGA Monitor *(1280 x 1024)* 1995.

Intel ... 5 years
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem ..... 199.
4696 2400B Internal Modem ..... 149.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem ..... 229.
7880 9600EX Modem ..... 549.
2346 Inboard 386/PC with 1 Meg ..... 495.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg ..... 549.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg ..... 569.
7782 SatisFAXtion *(fax board)* ..... 399.
8778 SatisFAXtion for Microchannel ..... 449.
8901 Matched Memory 2 Meg *(PS/2)* ..... 159.
8903 Matched Memory 4 Meg *(PS/2)* ..... 299.
MATH COPROCESSORS
7385 80287XL *(16 MHz 80286 CPU's)* ..... 199.
4750 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* ..... 309.
2372 80387-20 *(20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* ..... 399.
4121 80387-25 *(25 MHz 80386 CPU's)* ..... 499.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2582 Master Piece Plus ..... $99.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial* .. 119. 7900 *bus* .. 119.

Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick ..... 29.
5813 Game Card/Thunderstick Bundle ..... 55.
7862 TopTrak *(Laptop Trackball)* ..... 75.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
6029 Trackman *serial* .... 85. 6028 *bus* .... 89.
7975 ScanMan 256 ..... 319.
8694 MouseMan *(serial)* ..... 69.
9766 MouseMan *(cordless)* ..... 139.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
7595 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III ..... 129.
7012 Memory Upgrade PS/2 70 - 2 Meg ..... 149.

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse ..... 89.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush ..... 105.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 ..... 149.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
PC-TRAC Trackball
6007 *serial* ..... 75. 6008 *bus* ..... 89.
7271 *Inport* ..... 79. 6330 *PS/2* ..... 79.

Hayes ... 2 years
9884 *Pocket Edition 2400*—Laptop communications system comes complete with 2400/1200/300 bps modem, communications software, telephone and computer cables, and carrying case. Lightweight and needs no batteries ... $129.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* .. 65. *bus* .. 69.
7878 PC Mouse III *(bus or serial)* ..... 89.

NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* ..... 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor ..... 689.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
7863 ProDesigner VGA II with 1 Meg ..... 329.

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3203 Turbo Cool 200 ..... 149.
7915 Turbo Cool 300 ..... 165.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* ..... 115.
7053 InnerSource 2210 *(power backup)* ..... 349.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 850M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
9833 *PacificPage XL for HP LaserJet IIP/III/IID*—New! High-speed PostScript emulation cartridge & accelerator board. Includes Intel i960 processor & 2 Mb of memory for output up to 8 times faster than stand-alone cartridges ..... $799.

Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, III)* ... 275.
8816 PacificType *(40 PostScript Typefaces for PacificPage PE 4.0 users)* ..... 275.
8975 Complete Font Library *(for LJIII)* ..... 275.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III:
7055 *2 Meg* ..... 169. 7759 *4 Meg* ..... 279.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:
6838 *2 Meg* ..... 249. 6836 *4 Meg* ..... 379.
7158 PacificPage PE 4.0 *(for LJ IIP/III)* ..... 379.
6834 PacificPage with free 2 Meg Memory Board *(for LaserJet II)* ..... 379.
9833 PacificPage XL *(includes high speed accelerator board)* ..... 799.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3100 1200 Baud External Modem ..... 75.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 129.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
8993 2400 Baud Internal Modem *(V.42 bis)* .. 169.
8994 2400 Baud External Modem *(V.42 bis)* .. 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 ... 229.
8132 PM2400 Pocket Modem ..... 109.
7934 PM9600SA Modem ..... 489.

Intel ... 5 years
80387 Math CoProcessors—Get the most out of your 80386 or 80386SX system. This simple upgrade speeds up the performance of many spreadsheets, database, CAD, graphics and font programs ..... see line listings.

PC CONNECTION®

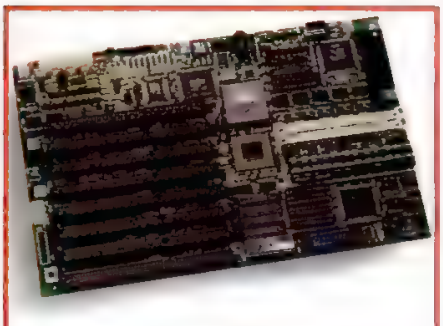
© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991 PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Fill it up!

Reflection Technology .. 1 year
7127 Private Eye *(virtual display)* ..... $499.
Targus ... lifetime
4900 Lappac 2 Carrying Case *(Horizontal)* .... 55.
6037 Premier Leather Carrying Case ..... 199.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years
8082 TheComplete Half Page Scanner/400 w/ReadRight Personal OCR Software... 289.
6797 TheComplete Fax Portable ..... 319.
5828 TheComplete Communicator ..... 449.
9758 TheComplete Flatbed Scanner ..... 995.
9760 TheComplete Page Scanner with Calera's Word Scan ..... 619.
Toshiba ... 1 year
7322 T3200SX Laptop *(40 Meg)* ..... call
9893 T2000SX Notebook *(40 Meg)* ..... call
9894 T1200XE Laptop *(40 Meg)* ..... call
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* ..... 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* ..... 59.
9193 BC375 *(375W Battery Backup)* ..... 219.
9312 BC450 *(450W Battery Backup)* ..... 269.
7889 BC1200 *(1200W LAN Backup)* ..... 669.
Video 7 ... 7 years
5883 1024i VGA *(includes 512k)* ..... 199.
4931 VRAM II VGA 512k ..... 369.

DRIVES

CD Technology ... 1 year
8057 Porta-Drive CD-ROM ..... 649.
8105 Installation Kit for Standard Bus ..... 95.
8106 Installation Kit for Microchannel ..... 249.



Hauppauge Computer Works ... 1 year
9034 *33 MHz 386 Motherboard for AT*–Need 386 power, performance, and compatibility? Easily upgrade your PC, XT, AT or true compatible with the NEW Hauppauge Motherboard. 30 day Money Back Guarantee ..... $1399.

Conner Peripherals ... 1 year
8875 CP3044 40 Meg IDE HD *(25 ms)* ..... 325.
8874 CP3184 80 Meg IDE HD *(25 ms)* ..... 499.
8876 CP3104 100 Meg IDE HD *(25 ms)* ..... 549.
IOMEGA ... 1 year
5116 Bernoulli II 44 Meg Internal ..... 829.
7551 Bernoulli II Transportable 44 Meg ..... 929.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* ..... 269.
2500 PC2B Controller ..... 209.
Mountain Computer ... 2 years
2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive ..... 259.
5500 83-152M Internal Tape Drive ..... 629.
5190 DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges... *ea.* 35.
6153 DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)* ..... 149.
Pacific Rim ... 1 year
5010 1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)* ..... 215.
6602 1.44 Meg External *(for PC/XT/AT)* ..... 239.
Plus Development ... 2 years
8304 Hardcard II XL 50 Meg *(9 ms)* ..... 399.
8287 Hardcard II XL 105 Meg *(9 ms)* ..... 689.
Seagate ... 1 year
2285 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(with controller and cables, 65 ms)* ..... 249.
2286 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238R *(with controller and cables, 65 ms)* .... $269.
4554 40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 (28 ms) ... 269.
4624 80 Meg Internal HD 4096 (28 ms) ..... 599.
TEAC ... 1 year
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for PC/XT *(3½")* ..... 79.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(3½")* with Bastech software ..... 99.
4951 720k Drive for PC/XT *(3½")* ..... 69.
6951 1.2 Meg Drive for AT *(5¼")* ..... 89.

DISKS/MEDIA

Maxell ... lifetime
2789 5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* ..... 10.
2790 5¼" MD2-D 1.2 Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* .. 15.
2792 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* .... 13.
2793 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* .. 21.

Plus Development ... 2 years
8304 *Hardcard II XL 50 Meg (9 ms)*–Add a super fast, 50 Mb hard drive to any 286/386 system. Anyone can install in just minutes. Takes up only one 16-bit slot ..... $399.

Canon ... 1 year
7894 *BJ-10e BubbleJet Printer*–Light weight, excellent print quality and a great price make this 4.6 lb. printer a winner. Choice of black or white. Optional sheet feeder ..... $349.

Sony ... lifetime
3291 5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* ..... 9.
3297 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* .... 12.
3298 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* .. 19.
6148 3½" DS/DD *(3 Pack)* ..... 29.
6375 3½" DS/HD *(3 Pack)* ..... 49.
8185 QD 2040 Tape Cartridge ..... 19.
3M ... lifetime
3943 DC 2000 Tape Cartridge ..... 20.
6065 DC 2080 Tape Cartridge ..... 25.
3944 DC 600 Tape Cartridge ..... 29.
5679 DC 6150 Tape Cartridge ..... 29.

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAM *(100 ns, set of 9)* ..... call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* ..... call
5746 1 Meg Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)* ..... call
7813 256k x 4 Chips ..... call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
7934 *PM9600SA Modem*–Practical Peripherals does it again by making communications affordable with their newest modem featuring the data compression & error correction of 9600bps V.32 & V.42bis operation .... $489.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US:
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC Conservation.

Our favorite multiuser environment.
(Or, the greening of Big Blue.)

It's only natural that you'd find some serious environmental awareness here in the pristine preserve of Marlow, NH (pop. 565). After all, we have some pretty nice environment to be aware of. In fact, 90% of Marlow is undeveloped forest and wetlands. And our headquarters are on the banks of the Ashuelot River, a popular white-water rafting stream. So we're making sure our act is as clean as it can be.

For example, we now recycle all our used four-color magazines and catalogs. They are beaten to a pulp and transformed into 100% recycled paper right here in New Hampshire. We, in turn, use this very same paper as a packing material *instead of those annoying foam peanuts*. Overall, we've cut our waste by over 75% in just one year. And, inspired by our down-to-earth mascots, we continue looking for ways to do more (with less), and encourage our vendors to do the same.

The Four Rs: Reduce, Re-use, Recycle, Raccoon.

You'll find it easy to stow it, not throw it when carrying your very own PC Connection insulated lunch bag and re-usable string shopping bag. You won't ever want to leave home without them. They're both free when you place an order of $750 or more between now and June 30.

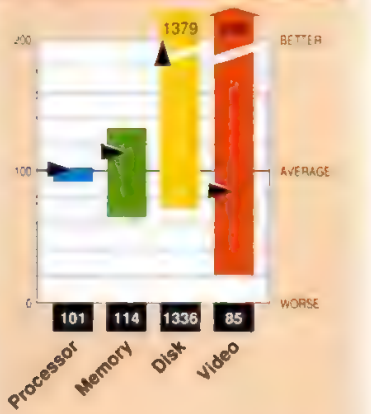
Save paper by packing it in PC Connection lunch and shopping bags! One per customer.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991 PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH

COPAM 486/25 EISA

TEST RESULTS

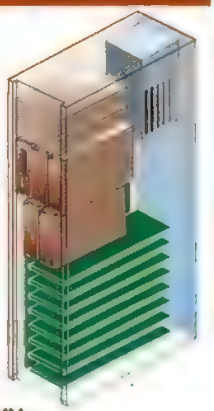


In Short: While the Copam 486/25 EISA has high quality, it suffers a bit of an identity crisis. The relatively high system price and implied intent of the EISA environment for networking do not mate well with a decidedly single-user case design and monitor. Meanwhile, the sterling performance of the ESDI hard disk and caching controller (with its on-board processor) makes a good case for file-server duty. The computer would be a winner if it focused on either market, but it is difficult to recommend as it is.

and secondary internal hard disk that most medium-sized networks eventually demand.

The motherboard is also puzzling. It's definitely EISA by design, but Copam has substituted two 16-bit ISA slots in an otherwise EISA-only environment. The assumption, of course, is that the selection of ISA cards is much greater than that of their EISA counterparts. This is especially true of video boards—which is what one of the ISA slots has been filled with.

FACT FILE



Copam 486/25 EISA
Copam USA Inc., 45875 Northport Loop East, Fremont, CA 94538; 800-828-4200.
List price (tested configuration): $9,279.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs.
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 15-ms. 340MB SCSI; Mylex controller, 1MB cache; 1.2MB floppy disk drive.
Display: Headland 512K 1,024 by 768 controller, Copam low-radiation monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

But though ISA cards work equally as well in EISA slots, the Headland video board included in this system didn't perform as well as the computer's other components. And the net result for the machine as a whole is that while you are paying an EISA price for the computer, you're receiving only 75 percent of the EISA expansion capability.

You can't suggest that Copam attempted to foist a quickly patched together, haphazard design on its buyers (though we finally dropped the vendor's ISA counterpart from this roundup because of Copam's inability to provide us with a working production model for testing). FCC records leading up to the Class B grant indicate that the machine was submitted five months prior to this review. With three of those months occupied by the FCC's certification process, it's fairly obvious that the motherboard was intended to be that way.

LOW-RADIATION MONITOR

One of this machine's surprises is connected to the other end of the video cable. Copam is one of the first vendors to supply a low-radiation monitor with its system. The 14-inch ICCM monitor claims resolution as high as that of an IBM 8514A and sports a host of user controls. More important, its inclusion shows that Copam is responding to current concerns over excessive emission. But it compounds the mystery because a monitor such as this would be ideal for a single-user installation, while EISA environments are ideal for multiuser conditions.

The second surprise is a delight. Copam's warranty is fairly standard: One year parts and labor. However, it's not implemented by some phone arrangement with parts shipping coupled to an obscure promise for on-site backup. Instead, the warranty is enforced on-site only, through TRW. If you own a Copam system, the only time your hand will approach the back panel is if the phone you use to call Copam to report a problem happens to be near it. That level of service is certainly commensurate with the premium price the computer commands.

Copam USA is a part of a much larger company, Copam Electronics of Taipei, and this parent company is arguably one of the bigger players in the offshore PC market. It's hard to believe that the company would offer a machine it considered poorly designed. But intentional as the design may be—and despite the machine's stellar performance on all our tests save those exercising video—it's difficult to recommend Copam's 486/25 EISA. We counsel waiting until it's been refined as either a single-user station or a network file server.

CSS LABORATORIES INC.

CSS MaxSys 486 MTE/25

by Greg Pastrick

Big computing usually comes in big packages, and if you're lucky the machine has wheels. True to its promise, the CSS MaxSys 486 MTE/25 gives you plenty of elbow room: There's no shortage of big expansion possibilities in this 12-slot EISA tower from CSS Laboratories.

The same holds true for memory expansion: A maximum of 64MB is allowed on its 32-bit proprietary card. As you might expect, this expandability comes at a price. In this case it's $10,962 for a system setup matching our standard configuration, which includes 8MB of RAM, a 383MB SCSI hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 8K of internal processor caching memory, a Super VGA display system, and DOS 4.01.

With such potential, the expectation is that the performance will match the promise. Stacked against the 29 units tested in

Using Windows? use PictureEze™

The Graphics File Converter

With PictureEze you can load a graphic image from any popular bit image file. And you can convert the image into the file format you need to use it with your application. PictureEze offers you easy access to more graphic images. And with PictureEze it's easy to make all your graphic images compatible.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

It's Compatible With the Software You Use

PictureEze supports more than 50 of the best-selling applications including all the popular Word Processors, Desktop Publishers, Paint and Draw programs. When you use PictureEze you don't need to search through the manuals to find out which file format your application requires. Just click on the name of your application and PictureEze will convert the file for you automatically. Of course, if you want to specify a particular file format in detail, PictureEze allows you to do that too. It's powerful and flexible, but easy to use.

Use PictureEze to Enhance the Image

With PictureEze you can rotate, mirror, or flip the image. Adjust the color, brightness, and contrast. Crop the image or change its size. Stretch it or shrink it. Reverse the color to produce a negative. Reduce the color content to transform a color image into a high-quality gray-scale image. PictureEze gives you control, and makes image enhancement easy.

For graphics, use your imagination.
For your image, use PictureEze.

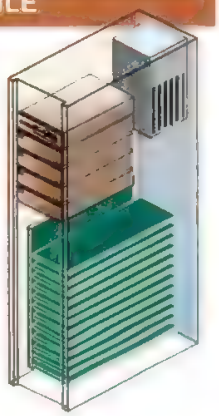
Only $149.00
plus $5.00 shipping and handling
requires Microsoft Windows 3

Application Techniques, Inc.
10 Lomar Park Drive, Pepperell, MA 01463

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 433-5201
in MA (508) 433-5201 FAX (508) 433-8466

FACT FILE



CSS MaxSys 486 MTE/25
CSS Laboratories Inc., 1641 McGaw Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; 800-966-2771, 714-852-8161.
List price (tested configuration): $10,962.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs.
Disk drives and controller: Micropolis 15-ms. 340MB SCSI, Adaptec controller, 1.2MB floppy disk drive.
Display: Western Digital 1,024 by 768 adapter with 1MB RAM, NEC 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

this roundup, however, the MaxSys test results fall slightly below the middle. Comparative testing on the MaxSys 486 MTE/25's Micropolis hard disk and Adaptec controller shows the system to be a competitive performer among EISA PCs with uncached controllers. But direct screen access times from the Western Digital video interface with Paradise chip set are decidedly bottom-rung. The 80486 Instruction Mix test time is roughly average for the group.

Are the options and features enough to make up for the deficit? Maybe so. CSS offers a list of IMP ESDI and SCSI drives from 106MB to 1.2GB priced from $1,300 to $6,900 as alternatives to the Micropolis drive shipped with this test unit, as well as controller card options from Adaptec. CSS also offers TEAC floppy disk drives. The lack of external processor caching will be addressed by the company's release of a 128K cache controller card (not available for this review) to fill the open socket on the CSS-manufactured motherboard. What's more, CSS offers 25-MHz 486-based systems in five and ten half-height bay towers with both ISA and EISA bus designs.

The bus speed for this EISA is 8 MHz, and BIOS operation is handled by Award ROMs. On initial inspection, the motherboard was found to hold four evaluation-system ROMs, but CSS sent replacements that we installed before testing. Despite the five filled slots on the motherboard, the Intel chip set, two EISA controllers, and an open Weitek numeric processor socket are plainly visible and accessible. Even with I/O, SCSI interface, floppy disk controller, display, and memory cards installed, seven slots remain open for use with other CSS options such as Ethernet cards.

As reviewed, the MaxSys came with a NEC MultiSync 3D monitor and a mediocre AT-style SeJin keyboard. The company lists no other keyboard options but offers a Goldstar 14-inch VGA monitor and a 16-bit Video-7 VGA card.

CSS backs its systems with a generous 18-month warranty on all CSS-brand components. Purchase of any unit includes one year of free on-site service. Matched against other EISA systems, the most outstanding feature of the CSS MaxSys 486 MTE/25 is its facility for hearty expansion.

DATAWORLD INC.

Dataworld Data 486-25

by Bruce Brown

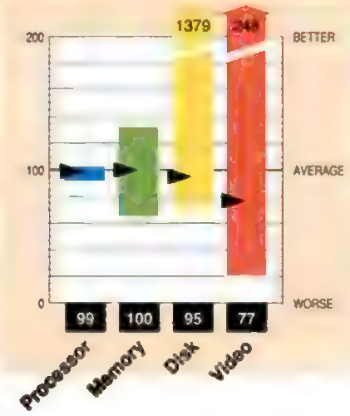
Any computer with an FCC Class B rating in a category where many mail-order vendors are satisfied to do without is a standout. Dataworld's Data 486-25 is such a system. While the Data 486-25 is for the most part an average performer in this category and the system's price ranges from average to just a bit high for comparable mail-order systems, Dataworld's strong service and support mix and the computer's FCC Class B certification combine to earn this machine a hearty recommendation.

You'll hardly feel the price difference for the radio-frequency shielding: In its full size, AT-style desktop case, the Dataworld Data 486-25 costs $4,545 with 8MB RAM, a 210MB 19-millisecond Connor IDE hard disk, a 1,024- by 768-pixel video card, and an 0.28-mm. dot-pitch Super VGA color monitor.

The Data 486-25 uses Dataworld's own

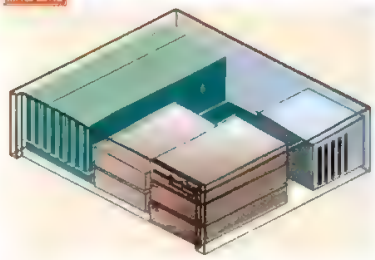
MAXSYS 486 MTE/25

TEST RESULTS



In Short: With a Micropolis hard disk and Adaptec controller, the spacious CSS MaxSys 486 MTE/25 turned in a disk test score just slightly lower than average for uncached systems. Our test of the Western Digital video card with Paradise chip set showed lower-than-average performance as well. In its favor, this 25-MHz EISA system has lots of expansion potential in its tower version. It is backed by an 18-month warranty on all CSS components, and the company gives a year of free on-site service.

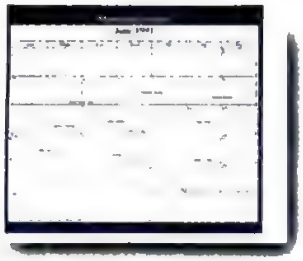
FACT FILE



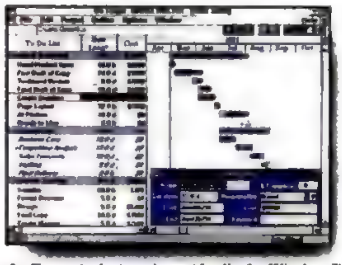
Dataworld Data 486-25
Dataworld Inc., 3733 San Gabriel River Pkwy., Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1404; 800-736-3282, 213-695-3777.
List price (tested configuration): $4,545.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIPs.
Disk drives and controller: Conner 19-ms. 210MB IDE, 1.2MB floppy disk drive.
Display: Orchid ProDesigner II Super VGA adapter with 1MB RAM, Viewsonic 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NIGHT OF THE LIVING DEADLINES.



Project Calendar™ *presents your schedules in a familiar calendar format—and that's just one of the many On Target reports.*



On Target is designed specifically for Windows™ 3.0. Its graphical user interface, familiar spreadsheet format, and full color WYSIWYG graphics make project planning easy.

On Target creates a number of different reports. You can also copy graphics into other Windows applications.

With On Target, everyone is clear about their responsibilities—so your team can work together more effectively.

It's 2:30 a.m. Do you know where your projects stand? Now you can avoid those horrifying all-nighters with On Target™ from Symantec.

On Target is the easiest way to keep tabs on virtually all your projects at once. It's the most appropriate way, short of formal "project management," to manage all your schedules and deadlines.

On Target instantly converts your projects into a variety of detailed schedules, charts and graphs. Just enter your schedules into the familiar spreadsheet interface, and choose your own colors, fonts, and display format. On Target does all the rest.

On Target's *Schedule Assistant*™ guides you logically through the planning process. It even comes with *Starter Schedules* to help you start planning right away. So if your workload has become a nightmare, rest easy. It's all in a day's work with On Target.

Call now for a free demo disk.*

1-800-228-4122 Ext. 303-P

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYMANTEC.™

*Demo disk available in US and Canada only. Outside the US, call (408) 253-9600. © 1991 Symantec Corporation. On Target, Project Calendar and Schedule Assistant are trademarks of Symantec Corp. All other products or brand names listed are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

SO MANY COLORS. SO LITTLE TIME.

Introducing VRAM II. The fastest high-resolution VGA card in its class.

The quickest way to add more color to your work is to add our VRAM II™ VGA card to your computer.

You'll get up to 256 on-screen colors at 1024x768, interlaced and non-interlaced. And you'll get them faster than any other VGA card we could find. In fact, in benchmark tests, the more colors and the higher the resolution, the more we outperformed the competition.*

Our dual-port VRAM architecture is how VRAM II handles all that color and resolution so quickly. While one port is receiving information from the CPU, the other is sending information to the monitor. A very fast, very efficient way of doing things.

Which, no doubt, is why IBM is using VRAM in their new XGA standard for PS/2.

VRAM II is perfect for graphics intensive applications like Windows, CAD/CAM/CAE, and desktop publishing, especially on 386 and 486 machines.

The 1 MB version gives you up to 256 on-screen colors at 1024x768 (the 512K version gives you up to 16). Both have ergonomic 72 Hz refresh rates that virtually eliminate screen flicker, a full range of software drivers, and come complete with 7 year warranties.

For the best high-resolution VGA card, call 1-800-238-0101. In California 1-800-962-5700. In Canada 1-800-548-0624.

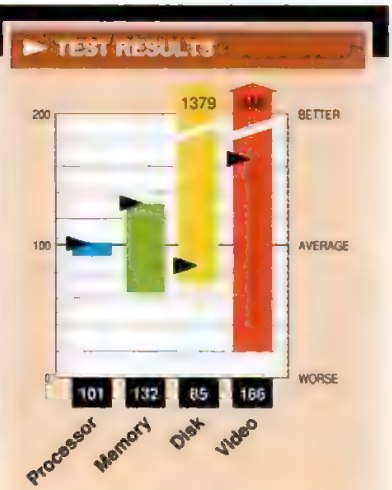
Because nothing else makes your work look better, faster.

VIDEO SEVEN
WE MAKE YOU LOOK GOOD.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*PC Magazine Labs Windows Benchmark Version 1.1 running under Windows 3.0. © 1991 Headland Technology Inc. Video Seven and VRAM II are trademarks of Headland Technology Inc. All other names may be trademarks of their respective companies.

DATA 486-25



In Short: The Dataworld Data 486-25 garnered some high test scores but faltered on disk performance (though its score was reasonable compared with those of other noncached ISA disk drives). The 80-ns. SIP RAM produced a first-place memory score, and the speedy video timing reflected good implementation of the Orchid ProDesigner II video card, yet the system's FCC Class B rating and Dataworld's service and support policies make this a machine to consider.

> The Data 486-25's performance was quite respectable for its class.

motherboard design with an OPTi chip set and an AMI BIOS. While the OPTi chips have built-in support of external RAM cache circuitry, an external cache RAM was not included on the system we tested. The company does offer a 128K cache option, which comes on a board that fits in a proprietary 32-bit slot, but the $350 price tag may not buy you much over what you get from the 486's internal 8K cache. A second 32-bit slot is used for memory expansion beyond the motherboard's limit of 8MB.

Besides the two 32-bit slots, the Data 486-25 has six 16-bit ISA expansion slots. The test system's video card plus its combination floppy disk drive controller and I/O card left six free slots. The full-size desktop case has the usual five half-height drive bays, three of which are capable of using drives with removable media.

The use of the premium Orchid video card served Dataworld well, giving the machine above-average video scores on PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests. In our other tests, as well, the Data 486-25 performance was a notch above average—quite respectable, for this class.

The Data 486-25 compares well in price against the company's 386/33 machine which, similarly equipped, costs $4,105. The price difference is not much more than it would take to add a 25-MHz 80387 math coprocessor to the 33-MHz 386, so buying the 486 with internal cache and internal math coprocessing is worth the money.

Compared with its mail-order peers in terms of price, the Data 486-25 is midrange. It is a bit more expensive than comparable machines from ACMA Computers and Micro Express, about the same as a similar machine from Austin Computer Systems, and less than one from Dell. In each case these systems would have roughly comparable performance and expansion room.

Like many other mail-order houses, Dataworld has a robust set of service and support policies. These include standard on-site service via TRW to back up the one-year parts-and-labor warranty, toll-free technical support, and a 30-day money-back guarantee. The company sells only through mail and telephone orders.

If you're looking for a high-powered workstation for home or for an electrically crowded desk, the Data 486-25 is a solid, reasonably priced bet.

DELL COMPUTER CORP.

Dell System 425TE

by Alfred Poor

The value of a computer system is determined by more than just raw speed. While it may not satisfy those with a lust for more MIPS, others will find the new EISA-based Dell System 425TE an attractive alternative in the 486-25 market.

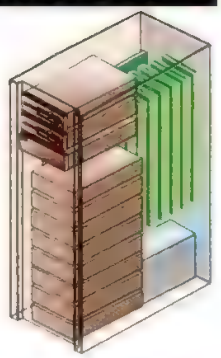
The 425TE carries a list price higher than that of a low-end clone but considerably lower than that of top-tier products like Compaq and IBM. At $7,818 for *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration—8MB RAM, 190MB ESDI hard disk, color Super VGA display, and DOS 4.01—it is a mid-priced competitor. Our tested version had a 320MB hard disk and a second floppy disk drive, bringing the total price to $8,717.

These prices are reasonable compared with the rest of Dell's high-end lineup. Dell's 433TE, the 33-MHz version that includes an external RAM cache, goes for nearly $2,000 more. The ISA-based desktop 333D offers a 33-MHz 386 with system cache performance for about $3,000 less in a similar configuration.

NO CACHE, LOTS OF FLASH

The 425TE performs better than expected for a 486 machine without an external system RAM cache: It was in the second-fastest group of machines in both processor and memory speed and was in the top

FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE



Dell System 425TE
Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-7299; 800-937-1470, 512-338-4400.
List price (tested configuration): $8,717.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs.
Disk drives and controller: Micropolis 14-ms. 327MB ESDI, UltraStor controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Dell 512K 1,024 by 768 adapter, Dell 13-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUADD 320sc:

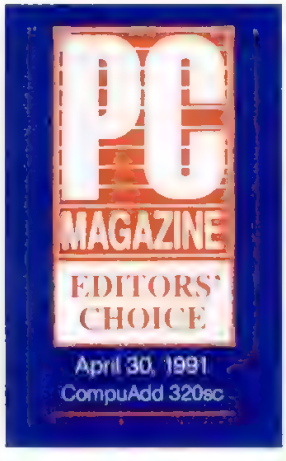
"Only CompuAdd's

320sc Stands Out"

PC Magazine, April 30, 1991

That's *PC Magazine* talking about its latest look at nine cached 386SX/20 systems.

Why is "the top-performing CompuAdd 320sc" such a standout? CompuAdd engineers designed a unique motherboard around Intel's 386SX-20 and coupled it with 32KB cache memory. The microprocessor retrieves the most frequently used data from high-speed cache memory rather than from the hard disk — dramatically boosting throughput speed! In fact, the 320sc placed first or second on six of nine *PC Magazine* benchmark tests!



That "well-designed motherboard" has everything built on to it — "SIMM memory, floppy/hard disk controller, VGA video controller, and parallel and serial ports . . ." And the built-in Hi-Rez VGA controller gave the 320sc "a first-place finish on all video-related tests."

"CompuAdd does not overlook the details". . . from "a one-year warranty on parts and labor, a 30-day money-back guarantee, and toll-free technical support for the life of the product."

Take it from *PC Magazine* — and take home the award-winning CompuAdd 320sc!

CompuAdd 320sc

- 80386SX™ rated at 20MHz
- 2MB DRAM expandable to 32MB
- 0 wait-state memory
- 32KB cache memory
- ROM shadowing, EMS LIM 4.0 support and disk caching
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB high-high-density diskette drive
- Hi-Rez VGA controller
- Dual diskette controller
- Dual IDE hard drive interface
- Three full-sized 16-bit and two half-sized 8-bit slots
- One 5.25" and two 3.5" half-height drive bays
- 387SX math coprocessor socket
- One parallel port and two serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Real-time clock/calendar
- 145-watt power supply
- MS-DOS, OS/2, SCO XENIX, UNIX and Novell compatible
- *FREE* CompuAdd Windows 3.0 and Productivity Pack for Windows

320sc Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	MGA	High-Res. VGA*
40MB	*66909* - $1975	*66912* - $2245
80MB	*66910* - $2245	*66913* - $2515
120MB	*66911* - $2345	*66914* - $2615

** Hi-Rez VGA function incorporated on system board*

Call Today for a Free Catalog!

© CompuAdd Corporation 1991. We accept MasterCard, VISA, Discover, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing) COD ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers. Prices do not include shipping and handling. Please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, other consumables and shipping costs are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-866-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

CompuAdd®

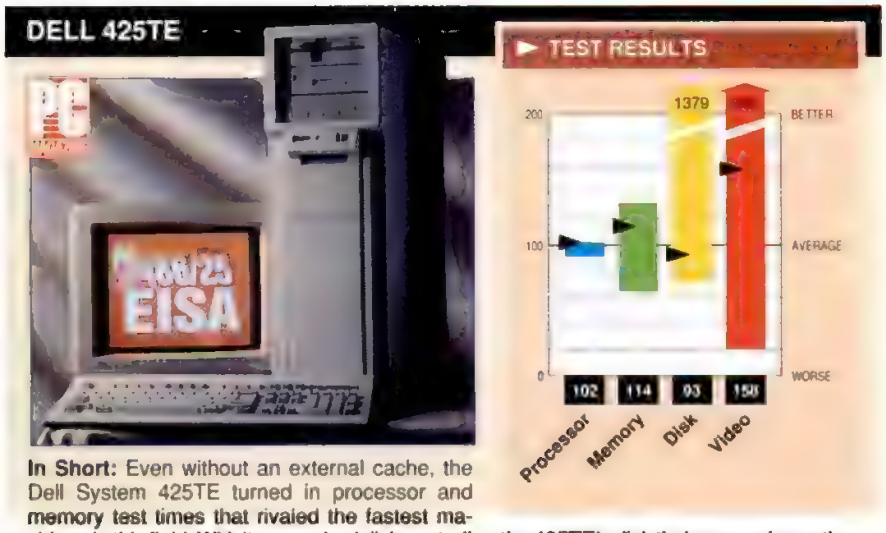
Customer driven, by design.

Call 800-456-3660 Key Code 815

800-387-3266 *95-800-010-0401* *0800-373535* *0130-6009* *1-40364949*

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST
12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

DELL 425TE



In Short: Even without an external cache, the Dell System 425TE turned in processor and memory test times that rivaled the fastest machines in this field. With its uncached disk controller, the 425TE's disk timing was slower than most of the other EISA machines. Compared with other noncaching systems, however, it performed quite well. This computer's strengths lie in its range of features. The company stands behind its product with excellent documentation and a strong support policy.

half on our disk and video benchmark tests. Although it may not be at the head of the performance pack, you're not likely to notice the difference for many applications.

Instead, the real value of this machine lies in its rugged design, its wealth of features, and the support of the company behind it.

ALUMINUM SIDING

At first glance, the Dell System 425TE's tower case looks unremarkable, with its feet in front and wheels in the back. But closer inspection reveals some important differences compared with your average clone case. Dell made the switch from steel to aluminum and shed 15 pounds in the process—nearly 25 percent of the base system weight.

There is a hatch on the top of the unit that slides forward to reveal the expansion card mounting brackets and a scoop-shaped cable cover that solves cable clutter gracefully. The motherboard includes one parallel, two serial, mouse, keyboard, and Super VGA video ports, and the connectors are all conveniently mounted at the top of the case near the expansion brackets.

Since the motherboard also includes both IDE hard disk and floppy disk drive connectors, you can have a fully configured system with all eight EISA slots available to you. (Our test model came with an ESDI hard disk, which required a separate controller in one of the expansion slots.) The system has earned an FCC Class B certification.

The motherboard is actually built in three pieces: the main board with the expansion slots and two extension boards that hold system memory and the various ports. Memory is provided by 4MB 80-nanosecond SIMMs; you can install from 4 to 64MB. There are 11 half-height bays, five of which are accessible through the front, giving you plenty of flexibility in configuration.

The System 425TE's other standout feature is Dell's service and support policies. The computer comes packaged with some of the best documentation I have seen—copiously illustrated, clearly written, and divided into a handful of separate, well-indexed booklets that make it extremely easy to find the information you need.

Dell's support goes well beyond printed materials, however. There is an 800 technical support number, an 800 number for fax technical support, a full-year warranty with on-site service by Xerox, and even a 30-day "no questions asked" money-back guarantee.

Dell is one of the pioneers in the direct marketing channel for computers and has succeeded in establishing a reputation for dependable and affordable systems. The 425TE can only enhance that reputation. Its extra features and solid design make it an appealing value in its field.

DTK COMPUTER INC.

DTK Feat-2502

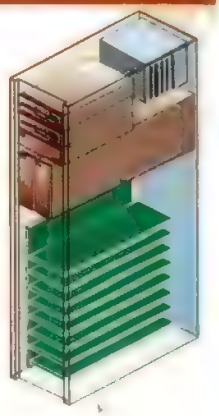
by Patrick Honan

DTK takes the term "computer manufacturer" to heart, using its own motherboard, BIOS, floppy disk controller, and power supply in the Feat-2502. Though making many of its own parts helps ensure the overall reliability of the unit and enables DTK's ISA machine to boast a FCC Class B rating, it offers few other price or performance benefits.

PC Magazine's standard (and also tested) configuration, which includes 8MB RAM, 64K RAM cache, 201MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, Super VGA display, and DOS 4.01, costs $5,514. Our evaluation unit came equipped with a second floppy disk drive, which brought the retail price up to $5,599. DTK sells through dealers and resellers, so the actual price varies depending on how much of a discount the dealer offers. A 20 percent discount would drop the cost to a competitive $4,500—considerably less than that of other dealer-channel systems in this roundup.

In most respects, the Feat-2502 is comparable to other tower units. There's space for five half-height drive bays in the workstation. If you need more room, you can mount an additional chassis for a full-height drive near the lower right of the power supply. This chassis was not mounted in the tested unit, but DTK says

FACT FILE



DTK Feat-2502
DTK Computer Inc., 15711 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744; 818-333-7533.
List price (tested configuration): $5,599.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs, 64K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Conner 19-ms. 200MB IDE, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: DTK 512K 1,024 by 768 adapter, Panasonic 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

it can be provided free of charge to anyone who requests it. The five half-height bays are accessible from the front panel. There are six 16-bit slots, one 8-bit slot, and one 32-bit memory slot that can also accept 8-bit boards. Two slots were used in the tested unit: one for the Super VGA board, and one for the combination drive and I/O controller board.

System RAM is added to SIMM sockets on the motherboard or to the 32-bit memory board. You can have up to 12MB of the common 80-nanosecond, interleaved SIMMs used by the system on either the motherboard or memory board, but the system maximum is 16MB. The 64K RAM cache on the tested unit came with 25-nanosecond SRAM, but you can also get a 256K cache. In keeping with the homegrown design, integrated circuits and TTL circuitry built onto the motherboard control the cache.

PERFORMANCE PROBLEMS

DTK's special touches did not make the Feat-2502 excel in PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests. In fact, with the exception of the 80486 Instruction Mix test, where it posted above average scores, the system performed rather poorly. The 19-millisecond Conner hard disk, with no onboard buffer or cache, had the second slowest time in the DOS File Access test. A notoriously slow Trident VGA chip set contributes to the system's poor performance in the PC Labs Direct to Screen video test.

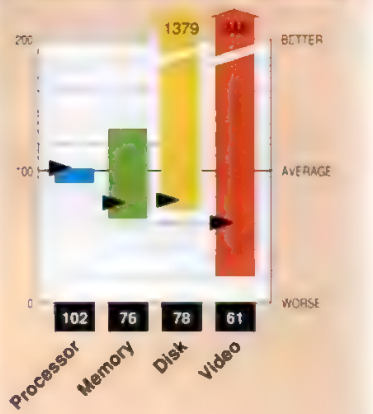
As is often the case when buying a system sold through retail channels, customers must go through the dealer for repairs. DTK offers free technical support, but you must pay for the phone call. In addition to the main office, five regional offices also provide technical support. The unit is covered by a one-year warranty.

> If you are interested in buying a unit from a vendor who dares to be innovative in a clone world, DTK's Feat-2502 is worthy of consideration.

If you are interested in buying a system from a vendor who dares to be an innovator in a clone world, DTK's Feat-2502 is worthy of consideration, especially if you want to use your computer at home. If price and performance are more important considerations, well, there are a lot of other fish in this sea.

DTK FEAT-2502

TEST RESULTS



In Short: The DTK Feat-2502 posted disappointing scores—though still within the norm. The slow Trident video chip set produced the second-slowest video timing. While the processor time was competitive, the Feat-2502's memory score fell to the bottom of the pack. (PC Labs spotted this tendency in other DTK-based systems.) With a Conner hard disk rated at 19 ms. and no buffer on DTK's drive controller, the system also turned in the second-slowest disk score.

DYNAMIC DECISIONS INC.

Dynex 486 ISA
Dynex 486E

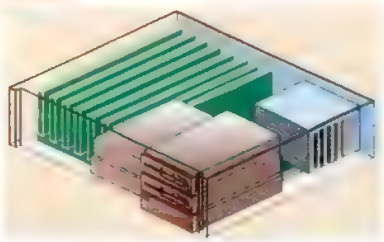
by John R. Quain

If you've ever watched a friend who's gained a little extra tonnage attempt to squeeze into clothes one size too small, you'll understand the predicament of these two systems from Dynamic Decisions. Both 25-MHz 80486 systems attempt to cram full-size 486 motherboards into AT-size cases, with unfortunate results. Neither system leads its bus-mates in terms of price, performance, or expandability.

In *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration, the $4,730 Dynex 486 ISA and $6,310 Dynex 486E share more than the same 6.25- by 21- by 16.5-inch (HWD) case. Both PCs come with 8MB of RAM installed on AMI motherboards that support the Weitek 4167 coprocessor. Each motherboard allows system and video BIOS shadowing via its AMI BIOS. Both machines have TEAC 5.25-inch and 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, an ATI Super VGA video adapter, and a Super VGA monitor.

Inside both machines, you'll also find the same 8-bit I/O card, which includes a 15-pin game port. With its connectors, the card takes up two slots, but it needn't. There are four connection punch-outs at the back of the case and enough slack in

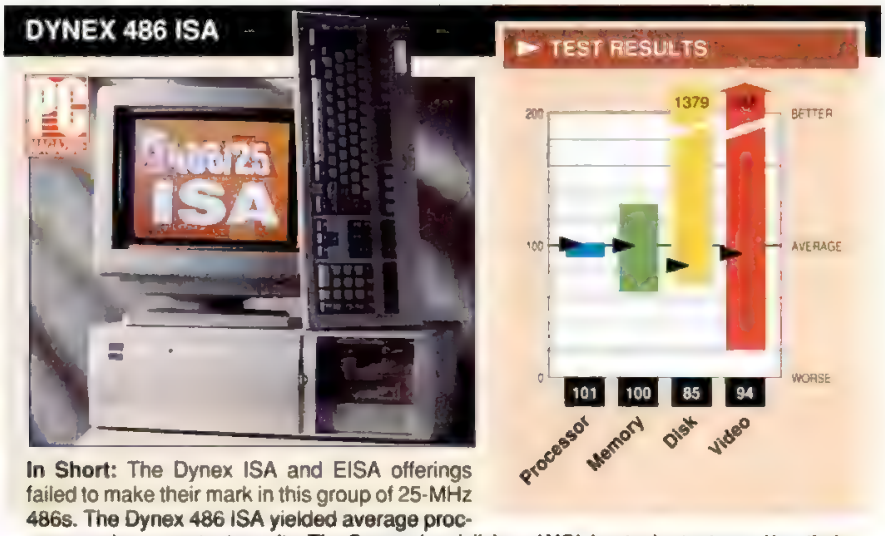
FACT FILE



Dynex 486 ISA
Dynamic Decisions Inc., 134 W. 26 St., New York, NY 10001; 800-869-9888, 212-242-0605.
List price (tested configuration): $4,730.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns. SIMMs, 128K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Conner 19-ms. 200MB IDE, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: ATI 512K Super VGA adapter, Viewsonic 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DYNEX 486 ISA



In Short: The Dynex ISA and EISA offerings failed to make their mark in this group of 25-MHz 486s. The Dynex 486 ISA yielded average processor and memory test results. The Conner hard disk and NCL host adapter turned in a timing slightly below average, as did the 16-bit video subsystem. Beyond performance, the system reveals some ill planning: If, for example, you want to add memory, you must first remove the power supply. Overall, the unit has little to recommend it.

the cables to string the connections over and save the second slot.

UNIMPRESSIVE ISA

The Dynex 486 ISA system is founded on AMI's Voyager motherboard. It comes with 128K of 25-nanosecond RAM cache built in, and our standard configuration had four free 16-bit slots. The page-mode RAM arrangement of 70-ns. SIMMs should make upgrades easy. However, you'll be forced to remove the power supply if you want to add more memory and replace the 1MB modules with 4MB packages.

PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests on the Dynex ISA unit yielded average processor and memory results. The 19-millisecond 200MB Conner IDE hard disk and NCL host adapter turned in slightly below-average times, as did the 16-bit video subsystem, which included a 14-inch color Viewsonic monitor.

LIKEWISE EISA

Dynamic Decisions' 25-MHz 486 EISA offering didn't fare much better.

The AMI Enterprise motherboard's poor fit in the Dynex 486E case was even more severe than that of the ISA configuration. This was amply demonstrated by the fact that the 8MB of RAM in this machine was actually pressed up against the 230-watt Senstron power supply. Considering the unavoidable heat buildup, this position is far from advantageous and is bound to cause problems for the heat-sensitive memory modules. The Dynex 486E's expandable 64K of 25-ns. external RAM cache, situated on a small plug-in board, failed to deliver a perceptible performance boost over other EISA or ISA machines in this group, yielding only average processor scores.

The Dynex 486 EISA uses a 340MB Micropolis hard disk controlled by a DPT SCSI host adapter. Its disk file access tests delivered somewhat better results than those of machines in the ISA pack—in fact, the best among systems without caching controllers—though not necessarily enough to recommend the larger investment here. Aside from the EISA 32-bit bus design's ability to yield higher burst-transfer rates, our tests didn't reveal a proportional performance increase that might draw buyers to this EISA over the Dynex ISA. Moreover, compared with other EISA machines, the Dynex 486E's performance and features were average.

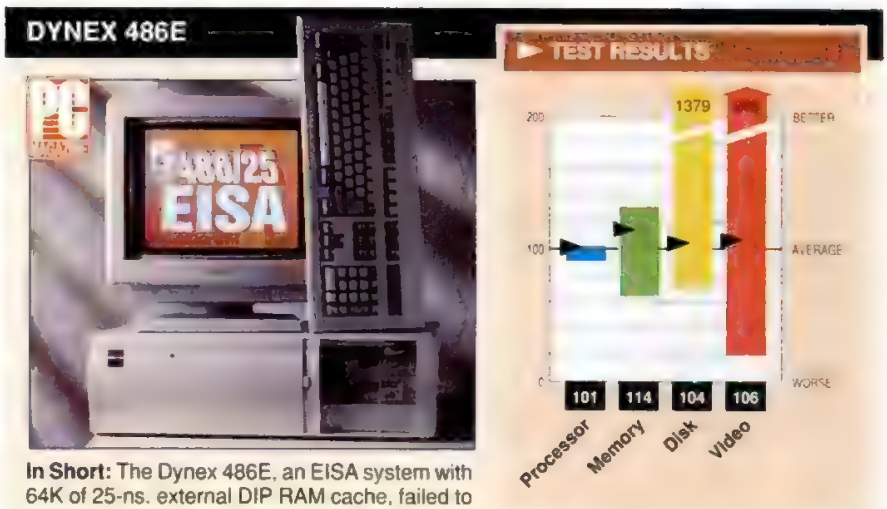
Further undercutting the undistinguished performance and design were some other minor complaints. The documentation for both systems is underwhelming: It includes only the controller card, video adapter, and AMI manuals.

PROBLEM CASE

The problematic case that Dynamic Decisions uses for both machines has a curved facade with an awkward sliding door that conceals the drive bays. It's a space-eater and not as sturdy as tower-case floor models. If you still want the solid AMI motherboard, the chassis constraints can be solved by chipping in an additional $90 for a roomier tower box from Dynamic Decisions. However, there are other vendors in this roundup that offer better performance than Dynex's middling scores—and for less money. These Dynex machines fail to stand out in our review group because of their poor design and mediocre performance.

Dynex provides a one-year parts-and-labor warranty and offers on-site service through TRW (except in New York City,

DYNEX 486E



In Short: The Dynex 486E, an EISA system with 64K of 25-ns. external DIP RAM cache, failed to deliver a perceptible performance boost over EISA or ISA machines in this group, with a processor test result about average. The disk test delivered a score only marginally superior to machines in the ISA pack, though this was the best of all the systems with uncached controllers. Like its ISA counterpart, the Dynex 486E has a desktop case that cries out for more space for the AMI motherboard inside.

WYSIWYG
display for instant on-screen formatting

Auto-Compress
printing to automatically size your spreadsheet to one page

Full Compatability
1-2-3 will read and write your existing spreadsheet files

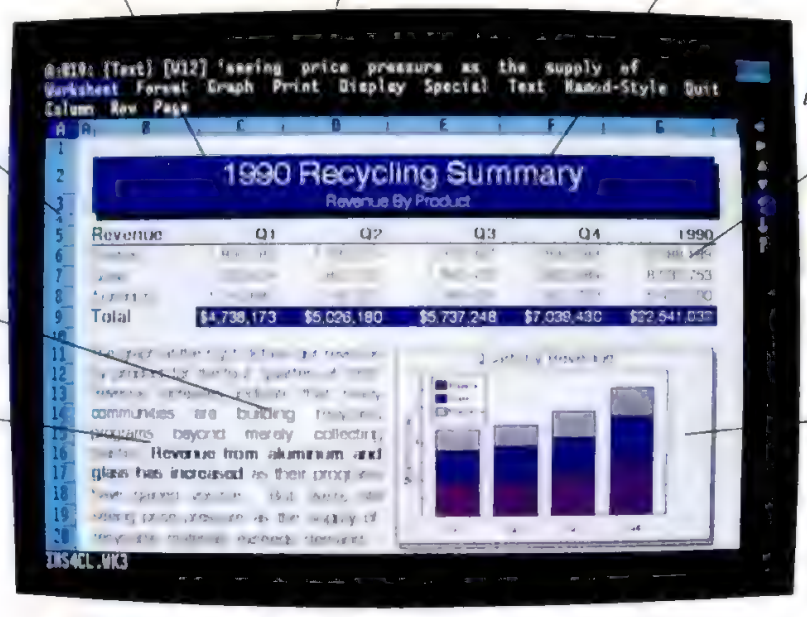
Worksheet Zoom
to view more or less of your spreadsheet at a time

High-Quality Design
that doesn't stop at the display

Built-in Text Processor
for on sheet word processing

Drawing Tools
to enhance your graphs and clip art

100's of Typestyles
per worksheet



By keeping ahead of our competition, we can keep you ahead of yours.

Today, it's not just spreadsheet users who follow the leader, it's spreadsheet companies.

We were the first company to bring you a WYSIWYG spreadsheet for DOS, print-to-fit Auto Compression and print preview all in an advanced 3D workspace. And now, we offer an upgrade policy that's every bit as innovative as our spreadsheets. The new Lotus® Technology Guarantee is the simplest, easiest and most cost-effective way to stay current with all the latest Lotus technology.

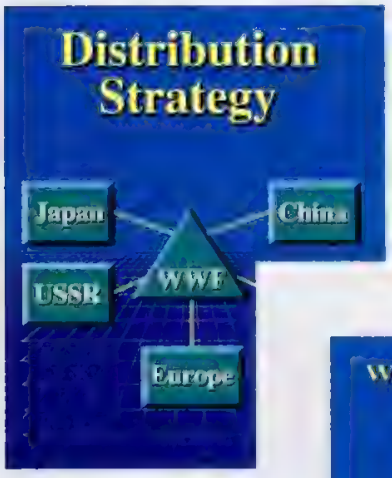
Here's how it works: If you purchase or upgrade to any PC version of 1-2-3® (or Symphony,® Freelance,® Ami Pro,™ or Agenda®) after March 1, 1991,* and Lotus ships a new version of the same product within the next six months, you can upgrade to the newer version for only $49. The offer applies across PC platforms, allowing you to upgrade to future versions for DOS, Windows, OS/2, and Macintosh.

At Lotus, even our upgrade policy is state-of-the-art. But then, you wouldn't expect anything less from the leader in spreadsheet innovation. For more information on the Lotus Technology Guarantee, call **1-800-842-8455, ext. 1225.**

Lotus 1-2-3

© 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Freelance, and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. *In the case of 1-2-3 Release 3.1, any purchase on or after 1/9/91 qualifies.

Introducing the new
It will create your next
Not to mention



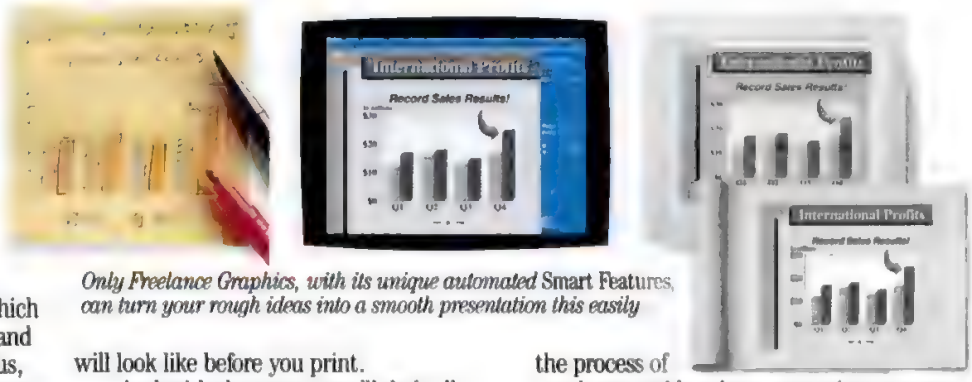
Automated Smart Features *make it easier than ever to produce everything from simple word charts to impressive flow charts, diagrams and other business drawings.*

The new Freelance Graphics for DOS offers a WYSIWYG (what you-see-is-what-you-get) environment when you work with actual colors and fonts while you're creating your graphics. And with the mouse you can do it all in record time.

Freelance Graphics. presentation beautifully. automatically.

Now there's an even better version of Freelance® Plus, the award-winning graphics program praised by *PC Magazine, PC World* and *Software Digest.* It's so improved, in fact, we even changed its name. Introducing Freelance Graphics™ 4.0. The best presentation graphics program for DOS.

For starters, we've added a graphical WYSIWYG environment. Which means you'll work with actual colors and fonts while creating your graphics. Plus, you'll know what your output will look like before you print.



Only Freelance Graphics, with its unique automated Smart Features, *can turn your rough ideas into a smooth presentation this easily*

Software Digest ★★★★ Four star award

For two consecutive years, Software Digest *awarded Freelance Plus its highest-rating. Now with Freelance Graphics, we've made the best even better.*

And with the mouse you'll do it all—from executing menu commands to moving a chart—in record time.

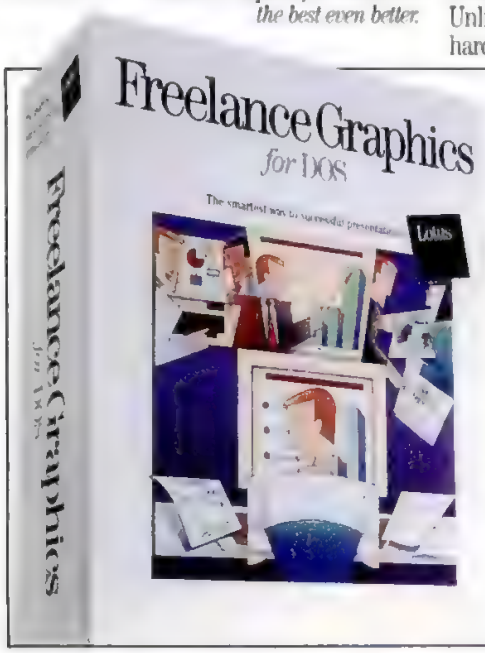
Yet what's really unique about the new Freelance Graphics is its *Smart Features.* Unlike other DOS graphics programs, its hard-working *Smart Features* automate the process of turning your ideas into persuasive presentations. So while you're concentrating on what you want to say, Freelance Graphics will take care of how it looks. Whether you're creating slides, overheads, or hard copy, in color or black-and-white.

Here are a few of its *Smart Features:* Portfolio, a built-in presentation manager, helps you organize and prepare your presentation; a Text Chart Outliner,[1] complete with a spell-checker, creates stacks of text charts in seconds; Auto-charting makes weekly or monthly reporting a snap by printing hundreds of up-to-date charts with a single command; Smart Chart Update automatically recomposes a chart whenever the data changes... even if you've added annotations or symbols; and over 1,000 Pre-drawn Symbols and Design Backgrounds.

All of which means you can now create an incredibly impressive presentation. With incredible speed and ease.

The new Freelance Graphics.

It could actually have you looking forward to your next presentation.



Upgrade to Freelance Graphics now and you won't just save time. You'll save money.

Right now we're offering—direct from Lotus®—a price of just $99.00[2] for anyone upgrading from an earlier version of Lotus Freelance or Graphwriter, or any other eligible[3] graphics program, including Harvard Graphics.

Plus, you'll be covered by the Lotus Technology Guarantee. Which means a guaranteed price of just $49.00 on our upcoming Freelance Graphics for Windows™ product.

For information or to purchase your upgrade directly from Lotus, call us.[4] Please have your credit card and eligible product package ready.

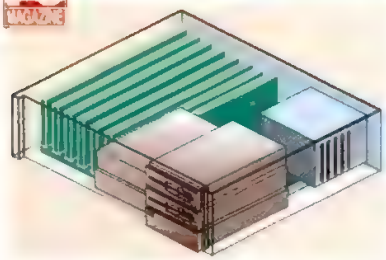
1-800-TRADE UP ext. 1096.

[1]Developed by Symantec Corporation especially for Freelance Graphics. [2]Offer expires September 30, 1991 after which the Lotus direct upgrade price will be $119. [3]Eligible products for upgrade offer include all versions of the following products: Lotus Freelance Plus or Graphwriter, Harvard Graphics, DrawPerfect, Applause II, Draw Applause, Graph Plus, Charisma, Microsoft Chart, Pictor, Gem Series, ChartMaster, Diagram Master. [4]Freelance Graphics Upgrade also available at participating Lotus resellers.

Freelance Graphics for DOS

Lotus

FACT FILE

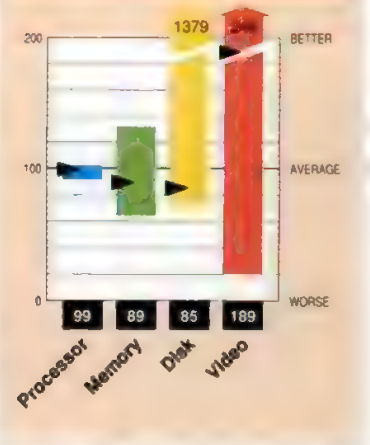


Dynex 486E
Dynamic Decisions Inc., 134 W. 26 St., New York, NY 10001; 800-869-9888, 212-242-0605.
List price (tested configuration): $6,310.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns. SIMMs, 64K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Micropolis 14-ms. 340MB SCSI, DPT controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: ATI 512K Super VGA adapter, Viewsonic 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DYNA 486 25 CACHE

TEST RESULTS



In Short: The Dyna Work Master 486 25 Cache turned in uneven performance, though somewhat better than average. It handed in the best video test score but lower-than-average performance even among uncached drives. Our evaluation unit came in a mini-tower case, with somewhat limited room for expansion, but you can order larger cases. The one-year on-site warranty is a plus, and every important feature in this nicely balanced package weighs in at slightly above the norm.

which the company covers itself). However, because Dynamic Decisions generally sells its machines through VARs, you're not likely to see any Dynex systems around the corner at Joe's Computer Warehouse. But then again, there's no particular reason for you to go looking for them, either.

DYNA MICRO INC.

Dyna Work Master 486 25 Cache Dyna Work Master 486 25 Cache EISA

by M. David Stone

Although Dyna Micro sells its systems only through dealers and direct to corporations, the company says it builds all systems to order. As such, you can think of the Dyna Work Master 486 25 Cache and the Work Master 486 25 Cache EISA as variations on a theme. The difference between them is the motherboard—with your choice of ISA or EISA slots. Either way, each system offers a set of features that is consistently above average.

The *PC Magazine* standard configuration for the Dyna Micro systems costs $6,689 for the EISA version or $4,839 for the ISA. In both cases, the price includes 8MB RAM, 256K RAM cache, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives, 337MB half-height hard disk, an 800-by-600 Super VGA video subsystem (with 1,024- by 768-pixel interlaced capability), and DOS 4.01. As tested, the ISA system matched the standard configuration exactly, except for a second floppy disk drive (which added $60 to the price). The EISA machine differed from the standard in adding the second floppy disk drive ($60) and substituting a full-height hard disk ($50).

According to Dyna Micro, the only reason for the hard disk substitution was a lack of sufficient half-height hard disks in stock. However, the difference may have some impact on system performance. The company's usual 300MB-plus ESDI hard disk offers a 15-millisecond average access time. The substitute in the EISA unit was marginally faster, at 14.5 ms.

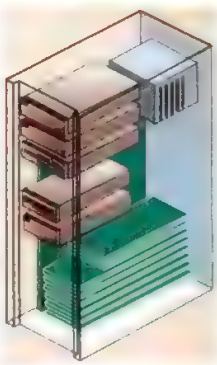
DISK PERFORMANCE

Indeed, the EISA unit turned in notably better disk performance than the ISA unit. But the difference in raw disk performance was certainly outweighed by the effects of the controllers. The ISA unit included an UltraStor 12F with a 32K buffer, but we required ISA systems to have noncached controllers. The EISA unit included the UltraStor Ultra-22C, with 512K of intelligent cache. The difference in controllers yields slightly lower-than-average performance for the ISA drive compared with the somewhat sluggish performance of other EISA systems with caching controllers.

As tested, both systems came with identical, 16-inch-high mini-tower cases. The five drive bays in each include a stack of three half-height bays and a stack of two 3.5-inch bays. Equally important, all five bays are accessible.

As you might expect from the small case, both units were somewhat crowded inside. In particular, more than a third of the motherboard in each system is hidden under the drive bays. On the EISA system,

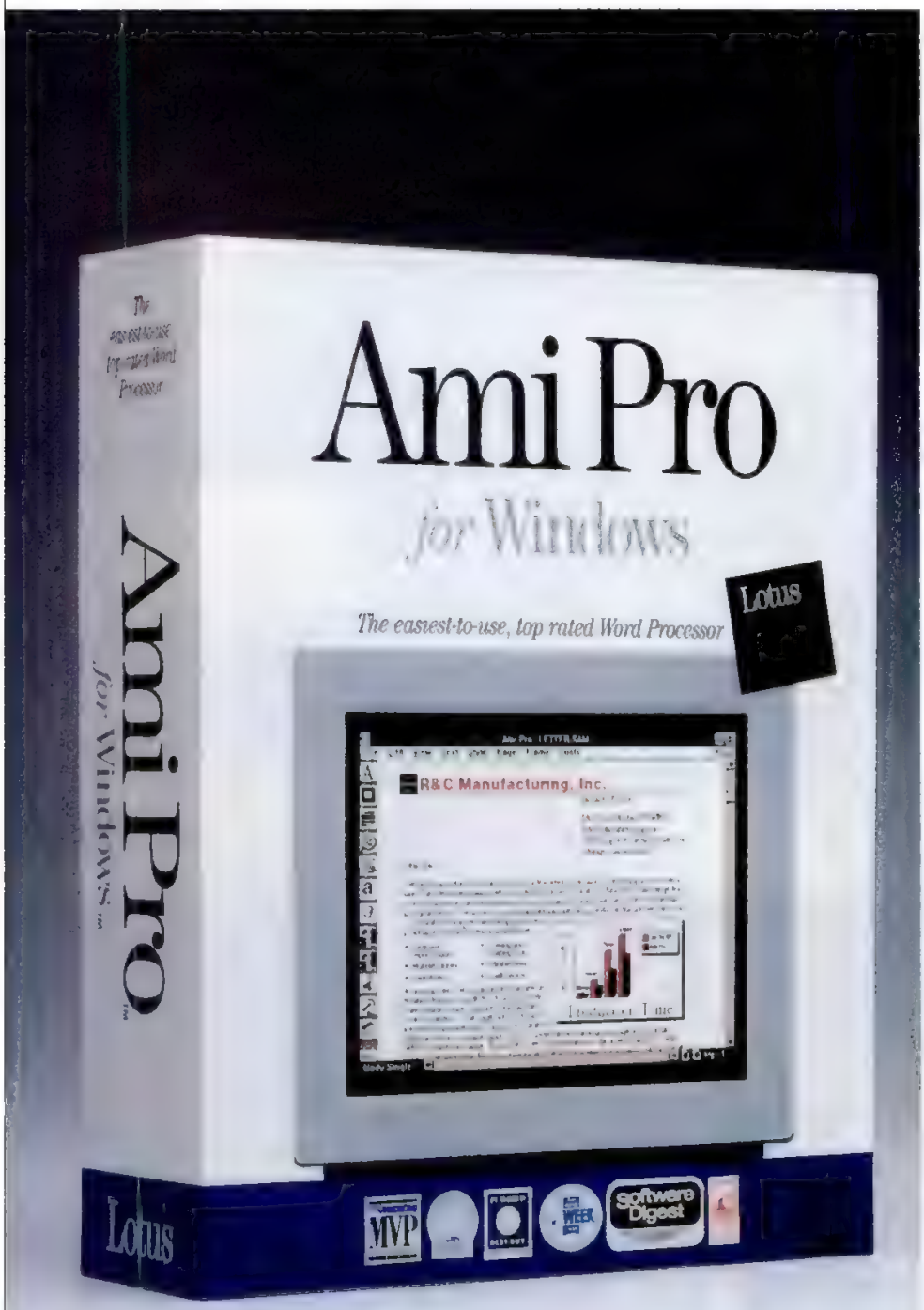
FACT FILE



Dyna Work Master 486 25 Cache
Dyna Micro Inc., 30 W. Montague Expwy., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-336-3962, 408-943-0100.
List price (tested configuration): $4,899.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs, 256K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Seagate 15-ms. 337MB ESDI, UltraStor controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Orchid ProDesigner II Super VGA adapter with 1MB RAM, ADI 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pick a winner.



Try Ami Pro™ from Lotus just once and you'll see why its the only word processor for Windows™ that's winning it all ...praise from experts and raves from users.

Designed to take full advantage of the Windows™ environment, Ami Pro combines power word processing with the power to create professional documents. And with its icons and interactive features, it's incredibly easy to learn and use.

No wonder Ami Pro has received top ratings from virtually all the industry experts, winning such coveted awards as PC World's Best Buy, The Buyer's Assurance Seal from InfoWorld and PC Magazine's Editor's Choice.

But that's not all. In a recent independent survey* users ranked Ami Pro "Best Overall" at a rate of *more than two to one* over Word for Windows and WordPerfect® for DOS.

Independent User Survey For Windows™			
Word Processing Features	Ami Pro for Windows	Word for Windows	WordPerfect for DOS
Best Overall	50%	22%	16%
Easiest Learning	47%	28%	8%
Easiest Use	52%	23%	8%

If you're ready to see first-hand what word processing for Windows is all about, call our toll free number, for a free working model of Ami Pro. Then go ahead and pick a winner. **Call 1-800-831-9679 (In Canada 1-800-668-1509.)**

Ami Pro *for Windows*
from
Lotus®

Word Processing Division, 5600 Glenridge Drive, Atlanta, GA 30342, 404-851-0007/1-800-831-9679

*Independently conducted Windows word processing Usage & Attitude Study November 1990. Figures cited are among Word for Windows users that are also users or triers of Ami Pro.

© 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of the WordPerfect Corporation.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the hidden part includes the Weitek coprocessor socket, so adding a coprocessor becomes a nontrivial task. Also, the SIMM sockets in both units are tucked between the slots and a crossbar on one side and the power supply on the other, making it difficult to add or remove SIMMs.

STATE YOUR CASE

For those who prefer a different case, Dyna Micro offers six choices: slim, small-footprint desktop, standard desktop, mini-tower, tower, and super tower. The number of drive bays varies from a meager three 3.5-inch bays in the slim case to a more-than-ample ten half-height bays on the super tower. With this range of choices, you can have anything from a small-footprint executive system to a behemoth server with lots of drive bays.

Both the EISA and ISA systems use AIR motherboards. Not surprisingly, the motherboards offer a similar list of components, including a 486/25 processor, a coprocessor socket for a Weitek 4167, 256K cache using relatively slow 30-nanosecond SRAM, discrete logic for cache control, and a combination of discrete logic and Chips and Technology chips for the chip set. One minor difference we found was an AMI BIOS in the ISA system as opposed to a Phoenix BIOS in the EISA system. However, since both are reliable choices, the difference isn't particularly meaningful.

All system RAM in each unit goes into the 16 SIMM sockets, using 1MB SIMMs for the ISA system and either 1MB or 4MB SIMMs for the EISA. As you would expect, the ISA system is limited to a maximum of 16MB RAM compared with 64MB for the EISA system. Each review unit had eight 1MB SIMMs installed, using 80-ns. RAM.

Both motherboards offered eight expansion slots, with all 16-bit slots in the ISA system and all 32-bit slots in the EISA. Each of our review units had five slots free, though the filled slots contained a different combination of boards in each unit.

The three ISA system slots were filled with a video card, a serial/parallel card, and the disk controller. The EISA system saves a slot by including the serial and parallel ports on the motherboard. However, as with other EISA systems that use the Ultra-22C caching bus-master controller, the Dyna Micro unit needed an additional slot for a floppy disk drive controller. In the ISA system this isn't much of an issue, since it still leaves five slots free for expansion. The EISA motherboard also has provision for a mouse connector, an $85 option.

ISA VIDEO SPEED

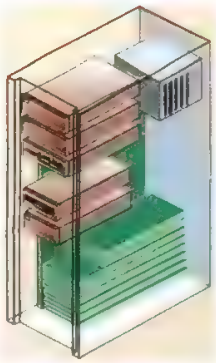
Both review units came with the Orchid ProDesigner II video card. However, the card yielded significantly different performance in the two systems, with merely average results in the EISA system compared with excellent performance in the ISA. In fact, except for disk performance, which benefits mightily from the EISA system's caching controller, the ISA system is the better performer of the two.

These results suggest that you can get a better value with the ISA system and an upgrade to a caching controller. Or, you can get Dyna Micro's identically equipped 486/33 ISA system for $5,999—$750 less than the 486/25 EISA but yielding a processor speed gain of as much as 25 percent. Also note that an identically equipped 386/33 ISA system is $3,599—$1,300 less than the 486/25 ISA. If you are committed to EISA, you should consider the Dyna Micro's 486/33 EISA system, selling for just $450 more, at $7,199.

All Dyna Micro units come with a one year on-site warranty for parts and labor. On-site service is available through Integrated Automation, which claims a 24-hour response time anywhere in the U.S. or Canada, with a repaired or replacement system supplied within 48 hours. Almost as important, Dyna Micro offers unlimited, toll-free technical support, available from 8 A.M. to 5 P.M. P.S.T., Monday through Friday.

Interestingly, neither of the Dyna Micro systems has any one feature that stands out significantly from the crowd. Yet each key area of user concern—price, performance, support policy, and flexibility in system design—appears notably better than average. And that combination adds up to an interesting whole.

FACT FILE

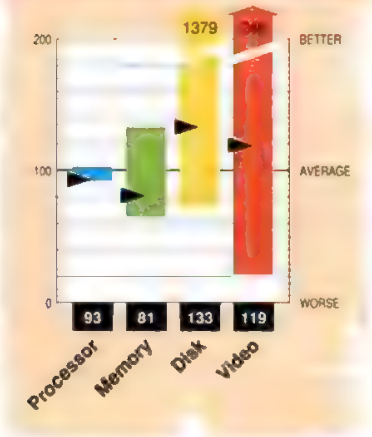


Dyna Work Master 486 25 Cache EISA
Dyna Micro Inc., 30 W. Montague Expwy., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-336-3962, 408-943-0100.
List price (tested configuration): $6,749.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs, 256K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Imprimis 14.5-ms. 329MB ESDI, UltraStor controller, 512K cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Orchid ProDesigner II Super VGA adapter with 1MB RAM, ADI 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DYNA 486 25 CACHE EISA

TEST RESULTS



In Short: The Dyna Work Master 486 25 Cache EISA showed average scores, but individual scores were slower than you might expect. The Orchid ProDesigner II video card managed only a middling result. Similarly, the 14.5-ms. hard disk and caching controller were slowest among systems with the same controller. Processor and memory timings were weak, too. Strong points include a year of on-site service and a relatively low price for an EISA PC, though neither factor should sway your buying decision.

Get up to $320 worth of presentation accessories FREE with purchase by 6/30/91.

☐ Please send free information.
☐ Please contact me to arrange a demonstration.

Name_____
Title_____
Organization_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone number ( )_____
PC make and model_____ M/C591
Mail to: Polaroid Corp., Box 5011, Clifton, NJ 07015

You're always ready to present with the Digital Palette Color Film Recorders from Polaroid.

Now you can turn your great ideas into high quality presentations instantly with the Digital Palette Color Film Recorders from Polaroid. In fact, you can make top quality, full color 35mm slides, prints and overhead transparencies right from your PC in just minutes. And because you're creating presentations at your desk, you save money on outside vendors. And of course, only Polaroid's Color Film Recorders come with a two year warranty, the longest in the industry. The CI-3000 and CI-5000 are compatible with leading software packages including Polaroid's Presentation Express, Lotus Freelance and Harvard Graphics. For a free information kit, fill out the coupon or call 1-800-225-1618. And start turning your best ideas into reality right away.

This morning, this entire presentation was just a scribble.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

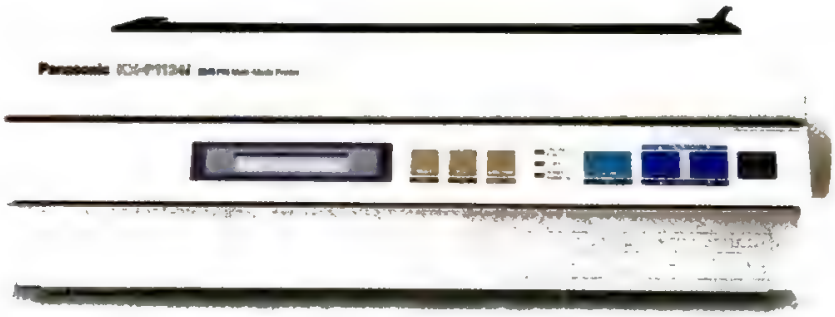
Nothing Works Like **Polaroid**
Instant Presentation Solutions

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1991 "Polaroid" ®

The industry's best-seller* just got better.

The Panasonic® 1124*i* is here.



The Panasonic KX-P1124 has probably won more awards than any other dot matrix 24-pin printer in history. The KX-P1124*i* represents a significant improvement.

It's simpler to operate. With a new LCD display on our EZ-Set™ operator panel, so you can not only see what you're doing...but how.

It's faster. In fact, at up to 300 cps in draft, it's faster than most of the other popular printers in its class.

It now has 11 built-in fonts, including a Super Letter Quality font, to give all your most important business correspondence a truly professional look.

It's easier to load. With front, bottom and rear paper paths made even more convenient by a new and simpler tractor feed. Yet with all this enhanced power and flexibility, the 1124*i* is still one of the most attractively-priced printers around.

That, too, is the Panasonic way. And the reason why our strongest impression is value. For further information on the KX-P1124*i*, and the name of the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-742-8086.**

* Based on US dollar market share of competitive models for the 12 months ending December, 1990, as reported by InfoCorp (1/91)

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

P5-PC

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPS TECHNOLOGIES INC.

EPS 486/25 Tower

by Pat Honan

With its generic name and typical tower design, the EPS 486/25 Tower gets easily lost in the crowd of 486 computers. But behind its mundane exterior are strong expansion options, an attractive price, good service and support, and solid performance. Combined, they make the 486/25 Tower stand a cut above the run-of-the-mill 486 ISA system.

The $4,195 price for our standard configuration includes 8MB of RAM, a 128K RAM cache, one floppy disk drive, a Maxtor 15-millisecond 200MB hard disk, and a Super VGA display. A second floppy disk drive, game port, *Windows* 3.0, and a Logitech mouse are also included in the price. EPS sells direct, so there are no discounts on this price. While it's not the least expensive 486 system you'll find, the price is competitive. Even so, you may want to pass by the reviewed unit for EPS's 33-MHz 486 tower unit, which costs just $400 more for the same configuration: a 10 percent greater price for about 25 percent greater processor performance.

Perched on its floor stand, the 486/25 Tower measures 26 by 7.5 by 18 inches (HWD). The power, reset and turbo buttons and keyboard lock are all within easy reach along the front panel.

Internally, the motherboard is of EPS's own design. It features an OPTi chip set and AMI BIOS that supports shadowing of the system and video BIOS through the CMOS setup program. EPS offers one RAM cache size: 128K of 25-nanosecond static RAM. You can add a maximum of 16MB of system RAM, all of which can be installed on the motherboard using 1MB SIMMs.

Those looking for a file server will not have to worry about filling the 486/25 Tower's six half-height drive bays and two 3.5-inch bays too quickly. All but two of the half-height bays are accessible from the front of the computer, leaving plenty of room to add devices that use removable media such as tape drives, CD-ROM players, or erasable optical drives. There is one hitch: The bays not accessible from the front are parallel to the control switches on the front panel and must be recessed slightly to clear the wires leading to and from these switches. This makes for a tight fit against the power supply at the rear of the case, and some deeper drives may not fit.

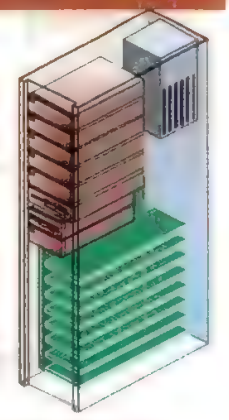
The system comes with six 16-bit slots and two 8-bit slots. Video, I/O ports, and the integrated floppy/hard disk controller are all on boards, leaving four 16-bit and one 8-bit slots open for additions like internal modems or additional device controllers.

The 486/25's speed is average, overall. It did best on the Direct to Screen video test, tying for third place thanks to its Orchid ProDesigner II video card. Its processor, memory, and disk test scores were also solid across the board.

EPS covers the 486/25 Tower with a fairly standard one-year warranty on parts and labor, but also kicks in a 60-day money-back guarantee and one year of free on-site service provided by TRW. (The Orchid board included with the tested configuration comes with a four-year warranty.) A toll-free technical support line is available every day of the week except Sunday. The system lacked FCC Class B certification at the time of the review.

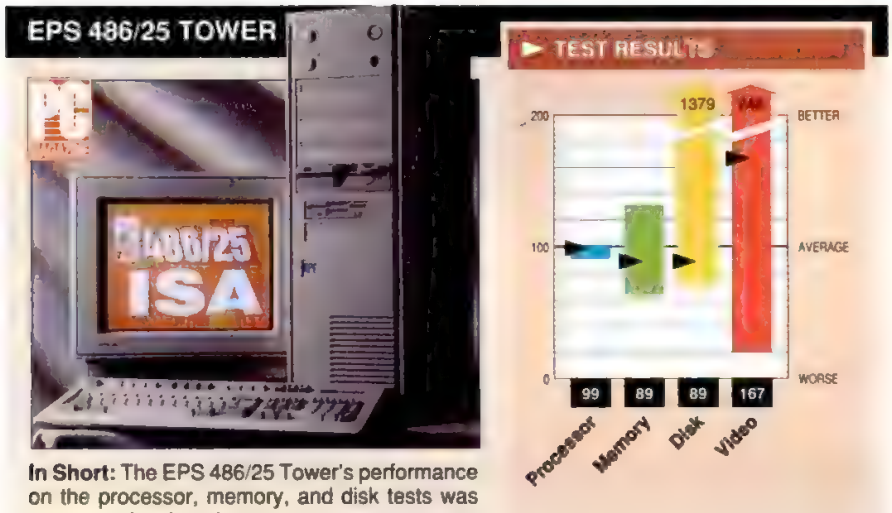
If price or speed requirements dominate your purchase decision, there are systems that beat the 486/25 Tower, including it's own 33-MHz sibling. But if you're looking for a 25-MHz system with plenty of room for future expansion and reliable performance at a fair price, EPS's 486/25 ISA deserves a strong look.

FACT FILE



EPS 486/25 Tower
EPS Technologies Inc., 10069 Dakota Ave., Jefferson, SD 57038; 800-447-0921, 605-966-5586.
List price (tested configuration): $4,195.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs, 128K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 15-ms. 200MB IDE, 32K cache; 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Orchid ProDesigner II Super VGA adapter with 1MB RAM, Optiquest 15-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01, *Windows* 3.0.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD



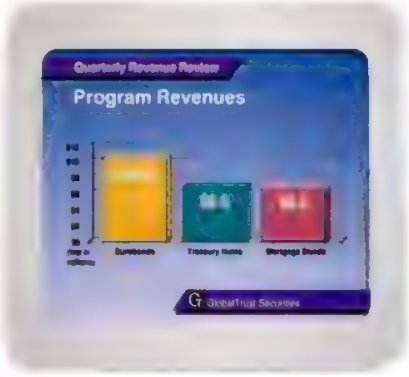
In Short: The EPS 486/25 Tower's performance on the processor, memory, and disk tests was average, due largely to common components such as the 80-ns. hard disk with no disk cache. Performance on the video test was better, but numerous systems bunched tightly together on this test. The expansion options—six half-height drive bays, two 3.5-inch drive bays, and five open expansion slots—make this machine a solid choice as a file server.

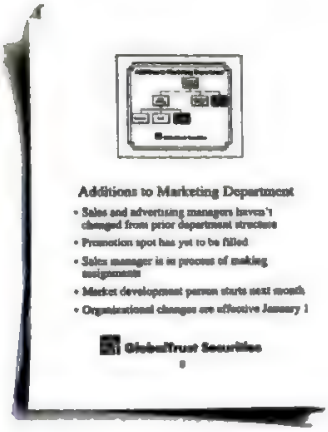
HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.

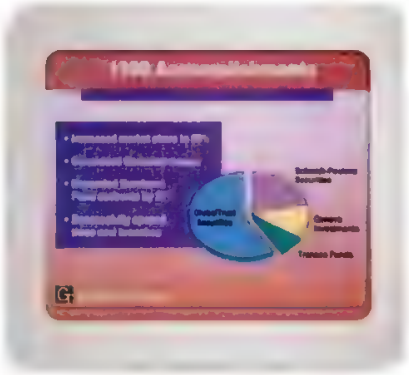
HP Vectra 486

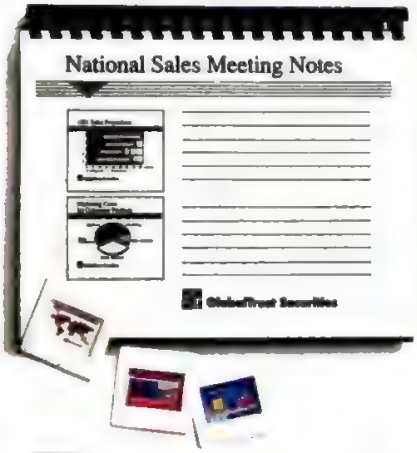
by Edward Mendelson

If you've ever used a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, you know what to expect from an HP computer: sturdy and luxurious construction combined with solid and reliable performance. The EISA-based 25-MHz HP Vectra 486 doesn't advance into new ground the way some of HP's print-









Get people to see things your way.

*Offer good in U.S. and Canada only while supplies last. This ad was created with Aldus PageMaker and Aldus Persuasion. The companies mentioned in the samples are fictitious and are used for illustrative purposes; they are not intended to represent actual companies.

Introducing New Aldus Persuasion for Windows.

No other presentation software is as automatic as new Persuasion® 2.0 from Aldus. But what exactly do we mean by automatic?

Let us explain the three easy steps. Step 1: Pick one of 55 pre-designed AutoTemplates. Step 2: Put your thoughts into the built-in outliner; Persuasion instantly formats your outline into fabulous finished visuals. Step 3: Now print overheads, speaker notes or handouts. Or output 35mm slides. That's it.

Arrange the flow of your presentation with the on-screen slide sorter.

Yet, Persuasion doesn't stop there. It's such a complete business tool that it also includes word processing, drawing tools, charting and graphing capabilities. Plus, it allows you to import word processing, spreadsheet, graphic, and CGM files.

With a combination of features like these, you can easily customize or create your own presentations. And the Windows environment makes it all easy for you to learn and use.

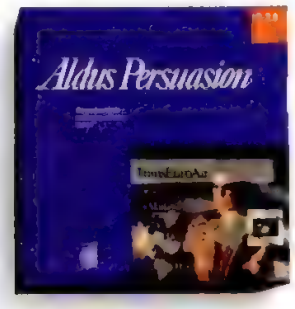
For a free demo disk or a $9.95 video,* call (800) 333-2538, Dept.10N

Once you do, you'll want to call on the powers of Persuasion 2.0 every day for any type of meeting—formal or informal. Something the users of our award-winning Macintosh version have done for years.

So call today for a free demo disk or a $9.95 video* and see how success with new Persuasion 2.0 is automatic.

ALDUS®

The Creative Edge in Business



Automatically.

Aldus, the Aldus logo, PageMaker, and Persuasion are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. ©1991 Aldus Corporation.

Perfectly Tuned

To Break All Performance Barriers

Whether you are driving a screaming racing machine down the track, propelling an electronic design toward market or revving up a business dependent on personal computers…it's about performance. At Jameco, we dynamically tune our products, customer support, quality assurance and competitive pricing so that your electronic and computer purchases perform!

Jameco's wide product choices give you the inside track. Choose from our catalog of over 4000 Jameco products, including the most advanced computer tools, starter systems to mid-range. We keep things running smoothly with customer support for everyone from power users, to corporate managers, and to the hobbyist. Technically expert staff members answer your questions by phone and discuss your needs. And, you can place orders 24 hours a day.

The Jameco crew has spent 16 years synchronizing distribution of quality electronic components, computer products, and test and measurement equipment, for millions of satisfied customers. So shift into high gear and join our large family of repeat customers from businesses, schools and universities, government and individuals.

Break through the electronic and system performance barrier. Call Jameco for a complete product catalog, or stop by our catalog store.

Jameco 12MHz 80286 Computer Kit
- 512KB RAM (expandable to 4MB)
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key Keyboard • Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" Floppy Drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and AMI diagnostic software

$549.95/JE2812A
Video monitor/adapter not included

Jameco 33MHz 64KB Cache 80386 Computer Kit
- AMI Motherboard with 64KB cache, 80486 upgradeable, 4MB RAM (expandable to 32MB)
- 300 Watt power supply
- 6 half-height drive bays
- 101-key Keyboard • Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" Floppy Drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and AMI diagnostic software

$1999.95/JE3833A
Video monitor/adapter not included

Jameco 16MHz 80386SX Computer Kit
- 2MB RAM (expandable to 8MB)
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key Keyboard • Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" Floppy Drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and AMI diagnostic software

$999.95/JE3816A
Video monitor/adapter not included

Logitech Mouse

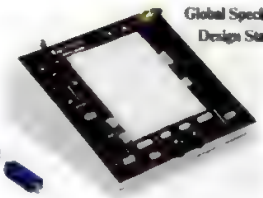
Orchid 32MB Memory Card

Memory Chips

JAMECO®
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

LED Displays

Centronics Connectors


Global Specialties Design Station

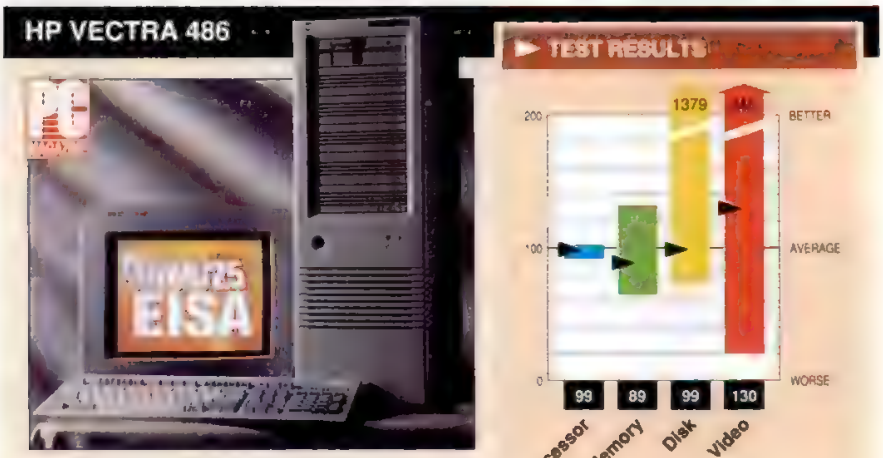
Please refer to Mail Key 10 when ordering

1355 Shoreway Rd. Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 592-8097 FAX: (415) 592-2503

Terms: Prices are subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.
All trade names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 6/91 Jameco Electronic Components/Computer Products

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HP VECTRA 486



In Short: The HP Vectra 486 turned in average performance on all benchmark tests, even without processor or disk caches. This machine stands out not as a top performer but as a solidly, stylishly designed EISA machine. Built-in I/O ports and the floppy disk controller save expansion slots, and six half-height drive bays (plus six power-supply connectors) should fill the storage and backup needs to function as a network server. The construction quality makes this computer a serious contender.

ers do, but it does offer an almost ideal combination of sturdiness and expandability. If what you're looking for is a network server or high-capacity workstation that's likely to stand up to any treatment or accommodate almost any reasonable expansion needs—and you're willing to pay a premium price for premium quality—HP markets one of the best available choices.

The system tested by PC Magazine Labs, which included 8MB of RAM (on two 4MB SIMMs), a 330MB ESDI hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, and HP's Super VGA video subsystem, will cost you $13,395.

HP doesn't use an external processor cache in its 25-MHz systems. The Vectra's performance in all categories of testing was average among 25-MHz systems, but you're unlikely to feel that the slight additional speed you can get from other systems is enough to justify giving up the reliability you can expect from HP.

NEW SYSTEM, SAME PRICE, MORE MEMORY

By the time you read this, HP will have introduced the Vectra 486/25T, an upgraded version of the Vectra 486 that will sell at the same price but will provide 2MB more RAM than the original model and will come with a SCSI-2 hard disk system that HP recently introduced in the Vectra 486/33T. The ESDI drives used in the original Vectra 486 will still be available as an option at the same price. The one-year warranty on the original Vectra 486 lets you return the machine for service to the dealer or manufacturer; the improved 486/25T will come with one year of on-site service as well. You also get HP's toll-free telephone support (with the numbers listed in the manual), plus advice and software upgrades on the company's CompuServe forum.

A similarly configured 486/33T with 128K cache will cost you exactly $2,000 more than the corresponding 486/25T. The price difference is substantial enough to make either system a dauntingly expensive but reliable choice in its price class. And unless you intend to use this system for heavy-duty CAD or similar applications, you may not find that the average 25-percent speed increase justifies the additional price. HP doesn't offer a 33-MHz 386.

Any model of the Vectra 486 will give you a PS/2-style mouse port, a serial port, and two parallel ports without wasting any expansion slots, and the floppy disk controller is included on the motherboard. The result is that you give up two of the eight 32-bit EISA expansion slots to the hard disk controller and video card and have six slots free.

The tower case can hold six half-height storage devices, all accessible from the front panel. In PC Labs' test machine, which had a full-height 330MB drive and half-height 1.2MB floppy disk drive installed, three half-height bays remained empty.

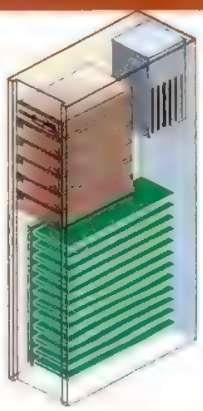
DOUBLE COVERAGE

The HP Vectra 486's handsome steel tower case has a keyboard lock and case lock but no reset switch. When you lift off the outer cover, you find a second heavy metal cover shielding the motherboard and drives; the connectors that hold this cover can be opened with a small coin or screwdriver. HP uses a backplane design that mounts processor and RAM on separate daughtercards. The memory card can hold up to 64MB of 80-nanosecond 4MB SIMMS.

A metal cage placed over the 486 chip that reduces RF emissions helped this machine attain its FCC Class B rating. Two more daughtercards hold the I/O, mouse, and keyboard ports. Everything inside the unit is easily accessible and beautifully finished, although there were a couple of tracer wires on the motherboard indicating last-minute fixes.

Even in its improved 25T model, the Vectra 486 doesn't offer any special performance advantages—even the new SCSI-2 system retains the 8-bit data bus from earlier SCSI models—but it offers highly tangible advantages in construction and service. HP positions this computer for high-end CAD work, as a server, or as a multiuser machine. If you don't mind paying the price for HP's quality, it's hard to see how you could go wrong buying the Vectra 486.

FACT FILE



HP Vectra 486
Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-752-0900.
List price (tested configuration): $13,395.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs.
Disk drives and controller: Hewlett-Packard 16-ms. 330MB ESDI; Adaptec controller, 64K cache; 1.2MB floppy disk drive.
Display: Headland 256K VGA adapter, Hewlett-Packard 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 4.01.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIQUALITY SYSTEMS INC.

HiQ 425i

by Bruce Brown

If price is your primary driving factor in computer purchasing, look closely at the HiQuality Systems HiQ 425i. The system comes with a well-known assortment of parts inside. But if you require on-site service as an option, you'll have to look elsewhere.

The HiQ 425i costs a measly $3,699 in our test configuration, which coincided with the standard configuration for this review. The test machine included 8MB of RAM, an external 64K RAM cache, a 201MB 16-millisecond IDE hard disk, both a 1.2MB and a 1.44MB floppy disk drive (these come standard), a 1,024- by 768-pixel video board with 1MB RAM, and a 14-inch color Super VGA monitor.

The Free Technology motherboard uses an Intel chip set and AMI ROM BIOS. The system's maximum 16MB RAM will fit on the motherboard using 80-nanosecond 1MB SIMMs. The external 64K processor RAM cache with its 25-ns. SRAM SIPs should be ample for most applications, although the motherboard can hold up to 256K.

There are eight 16-bit ISA expansion slots on the Free Technology motherboard, all capable of holding full-length interface cards. In the test machine, I/O, video, and drive interface cards each took one slot, leaving five slots free. Room for expansion is one drive better in the HiQ 425i than in most desktop systems. The standard size tower case has space for six half-height drives, four of which are accessible.

Just to show that high cost doesn't always add up to high performance, the HiQ 425i tied for fastest on our processor tests and came in second on the memory test. The Orchid ProDesigner II performed adequately on our video tests, though not as well as the same card did in some other systems. And the Maxtor hard disk's performance compared favorably with that of its ISA counterparts.

The biggest news about this system is not performance, however; it's low price. When you compare the 425i to other machines sold by the same vendor you find roughly a $600 delta between performance categories. A similarly equipped HiQ 386/33 costs $3,099—$600 less, but without the math coprocessor that is built in to the 80486. A 33-MHz ISA 486 from HiQ costs $4,289—$580 more, but with a 25 percent faster processor for roughly 16 percent more money.

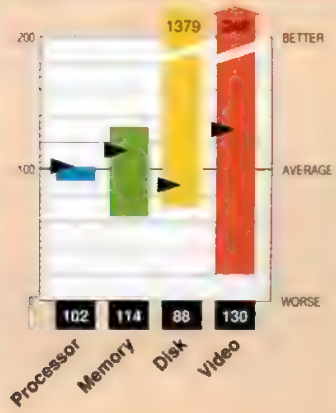
HiQuality Systems sells computers via mail and telephone order. All systems come with a one-year parts, two-year labor warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee. There is a toll-free technical support line with parts shipping for identified defective components. The telephone service operates 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. P.S.T., Monday through Friday, and from 11:00 to 4:00 P.S.T. on Saturday. Unfortunately, HiQ doesn't provide standard backup or primary on-site service; if you can't identify a defective component on a troubled machine or if the whole system is down, you have to send the computer to HiQ's California facility. The vendor pays for shipping one way.

While HiQ's incidence of machines sent back for service may be very low, mail-order buyers have come to expect and demand on-site service. HiQ's lack of such an option should override the attraction of its low prices for all but those users who have access to their own maintenance and system repair facilities. ■

HiQ's lack of on-site service should override the attraction of its low prices for all but those users who have access to their own repair facilities.

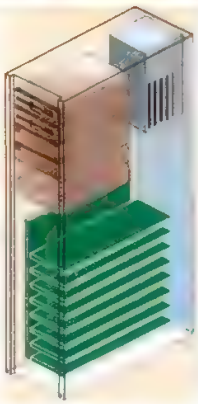
HIQ 425I

TEST RESULTS



In Short: The HiQ 425i is an average performer. The Orchid ProDesigner II video board helped the system achieve a slightly faster-than-average video timing, but it was not as fast as other systems using this board, and the IDE hard disk produced a slightly below-average time on the disk test. This ISA system comes in a tower case with six half-height drive bays. If only it came with an on-site service option, the system would have been one of the best buys we reviewed.

FACT FILE



HiQ 425i
HiQuality Systems Inc., 740 N. Mary Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 800-827-5836, 408-245-5836.
List price (tested configuration): $3,699.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs, 64K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 16-ms. 200MB IDE, IDE controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Orchid ProDesigner II Super VGA adapter with 1MB RAM, Matsushita 14-inch monitor.
Software: DOS 3.3.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS® 386™SX.

"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"

– PC Magazine

ZEOS
ZEOS
386SX

You Simply Can't Go Wrong!

"The ZEOS 386SX-16 successfully combines the two things people most want in their systems: solid performance and attractive pricing...The ZEOS is the fastest SX tested."

PC Magazine, On why the ZEOS® 386SX Wins Editor's Choice.

Starting complete at only $1,295 the ZEOS 386SX will be your choice too. Come on in and take a look!

award winning ZEOS 386SX for only $1295? After all, there are *no compromises* in this system. Quite frankly, a great price is the result of many ZEOS advantages.

For instance. Unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff *plus* our own board level manufacturing facilities. All right here in St. Paul. When it comes with the ZEOS® name it comes with World Class Quality. It's the best you can buy.

You are saving too because you are buying direct from ZEOS. And you can buy with confidence because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). Our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, twenty four hours a day. And these are happy customers. How do we know?

Because nearly 50% of our system sales comes from previous ZEOS customers. Now that's incredible! But that won't surprise you after you buy your first ZEOS system. You'll be back too.

Price. Support.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour Tech Support and is it ever good! Anytime you need help your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline direct to your own personal technician — one who knows your system inside and out. We're here if you need us. Toll Free, Around the Clock, Every day. No additional charge.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

ELEASE 5.0

Conventional Memory
0.49
0.83
0.83

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS 386SX TODAY!

Ordering your ZEOS 386SX is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. Buying the ZEOS 386SX is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

l prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details.
, Compaq and Deskpro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation; ©ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W.,

YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM INCLUDES ALL OF THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY $1295!

20MHz Systems Available too!

- '386SX-16 CPU. 8/16MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard selectable. Reset/Turbo Buttons.
- Fast 42MB IDE Hard Drive, 1.2MB Teac® Floppy Drive.
- 512K of high speed memory expandable to 16MB.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen High-Res amber monitor with Tilt and Swivel Base.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced keyboard with pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed serial ports plus parallel and game ports.
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots.
- Speed demons appreciate our Shadow RAM/EMS capability, and full 387SX support.
- Includes our 7-bay ZEOS space saver case. Two cooling fans and 200 Watt power supply for added expandability and reliability. Top notch.
- Plus your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Parts policy.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891
Fax Orders dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD):
800-228-5389
Government Orders:
800-245-2449
Outside U.S./Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, AmExp, Z-Card and COD.

TAKE YOUR PICK!

Choose from 4 great money saving packages.

or specify your own custom configuration!

The Complete ZEOS 386SX, Package #1. Your complete 386SX system!

ONLY $1295

This is your complete 386SX system for only $1295. It includes all the features described in the column to the left. System highlights include:

- Screaming ZEOS 16MHz 386SX motherboard.
- Ultra-fast 42MB IDE Hard Drive.
- Genuine Teac® 1.2MB floppy.
- 512K of High Speed 60ns DRAM, 16MB capacity.
- Shadow RAM/EMS capability, 387SX support.
- ZEOS 14" Flat Screen Tilt/Swivel Amber Monitor.
- Genuine Hercules® Graphics Card.
- Two Serial, one Parallel and one Game Port.
- ZEOS SuperCase: 2 Cooling Fans, 7 Bays, 200 Watt power supply.
- ZEOS R/S 101 keyboard.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty, with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.

The Incredible Upgrade Package #2

ONLY $1895

We take Package #1 and upgrade your Editor's Choice system to include:

- Top quality 16-bit high res 1024 VGA color graphics card with 512K video RAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel.
- One full Megabyte of 60ns DRAM.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software.

PC Magazine* said it best. "Great expandability, quality parts, and down-to-earth pricing...the result is a winner." —*Editor's Choice!

20MHz Now Available!

Call now for details on the New ZEOS 386SX-20. Complete with 64K SRAM Cache! Absolutely Incredible. Add only $200 to any package.

Incredible Upgrade Package #3

ONLY $2095

Now take Two megabytes of memory and a second floppy drive and save even more! Your extras now include:

- Top quality 16-bit high res 1024 VGA color graphics card with 512K video RAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel.
- Two full Megabytes of High Speed DRAM.
- A second Teac floppy drive, 3.5," 1.44 MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse!

Incredible Upgrade Package #4

ONLY $2295

Want an even bigger hard disk? Package #4 gives you all the extras *plus* our Fast 85MB hard drive. Outrageous savings!

- High Speed 85MB IDE Hard Drive.
- Top quality 16-bit high res 1024 VGA color graphics card with 512K video RAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Two full Megabytes of High Speed DRAM.
- A second Teac floppy drive, 3.5," 1.44 MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Your own ZEOS 386SX!

Only $1295

Call Now!
800-423-5891

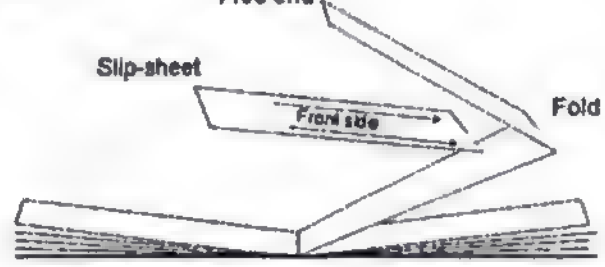
Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

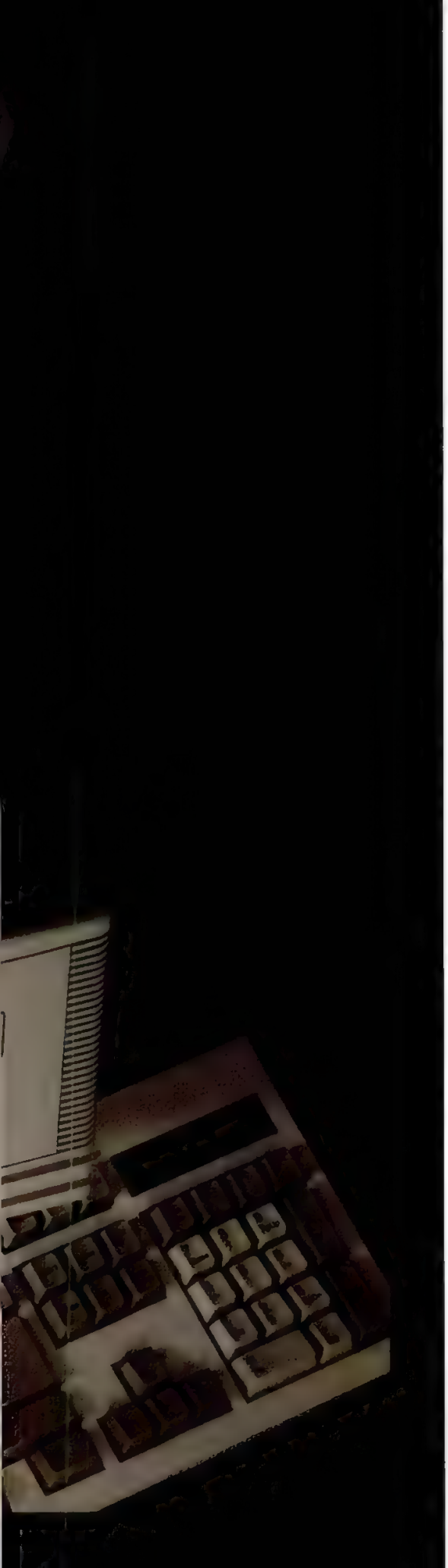
GbsSlipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



YES, COMPLETE. $1295

Editor's Choice! "ZEOS comes in a winner...The fastest SX tested...packing plenty of value...great expandability, quality parts and down to earth pricing...how could you go wrong?" *PC Magazine, Editor's Choice.*

How could we say it any better? You simply can't go wrong. The ZEOS 386SX is the best you can buy.

And right now, you can buy your own *complete* ZEOS 386SX 42MB hard drive system for only $1295!

Nothing can touch it. The ZEOS 386SX gives you Guaranteed Value you simply can't get anywhere else. And ZEOS is America's premier '386 systems manufacturer. After all, *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS '386 systems *"For Overall Excellence"* above all others. But why do they call the ZEOS 386SX "a terrific choice"? Four key reasons:

Performance. Quality.

ZEOS® 386SX

YOU WANT PERFORMANCE? THIS IS IT!

ZEOS has invested literally thousands of hours creating the world's finest 386SX. And as *PC Magazine* said "it is the fastest SX tested," an awesome performer indeed!

This is no rehashed '286 design. It's a true '386 from the ground up. A Rock Solid Investment that runs circles around everything else out there.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES R

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculatio
ZEOS 386SX/16	3.99	6.98
IBM PS/2 Model 55SX	4.46	8.46
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67

QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON. ZEOS QUALITY.

Your ZEOS 386SX is designed and manufactured right in our own laboratories. We have used only the *very best* components available. From the power supply right thru to the video, every component is absolute top quality.

As an example. If you order a mono system you'll appreciate the fact that we use only genuine Hercules® brand monochrome graphics cards. They cost us more than double what others pay for their cheaper "Hercules compatible" cards. But Hercules® is quality. Quality you deserve.

And if you're a VGA buyer you'll absolutely *love* our VGA display. As *PC Magazine* said "the ZEOS VGA display and card prove to be one of the fastest overall...tying with the Compaq Deskpro 386S." Now that's *hot* video!

Even the floppy drive. Yours will be a genuine Teac.® They cost a lot more but you simply can't buy better. ZEOS systems. Quality from the ground up.

AN INCREDIBLE PRICE FOR AN INCREDIBLE MACHINE.

Incredible is the word! How can we build your

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. A
Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporatio
St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but *seven* times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS...is the best value we've come across...its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol. ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

Apply Now for the Z•CARD!

NO ANNUAL FEE!

SEND FOR YOUR ZEOS CREDIT CARD

- **Low Consumer Rate!**
- **No Annual Fee!**

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z•Card™ Application and mail it today to **ZEOS International, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.** We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!*

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years residence and employment history.* **THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!** One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This Form Must Be Signed To Process Your Order.) All Financed Purchases Are Subject To Credit Approval. **If You Have Any Credit Questions, Please Call 800-421-8942 For Assistance.** Thank You!

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Do not complete Section C.**

**If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS: YOU MUST DISCLOSE YOUR MARITAL STATUS:

☐ married ☐ unmarried ☐ legally separated

A. YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION

Name _____

Home Phone (_____) _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other _____

Previous Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Monthly Gross Salary $ _____ Daytime Bus. Phone (_____) _____

Previous Employer _____ From - To _____

Occupation _____

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying this obligation.

Additional Monthly Income $ _____ Source: _____

Name & Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____ Relationship _____

B. CREDIT INFORMATION

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE: Checking Account ☐ Yes ☐ No
Savings Account ☐ Yes ☐ No

	Y/N	How Many?		Y/N	How Many?
Bank Loan	___	_____	Dept. Store Charge Card	___	_____
VISA	___	_____	Credit Union Account	___	_____
MasterCard	___	_____	Other Major Charge Cards	___	_____
Finance Company Loan	___	_____			

C. JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION

Joint Applicant's Name _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone (_____) _____ Date of Residence _____ (Mo./Yr.)

Joint Applicant's Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Bus. Phone (_____) _____ Monthly Gross Salary $ _____

CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION

I authorize ZEOS International, Ltd. or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

Buyer's Signature _____ **Date** _____

There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-421-8942 or 612-635-0613 or write to ZEOS, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

NY—A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

OH—THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDITWORTHY CUSTOMERS AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW.

*Financing not available in Alaska, Hawaii or outside the continental U.S.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printer Sharing Solutions

5 or 10 Ports

- ***Reliable Automatic Switching***
- ***Easy to Install and Use***
- ***No PC RAM Memory Required***
- ***Toll-Free Technical Support***
- ***45-Day Money-Back Guarantee***

HWP — *5 Ports*

HWP-256	with 256KB	$325
HWP-512	with 512KB	$375
HWP-1000	with 1MB	$425

User Upgradable Memory:
From 256KB to 16MB buffer

Input/Output Settings – 4/1 or 3/2:
All parallel ports; user configurable as either three inputs to two outputs, or four inputs to one output, buffered auto-switch

Rapid Data Transfer – 100,000 cps:
The HWP uses Direct Memory Access (DMA) for data transfers into the buffer, making the HWP hardware capable of receiving parallel data at the high rate of 100,000 characters per second.

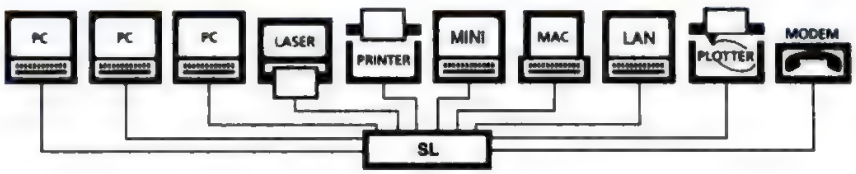
Pop-up Menu or Front Panel Buttons:
Use either the pop-up menu or the front panel switches to select printers, select the next available printer, send multiple copies, clear data, and other functions.

AS-41 — *5 Ports* — *$200*

Smart Switch – No Pop-up or Buffer:
Four parallel inputs to one parallel output, electronic automatic switch with no buffer

SPPS — *(not shown)* — *$100*

Interface Converter – No Buffer
Combination serial-to-parallel, or parallel-to-serial interface converter in a single unit; low-power CMOS design derives power from serial connection, no power supply needed; supports 9,600 to 115,200 bps, DIP switch configurable



Save Money by Sharing Office Resources:

The SL is the peripheral sharing solution which enables everyone to share lasers, printers, plotters, and modems. The HWP is ideally suited for sending large graphics files, but is economical enough for any kind of printing within a small workgroup.

Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the expense of purchasing additional peripherals. With a buffer, all users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

BUFFALO®

We are the world's largest manufacturer of buffered data switches for PCs which assures your getting the best value and highest performance from our products.

Call For More Information

(800) 345-2356

Fax (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

SL or SLP — *10 Ports*

SL or SLP-256	with 256KB	$495
SL or SLP-512	with 512KB	$575
SL or SLP-1000	with 1MB	$675

Two Configurations – Ten Ports Each:
SL – four parallel and six serial ports
SLP – eight parallel and two serial ports
Both include 15 ft. serial null-modem cable

User Upgradable Memory:
From 256KB to 4MB buffer

Any Combination of Printers or PCs:
All ten SL or SLP ports can be software configured as either input or output.

Automatically Routes and Buffers Data:
Automatic switching and queuing of jobs; automatically converts data from parallel-to-serial or serial-to-parallel

115,200 bps PC-to-PC File Transfers:
Transfer files serially between PCs up to 115,200 bps; buffer serial data to the SL several times faster than normal 9,600 bps

Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys or Mouse:
Keyboard selection of printers and many other control functions; pop-up is for convenience, but is not required

Simple Installation:
Plug in your cables; if desired, run the installation software for the pop-up menu

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Magneto-Optical Drives:

Fulfilling The Promise of Rewritable Optical?

They're faster than floppies but slower than hard disks. They're more expensive than hard disks but cheaper than 8-mm. tape. They're reliable, removable, and rewritable. But are magneto-optical drives the ultimate storage solution for you?

by M. David Stone

Since 1972, when the laser videodisk first displayed the powers of write-once optical storage, the world has yearned for a rewritable optical disk. Today's consumer electronics market has yet to deliver a rewritable CD to home audiophiles—even though manufacturers have already demonstrated the technology. But the PC industry is ripe with choices for the end user who wants a rewritable optical storage device.

The most viable rewritable (also called erasable) optical device available today is the magneto-optical (MO) disk drive, which borrows from both magnetic and optical technologies. Introduced in 1988, the magneto-optical drive provides the removability of floppies and the Bernoulli Box, the random-access potential of hard disks, the reliability of CD-ROMs, and the promise of DAT-like capacity. But before you dash

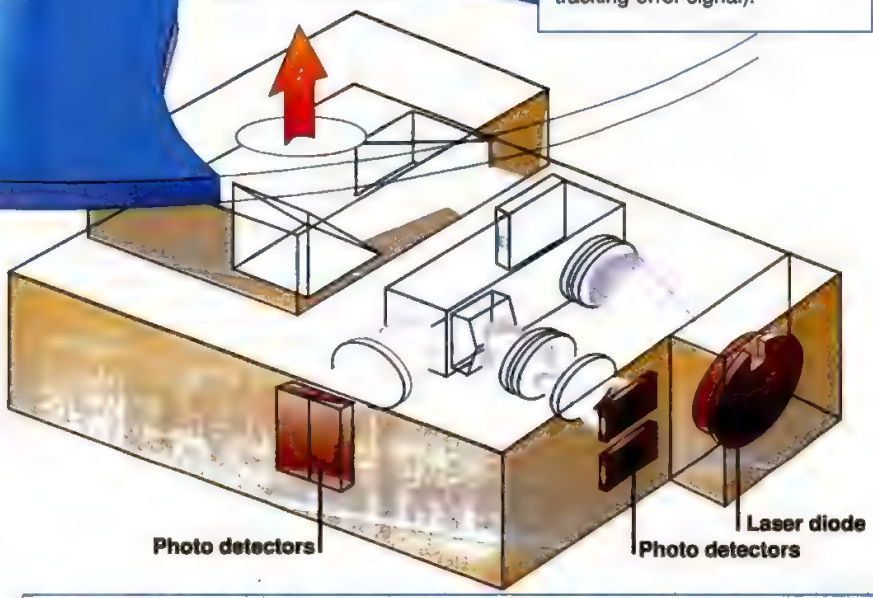
PHOTOGRAPH: MARC DAVID COHEN

HOW MAGNETO-OPTICAL TECHNOLOGY WORKS

As the name suggests, magneto-optical drives use both magnetism and light to read from and write to a disk. Writing to disk actually takes two passes: an erase pass and a write pass. Reading the disk takes only one pass and is therefore faster than writing.

OPTICAL HEAD

The optical head in a magneto-optical drive uses a series of mirrors, lenses, and prisms to direct the light it uses to read from and write to the disk. The light originates at the laser diode and follows a path to the disk. Light reflected from the disk is translated into electrical signals by photo detectors. The drive electronics then interpret those signals as data and use them to maintain focus (by way of the focus-error signal) and tracking (by way of the tracking-error signal).



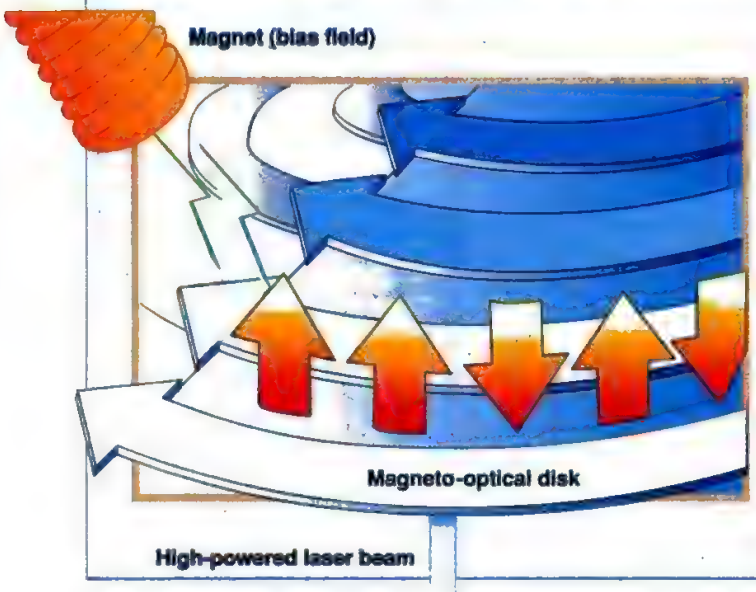
out to buy this ultimate storage solution, consider the limits of the current crop: They're expensive, they can't provide as much storage on one side of a disk as the largest hard disks, and they're slower than today's hard disks. (See the sidebar "From Floppy to Magneto-Optical: A Guide to Storage Options.")

For a complete end-user package (which includes a SCSI controller, software, and an MO cartridge as well as the drive mechanism), the 17 external MO drives reviewed here are priced roughly between $3,000 and $7,000. Compare this price range with the cost of a 300MB (roughly the average per-side capacity of an MO cartridge) hard disk, which is between $1,500 and $2,000. And a hard disk has a higher storage capacity—up to 1.2GB of on-line storage. Currently, magneto-optical drives offer a maximum of only 500MB per side. Also, your hard disk is faster than an MO drive. On average, the tested MO drives performed PC Magazine Labs' DOS Disk Access test approximately four times as slow as the hard disk on our test-bed Compaq Deskpro 386/25e. (See the sidebar "Magneto-Optical: Faster than a Floppy, Slower than a Hard Disk.") So don't toss out your trusty Winchester drive yet: For primary storage, it's still your best bet.

SECONDARY STORAGE

For other storage needs (such as secondary storage, especially for large files) MO drives may prove ideal. And for backing up your hard disk, you won't find a more reliable medium—although it is

READING AND WRITING WITH A MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVE



Magneto-optical drives write data using magnetism (in the form of a magnetic field called the bias field) and light (in the form of a laser beam). The recording layer on the disk stores the equivalent of binary 1s and 0s in the magnetic domains, shown here as vertical arrows to indicate polarity. The disk is designed so that the bias field by itself is too weak to change the polarity of the magnetic domains. But when a spot on the disk is heated by a high-powered laser beam, its resistance to changing polarity drops. The bias field can now change the disk area's polarity, which the drive reads as 1s and 0s. To read the disk, the drive uses a laser beam that is not hot enough to allow the bias field to change the disk area's polarity.

an expensive storage solution.

The combination of high capacity, erasability, and removability makes MO drives a good choice for any application that needs lots of disk space, such as graphics. *PC Magazine*, for example, is almost 100 percent electronically produced. A single cover can use as much as 40MB of disk space. We need to keep that graphics file on hand for months, but with an issue coming out once every two weeks, we can't tie up valuable hard disk space with magazine covers. An MO drive would be the perfect solution for this secondary-storage application.

Some other disk-hungry applications that are tailor-made for MO storage include CAD/CAM images, voice mail messages, and fax messages. However, MO drives are currently a poor choice for multimedia applications because the drives' data retrieval times are too slow. To help put their speed in context, consider that on average the drives reviewed here perform three times as fast as the floppy disk drives on our Deskpro.

Another significant application for MO drives is hard disk backup. From a strictly functional viewpoint, MO drives are a clear improvement on tape drives, since MOs are random-access devices. If your hard disk dies and you have it backed up on tape, you'll have to wait for a new hard disk before you can restore your data. If you have it backed up on an MO disk, you can keep going, albeit at a slower speed.

The removability of the MO disk makes it attractive for applications where security is key. With an MO disk, you can easily lock up your data in a safe each night. And removability can give you some of the sneakernet functionality of a floppy disk as well. Consider, for example, carrying multimegabytes of programs and data between home and office on a single lightweight 5.25-inch disk.

One final advantage of MO drives: MO technology is crash-proof because the read/write head doesn't speed across the disk (as it does for a Winchester hard disk).

LASER BEAMS AND MAGNETS

Most storage technologies are either purely magnetic (such as hard disks, floppy disks, and tape drives) or purely optical (such as WORM drives). But as its name implies, a magneto-optical drive depends on both magnetism and optics by using a magnet and laser. The drive writes data (as a pattern of magnetic fields) to a disk by using both the laser and magnet; when reading the data (by using the laser only), the MO drive interprets the effect of these fields on the reflected light.

In some ways, a magneto-optical disk works much like any other magnetic medium. The disk's recording layer is magnetic, and the drive uses a magnetic field called the *bias field* to change the magnetic polarity of areas on the disk. However, unlike purely magnetic media, the recording layer is designed so that at normal operating temperatures, the bias field is far too weak to affect the magnetic alignment on the disk. That's where the laser beam comes into play. (See the diagram "Reading and Writing with a Magneto-Optical Drive.")

Resistance to the effect of magnetic fields is known as *coercivity*, and it is one of the advantages of the MO disk over traditional magnetic media. The higher the magnetic medium's coercivity, the less likely the chance of accidental alteration by stray magnetic fields. Put a refrigerator magnet on a floppy disk and you will almost certainly scramble any data on the disk. Put that same magnet on a magneto-optical disk and nothing is likely to happen.

Of course, high coercivity also makes it more difficult to write to or erase from the disk, but you can change coercivity by controlling the temperature. The coercivity for any magnetic medium falls as temperature rises. At low temperatures, this effect is slight. However, all magnetic materials have a characteristic temperature called the *Curie temperature*, at which coercivity falls rapidly to zero.

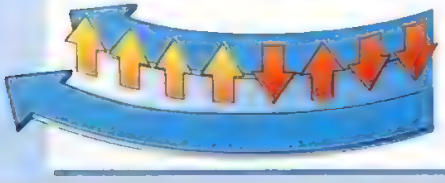
RAISING THE TEMPERATURE

The Curie temperature for magneto-optical disks is, very roughly, about 150 degrees Centigrade (300 degrees Fahrenheit). This is a far higher temperature than a disk is likely to be subjected to from normal handling, but it is low enough for a laser beam to quickly heat the recording layer above its Curie temperature. When a given spot is heated, it can then be influenced by the bias field's magnetic force, which changes the spot's magnetic polarity. The MO material then quickly cools

ERASE PASS

Writing to a magneto-optical disk takes two steps: an erase pass and a write pass. During the erase pass, all the magnetic domains align to the same polarity and represent binary 0s.

The high-powered laser beam heats each spot, which in turn allows the bias field to change the polarity of the magnetic domains. Opposite polarities attract, and as the disk passes under the bias field—whose polarity is set in one direction (down, in this case)—it changes all the magnetic domains to the opposite polarity (up, in this case).



WRITE PASS

On the write pass, the drive reverses the polarity of the bias field (up, in this case). As with the erase pass, any spot the high-powered laser heats will have its polarity changed (to down, in this case) by the bias field. On this second pass, however, the drive is selective, essentially heating up the binary 1s and leaving the 0s alone. The result is a pattern of 1s and 0s—or north and south polarities—that the drive can read and interpret as data.

READ PASS

To read from the disk, the drive uses a low-powered laser beam that does not heat the disk significantly. The read step takes advantage of a phenomenon called the Kerr effect. When a polarized light beam reflects off a metal surface in a magnetic field, the light is rotated clockwise or counterclockwise, depending on the polarity of the field. The drive detects this rotation and interprets it as data.

down and regains its high coercivity.

To write magnetic patterns on the disk, the MO drive turns its laser on and off as the disk rotates. The laser selectively heats particular spots as they pass though the bias field, thereby changing their magnetic polarities.

Since the magnetic field remains constant as the laser turns on and off, the drive can set polarity in only one direction on any given pass. To use the standard binary shorthand, it can change 1s to 0s or 0s to 1s, but it can't do both on the same pass because the bias field cannot change rapidly enough.

To get around this problem, today's MO drives use a two-pass writing scheme. On the first pass, the drive erases the data from the area it will eventually write to. During this erase pass, the laser is on continuously while the bias field changes the area's polarity to the one not used for the write mode. On the write pass, it can then create data patterns. In essence, the erase pass sets the entire area to 0s, and the write pass adds in the 1s. (Soon to hit the market are products based on new rewritable optical technologies that can handle writing in one pass. For more information on such techniques as phase change, dye polymer, magnetic-field modulation, and light-power modulation, see the sidebar "Seeking a Faster Drive: Up-and-coming Rewritable Optical Technologies.")

To read data from the disk, the MO drive takes advantage of a subtle effect of magnetic fields on light. Lasers are a coherent light source, which means that all light from a given laser is a single wavelength and is polarized; the electric component of the electromagnetic wave varies within a single plane.

FROM FLOPPY TO MAGNETO-OPTICAL: A GUIDE TO STORAGE OPTIONS

Nobody has invented a storage solution that will satisfy all PC business users, so any choice you make will involve trade-offs among capacity, cost, and speed. To help you make the best choice for your applications, we have rated each medium, from the floppy disk to the magneto-optical disk, on its ability to perform the following functions: primary storage (for programs and data that must be available on-line, when maximum speed for reading and writing is essential), secondary storage (for programs and data that you want on hand, but speed is not a critical factor), and backup (for backing up the contents of your primary storage area for safety and archival purposes).

The ratings (excellent, good, poor, or inappropriate) are based on the needs of the mainstream business user, but you may have a niche application that turns a normally poor choice into an excellent one. For example, an optical disk's removability may be more important to you (if you want your data securely locked overnight in a safe) than a hard disk's faster access times. And in a harsh environment, the rewritable optical disk's invulnerability to head crashes may be more important than a hard disk's faster speed for primary storage.

For each technology, we have included pricing and capacity information, as well as the major manufacturers of the drives and media. The table is organized in reverse chronological order.

	Date of introduction	Primary storage	Secondary storage	Backup
Magneto-optical and phase-change disks	1988	Poor	Excellent	Good
4-mm. digital audio tape cartridge	1988	Inappropriate	Inappropriate	Excellent
8-mm. helical scan tape cartridge	1987	Inappropriate	Inappropriate	Excellent
WORM disk	1986	Poor	Good	Poor
Quarter-inch tape DC-2000 minicartridge	1984	Inappropriate	Inappropriate	Excellent
Removable cartridge (Bernoulli Box)	1983	Good	Good	Good
Hard Disk (Winchester)	1974	Excellent	Inappropriate	Good
Quarter-inch tape DC-2000 cartridge	1972	Inappropriate	Inappropriate	Excellent
Floppy disk	1971	Poor	Inappropriate	Poor

N/A—Not applicable: A hard disk does not use removable media.

When polarized light reflects off a metal surface in a magnetic field, the plane of polarization is rotated—a phenomenon known as the *Kerr effect*. The direction of rotation depends on the magnetic field's polarity. For MO disks, this rotation is a scant 1 degree, but that's enough so the drive can detect it and read the patterns on the disk.

OPTICAL COUSINS

The MO drive represents the culmination of optical storage technology since 1972, when the first videodisk was demonstrated. Although designed for a different function than computer data storage, videodisk technology relies on the same ability to track and read data with lasers. And once those issues were solved for videodisks, it was a relatively short step to the compact disk and the CD-ROM.

The CD-ROM (compact-disk read-only memory), is fundamentally the same technology as the compact disk. Data on a CD-ROM is stored in patterns of physical pits in the recording surface. The pits affect the reflectivity of the surface, and the CD-ROM drive is able to read the data by detecting these changes.

Like the compact disk, CD-ROM technology is designed as a publishing medium that allows mass production of the disks. The process involves creating a master, then creating the disks by stamping them—a process similar to the one used to make records. This approach is appropriate for producing on-line encyclopedias or other reference tools, but it is not meant to let you write anything new to the disk or modify the information that is already there.

The first WORM (write once, read many) drives were introduced in the United

Major manufacturers of drive mechanisms	Price of drive subsystem	Major manufacturers of media	Maximum capacity per disk or tape	Price of media	Cost per MB
Canon, Hitachi, Matsushita, Maxoptix, MOST, Pioneer, Ricoh, Sharp, Sony	$2,700–$6,000	Asahi Chemical, Canon, Dalcel Chemical, Fuji Photo, Hitachi, Hoechst, Kasei, Kuraray, Kyocera, Maxell, Mitsubishi, Mitsui, NEC, Philips/Dupont Optical, Pioneer, Ricoh, Seiko Epson, Sharp, Sony, Sumitomo Chemical, TDK, 3M, Tosoh, Verbatim	1GB	$130–$250	$0.13–$0.25
ArDAT, GigaTrend, Hewlett-Packard, Sony, WangDAT, Wangtek	$2,500–$6,000	BASF, DIC Digital, Fuji Photo, JVC, Maxell, Sony, TDK	2.5GB	$30–$45	$0.01–$0.02
Exabyte	$7,000–$8,000	BASF, DIC Digital, Fuji Photo, Maxell, Sony, TDK	5GB	$40	$0.01
Hitachi, ISI, LMSI, Mitsubishi, Optimem, Panasonic, Pioneer, Ricoh	$2,500–$4,000	Maxell, Philips/Dupont Optical, Pioneer, Plasmon, TDK	1GB	$100–$200	$0.10–$0.20
Archive, Colorado Memory Systems, Irwin, Mountain, Wangtek	$400–$1,400	Carlisle, Sony, 3M	150MB	$30–$40	$0.20–$0.27
Iomega	$1,119–$2,499	Iomega	44MB	$90–$140	$3.18–$4.50
Conner, DEC, Fujitsu, Hewlett-Packard, Hitachi, IBM, Maxtor, Micropolis, Miniscribe, NEC, Quantum, Seagate, Western Digital	$200–$9,000	N/A	1.2GB	N/A	$7.50–$10.00
Archive, Tandberg, Wangtek	$1,000–$4,000	Carlisle, Gigatek, Sony, 3M	525MB	$35–$75	$0.07–$0.14
Chinon, Matsushita, Mitsubishi, Sony, TEAC, Toshiba	$60–$100	CAO, Fuji Photo, Maxell, 3M, Verbatim	1.44MB	$1–$2	$0.69–$1.39

The 486 Business Workstation.

In business, power and flexibility are of the essence. And only an Intel486™ microprocessor lets you plug into the greatest of both in a new superclass of desktop computers: The 486 Business Workstation.

Its power, once reserved for high-end engineering workstations, allows you to run today's most advanced applications simultaneously. For instance, you can have a spreadsheet, a statistical analysis program and a desktop publisher interacting at once, at the same time pulling data from your

Intel486 is a trademark of the Intel Corporation. ©1991 Intel Corporation. All rights reserved

mainframe in real time. All together at blink-of-the-eye speed.

Plus, because it has Intel inside, you won't sacrifice compatibility with your current Intel-based hardware and over 35,000 business applications. Which, of course, saves you the added expense and time of retraining.

To get the complete picture, call Intel at 1-800-548-4725 and ask for the 486 Business Workstation video. Then get ready to rise to a new level of power in the corporate world.

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

States in 1985. Like CD-ROMs, WORM disks can only be written to once. But instead of a publishing company, the user writes the data, making it a good storage solution for archival applications. There are several different ways WORM drives can use a laser to change the physical state of the disk, but they all produce a change in reflectivity. As with CD-ROMs, the drive reads data by detecting that change.

The future for WORM lies in so-called multifunction drives, which combine WORM and rewritable optical capabilities (depending on which disk you use) into one drive subsystem. Multifunction drives are beginning to come to market at prices only a couple of hundred dollars more than their rewritable-only counterparts. (See the sidebar "Multifunction Drives: The Best of Both Worlds.")

REVIEW CRITERIA

To be included in this review, a magneto-optical package had to be a complete subsystem consisting of drive, controller, software, manuals, and any other components needed to make it a plug-and-play product. Each reviewed MO drive has to follow the ISO (International Standards Organization) and ANSI (American National Standards Institute) standards for 5.25-inch 600MB rewritable optical drives. It also had to be available directly to end users as a shipping product, and of course the subsystem had to arrive at PC Magazine Labs in working condition in time for review. (Currently, there are no standards for 3.5-inch magneto-optical drives, and there were in fact no working packages available in time for review.)

Several packages not yet available for review will likely be selling by the time this story is published. These include magneto-optical subsystems from Advanced Digital Information, IPS Technology, Mitsubishi, Panasonic, Sharp, Sumo Systems, TASS International, and Tristar Technology. Hewlett-Packard offers an external drive through its distributors that's packaged with any of several interface kits. The HP drive mechanism is built by Sony to HP's specifications.

When choosing from among the 17 drives tested here, it is essential to look at the features and performance of the complete end-user package: the drive mechanism plus the SCSI controller, software, and an MO cartridge.

MECHANISM MATTERS

In this group of subsystems, there are only three drive mechanisms from three manufacturers. The eleven subsystems (from Applied Programming Technologies, FWB, MicroNet, N/Hance, OCEAN, Optima, Peripheral Land, Pinnacle Micro, Procom, Storage Dimensions, and Tecmar) use the Sony drive. The five from Consan, DynaTek, Relax Technology, Specialized Systems, and Xyxis are based on the Ricoh mechanism. And only one—the ASC MO-SS—is based on the new Maxoptix (Tahiti) mechanism. Other mechanisms will soon be available from Sharp, Matsushita (which builds Panasonic products), and Mitsubishi Electric. In addition, NEC and Toshiba are expected to join the fray shortly.

Generally, the Ricoh-based products are less expensive than their Sony-based competitors. The lowest-priced subsystem in this review is DynaTek's Ricoh-based product, priced at just over $3,000, whereas the least-expensive Sony-based product is about $4,000 from APT. The most expensive Ricoh-based package, the Xyxis XY 600RW, lists for nearly $5,000, but the cost of Sony-based systems went up to nearly $7,000 for the Tecmar LaserVault. The Maxoptix-based ASC MO-SS came in near the pricey end, at over $5,500.

When it comes to performance, we also found differences among the drive mechanisms. Although both the Ricoh and Sony mechanisms performed comparably on our reading tests, the Sony-based systems came out ahead significantly and consistently on our writing tests. The Maxoptix-based ASC MO-SS subsystem performed solidly, placing in the top five on all our tests. (See "Performance Tests: Magneto-Optical Drives.")

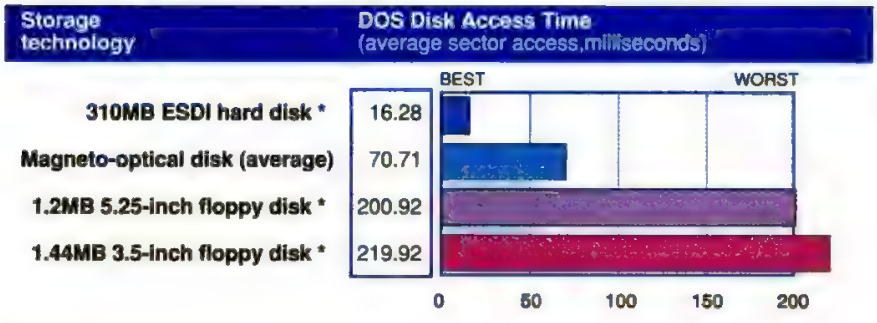
Each mechanism's average access time affected performance less than one might expect. (The average access time equals the average seek time plus the average latency—in other words, the time it takes the drive to find the right track plus the time it takes to get to the right place on the track.) The Ricoh drive, rated at 66.7 milliseconds, boasts a faster average access time than the Sony, which is rated at 107.5 ms. The Maxoptix (Tahiti) drive is rated even quicker at 48.6 ms. The Sony's faster rotation rate—2,400 rpm, compared with the Maxoptix's 2,200 rpm and the Ricoh's 1,800 rpm—account for some of the Sony's speed advantage.

INTERFACE KITS

Although pricing and performance trends tend to correspond with which drive mechanism the subsystem is built around, there are many features that differentiate these end user packages (check the fea-

MAGNETO-OPTICAL: FASTER THAN A FLOPPY, SLOWER THAN A HARD DISK

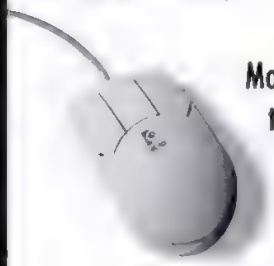
For primary storage, magneto-optical is too slow for most applications: The average magneto-optical drive subsystem reviewed here takes more than four times as long to perform PC Magazine Labs' DOS Disk Access Time test as the 310MB ESDI hard disk on our test-bed Compaq Deskpro 386/25e. But as a secondary storage device, MO may offer the right combination of speed and convenient access: MO drives perform the same test approximately three times as fast as our Deskpro's floppy disk drives.



* We are reporting test results for the device installed on our test-bed Compaq Deskpro 386/25e.

We Can't All Work In The Same Shoes. Why Should We Work With The Same Mouse?

When you think about it, a one-size-fits-all mouse makes as much sense as a one-size-fits-all shoe. That's why Logitech™ created MouseMan™—the first line of mice designed to fit different kinds of hands. All MouseMan products are ergonomically shaped for comfort and ease of use. They're also totally plug compatible with the Microsoft® mouse. Of course, all come with Logitech's legendary quality and lifetime warranty.



MouseMan for the Right Hand

MouseMan for the Left Hand

MouseMan Cordless Radio Mouse

For more information, call:

800-231-7717 ext. 2600

In CA: 800-552-8885 ext. 2601.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGITECH

Tools That Power The Desktop.

tures table). Similarly, identical hardware will perform differently depending on the driver that comes with the package.

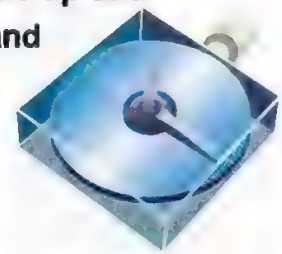
A complete storage subsystem must contain the drive mechanism plus an interface kit (which includes a SCSI controller and software) and an MO cartridge. The controller and the driver are especially significant; for example, a 16-bit controller will yield better performance than an 8-bit controller. Not all vendors sell the components in one complete subsystem package, but throughout this article, we are considering the whole product—and the price it takes to get there. The reviews reveal which vendors offer the subsystem piecemeal.

The features table provides much information on the interface kits, including who supplies the SCSI adapter, whether it is 8-bit or 16-bit, what utilities are included in the interface kit, and who writes the software. You will see such familiar names as Adaptec, Corel, and Western Digital on the table.

All the packages have a low-level formatting utility and a partitioning utility, which together let you prepare a new disk for use. However, major similarities end there. Some packages are limited to creating one partition on a disk, so you may be forced into having a single 300MB logical drive, whether that matches your work habits or not. If you prefer to divide

SEEKING A FASTER DRIVE: Up-and-coming Rewritable Optical Technologies

Wondering where magneto-optical drives are going in the future? *PC Magazine* explores the up-and-coming phase change, dye polymer, and light-power modulation technologies, which all promise greater MO speed and reliability.



by M. David Stone

Magneto-optical drive subsystems are far slower at writing data to disk than are hard disks, primarily because they have to do it in two passes. Not surprisingly, the hot topic nowadays is the search for a one-pass, or direct-write, rewritable optical technology.

Current MO drives write data to disk by performing an erase pass, which sets the entire write area to a single polarity, followed by a write pass, which sets some domains to the opposite polarity. This takes two passes because both polarities are determined by a magnetic field called a *bias field*, which cannot change quickly enough to write both polarities to disk on a single pass. The current polarity of the bias field is determined either by a permanent magnet that takes a significant time to rotate to a new orientation, or by an electromagnet that takes too long to change polarity.

The most-often mentioned alternatives to the two-pass problem are *phase change*, which is already available in a Matsushita drive mechanism sold by Panasonic and other companies, and *dye polymer*, which is still under development. In addition, there are two lesser-known alternatives, both of which use extensions of magneto-optical technology: *magnetic-field modulation* and *light-power modulation*.

PHASE CHANGE AND DYE POLYMER

Phase change and dye polymer technologies have both been available for some time in WORM (write once, read many) drives. Both use a laser to heat the recording layer and cause a physical change to the disk that affects its reflective properties. The drive reads data patterns by bouncing light off the disk to detect those changes. The difference between the WORM and rewritable technologies is that the latter lets you reverse the change as well.

Phase change uses a media substance that can switch between amorphous and crystalline states. Zap a spot with a laser set to a specific power level, and the spot either switches to or stays in the crystalline state. Zap the spot with a higher-power beam, and the spot essentially switches to or stays in the amorphous state; more precisely, the laser heats the spot to its melting point, after which it cools down to the amorphous state.

Dye polymer media, on the other hand, depends on dyed plastic layers. The rewritable version of this technology uses two layers, each of which is sensitive to a different frequency, or color, of light. To write to the disk, the drive uses a frequency that the top layer ignores but to which the bottom layer reacts. The bottom layer swells and creates a small bump that affects the disk's reflective properties. To erase the bump, the drive uses a different frequency that affects only the top layer, smoothing the bump out.

Both the phase change and dye polymer technologies can write data in a single pass. The drawback here is that writing and erasing puts a physical stress on the medium, which in turn limits its life. The disks for Panasonic's phase change drive, for example, are rated at 100,000 read/write cycles—compared with 1,000,000 read/write cycles for MO disks.

Panasonic's solution is to have the drive automatically relocate data when it detects a questionable sector on the disk. The long-term practicality of such a scheme has yet to be tested, since the drive has only been available since December 1990. However, Panasonic is confident that the approach will make phase change drives as reliable as anything else, and the company claims the equivalent of 1,000,000 read/write cycles. If—or when—dye polymer drives reach the marketplace, their manufacturers will probably use a similar scheme to increase reliability.

MAGNETIC-FIELD MODULATION

Sony has demonstrated a thin-film magnetic head that can change polarity in

ILLUSTRATION: DAVID FOSTER

large drives into smaller logical units of about 100MB each, you will want a package that lets you create multiple partitions, either with its own software or through DOS's FDISK.

At the other extreme, you may have a problem with too many partitions if you are using a version of DOS 3.*x* that's limited to 32MB partitions. Some of these packages offer patches for DOS 3.*x* that will let you create larger partitions—typically up to the full available size—on the MO disk. And if you are using Compaq DOS 3.31, which allows for 300MB partitions (much like DOS 4.01 does), note that you may need special support in the MO package.

If you plan to use the MO drive for backing up your hard disk, you will probably want a package that offers a special backup mode. Tecmar, for example, offers a feature it calls a virtual tape drive. Such backup modes are often faster than using, say, XCOPY, because they don't spend time updating the file-allocation table. However, such backup modes may do away with the random-access capability, so you can't use the backed up data until you restore it to a hard disk.

Also note that some packages have convenience tools, such as optional booting from the MO drive or a background formatting capability that will format new MO disks while you keep using your system. Background formatting is not important on systems that can format new disks quickly, but it can be critical for units that take 20 to 40 minutes to format a new disk.

Another feature that you may want to consider is the ability to move data across platforms. For example, the backup mode on the Tecmar drive also doubles as a data interchange feature, allowing you to move between a DOS system and a Mac system. The following reviews provide details on the software that comes with the subsystems.

COMPATIBILITY AND STANDARDS

As often happens with new technologies, the first crop of MO drives were mostly incompatible with each other—despite having two standards bodies working on specs.

Lack of compatibility is not an issue if you want to use any given disk on only a single computer or network. But the mere fact that MO disks are removable carries with it a promise of interchangeability. Ideally, MO drives should let you exchange disks as easily as you can now exchange floppies. And that requires standards.

The relevant standards are set by ISO and ANSI. Unfortunately, those standards are not yet completely settled. In fact, there is an important difference between the two standards. And if you're interested in interchangeability, you need to understand the difference.

The ISO standard allows for either of two incompatible formatting schemes: *continuous composite servo* (CCS) and *sampled servo* (SS). At the moment, CCS is by far the more popular format, in part because it was first to market. Also adding momentum to CCS is the fact that the ANSI standard allows for CCS format only. So any ANSI-compatible drive is ISO compatible, while a drive that claims ISO compatibility may not be ANSI compatible.

only a few nanoseconds. A drive built around this head can change the magnetic field, or *modulate* it, quickly enough to keep up with the data stream. If you simultaneously pulse the laser while selecting north and south polarities, you can write both polarities to disk in a single pass.

This magnetic-field modulation, or MFM, is similar to the recording schemes used by hard disks. However, the head is still far enough from the disk to eliminate the possibility of a crash. As a bonus, Sony says that its MFM technology will be able to read from current MO disks, though it is not clear whether it will be able to write to them. According to Edward Rothchild, a longtime observer of optical technology with Rothchild Consultants, Hitachi and Fujitsu are working on similar MFM schemes. Rothchild projects that MFM magneto-optical drives may be available within two years.

MODULATING THE LIGHT

Another alternative technology is variously known as *light-intensity modulation, light-power modulation,* and *laser-power modulation.* First proposed by Nikon and currently being developed by Sony and IBM, according to Rothchild, light-intensity modulation gets its name from its use of three different light intensities—one low-powered read mode, one medium-powered write mode, and one high-powered write mode.

Light-power modulation needs two magnets in the drive and a more complex disk structure than current MO disks. The two magnets include a bias magnet, as you will find in today's MO drives, and an initializing magnet that sits earlier in the path than, and is set to the opposite polarity from, the bias magnet. In the simplest approach to light-power modulation, the disk has two layers: one for initializing and one for recording.

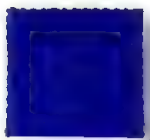
The initializing layer is constructed so that the initializing magnet can affect its polarity without needing a laser. As a result, when an area of the disk passes over the initializing magnet, the layer will change to or stay at a given polarity; think of the layer as a binary 0.

When the same area reaches the laser and bias magnet, one of two things happens. If the laser zaps the disk with a medium-power laser, the beam will generate just enough heat to image the magnetic field of the initializing layer on the recording layer. In short, the recording layer will also store a binary 0. However, if the laser zaps the spot with a high-power beam, the layer will reach its Curie point (about 150 degrees Centigrade or about 300 degrees Fahrenheit) and will set its magnetic polarity based on the bias magnet. Basically, it will be set to the opposite polarity, a binary 1. By selecting the appropriate laser power, the drive can then write both polarities on a single pass.

The only direct-write scheme that has so far been incorporated into a finished product is the phase change technology in the Matsushita drive. But with so many up-and-coming alternatives, the ultimate victor is far from clear. ■

Ironically, the difference bet
and the second best ha

Yes, the ColorPoint offers top-notch color It also offers superior performance in other respects. But the best news of all is the price – $6,999 for the A (letter) size and $9,999 for the B (tabloid) size



PANTONE® 286C

ColorPoint is PANTONE* certified So it simulates PANTONE colors and greatly simplifies color proofing.

ColorPoint's unique roll-feed, double-cut technology gives you the biggest image size of any comparable printer. Delivered on perfectly trimmed and finished pages. And this same technology also assures you perfect registration every time.

*Pantone Inc's check standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials All brand and product names appearing in this ad are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation ColorPoint is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA, Inc © 1991 Seiko Instruments

ween the best color printer
s little to do with color.

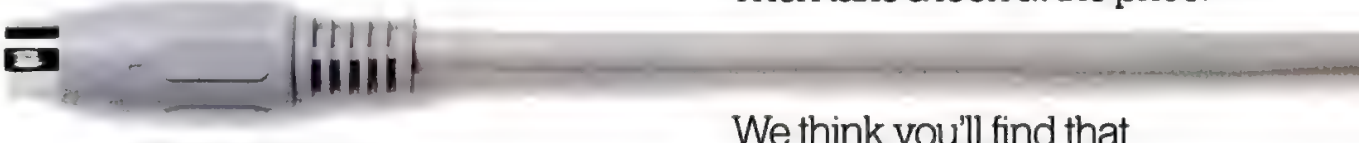
ColorPoint is 100% Adobe PostScript language compatible, thanks to the PhoenixPage interpreter.

From graphics to fonts, what you get out of the printer is faithful to what you sent it. What's more, PhoenixPage's advanced screening techniques produce smoother shading and less grainy images. ColorPoint also supports industry standard downloadable typefaces such as Adobe Type 1 fonts—including hints.

Obviously, color is critical. It's why you're looking at color printers in the first place. So rest assured, ColorPoint PS offers the best color around.

But before you decide on a color printer purely on the basis of color, you should take a look at ColorPoint's other advantages as well. The speed. The PostScript compatibility. The perfect registration. The ability to print a full page, both in A and B sizes—even in transparency form.

Then take a look at the price.



Five communication ports—parallel, serial, AppleTalk and two SCSI ports—make it easy to connect ColorPoint to Mac, PC, workstation or larger computers. And ColorPoint is easy to share because it will automatically poll the ports, so you don't have to tell it what interface you're using.

We think you'll find that deciding between ColorPoint and second best is a black and white decision.

To find out more, give us a call at 1-800-873-4561 and ask for department SI-91.

ColorPoint includes an Intel® 80960 embedded RISC-based processor that speeds up image-processing time. So you not only get superior 300 dpi quality, you get it as much as 60% faster.

SII
Seiko Instruments

Because CCS is currently the more popular format, and because only CCS drives can be both ANSI and ISO compatible, we've focused this overview on 5.25-inch-drive packages that use CCS format. Note, however, that proponents of the SS approach are quick to claim it as the superior choice. The current relationship between CCS and SS formats is reminiscent of the battle between VHS and Betamax formats, except that it is far too early to predict the winner. For now, simply keep in mind that these two are incompatible formats; if you want interchangeability between two systems, you will need the same type of drive on each system.

SECTOR SIZE

Unfortunately, the formatting scheme is not the only problem with interchangeability; the disk's formatted sector size presents another problem. The ISO and ANSI standards define two variations of MO disks, with either 512 or 1,024 bytes per sector. The chief advantage to using 1,024-byte sectors is additional capacity,

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

- **FWB HammerDisk600S**
- **Tecmar LaserVault**

Magneto-optical drives are still a niche product. There were 17 drives available for this roundup (and at least eight more products weren't ready in time from Advanced Digital Information, IPS Technology, Mitsubishi, Panasonic, Sharp, Sumo Systems, TASS International, and Tristar Technology). But even with such a variety of vendors, these subsystem packages (which had to include the drive, software, controller, and a cartridge) still weren't polished enough to push this category into the mainstream. With this in mind, we selected two drives as Editors' Choice winners—the Tecmar LaserVault and the FWB HammerDisk600S—and awarded one honorable mention to the DynaTek ROS600.

For the moment, MO drives offer random-access retrieval speed (like hard disks), rather than the sequential-access speed of other removable devices; they have a high storage capacity (but not as high as some hard disks); and of course they are removable (you can pop out the disks for easy transportation or lock them up somewhere safe for the night). These features provide unique advantages for applications such as desktop publishing with memory-hogging graphics, or for secondary storage (to keep on-line those programs for which retrieval speed is not an issue), and for backup purposes. But judging by the drives seen here, most MOs are still plagued by immature design and packaging.

We required that all review units conform to the ISO and ANSI standards for 5.25-inch optical drives. But even with this filter and the fact that there are only three major manufacturers of rewritable-optical drive mechanisms (Sony, Ricoh, and Maxoptix), you generally could not pop a disk out of one vendor's drive and use it in another unit. If you require enough of this technology to warrant purchase of more than one drive, make sure they're from the same vendor. And when judging between drives, look not only at the usual price-versus-performance issue but also at the whole package—the software included and especially the ease-of-use factor.

If you have the need, the money, and the necessary know-how, you should buy the Tecmar LaserVault. Although this unit was the most expensive one we tested ($6,885), it was also a consistently strong performer and perhaps more importantly provided the most-complete and feature-laden package. Bundled with excellent backup and automatic installation software, the LaserVault was as close to plug-and-play as these drives got. It also provided all the extras—support for 1,024-byte-sector disks, data exchange between DOS and Macintosh environments, and the ability to handle multiple operating systems on a single disk. If you can afford the price tag, this is the subsystem to buy.

An Editors' Choice award also goes to FWB's HammerDisk600S. This unit beat the Tecmar LaserVault on overall performance, but it did not come quite as well-equipped or as neatly packaged. Even though you have to buy this $6,085 system one component at a time, the effort is well worth the results. A fast unit with competent software utilities (though nothing like the LaserVault's *LaserBack* backup software), the only thing the HammerDisk600S cannot handle that the LaserVault can is 1,024-byte-sector disks. If you don't need all the extras the LaserVault provides and want a little more speed, the HammerDisk600S is your best choice.

An honorable mention goes to DynaTek's ROS600. This was the least expensive unit here at only $3,245 and was surprisingly well put together. Although it suffered from mediocre performance and couldn't handle cross-platform data exchange or multiple operating systems on a single disk, the DynaTek proved a solid value, delivering relatively easy installation, excellent software utilities, and 1,024-byte-sector formatting capability.

A final drive worth mentioning is the N/Hance W6501, which is an extreme example of the MO industry's current state. The W6501, with a unique and powerful driver, proved to be the fastest drive on our most important tests. But due to design flaws in that same driver, the subsystem was entirely incompatible with another test. Most of these drives display this kind of inconsistent performance. They excel at a few things but end up with inferior results somewhere else. Consistent quality, ease of use, and solid support should be key terms for anyone who is currently thinking of investing in today's magneto-optical technology.

Just When The Competition Thought It Was Catching Up.

The New Series 1300.™

Defining the Next Standard for Storage.

Storage Dimensions' Series 1300. More speed, more capacity and more reliability than any storage systems you've ever used.

At the heart of every Series 1300 model is a drive mechanism with remarkable specifications. 11.5 ms average seek time and 5400 RPM spindle motor to dramatically improve access to your data. 1.3 gigabytes formatted capacity. And MTBF ratings that can be measured in decades. But it takes more than just numbers to set a new standard.

PERFORMANCE MATCHED · FOR
NetWare
OS/2 UNIX
Macintosh

Mainframe Capacity and Performance.

It's what you do with the numbers that counts. Our Series 1300 has transformed them into storage solutions with unparalleled performance and reliability. We applied our fully integrated, systems engineering approach to the design. We added our advanced 16- and 32-bit bus master adapters. And we incorporated the latest performance innovations in our device drivers to nearly double the work your system can do.

Our Series 1300 is available today for NetWare,® OS/2,™ UNIX® and Macintosh,® in subsystem capacities from 1.3 to 5.2 gigabytes. To build systems to over 36 gigabytes. Now those are numbers — mainframe level numbers — your systems can *really* put to work.

Stay Ahead of the Pack.

Cutting edge technology. Innovative design. Comprehensive systems focus. Three reasons our Series 1300 is the latest example of how the Number One company in network and desktop storage stays in front.Call (408) 879-0300. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

© 1991 Storage Dimensions. Series 1300 is a trademark of Storage Dimensions.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

with about 325MB per side compared to about 300MB for the 512-byte-sector disks. However, if you have a large number of small files rather than a few large files, much of this extra capacity may be tied up as wasted space. And since DOS normally expects 512-byte sectors, the 512-byte-sector disks are easier to write drivers for.

All the drive mechanisms for the MO subsystems reviewed here can read from and write to disks with either sector size. However, most of the complete packages cannot. Of the 17 reviewed MO packages, 12 are limited to disks with 512-byte sectors. The five that support both formats are from Advanced Storage Concepts, Applied Programming, DynaTek, N/Hance, and Tecmar. Being able to read from and write to both formats obviously maximizes interchangeability with other drives. However, the 512-byte-sector disks serve as a universal common denominator among all these subsystems.

Interestingly, of the five subsystems that can handle both sector sizes, our tests show no consistent performance differences between the two types of drive. On any given test, some units perform better with 1,024-byte-sector disks and others perform better with 512-byte sectors. And for any given MO package, the performance difference between the two sector sizes can be anything from trivial to significant.

Storage capacities will increase, and subsystem prices will fall to below $2,000.

Even if you limit yourself to subsystems that follow both the ISO and ANSI standards, and even if you use 512-byte-sector disks exclusively, you're still not guaranteed interchangeability across MO subsystems. The ISO and ANSI standards define only the physical format for disks, not the logical format for writing data. To guarantee interchangeability, make sure the drives are using the same software; the features table will guide you.

In an effort to promote interchangeability, ANSI is already working on a standard to specify the logical format that would work with current and with future MO drives. That means you can buy a 5.25-inch drive now without worrying about its becoming obsolete in the near future—though you will likely need new driver software. But for 3.5-inch drives, the physical format standards are still very much under discussion.

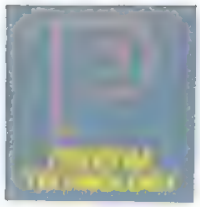
One more nonstandard feature worth mentioning is a proprietary recording option that boosts disk capacity for the Maxoptix drive to over 500MB per side. The ISO and ANSI standards use a technique called *constant angular velocity* (CAV). The Maxoptix drive can use CAV with ISO-standard disks, but it is also capable of using a proprietary technique called *zoned constant angular velocity* (Z-CAV) with special Z-CAV disks. The Z-CAV scheme takes advantage of the larger outer tracks on a disk in order to store more data.

The additional capacity on the Z-CAV disk is a clear advantage, though it defeats

Stretch The Limits Of Your System With Unlimited Storage.

Now with Procom Technology's new SCSI Enabler™ Series of removable–media disk drives, you can expand your IBM, Compaq or Macintosh storage capacity without stretching your budget.

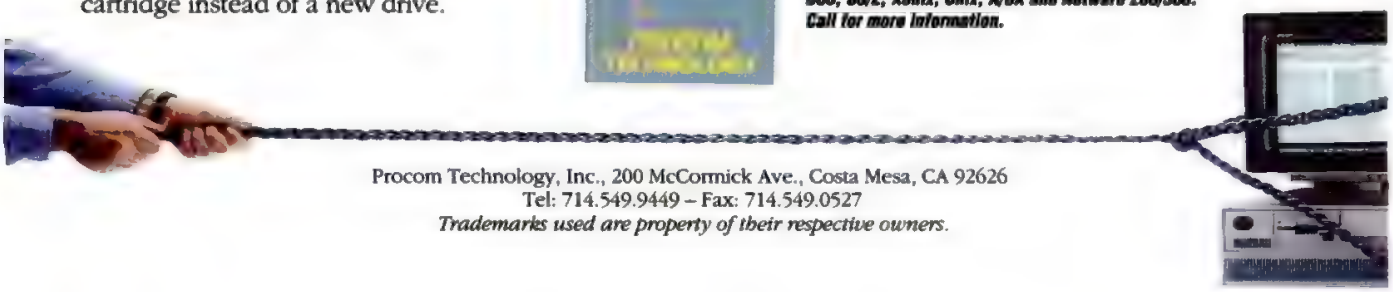
Choose from **650MB Erasable Optical**, **88MB Removable**, or **44MB Removable** disk drives and get reliable storage solutions ideal for archiving, transporting large amounts of data, and data security. Best of all, when your drive has reached its limit, add a new cartridge instead of a new drive.



Whichever drive you choose, you get unlimited storage at a fraction of the cost of conventional media, and the flexibility of the SCSI interface that lets you add what you want when you need it. It's that simple.

Call Procom Technology at **714.549.9449** for a dealer near you. And take your systems to the limit!

These and our other SCSI peripherals support Macintosh, DOS, OS/2, Xenix, Unix, A/UX and Netware 286/386. Call for more information.



Procom Technology, Inc., 200 McCormick Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Tel: 714.549.9449 – Fax: 714.549.0527
Trademarks used are property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You're one of millions who started with this vision of productivity...

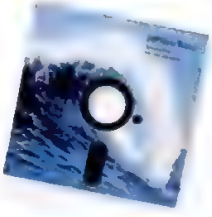
...and are about to discover how to actually achieve it.

HP NewWave teamed with Windows has been chosen over Windows alone as PC Magazine's 1990 "Environment of the Year."

Words can't capture what HP NewWave software adds to Windows. You have to experience it in motion.

Get our interactive demo disk, and you'll know why the editors of PC Magazine chose NewWave as "Environment of the Year." You'll discover:

- how much easier NewWave is to learn and use than Windows alone.
- how much simpler it is to combine information from word-processing, spreadsheet, graphics and other applications, for greater impact.
- how only NewWave can perform everyday tasks like sales reports and inventory updates automatically, even while you're home asleep.



To put it simply, people had hopes for Windows, but it's NewWave with Windows that really delivers on them. Don't take our word for it, get our interactive demo disk. ($3.95 handling charge)

Call 1 800 345 9111 x23C

HEWLETT PACKARD

Act now for a $25 rebate

Buy HP NewWave between 5/1/91 and 8/30/91, then send this coupon, original product registration card, and your sales receipt to HP Program Awards Center, P.O. Box 59058, Minneapolis, MN 55459-0058. Must be postmarked by 9/6/91.*

Name & Title

Company Phone

Street address

City, state, zip.

C

*Dealers of HP products and their employees not eligible. Allow 6-8 weeks for your check to arrive.

Seagate and Novell® Join Forces for First NetWare Ready™ Disc Drives.

It shouldn't surprise you. Seagate and Novell together announce an important new development in storage for network computing. The first NetWare Ready™ disc drives. NetWare Ready Wren™ disc drives from Seagate.

Now truly NetWare Ready drives can be

installed in minutes in network file servers for Novell systems. That saves you from the time and expense of lengthy CompSurf processing.

Only NetWare Ready Wren drives pass demanding lab tests by technical quality teams at both Seagate and Novell. The result is a special factory-recorded NetWare Ready signature that is immediately recognized by NetWare operating systems.

Not only have these drives undergone months of Novell's rigorous lab testing requirements, but Seagate's automated manufacturing and test processes ensure that every drive shipped meets the NetWare standard. Our family of NetWare Ready Wren drives is available now in 376 and 766 megabyte capacities. An additional series of Wren SCSI, half-height and full-height models – from 125 to 1,200 megabytes – is currently undergoing NetWare Ready qualification. When Seagate and Novell join forces, NetWare operating system installers and managers know that two tough quality leaders have just made life easier.

For complete details, call Seagate at 800-468-DISC or 408-438-6550. We're ready when you are.

Seagate
The first name in disc drives

NetWare and NetWare Ready are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. The NetWare Ready Logo is a trademark of Novell, Inc. Wren, Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc. © 1990 Seagate Technology, Inc.

the purpose of having a standard format. Maxoptix is currently leading an effort to establish an interchangeability standard for Z-CAV disks as well.

MORE GIGABYTES, FEWER DOLLARS

Despite the hassles that any nascent technology brings, the future for MO looks bright. Edward Rothchild of San Francisco's Rothchild Consultants Inc. has been following optical technology since 1974. Rothchild projects that by the end of this decade, storage capacities will have increased by a factor of 30, yielding 10 gigabytes on one side of a 5.25-inch disk. He also feels that within two years, subsystem prices will fall to below $2,000 (based on volume increases alone), and disk prices should also fall (the current range is from $150 to $250).

In the near term, most observers expect 3.5-inch drives to be the big news for 1991. Even with ISO and ANSI 3.5-inch standards still being argued over, at least three companies—Sharp, Ocean Technologies, and Pinnacle—have already announced or are shipping 128MB single-sided 3.5-inch packages. And IBM has announced for the Japanese market its own 3.5-inch 128MB MO drive. Rothchild also expects to see 3.5-inch drives this year from Panasonic, Ricoh, Sony, and possibly others as well. So if you're not interested in an MO drive just yet, odds are you will still wind up with one eventually as prices inevitably fall and performance and capacity increase.

For the moment, MO drives remain a niche product. If you must have large-capacity random-access storage capability, or if you need a backup option that offers random access to the backed-up files, an MO drive may well be worth getting. And if you are interested in purchasing one now, you should be able to find an appropriate choice from among the 17 drives reviewed here.

ADVANCED STORAGE CONCEPTS INC.

ASC MO-SS

by Winn L. Rosch

The ASC MO-SS is the only tested drive based on the Maxoptix (Tahiti) drive mechanism, which has a 48.6-milliseconds average access time. Even though this subsystem didn't make a solid first impression, the expensive $5,595 ASC MO-SS delivered quick operation and a high storage capacity.

Thanks to its ability to handle 1GB non-ISO cartridges as well as ISO 512-byte- and 1,024-byte-sector cartridges, the ASC MO-SS's performance was fairly solid. On the DOS Disk Access benchmark test, the subsystem proved to be the fastest of all the tested drives, and its performance on the File Access tests was also exemplary. The ASC MO-SS finished second on the XCOPY from Winchester to Magneto-Optical test and lagged only a little further behind when XCOPYing from the MO to the Winchester—all told, a strong set of consistent results.

The biggest black mark against the ASC MO-SS is a lack of clear user instructions. Advanced Storage Concepts (which also offers magneto-optical subsystems based on Sony's SMO-C501 mechanism and on Hewlett-Packard's C1711A, which Sony builds for HP) supplies only the manufacturer's OEM instructions for the unit and a few printout sheets of their own for the host adapter and software. Furthermore, the subsystem must first be booted under DOS 3.3, with which you can set the controller to properly run under DOS 4.01. DOS is currently the only operating system supported by the ASC MO-SS.

If you're somewhat experienced with SCSI devices, you should have few problems with the software installation. An installation program supplied by ASC automatically edits the host computer's CONFIG.SYS file when adding its driver. If the program detects that the cartridge you have loaded into the drive is not properly prepared, it prompts you to initialize it—a process that requires but a few seconds. You may even get the system to boot from the optical medium if you use 512-byte-sector cartridges.

Physical installation of the ASC86 host adapter supplied with the ASC MO-SS should be easy. There are no jumpers to move, but we had to remove one of the 50-inch SCSI connector's bail wires on the half-length board's retaining bracket before the adapter could tightly squeeze into an expansion slot. Host adapters from ASC are available that match Micro Channel computers or add floppy disk control circuitry (a $50 option).

ASC provides a 6-foot cable that extends from the adapter to a matching jack on the rear of the 6.75- by 7.5- by 12-inch (HWD) Maxoptix drive. A separate external SCSI terminator is also supplied. The ASC host adapter, which uses a 16-bit interface, also provides a header for internal drive installation.

If you're just looking for well-matched components, the ASC MO-SS will give you what you want. As a subsystem, however, its current incarnation suffers from immature software design and inattention to detail; only experienced users should consider this subsystem.

FACT FILE

ASC MO-SS
Advanced Storage Concepts Inc., 10855 Rockley Rd., Houston, TX 77099; 713-879-4090
List Price: With interface kit and cartridge, $5,595; additional media, $300.
Requires: DOS 3.3 or later, 640K RAM.
In Short: The only Maxoptix-based system reviewed, the ASC MO-SS delivered excellent performance, though its packaging was a little skimpy.

CIRCLE 004 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLIED PROGRAMMING TECHNOLOGIES

APT Odessa ROS-3250EIS

by Winn L. Rosch

Building on the sturdy foundation of a 107.5-millisecond (average access time) Sony SMO-S501 magneto-optical drive, Applied Programming Technologies adds its own host adapter and software to create the APT Odessa ROS-3250EIS. Unfortunately, the Sony drive is the most solid part of the subsystem; the rest of the Odessa is slow and a little more quirky than a $3,995 product should be—even if it is one of the least expensive drives here.

Applied Programming Technologies does nothing to disguise the Sony drive; the Odessa wears the Sony logo and sits in the same 5- by 8.25- by 12.25-inch metal case. All necessary SCSI options are built-in, so changing the line termination or adding termination power is merely a matter of flipping a DIP switch. A subsystem based on a Ricoh MO drive is also available for $3,995.

The half-length Applied Programming Technologies SC-1000 host adapter is based on an NCR SCSI chip and fits either

FACT FILE

APT Odessa ROS-3250EIS
Applied Programming Technologies, One Hollow Ln., #313, Lake Success, NY 11042; 800-486-3662, 516-365-1098.
List Price: With interface kit and cartridge, $3,995; additional media, $225.
Requires: DOS 3.2 or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: The Sony-based Odessa ROS-3250EIS, while it has a low price, is marred by moderate performance and a quirky driver that does not quite conform to DOS.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

8- or 16-bit ISA sockets. (A Micro Channel version is also available as a $200 option, but it doesn't support all the software features of the ISA model.) Because the board itself uses an 8-bit connection, a 16-bit slot only allows a wider selection of interrupt assignments.

In fact, the only hardware setup you will need to change during installation is the interrupt jumpers on the host adapter. The supplied 32-inch cable connects the 25-pin D-shell jack on the host adapter to the 50-pin SCSI jack on the Sony drive.

While the APT board allows the Sony drive to boot the host computer (except in the MCA version), it requires an odd system configuration. You have to carve out a special 360K boot partition from the MO disk and then copy the files from a boot floppy. The APT software can slice up the rest of the disk into 15 partitions ranging from 1MB to the full cartridge capacity. The subsystem accommodates ISO 1,024-byte-sector and 512-byte-sector cartridges.

You can set up the Odessa subsystem automatically with the do-everything utility called MOD. The Odessa ROS-3250EIS requires a software driver, which MOD will graciously install in the host computer's CONFIG.SYS file. The program will also initialize, partition, and format cartridges. The 1,024-byte-sector cartridge supplied with the evaluation unit came preinitialized, which saved the 32-minute (pour yourself a cup of coffee) initialization process. The subsystem operates under DOS 3.3 or 4.0, but it is not compatible with OS/2, Unix, or network operating systems.

You'll want to pull out the daily paper while running the Odessa: It required an extraordinary length of time to perform PC Magazine Labs' backup and restoration tests. Its DOS File Access test results were average, as was its DOS Disk Access time. Performance increased only slightly when using 1,024-byte-sector disks.

Applied Programming Technologies covers the Odessa subsystem with a one-year warranty. Although the Odessa ROS-3250EIS carries a low price and manages to muddle through, other competitors can more quickly accomplish the same tasks and better conform to the DOS standard.

MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

The 17 magneto-optical drive subsystems reviewed here are external SCSI devices. They all comply with the ISO/ANSI standards for 5.25-inch rewritable optical drives, including support for 512-byte sectors. In each case, we list the price for the tested configuration, which includes the drive plus an interface kit (a SCSI controller and DOS driver) and one media cartridge.

	DynaTek ROS600	Relax Optical 600 Plus	Consan RS600/N	APT Odessa ROS-3250EIS	SST Storage Stak II	OCEAN Tidalwave 650	PLI Peripheral Infinity Optical	Xyxis XY 600RW
List price of tested configuration	$3,245	$3,377	$3,495	$3,995	$4,422	$4,495	$4,799	$4,995
PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS								
Mechanism manufacturer	Ricoh	Ricoh	Ricoh	Sony	Ricoh	Sony	Sony	Ricoh
Average access time (ms.)	66.7	66.7	66.7	107.5	66.7	107.5	107.5	66.7
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	5 x 10 x 10	4 x 10 x 11	5 x 10 x 13	5 x 8 x 12	14 x 10 x 13	5 x 10 x 11	5 x 10 x 12	6 x 10 x 13
Tested interface	16-bit	8-bit	16-bit	8-bit	16-bit	8-bit	8-bit	16-bit
Size of interface board	Half-length	Half-length	Full-length	Half-length	Full-length	Half-length	Half-length	Half-length
Board manufacturer	DynaTek	Relax Technology	Procomp USA	APT	Western Digital	Future Domain	PLI	Adaptec
MEDIA								
Capacity (512-byte sectors, both sides)	1GB	570MB	596MB	560MB	650MB	564MB	562MB	600MB
Maximum partition size (512-byte sectors)	320MB	285MB	327MB	280MB	281MB	282MB	281MB	287MB
1,024-byte sectors supported	■	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
SOFTWARE								
DOS device driver size	16K	13K	62K	16K	16K	7K	17K	22K
DOS device driver required	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Other operating systems supported	OS/2, Mac, Unix	Mac, Unix	OS/2	None	OS/2, Mac, Unix	Mac, Unix	Mac	OS/2, Mac, Unix
Install utility	None	Trantor	Procomp USA	APT	Columbia	OCEAN	PLI	Xyxis
Format utility	DynaTek	Trantor	Procomp USA	APT	Columbia	OCEAN	PLI	Xyxis
Backup utility	DynaTek	None	None	APT	Columbia	None	PLI	None

PC—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

CONSAN INC.

Consan RS600/N

by Winn L. Rosch

A high-powered controller isn't enough to deliver high performance, at least in the case of the RS600/N from Consan Inc. The low-priced $3,495 storage subsystem proved to be one of the most laggardly of the tested magneto-optical drives on PC Magazine Labs' write tests, despite having a SCSI host adapter based on an Intel 80C188 microprocessor. The test subsystem was further marred by an ill-natured installation program that may prove confounding if you have never mixed SCSI and disk drives before.

Based on a 66.7-millisecond (average access time) Ricoh RO-5030EII MO drive, the Consan subsystem fits in a cabinet that measures 5.25 by 9.25 by 13 inches and connects to its controller through a 32-inch cable with a standard 50-pin SCSI connector at the drive end and a 37-pin D-shell on the controller side. The RS600/N also uses an external SCSI terminator, which is supplied with the unit. The host-adapter board itself requires a full-length full-height AT expansion slot and uses a 16-bit interface. A Micro Channel version is also available for $180. The Consan RS600/N supports only 512-byte-sector disks.

Consan puts its host adapter's microprocessor brain to work on compatibility, and it is able to match DOS, OS/2, and Xenix as well as the latest versions of Novell's *NetWare*. The board is a Procomp USA (Cleveland, Ohio; 216-234-6387) F-DCB SCSI host adapter that features its own boot BIOS and floppy disk drive controller; this allows the RS600/N to be used as primary system storage. There is also a SCSI connector that allows for internal installation of drives.

FACT FILE

Consan RS600/N
Consan Inc., 14625 Martin Dr., Eden Prairie, MN 55344; 800-229-3475, 612-949-0053.
List Price: With interface kit and cartridge, $3,495; additional media, $155.
Requires: DOS 2.0 or later, 640K RAM.
In Short: Though this inexpensive Ricoh-based system conforms to the DOS standard and is married to an Intel 80C188 microprocessor, the Consan RS600/N has problems with installation and delivers only laggardly performance.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

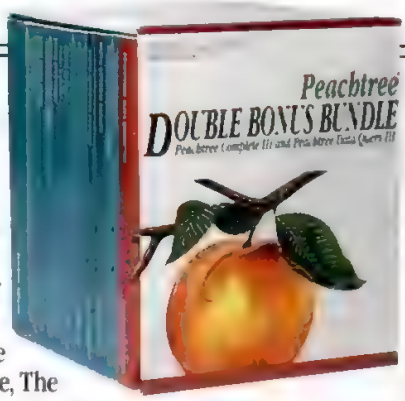
Notwithstanding its BIOS and microprocessor, the RS600/N requires you to install a 62K software driver in your CONFIG.SYS file. The driver does not prevent programs that use direct BIOS access from recognizing the subsystem.

The installation process was complicated not only by a faulty automatic in-

Pinnacle REO-650	Procom MEOD650/E	SD LaserStor Erasable Optical 650 MB	N/Hance W6501	MicroNet SB-SMO/DOS	Optima Concorde 600MO	ASC MO-SS	PC FWB HammerDisk 600S	PC Tecmar LaserVault
$5,239	$5,294	$5,295	$5,450	$5,479	$5,590	$5,595	$6,065	$6,885
Sony	Sony	Sony	Sony	Sony	Sony	Maxoptix (Tahiti)	Sony	Sony
107.5	107.5	107.5	107.5	107.5	107.5	48.6	107.5	107.5
6 x 8 x 13	7 x 8 x 12	6 x 8 x 15	5 x 8 x 12	7 x 8 x 12	4 x 11 x 10	7 x 8 x 12	5 x 10 x 10	5 x 8 x 12
16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Full-length	Full-length	Three-quarter-length	Full-length	Half-length	Three-quarter-length	Half-length	Three-quarter-length	Full-length
Western Digital	Procom	Adaptec	Adaptec	MicroNet	Optima	ASC	Always	Adaptec
600MB	588MB	562MB	594MB	586MB	564MB	596MB	574MB	1GB
281MB	291MB	281MB	297MB	293MB	282MB	298MB	287MB	322MB
❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■	❑	■
35K	7K	16K	130K	10K	11K	19K	20K	36K
❑	■	■	■	❑	❑	■	❑	■
OS/2, Mac, Unix	OS/2, Mac, Unix	OS/2, Mac, Unix	Unix	OS/2, Unix	OS/2, Mac, Unix	None	OS/2, Mac, Unix	OS/2, Mac, Unix
Columbia	Procom	SD	N/Hance	MicroNet	Optima	ASC	FWB	Tecmar/ Adaptec
Columbia	Procom	SD	N/Hance	MicroNet	Optima	ASC	None	Tecmar/ Adaptec
None	None	SD	N/Hance	None	None	None	None	Tecmar

PEACHTREE ACCOUNTING MAKES

When you're running your own business, every financial decision is an important one. Why not make sure you are getting the most out of your business dollars by using the best value in accounting software, The Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle■

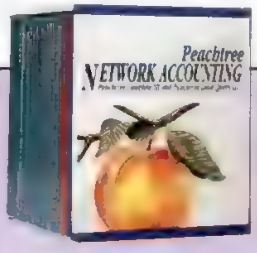


"Rivals packages costing 10 times as much... a joy to use..."

–PC Resource

"This package is truly a bargain and is ideal for a small to mid-sized company."

–Computers in Accounting



Give every workstation the power of Peachtree with Peachtree Network Accounting!

Now your entire staff can access the full-featured accounting power of Peachtree Complete III plus the custom reporting capabilities of Peachtree Data Query III in one package–Peachtree Network Accounting. Not only will your hardware costs be reduced by sharing hard disks and printers, but your authorized users will have faster, easier access to shared accounting information. Available now for use with Novell,® LANtastic™ and other NETBIOS compatible LANs.

$695

Peachtree has combined two high-powered programs into one value-packed bundle–Peachtree Complete III, a comprehensive accounting system, and Peachtree Data Query III, a custom reporting and analysis tool■

Peachtree Complete III has nine powerful modules, each loaded with features you'd expect to find in much higher priced packages:

- *General Ledger*
- *Accounts Payable*
- *Accounts Receivable*
- *Payroll*
- *Inventory*
- *Invoicing*
- *Purchase Order*
- *Fixed Assets*
- *Job Cost*

The management reporting capabilities of Peachtree Data Query III provide you with personalized views of the accounting data in your Peachtree Complete III files. Whether you choose one of the 50 pre-defined reports or customize your own, PDQ lets you get to the meaning behind the numbers with historical reports and complex analyses to give you a more complete picture of your business finances■

"The reports will impress you, your accountant, your banker and the IRS... a wonderful tool to help get your business on the right track, and keep it that way in the coming years."

–Journal of the Chicago Computer Society

There's a Peachtree Accounting Product for Every Small Business.

Crystal Accounting!™ The Clear Choice for Windows Accounting Includes G/L, A/R, Invoicing A/P, Payroll and Financial Report Writer **$495**

Peachtree Complete III. The Biggest Value In Small-Business Accounting Includes G/L, A/P, A/R, Invoicing, Payroll, Inventory, Purchase Order, Fixed Assets and Job Cost *Winner of the 1990 Computer Shopper Best Buy Award* **$199**

Peachtree Client Write-Up. The Accountant's Answer to Increased Productivity Will interface to Peachtree Complete III, Crystal Accounting and other leading accounting systems **$995**

EVERY PENNY COUNT.

With PDQ, you can even read and report on data from your Lotus 1-2-3® spreadsheets, and export data to Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE® and other popular applications with no re-keying of data and no risk to your files.

Best of all, you won't sacrifice ease of use to get the power and performance your business needs. There's an on-line tutorial in each module and an Accounting Primer, so you can learn accounting as you set up your files. Context sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Peachtree provides a thorough reference library, including a quick-start installation guide to assure that you'll be up and running quickly. Errors are handled with understandable, plain English messages and suggestions■

"I have installed and set up Peachtree for many small businesses. After the first 30 days, I become the Maytag® Repairman."

–Karen R. Gooding
Economy Bookkeeping, Hilton Head Island, SC.

FEATURES

General Ledger
- Repeating and reversing journal entries.
- One to 13 user-defined fiscal periods.
- Comparative financial statements.

Accounts Payable
- Partial payment of invoices.
- Cash requirements forecasting.
- Check printing from 9 different bank accounts.
- Prints miscellaneous and interest 1099s and handles magnetic media.

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
- Open item or balance forward customers.
- Supports partial payments.
- Multiple "Ship To" addresses per customer.

Purchase Order
- Issues purchase orders for either stocked or non-stocked items.
- Inventory update upon receipt of items.
- Ability to generate A/P invoice from purchase order.

Payroll
- Built-in federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states.
- Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types.
- Supports Cafeteria and 401K Plans.
- Optional Peachtree Complete Tax Service available.

Inventory
- Supports LIFO, FIFO, Specific Unit, standard and average costing methods.
- Optional serial number tracking.
- Supports assembly and disassembly capabilities.

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.
- Interfaces with A/P, A/R and Payroll.

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13 methods of depreciation.
- Handles short taxable year.
- Mid-quarter convention.

Peachtree Data Query III
- Transfer accounting information in ASCII or WKS formats to spreadsheet and database programs such as dBASE and Lotus 1-2-3.
- Create your own custom reports and save the formats for future use.
- Print stored reports directly from your Peachtree Complete III menu.

"I would highly recommend Peachtree... a peach of a program."

–New Jersey PC User Group News

In a recent survey by *Accounting Today* magazine, Peachtree was recommended by accountants almost twice as often as the nearest competitor. When *Reseller Management* asked resellers which accounting package they recommend, Peachtree came out on top again, with 25% of resellers recommending it.

Most importantly, users recommend Peachtree! Based on reader response, *Computer Shopper* named Peachtree Software the Best Buy in Accounting Software for 1990. More than 400,000 small businesses trust their accounting to Peachtree■

"...How good is technical support? I can honestly say it is excellent!"

–Jack J. Neymark
Jack J. Neymark Accounting Services

Convenient technical support may be purchased from Authorized Support Centers in over 60 cities across the country or through prepaid support contracts directly from Peachtree. We stand behind our products with a 60-day money back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If you aren't satisfied with your Peachtree product, simply return it within 60 days for a prompt refund (less a restocking fee.)■

Call now to order

or for the name of a dealer in your area

1-800-247-3224

or 404-564-5800 or to order by Fax 404-564-5888

$298 *Add $12.50 Shipping*

In Georgia, add applicable sales tax
Telephone number required on all orders

Peachtree Software

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher (DOS 3.1 required for Network Accounting) with 640k of memory and a hard disk. For use with IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. Alternate media optionally available. Not copy protected. Product names referenced are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

atOnce!® Macintosh Accounting as Easy as it Gets. Includes G/L, A/R and Billing, A/P and Payroll. *Winner of the MacUser Eddy Award and the Macworld World Class Award.* **$395**

INSIGHT EXPERT.™ The Power to See Beyond the Numbers for Macintosh Users. Includes G/L, A/R and Billing, A/P, Inventory and Payroll. *Winner of the MacUser Eddy Award and the Macworld World Class Award.* **$695 per module.**

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFORMANCE TESTS: MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

PC LABS

Drive systems with the Sony mechanism write faster than those equipped with the Ricoh mechanism, but both types of systems perform comparably when reading. The Maxoptix-based ASC MO-SS drive turned in excellent results, but on our most important tests, the real speed demon turned out to be the Sony-based N/Hance W6501 with its proprietary driver.

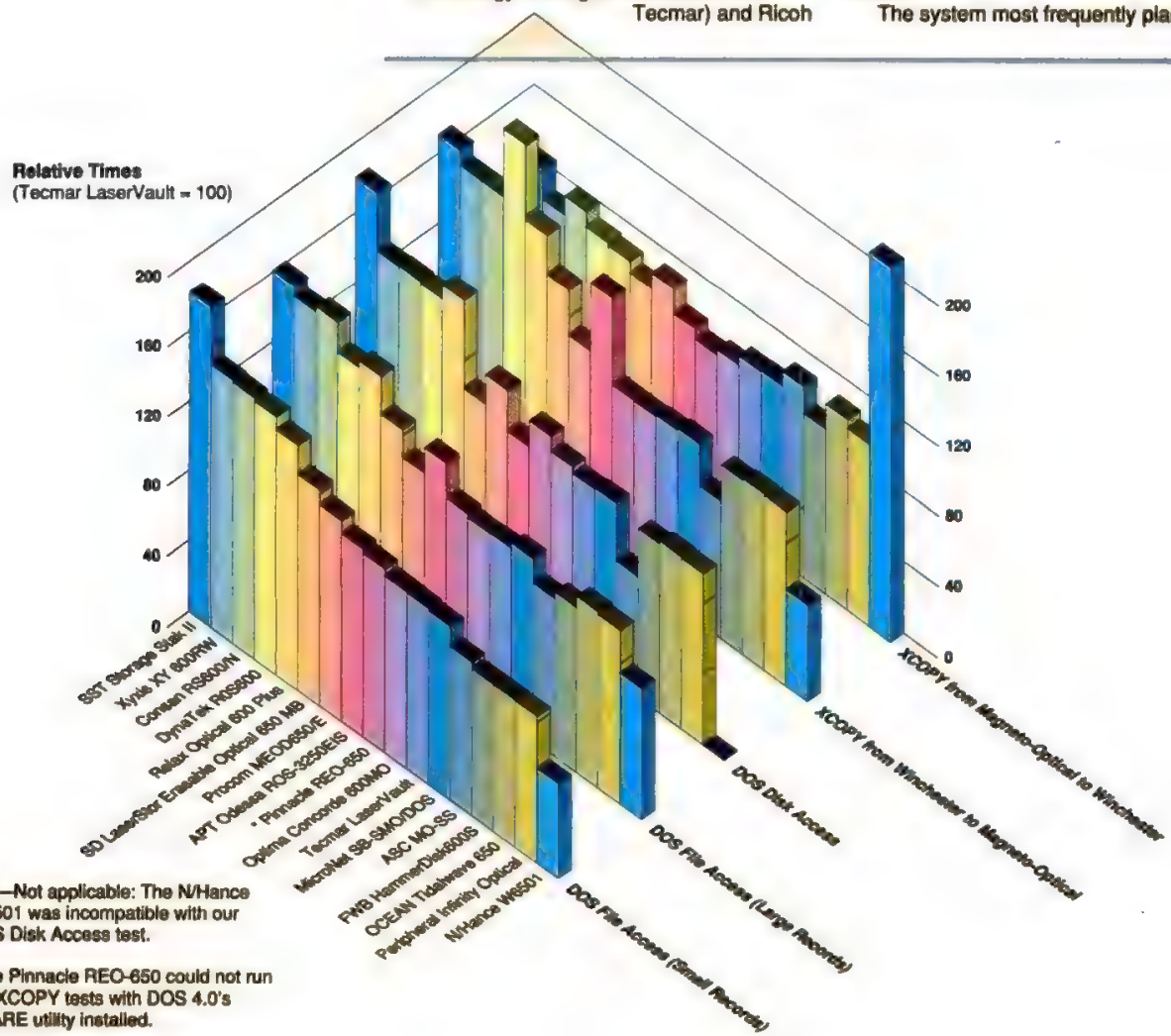
TESTING ANALYSIS

The most important tests to look at when comparing the 17 magneto-optical drive subsytems reviewed here are the DOS File Access and XCOPY tests. Each DOS File Access test is a combination of file creation, reading, and writing times for small records (database-like files) and large records (program-like files). The XCOPY tests indicate where a storage system's strengths lie—either in writing to or reading from an MO drive. The slightly less crucial DOS Disk Access test indicates a drive mechanism's rotational speed and head-stepping time.

The 17 drives reviewed here are differentiated mainly by the drive mechanisms they employ. The two most popular mechanisms are manufactured by Sony (used by 11 of the tested drives: those from Applied Programming Technologies, FWB, MicroNet, N/Hance Systems, OCEAN Microsystems, Optima Technology, Peripheral Land, Pinnacle Micro, Procom Technology, Storage Dimensions, and Tecmar) and Ricoh (used by five of the tested drives: those from Consan, DynaTek Automation Systems, Relax Technology, Specialized Systems Technology, and Xyxis). In four of the five tests, the drive systems equipped with the Sony mechanism were faster than the systems equipped with the Ricoh mechanism. This result is due in part to the higher rotational speed of the Sony mechanisms and a shorter head-latency period.

The differences between the two mechanisms showed up during the XCOPY from Winchester to Magneto-Optical test: All the Ricoh mechanism–equipped drives took significantly longer to write than those equipped with the Sony mechanism. The Sony's faster rotational speed and shorter head-latency period speeds up the two-pass writing process employed by all MOs. The XCOPY from Magneto-Optical to Winchester results, on the other hand, were so close and evenly distributed that neither mechanism came out a clear winner.

The system most frequently placing in



N/A—Not applicable: The N/Hance W6501 was incompatible with our DOS Disk Access test.

*The Pinnacle REO-650 could not run the XCOPY tests with DOS 4.0's SHARE utility installed.

the top five—the ASC MO-SS—is unique in that it is the only tested drive that uses a Maxoptix (Tahiti) drive mechanism. It had the fastest DOS Disk Access time and the second-fastest time for the DOS File Access (Large Records) and XCOPY from Winchester to Magneto-Optical tests. Its scores indicate that the Maxoptix mechanism operates at a higher rotational speed, hastening the two-pass writing process.

On our two most important tests, the fastest MO package came from N/Hance. The N/Hance W6501 employs a Sony drive mechanism, but it also has a driver that behaves as a parallel-file system; the driver introduces a great speed advantage, especially when writing to the MO. This performance is lost, however, when reading back information, as the parallel-file system's overhead slows down the data transfer. (This slowdown is not too important if the MO is used for archival purposes.) Additionally, the N/Hance W6501 driver would not work with our DOS Disk Access test because it could not properly handle interrupt 25h calls. Because of this, any program that needs to request device-specific information (such as the number of bytes or tracks per sector or the number of sectors) will have a problem with this system. So while the mechanism is an important component when considering an MO, the device driver's efficiency and performance characteristics are also critical.

Please note that we removed SHARE from the AUTOEXEC.BAT file when running the Pinnacle REO-650 through the XCOPY tests. SHARE allows old DOS applications to read and write to partitions larger than 32MB. We were unable to copy information from the Pinnacle to the hard disk with SHARE installed; the system consistently crashed while trying to copy a file larger than 1MB. Calls to the company failed to provide an explanation. With SHARE removed, the drive performed the XCOPY without a problem. (For further information, see the Pinnacle REO-650 review in this issue and the Tutor column in *PC Magazine*'s March 12, 1991, issue.)

HOW WE TESTED

PC Magazine Labs tested the drives on a Compaq Deskpro 386/25e equipped with 4MB of RAM, a 310MB ESDI hard disk with a Compaq disk controller, and built-in VGA. Compaq DOS 4.01 was the operating system used, and except for the device drivers necessary to allow the system to recognize the magneto-optical drive, the CONFIG.SYS's FILES and BUFFERS were set to 20. In addition to setting a prompt and path in the AUTOEXEC.BAT, we also ran SHARE.EXE, as is recommended for large-capacity media using DOS 4.01. We split the hard disk into two 155MB partitions (logical drives C and D). For the XCOPY from Winchester to Magneto-Optical test, we created a 115MB file system on drive D. (This system is identical to the one used in the article "QIC 150 Tape Drives: The Rising Star for Backup," *PC Magazine*, October 16, 1990.) All the magneto-optical drives used disks formatted with 512-byte sectors.

	DOS File Access (Small Records) Elapsed Time (seconds)	DOS File Access (Large Records) Elapsed Time (seconds)	DOS Disk Access Average Sector Access (milliseconds)	XCOPY from Winchester to Magneto-Optical Elapsed Time (hours:minutes:seconds)	XCOPY from Magneto-Optical to Winchester Elapsed Time (hours:minutes:seconds)
SST Storage Stak II	341.72	27.92	108.80	01:00:44	00:19:20
Xyxis XY 600RW	279.84	26.87	88.74	00:57:42	00:16:42
Consan RS600/N	277.89	27.41	89.07	00:57:45	00:18:23
DynaTek R0S600	274.59	24.46	88.35	01:11:31	00:17:03
Relax Optical 600 Plus	261.08	25.14	93.33	00:56:14	00:16:47
SD LaserStor Erasable Optical 650 MB	229.37	21.42	62.94	00:48:23	00:15:48
Procom MEOD650/E	213.94	18.65	73.07	00:39:07	00:17:10
APT Odessa ROS-3250EIS	199.92	21.20	59.08	00:53:04	00:14:59
* Pinnacle REO-650	195.59	17.67	68.04	00:35:20	00:14:05
Optima Concorde 600MO	188.32	17.32	62.75	00:35:17	00:14:33
Tecmar LaserVault	187.30	17.35	60.35	00:35:36	00:15:21
MicroNet SB-SMO/DOS	185.05	17.89	60.77	00:36:06	00:15:26
ASC MO-SS	164.45	15.55	41.19	00:27:25	00:16:44
FWB HammerDisk600S	157.63	16.24	57.66	00:34:56	00:14:25
OCEAN Tidalwave 650	157.30	17.38	58.77	00:35:16	00:16:38
Peripheral Infinity Optical	156.55	17.14	58.42	00:34:58	00:15:51
N/Hance W6501	101.29	12.96	N/A	00:19:18	00:32:43

* The Pinnacle REO-650 could not run the XCOPY tests with DOS 4.0's SHARE utility installed.

N/A—Not applicable: The N/Hance W6501 proved incompatible with our DOS Disk Access test.

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.

The DOS Disk Access benchmark test uses DOS interrupt 25h to directly read 1,000 random sectors. This test, which should work with any device that DOS recognizes as a disk, reports in milliseconds the average access time per sector.

The **XCOPY from Winchester to Magneto-Optical** benchmark test, which uses the XCOPY command with the /S switch, times the number of hours, minutes, and seconds for a hard disk to copy a 115MB file system to a formatted blank MO. This procedure can be used when archiving data from the hard disk to the MO.

The **XCOPY from Magneto-Optical to Winchester** benchmark test, which uses the XCOPY command with the /S switch, times the number of hours, minutes, and seconds for the MO to copy a 115MB file system to an empty hard disk. This procedure can be used when retrieving data from the MO to the hard disk.

MULTIFUNCTION DRIVES: The Best of Both Worlds

Combining write-once security with rewritable diversity—and costing little more than an MO drive—these new multifunction drives may just worm their way into your heart.

by M. David Stone

Snapping at the heels of the rewritable optical drive is the multifunction drive. A multifunction drive is a single unit that can function as either a WORM or rewritable drive, depending only on which kind of disk you use. At first glance, such a product may not seem noteworthy, but it's a strong contender for the future of optical drives.

Since multifunction drive prices are only a little higher than those of rewritable-only drives—$4,895 for Sony's multifunction E511, for example, compared with $4,650 for Sony's rewritable E501, and about $2,500 to $4,000 for a typical WORM unit—it is reasonable to buy a multifunction drive even if you're not sure you need both capabilities.

There are currently three camps of multifunction drive manufacturers. The first, led by Hewlett-Packard and Sony, uses magneto-optical disks for WORM and rewritable functions. The second is led by Pioneer and uses dye polymer disks for WORM and a different MO disk format for rewritable functions. The third, led by Panasonic, uses phase change disks for both the WORM and rewritable functions.

HP'S AND SONY'S MULTIFUNCTION

Hewlett-Packard's and Sony's approach wasn't ready in time to test for this overview, but it should be by the time this story is published. According to HP and Sony, it follows the already established ISO and ANSI standards for rewritable disks, extending those standards to WORM applications. The drives work the same as single-function MO drives, but when in WORM mode, the multifunction drive simply refuses to overwrite any information.

The key to this approach is to mold special identifier codes into write-once disks during production. The multifunction drive recognizes the codes and decides how to treat the disk—as write-once or rewritable. But if you put the specially-coded WORM disk in a single-function drive, the drive will object to the special codes, issue an error message, and refuse to read to or write from it.

PIONEER'S ALTERNATE MO DRIVE

Pioneer's approach to multifunctionality is being marketed by Pioneer itself (though Pioneer was unable to get a unit to us in time for review), Laser Magnetic Storage International (the $3,700 LMSI LD520-602), and Ten X Technology (the $5,995 Ten X OptiXchange). The Pioneer drive mechanism uses dye polymer WORM disks and magneto-optical rewritable disks. (In addition, the LMSI version can use ANSI standard format B ablative WORM media.) Note, however, that the MO disks are not compatible with the ANSI standard continuous composite servo (or CCS) MO disks. Rather, Pioneer uses an alternate ISO format called sampled servo (SS).

> Phase change drives are the first rewritables to offer one-pass writing.

Pioneer claims that the SS format is technically superior to CCS, allowing greater hard disk data density and lighter drive heads. All this should translate into greater disk capacity and faster performance. However, on our tests with rewritable media, the current crop of drives performed comparably to CCS MO drives.

Both the LMSI and Ten X packages produced results on our tests that were well within the range for CCS drives. On our XCOPY tests, when copying about 115MB of data to and from the drives, both packages were slower than many CCS drives (well over 40 minutes to copy the files from the hard disk and about 18 minutes to copy them back). Interestingly, the LMSI unit with an 8-bit Corel board was faster than the Ten X with a 16-bit Adaptec board.

GOING THROUGH PHASES

The third choice for multifunction drives uses phase change media for both WORM and rewritable disks. (For a discussion of phase change technology, see the sidebar "Seeking a Faster Drive: Up-and-coming Erasable Optical Technologies.") These phase change drives are available in packages from Panasonic and from Reflection Systems, both of which use a Matsushita drive mechanism. Corel Systems expects to have a package by the time this story is published, one which also uses the Matsushita drive mechanism.

The phase change drives are the first commercial rewritable optical drives that offer a one-pass write capability with a promise of faster write times. Indeed, on our XCOPY tests, when copying to the optical drive, both packages scored far better than most of the MO drives we tested (about 28 minutes to copy 115MB of files from the hard disk). Only the N/Hance and Advanced Storage Concepts entries were able to match or exceed these scores. In short, phase change drives on average did better than MO drives, but there are exceptions.

The two phase change packages, however, were significantly different when copying back to the hard disk. The Reflection RF-7010 package managed only a lackluster showing (17 minutes, 40 seconds), while the Panasonic came in with the fastest time

we measured (13 minutes, 4 seconds). This speed difference illustrates the importance of picking an optical drive by its overall package, which includes a SCSI controller and software. ■

LMSI LD520-602
Laser Magnetic Storage International Co., 4425 ArrowsWest Dr., Colorado Springs, CO 80907-3489; 719-593-7900.
List Price: With interface kit and rewritable cartridge, $3,700; additional media, $125 (WORM), $250 (MO). **Requires:** 62K of RAM or 3K of RAM with EMS installed, DOS 3.0 or later.
CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Panasonic LF-7010
Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., Two Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; 800-742-8086, 201-348-7000.
List Price: With interface kit and single-sided rewritable cartridge, $4,490; additional media, $149 (WORM), $125 (single-sided rewritable cartridge), $245 (double-sided rewritable cartridge).
Requires: 32K of RAM, DOS 3.31 or later.
CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reflection RF-7010
Reflection Systems Inc., 99 W. Tasman Dr., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-445-9400, 408-432-0943.
List Price: With interface kit and rewritable cartridge, $4,740; additional media, $250 (rewritable cartridge), $149 (WORM). **Requires:** 50K of RAM or 3K of RAM with EMS installed, DOS 3.0 or later.
CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ten X OptiXchange
Ten X Technology Inc., 4807 Spicewood Springs Rd., Bldg. 3, #3200, Austin, TX 78759; 800-922-9050, 512-346-8360.
List Price: With interface kit and cartridges (rewritable and WORM), MO and WORM, $5,995; additional media, $145 (WORM), $250 (MO).
Requires: 640K of RAM, DOS 3.31 or later.
CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

stallation program that failed to properly copy all the necessary files to the disk as per the documentation, but also by a host adapter board that came configured to run a floppy disk drive. (Most people won't want to install the RS600/N or any MO drive as their primary device.) Consan says it is aiming this product at the VAR market rather than the end user and expects that its customers will have enough technical experience to handle any installation problems. The documentation provided enough rough reference to sort through these complexities, but if you have never tangled with such inconsistencies before, you may want to avoid the RS600/N.

The reward for your efforts during setup is not particularly great. Both the Ricoh drive's DOS File Access times proved among the slowest of all the drives tested. It also lagged in backup simulation, but strangely enough it did reasonably well in restoration.

The best part of the RS600/N is its price. The power and compatibilities of the Procomp host adapter have intriguing possibilities, but Consan has to swat the bugs in its installation procedure, streamline its driver, and place greater emphasis on the end user before the RS600/N becomes a real contender.

DYNATEK AUTOMATION SYSTEMS INC.

DynaTek ROS600

by M. David Stone

The $3,245 DynaTek ROS600 from DynaTek Automation Systems is a kind of budget workhorse. The least expensive drive tested, the DynaTek is based on a Ricoh drive mechanism providing a 66.7-millisecond average access time and is able to handle 1,024-byte-sector disks. But due to its mediocre performance, the DynaTek ROS600 proves to be merely a satisfactory but not exceptional choice.

The DynaTek subsystem is one of a family of packages for both ISA and MCA buses, at prices ranging from $3,245 to $3,695. The packages, which differ primarily in adapter card and driver software, are available for DOS, OS/2, Unix, and Novell operating systems, and with either ISA or MCA interface cards. (Each operating system requires its own adapter card.) There is also a Macintosh version for $3,150. However, none of these formats allow data exchange with any of the others.

The unit is identical for all packages and includes a power supply, a cooling fan, a SCSI ID selector, and a SCSI daisy chain port, along with the Ricoh drive mechanism. The interface card and software are both from Applied Programming Technologies, and the software includes a background formatting utility as well as a module for backing up data to the magneto-optical drive.

Installing the DynaTek is largely frustration free, with the credit going in equal measure to the installation utilities and the step-by-step instruction manual. To install the hardware, you plug the APT adapter card into any free slot, plug a cable between the card and the drive, and then plug in a power cord. The adapter card has a 16-bit extension, but because it only uses the extension for extended interrupts, the card will work in either an 8- or 16-bit slot. You will also find DIP switches and jumpers for setting IRQ and addresses, but in most cases you can leave these set to the factory defaults.

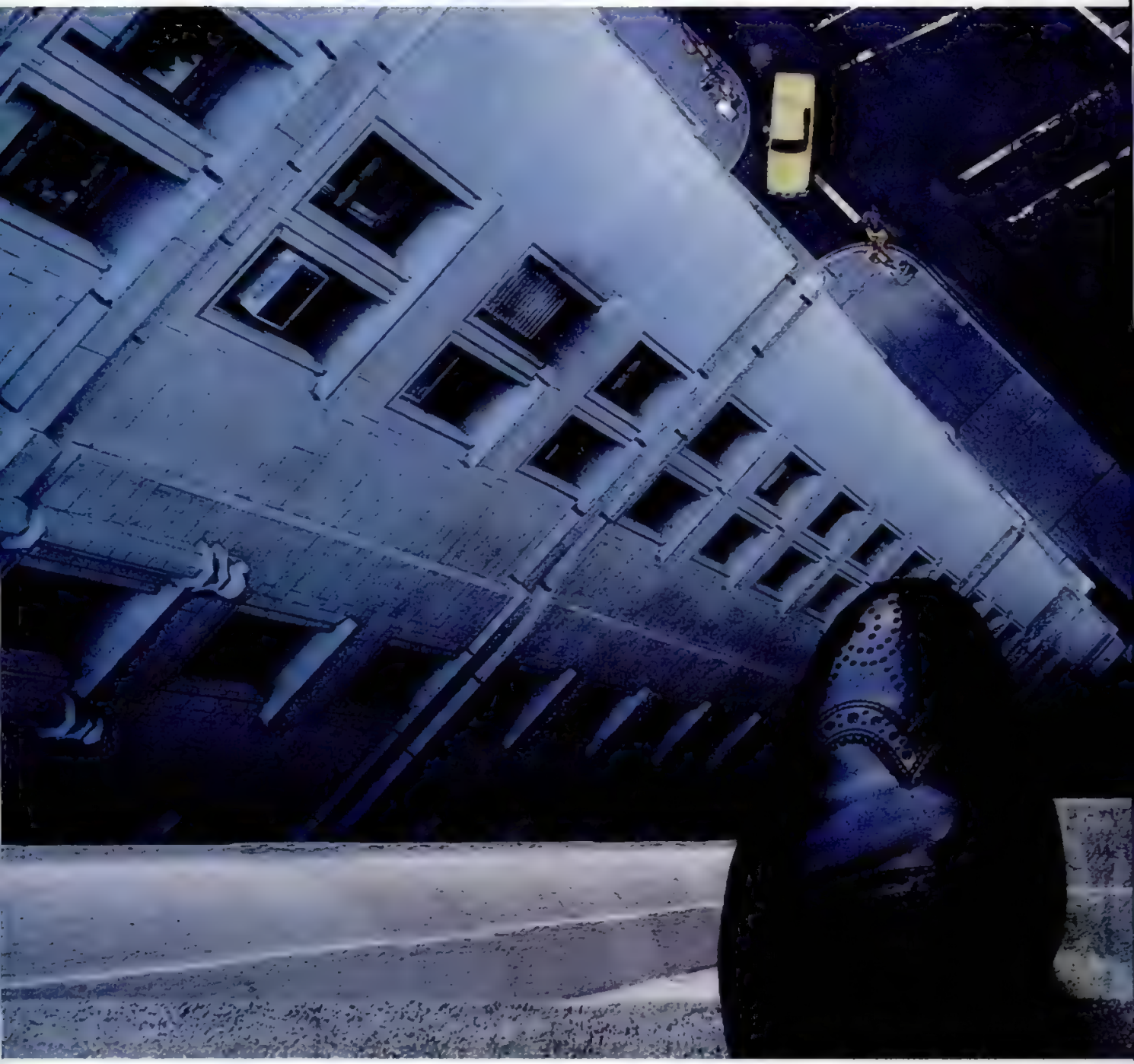
The software is even easier to install, though more time consuming. All you have to do is run the formatting and installation utility and work your way through the choices. The utility will install the 16K driver on your hard disk and automatically modify your CONFIG.SYS file. Other menu choices let you low-level format the MO disk and partition it up to a maximum partition size of 306MB.

Once installed, the DynaTek drive works as promised, though not with dizzying speed. It produced slower than average times on PC Magazine Labs' DOS Disk and DOS File Access tests and finished abysmally on the XCOPY from

FACT FILE

DynaTek ROS600
DynaTek Automation Systems Inc., 15 Tangiers Rd., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M3J-2B1; 416-636-3000.
List Price: With interface kit and cartridge, $3,245; additional media, $225.
Requires: DOS 2.x or later, 256K RAM.
In Short: The DynaTek ROS600, a Ricoh-based system, carries the lowest price tag here, and the included menu-driven utilities make it a breeze to set up. But these pluses are damaged a little by its below-average performance.
CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RECENT STUDIES SHOW WHO STORE VITAL DATA ON



It's no joke.

A survey conducted among computer users recently revealed that *half* of them have lost time and money because of accidental data loss.

Perhaps that explains why so many people have felt compelled to make the jump.

From other disks to Verbatim.®

After all, no other disks in the world guard against accidental data loss better than ours.

Take our DataLifePlus® disks, for example. They're the only disks on earth protected by an exclusive Teflon® coating. Which means you can actually wipe fingerprints, dust, even pencil shavings off the recording surface. Without wiping out your valuable data.

Teflon® is a DuPont registered trademark

HAT 50% OF THE PEOPLE ISKS ARE GOING TO LOSE IT.

Even more remarkable is our 5¼-inch Rewritable Optical Disk. It has the capacity to store twelve file drawers full of paperwork. Yet because it uses laser technology, it's virtually incapable of losing data. Ever.

Verbatim also offers reliable data cartridges, color disks and more.

And all of our products are certified 100% error-free and backed by a complete lifetime warranty.

So next time, insist on Verbatim.

Because trusting your data to anybody else would definitely be a step in the wrong direction.

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Winchester to Magneto-Optical test. However, the DynaTek's Winchester-to-MO speed was acceptable. Applied Programming Technologies claimed the poor performance is restricted to the 512-byte-sector disks, explaining that the package is optimized for 1,024-byte sectors; it supports a disk with 512-byte sectors by simulating one with 1,024-byte-sectors. The result is extra overhead with 512-byte-sector disks. On the PC Labs tests, however, the subsystem did not work significantly faster with 1,024-byte-sector disks.

All told, the DynaTek ROS600 is an acceptable if less than exciting selection. The drive's formatting speed and its backup module are important strengths, and its slow performance is counterbalanced by a low price. The DynaTek ROS600 gives you what you pay for—no more, no less.

FWB INC.

FWB HammerDisk600S

by Winn L. Rosch

Easy installation and tight integration under DOS mark the FWB HammerDisk600S as a top choice for no-hassle magneto-optical storage. The $6,085 subsystem (the second-most expensive in our roundup) must be bought piecemeal: $5,495 for the Sony drive with its 107.5-milliscecond average access time, $295 for the host adapter, and $295 for a cartridge add up to a grand total of $6,085. The Hammer-Disk600S rates as close to plug-and-play as MO subsystems get, yet it has the hustle to keep up with other drives in its class.

FWB aims primarily at the Macintosh market and includes a legion of Macintosh software with the HammerDisk600S. For PC installation, FWB offers an Always Technology (Westlake Village, California; 818-597-1400) IN-2000 host adapter, based on Xilinx chips, which the company sets up at the factory to simply slide into an expansion slot and work. Disks written on a DOS-based HammerDisk600S can be read by a Macintosh and vice versa. Versions are also available for OS/2, Unix, and Novell.

All of the software that is necessary for bringing the subsystem to life is stored in on-board ROM. The only potential adjustment is a DIP switch on the half-length 16-bit host adapter, which allows the selection of an alternate BIOS location for non-standard PCs (those with drive BIOS's located somewhere other than at C8000 (Hex)).

The 4.75- by 9.5- by 9.75-inch drive connects to the 25-pin D-shell jack on the host adapter through the 20-inch cable supplied by FWB. The HammerDisk600S offers two 50-pin SCSI jacks and terminates externally. A termination SCSI plug is also supplied with the subsystem.

After the physical installation, which amounts to nothing more than plugging in the cables and terminator, the host computer will boot up with only a new sign-on message hinting at its magneto-optical enhancement.

As with standard DOS disks, cartridges need to be prepared for use by the FDISK and FORMAT utilities. Formatting a 512-byte-sector cartridge took a relatively quick 10 minutes. The package does not support 1,024-byte sectors.

After formatting, you can use the HammerDisk600S for primary storage. It will even boot the host system if you use the /S option to transfer the necessary DOS files to it. The host adapter can also serve as the host system's floppy disk drive controller.

In testing under DOS, the HammerDisk600S shone as one of the quicker units among those we tested. Its DOS File Access and Disk Access times are in the top five, while its XCOPY results were also quite good.

The stiff price of the HammerDisk600S is its only discouraging feature, and with its laudable performance, the FWB HammerDisk600S is a storage subsystem for anyone who doesn't mind paying a bit more to minimize hassles and maximize hustle.

FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE

FWB HammerDisk600S
FWB Inc., 2040 Polk St., #215, San Francisco, CA 94109; 415-474-8055.
List Price: With interface kit and cartridge, $6,085; additional media, $295.
Requires: DOS 3.3 or later, 640K RAM.
In Short: Though not cheap, the Sony-based HammerDisk600S delivers solid performance and a trouble-free match with DOS, OS/2, Novell, and Xenix.

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRONET TECHNOLOGY INC.

MicroNet SB-SMO/DOS

by Henry Fersko-Weiss

MicroNet has hooked a 107.5-millisecond (average access time) Sony drive mechanism to an Intel 8188 microprocessor–equipped controller card and included a special low-level format program with its magneto-optical subsystem, the MicroNet SB-SMO/DOS. The result is an expensive $5,479 with midrange scores on our performance tests, but it can also multitask with other SCSI devices without degrading performance.

The way MicroNet implements the subsystem's 8188 microprocessor chip makes it a unique feature among the packages tested, all of which can speak SCSI. Most of these subsystems do not use a microprocessor, and the MicroNet SB-SMO/DOS's chip, according to the company, gives the subsystem more intelligence. MicroNet claims this feature allows the bus-mastering controller to do true multitasking (up to 255 tasks at once) when more than one SCSI device is connected. The chip is also supposed to optimize the CPU utilization. MicroNet claims that in day-to-day operation with more than one device connected, the microprocessor and *SCSI Prep* low-level formatting software improve performance by up to 20 percent.

The SB-SMO/DOS only accepts 512-byte-sector Sony cartridges. If the cartridge you are using comes from MicroNet, it will already be low-level formatted using the *SCSI Prep* program. If not, you should use the program to format it in order to optimize speed and gain an extra-large per-side capacity of 293MB. Running *SCSI Prep* takes about 25 minutes.

FACT FILE

MicroNet SB-SMO/DOS
MicroNet Technology Inc., 20 Mason, Irvine, CA 92718; 714-837-6033.
List Price: With interface kit and cartridge, $5,479; additional media, $279.
Requires: DOS 2.x or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: The high-priced Sony-based MicroNet SB-SMO/DOS comes with well-designed software and a microprocessor optimized for SCSI multitasking, but it delivers unspectacular performance.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

World-class Optical Storage for Novell

COREL announces the finest in data security and mass storage for Novell networks. As the world's leading developer of optical interface software for IBM and Macintosh computers, COREL brings you its award-winning line of optical disk sub-systems, the most powerful NetWare compatible optical drives on the market today. Whether you need the permanence of WORM storage, the convenience of erasable optical or the power and flexibility of our new multi-function drive, COREL offers you *the most* flexible and effective storage solutions anywhere, providing massive archiving capabilities and exceptionally high security options.

COREL software is completely compatible with Novell NetWare utilities, security levels, and all existing applications. The world's leading developer of optical disk interface software invites you to make the networking breakthrough. For details, contact COREL Systems today!

COREL

TEL:(613)728-8200
FAX:(613)728-9790

Corel Systems Corporation: the universal choice for optical innovation.

See us at Windows World Booth # 3152

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The SB-SMO/DOS currently comes only as an external drive measuring 6.6 by 7.6 by 12 inches, but by the end of April, MicroNet will offer an internal version. The $5,479 ISA version we tested includes a controller board with an NCR chip set, cables, drivers, the *SCSI Prep* program, and *AFDISK*, a partitioning and formatting utility from Adaptec (Milpitas, California; 408-945-8600). The drive is also available in EISA, MCA, or Macintosh versions, and a set of drivers for all the supported networks costs an additional $110.

Installing the drive is a snap. All you need to do is put the board in your computer and then attach the cable and power cord. If you have to change IRQ, DMA channel or other addresses, you will need to use two sets of DIP switches. Jumpers let you control the DMA speed as well as enable or disable the floppy disk drive controller.

You don't have to use the DOS drivers or the AFDISK utility to run the subsystem. However, the drivers will let you perform other functions. For example, you can lock the device through software so a cartridge cannot be removed. This is a nice safety feature if more than one person is using the drive.

> What N/Hance does differently is employ a software package, *WOFS-DOS*, which provides cross-platform portability.

Hopefully, these extra functions will be enough to satisfy you. Even with the drivers installed for testing, the unit still showed only slightly better than average results across the board. Of the drives tested, the SB-SMO/DOS placed either sixth or seventh on all the tests except the DOS File Access (Large Records) and XCOPY from Winchester to Magneto-Optical tests. On both of these it placed ninth—a satisfactory showing, but certainly not exemplary.

MicroNet offers a solid warranty and technical support. If anything should go wrong with the subsystem, there are separate support staffs for PCs and compatibles, Sun workstations, and the Macintosh. The warranty on the drive is for two years on parts and one year on labor.

The MicroNet SB-SMO/DOS is an average magneto-optical subsystem with decent performance results and good technological support. The controller's claimed ability to do multitasking with multiple SCSI devices would definitely make it an excellent choice for network environments.

N/HANCE SYSTEMS INC.

N/Hance W6501

by John R. Quain

By moving away from conventional wisdom, the N/Hance W6501 delivered some of the fastest performance results on our benchmark tests—but made some DOS trade-offs to get there.

Complete with software, cables, adapter card, and the 107.5-millisecond (average access time) Sony drive mechanism, the W6501 lists for a slightly pricey $5,450 (the internal drive option is $400 less). The subsystem is controlled by a 16-bit Adaptec (Milpitas, California; 408-945-8600) SCSI host adapter card (an optional MCA adapter costs an additional $200). The W6501 allows you to boot from a magneto-optical disk, and unlike most of the magneto-optical units in this roundup, it can support both 512-byte and 1,024-byte sectors.

What N/Hance does differently from many of the other vendors represented here is employ a sophisticated software package, *WOFS-DOS*, designed to optimize the particular aspects of magneto-optical disk storage and provide cross-platform portability. The software allows you to move between Unix-based Sun SPARCstations and DOS environments with ease (the company has plans to support the Macintosh platform, but there is no release date as yet). The W6501 supports DOS 3.0 or later; Unix Sun, Version 4.1.1; Novell's *NetWare 286* and *NetWare 386;* as well as 3Com as a node. Unfortunately, DOS-only users may find the *WOFS-DOS* side effects worse than its benefits.

Currently, N/Hance's TSR device driver requires approximately 130K of conventional memory to access the magneto-optical drive as a DOS device—too steep a requirement for the subsystem to also handle the demands of today's applications. You cannot remap memory to accommodate the driver because it currently requires at least 110K of contiguous memory. Recently, however, N/Hance has been working to reduce the driver demands to 80K and break the software into modules for users who want to remap memory.

N/Hance's approach also creates significant advantages—and weaknesses—when it comes to storage performance. For the DOS File Access (Small Records) test, the W6501 posted the fastest times—twice as fast as the average. It was also the best performer on the DOS File Access (Large Records) test, though the differences between it and the other SCSI subsystems were not as dramatic.

In another suite of tests, the N/Hance W6501 raised eyebrows for different reasons. MO subsystems must make two passes over a disk to write data to it and only one pass to read it back. Consequently, we expected much slower write times than read times. However, on our XCOPY tests, the W6501 copied data from the hard disk to the MO in record time—first again among the drives tested. In copying from the MO to the Winchester, however, data flow slowed substantially. In fact, the W6501 turned in the slowest time of the lot on this test. (The unit yielded similar results when using 1,024-byte-sector disks.)

For DOS users, the W6501 had an even more significant drawback. Out of 17 machines tested, the N/Hance W6501 was the only drive that could not perform PC Magazine Labs' DOS File Access tests. This is due to the *WOFS-DOS* parallel-

FACT FILE

N/Hance W6501
N/Hance Systems Inc., 908R Providence Hwy., Dedham, MA 02026; 617-461-1970.
List Price: With interface kit and cartridge, $5,450; additional media, $250.
Requires: DOS 3.0 or later, 640K RAM.
In Short: The Sony-based N/Hance W6501 came with a powerful driver that made it one of the fastest scorers on our most important tests. But the same driver included DOS incompatibilites that could spell trouble for the unprepared user.

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW 40 MHz DX & 25 MHz SX COPROCESSORS NOW AVAILABLE

THERE IS ONLY ONE LOTUS. AND ONLY ONE COPROCESSOR RUNS IT FASTEST.

CYRIX.

For most people, the best reason to buy a math coprocessor is to make your software run faster. And the coprocessors that run it fastest are from Cyrix.™ Because our FasMath™ coprocessors outperform all others in running Lotus® 1-2-3® and other leading software by every available measure.

FasMath processors perform floating point operations from five to ten times faster than other coprocessors, thanks to an entirely new, innovative architecture. Which means that everyone's favorite spreadsheet will run up to three times faster with a Cyrix coprocessor.

You'll also find FasMath products are more accurate, unmatched in compatibility. They're even backed by a five year limited warranty and a toll-free support hotline.

So call us at 1-800-FASMATH (that's 1-800-327-6284) and we'll send you the unvarnished truth straight from the experts who measure PC performance, including the experts at Lotus Development who test products and certify compatibility. Which should make choosing the math coprocessor that's right for you as simple as 1-2-3.

Cyrix

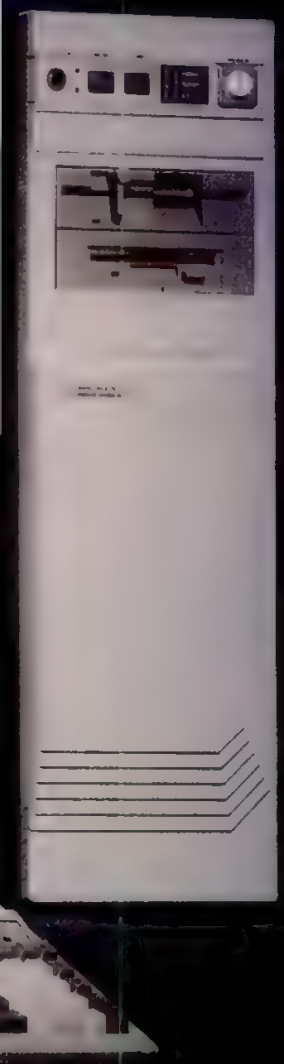
PC Magazine said it best...
"Northgate stops at nothing to please its customers!"*

Call Northgate® Now.

INFO WORLD

PC

COMPUTER SHOPPER



Award-winning performance, unequaled service and incredible support for a price IBM®, Compaq® and Dell® can't hope to match.

The power of 386™ computing is the lifeblood of business today. And more and more, Northgate is the vendor of choice. Why? Northgate is the only company who consistently earns top ratings for performance, service, support and bottom-line value. Industry experts and users worldwide agree.

Northgate 386 ... computing's most decorated line. Northgate's rise to the pinnacle of 386 technology started in 1988 when *Computer Shopper* readers voted Northgate's 386 Power System both a "Best Buy" and Overall Best Buy. A few months later, *PC Magazine* named Northgate 386/20 and 386/25 "Editors' Choice." Later that year, our 386/33 received the same honor. Along the way, our 386 systems won several *InfoWorld* recognitions as well.

Revolutionary systems of the 90's: Northgate SlimLine.™

Often copied, never duplicated! It seems like everyone has jumped on the SlimLine bandwagon these days. Truth is, Northgate pioneered this incredible technology. We were the first to introduce full power 386 systems in a case measuring only 4.25" high.

Architecture that stunned the industry! SlimLine's fully-integrated motherboard features built-in IDE hard drive and floppy drive controllers, one parallel and two serial ports plus a 16-bit VGA controller. And we didn't scrimp on expansion capabilities. Our unique expansion tree has three full-length 16-bit and two half-length 8-bit slots for all your add-ons and peripherals.

Perfect single-user workstation or network terminal. SlimLine is ideal for use where you need full-size 386 power, but space is a premium.

For comprehensive system features and popular configurations, see next page.

Northgate Elegance™: Full-size 386 power and expandability.

The business systems of choice. Elegance's award-winning reputation has made them the choice of Fortune 1000 corporations, government agencies and universities around the world. And with good reason.

Elegance full-size systems are designed to allow you to easily expand your system as your business needs increase. You only pay for the components you need now.

Power for every application. From "simple" tasks like word processing and desktop publishing to advanced CAD/CAE and database management applications, Elegance delivers. To find out what systems are right for you, see next page for system configurations and upgrade options.

Northgate wins 1990 Micro-computer Marketing Council's Service and Support Award!

- 30-day no-risk trial period
- Full one year warranty on systems, 5 years on *OmniKey* keyboards.
- Northgate responds to your needs with overnight shipment of parts—at our expense!
- Free on-site service to most locations for one year if we can't solve your needs over the phone.
- Unique 24-hour toll-free technical support—the industry's best!
- We accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover and Northgate's Big 'N' card. We offer leasing and financing options, too!

Free pre-purchase consultation. Nobody spends thousands of dollars on systems during the first phone call. You know it, we know it. Instead, we offer a no-obligation pre-purchase consultation with one of our highly-trained Technical Consultants. You won't get high-pressure tactics or commission-hungry salespeople. Just friendly assistance in matching your business needs with the appropriate Northgate solution.

CALL TOLL-FREE IN USA AND CANADA **800-828-6125**

Fortune 1000 corporations, government agencies and education institutions, call National Business Accounts. **800-548-3510**

Notice to the hearing impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Smart Tools For Business"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive,
Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

*PC Magazine, September 25, 1990

Only Northgate® offers a full range of 386 systems in SlimLine™, Desktop and Vertical Power Cases!

SlimLine...a Northgate original!

SlimLine Features:

- Small footprint (16.5" square x 4.25" high) SlimLine case with room for two exposed and one internal half-height devices
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppy disk drives
- Integrated 16-bit SVGA with 1024 x 768 resolution; 512K memory
- Intel® and Weitek math co-processor support
- 150 watt power supply
- Clock calendar chip rated at 5 years
- *OmniKey*® keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed
- On-line user's guide to MS-DOS 4.01
- QA Plus Diagnostic and utility software
- FCC Class B certified

SlimLine 386SX/16 and 20 MHz with 64K Cache

- Intel 80386SX/16 or 20 MHz processor
- 2Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive
- 14"SVGA color monitor

$2399.00/$2599.00 Or as low as $75.00/$80.00 per month*

SlimLine 386/25 MHz with 64K Cache

- Intel 80386/25 Mhz processor
- 4Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 100Mb hard drive
- 14"SVGA color monitor

$3399.00 Or as low as $105.00 per month*

SlimLine 386/33 MHz with 64K Cache

Exclusive! The Edsun CEG chip is now available with SlimLine 386/33. This device emulates up to 2048 x 2048 resolution and lets your standard VGA monitor display an incredible 750,000 colors. Plus, it smooths out the jagged edges around images, giving you clarity and brilliance you must see to believe! Other features:

- Intel 80386/33 Mhz processor
- 4Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 200Mb hard drive
- 14"SVGA color monitor

$3999.00 Or as low as $120.00 per month*

"Editors' Choice" – all Elegance™ systems

Elegance Features:

- 5-bay desktop case with room for 3 exposed and 2 internal half-height devices; 200W power supply
- Optional 7-bay vertical power case has 220W power supply
- RAM expansion up to 8Mb on motherboard (16Mb total RAM with 32-bit memory card)
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Intel and Weitek co-processor support
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed
- On-line user's guide to MS-DOS 4.01
- QA Plus Diagnostic and Utilities software
- SMARTDrive™ disk-caching software
- FCC Class B and Novell certified

Northgate Elegance 386/25

- Intel 80386/25 Mhz processor
- 4Mb of RAM
- 100Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 1.44Mb and 1.2Mb floppy drives
- 16-bit SVGA Adaptor
- 14"SVGA color monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- Microsoft® Windows™ and mouse

$3699.00 Or as low as $115.00 per month*

Northgate Elegance 386/33

- Intel 80386/33 Mhz processor
- 4Mb of RAM
- 200Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 1.44Mb and 1.2Mb floppy drives
- 16-bit SVGA Adaptor
- 14"SVGA color monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- Microsoft Windows and mouse

$4299.00 Or as low as $140.00 per month*

If one of these popular SlimLine or Elegance models doesn't meet your needs, CALL! We'll custom build one just for you!

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-828-6125
IN U.S.A. AND CANADA

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: **800-548-3510**

Notice to the hearing impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
"Smart Tools For Business"™
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

file system, which does not support DOS interrupt 25h. (Interrupt 25h is used by some programs to get device-parameter information—such as sector size, number of sectors, and number of tracks—from any device DOS recognizes as a disk.) This means that users may encounter commercial programs that will not run on the W6501.

Given the strong showing this subsystem made, it may seem as if no single compromise is very significant. Taken together, however, they indicate potential compatibility woes for DOS users. Along with its upper-end price, the N/Hance W6501 delivers excellent speed, but be sure to weigh that performance advantage against the incompatibility hazards before you buy.

OCEAN MICROSYSTEMS INC.

OCEAN Tidalwave 650

by John R. Quain

If you're using DOS 4.01, you will be content with the straightforward operation of the OCEAN Tidalwave 650. Though the Tidalwave's performance wasn't exactly sparkling, it did float above the watermark with better-than-average times on all the PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests.

Furthermore, the taupe and gray Tidalwave is a reasonably priced subsystem. For a complete package, which includes the 107.5-millisecond (average access time) Sony drive mechanism, an 8-bit SCSI adapter card from Future Domain, and one formatted optical disk, the Tidalwave is competitively priced at $4,495. This package includes software for installation, formatting, and partitioning, but will only accept 512-byte-sector disks.

The software driver OCEAN has developed requires a meager 7.5K of conventional memory and treats the magneto-optical subsystem like a floppy disk drive so that it will automatically recognize different cartridges or sides. One restriction is that if you're still using DOS 3.3, you cannot format the magneto-optical disk as a single 282MB partition. If you have DOS 4.01, you can create such partitions, and the simplicity of the driver and its low overhead means few compatibility issues with DOS applications. For data backup, the Tidalwave will work with *The Norton Utilities, PC Tools,* and *Fastback Plus*. OCEAN also supports SCO Unix V; Novell *Advanced NetWare 286,* Version 2.15; and Novell *NetWare 386,* Version 3.0 or higher.

The menu-driven software installation is straightforward, but it doesn't allow the user to assign a letter to the drive. On our test-bed system (a Compaq Deskpro 386/25 equipped with an ESDI controller), the Tidalwave failed to recognize the logical partition on our hard disk and proceeded to install itself as drive D—initially preventing us from running PC Labs' XCOPY test.

We brought the problem to the attention of OCEAN's technical staff. They discovered a conflict with Compaq's BIOS, worked out a fix, and sent us a new version of the driver in time to complete our testing. The Tidalwave finished with above average marks. Though the Tidalwave didn't blow through PC Labs' tests like a tsunami, it did perform well, delivering read/write times that kept it firmly planted in the top half of the tested MO subsystems. It came in fourth on the DOS Disk Access test, and its times for both the DOS File Access tests were comfortably above average.

OCEAN offers several storage devices, including Bernoulli Box systems. The company was recently acquired by Nakamichi, which has introduced a 3.5-inch magneto-optical drive based on preliminary ANSI and ISO standards. (Pinnacle has released a system built around the new Nakamichi drive, and OCEAN is expected to follow suit.) OCEAN backs up its products with a toll-free technical support phone line and a one-year parts-and-labor warranty. From all indications, OCEAN's commitment to the technology seems resolute. The OCEAN Tidalwave 650 is a strong competitor in largely uncharted storage waters.

FACT FILE

OCEAN Tidalwave 650
OCEAN Microsystems Inc., 246 E. Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008; 800-262-3261, 408-374-8300.
List Price: With interface kit and cartridge, $4,495; additional media, $249.
Requires: DOS 3.3 or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: The Sony-based Tidalwave 650 provides solid performance, a reasonable price, and a small though somewhat quirky proprietary driver.

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPTIMA TECHNOLOGY CORP.

Optima Concorde 600MO

by Henry Fersko-Weiss

Built around a 107.5-millisecond (average access time) Sony drive mechanism, the slightly expensive Optima Concorde 600MO provides little that's unusual in its 512-byte-sector-only package. It supports a wide range of computer platforms and operating systems but does not set any new speed records.

The Concorde's base unit sells for $5,590 and includes one cartridge (additional cartridges cost $395). It is compatible with ISA or EISA computers, PS/2s, and the Macintosh, but each of them requires the proper application kit. The ISA/EISA kit costs $595 and includes a SCSI controller, cables, drivers for DOS, and *OFDISK*, a formatting and partitioning utility made for Optima by Adaptec (Milpitas, California; 408-945-8600). The MCA kit also costs $595; the Macintosh kit, with more extensive software and a cable, costs $99. Driver sets for Novell's *NetWare 286;* Novell's *NetWare 386;* or OS/2, Versions 1.1 and 1.3, cost $99 each.

Installing the Concorde is simple. In most cases, you merely put the board in your computer, connect the cable, and use DOS FDISK and FORMAT commands to prepare the Sony cartridge. If you have to change the IRQ, DMA channel, BIOS, or I/O port addresses, there are a series of jumpers on the board and clear directions in the manual. You don't have to use the *OFDISK* or DOS drivers, but they are required if you intend to use more than one cartridge.

Although the drive is external, Optima has given you a way to make the footprint flexible. The Concorde comes with a 4.6-

FACT FILE

Optima Concorde 600MO
Optima Technology Corp., 17526 Von Karman, Irvine, CA 92714; 714-476-0515.
List Price: With interface kit and cartridge, $5,590; additional media, $395.
Requires: DOS 3.2 or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: The Concorde 600MO, a Sony-based system, combines middling performance with clever exterior design and solid service—for a price tag at the upper end of the scale.

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Crunch!

Nothing crunches numbers like the Advanced Math Co-Processors from Integrated Information Technology. They really speed up graphics, CAD/CAE, spreadsheets, and other calculation-intensive applications.

Three models provide a perfect match to your 286, 386, or SX PC, delivering up to twice the performance of other CoProcessors. No wonder hundreds of thousands have been sold. Five-year limited warranty. BYTE-rated. So plug in, and crunch!

Count on iit.℠

INTEGRATED INFORMATION

Available at most local dealers.

℠ © 1991 Integrated Information Technology, Inc. All rights res

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by 11.4- by 10.2-inch horizontal orientation, but you can easily pry off its hard plastic feet and snap them back on so the drive sits vertically—great for cramped desk space. Another design feature is the auxiliary power connector on the back of the subsystem. Optima sells an external power supply for $99 that can connect to the drive and keep you running in case the internal power supply dies. The internal power supply is an independent module held in place by a clip, so it's easy to change.

The Concorde's clever design did not, however, spill over onto its performance. It ran almost every test smack in the middle of the group. We tested the drive with and without the included drivers and found virtually no difference in performance. However, none of its scores were abysmal, and the Concorde did place second on the XCOPY from Magneto-Optical to Winchester test.

If anything goes wrong with the drive in the first 30 days, Optima will send you a replacement overnight. The normal one-year warranty on parts and labor is handled by Optima directly and is backed up by free telephone, fax, and BBS technical support. Optima also offers a three-year warranty plan for 15 percent of the original purchase price. This plan entitles you to overnight replacement over the life of the warranty.

When you add all this up, you will find the Optima Concorde 600MO is a drive with middle-of-the-pack performance, clever exterior design, the usual support, and a slightly weighty price tag.

PERIPHERAL LAND INC.

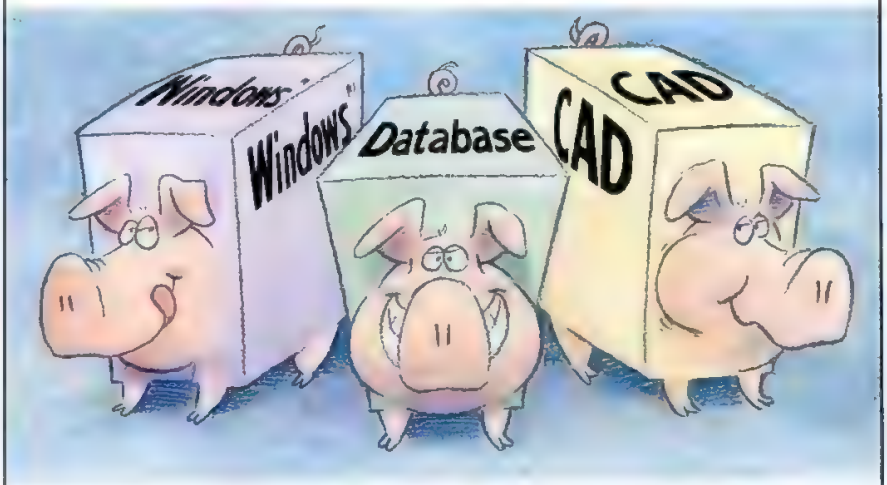
PLI Peripheral Infinity Optical

by Kellyn S. Betts

If Peripheral Land were in Rome, it would be quickly driven out of town for failing to adhere to local customs. The company offers a fast, fairly-priced but Macintosh-centric magneto-optical subsystem that fails to fully embrace the PC market for which the 107.5-ms. (average access time) Sony-based Infinity Optical is intended.

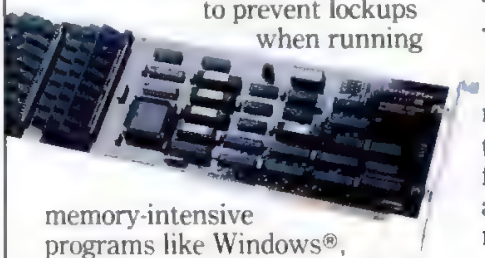
Though the $4,799 Infinity Optical has been actively marketed to PC users for a year, a PC user opening the box may think

Handle your memory hogs while preventing system lockups.



Only $395 for 4MB, $595 for 8MB of add-in memory!

The larger your computer's memory, the greater the frequency of system lockups due to random bit errors. Parity+Plus is the only PC-AT add-in memory board that uses mainframe technology Error Detection and Correction (EDAC) to prevent lockups when running memory-intensive programs like Windows®, spreadsheets, databases, desktop publishing, and CAD-CAM.



+ On-board Error Detection and Correction prevents system lockups because it *corrects* bit errors during memory access.
+ Compatible with DOS, OS/2, UNIX/XENIX, Windows 3.0.
+ Directly provides extended memory for your PC-AT.
+ Compatible with the LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory standard by using included software.
+ Easy installation.
+ Five-year limited factory warranty.
+ 15-day money back guarantee.
+ Same day shipping available.

Parity+

To place your order or for more information, call MEMREL toll-free at **800-255-2328** or fax orders to 602-483-8139. VISA and MasterCard accepted with no surcharge.

☐ 2MB with EDAC $295
☐ 4MB with EDAC $395
☐ 8MB with EDAC $595
☐ 16MB with EDAC $895

Manufacturer's suggested list price. Prices subject to change due to the volatility of the DRAM market.

MEMREL CORPORATION
Reliable memory for personal computers

15425 N. Greenway-Hayden Loop, Suite A-100 • Scottsdale, Arizona 85260-9817 • (602) 483-1983

© 1991 MEMREL Corporation. Parity+Plus is a registered trademark of MEMREL Corporation. All other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. A copy of the warranty may be obtained from MEMREL at the address above.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

he or she has been accidentally sent the wrong product. Everything that comes with the drive is labeled "For the Apple Macintosh." You have to open up the smaller box containing the 8-bit SCSI card to find a product designed for the PC.

The only things that show the Infinity Optical will even work on a PC are a couple of chapters in the manual and the PC driver and utility software with the PLI SCSI card. Plus, if you use a Macintosh as well as a PC, there is also plenty of usable Apple software, including some that translates files from Mac to DOS format.

Despite its alien orientation, the Infinity Optical is easy enough to set up and use. The utility software includes installation and test programs that work admirably. While disks must undergo a low-level format before being used for the first time—a task requiring over 25 minutes to accomplish—the PLFORMAT utility simplifies the process of creating a DOS-recognizable drive as well as partitioning it. Along these lines, the package does not support 1,024-byte-sector disks.

These utilities proved quite useful. For example, the drive was among the speedier drives in this roundup. But these tests used DOS as a vehicle for backups; the time to write from a Winchester disk to the MO can be reduced by nearly two-thirds by using the PLBACKUP utility, which performs file-by-file as well as image backups and restorations. Other utility software includes a program to create one large virtual drive from two smaller SCSI drives and the ability to implement RAM caching for any SCSI device.

The Infinity Optical's packaging, though annoying, is of little importance. The drive's combination of reasonable price, high-performance, and an adequate selection of software still makes it a good buy. Certainly it's a great product to consider if you have Macs and PCs.

Despite its Macintosh orientation, PLI's installation utility makes it easy to set up and use.

FACT FILE

PLI Peripheral Infinity Optical
Peripheral Land Inc., 47421 Bayside Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-288-8754, 415-657-2211.
List Price: With interface kit, $4,799; additional media, $299.
Requires: DOS 3.3 or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: The Sony-based midrange-priced Peripheral Infinity Optical is aimed primarily at the Macintosh market, but with the proper options, it can deliver solid PC performance.

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PINNACLE MICRO INC.

Pinnacle REO-650

by John R. Quain

The difference between good news and bad news depends on your point of view. In this case, the good news is that Pinnacle

©1990 The Iomega logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. All other company names and products are trademarks of their respective companies.

Micro's REO-650 placed first on PC Magazine Labs' XCOPY from Magneto-Optical to Winchester test. The bad news is that it was the only subsystem in the roundup that, due to compatibility problems, had to be tested without DOS 4.01's SHARE installed.

In addition to this incompatibility, the REO-650's price isn't very enticing: $5,239 for the complete drive subsystem, including a 16-bit Western Digital (Irvine, California; 714-932-5000) 7000 SCSI host adapter. The REO-650 uses 512-byte-sector disks—it does not support 1,024-byte disks. Built around a 107.5-ms. Sony drive mechanism, the package includes installation and utility software and a driver that requires a minimum of 35K of conventional memory.

The REO-650's performance results were about average. Although turning in above-average results for the DOS Disk Access and small-record DOS File Access tests, it still fell below the median for the rest of the tests. With the advantage of the Western Digital bus-mastering adapter, it did better on the large-record test and placed in the top half of the group. All the subsystems in this roundup—except the REO-650—used DOS 4.0's SHARE to perform these tests.

> The Pinnacle REO-650's software menus give clear instructions that simplify installation.

When we performed the XCOPY test back to the hard disk, however, the PC hung. It could only be returned to normal operation by powering down. We discovered that the REO-650 and Western Digital SCSI controller combination would not work properly with DOS 4.0's SHARE installed. (Inquiries to Pinnacle Micro failed to resolve the incompatibility.) SHARE allows older DOS applications to read and write to partitions larger than 32MB. (For an in-depth discussion of SHARE, see the "Tutor" column in PC Magazine's March 12, 1991, issue.) The REO-650's incompatibility with SHARE may pose a problem for users who rely on older programs constrained by DOS 3.3 and earlier.

Once we removed SHARE from our system, the REO-650 did not encounter any further difficulties. It yielded the fastest XCOPY to Winchester time in our group. However, the absence of SHARE in this test means this subsystem's performance cannot be accurately compared with that of the other subsystems in this roundup.

As for the rest of the REO-650 package, Pinnacle Micro provides one of the more complete manuals around. The software simplifies installation, and menus with clear instructions—including five frightening warning messages before you can perform a low-level format—help you with formatting and related tasks.

Users looking to easily move data from DOS platforms to Sun or other platforms will be disappointed. The REO-650 requires data-conversion software to perform such tasks, although it can work with either OS/2, Versions 1.1 and 1.2; Unix

ERNOULLI.
TIME. ANY PLACE.

Bernoulli's removable disks are the most rugged available. And we back that up with an unheard-of 5-year Gold Standard Limited Warranty.

FIVE YEAR

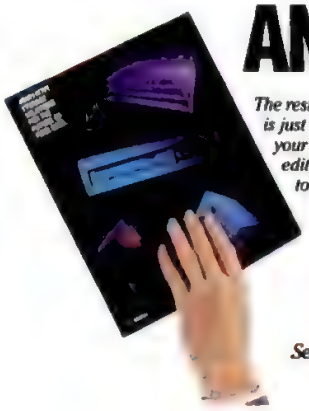
BERNOULLI AT A GLANCE
Disk Configuration -
- 5.25" half-height 44MB
Drive Configurations -
- single or dual (internal or external)
- battery-powered portable.
Effective Access Time -
- 22 msec
Disk Shock -
- 1,000 Gs
Mean Time Between Failure -
- 60,000 hrs.
Compatibility -
- DOS, PC-4 DOS/2
- Macintosh, OS/2
- Windows, NetWare, UNIX
Installed Base -
- 625,000 drives
- 3,750,000 disks
InfoWorld Buyers Assurance Seal

You don't have to pamper a Bernoulli. Its patented design flies a flexible disk precisely under the read/write head. Should your system encounter a bump, air impurity, or power loss, the disk simply falls away. The result? Hard-disk performance without the risks.

NetWare DOS BERNOULLI OS/2 Mac UNIX

With all the computing choices out there, why limit your options? Our new universality is a unique innovation that lets you easily attach the same Bernoulli to most any system, giving your data (and budget) protection for tomorrow.

For the truly power hungry, the Bernoulli Dual gives you up to 89MB of removable on-line storage with a 22msec effective access time and unlimited off-line capacity. It makes disk-to-disk copies in under three minutes. That's performance for the real world—at a price that's been reduced up to 30 percent.



ANY QUESTIONS?

The rest of the Bernoulli story—including our new, lower prices—is just a phone call away. Dial 1-800-777-3488 for the location of your nearest dealer and we'll rush you a free copy of this limited-edition, 18-page brochure. It's packed with everything you need to know about removable data storage. Any way you like it

IOMEGA®
The Makers of Bernoulli

See us at Spring COMDEX/Windows World '91 Booth 3134.
CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Impress yourself.

(This impression courtesy of Microsoft Excel and Word for Windows.)

When you combine Microsoft® Windows™ applications with any Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet® III printer, you will not only get excited about your work, but a lot of other people will get excited about the work you do.

You see, Microsoft Windows applications make it possible to do incredible things on-screen, while the HP® LaserJet III family lets you print them in all their glory.

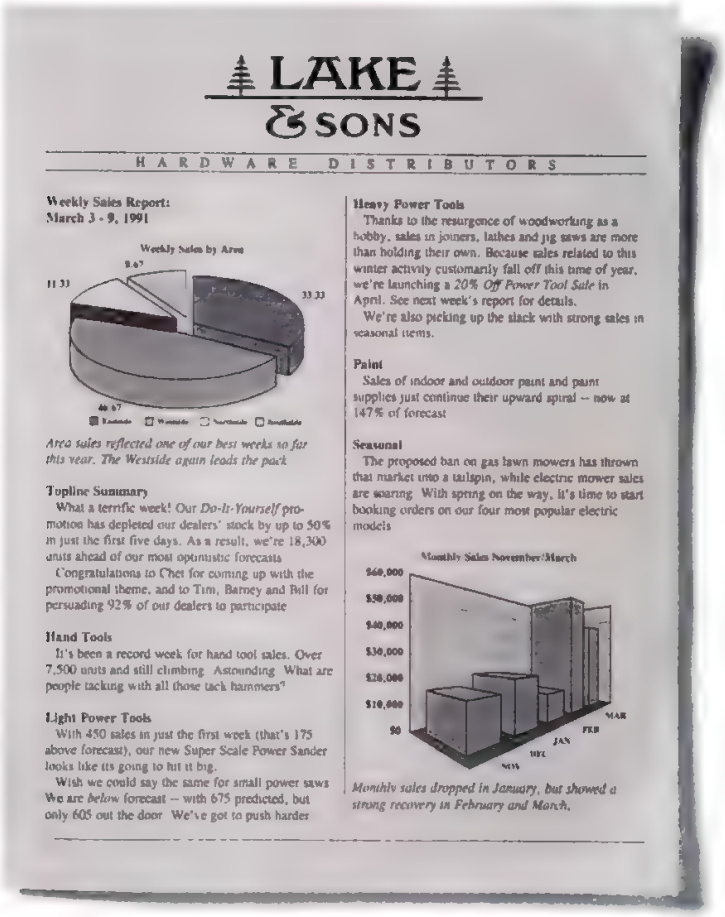
This is possible, in part, because Microsoft Windows applications make it easy to format text, data and graphics in a completely WYSIWYG way.

But also because the HP LaserJet III

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

For more information in the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Q18. In Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. *© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo*

And everybody else.



LAKE & SONS

HARDWARE DISTRIBUTORS

Weekly Sales Report:
March 3 - 9, 1991

Weekly Sales by Area

Area sales reflected one of our best weeks so far this year. The Westside again leads the pack

Topline Summary

What a terrific week! Our *Do-It-Yourself* promotion has depleted our dealers' stock by up to 50% in just the first five days. As a result, we're 18,300 units ahead of our most optimistic forecasts.

Congratulations to Chet for coming up with the promotional theme, and to Tim, Barney and Bill for persuading 92% of our dealers to participate.

Hand Tools

It's been a record week for hand tool sales. Over 7,500 units and still climbing. Astounding. What are people tacking with all those tack hammers?

Light Power Tools

With 450 sales in just the first week (that's 175 above forecast), our new Super Scale Power Sander looks like its going to hit it big.

Wish we could say the same for small power saws. We are *below* forecast -- with 675 predicted, but only 605 out the door. We've got to push harder.

Heavy Power Tools

Thanks to the resurgence of woodworking as a hobby, sales in joiners, lathes and jig saws are more than holding their own. Because sales related to this winter activity customarily fall off this time of year, we're launching a *20% Off Power Tool Sale* in April. See next week's report for details.

We're also picking up the slack with strong sales in seasonal items.

Paint

Sales of indoor and outdoor paint and paint supplies just continue their upward spiral -- now at 147% of forecast.

Seasonal

The proposed ban on gas lawn mowers has thrown that market into a tailspin, while electric mower sales are soaring. With spring on the way, it's time to start booking orders on our four most popular electric models.

Monthly sales dropped in January, but showed a strong recovery in February and March.

(This impression courtesy of the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III printer.)

The Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III family of printers. The perfect companion to Microsoft Windows applications.

comes with scalable fonts supported by our Windows applications. So you get thousands of font choices. As well as the ability to print in record speed. And to ensure that you get crisp, clear output, HP developed a new technology they call Resolution Enhancement™. But you'll call it simply amazing.

To learn more about how Microsoft Windows applications and the HP LaserJet III family uniquely work together, call (800) 541-1261, Department. Q18.

We think you'll be impressed.

HEWLETT PACKARD

are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Hewlett-Packard, HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks and Resolution Enhancement is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Not All Optical Disks Are The Same.

LIFETIME®

Rewritable Optical Disks

- 5 Year Warranty[1]
- Special Hard Coating[2]
- Special Anti Static Coating[3]
- 5.25" (130mm) ANSI/ISO Standard Preformatted either:
  297/326 MB per side
  594/652 MB per disk
- Jukebox Tough[4]
- Compatible with Sony MO Optical Drives and optical drives which are 100% Sony compatible, such as Alphatronix, Corel, EXSYS, Hewlett-Packard, Iomega, MicroNet, Pinnacle-Micro, PLI, Procom Technology, Sharp, Tecmar and others.

Lifetime Optical Disks Are Absolutely The *Best* You Can Buy

For the dealer information within North America, please call:

Russell Industries

"Distributors and Manufacturer's Representatives for Kuraray Co., Ltd."

884 Tourmaline Drive Newbury Park, CA 91320

(805) 499-6789 Fax (805) 499-6799

For information outside North America, please contact Kuraray Co., Ltd.
MO Disk Promotion Department
Tel (81-3-3277-3320) Fax (81-3-3277-3363)

Lifetime is a registered trademark of Kuraray Co., Ltd., Japan.

"Kuraray is the second largest producer of video disks in the world."

Names of companies mentioned above are their registered trademarks. 1. 5 year replacement warranty, details available upon request, 2. Resists scratches, 3. Resists dust attraction, 4. Specially designed for smooth jukebox operation.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Pinnacle REO-650
Pinnacle Micro Inc., 15265 Alton Pkwy., Irvine, CA 92718; 800-553-7070, 714-727-3300.
List Price: With interface kit, $5,239; additional media, $249.
Requires: DOS 3.2 or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: With average performance and a midrange price, the Sony-based Pinnacle REO-650's only extraordinary feature is an incompatibility with the DOS 4.0 SHARE utility.

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(AT&T, Intel 13.2, Santa Cruz, Xenix, and SCO Unix); Novell *NetWare 286*, Version 2.1 or later; and Novell *NetWare 386*, Version 3.0.

Pinnacle Micro sells a full line of optical storage packages, the largest of which is capable of storing 36GB and costs $49,950. The company's coverage includes toll-free technical support and a one-year parts-and-labor warranty. If SHARE is not an important part of your environment, you shouldn't encounter any difficulties with this subsystem, and the REO-650's above-average performance and reasonable price means there are worse storage decisions you could make.

PROCOM TECHNOLOGY INC.

Procom MEOD650/E

by Bill O'Brien

Procom is making a lateral move from the Macintosh environment to the IBM PC. Its familiarity with optical disk and SCSI technology for the Macintosh has carried over to its new PC-oriented entry, the $5,294 Procom MEOD650/E. Based on a Sony drive mechanism with a 107.5-ms. average access time, this subsystem is a smooth performer.

Procom provides the Sony drive in a 6.5- by 7.5- by 12-inch housing that also contains its own power supply. The MEOD650/E uses standard 512-byte-sector cartridges only. Because SCSI is not the standard interface for PCs (as it is in the Macintosh world), Procom also provides its own CC-16 Enabler. The Enabler is a SCSI host adapter designed for a 16-bit ISA bus (an 8-bit CC-8 Enabler costs $189, an MCA version is already available for $349, and an EISA card is in the works).

The MEOD650/E's documentation is light, and the manual primarily addresses the various jumper settings required to set up the card correctly. The CC-16 Enabler has a built-in floppy disk drive controller, and the optical subsystem can be used as the primary boot device. Adding it as a secondary drive in most cases will only mean removing a jumper to disable the floppy disk drive controller. The installation software is menu-driven, straightforward, affects only on the Procom drive, and includes enough redundancy to prevent accidentally formatting cartridges or deleting partitions.

The MEOD650/E has a unique feature called DynaBoot, a dynamic reassignment of the boot drive from among any partition currently stored on the Procom's media. Certainly such an arrangement gives you a variety of operating systems to choose from. (Current choices are DOS; OS/2, Versions 1.2 and 1.3. Unix capability is on the way.) But there is also a secondary benefit for DOS users. With DynaBoot, you can set up separate boot partitions containing environment drivers (such as those for CD ROMs) or specialized TSRs, for example, that you don't work with every day. When you need them, just reboot from the partition containing them; in the meantime, they don't occupy system memory.

On the downside, the DynaBoot facility condemns you to boot from a drive that took by far the longest to copy files from the Winchester. (The MEOD650/E was a little faster when returning the files to the hard disk, but it was still far from speedy.) Program loads will uncover the most noticeable lags in the drive's transfer rate, but applications that maintain disk space as virtual memory also cause annoying delays. Of course, if you're adding the MEOD650/E to an existing SCSI system, you can always switch to your standard hard disk as the primary drive once you have completed the boot.

FACT FILE

Procom MEOD650/E
Procom Technology Inc., 200 McCormick, Costa Mesa, CA 92626; 714-549-9449.
List Price: With interface kit, $5,294; additional media, $295.
Requires: DOS 2.0 or later, 640K RAM.
In Short: Thanks to its DynoBoot utility, the Sony-based Procom MEOD650/E can be a handy addition to an existing SCSI system, but its price and performance are merely average.

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you're looking to add a magneto-optical drive to a SCSI system, Procom's DynaBoot magic and its SCSI savvy make the MEOD650/E a natural choice. But barring that circumstance, the pricing and performance of the MEOD650/E put it on merely equal footing with the competition on the market today.

> If you want to add a magneto-optical drive to a SCSI system, Procom's DynaBoot magic and SCSI savvy make the MEOD650/E a natural choice.

RELAX TECHNOLOGY INC.

Relax Optical 600 Plus

by John R. Quain

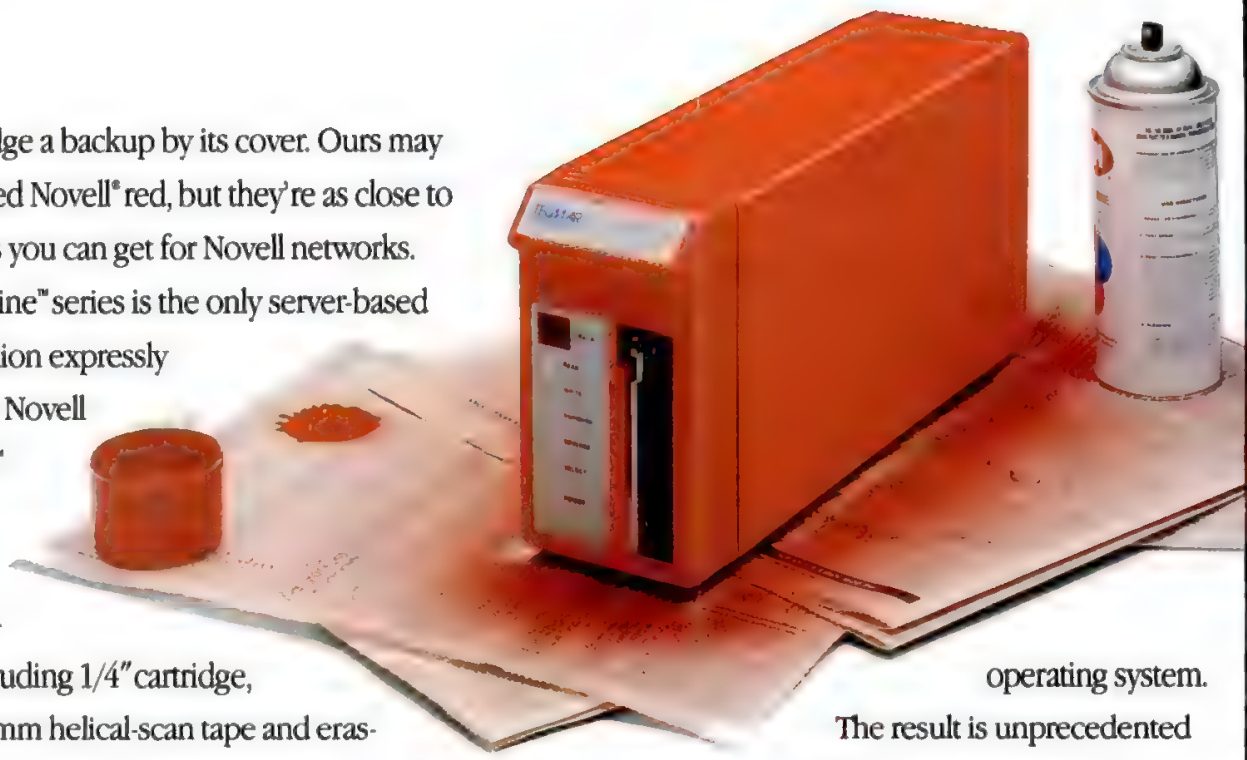
Simple and inexpensive describes the $3,377 Relax Optical 600 Plus. Unfortunately for this 66.7-ms. (average access time) Ricoh-based drive, so do tardy and limited.

The Optical 600 Plus arrived fully configured. Installation was a remarkably easy operation. The Optical 600 Plus comes with connecting cables, menu-driven installation software (with a no-frills backup utility), an 8-bit Trantor Systems (Fremont, California; 415-770-1400) SCSI adapter, and one 3M 512-byte-sector cartridge.

You can boot up your PC from the Optical 600 Plus. The only drawback here is that the Relax Optical 600 Plus supports only ISO 512-byte-sector disks, but at current prices, even on a dollar-per-megabyte basis you'll still come out ahead. You can partition the disks into four volumes ranging in size from 1MB to 280MB.

With all the positive feelings Relax

About the only thing we haven't done to make the perfect Novell backup.



Don't judge a backup by its cover. Ours may not be painted Novell® red, but they're as close to perfection as you can get for Novell networks.

The ProLine™ series is the only server-based backup solution expressly designed for Novell 286 and 386™ networks. With backup technologies including 1/4" cartridge, 4mm DAT, 8mm helical-scan tape and erasable optical, ProLine offers capacities up to 2.2 GB for virtually any size network. And each backup includes everything you need—drive, interface board, manuals, cables and storage media, all in one box.

But that's only the beginning.

Each ProLine drive also comes with Tecmar's ProServe™ software. ProServe's Value Added Process (VAP™) for NetWare 286 and NetWare Loadable Module (NLM™) for NetWare 386 run concurrently with other applications on the filer server. And ProServe is integrated into the network operating system. The result is unprecedented performance—up to 14.4 MB per minute.

ProLine also lets you select attended or unattended backup of both servers and workstations. Better yet, ProLine can operate in the background, allowing workstation backups while the workstations are running other applications, and server backups without interrupting server operation.

So if you're interested in attaining perfection, there's only one thing to do. Call 1-800-624-8560 (or 216-349-1009 within Ohio). And we'll back up everything we've said.

TECMAR

6225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139-3377, (800) 624-8560 FAX: (216) 349-0851, *Tecmar Europe/U.K.* Phone: 44-7348-10073 FAX: 44-7348-10074

Specifications subject to change without notice. All brands and product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991 Tecmar, a subsidiary of Reson, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Technology generates, it's a shame to discover a fundamental weakness: performance. Of the tested subsystems, the Relax Optical 600 Plus yielded the second-slowest DOS Disk Access result, and its DOS File Access speeds were slightly slower than those of the average magneto-optical subsystem. It also lagged far behind on our XCOPY from Winchester to Magneto-Optical test, though it was a bit faster when restoring data to the Winchester and performed close to the median mark.

> The Optical 600 Plus's built-in surge and spike power controller accommodates three more components.

If you want cross-platform media, the Optical 600 Plus will not completely fulfill your needs in this area either. The subsystem does not let users automatically move data stored under one operating system to another, but the driver is compatible with DOS 3.0 and later as well as Novell *NetWare 286*, Versions 2.12 and 2.15. If you want Macintosh and Sun compatibility, you must buy the additional packages from Relax (an MCA version is available for the same price as the tested ISA). DOS-to-Macintosh and Macintosh-to-DOS conversion software is a $99 option.

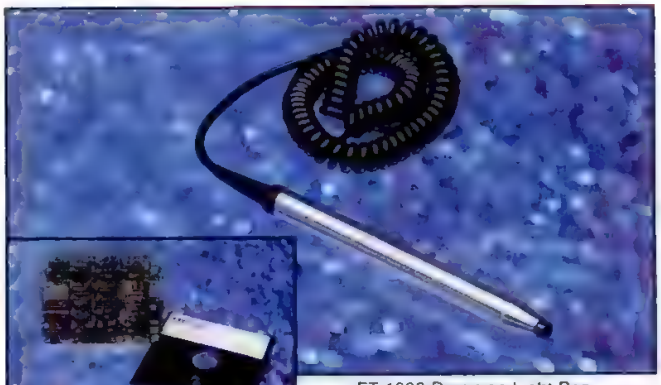
Relax Technology also sells surge and spike protectors (hence the Plus designa-

FACT FILE

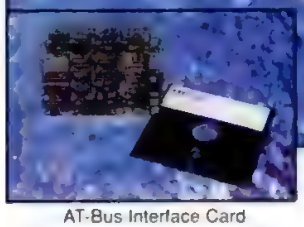
Relax Optical 600 Plus
Relax Technology Inc., 3101 Whipple Rd., Union City, CA 94587; 415-471-6112.
List Price: With interface kit, $3,377; additional media, $199.
Requires: DOS 3.0 or later, 640K RAM.
In Short: The Optical 600 Plus is based on the Ricoh mechanism. Inexpensive and simple to set up, it suffers from performance and cross-platform limitations.

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

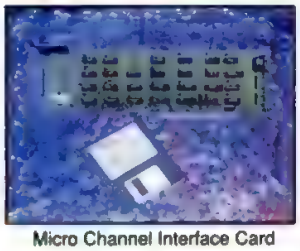
No More Mousin' Around



FT-1000 Precision Light Pen



AT-Bus Interface Card

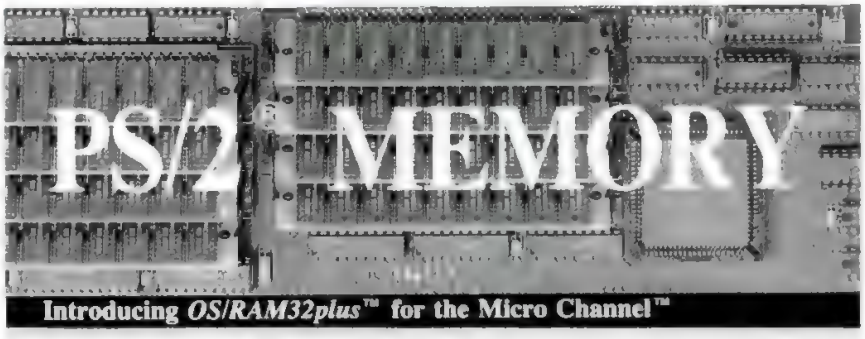


Micro Channel Interface Card

Draw, point, click, drag, position - FTG's light pen does all this faster, easier & quicker than a mouse and does it without using your valuable desk space. Take a look at a sensible input alternative with FTG's 30-day trial offer.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS
10801 Dale Street
Stanton, CA 90680
714-995-3900 800-962-3900
FAX 714-995-3989

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- Provides from 2 to 128 Mbytes of fast memory.
- Works in 16 or 32 bit mode to meet your needs.
- Provides extended and expanded memory.
- Fast software and hardware for LIM 4.0 included.
- Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 and UNIX.
- Easy to install. Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- Add a disk cache and RAM disk using OS/RAM32*plus* to get maximum performance from your computer.
- Free up low memory by moving your drivers and TSR's to OS/RAM32*plus*. We guarantee compatibility!

Call today 617-273-1818 or 1-800-234-4CEC

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tion). The subsystem's built-in surge and spike power controller can accommodate three additional components. The four power switches on the front of the Optical 600 Plus are marked "computer," "printer," "hard disk," and "master," but you can use the AC outlets for any peripheral.

The company provides one-year parts-and-labor coverage and over-the-phone technical support, although there is no 800 number. Ultimately, if you want straightforward turnkey storage, you should take the time to consider the Optical 600 Plus; but if you want speed and agility, search elsewhere.

SPECIALIZED SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

SST Storage Stak II

by Kellyn S. Betts

Specialized Systems Technology presented its magneto-optical drive as part of a sandwich design. Squeezed in between a 780MB hard disk and a 1.3GB 4-mm. DAT tape drive, the $4,422 Storage Stak II aptly illustrates how it received its name.

Since SCSI cards can address up to seven devices, the company attempts to maximize their utility by offering external devices designed to fit together in a modular fashion. The 66.7-ms. (average access time) Ricoh drive mechanism comes inside a sturdy metal case with two cable connectors as well as rear power-in and outlet connectors. It does not support 1,024-byte-sector disks.

The same cases are used to house each of the ten external storage devices SST sells. Adapter and power connectors and terminators are all you need to daisy chain these boxes and form stacks. Of course, you will also need a SCSI card, in this case the 16-bit 7000-FASST2, Version 3.36, from Western Digital (Irvine, California; 714-932-5000). Front-mounted indicator LCDs inform the user of each component's SCSI address.

Even with little documentation, the Storage Stak II is relatively easy to set up, thanks largely to the manual that came with the Western Digital SCSI card. Universally applicable details, such as how to set the SCSI device addresses and how to connect the stacks, are explained here. Though SST claims that a full-blown manual will be available soon, it could not provide us with a copy.

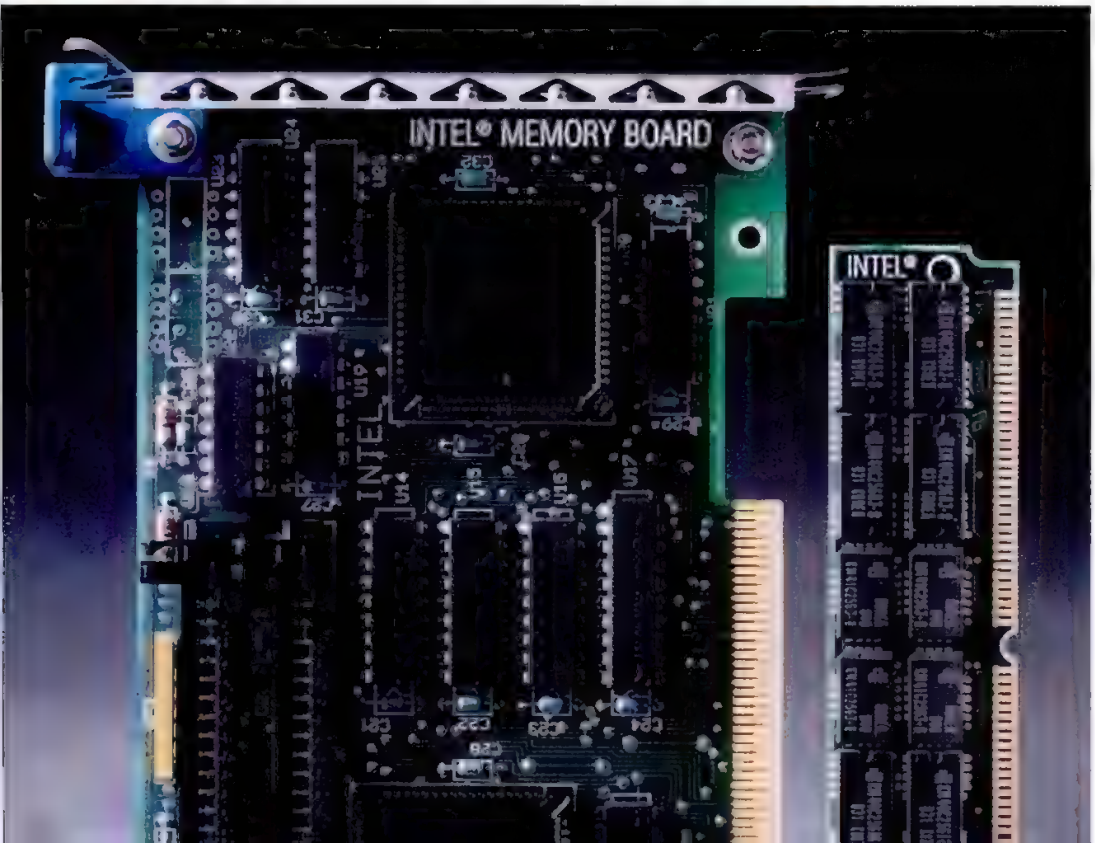
All this is a great idea, but unfortunately the magneto-optical drive proved extremely slow on PC Magazine Labs' tests. The Storage Stak II is the slowest tested subsystem on both DOS File Access tests and on the DOS Disk Access test. On the XCOPY tests, it came in second-slowest. The Western Digital card comes bundled with Columbia Data Products disk utilities

FACT FILE

SST Storage Stak II
Specialized Systems Technology, 3628 Westchase Dr., Houston, TX 77042; 800-688-8993, 713-781-8993.
List Price: With interface kit, $4,422; additional media, $165.
Requires: DOS 3.3 or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: SST's speciality is low-priced modular external storage. Unfortunately, its Ricoh-based Storage Stak II ended up the weakest link in our daisy chain.

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power.



(Altamonte Springs, Florida; 407-869-6700); SST, however, does not recommend their use for backup purposes, so the scores shown here cannot be mitigated by a comparison to the potential speed such software can provide.

These performance problems may be related to SST's unfamiliarity with the PC market. At the time we tested the drive, the Storage Stak II had only been out a few months. SST says it has never been tested officially with PCs. Even though the drive supports SCSI, the stapled stack of photocopied instructions labeled "preliminary" documentation mainly discussed the product's use with Sun SPARCstations and DEC VAXes.

SST has an interesting warranty arrangement. The $4,422 price for the MO package represents its cost with the standard one-year parts-and-labor deal; the customer pays to ship the part back, and SST returns the part using the same shipment method. For an additional $600, the company offers a 24-hour replacement option where it ships any needed parts overnight whenever a customer requests them. Finally, an on-site maintenance contract, provided by different organizations in different parts of the country, costs $950 more than the standard price.

The Storage Stak II's modularity and slim price make for an interesting product on the surface. But considering SST's lack of recognition for the PC market and the subsystem's poor performance, it could only catch the eye of confident SCSI users who don't require speed.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS INC.

SD LaserStor Erasable Optical 650 MB

by Bill O'Brien

At $5,295, Storage Dimensions' LaserStor Erasable Optical 650 MB is one of the more expensive units in this review. The Sony drive, packed in Storage Dimensions' 5.7- by 7.7- by 14.75-inch enclosure, has solid credentials with its 107.5-millisecond average access time.

> The SD LaserStor's documentation contains too much information and too little focus.

Unfortunately, after close examination we found this subsystem suffers from lackluster performance, and its documentation presents an unusual installation hurdle.

A lack of documentation isn't the LaserStor's problem. If anything, the documentation contains too much information but it fails from too little focus. The Hardware Installation Guide shows you how to install the unit and covers a plethora of possible interface cards. If you have a problem with the installation at this point, the guide refers you to the Hardware Reference Manual.

Once you install the hardware, the Software User's Guide shows you which driver to load and how to use *SpeedStor* (La-

Windows.

Adding more memory will make Windows® 3.0 really roll. And the best way to do that is with Intel Above™ Boards or Matched™ Memory 72-pin SIMMs. We have the memory solution you need to give Windows 3.0 a big performance boost. So call 1-800-538-3373 for more information. Or call 1-800-525-3019, ask for doc. #9955, and we'll fax it to you. Intel memory. Make it standard equipment for running Windows 3.0.

intel
The Computer Inside.™

© 1991 Intel Corporation. Above and Matched are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

serStor's included setup software) to prepare your cartridge (512-byte-sector disks only). With everything up and running, the Technical Support and Service Guide and the user manual for Cheyenne Software Inc.'s *ARCserve/Solo Optical* backup software help you get service during the standard one-year parts-and-labor warranty (Roslyn, New York; 516-484-5110).

With the exception of the la'ter manual, Storage Dimensions would better service its customers with consolidated documentation that deals specifically with the subsystem they're installing. Most likely, this could be done in under ten pages. The firm's installation software choice, *SpeedStor*, makes this all the more necessary.

SpeedStor is like the good-natured aunt who simply can't resist poking her nose into every nook and cranny of your life. It has a voracious desire to seek out information about your computer, even from CMOS, and do something—anything—with it. After giving up on skipping from one voluminous manual to another, we misinterpreted some of *SpeedStor*'s screen options under the mistaken impression that they referred to the magneto-optical drive. Seconds later, the test-bed Compaq Deskpro 386/25e's hard disk was promptly reformatted. Thereafter, *SpeedStor* refused to recognize the internal hard disk because the wrong drive parameters had been set for it within *SpeedStor*'s own drive table.

All the information needed to prevent this disaster and correct the problem is contained in the *SpeedStor* documentation, but with so much information to wade through and such a variety of volumes, the manuals easily become a redoubt of last resort rather than a primary resource. It's an unfortunate situation because once you actually realize *SpeedStor*'s capabilities, you will quickly recognize that it is an excellent disk manager, MO or otherwise.

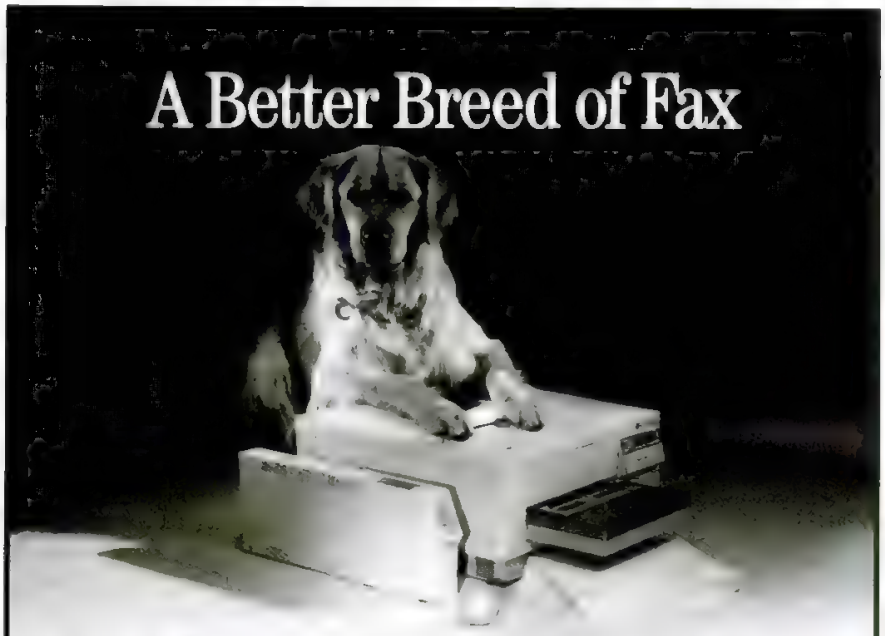
FACT FILE

SD LaserStor Erasable Optical 650 MB
Storage Dimensions Inc., 2145 Hamilton Ave., San Jose, CA 95125; 408-879-0300.
List Price: With interface kit, $5,295; additional media, $255.
Requires: DOS 3.*x* or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: Humdrum performance, a weighty price, and unfocused documentation place the Sony-based LaserStor on the low end of the scale.

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The SD LaserStor's setup software is the good-natured aunt who simply can't resist poking her nose into every nook and cranny of your life.

A Better Breed of Fax



At A Laser Printer Near You!

Your printer could be man's best friend ...at least, when it comes to faxing. Here's why:

Plain Paper Fax...Fast.
JetFax II delivers crisp readable faxes on your laser printer on plain bond paper. And fast, thanks to JetFax's powerful DSP processor. A megabyte of memory stores up to 60 fax pages if the printer is in use, turned off or out of paper.

Easy, Boardless PC Faxing.
JetFax PC software offers sophisticated faxing from the JetFax II without the hassles of internal fax boards. JetFax PC captures your print output and sends faxes with all the fonts and characteristics of your laser printer. Using less memory than any fax board.

Efficient Network Faxing.
JetFax II operates as a convenient fax server for almost every PC network configuration from Novell LANs to simple switchboxes. Files meant for faxing are intercepted by the JetFax II before reaching the printer. No dedicated PC required. No cumbersome board installations.

Use JetFax II with HP Laser Jets and most compatibles. Even DeskJets. All for a surprisingly low price. Call or fax for details.

1-800-7JETFAX

JetFax II

JetFax, Inc.
978 Hamilton Ct.,
Menlo Park CA 94025
Tel. 415-324-0600 Fax: 415-326-6003

JetFax is a registered trademark of JetFax, Inc. Laser Jet is a trademark of Hewlett Packard Corp

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT 9ms, THIS SHOULD BE ON THE COVER.

Stop the presses, call the editor. Now you can get more speed, more room, more power, more of everything. Except price.

Presenting the Hardcard II *XL*™. A 9ms hard drive designed for 286/386 systems.

Now here's the news. *The New York Times* says Hardcard II *XL* offers "more speed than regular drives for a comparable price."

And the numbers confirm this. 9ms effective access time[1] and 1.4 MB per second transfer rate[2] mean your system runs 8 to 9 times faster than standard hard drives. With 50 or 105 MB capacity, you have enough room to run Windows™ 3.0.

There's also a two year warranty and a level of service and reliability our customers (and *PC Magazine**) tend to brag about.

All this for about the same price as the standard old 28ms drive.

Nice cover.

For your nearest dealer, call 1-800-624-5545. **Plus** development A Quantum Company

THE 9ms ERA

XL

HARDCARD II XL

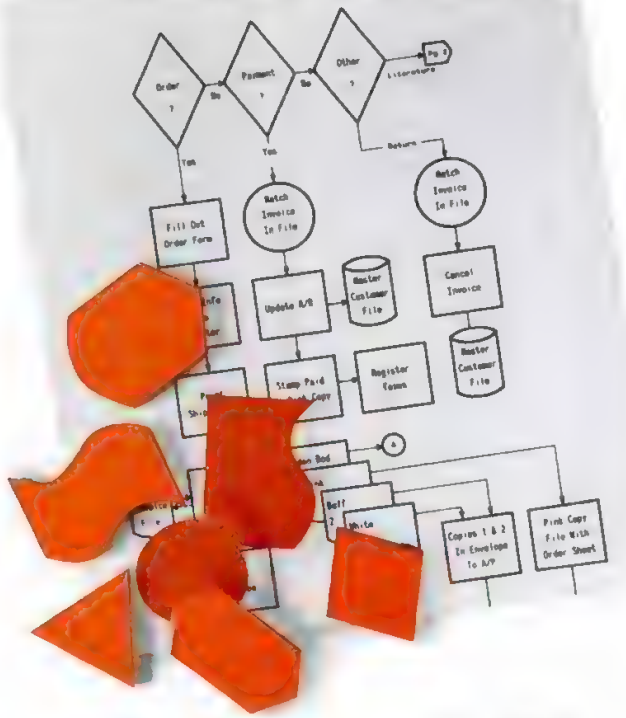
**PC Magazine* service and reliability survey ranked Plus Development #1. September 25, 1990.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

While the drive and its supplied Adaptec (Milpitas, California; 408-945-8600) controller are versatile enough to perform as either an additional drive or as the boot drive for your system, the LaserStor's performance is hardly up to the task of being your main storage device. On PC Magazine Labs' tests, the subsystem consistently turned in slower-than-average scores. Transferring the test-bed of directories and files from a hard disk to the optical disk drive required an agonizing amount of time. And even though the trip back was accomplished much more speedily, even this score did not stand out very much from the unit's peers.

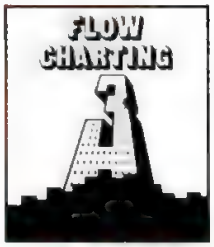
Locked as it is into humdrum performance and anchored to its gaggle of manuals, the premium price of the LaserStor makes it difficult to recommend.

BUILD TO SUIT.



Now, you can create, update and print presentation-perfect flowcharts to your specifications — in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world — and is available through all major software dealers.



See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call:
800-525-0082, ext. 2306.
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 2306.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled. Supports International Characters.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECMAR INC.

Tecmar LaserVault

by M. David Stone

Tecmar's LaserVault is just the sort of magneto-optical drive you would expect from a company whose tape drive subsystems have an impeccable reputation. Built around a 107.5-ms. (average access time) Sony drive mechanism, the LaserVault comes well equipped with automated installation and a backup utility for using the magneto-optical subsystem as a virtual tape drive. That and its strong performance may allow it to stand up to its heady price, $6,885—the most expensive drive tested.

> The LaserVault's consistently solid performance helps justify its high-end price tag. It is also one of the more feature-laden products reviewed here.

On our tests, the LaserVault produced average or slightly faster-than-average results on every test. The LaserVault package also supports 1,024-byte-sector disks. Formatted with the larger sector size, the drive performed better on some tests and worse on others. On our XCOPY from Winchester to Magneto-Optical test, for example, the 1,024-byte-sector disks were slower, but they easily surpassed the 512-byte-sector disks when copying from the MO to the Winchester. Compared with other drives, though, the LaserVault remained a slightly faster than average performer, no matter which sector size it supported.

Many of its competitors performed better on some tests and not as well on others, but not the LaserVault. Its consistently solid performance helps justify its high-end price tag. The test package came complete with a 16-bit SCSI board and cable, but

FACT FILE

Tecmar LaserVault
Tecmar Inc., 6225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139; 800-624-8560, 216-349-1009.
List Price: With interface kit, $6,885; additional media, $295.
Requires: DOS 3.1 or later, 640K RAM.
In Short: Though the Sony-based LaserVault is the most expensive drive in our roundup, it offers strong performance and is well supplied with features.

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tecmar also sells an MCA interface kit for $795 and a Macintosh interface kit for $295. Maximum capacity on a 1,024-byte-sector disk is the standard 325MB per side, with a maximum partition size of 310MB. Optional software is also available for Novell *NetWare 286* and *NetWare 386* and for several versions of Unix.

One notable feature is the LaserVault's ability to handle on a single disk partitions for more than one operating system. Current choices are for DOS, Macintosh, and AUX (though AUX is only an option if you create the partition on the Macintosh version of the package). You can also exchange data between DOS and Macintosh environments.

Data exchange is handled through a proprietary partition type called backup/interchange. The partition works with the *LaserBack* program to turn the MO drive into a virtual tape drive. Backing up with *LaserBack* is far faster than with XCOPY. And since the proprietary partition is accessible to the *LaserBack* software in both DOS and Macintosh environments, you can backup from and restore to either environment.

Setting up the LaserVault is straightforward. Plug in the 16-bit Adaptec (Milpitas, California; 408-945-8600) AHA-1540B SCSI card, plug a cable between card and drive, and plug a power cord into the drive unit. To install the software, you copy the files to your hard disk, including the two driver files that take up about 35K. You then use the install program to automatically add the required device lines to your CONFIG.SYS file.

The installation software also offers a quick setup option to partition the MO disk as a single DOS partition, a single backup/interchange partition, or split it evenly between the two. For more-complex needs, you can manually define the partitioning and optionally add other kinds of partitions. The manual is generally well organized and contains a thorough discussion of how to set up SCSI devices.

Clearly, the LaserVault is one of the more feature-laden packages in this review. Its solid performance times and even faster backup speed when using the *LaserBack* software, ability to have different partitions on a single disk for multiple operating systems, and ability to exchange data with other environments are all noteworthy features. If you need them, they may well be enough to justify the premium price.

XYXIS CORP.

Xyxis XY 600RW

by John R. Quain

Unlike baseball, in business you often get only two swings at bat: Sluggers in the computer marketplace must score a hit in either price or performance. This time at bat, the most the Xyxis XY 600RW achieved is a walk.

The XY 600RW's 66.7-ms. (average access time) Ricoh drive package has a midrange price of $4,995 (including your choice of DOS 3.3, 4.01, or Compaq DOS 3.31 operating systems). The ISO version comes with a 16-bit Adaptec (Milpitas, California; 408-945-8600) SCSI controller card that is capable of supporting a total of seven drives. The package also includes connecting cables, installation software,

> The XY 600RW's options won't count for much if speed in the DOS environment is what you're after. The drive posted some of the lowest scores in our roundup.

EVERY HARD DRIVE YOU BUY IS A PACKAGE DEAL

MicroLab gives you a great price and more with every purchase.

Whenever you purchase, whatever you purchase from MicroLab, you'll always get something of special value. Of course, you'll get a low price on name brand, state-of-the-art computer products. But you'll also receive a host of MicroLab benefits like:

- Products you can trust...thoroughly tested to insure performance, reliability and compatibility.
- A company you can trust...with a commitment to quality.
- Award-winning MicroLab backing and technical support.
- A 30-day money back guarantee.
- Complete product warranties.

Plus, you'll get the chance to make MicroLab your ongoing business partner if you elect to join the exclusive MicroClub ValuePlan™ Preferred Buyer Club. As a member, you'll get discount opportunities, among other great benefits, on all future purchases...for a lifetime!

Why buy somewhere else when MicroLab gives you a great price, and a great package!

5.25" Hard Drives	Drive Only	AT Kit	XT Kit
Seagate ST225 20MB, 65ms, MFM, HH	$169	$174	$214
Seagate ST238R 30MB, 65ms, RLL, HH	179	184	228
Seagate ST250R 40MB, 68ms, RLL, HH	199	204	249
Seagate ST251-1 40MB, 28ms, MFM, HH	219	224	265
Seagate ST277R-1 65MB, 28ms, RLL, HH	249	254	289
Seagate ST296N 80MB, 28ms, SCSI, HH	319	324	369
Seagate ST4096 80MB, 28ms, MFM, FH	489	494	529
Seagate ST4144R 120MB, 28ms, RLL, FH	549	554	589
Seagate/Imprimis ST4182E 160MB, 17ms, ESDI FH	779	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST4182N 155MB, 17ms, SCSI, FH	789	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST4350N 307MB, 18ms, SCSI, FH	1239	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST4384E 329MB, 15ms ESDI FH	1289	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST2383E 337MB, 16ms, ESDI HH	1295	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST2383N 338MB, 16ms, SCSI, HH	1325	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST4766E 676MB, 16ms, ESDI, FH	1679	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST4766N 676MB, 16ms, SCSI, FH	1679	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST41200N 1050MB, 17ms, SCSI, FH	2889	INQUIRE	

3.50" Hard Drives	Drive Only	AT Kit	XT Kit
K/Lok KL320 20MB, 40ms, MFM, HH	$149	$154	$195
K/Lok KL 330 30MB, 40ms, RLL, HH	159	164	209
Seagate ST138R 30MB, 40ms, RLL, HH	219	224	265
Seagate ST157R 50MB, 28ms, RLL, HH	239	243	283
Seagate/Imprimis ST1100 88MB, 15ms, MFM, HH	599	605	647
Seagate/Imprimis ST1182N 142MB, 15ms, SCSI, HH	679	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST1201E 177MB, 15ms, ESDI HH	895	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST1201N 177MB, 15ms, SCSI, HH	945	INQUIRE	

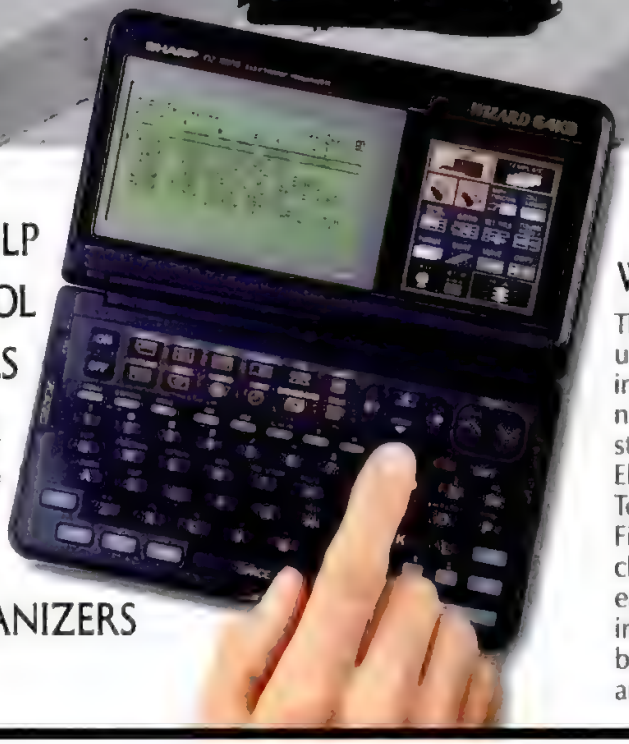
MICROLAB

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
1-800-288-7828

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: (313) 474-7046
SALES FAX: (313) 474-0843 / MAIN OFFICE: (313) 474-7711
Hours: Monday-Friday 8-9 EST / Saturday-Sunday 9-5 EST
23976 Freeway Park Drive / Farmington Hills, MI 48335

Copyright ©1991 MicroLab. All logos and tradenames are registered trademarks of their respective companies. We welcome pre-payments. Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express in addition to APO/FPO and COD orders. University and Fortune 1000 purchase orders accepted with approved credit. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. 30-day Money Back Guarantee excludes shipping and handling charges. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details.

WIZARD.®



NOTHING CAN HELP YOU TAKE CONTROL OF ALL THE DETAILS OF YOUR BUSY LIFE LIKE THE WIZARD® AND ZQ SERIES ELECTRONIC ORGANIZERS FROM SHARP.

INTRODUCING THE WIZARD® 8000.

The OZ-8000 is a powerful yet uncomplicated computer that fits in the palm of your hand. Our new "Help" key provides step-by-step instructions for each function. Eleven built-in features include a Text Outliner and Business Card File. A raised keyboard and 40 character, 8 line display make it easy to enter, sort, and retrieve information quickly. You can even back up your data in seconds on an optional memory card.

THE POWER TO ORGANIZE YOUR BUSINESS AND PERSONAL LIFE.

MORE SOFTWARE. MORE FUNCTIONS.

All Wizard and ZQ series electronic organizers come with a complete array of built-in functions. With the OZ-7000 and 8000 series, you can also expand both applications and memory with Sharp's extensive library of optional software cards. Create a spreadsheet. Calculate loan payments. Track your expenses. Even send a fax directly from your Wizard.

And through Sharp's patented touch-screen technology, each card has its own custom keyboard for easy operation.

This symbol indicates software expandability.

THE PC CONNECTION.

The Wizard can be a portable extension of your home or office computer. With optional PC-link software and cable, you can swap files with any IBM® compatible or Macintosh® computer.

And an optional modem sends and receives data right over the phone lines.

This symbol indicates PC-link capability.

For a free brochure on Sharp's Wizard or ZQ series electronic organizers, or for the store nearest you, call 1-800-321-8877. In Canada call 1-416-890-2100.

SHARP.

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and diagnostics. The MO driver's conventional memory demands are a reasonable 22K.

The XY 600RW's maximum storage capacity is restricted because it does not support 1,024-byte-sector disks. However, the subsystem does allow users to partition disks into one primary partition and 20 secondary partitions.

Utilizing these partitions, you can store data from different operating systems on these disks, but the XY 600RW will not allow you to use the same files on different platforms. In order to work with other environments, Xyxis offers a variety of separate interface kits, including OS/2, Versions 1.1 and 1.2, for $695; Unix (AT&T 3.22; SCO; and Xenix, Versions 2.3 and 3.2) for $1,095; Novell *NetWare 286* and *NetWare 386* for $1,095; Sun (Sun3, Sun4, and SPARCstations) for $1,295; and Macintosh and Amiga adapters for $250.

But these options won't count for much if speed in the DOS environment is what you are after. Results for the DOS File Access (small records) test placed the XY 600RW in the bottom of the pack. Its large-record-access results proved no better, with the XY 600RW posting one of the slowest scores in our roundup. The subsystem's backup-and-restore times, though not quite as disappointing, were still off the pace.

To get more swings at bat, Xyxis will have to offer more aggressive pricing and improve its performance.

Xyxis is a company solely dedicated to magneto-optical technology. This dedication manifests itself in the XY 600RW's documentation, which is helpful, and its software. However, in order to get more swings at bat, Xyxis will have to offer more aggressive pricing and improve its unalluring performance. ■

FACT FILE

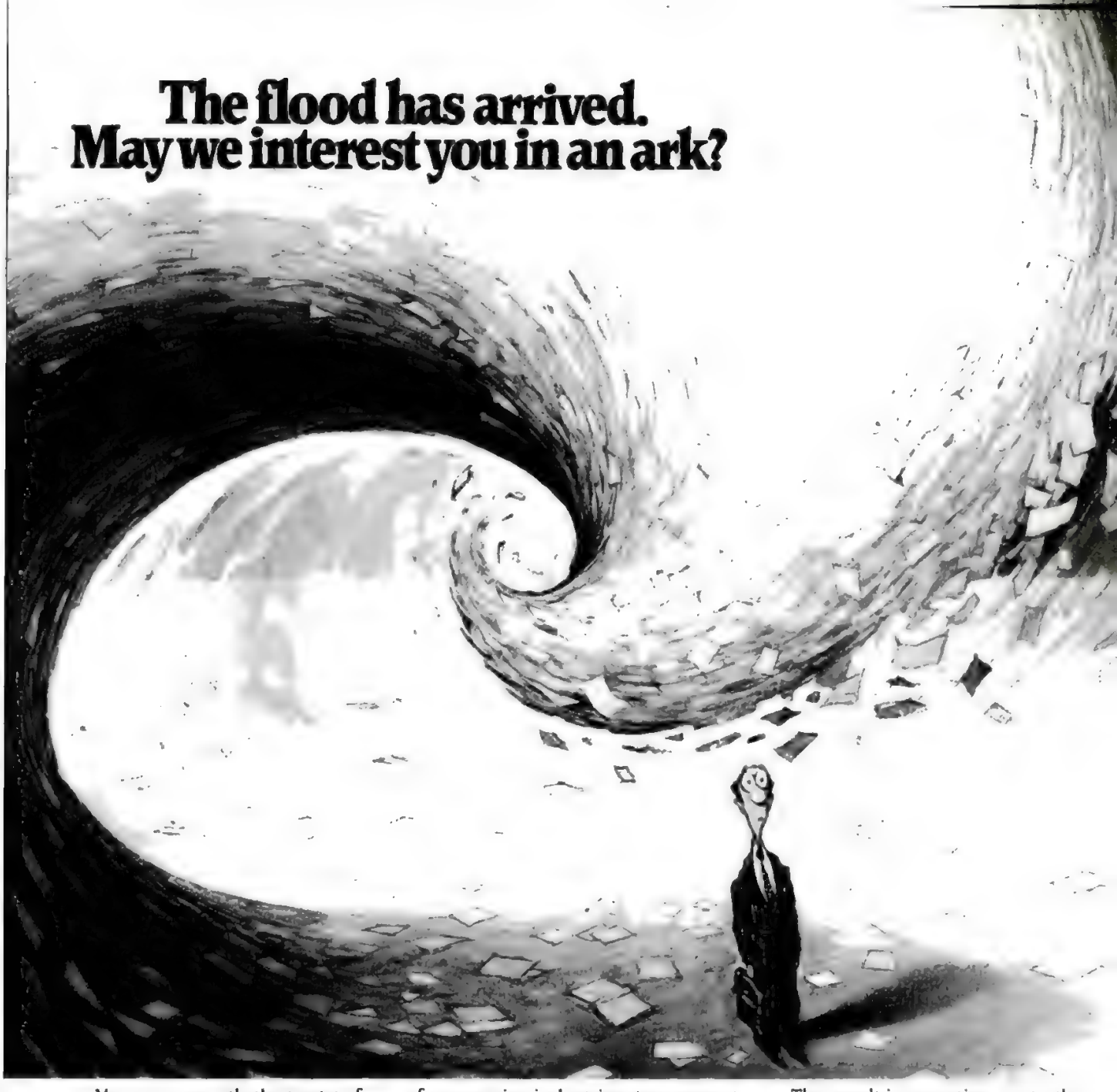
Xyxis XY 600RW
Xyxis Corp., 14631 Martin Dr., Eden Prairie, MN 55344; 612-949-2388.
List Price: With interface kit, $4,995; additional media, $200.
Requires: DOS 3.3 or later, 512K RAM.
In Short: Though Xyxis touts its devotion to optical storage, its Ricoh-based XY 600RW came with unaggressive pricing and below-average performance.

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill O'Brien, Winn L. Rosch, and M. David Stone are contributing editors of PC Magazine. *Kellyn S. Betts, Henry Fersko-Weiss, and John R. Quain are free-lance writers and frequent contributors to* PC Magazine.

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The flood has arrived. May we interest you in an ark?



You are currently the target of thousands of pieces of information a day. So we'll get straight to the point.

You can sit by and find yourself inundated by all that. Or you can choose the perfect vessel to navigate it: Dow Jones News/Retrieval.*

We're the only computer-based information service specifically designed to meet the needs of people in business and finance.

And given the business world's obsession with wanting everything yesterday, we attach special urgency to speed. Within seconds, we bring developments from across the country and around the world to your computer. Thoroughly researched news of companies, industries, government actions, and markets—including detailed data and current stock quotes on thousands of companies.

We're also the only information service that offers the full text of *The Wall Street Journal*® and Dow Jones® News Services—which can't get you what you need yesterday, but certainly gives you a head start on tomorrow.

But business decisions often require a perspective-broader than the present alone. So we also provide hundreds of other rich information sources: periodicals, surveys, statistical abstracts—information on practically everything from acquisitions to Zurich gold fixings.

The result is an entire, up-to-the-second business reference library shrunk to the size of a personal computer. One that gives you in seconds what might otherwise take months to acquire. And lets you manage that information instead of having the information manage you.

So the next time you feel yourself drowning, reach for that life preserver on your desk with all the buttons on it. And call Dow Jones News/Retrieval at 1-800-522-3567, Ext. 721.*

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®

The lifeblood of business.™

Another Service from Dow Jones Information Services

*In New Jersey, 609-520-8349, Ext. 721 © 1991 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved

Rock Solid Support,

Introducing:

Service Plus

OUR NEW 5-YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTY PLAN INCLUDING:

- GUARANTEED TRADE-IN [illegible]
- 100% ON-SITE PARTS AND LABOR COVERAGE FOR 5 FULL YEARS

Ask for Details and Prices

12-Year Plan Also Available!

PC BRAND

Rock Bottom Price.

New Lower Prices

"The Best Low Cost Alternative Around"

-PC Magazine, PC Brand 386/25, Product Review

"...Flawless Compatibility, Lowest Price."

-InfoWorld, PC Brand 386/33, Product Review

386/25 Non Cache and 386/33 Cached ISA Systems

386/25 Non Cache Base System
386/33 Cache Base System

Customize with the Video and Hard Drive options of your choice

- True 25MHz or 33MHz Intel 80386 CPU operating with Zero Wait States
- Landmark Speeds:
  33.6MHz *(386/25 Non Cache)*
  58.7MHz *(386/33Cache)*
- Norton SI 28.2 *(386/25 Non Cache)*
  45.9 *(386/33Cache)*
- 1MB RAM *(expandable to 16MB)*
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports

$999

33MHz Cache $1,399

386/25 Non Cache SVGA Package
386/33 Cache SVGA Package

This preconfigured package includes all the features of our base system with:

- 4MB RAM *(expandable to 16MB)*
- 89MB/19MS Hard Drive (386/25 Non Cache)
- 125MB/19MS Hard Drive (386/33 Cache)
- 14" Super VGA *(1024 x 768 Resolution)* Color Monitor
- 16 Bit High Performance Super VGA Card with 1 MB Video RAM
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- High Resolution Mouse

$2,353
Lease: $91/month*

33MHz Cache $2,854
Lease: $110/month*

All Systems also Include: On-Site Service by TRW[1], Our Unique 5 Year Warranty, Unlimited Toll-Free Service and Support, Our 30-Day No Risk Money Back Guarantee, Volume Purchase Discounts, and Tech Support Bulletin Board.

PC Brand Will Customize Any System to Your Exact Specifications, with name brand products from vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

Leasing Plans Available through Eaton Financial Corp., A Subsidiary of AT&T Credit Corp. *Monthly Payment Based on 36 Month Lease.

Standard Features

- True 25 or 33MHz Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- Direct Map Cache Processor with 64K Static RAM on 386/33 Cache System
- 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB on the System Board
- 1:1 interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller, with 1MB/second disk transfer rate
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- High capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 387 or Weitek Co-Processor
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL,3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot Motherboard Design (7 16bit & 1 8bit for 386/25) (6 16bit & 2 8bit for 386/33 Cache)
- Medium Footprint Desktop Case with 6 Disk Drive Bays

Hard Drive Options

- 44MB/28MS
- 89MB/19MS
- 125MB/19MS
- 177MB/15MS
- 200MB/16MS

Case Options

- Slim Line
- Mini Tower
- Full Size Tower

Video Options

- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono
- VGA Color (640 x 480)
- Super VGA Color (1024x768)

Call 1-800-PC Brand

TEL **1-800-722-7263** FAX **1-800-722-7392**

PC Brand, Inc. 877 Supreme Drive, Bensenville, IL 60106
International Fax #708 616 2888 International Voice #708 860-2300.
We are open Mon. thru Fri. 7am to 7pm; Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change

386, 387, SX, and 486 are Trademarks of Intel Corporation

Rock Solid Service,

Rock Bottom Price.

New Lower Prices

486/25MHz and 486/33MHz Cached ISA Systems

486/25 and 486/33 Base Systems

Customize with the Video and Hard Drive options of your choice

- True 25MHz or 33MHz Intel 80486 CPU operating at Zero Wait States
- Landmark Speeds: 114.1MHz *(486/25)*, 150MHz *(486/33)*
- Norton SI 41.5 *(486/25)*, 51.5 *(486/33)*
- 1MB RAM *(expandable to 32MB)*
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports

25MHz $1,949

33MHz $3,399

486/25 and 486/33 Super VGA Packages

This preconfigured system includes all the features of our base systems with:

- 4MB RAM *(expandable to 32MB)*
- 125MB/19Ms Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA *(1024 x 768 Resolution)* Color Monitor
- 16 Bit High Performance Super VGA Card with 1MB Video RAM
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- High Resolution Mouse

25MHz $3,404
Lease: $131/month*

33MHz $4,924
Lease: $189/month*

All Systems also Include: On-Site Service by TRW†, Our Unique 5 Year Warranty, Unlimited Toll-Free Service and Support, Our 30-Day No Risk Money Back Guarantee, Volume Purchase Discounts, and Tech Support Bulletin Board.

PC Brand Will Customize Any System to Your Exact Specifications, with name brand products from vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

Leasing Plans Available through Eaton Financial Corp., A Subsidiary of AT&T Credit Corp. *Monthly Payment Based on 36 Month Lease.

Standard Features

- True 25MHz or 33MHz Intel 80486 CPU Operating at Zero Wait States
- 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB
- Built-in 8K 4-Way Set Associative Cache
- Built-in Intel 487 Numeric Coprocessor
- Optional 128K or 256K auxillary CPU Cache Card
- Optional Weitek Card
- 1:1 interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller, with 1MB/second disk transfer rate
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- High capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 8 Slot Motherboard Design (7 16bit & 1 8bit)
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL,3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Medium Footprint Desktop Case with 6 Disk Drive Bays

Hard Drive Options

- 44MB/28MS
- 89MB/19MS
- 125MB/19MS
- 177MB/15MS
- 200MB/16MS
- 320MB/16MS
- 640MB/16MS

Case Options

- Slim Line
- Mini Tower
- Full Size Tower

Video Options

- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono
- VGA Color (640 x 480)
- Super VGA Color (1024x768)

Call 1-800-PC Brand

TEL **1-800-722-7263** FAX **1-800-722-7392**

PC Brand, Inc. 877 Supreme Drive, Bensenville, IL 60106 International Fax #708-616-2888 International Voice #708-860-2300. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm, Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change. 386, SX, 387, 486 are Trademarks of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

†TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services-Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.

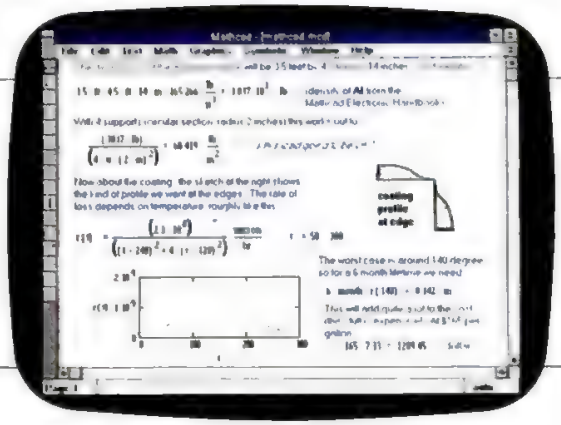
PCM1191

Service Plus

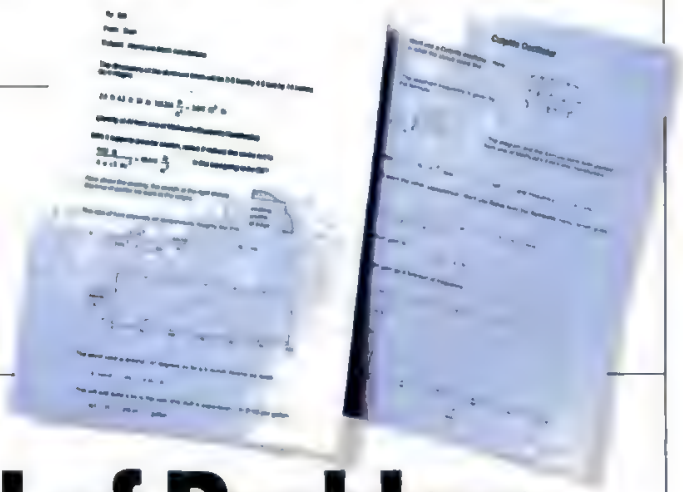
"The PC Brand 486/33 showed better speed and expansion than machines costing twice as much. For a good number of users, the search for a 486/33 will end with this machine."

-PC Magazine, PC Brand 486/33, Product Review

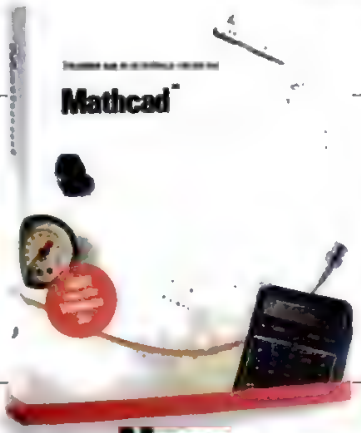
Calculations.



Solved.



Easy.



End of Problem.

New Mathcad 3.0.

When number-crunching time comes, does work grind to a screeching halt?

Want a better way to do technical calculations than a spreadsheet or calculator—an obstacle *clearer* instead of an obstacle *creator?*

You need new Mathcad 3.0, the crunch-those-numbers, and deliver-results-in-a-second calculation software.

As in-depth as you want, as routine as you need. Mathcad 3.0 does everything from averages to FFTs, from percentages to matrices. Almost every function you'll ever need is built in for rapid, effortless calculations.

New Electronic Handbooks make it easy to click-n-paste hundreds of standard formulas, useful data, even entire calculations into your documents. And a full range of add-on Applications Packs help you solve problems specific to your profession.

Mathcad's new easy to learn and use Windows 3.0 interface has you up and running in hours—not days. Best of all, Mathcad is just plain fast.

Simply plug in data and you're done—Mathcad does all the work for you. It does the calculations. Automatically updates results when you change a variable in the live document. It graphs in 2-D or 3-D. And prints results in presentation-quality documents, complete with equations in real math notation. In the blink of an eye—numbers crunched—and you're back to work.

Meet the Mathcad 3.0 power list:

- New easy to learn and use Microsoft Windows 3.0 interface
- New Electronic Handbooks and Applications Packs provide solutions for Electrical, Mechanical, Civil and Chemical Engineering, Statistics, Advanced Math, and Numerical Methods
- New symbolic calculations performed more easily than with any other product
- Does exponentials, integrals, matrices, and more
- 2-D and 3-D graphics
- Prints high-quality documentation
- PC DOS, Macintosh®, and Unix® versions also available

For a free Mathcad 3.0 demo disk, or upgrade information*, call 1-800-MATHCAD (or 617-577-1017, Fax 617-577-8829). Or see your software dealer.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
Mathcad 2.5
3-14-89 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

Available for IBM® compatibles, Macintosh computers, and UNIX workstations.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD

**Free upgrades available for those who purchase Mathcad 2.5 for DOS from 5/1/91-6/30/91. Call for details.*

The answer is Mathcad®

MathSoft, Inc.
201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA

Australia: Hearne (03) 866 1766; Belgium: SCIA 013/55 17 75; Denmark: Engberg 42 25 17 77; Finland: Zenex 90-692-7677; France: ISE-Cegos (1) 46 09 24 00; Germany: Softline (0 78 02) 4036; Italy: Channel 02-90091773; Japan: CRC 03-3666-9741; Netherlands: Klasing 01620-81600; Norway: Protech 09-959020; Switzerland: Redacom 032 41 01 11; U.K.: Adept Scientific (0462) 480055. In other locations, contact MathSoft, USA.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Andrew Schulman

Lab Notes

Windows 3.0: All That Memory, All Those Modes

Microsoft Windows 3.0 can be pleasant to use—after someone else has set it up. If you're the someone else, however, *Windows* can be quite another story—three stories, in fact.

The kinds of questions you need to answer are these: What utilities can I run from the *Windows* DOS Prompt? Will *Windows* work with my network printer? How do multiple DOS prompts interact with that TSR I loaded before loading *Windows?* Which DOS-extended applications can I run? How does *Windows* interact with memory managers like *QEMM-386* and *386MAX?*

The answers to such questions usually depend on which *Windows* mode you're in. Almost any statement about *Windows* 3.0 capabilities is meaningless unless it specifies Real, Standard, or 386 Enhanced mode. It's very possible for two people to get into a heated discussion over how *Windows* behaves in a certain situation, only to discover, after an hour of debate, that they're talking about entirely different *Windows* modes.

This Lab Notes will take a closer look at the three modes of *Windows*, focusing especially on the biggest question for users and developers straining at the DOS 640K leash: How much memory can I get for my programs? In order to examine the benefits and limitations of each *Windows* mode, we'll use a series of small C programs that allocate as much memory as possible on your system. You can download these test programs from PC MagNet (for instructions, see the PC MagNet News page immediately following this issue's Utilities column) or compile them from the source code shown in the figures.

Does *Windows* help break the MS-DOS 640K barrier? The answer to this question depends, we will see, not only on which mode *Windows* is running in, but also on whether we are talking about a *Windows* or a DOS program, and what *type* of DOS program. We will see that *Windows* really has more than three modes!

We will also see how the Real, Standard, and 386 Enhanced modes of *Windows* 3.0 relate to the so-called real, 16-bit protected, 32-bit protected and Virtual 86 modes of the Intel microprocessors. And by the time we're finished examining these things, we will see that there is at least some method behind the *Windows* mode madness.

■ Understanding how *Windows* 3.0 interacts with your CPU's modes will help you give programs all the memory your system can provide.

THE BARE FACTS

The bare facts are easily stated. *Windows* 3.0 Real mode requires a PC with an Intel (or Intel-compatible) 8086 or 8088 (or later) processor and 640K of conventional memory. Standard mode requires an 80286 (or later) and at least 1MB of memory (640K conventional plus 384K extended). And Enhanced mode requires either an 80386 or 80486 processor and at least 2MB of memory.

When you enter WIN at the DOS command prompt, *Windows* will automatically attempt to select the highest possible mode that your hardware configuration supports. Unfortunately, the only way you can find out which mode *Windows* has decided to use is to look in the About dialog box, which you access from the Program Manager Help menu. (Programmers will want to note that there is a *Windows* function, GetWinFlags(), that a *Windows* program can use to determine the current mode.) You can force *Windows* to try to use a different mode by entering WIN /R, WIN /S, or WIN /3 at the DOS command prompt.

Because it exploits special features of the Intel 80286 processor, Standard mode offers benefits that are not available in Real mode. In the same way, because it takes advantage of special features of the Intel 80386 CPU, 386 Enhanced mode provides benefits that are not available in Standard or Real modes. The architectural features of each *Windows* mode are summarized in Figure 1.

The meaning and practical advantages of these features will become clearer as we move along. The bottom line, however, is this:

- Real mode is useful only for running old *Windows* 2.*x* applications that have not yet been converted to *Windows* 3.0. In my opinion, Real mode should probably have been left out of *Windows* 3.0 entirely.
- Standard mode is useful for running *Windows* programs on 286-based machines, and in this mode, *Windows* 3.0 programs can break the 640K DOS memory barrier. Unfortunately, Standard mode does not provide DOS programs with this same memory assist. Standard (and Real) modes do, however, provide DOS programs with task switching.
- 386 Enhanced mode offers many benefits both to *Windows* and DOS programs. In 386 Enhanced mode, the graphical user interface (GUI) is simply one—and not necessarily the most important—*Windows*

feature. *Windows* programs break the 640K DOS barrier, and (as we'll see later) by using the DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI), DOS programs can do so as well. The 386 Enhanced mode also offers virtual memory and preemptive multitasking of windowed DOS sessions. (*Preemptive multitasking* allows an environment like *Windows* to run several different tasks at the same time, even without any cooperation from those tasks. This is in contrast to nonpreemptive multitasking, which requires a certain level of cooperation (such as frequent calls to the *Windows* GetMessage() or PeekMessage() functions) from any program that wants to participate in multitasking.)

This last advantage of 386 Enhanced mode may require a little explanation. In Real and Standard modes, DOS programs can be run only full-screen and only task-switching between them is possible. In Enhanced mode, however, *Windows* can multitask several DOS programs, in resizable windows, just as if they were *Windows* applications. DOS programs can even run in the background, so you can download files from PC MagNet in one DOS session while simultaneously writing an article for *PC Magazine* in another. Furthermore, Enhanced mode furnishes an Interrupt 2Fh interface that allows these DOS programs to interact with *Windows* via the clipboard.

It's important to note, however, that the advantages of Enhanced mode come at the expense of a decrease in speed, when compared with Standard mode running on the same hardware. You can see this easily by running Norton's System Information (SI) or any other program that produces a similar performance index. The following numbers, which are meaningful only in relation to each other, were obtained using a 16-MHz Compaq 386:

Mode	SI
DOS	17.6
WIN /r	17.6
WIN /s	17.6
WIN /3	16.8 (full screen DOS Prompt)
WIN /3	14.6 (windowed DOS Prompt)
WIN /3	13.7 (windowed,background DOS Prompt)

SHOWING THE 640K BARRIER

Our first test program, MEM, is a DOS program designed to show you how much memory is available to your programs under DOS or any of the three *Windows* modes. As indicated below, even when running on a machine with 2MB of memory, you'll find that MEM never allocates more than around 560K.

Mode	Bytes
DOS	573,440
WIN /r	522,240
WIN /s	532,480
WIN /3	563,200

You can go to the store, buy a few more megabytes of memory, and install it on the machine, but when you run MEM again, it will *still* allocate less than 640K! (Try convincing a friend who uses a Macintosh or any other non-DOS computer that this makes sense!) Whether you run MEM outside *Windows*, or under *Windows* in any mode, it will never allocate anything close to the amount of memory actually installed on the machine.

Programmers will not find MEM a particularly exciting program: it simply allocates as much memory as possible, by calling the C malloc() function in a loop. The program keeps count of how many bytes it has allocated, and when malloc() returns failure (indicating that memory is exhausted), it breaks out of the loop. Compiling MEM using C's large model maximizes the amount of memory the program can allocate under DOS. The figures above are for a version of MEM compiled with Turbo C; when compiled with Microsoft C, it consistently gets 82K less in each configuration. The C code for the program is shown in Figure 2.

You might think that we could just use DOS function 48h to allocate 0FFFFh

THE THREE MODES OF WINDOWS 3.0

USING REAL MODE:

- *Windows'* kernel runs in real mode
- *Windows* task-switches (rather than multitasks) DOS programs
- Most of *Windows* is swapped out when a DOS program runs
- DOS programs cannot be windowed
- DOS progams run in real mode or, using a DOS extender, in protected mode
- *Windows* programs run in real mode
- You can run old *Windows* 2.x programs

USING STANDARD MODE:

- *Windows'* kernel runs in 16-bit protected mode
- The *Windows* DOS extender and DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI) are available to *Windows* programs, but not to DOS programs
- *Windows* task-switches (rather than multitasking) DOS programs
- Most of *Windows* is swapped out when a DOS program runs
- DOS programs cannot be windowed
- DOS programs run in real mode or, using a DOS extender, in protected mode
- *Windows* programs run in 16-bit protected mode
- All *Windows* programs share the same protected-mode Local Descriptor Table (LDT)

USING 386 ENHANCED MODE:

- Portions of *Windows'* kernel run in 32-bit protected mode
- Virtual device drivers use 32-bit protected mode
- The *Windows* DOS extender and DPMI are available to *Windows* programs *and* DOS programs
- *Windows* programs run in 16-bit protected mode
- *Windows* programs can have 32-bit protected-mode components
- DOS programs can run in Virtual 86, 16-bit protected, or 32-bit protected mode
- *Windows* provides virtual memory
- *Windows* multitasks (rather than task-switching) multiple DOS programs
- DOS programs can run in the background
- *Windows* uses preemptive multitasking of DOS programs (in contrast, *Windows* programs in all modes use nonpreemptive, cooperative multitasking)
- DOS programs can run in a window; *Windows* is still available while DOS programs are running
- Each DOS prompt gets its own virtual machine
- All *Windows* programs share the same protected-mode Local Descriptor Table (LDT)
- All *Windows* programs run in a single virtual machine

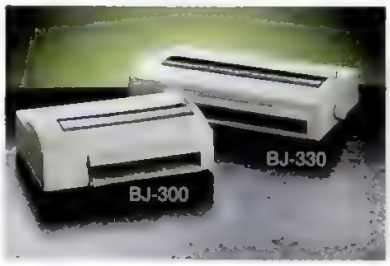
Figure 1: The basic architecture of *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 determines the limits and capabilities of each of its three modes—Real, Standard, and 386 Enhanced.

The dot matrix era is over.

No one will miss dot matrix printers, such a noisy bunch they were. But for a long time, they were the only way to produce decent quality output.

Now the Canon Bubble Jet™ era has begun and you can get extraordinary print quality quickly and quietly. When we say extraordinary, we're quoting reviews of Canon Bubble Jet printing. By quietly, we mean you can work next to one and be virtually unaware it's there.

Our new ultrafast BJ-300 and BJ-330 Bubble Jet printers print up to 300 cps at 10 cpi through 600 cps at 20 cpi in High Speed mode. They deliver up to 360 dpi resolution on a variety of paper, including transparencies and envelopes. And regardless of paper orientation, the BJ-300 prints on letter-size paper to a maximum print width of 8″ while the wide-carriage BJ-330 prints on 11″ x 17″ paper to a maximum print width of 13.6″. Plus, both printers come with built-in fonts (plus optional font cards) to give you even greater creative control.



And, because they have both IBM® and Epson® emulations, you can use virtually any software.

Best of all, they're every bit as rugged and simple to use as dot matrix printers.

So for the price of a 24-pin dot matrix, you can now get printers that are better for your image and for your ears. The new Canon Bubble Jet printers.

The document displayed in the BJ-300 is actual output using the UltraScript™ pc plus software Epson printer driver

Canon® and BJ® are registered trademarks and Bubble-Jet is a trademark of Canon Inc. • IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. • Epson® is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. • UltraScript is a trademark of QMS. © 1991 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Canon
BUBBLE JET PRINTER
BJ-300/330

Working To Improve Your Image.™

For information on any of Canon's full line of Bubble Jet printers, call **1 (800) 848-4123.**

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

paragraphs and then, when it fails (as it must) check the BX register for the *actual* number of paragraphs available. Why does MEM go through the motions of multiple allocations?

There are two reasons why MEM instead uses a malloc() loop. First, we want this code to be portable to protected mode; as we will see later, in protected mode a request for 0FFFFh paragraphs might very well succeed (this, indeed, is the whole point of using a DOS extender!).

Second, when checking for available memory, it is usually better to see how much memory you can actually allocate. Most *Windows* users are familiar with the absurdly high numbers the Program Manager displays as the amount of available memory; we want to see how much we can really get.

You should understand that when running a DOS program like MEM in Real and Standard modes, *Windows* shrinks itself down to a small (less than 50K) stub in memory. In Real mode, this stub is KERNEL.EXE; in Standard mode, it is called DOSX.EXE KRNL286. Either way, the remaining memory is free for use by the DOS program.

In Enhanced mode, on the other hand, *Windows* does *not* shrink itself down when running a DOS program. And yet, as the numbers show, the DOS program has a little more memory available than in Real and Standard modes. We'll see later how Enhanced mode accomplishes this feat by using several special features of the 80386 and 80486 processors. For now, the point to note is simply that whatever the *Windows* mode, the MEM program derives no particular memory management benefits from running under *Windows*.

Actually, that's not quite true. Any given *instance* of the MEM program derives no advantage from running under *Windows*, but you can run *multiple copies* of the program at the same time. You can thus start several large DOS programs at the same time under *Windows*.

This multi-instance capability extends to all three *Windows* modes. In Real and Standard modes the number of copies of MEM you can start at the same time is limited only by available disk space. In these modes, *Windows* behaves towards DOS programs as a task switcher (in fact, very much like the one that is forthcoming in DOS 5.0's DOS Shell). When you switch away from a DOS program—with Ctrl-Esc, for example—*Windows* saves its state in a ~WOA*xxxx*.TMP swap file. (The WOA stands for WINOLDAP; non-*Windows* DOS programs are considered old applications.)

In 386 Enhanced mode, *Windows* does not *task-switch* DOS programs: it *multitasks* them. Programs are not swapped to disk on an application basis. Instead, any disk swapping occurs at the level of the 4K pages used in 386-based virtual memory. This more-sophisticated virtual-memory technique means that although Enhanced mode can run several DOS programs at the same time (particularly handy for running telecommunications programs in the background), it can actually *start* fewer simultaneous DOS programs than can Real or Standard modes. There ain't no such thing as a free lunch.

To summarize: MEM provides a vivid demonstration of the MS-DOS 640K barrier. When you run the program, it allocates less than 640K bytes of memory. *Windows* Real and Standard modes provide task switching, and 386 Enhanced mode achieves multitasking, but although this allows us to run multiple instances of the program, any given instance is held back by the 640K barrier. That MEM can *at best* allocate 560K on a 2MB machine should come as a shock, but by now most PC users accept this rather counterintuitive situation as a fact of life.

We will now see that it isn't.

MEM.C — COMPLETE LISTING

```
/*
MEM.C -- How much memory can we allocate under MS-DOS?

Microsoft C: cl -AL mem.c
Turbo C:     tcc -ml mem.c

Copyright (c) 1991 Ziff Communications Co.
    PC Magazine * Andrew Schulman
*/

#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

#define SIZE    16240

main()
{
    unsigned long bytes = 0;
    char *p;

    while (p = malloc(SIZE))
    {
        *p = 'x';
        p[SIZE-1] = 'y';
        bytes += SIZE;
    }

    printf("Allocated %lu bytes\n", bytes);
    printf("Press ENTER to release memory...");
    getchar();
    return 0;
}
```

Figure 2: MEM.C allocates all available memory either in DOS or in any *Windows* mode. Because of the 640K barrier and the size of the operating system, a maximum of approximately 560K is to be expected; compiled under Microsoft C instead of Turbo C, MEM will show about 82K less.

GOODBYE, 640K BARRIER

The next program, WINMEM, does essentially the same thing as MEM, except that instead of a small DOS program, it is a small *Windows* program that allocates all available memory. The screenshots shown in Figures 4 through 6 tell the story more fully, and we'll return later to an important detail they contain. For now, however, as the summary figures below indicate, running on the same 80386 machine with 2MB of memory, the program allocates radically different amounts of memory under *Windows* Real, Standard, and 386 Enhanced modes.

Mode	Bytes
WIN /r	229,376
WIN /s	1,245,184
WIN /3	3,080,192

In Real mode, WINMEM allocates even *less* memory than the DOS program

1,000 Words On Quality.

See the picture of quality for yourself. Discover the unsurpassed picture crispness, brilliance, and infinite range of color of the CTX monitors.

Compare the superlative quality with the rest. Then check the affordable prices.

1,000 words won't do it justice.

Available from CTX is a full range of powerful 14" color monitors: from the top-of-the-line Multiscan to a Super VGA and Deluxe and Standard VGAs as well as EGAs and CGAs.

	Multiscan	*Super VGA*	*Deluxe VGA*	*Standard VGA*
Model	3436	5468	5432	5439
Resolution	1024×768	1024×768	640×480	640×480
Horiz. Freq.	15.75-38 KHz	30-38 KHz	31.5 KHz	31.5 KHz
CRT Dot Pitch	.28 mm	.28 mm	.29 mm	.39 mm

Add to all these features complete IBM and Macintosh compatibility, handy up-front controls, non-glare direct etch screens, detachable tilt/swivel bases, and reliable nationwide servicing, and you will agree that the CTX monitors are the best deal available on the market.

—Technological Excellence.
—Unbeatable Performance.
—Exceptional Pricing.

For a real picture of quality, see your local CTX dealer or contact:

CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
161 Commerce Way, Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-6146, FAX 714/595-6293

CTX SOUTH, INC.
6090-F Northbelt Parkway, Norcross, GA 30071
404/729-8909, Fax 404/729-8805

Factory:
CHUNTEX ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.
6F, No. 2, Alley 6, Lane 235, Pao Chiao Rd.
Hsin Tien, 23115 Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
886-2-9175055, Fax 886-2-9172736

Watch for CTX's new 17" and 21" Large Screen Displays coming soon.

CTX

WHERE MONITORS ARE CTXELLENT

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a registered trade mark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE VCPI BACKLOG

by Andrew Schulman

Now that Microsoft provides support for running protected-mode programs under DOS, the once-crucial Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) and Extended Memory Specification (XMS) should diminish in importance. From now on important PC applications will probably either expect to be running in protected mode under *Windows* or will use a DOS extender. EMS and XMS were both vital workarounds that are really no longer necessary.

But what of the many *existing* PC applications that require EMS or XMS? *Windows* presents no major obstacle to this, for both *Windows* Real and Standard modes are compatible with installed memory managers. *Windows* 386 Enhanced mode alone is incompatible with many existing memory managers. On the one hand, there are upgrades available, such as Quarterdeck Office System's *QEMM-386* 5.11, that are compatible with 386 Enhanced mode; and on the other hand, Enhanced mode has its own built-in expanded-memory manager. In Enhanced mode, the amount of XMS and EMS memory can be set on an application-by-application basis, using the PIF Editor.

Problems remain, however. For example, *Windows* users have repeatedly experienced compatibility problems trying to run DOS-extended applications in Enhanced mode.

The key word here is *VCPI:* Virtual Control Program Interface, developed by Quarterdeck and Phar Lap Software. Since protected-mode DOS extenders are based on the assumption that a program will start off in real mode, something special is needed for DOS extenders to operate if the machine is running in Virtual 86 mode instead.

Until DPMI was incorporated into *Windows* 3.0, this something special was VCPI. It's basically a set of functions that extend the INT 67h instruction used in EMS. DPMI is in many ways a vast improvement over VCPI, but until (and if) the world moves to DPMI, there is an enormous backlog of applications that need VCPI to let you run them from Virtual 86 mode. VCPI is much easier for vendors to implement than DPMI, so there are many existing VCPI-compatible applications. In Enhanced mode, DOS programs start off in Virtual 86 mode, yet VCPI is not provided.

If you've ever tried to run *AutoCAD/386* in Enhanced mode, you've encountered this problem. *AutoCAD/386* was built with a Phar Lap 386|DOS-Extender, which does not yet support DPMI. As soon as *AutoCAD/386* or any other program checks to see whether VCPI is present (by calling INT 67h AX=DE00h), it is terminated by *Windows* Enhanced mode with the following message:

> **As applications are upgraded to DPMI, the whole VCPI/*Windows* issue will disappear.**

```
Error: You have attempted to run
a protected-mode application in
386 enhanced mode. To run the
application, exit and run Windows
using either the WIN /s or the WIN
/r command.
```

This can be turned off with `VCPI-Warning=false` in the [386enh] section of the SYSTEM.INI file. But the offending application will still print out its own error message:

```
The 386 chip is currently
executing in virtual 8086 mode
under the control of another
program. You must turn off this
other program in order to use
386|DOS-Extender to run in
protected mode.
```

Unfortunately, this statement is true. Protected-mode DOS applications that are not DPMI-compatible must be run either in Real or Standard mode. The only way around this is for someone (is anybody listening?) to write a *Windows* virtual device driver that supports the VCPI extensions to the EMS specification.

There is a further problem. *Windows* 3.0 Standard and 386 Enhanced modes require an XMS driver—usually HIMEM.SYS. *Windows* will refuse to start in either Standard or 386 Enhanced mode unless such a driver is present. But, just as many DOS extended applications are not yet DPMI-compliant, many are not XMS-compliant either. 386|DOS-Extender 3.0 supports the XMS specification, but it may be some time before applications such as *AutoCAD/386* incorporate this new version. (You can determine the 386 |DOS-Extender version an application uses by issuing the DOS command `SET DOSX=-BANNER` just before running it.)

The upshot is that *even if you are not running Windows,* if you have HIMEM.SYS installed, many protected-mode DOS applications will not have enough extended memory to run in. HIMEM.SYS is taking all the extended memory, and such applications do not know how to use XMS.

This problem, at least, has a partial solution. Upgraded versions of memory managers, such as *QEMM-386* 5.11, can be used instead of HIMEM.SYS. *QEMM-386* 5.11 provides both XMS and EMS out of the same shared memory pool. Thus, *QEMM-386* 5.11 can be used to supply VCPI-compliant EMS memory when *AutoCAD/386* wants it, and can supply XMS when *Windows* 3.0 wants it.

As protected-mode DOS applications and memory managers are upgraded to DPMI (*Lotus 1-2-3,* Release 3.1, and Phar Lap 286 | DOS-Extender are two early examples) or when someone puts enhanced VCPI support unto *Windows*, the whole VCPI/*Windows* issue will disappear. ■

MEM. Thus, when it comes to memory management, *Windows* Real mode brings absolutely nothing to the party.

In Standard mode, WINMEM allocates an amount of memory that—for the first time—makes sense. We start with 2MB of memory, and WINMEM allocates 1.3MB; obviously, *Windows* itself takes up some space. In any case, the 640K barrier disappears.

Lastly, in Enhanced mode . . . wait a minute! If there's only 2MB of memory on this machine, how could WINMEM allocate 3MB? If you glance back at the list of architectural features shown in Figure 1, you'll note that in Enhanced mode "Virtual memory is provided." Now you see what that means. In Enhanced mode, *Windows* can use your hard disk as a source of memory. And because we're using the same copy of WINMEM.EXE as we did in Real and Standard modes, it's clear that this virtual memory is provided without any special handling by the program. (Note: If you run WINMEM in Enhanced mode and it does not allocate more memory than you have, delete some files from your hard disk and try again.)

Now we can also see why *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 has been so successful. It's not so much that it looks a lot better than *Windows* 1.*x* and 2.*x* (although that does help), but the significant advance is the vastly increased amount of memory—and consequent vastly improved performance—that is available in Standard and Enhanced modes. For the first time, PC users can regard *Windows* as a practical tool rather than just as a fascinating experiment.

Programmers may have snickered when I described WINMEM as a *small Windows* program. You've undoubtedly heard the claim that "it takes 100 lines of code just to print "hello world" under *Windows*." But that isn't really true. For simple experiments, small utilities, and the always-fashionable "hello world" example, programs can use the *Windows* MessageBox() function rather than taking on the full-blown *Windows* burden of registering a window class, creating a window, and handling messages.

The MessageBox() function can handle up to a full screenload of information, which makes it perfect for small *Windows* utilities and experiments like our WINMEM example. Using MessageBox(), we can even build a function much like the standard C printf() function.

While requiring only 75 lines of code, WINMEM *does* have an insatiable appetite for memory. WINMEM runs the *Windows* GlobalAlloc() and GlobalLock() functions in a loop. It only breaks out of the loop when these functions fail, indicating that memory is exhausted. It then prints out the count of bytes allocated, along with some other information (and misinformation, such as *Windows*' own GetFreeSpace() count of available bytes). The source code, WINMEM.C, together with compilation instructions, is shown in Figure 3.

Programmers will also note that WINMEM.EXE itself is only 5K—smaller than the DOS program, MEM.EXE. Yet its capabilities are far greater and (of course) its output is a lot prettier. The explanation is that because *Windows* provides dynamic linking, the code for functions used by WINMEM, such as MessageBox(), GlobalAlloc(), and GetFreeSpace(), is not copied into each program that uses it. These functions are not part of the famous *Windows* Software Development Kit (SDK) either. Rather, the entire *Windows* API is located right inside every copy of *Windows* that someone buys off the shelf at his local retailer. Even the wvsprintf() function used in WINMEM is located inside *Windows*. A *Windows* program like WINMEM has *dynamic links* to all this code, not the code itself. For that reason, the executable file is quite small.

WINMEM.C — COMPLETE LISTING

```
/*
WINMEM.C -- How much memory can we allocate under Windows?

cl -c -AS -Gsw -Oais -Zpe winmem.c
link /align:16 winmem,,,/nod:slibcew libw,win.def
rc winmem.exe

; WIN.DEF -- generic Windows .DEF file
EXETYPE     WINDOWS
STUB        'WINSTUB.EXE'
CODE        PRELOAD MOVEABLE DISCARDABLE
DATA        PRELOAD MOVEABLE MULTIPLE
HEAPSIZE    10240
STACKSIZE   5120

Copyright (c) 1991 Ziff Communications Co.
    PC Magazine * Andrew Schulman
*/

#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <ctype.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include "windows.h"

/* printf to a Windows MessageBox */
int msgprintf(char *fmt, ...)
{
    static char s[1024];
    int len;
    va_list marker;
    va_start(marker, fmt);
    len = wvsprintf(s, fmt, marker);
    va_end(marker);
    MessageBox(NULL, s, "PC Magazine Windows Memory Allocation Test", MB_OK);
    return len;
}

/* return name of current Windows mode */
char far *win_mode(void)
{
    unsigned long flags = GetWinFlags();
    return (flags & WF_ENHANCED ? "Enhanced" :
            flags & WF_STANDARD ?         "Standard" :
            /* default */                 "Real") ;
}

int PASCAL WinMain(HANDLE hInstance, HANDLE hPrevInstance,
    LPSTR lpszCmdLine, int nCmdShow)
{
    unsigned long blksize = 32L << 10L;     /* 32k per block */
    unsigned long freespace, largest, allocated, save;
    time_t t1, t2;
    char far *fp;

    /* retrieve these BEFORE we start allocating memory */
    freespace = GetFreeSpace(0);
    largest = GlobalCompact(-1);

    /* allocate as much memory as possible */
    time(&t1);
    allocated = 0;
    while (fp = GlobalLock(GlobalAlloc(GMEM_MOVEABLE, blksize)))
    {
        *fp = 'x';
        fp[blksize-1] = 'y';
        allocated += blksize;
        save = fp;
        Yield();    /* Let another program run */
    }
    time(&t2);

    /* display results */
    msgprintf("Running in %s mode\
        \n%lu bytes available\
        \n%lu bytes in largest block\
        \nAllocated %lu bytes in %lu seconds\
        \nSample pointer: %04X:%04X\n",
            win_mode(),
            freespace, largest, allocated, t2 - t1,
            FP_SEG(save), FP_OFF(save));

    /* allocated memory will be freed automatically on exit */
        return 0;
    }
```

Figure 3: WINMEM.C shows the wide disparities in memory available to *Windows* programs.

Some days you have all the time in the world.

When the pressure is on, pour on the speed. With Hewlett-Packard's new LaserJet IIISi printer. A powerhouse that delivers at a throughput speed of 17 pages per minute.

With the LaserJet IIISi, you're up to speed the moment you give the "print" command. HP's RISC-based formatter and the PCL5 printer language, with vector graphics and on-the-fly typeface scaling, yield fast results. This printer also represents a new standard for I/O performance with optional Network Printer Interface cards for either Ethernet or Token Ring.

The LaserJet IIISi is specifically designed for shared-use environments. Its high-volume paper handling features include two 500-sheet input trays and a monthly duty cycle of 50,000 pages. HP offers software-selectable language switching between PCL5 and optional Adobe® PostScript.® For added versatility, your options include

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

And some days you need the new 17ppm LaserJet IIISi.

an envelope feeder and two-sided printing.

Beyond speed and efficiency, the LaserJet IIISi delivers the sharpest 300 dpi print quality yet. In fact, HP's revolutionary combination of Resolution Enhancement technology and new microfine toner challenges the print quality of many 600 dpi printers.

The price of the new LaserJet IIISi, just $5,495,* is as impressive as the work load it handles. To order Hewlett-Packard products, please call your Intelligent Electronics sales representative.

HEWLETT PACKARD

"SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH #1252"

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12101

THE INTEL MODES

The reason WINMEM behaves sensibly in Standard mode and spectacularly in Enhanced mode (while barely limping along in Real mode) is that in Standard and Enhanced modes *Windows* programs now run in yet another mode: the *protected* mode of the Intel 80286, 80386, and 80486 microprocessors.

Just as *Windows* itself has too many modes, so also does the Intel 80x86 microprocessor family. The 80286, 80386, and 80486 microprocessors have a compatibility mode in which these advanced CPUs essentially pretend to be old 8088s—the processors used in the original IBM PC and PC-XT. Because the addresses that a program uses for its code and data in this compatibility mode have a direct correspondence to the real, genuine addresses that are put out on the system bus, it is called *real mode*.

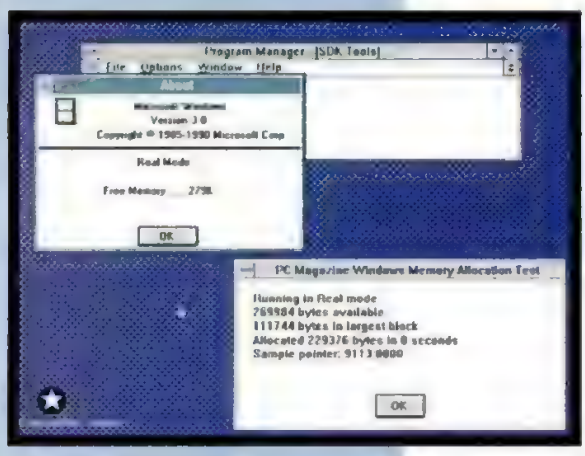


Figure 4: WINMEM running under *Windows* 3.0 Real mode (WIN /R) shows even less memory than is available to a regular DOS application.

Most DOS machines today—even the most powerful 80486s—are normally run in this old-fashioned, 8088-compatible mode. When used this way, the machines are essentially fast XTs. Because the 8088 could address only 1MB of memory, an 80286, 80386, or 80486 running in real mode can also address only 1MB—no matter how much memory is installed in the machine. Real mode operation is what accounts for a DOS machine's remarkable ability to ignore all the extra memory you've installed.

Indeed, because DOS reserves certain ranges within this 1MB address space for video display memory and other important functions, a program running in real mode DOS actually has *less* than a megabyte available for programs' use: a maximum of 640K, to be exact. Now we know who the culprit is; real-mode operation under DOS is what produces the 640K barrier.

The true native modes of the 80286 (and higher) CPUs are called *protected*. Here the processors no longer behave like fast 8088s, and programs do not use absolute (real) memory addresses. Instead, in protected mode, programs access memory indirectly, through descriptor tables that are maintained by a protected-mode operating environment such as *Windows*.

The system is "protected" in the sense that the processor uses the descriptor tables to validate a program's memory accesses. While memory access is less direct than in real mode, the indirection is largely invisible to programs, and *much more* memory can be allocated. The 1MB limitation of real mode, and the resulting 640K limitation of DOS, simply disappear.

The use of protected mode in Standard and Enhanced modes is the most exciting advance of *Windows* 3.0. Making *Windows* a protected-mode DOS extender has finally solved the problem of living with DOS on 80286, 80386, and 80486 machines. These machines are just too powerful for the old operating system; without protected-mode software such as *Windows* 3.0, a lot of that power goes to waste.

But since protected mode is the native mode of the 80286, 80386, and 80486, why did it require three versions of *Windows* to take this seemingly obvious step?

The reason is simple: compatibility. The moment a program moves into protected mode, it gives up the ability to run on IBM PCs and XTs, and there are still a lot of those machines around. Only recently has Microsoft decided it could junk 8088 compatibility in new *Windows* programs. Even so, Microsoft hedged its bets—and generated tremendous confusion—by keeping a *Windows* mode that uses the processor's real mode.

Windows Real mode will probably die of disuse. And except for this remnant, *Windows* programs now run in protected mode. We need to be more specific here, however, for the Intel processors have several *different* protected modes:

- *16-bit protected mode* was introduced on the 80286; it is also available on the 80386 and 80486. As with real mode, 16 bits (2 bytes) determine the maximum size of a segment: 2^{16}, or 64K. Unlike real mode, a 16-bit protected-mode program can hypothetically allocate 16,384 such segments: 1K megabytes. In Standard mode, *Windows* programs run in 16-bit protected mode, and so does *Windows* itself.
- *32-bit protected mode* was introduced on the 80386; it is also available on the 80486. Here, programs use the full 32-bit (4-byte) registers of the processor. The number of bits still determines the maximum size of a segment, which now rises to 2^{32}, or 4 gigabytes. Since this is the potential size of one segment, programs need just one segment, which is effectively like not having to bother with segments at all. This is sometimes called the *flat model*.

In Enhanced mode, portions of *Windows* programs *can* run in 32-bit protected mode, using the WINMEM32 dynamic link library (DLL). Unfortunately, however, WINMEM32.DLL appears to be too difficult for ordinary mortals to use. In Enhanced mode, portions of *Windows* itself *do* run in 32-bit protected mode. The so-called virtual device drivers (VxDs) used in Enhanced mode are flat-model 32-bit programs. (Unlike other device drivers, which exist largely to implement *Windows* device independence, VxDs exist to serialize access to devices from multiple *virtual machines*. They give each virtual machine the illusion that it has its own keyboard, coprocessor, DMA device, and so forth.)

- Finally, *Virtual 86 (V86) mode* was also introduced on the 80386; it's also available on the 80486. V86 mode is essentially a 1MB protected mode. A program running in V86 mode thinks it is running in real mode; in fact, it is running under the control of a V86 Control program.

In Enhanced mode, DOS programs are in fact running in V86 mode; *Windows* 3.0 in Enhanced mode is a V86 Control program (so are expanded memory managers such as *QEMM-386* and *386MAX*). In Enhanced mode, DOS programs can use the

Introduce yourself to an Acer reseller and you'll meet more than an expert in computer solutions. You'll meet the only person who can sell you three different 486SX computers today.

intel 486™ SX™

You'll find out how the new Intel®486™ SX™ chip will change the way you do business, dramatically increasing your productivity for a very affordable price.

You'll get to know America's only full line of 486SX computers. The elegant **AcerPower 486SX** ISA desktop, upgradeable to 33MHz. The **AcerPower 486SX/E** EISA desktop, upgradeable to 33MHz or 50MHz for sophisticated graphics, image processing, and database applications. And the **AcerFrame1000** EISA tower, upgradeable to 33MHz or 50MHz for the most demanding server environment.

But even better than our exclusive 486SX family, you'll meet someone who can listen to your needs, configure solutions to fit your business and your budget, get you up and running, and follow-up with round-the-clock service and support.

Yes, we're proud of our 486SX products. But we're even prouder of our partnerships with our customers. Call **1-800-SEE-ACER** for a test run today.

MEET THE ONLY PERSON IN AMERICA WITH THREE 486™SX™ COMPUTERS.

Acer®

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Global Partner in Computing

©1991 Acer America Corporation
Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks of Acer America Corporation.
Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. 486 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI) to switch into either 16-bit or 32-bit protected mode; we will examine this capability in detail later.

Unfortunately, DOS programs cannot access DPMI in Standard mode. They can use any DOS extender, however, even one that's not DPMI compatible, so long as it is compatible with XMS (the XMS Memory settings in a *Windows* .PIF file would need to be changed to provide the DOS extender with XMS extended memory). Examples are DOS extenders from Phar Lap, Rational Systems, and Ergo Computing. Regrettably, many DOS-extended applications cannot yet run in Enhanced mode (see the sidebar "The VCPI Backlog").

EXAMINING WINMEM

After this whirlwind tour of the Intel modes, it's time to put on our programmer's hats once more and take a closer look at the WINMEM program and its behavior in the three *Windows* modes.

Referring to Figure 3 again, WINMEM uses the C dereferencing operators `*fp` and `fp[]` to prove that it has a genuine pointer that holds a directly usable address to genuine, directly accessible memory. After all, we must run the same copy of WINMEM.EXE in Enhanced mode as in Real mode. The fact that in Enhanced mode we will be using virtual memory (that is, phony memory located on a hard disk) is completely invisible to the program. In all three modes the address returned by the *Windows* GlobalLock() function is always an Intel segment:offset pointer, just waiting to be peeked or poked (read or written).

However, the *xxxx* portion of an *xxxx:yyyy* pointer has a different meaning in protected mode than it does in real mode. And herein lies the key to understanding why protected mode offers a larger amount of memory than real mode.

Look again at Figures 4, 5, and 6. In addition to displaying how much memory it allocated, WINMEM also prints out the address of the last block of memory it assigned. In Real mode, WINMEM displays the address 9113:0000. In Standard and Enhanced modes, it displays addresses like 1065:0000 or 0DA5:0000.

The value 9113 is a typical segment paragraph address for a real-mode program. It points to absolute memory location 91130h. In real mode, many other segment:offset combinations (such as 9110:0030 or 9100:0130) point to the exact same location. To turn an *xxxx:yyyy* real-mode pointer into an absolute memory location, the processor merely multiplies *xxxx* by 16 and then adds it to the *yyyy* part. There are 2^{16}, or 65,536 (64K), different values for *xxxx;* multiplying this by 16 yields 1,048,576—that is, 1MB. Because of the way pointers are interpreted by the processor in real mode, you can only access 1MB of memory—even if you have 2MB, 7MB, or 10MB installed.

While real mode obviously gives your machine a bad case of tunnel vision, it does have the advantage of making direct access to absolute memory locations extremely simple. If you want to access address 400h, any number of pointers will do, including 0000:0400 and 0040:0000.

Now look at the values shown for protected mode: 1065:0000 and 0DA5:0000. Recall that these were the *xxxx* portion of a typical *xxxx:yyyy* pointer returned from GlobalLock() in *Windows* Standard and Enhanced modes. If these worked like real mode addresses, they would be pointing to absolute memory locations 10650h and 0DA50h—way too low in memory for *Windows* to be allocating! The first time PC programmers see such numbers in a pointer, they are often convinced that something is wrong: These can't be valid addresses for GlobalLock() or malloc() to be returning.

Welcome to protected mode! In protected mode, the *xxxx* portion of an *xxxx:yyyy* pointer is called a *selector*, not a *segment*. Moreover, *it has no relation whatsoever to an absolute memory location*. What then *does* a protected-mode address correspond to? If WINMEM is poking `*fp = 'x'` and the value of `fp` is 0DA5:0000, what does this mean in terms of absolute, physical memory location? And how is all this related to the fact that when our program gets these funny pointers it also seems able to allocate a lot more memory? After all, this is what makes any of this important in the first place.

A protected-mode selector (the *xxxx* portion of an *xxxx:yyyy* address that a protected-mode program peeks, pokes, or executes) is an index into a table of *descriptors*. A descriptor contains the base address, size, and access rights of a block of memory. Every time a program uses one of the CS, DS, ES, or SS segment registers, the processor uses the information from the descriptor to carry out (or forbid) the actual memory access.

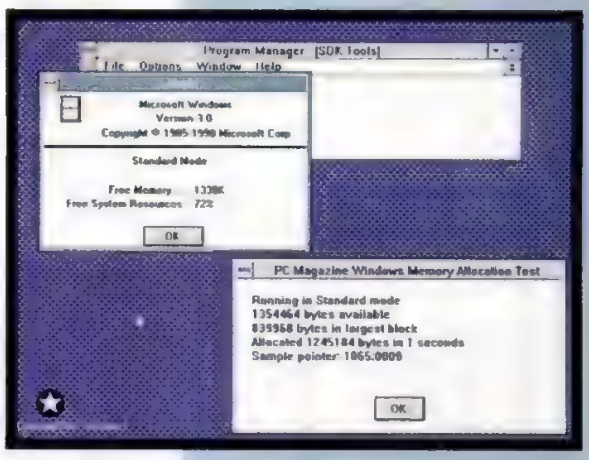


Figure 5: WINMEM running under *Windows* 3.0 Standard mode (WIN /S) reflects the actual 2MB memory installed in the machine.

The preceding paragraph contains about half a dozen oversimplifications, but as a basic description of protected mode in the 80x86 family, it will do. The key point is that the

```
absolute memory location
 = (segment * 16) + offset
```

formula of real mode has been replaced in protected mode by what is basically a

```
absolute memory location
 = descriptortable[selector].base
 + offset
```

formula.

That explains why we can potentially allocate a lot more memory in protected mode. We're constrained only by the number of potential descriptors multiplied by the maximum size a descriptor can represent, not by the rigid 64K multiplied by 16 rule of real-mode addressing.

This brief description also explains why protected mode makes life much easier for

the programmer who is using *Windows* memory management functions. In protected mode, the base address for the pointer 0DA5:0000 is whatever the descriptor for 0DA5 says it is. If *Windows* needs to move this segment around in memory (as it probably did when we were allocating all the available memory), it can update the descriptor, and WINMEM's selector 0DA5 remains unchanged. With protected mode, all of *Windows*'s memory management tricks finally become invisible to *Windows* programs. The GMEM_MOVEABLE flag for GlobalAlloc() and the GlobalLock() function are practically meaningless in protected mode.

Since the actual layout of descriptors, descriptor tables, and selectors in 16-bit and 32-bit protected mode has been widely published in many other sources, I will not show them here. If you're interested, see Ray Duncan et al., *Extending DOS*, Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1990; or Rakesh K. Agarwal, *80x86 Architecture and Programming*, Volume II, *Architecture Reference*, Englewood Cliffs N.J.: Prentice Hall, 1991; or Jeff Prosise, "Segmented Memory," *PC Magazine*, March 26, 1991, pages 395 to 399.

BREAKING THE BARRIER WITH DOS APPS

WINMEM shows why writing *Windows* 3.0 programs is important: Standard and Enhanced modes give you a lot more memory. Many programmers who haven't the slightest interest in the *Windows* GUI will probably port their programs to *Windows* just to be able to break the 640K barrier.

But isn't there any way to provide this benefit to non-*Windows* DOS programs that run under *Windows*? Do we really have to buy into the entire *Windows* world view, just to get more memory?

No, we don't. Several times in this article, I've mentioned the DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI), and Ray Duncan has described it in his Power Programming column in *PC Magazine*'s February 12 and February 26, 1991, issues. I'll concentrate here on showing how a DOS program running under *Windows* can use DPMI to break the 640K barrier; in the next issue's Lab Notes we'll see how *Windows* programs can use DPMI to compensate for some omissions in the *Windows* API.

DPMIMEM.EXE is a DOS program that uses the DPMI server in *Windows* Enhanced mode to switch an 80386 or 80486 processor into protected mode. While *Windows* programs can use DPMI in either Standard or Enhanced mode, DOS programs (at least in *Windows* 3.0) can use DPMI only in Enhanced mode. If it's run in Real or Standard mode, or if run outside *Windows*, DPMIMEM displays an error message. But in Enhanced mode DPMIMEM—which begins life as a normal DOS program—responds like this:

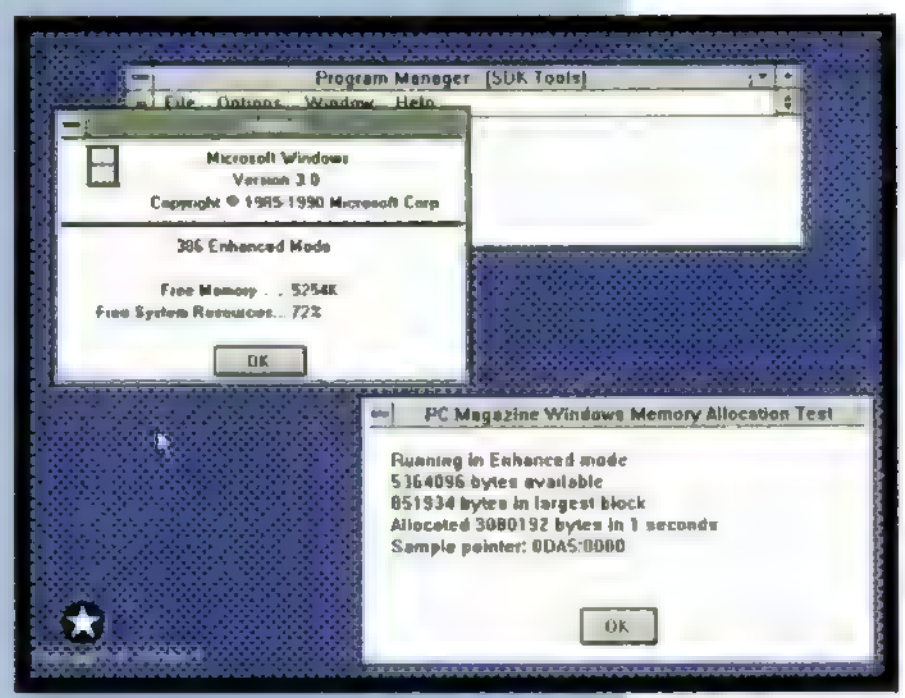


Figure 6: WINMEM running under *Windows* 3.0 386 Enhanced mode (WIN /3) provides additional virtual memory by making use of the PC's hard disk.

```
DS=1321 CS=11D3 in real mode
DS=008D CS=0095 in protected mode
Allocated 1200000 bytes in 3
 seconds
```

I'll discuss the first two lines of this output in a moment. For now, the point to note is the last line: A regular DOS program, compiled with Microsoft C or Turbo C, has allocated 1.2MB of memory—more than twice as much as the MEM program. True, we've had to run the program under *Windows* Enhanced mode to access this memory, but DPMIMEM is not itself a *Windows* program.

As with our previous MEM and WINMEM example programs, the memory allocated by DPMIMEM is directly accessible. In contrast to the bank-switched memory provided by the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS), all allocated memory is accessible, at any time, to a program that uses DPMI. Likewise, in contrast to the Extended Memory Specification (XMS), memory above the 1MB line is just as useful as memory allocated from conventional memory: DPMIMEM does not need to copy this memory anywhere in order to use it. The big difference between allocating memory in protected mode and using workaround approaches such as EMS and XMS is that in protected mode, all memory is equally accessible. With DPMI, the distinctions between conventional, extended, and expanded memory simply disappears.

Exactly how does a DOS program use DPMI to break the 640K barrier? Programmers will be particularly interested in the DPMIMEM.C listing that is shown in Figure 7. After compiling with Microsoft C or Turbo C, DPMIMEM can be run under *Windows*. The DPMI server in *Windows* Enhanced mode supports both 16-bit and 32-bit protected-mode DOS applications. The DPMIMEM.C program is 16-bit.

DPMIMEM.C starts off by invoking a function called dpmi_init(), which determines whether DPMI services are available. If they are, it uses them to switch into protected mode.

As seen in dpmi_init(), a program that wants to use DPMI begins by invoking INT 2Fh AX=1687h. If DPMI is available, this function returns several pieces of information, including the address of the DPMI *Real to Protected Mode Switch Entry Point* function. By then calling this function, the program is switched into protected mode.

This is magic. In DPMIMEM, we display the values of the DS and CS registers before and after calling the DPMI mode-switch function. Before calling the mode-switch function, DPMIMEM is running in real mode, and DS and CS hold values such as 1321h and 11D3h. When the mode-switch function returns, DS and CS have suddenly been changed to protected-mode selector values such as 008Dh and 0095h. The program's segment registers all change in midstream!

The C mode-switch code in dpmi_init() makes heavy use of in-line assembler and looks like this:

DPMIMEM.C — COMPLETE LISTING

```c
/*
DPMIMEM.C -- Demonstrates DPMI and Windows 3.0 DOS extender

Microsoft C: cl -AS dpmimem.c
Turbo C:     tcc -ms dpmimem.c

Copyright (c) 1991 Ziff Communications Co.
    PC Magazine * Andrew Schulman
*/

#ifdef __TURBOC__
#pragma inline
#define _asm                    asm
#define _dos_allocmem(x,y)      (allocmem(x, y) != -1)
#else
#define MK_FP(seg, ofs) \
    ((void far *) (((unsigned long) (seg) << 16) | (ofs)))
#endif

#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <dos.h>

typedef enum { FALSE, TRUE } BOOL;

/* Call MS-DOS Terminate Process with Return Code function
   (INT 21h AH=4Ch), in either real or protected mode */
void dos_exit(unsigned err)
{
    _asm mov al, err
    _asm mov ah, 4Ch
    _asm int 21h
}

/* Call Windows Release Time-Slice function (INT 2Fh AX=1680h) */
void win_yield(void)
{
    _asm mov ax, 1680h
    _asm int 2Fh
}

/* Call the Windows Enhanced Mode Install Check function
   (INT 2Fh AX=1608h) */
BOOL win_3enh(void)
{
    unsigned char vers;
    _asm mov ax, 1608h
    _asm int 2Fh
    _asm mov vers, al
    return (vers && !(vers == 0x00 || vers == 1 || vers == 0xFF));
}

void fail(char *s)      { puts(s); dos_exit(1); }
/* Call the DPMI Mode Detection function (INT 2Fh AX=1686h) to
   see if we are *already* running in protected mode under DPMI */
BOOL dpmi_present(void)
{
    unsigned _ax;
    _asm mov ax, 1686h
    _asm int 2Fh
    _asm mov _ax, ax
    return (!_ax);
}

/* Call the DPMI function for obtaining the Real to Protected
   Mode Switch Entry Point (INT 2Fh AX=1687h), to determine if
   DPMI is available and, if so, switch into protected mode by
   calling the Switch Entry Point */
BOOL dpmi_init(void)
{
    unsigned rds, rcs;
    void (far *dpmi)();
    unsigned hostdata_seg, hostdata_para, dpmi_flags;
    _asm mov ax, 1687h              // test for DPMI presence
    _asm int 2Fh
    _asm and ax, ax
    _asm jnz nodpmi                 // if (AX == 0) DPMI is present
    _asm mov dpmi_flags, bx
    _asm mov hostdata_para, si      // paras for DPMI host private data
    _asm mov dpmi, di
    _asm mov dpmi+2, es             // DPMI protected-mode switch entry point
    _asm jmp short gotdpmi
nodpmi:
    return FALSE;
gotdpmi:
    if (_dos_allocmem(hostdata_para, &hostdata_seg) != 0)
        fail("can't allocate memory");

    dpmi_flags |= 1;   /* this is a 16-bit protected-mode program */

    _asm mov rds, ds
    _asm mov rcs, cs
    printf("DS=%04X CS=%04X in real mode\n", rds, rcs);

    /* enter protected mode */
    _asm mov ax, hostdata_seg
    _asm mov es, ax
    _asm mov ax, dpmi_flags
    (*dpmi)();

    /* now in protected mode */
    _asm mov rds, ds
    _asm mov rcs, cs
    printf("DS=%04X CS=%04X in protected mode\n", rds, rcs);

    return TRUE;
}

/* Call the MS-DOS Allocate Memory Block function (INT 21h AH=48h),
   via the compiler's library function. The Windows DOS extender
   provides INT 21h AH=48h in protected mode. */
void far *my_malloc(unsigned bytes)
{
    unsigned seg;
    return (_dos_allocmem(bytes >> 4, &seg) ? 0 : MK_FP(seg, 0));
}

#define SIZE        28400

main()
{
    unsigned long bytes = 0;
    char far *fp;
    time_t t1, t2;

    if (!dpmi_present())
        if (!dpmi_init())
            fail("This program requires DPMI");

    /* now in protected mode */

    if (!win_3enh())
        puts("Running under DPMI, but not under Windows 3.x enhanced mode");

    /* allocation loop */
    time(&t1);
    while (fp = my_malloc(SIZE))
    {
        *fp = 'x';
        fp[SIZE-1] = 'y';
        bytes += SIZE;
        win_yield();
    }
    time(&t2);

    printf("Allocated %lu bytes in %lu seconds\n", bytes, t2 - t1);
    printf("Press ENTER to release memory...");
    fflush(stdout);
    getchar();
    dos_exit(0);
}
```

Figure 7: By switching into protected mode and taking advantage of the DPMI server within *Windows* 3.0, DOS programs can break the 640K barrier.

```
void (far *dpmi)();
asm mov ax, 1687h
asm int 2Fh
// ...
asm mov dpmi, di
asm mov dpmi+2, es
// ...
(*dpmi)();
// now in protected mode!
```

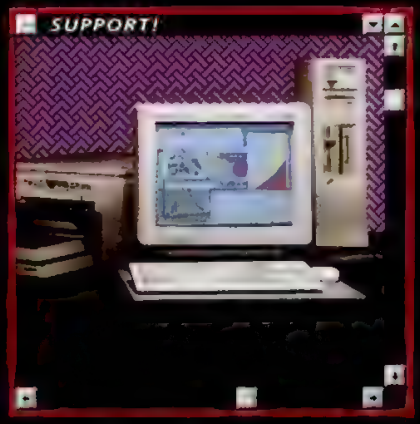
Once in protected mode, the program can either use other DPMI services (which are provided via interrupt 31h) or it can use the services of a DOS extender. A DOS extender is a program that makes the DOS interrupt 21h and the BIOS (interrupt 10h, and so on) services available in protected mode. One of the primary architectural features of *Windows* Standard and 386 Enhanced modes is that they are built around DOS extenders. In 386 Enhanced mode, this DOS extender can also be used by non-*Windows* applications.

After switching into protected mode in DPMIMEM.C, we use the *Windows* DOS extender to allocate memory. This is accomplished simply by calling the MS-DOS Allocate Memory Block function (INT 21h AX=48h). Whereas this function can never provide more than 640K in real-mode DOS, when a DOS extender offers a protected-mode function with this same interface, it provides potential entrée to many megabytes of memory.

Because a DOS extender provides INT 21h AX=48h in protected mode, we can

Their Boxes Don't Stack Up to Our Systems!

WinEngines™ from LaserMaster™ are the only computers engineered for optimal Windows **performance**. Most computers don't have the memory, graphics capability, or sheer computing muscle to tackle the demands of Windows 3.0. WinEngines are built and **integrated** from the highest quality components available—by a team of professionals who understand the latest state-of-the-art hardware and software issues. We test and burn-in your WinEngine, then install MS-DOS, Windows and Adobe Type Manager®, plus any other software you choose from our list of Windows favorites. Our technical **support** covers all your integrated hardware and software questions—all on the same toll-free line. Take advantage of our years of Windows experience with a WinEngine computer and high-resolution laser printer—engineered and optimized for your power-computing needs. The only complete systems available to you direct from the manufacturer. LaserMaster Systems Division: The Windows Experts. Call today: **1-800-FASTWIN**.



WinEngine SX

4 MB On-Board RAM
Fast 40 MB IDE Hard Drive
3.5" High Density Floppy
1 MB Super-VGA Display Card
14" Flat Mono-VGA Monitor
101 Keyboard & Mouse
MS-DOS, Windows 3.0, and Adobe Type Manager with Plus Pack

16 MHz Only $1,995
20 MHz Only $2,295 *(64k Cache)*

BaseStation 400 configuration shown above built from the WinEngine SX-20. Call for configuration and pricing information.

WinEngine 386

4 MB On-Board RAM
64K Cache
Fast 40 MB IDE Hard Drive
3.5" High Density Floppy
1 MB Super-VGA Display Card
14" Flat Mono-VGA Monitor
101 Keyboard & Mouse
MS-DOS, Windows 3.0, and Adobe Type Manager with Plus Pack

25 MHz Only $2,795
33 MHz Only $2,995

BaseStation 1000 configuration shown above built from the WinEngine 386. Call for configuration and pricing information.

WinEngine 486

8 MB On-Board RAM
8K Internal, 128K Secondary Cache
Fast 100 MB IDE Hard Drive
3.5" High Density Floppy
1 MB Super-VGA Display Card
14" Super-VGA Monitor
101 Keyboard & Mouse
MS-DOS, Windows 3.0, and Adobe Type Manager with Plus Pack

Only $4,995

BaseStation 1200 configuration shown above built from the WinEngine 486. Call for configuration and pricing information.

Call 1-800-FASTWIN

LM® LASERMASTER™ SYSTEMS DIVISION

LaserMaster Corporation
6900 Shady Oak Road
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Phone: 1-800-327-8946
FAX: 612-941-5116

1WIN™ ENGINE

© 1991 LaserMaster Corporation. The LM Logo is a registered trademark and LaserMaster and WinEngine are trademarks of LaserMaster Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe Type Manager is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING SQUEEGEE™. THE AFFORDABLE GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR THAT MAKES WINDOWS PERFECTLY CLEAR.

You know the value of Windows 3.0. But Windows demands more performance and resolution than VGA provides. Enter Squeegee, from Spectragraphics. Squeegee is the graphic accelerator designed specifically to make Windows all it can be. With performance up to 15 times faster than super VGA. And resolution to make your Windows sparkle at any size. All at a price that's hard to pass up. Add one of our low-cost, high-resolution monitors and the advantages of doing Windows with Squeegee will become perfectly clear.

Squeegee™ for AT bus — $595
Squeegee™ for Microchannel® — $695
1024 x 768 resolution, non-interlaced, 16 colors
256 color versions — additional $250
High performance Windows and PM drivers
1 Year Limited Warranty
Call for competitive prices on high-performance monitors

30 day no-risk guarantee. FREE end-user support line.

Call 1-800 800-9599 $595

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECTRAGRAPHICS

Squeegee™ is a trademark of Spectragraphics, Inc
Microchannel® is a trademark of the IBM Corporation

use either the Microsoft C _dos_allocmem() function or the Turbo C allocmem() function, even though both expect to call this function in real mode. This works because transparent operation of DOS and BIOS functions in protected mode is the whole goal of a DOS extender.

It is important to note two other functions called in DPMIMEM.C. Even before calling dpmi_init(), DPMIMEM calls dpmi_present(). This in turn calls INT 2Fh AX=1686h, which tells us whether a program is *already* running in protected mode under DPMI. For example, dpmi_present() would return TRUE if called from any *Windows* program running in Standard or Enhanced mode. The call is included here because DPMIMEM might start off as a protected-mode rather than a real-mode program. (I'll discuss this in more detail later.)

Inside the DPMIMEM allocation loop, we call win_yield(), which in turn invokes INT 2Fh AX=1680h. Even though *Windows* Enhanced mode provides preemptive multitasking for DOS programs, calling this function assists the *Windows* scheduler.

All these interrupt 2Fh calls are part of a programmatic interface that *Windows* provides for non-*Windows* programs. INT 2Fh AH=16h and AH=17h are used for such services as DPMI, access to the *Windows* clipboard, access to the *Windows* multitasking scheduler, and so on. This is a whole topic in itself, and will perhaps be taken up in a future Lab Notes.

THE PROBLEM WITH DPMIMEM

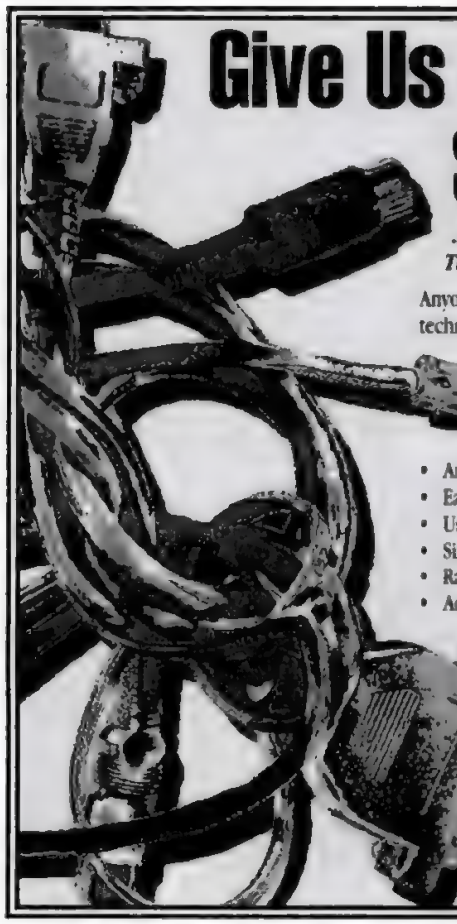
Before you get too excited about DOS programs using DPMI to break the 640K DOS barrier, there are several important qualifications to note.

First, remember that, for now at least, DPMIMEM requires *Windows* Enhanced mode. In Standard mode, only *Windows* programs can access DPMI; DOS programs can't. The reason is that Standard mode provides the INT 31h calls a program can use once it's running in protected mode, but it does *not* provide the INT 2Fh AX=1687h call needed to switch into protected mode in the first place.

Windows programs can make INT 31h calls and make use of the *Windows* DOS extender because these programs are *already* running in protected mode, so they don't need to call the DPMI mode-switch function. As noted earlier, the INT 2Fh AX=1686h call succeeds when called from a *Windows* program running in either Standard or Enhanced mode, indicating that the program is *already* in protected mode. But a DOS program can't switch into protected mode, because the INT 2Fh AX=1687h call isn't provided.

This illustrates the hybrid nature of *Windows* Standard mode. On the one hand, *Windows* programs run in protected mode, just as in *Windows* Enhanced mode. On the other hand, just as in *Windows* Real mode, DOS programs in Standard mode do not get special services, like DPMI. Thus, Standard mode is really two different modes: for DOS programs, it resembles Real mode; and for *Windows* programs, it resembles Enhanced mode.

Besides its restriction to Enhanced mode, DPMIMEM raises a number of other problems. First, DPMIMEM *must* be compiled with C's small model. Because calling the DPMI mode-switch function—`(*dpmi)()` in Figure 7—changes



Give Us Your Toughest Peripheral Sharing Problem

...or your simplest! Master Switch, the intelligent data switch from Rose Electronics, can handle it. The Master Switch series is so versatile and sophisticated, peripheral sharing becomes easy.

Anyone who appreciates ease-of-operation and technologically-advanced capabilities knows the Master Switch is the right choice...for sharing printers, plotters, modems, and any device with a serial or parallel port. Here's why:

- Any combination of serial or parallel ports
- Easy selection of peripherals
- User-expandable memory up to 4 megabytes
- Simultaneous access to all devices
- Rated 'fastest switch' by PC Magazine
- Advanced features include job queue, port contention, data collection, job control menu, initialization strings, pop-up menus, and many more
- Complete technical support; one-year warranty

The Low-Cost LAN Alternative
With our MasterNet software, the Master Switch provides many convenient LAN functions, such as E-mail, file transfer, and directory access.

Designed and manufactured in the USA. Field-proven in thousands of applications. The Master Switch answers any peripheral sharing challenge. Choose the intelligent data switch that handles your most complex needs, yet is easy to set up and operate... choose Master Switch.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

(800) 333-9343

FAX (713) 933-0044 • (713) 933-7673
P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274
Call for complete information and our catalog of Switching and Sharing Solutions.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the program's segment registers without warning, library functions such as printf() will work only if they don't rely on segment registers. The compiler's small model is the only venue in which this is even possible. There's a certain irony that in a program designed to access enormous amounts of memory, we're restricted to the small model.

If DPMIMEM is compiled with anything other than small model (`cl -AS` in Microsoft C, and `tcc -ms` in Turbo C), the program will generate a *protection violation*. *Windows* then displays what has facetiously been called its "Programming Excellence Award"—a dialog box with a big Stop sign and the warning, "This application has violated system integrity and will be terminated."

Further—and again because the program's segment registers have been treated to the magic mode switch of the `(*dpmi)()` call—we can't use Microsoft's CodeView or Borland's Turbo Debugger to debug DPMIMEM. As soon as we step over the `(*dpmi)()` call, the debugger hangs. Because we're running in *Windows* Enhanced mode, we can throw away the DOS session with Settings/Terminate . . . and start again. But while the ability to throw away a crashed or hung DOS session is a wonderful feature of Virtual 86 mode, we still can't use a standard DOS debugger on DPMIMEM.

There are still more problems about DPMIMEM; for example, hitting Ctrl-C can sometimes cause a protection violation.

Why is DPMIMEM so rough? Why are there so many restrictions on using DPMI? The reason is that DPMI was not meant for use by application programs such as DPMIMEM, but rather by DOS extenders like Phar Lap's 386 | DOS-Extender and 286 | DOS-Extender, Rational Systems' DOS/16M, Ergo Computing's OS/286 and OS/386, and by the DOS extender in *Windows* itself. DPMI is an extremely low-level interface and is nothing like EMS or XMS, with which DOS programmers and users are familiar. The DPMI design committee expected that the services of DPMI "servers" like *Windows* would be directly used only by DOS extenders, which would then pass a higher level of functionality along to application programs.

To use DPMI without all these restrictions, you need a DOS extender that loads protected-mode DOS programs. DPMIMEM, by contrast, begins as a real-mode program and then switches into protected mode. A better solution would be to create a program that takes on all the hassles of switching modes, have this program switch into protected mode, and then load other programs. The other programs would then start off in protected mode, making life much simpler.

For example, a DPMI-compatible DOS extender, such as Phar Lap's 286 |DOS-Extender or Rational Systems DOS/16M, will afford DPMIMEM complete use of the C standard library in any memory model, will allow source-level debugging, and so on. To prepare DPMIMEM to use 286 | DOS-Extender, you use the Microsoft C `-Lp` (link protected) switch that's normally used for building OS/2 applications. You then enter

DPMI is an extremely low-level interface and is nothing like EMS or XMS with which DOS programmers and users are familiar.

```
run286 dpmimem
```

As a DOS extender, RUN286 handles all the mode switching. Now when DPMIMEM starts, it is *already* running in protected mode, so the call to dpmi_present() in DPMIMEM.C succeeds. Thus, dpmi_init() is not called. We can use Microsoft's protected-mode CodeView for source-level debugging:

```
cl -Lp -Zi dpmimem.c -link
 slibpe.lib

run286 \c600\binp\cvp dpmimem
```

You should note that CVP is actually CodeView for OS/2, but RUN286 makes it possible to run this as well as many other character-mode OS/2 executables under MS-DOS. When running under *Windows* in Enhanced mode, it uses DPMI services. The ability to run OS/2 executables under DOS is a perfect example of DPMI's potential.

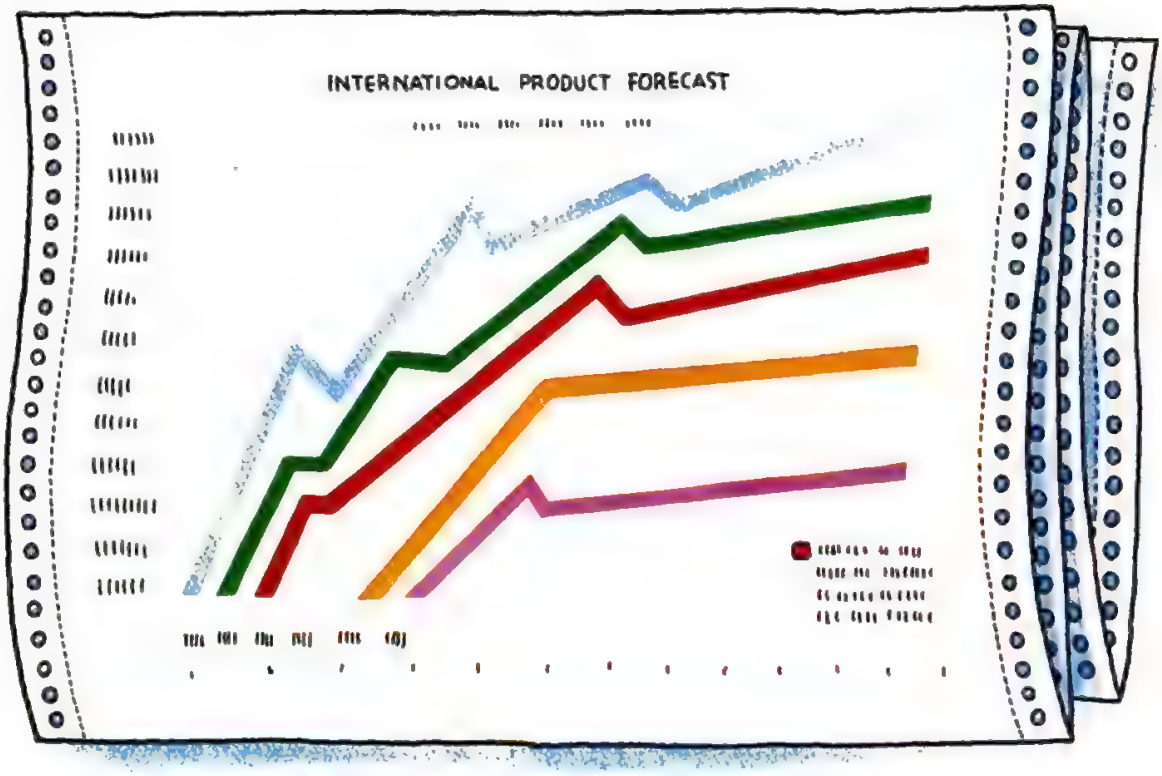
DPMI will largely be used by DOS extender vendors to build products like 286 | DOS-Extender. But clearly, some developers will opt to use DPMI directly, particularly in programs that have relatively small amounts of source code but also have prodigious memory requirements—at least when the necessity to run the program under *Windows* Enhanced mode is not overly restrictive.

There's an additional reason for developers to learn about DPMI. We've seen how good protected mode is at providing large amounts of memory. But protected mode also has its dark side. As I discussed earlier, in protected-mode, there is no connection between the selectors a program manipulates and the absolute memory locations in the machine. The fact of the matter is, however, that many existing PC programs rely on direct manipulation of memory for direct screen writes, peeking the BIOS data area, accessing undocumented DOS data structures, manipulating memory-mapped devices, and so on. This kind of manipulation becomes difficult in protected mode.

This presents a special problem for *Windows* programs. Because *Windows* programs now use protected mode in Standard and Enhanced modes (the only genuinely useful *Windows* modes), these programs run into a major obstacle when they want to directly manipulate absolute memory locations. Simply trying to peek an address—0040:006C, for example—causes an immediate protection violation. Even the enormous *Windows* API does not seem to include any functions for accessing absolute memory locations from protected mode. That means there's trouble ahead.

In the next issue, I'll show you how *Windows* programs can use DPMI to solve this problem. DPMI will provide them with complete access to the machine in Standard and Enhanced modes. Thus DPMI, originally intended for use by a handful of vendors in constructing DOS extenders, will end up being useful to a much wider group of PC programmers. ■

Andrew Schulman is an engineer and writer at Phar Lap Software, in Cambridge, Massachusetts. Editor of the recently published Undocumented DOS, *he also contributed to Ray Duncan's book,* Extending DOS.



THE GSX-145 MAKES YOUR FORECASTS EVEN BRIGHTER.

Once again Citizen asserts its leadership in color print technology. Introducing the new 24-wire wide carriage GSX-145.

Like the GSX-140, the print quality rivals that of any printer in its class, while its six resident fonts give you more flexibility to design your own output.

Like all our new printers, it's equipped with our exclusive Color On Command™ feature which gives you the capability of installing dynamic color to make your spread sheets color efficient, graphs easier to understand, and your presentations simply brilliant.

Speaking of brilliant, it doesn't take a Phi Beta Kappa to operate the GSX-145. That's because the Command-Vue™ control panel prompts you with plain English directions on its LCD panel. The "Quick" menu gives instant access to the printer settings most often changed. It remembers your four favorite software programs and sets them up just the way you like them, every time you use them.

Blending 192 cps, logic seeking, bidirectional printing and high speed paper feed with our new sound suppression mechanism, the GSX-145's high throughput design quietly cranks out page after page faster than any of the competition.

What more could you ask for from a printer? How about peace of mind in the form of a 24-month parts and labor warranty.

Once you've tried the new GSX-145, it'll be easy to see how it makes your numbers look good. This time, in more ways than one. For the dealer near you, just call 1-800-556-1234, extension 34, (in California 1-800-441-2345, extension 34).

©1990 Citizen America Corporation.
Citizen, Color On Command, Command-Vue and the Citizen logo are trademarks of the Citizen Watch Co. Ltd.

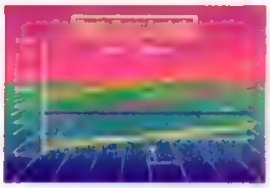
CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CITIZEN™

Now available on CD-ROM!

COREL DRAW!

PC Graphics for Everyone!



Amazing special effects

- envelope (warp) text and graphics
- simulate 3D with perspective function
- extrude to give depth to text/graphics
- blend between shapes and/or colors

Incredible type control

- over 150 fully scalable outline fonts
- see exact fonts on-screen
- paragraph and multi-column text
- import ASCII text files
- fit text to a curve
- create your own fonts or symbols

Superb value

- over 4000 symbols and clipart images
- dotted and dashed line styles
- over 80 arrowheads
- dozens of vector and bitmap patterns
- free Pantone* license
- 24 bit color supported
- 31 import/export filters
- CorelTRACE - batch autotrace utility
- MOSAIC - visual file manager
- WFNBOSS - typeface converter

Call customer service: (613) 728-8200 for information and a free demo disk

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and reproduction materials.

Requires MS-WINDOWS 3.0

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COREL

Tel: (613) 728-8200
Fax: (613) 761-9176

See us at Windows World '91 Booth #3152

by
John Deurbrouck

Utilities

Track Down Your PATH Problems with CHKPATH.COM

As hard disk capacity increases, directories multiply, and paths lengthen, you invariably develop program conflicts: identically named programs or batch files in different places or .COM, .EXE, and .BAT files that have the same base name. When this happens, which of the conflicting programs actually executes will depend on where you are when you enter its name and where it is on your DOS PATH. Whenever a clash occurs within the same directory, .EXE always loses to .COM, and .BAT loses to either.

Conflicts such as these often go undetected, since you usually call the same programs from the same places. But if you add a new program, change a PATH or other environment variable, or write a new batch file, these conflicts are likely to surface. Given enough patience and a file-finding utility, you could always wait to deal with each conflict only when it became a problem.

A better solution, however, is to use this issue's free utility, CHKPATH. In addition to generating a variety of specifiable lists of the programs on your disk and informing you of conflicts among them, CHKPATH will also diagnose common problems with your DOS PATH itself.

The easiest way to get a working copy of CHKPATH.EXE is to download it from PC MagNet. Downloading instructions are given in the PC MagNet News page, which immediately follows this article. If your communications setup can't handle executable files directly, you can download CHKPATH.BAS instead. Running this file in BASIC will create CHKPATH .EXE. CHKPATH was implemented in C, and its source code can also be downloaded from PC MagNet.

If you don't have a modem, you can get a copy of the *source code* by mail or fax. Simply send a postcard with your name and address (or fax number if applicable) to the attention of Katherine West, Utilities, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; no phone calls, please.

■ Same-named programs on your PATH can produce unpredictable results. This utility will show you where such .COM, .EXE, and .BAT files are, and which of them will actually execute.

USING CHKPATH

CHKPATH will give you a quick usage summary when you run it without any of the switches that determine which directories it is to search. Every parameter is optional, and the various switches and arguments can be entered in any order, combination, in upper- or lowercase. The program output can be redirected to a printer or a file by adding the usual > prn or > filename to the end of the command line.

The full syntax for CHKPATH is

```
CHKPATH [/a] [/d=drive(s)]
 [/s=dir1...dirn] [/e=var]
 [/n] [/p]
```

As it scans through your directories, CHKPATH gathers information about all executable files, but it normally displays only those that conflict. Specifying the /a (all) switch forces CHKPATH to list all the .COM, .EXE, and .BAT files it finds. Normally, too, CHKPATH shows all the file information contained in a normal DOS directory listing. If the /n (no details) switch is used, CHKPATH will not include the date, time, and size information. This conserves memory, so try it if CHKPATH runs out. (Note, though, that it is highly unlikely that this will happen.) Using the /p (pause) switch causes CHKPATH to halt the display scrolling at each screenful.

The /d=drive(s) switch tells CHKPATH to search every directory on all the drives you specify. Be sure to use the equal sign (=) where shown in this and the subsequent switch parameters. Putting a dash between designated drives causes the inclusion of the intervening drive letters, but no spaces between listed drives are permitted. Thus, for example, to check drives C:, D:, E:, F:, and H:, you would enter

```
CHKPATH /d=C:-F:H:
```

The /s=dir1 . . . dirn switch is used if you want to *specify* one or more directories to be searched. Specified directories need not be on a single drive, but each directory path should be separated from the one preceeding it by a single space. If you wanted CHKPATH to scan C:\DOS and D:\UTIL for example, you would specify them on the command line thus:

```
CHKPATH /s=C:\DOS D:\UTIL /a
```

The /e=var switch is used to specify a search based on a DOS environment variable. The usual *var* you'll want to enter will simply be PATH, so you can check for conflicts along the same route DOS will

follow in looking for your programs. You may, however, specify any other environment variable that designates directories. Indeed, by using more than one /e= switch, you can specify more than one environment variable for the same run of CHKPATH. The *var* you enter after /e= should be formatted in the same manner as the DOS PATH statement. So if you wanted to search the directories shown in the example above, all you would have to do is enter the following two commands at the DOS prompt:

```
SET TEMPPATH=C:\DOS;D:\UTIL
CHKPATH /E=TEMPPATH
```

Note that CHKPATH considers the directories contained in any environment variable you enter on the command line as "specified" directories in the sense explained below.

DOS PATH HANDLING

When you enter a command, unless it is one internal to DOS (for example, DIR), COMMAND.COM has to go to your disk drive to find and execute it. Unless directed elsewhere on the command line, if you enter CHKDSK at the DOS prompt, DOS starts looking for CHKDSK.COM in your current directory. If it's found there, the program will be loaded and run. If not, then COMMAND.COM looks for CHKDSK.EXE and runs that, if it's found. If it isn't found, COMMAND .COM finally looks for CHKDSK.BAT. If that file is found, it is opened and run. If not, COMMAND.COM turns to the DOS PATH for further search directions.

COMMAND.COM goes through the directories listed in the PATH statement in the same order you would read or type it, searching each listed directory for .COM, .EXE, and .BAT files. Thus, when a program is installed in a directory on the PATH, you don't have to remember which directory it's in. Usually.

Let's now assume that you install a new application containing (among others) files named CHKDSK.BAT and CC.EXE. Since you put the files in C:\NEWPROG, you modify your PATH statement to read

```
PATH=C:\;C:\NEWPROG;C:\DOS;D:\UTIL
```

CC will now execute from the DOS prompt as expected, but entering CHKDSK gets you a program you didn't know you had! Obviously, you'd figure this one out pretty quickly. But what if CHKDSK.EXE weren't something you ran manually? If it were in your AUTOEXEC or if neither the program you wanted, nor the program that was executed produced any visible output, it could be some time before you notice the problem.

You might then decide to fix it by inserting C:\DOS before C:\NEWPROG on your PATH thus:

```
PATH=C:\;C:\DOS;C:\NEWPROG;
C:\DOS;D:\UTIL
```

DOS will not warn you that you have repeated C:\DOS in the specification above.

> CHKPATH is aware of the DOS search order, so if you have a .COM and an .EXE file with the same base name in the same directory, CHKPATH will show you which among the conflicting programs will be run.

CHKPATH will. While not a very dangerous situation, it will slow down directory searches and make your PATH less comprehensible.

Meanwhile, you decide that the whole NEWPROG package isn't worth disk space, so you delete its files and remove its directory. That directory still remains listed on your search PATH, however, once again slowing down future searches. CHKPATH will remind you to remove the useless part of your PATH listing.

Another potential PATH problem that CHKPATH will detect is a listing like the following:

```
PATH=C:\;C:\DOS;C:NEWPROG
```

Here, the C:NEWPROG listing is a *relative* PATH specification. As long as your default directory for drive C: is the root, C:\NEWPROG will be on the PATH. But if you change to C:\DOS, when you enter CC, COMMAND.COM will search C:\DOS\NEWPROG instead of C:\NEWPROG. You may intentionally have a relative PATH specified, so this diagnostic warning doesn't necessarily indicate a problem. You might, for example, include ".." as a directory on your PATH. This means that the parent of the current directory is always searched, so if you store data files in directories immediately below the programs that created them, you can keep your PATH shorter.

PUTTING CHKPATH TO WORK

When you've downloaded CHKPATH, the first thing you might tell it to do is to check your PATH and the programs on it by entering

```
CHKPATH /e=path /n
```

This will start by detecting any relative, repeated, or nonexistent directories on your PATH and will then move on to give you a complete list of all program conflicts along it. Including the /n switch will give you a names-only rather than a full-detail listing. The displayed list will be ordered alphabetically by base name, within which the ordering will tell you which conflicting programs are closest to the front of the DOS PATH.

CHKPATH is also aware of the DOS search order, so even if you have a .COM and an .EXE file with the same base name in the same directory, CHKPATH will show you which among the conflicting programs will be run. (CHKPATH identifies it as the "Winner" in its listing.) You should note that a few applications, such as *DESQview*, intentionally start up with a .COM file that then loads an .EXE file with the same base name. Thus the presence of a DV.COM doesn't automatically mean that DV.EXE is unnecessary!

Diagnostic needs aside, you might next find it useful to print out a complete list of all the executable files on your PATH. To generate it, the syntax is

```
CHKPATH /e=path /a > prn
```

The /a parameter tells CHKPATH to list all the executable files it finds, even when there is no conflict. By removing the previous /n parameter, you get the file date,

The New Generation

MATH COPROCESSOR

High-Performance Sub-Micron CMOS Technology
Speeds Up To 40 MHz • Guaranteed Compatibility • Lifetime Warranty
30-Day, No-Questions-Asked, Money-Back Guarantee

Increases System Performance

The US83C87 Math•Co™ from SDC is a high performance sub-micron CMOS math coprocessor that is software compatible with applications designed to operate with all 386 computers. The Math•Co™ is available for DX systems in speeds up to 40 MHz and for SX systems in speeds up to 25 MHz.

Completely Compatible with all Chip Sets and Mother Board Manufacturers

The Math•Co™ is guaranteed to be completely compatible with industry standards, used worldwide by not only scientists and programmers, but by the general business community – individuals who want to speed up applications like spreadsheets, graphics, font generation, desktop publishing, databases and statistics.

Power Support

We are so confident in the design and performance of this product that we offer a *30-Day, No-Questions-Asked, Money-Back Guarantee*. If, for *any* reason, you are not completely satisfied, SDC will give you a full refund of your purchase price. Of course, the Math•Co™ also offers a Lifetime Warranty.

Experience the New Generation of Math Coprocessors

Plug in the Math•Co™ from SDC and sit back for a fast ride through the most cumbersome applications. No more long waits while data is processing. With the 30-Day, Money-Back Guarantee and Lifetime Warranty, now is the time to plug in the Math•Co™.

Call 1-800-284-7732 for your nearest Math•Co™ dealer.

SDC

SPECIALTY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

1001 Capital of Texas Hwy. South, Bldg. I • Austin, Texas 78746 • 512/327-8608 • FAX 512/327-5233

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

time, and size printed, telling you if you have the same-named programs in different directories. The hard copy lets you decide and mark at leisure which duplicates you want to delete.

If you install a new version of a major package and you're interested in seeing how the executables have grown (they don't get smaller, do they?) and what new ones have been added, you might enter something like

```
CHKPATH /s=F:\WP50 G:\WP51 /a /p
```

You might also want to get a list of all executable files on your system, whether they're in your PATH or not. Assuming you have drives C: to G:, the simplest way to get this is

```
CHKPATH /d=C:-G: /a > ALLPROGS
```

This list has been redirected to a file to give you a permanent record—and because it's likely to contain more files than you'll want to look at simultaneously.

CHKPATH also allows you to compare information from more than one switch at a time. For example, if you enter

```
CHKPATH /d=c:-g: /a /s=path /n
```

the resulting list will be a record of all .EXE, .COM, and .BAT files on your PATH *and* all such files on drives C: through G:. A portion of such a listing

CHKPATH is useful for cleaning up potential problems along your DOS PATH.

(shown here with the /n switch, though in practice you would probably want a fully detailed presentation) might look something like this:

```
APPEND  C:\DOS\APPEND.EXE
         D:\UTIL\APPEND.BAT
        -D:\UTIL\OLD\APPEND.BAT
        -F:\TEMP\APPEND.BAT
```

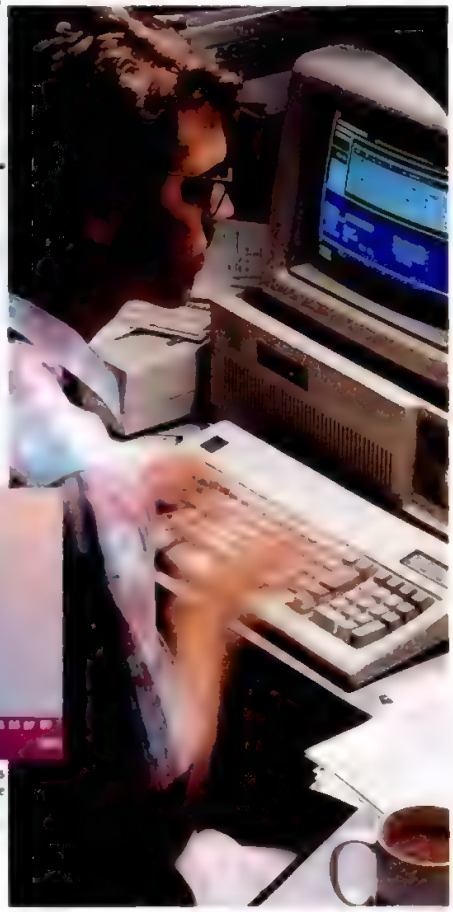
This shows that entering APPEND at the DOS prompt will run C:\DOS\APPEND.EXE unless you start in one of the other subdirectories. The space to the left of the first two entries indicates that they are both in *specified* directories. In this case, the directories specified are those contained in the PATH environment variable. The minus sign to the left of the third and fourth entries means they are not in any of the specified directories, but were located in the /d=C:-G: drive sequence.

If you were to omit the added PATH variable and simply enter

```
CHKPATH /d=c:-g: /a
```

the list of files would be the same, but the minus signs would disappear. This is because CHKPATH prints the minus signs

"I Get Paid To Write Programs. And Now I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."

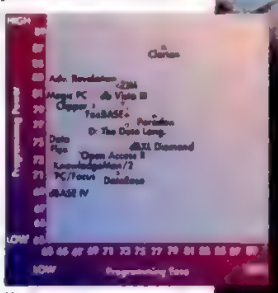


If you write programs for a living, get to know The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

Professional Developer 2.1 is an immensely powerful, easy-to-use DBMS/programming environment which interfaces to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows you to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time. Below is a partial list of our worldwide network of dealers. For the one nearest you, call:
(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444
(Canada) 305-785-4555



Here's what American corporations in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLARIONSOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road
Pompano Beach, FL 33064

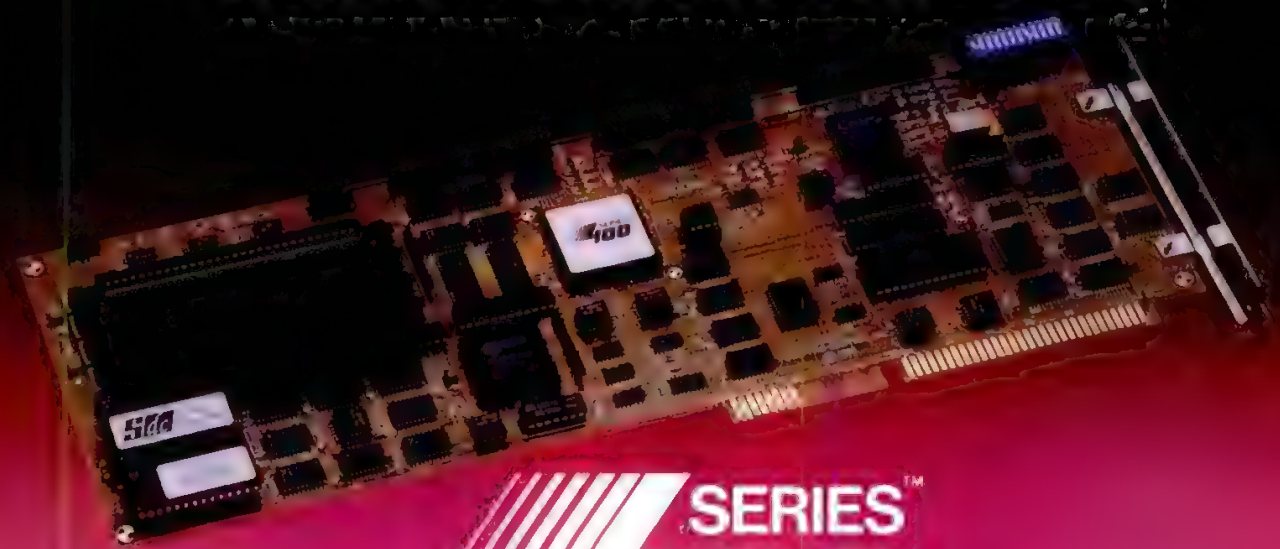
AZ, Mesa Computer Warehouse (602) 969-0909	CA, City of Industry Soft Warehouse (818) 913-3360	IL, Skokie Soft Warehouse (708) 933-4700	NJ, Greenbrook Connecting Point (201) 752-7773	PR, Naranjito Micro Plan Systems (809) 869-1282
BC, Cranbrook MLC Computers (604) 489-2147	FL, Ft. Lauderdale Software Cellar (305) 563-0333	IN, Indianapolis Software City (317) 577-3749	OK, Tulsa Computer Mart (918) 459-0002	TX, Houston Computer Post (713) 870-0513

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The New Generation

CACHING DISK CONTROLLER



SERIES™ 400

All Applications Become SuperCharged With Near Instant Disk Access. CAD/CAM, Databases, LANs, Desktop Publishing, Windows and more. Compatible with all Operating Systems and Networks.

Lightning-Quick Disk Access

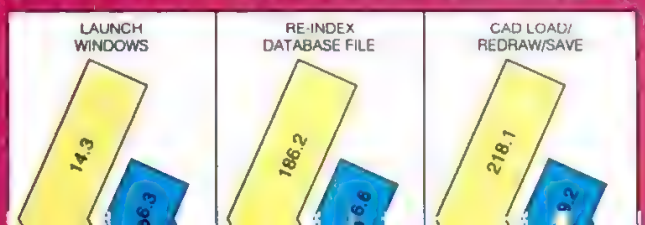
In today's high performance PCs, disk access is the number one system bottleneck. The SERIES 400™ from SDC is a new class of hard drive controller with its own powerful on-board parallel processor and memory to independently manage disk drive data. The SERIES 400™ actually anticipates what information the PC is going to need and stores the data in its own high-speed cache RAM. Disk accesses are 100 times faster and large file transfers are up to 10 times faster. This means applications load and execute fast! Even the slowest and most cumbersome applications become lightning quick. All applications – Windows, CAD, databases, desktop publishing – become supercharged with near instant file access. SDC has broken the price barrier to hardware disk caching. No longer is powerful disk performance limited to mainframe systems.

Power Support

We are so confident in the design and performance of this product that we offer a *30-Day No-Questions-Asked Money-Back Guarantee.* If, for *any* reason, you are not completely satisfied, we'll give you a full refund of your purchase price.

Cash In Today

Cash in on the time you'll save with the SERIES 400™. Enjoy startling increases in system performance at an affordable price. Installation is easy – The SERIES 400™ is fully compatible with all 486, 386 and 286 systems and is available in ESDI, SCSI, and IDE drive interfaces.



Call 1-800-284-7732 for your nearest

Northgate® SlimLite™!

- Six Pounds Of SX20 Power!
- Brightest, Sharpest Screen You've Ever Seen In A Notebook!
- PLUS A Keyboard You'll Think Is Right Off Your Desktop!

A *Great Notebook MUST* (1) Be Lightweight and Small; (2) Have a Super Readable Display; (3) And Have a Desktop Quality Keyboard!

Northgate got all three just right ... as well as a whole lot more you'll learn about in this ad.

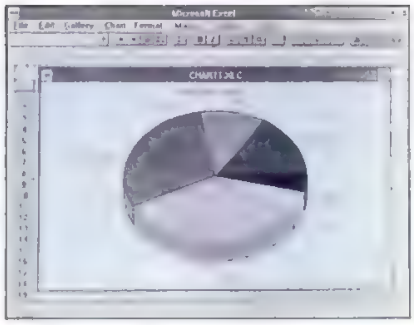
But, for ALL the facts, we'll send you the actual User's Guide that comes with the computer. Free! Simply phone one of our sales reps. That's free too!

FAST FACTS: Slim*Lite* is made for easy toting. A nifty 11.7" x 8.25" x 1.9", it tucks easily in your briefcase. Plenty of room for extra batteries, AC adapter, mouse PLUS your business essentials.

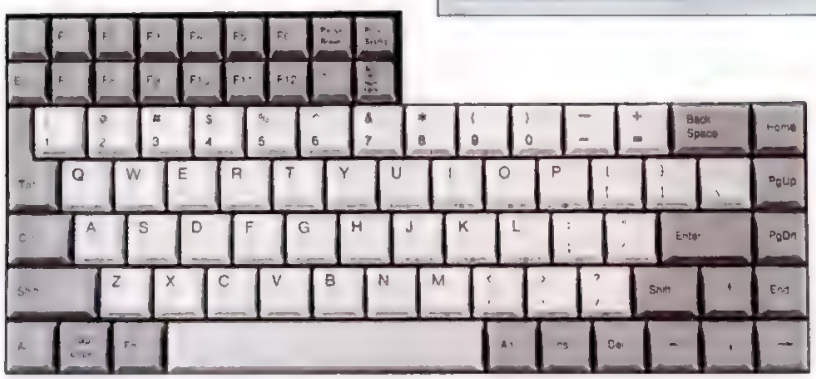
Slim*Lite* won't bog you down either. Just 6.1 lbs. including battery. AC adapter weighs half that of others. Lots smaller, too.

Turn on Slim*Lite* and settle back for

RAZOR SHARP READABILITY: Sparkling bright sidelit LCD display with plenty of contrast. Experts say it's the very best they've ever seen. Supports a true 32 shades of gray (Windows Solitaire addicts, you'll actually see differences between black and red suits). Other systems claim 32 shades but just don't seem to measure up to Slim*Lite*. Compare before you buy!



SLIM*LITE* DOUBLES AS A DESKTOP! Neat Trick. Unique Northgate holder lets you set up Slim*Lite* as a desktop "mini-tower." Slide it into the optional stand, connect your full size keyboard and monitor and printer. Presto! You have a powerful desktop computer. You can even communicate around the world with the optional 2400 baud internal modem.



KEYBOARD CAUTION: Before you buy a notebook check out the keyboard. Beware those that have lots of FN key functions. Many systems require using these in conjunction with other keys. They substitute for separate keys.

Excessive FN key use slows down your typing, can be confusing and downright aggravating.

Slim*Lite* has separate PG UP, PG DN, HOME and END keys ... And independent inverted "T" cursor keys. You'll feel like you're typing on your office desktop.

The typing keycaps are full size and comfortable. Keyboard quality you expect only of Northgate.

TEST SLIM*LITE* RISK FREE! Order Slim*Lite* now and give it a workout for 30 days. If Slim*Lite* doesn't deliver everything you expect, return it. We'll buy it back for every penny you paid. No questions. No hassles. We're betting that once you use Slim*Lite*, you won't want to be without it.

TOP: Rechargeable Ni-Cad battery weighs 1.05 lbs
BOTTOM: "AC Pack," tiny and weighs well under a pound.

POWER E-X-T-E-N-D-E-R: You'll get an amazing two and a half hours of continuous real time work with Slim*Lite*. Ingenious power-down feature saves energy, lets you resume working where you stopped. The rechargeable battery is a wondrous power module, one of the smallest, lightest ever made. Two of them will get you through a coast-to coast flight. Slim*Lite* recharges WHEN in use with AC adapter. External battery charger available.

Northgate Slim*Lite* Features:

- System dimensions: 11.7" x 8.25" x 1.9"; battery: 4.87" x 2.73" x 0.68"; AC adapter: 5.32" x 2.71" x 1.75"
- System weight 6.1 lbs with battery; AC adapter 0.8 lb.; battery 1.05 lbs.
- 84-key keyboard emulating 101
- 9" diagonal LCD screen; supports 32 shades of gray; VGA 640 x 480
- 386SX/20MHz processor
- 80387SX coprocessor support
- 3MB RAM; expands to 5MB
- 20MB hard drive with auto parking; 40MB and 60MB drive options available
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- LED indicators for power on/battery low, charging, caps lock, num lock and hard drive access
- External VGA monitor and keyboard ports
- 9-Pin serial port; parallel port
- Supports internal 2400 baud modem (optional)
- One-year parts/labor warranty
- Toll-free technical support — 24 hours a day

RIGHTSIDE UTILITIES: The 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy drive is positioned where it should be — up front — for easy use. To charge battery or to use AC power, plug the adapter into the jack provided. It's in back to keep cords out of your way.

LEFTSIDE CONNECTORS: Behind a hinged side panel, Slim*Lite* has ports for external VGA monitor and keyboard plus a 9-pin serial port, parallel port and phone jack plug.

Northgate Slim*Lite*
ONLY $3199.00 delivered

CALL TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS EVERY DAY
800-828-6125

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts.
800-548-3510

Fax your order! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991 All rights reserved. Northgate, SlimLite and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386SX is a trademark of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRE.

next to unspecified directories only when both specified and unspecified directories exist. This makes the printed listing much more visually appealing.

Remember that if you specify any directories and omit the /a switch from the command line, CHKPATH will only print out the names of conflicting programs. So if you don't care about nonPATH programs that conflict with each other, just specify the DOS PATH.

A valuable use for this utility is to put it to work whenever you add a program or application to your system. If you install a new program in C:\NEWGUY and want to see how it fits in with the rest of your PATH before you add it in, you can check easily with the following line:

```
CHKPATH /e=path /s=C:\NEWGUY
```

Although CHKPATH is not a utility that you will use every day, when you want a list of the programs on your disk or you want to clean up potential problems along your DOS PATH, you should find CHKPATH useful.

PROGRAMMERS' NOTES

Written in Borland's Turbo C dialect, the CHKPATH code contains some conditional compilation statements and #defines so that it can also be compiled with Microsoft C or Quick C. (Specifically, the code has been tested with Turbo C++, Version 1.01 (in C mode), Borland C++, Version 2.0 (in C mode), Zortech C++, Version 2.18 (in C mode), Microsoft C, Version 6.00A, and Quick C, Version 2.51.) The distribution version of the executable file is the Microsoft C version (because it is smallest), and it has been further compacted with LZEXE.

Two files make up the source for CHKPATH: CHKPATH.C and EXITS.H. EXITS.H is #included into CHKPATH.C twice. This mechanism allows you to reorder and modify the various error messages and return values while easily keeping them in sync. It works rather simply. We invent a macro, EXITS, that takes two parameters. The first parameter is the name of a condition, and the second parameter is the string to be displayed when the condition is encountered.

The macro is invoked a number of times in EXITS.H. When we want to make a typedef that can index into an array of pointers to character strings, we build the typedef with the first argument to the macro, and the array of pointers to char with the second argument. This part of the code is shown in Figure 1a. The C preprocessor converts this, so that to the rest of the compiler, it looks exactly as if the code were that of Figure 1b. The nice thing about this construction is that it lets you keep all of your error explanation strings in one place. Also, it simplifies keeping your symbolic representation of error conditions (ERROR_USAGE, and so on) coordinated with the user messages.

> Most people will use CHKPATH, then leave it alone until it's time to add another program or find a problem.

A programmer must often choose between two strategies: save time or save memory. CHKPATH is not an everyday, all-day workhorse utility. Most people will use it, then leave it alone until it's time to add another program to their system or find a problem. Thus, I decided that when I had to make a choice between speed and reducing memory requirements, I'd slow down and be able to handle more files. This strategy has been effective. I have an 80MB hard disk with about 500 programs on it, and the data I collect takes up less than 20K of RAM. At that rate, my 640K machine should be able to collect complete information on a 1GB drive! In any case, that's why the downloadable version of CHKPATH uses the large model. In fact, since the program is so I/O-bound (it's waiting for DOS most of the time), switching to a large model costs very little (less than 4 percent) in terms of execution time.

EXITS.H — PARTIAL LISTING

```
(a)

    EXITS.H
        EXITS(ERROR_SUCCESS,"Operation successful.  Shutting down.")
        EXITS(ERROR_USAGE,  "Incorrect command line.")

    CHKPATH.C
        char *aacErrorArray[]={
            #ifdef EXITS
                #undef EXITS
            #endif
            #define EXITS(name,string) {string},
            #include"exits.h"
            {""}
        };
        typedef enum{
            #ifdef EXITS
                #undef EXITS
            #endif
            #define EXITS(name,string) name,
            #include"exits.h"
            ERROR_ERROR____   /* ANSI allows no comma after last enum*/
        }exit_code;


(b)

    char *aacErrorArray[]={
        {"Operation successful.  Shutting down."},
        {"Incorrect command line."},
        {""}
    };
    typedef enum{
        ERROR_SUCCESS,
        ERROR_USAGE,
        ERROR_ERROR____
    }exit_code;
```

Figure 1: The EXITS macro is used repeatedly in CHKPATH to display an output string upon encountering a condition. From the program's viewpoint, the code section shown in section a acts like that shown in section b.

PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES UPDATES

Like all good software, programs presented in *PC Magazine* are upgraded. You can get the modified versions by downloading them from PC MagNet. Here's a partial list of programs that have been upgraded to fix minor bugs and system incompatibilities:

ANSI.COM, Version 1.3
BAT2EXEC.COM, Version 1.3
BCOPY, Version 1.2
BEN56.ARC (Benchmark Series, Version 5.6)
CHKFRAG.EXE, Version 1.2
CMDEDIT.EXE, Version 2.1
CONFIG.CTL, Version 3.0
DIRMATCH.COM, Version 2.0
EMMA.COM, Version 2.2
EMS40.SYS, Version 1.1
LASERLST.COM, Version 1.1
LITES.COM, Version 1.1
LOG.COM, Version 1.1
MONO.COM, Version 1.1
PANDORA.COM, Version 1.5a
PCACCESS.COM, Version 1.1
PCMANAGE.EXE, Version 1.1
PCREMOTE.COM, Version 1.1
RN.COM, Version 2.0
SCHEDULE.COM, Version 1.1
SLICE.COM, Version 1.3
SNIPPER.COM, Version 1.2
TPFST-AT.COM, Version 1.1
ZCOPY.COM, Version 1.2

For a complete list of all the programs available from the PC MagNet Utilities Database, download UDCAT.ARC.

A downloadable index to *PC Magazine*'s product reviews is also available. PCM.EXE is a self-extracting file that contains the *Computer Library PC Magazine* Reviews Index for January 1988 to June 1990. It requires the search files in PCSRCH.EXE. Please read the information file PCM.INF before you download any of these files.

These programs are copyrighted. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved. But making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your manual.

CHKPATH Command

John Deurbrouck June 11, 1991 (Utilities)

Purpose: Displays same-named .COM, .EXE, and .BAT files, or all files with these extensions, on the user's path or in specified drive(s) or directories; shows which program will be executed when the command name is typed; and warns of common problems in PATH syntax and usage.

Format:

```
CHKPATH [/a] [/d=drive(s)]
[/s=dir1 ... dirn][/e=var][/n] [/p]
```

Remarks: Entered without any of the optional / switches, CHKPATH presents a syntax help screen. The /a switch causes display of all program files rather than just conflicting-name programs. The /n eliminates file size, date, and time information from the list. The /p switch pauses at each screenful.

Using the /d= switch causes a search of all directories in the *drive(s)* named. No spaces between the drive letter colon and the next drive are allowed in this case, but sequential drives may be specified with a dash, as in /d=C:-F:H:. The /s= switch restricts the search to the directories specified, as in /s=C:\DOS D:\UTIL.

Most frequently, CHKPATH will be used with the /e= switch, with PATH as the specified *var*. By specifying /e=*var* more than once on the same CHKPATH run, however, conflicts among different directory-specifying environment variables may be checked at once. Environment variables should be formatted as in the DOS PATH statement.

CHKPATH will also alert you to the existence of empty, repeated, or relatively specified (backslash omitted) directories on the DOS path. More than one specifying switch can be used at once to make multiple-selection comparisons. When both specified and nonspecified directories are shown in the listing, the latter will be prefixed by a minus sign.

All CHKPATH output can be redirected to a printer or a file. Both the executable file and the C source code can be downloaded from PC MagNet.

The first thing to notice about the code is that you can easily produce a debugging version of the program. Such a version would print out which line of source code you were on when you called the EXIT macro. In addition, it would track and report memory usage. And finally, it would modify the EXIT macro to provide a mechanism for examining the situation that caused the exit to occur before all the data goes out of scope. See the EXIT macro, the trap() function, and the myquit() function in the source code for details.

The source code begins with some prefatory comments. Then, in sequence, come the #includes, the #defines, the structures, typedefs and enums, the global variables, the function prototypes, instructions for lint, and the function definitions.

The most complex functions include a block of pseudo-code designed to give an accessible view of what the function does. There are some in-line comments, and all functions have a standard-format header (machine extractable) that includes the function prototype and an explanation of what the function does.

Reading through main() will give you a good idea of the program structure. After showing the copyright, CHKPATH looks at each of the command line parameters in turn, setting switches or adding to a linked list of directories as it goes. Then, if the /d= parameter is present, it adds all of the nonpath directories to the linked list. If no directories are found to scan, it exits with an error message. Otherwise, it proceeds to scan all of the directories in the linked list. Since it has already filtered out nonexistent and repeated directories, it knows there aren't any duplications.

When the scan is complete, CHKPATH shows its results. Then, if no results were printed, CHKPATH prints out a message so that the user knows it didn't just die. Finally, it quits.

The add_nonpath_directories() function, which is called if the /d= parameter is present on the command line, is a simple function that cycles through all drives the user wants searched and tries to change to each of them. If the drive exists, it calls add_dir_and_recurse() to gather information on that drive. Not surprisingly, add_dir_and_recurse() is recursive, and this can be costly in terms of stack space. That's why buffer, its internal character array, is designated as static. This way, only one copy is present in memory, no matter how deep the recursion goes.

Since DOS will allow only about 66 characters in the PATH, the deepest stack penetration you could get—by assuming one-character directory names—is 33 deep. Each level uses up a character pointer (the parameter), a far return pointer (large model), and about 50 bytes of local variables. This comes to about 33×60 bytes, for our purposes, or total stack usage of less than 2K. Since we force the stack to 8K, we should be safe.

The normalize_path_name() function is a bit unusual. The basic problem is that

> CHKPATH uses a programming technique that makes DOS the final arbiter of path specifications.

CHKPATH doesn't know what will be in the user's directory specifications. Any relative PATH will have to be sorted out. And to make sure it flags any duplications, it'll have to resolve nonsensical but legal constructions such as C:\UTIL\OLD and C:\UTIL\..\OLD.

Rather than trying to be ingenious at this point, I decided to let DOS do the dirty work. Instead of parsing all the strings myself (and then, in the case of any relative PATHs, combining them with the default directories), I decided simply to have CHKPATH change to the specified drive and change to the specified directory, and then get the normalized, qualified pathname from DOS. Then all it has to do is change back to the previous default directory and change back to the previously current drive.

While this technique is not the fastest conceivable, DOS is the final arbiter of path specifications, and this way I know for sure that CHKPATH will get the same answer DOS does. Besides, this function is called only once for every directory (not once for every program name), so it's not likely to slow things down very much. Note also that no disk accesses are involved: DOS simply examines its own RAM-based information about each drive to perform the transformation.

Two linked lists are maintained by CHKPATH. One is a list of dir_q structures. The other is either a list of prog_queue_struct (if we're not collecting date, time, and size information) or big_prog_queue_struct (if we are collecting the additional data) structures. The comments in the declaration of each and in the add_dir_queue() and add_prog_queue() or add_big_prog_queue() sections of the source code lay out the relationship between the two lists. I should point out that only one copy of the directory information is retained for each directory and that each program in a directory points to that same directory information. Further, each program name is stored only once. Thus, if you have a FORMAT.COM and a FORMAT.EXE, "FORMAT" will be stored only once. Also note that the extension is tokenized, using the EXE, COM, and BAT #defines. This helps minimize the storage required.

This brings us naturally to malloc_nofree(). The usual malloc() is a great way to allocate memory dynamically. In this program, however, we're constantly allocating 1 to 20 bytes of memory at a time. In such a situation, malloc() can easily eat up half of the storage with its own housekeeping information.

Since CHKPATH doesn't need to free any of these tiny blocks individually, it has malloc_nofree() to serve as an intermediary between it and malloc(). It just calls malloc_nofree() as it would malloc(), and this function returns little bits of memory as they are needed. This means calling malloc() itself much less frequently, and with much larger requests. That saves a significant amount of space and is also faster than calling malloc() directly.

Why are there two essentially similar collection functions, prog_queue and big_prog_queue()? I decided that it was easier to write readable code by separating the two cases out. There are ways of getting the two together, reducing code size, and possibly increasing speed marginally. This method was easier to develop and debug. Besides, it should be easier for you (and me, next year) to read. ■

John Deurbrouck, a C and 80x86 assembly programmer, works on PC platforms in Mountlake Terrace, Washington.

Super Structure

ReadyLINK+ ...

Building a PC network? Build it with ReadyLINK+, the super structured software program by **COMPEX**. ReadyLINK+ is a complete, low-cost network operating system for IBM PCs and compatibles. It uses industry standard interface cards, so you can expand or upgrade to NetWare quickly and easily.

ReadyLINK+ also features menu-based desktop management and task-switching. And installing ReadyLINK+ gives you Lightning – a high performance disk cache routine that speeds throughput to, well, lightning speeds.

COMPEX®

COMPEX, Inc.
4055 E. La Palma, Unit C, Anaheim, CA 92807
Tel: (714) 630-7302 • Fax: (714) 630-6521
Telex: 401987 COMPEX USA

Best of all, you can buy ReadyLINK+ at a very low retail cost per network – just $299, with workstation hardware costs as low as $89 per station.

Getting your network operating system from **COMPEX** means joining the more than a quarter of a million **COMPEX** users worldwide. Our complete line of Ethernet and ARCnet products and ReadyLINK+ are always designed with the construction you need for the cost you want.

So, when it's time to build your PC network, build it with ReadyLINK+, the super structured software program without a high rise cost.

Trademarks: ARCnet, Datapoint Corp; NetWare, Novell, Inc.; Ethernet, Xerox Corp.

CIRCLE 739 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MagNet News

The Latest Files and Features of PC Magazine's On-line Service

LHA, Version 2.11, Hits PC MagNet

LHA (also known as LHarc), the very popular compression utility, has recently been updated and is now available on PC MagNet. With new Version 2.11, author Haruyasu Yoshizaki has increased LHA's compression rate in larger files, while increasing the speed of decompression notably over that of Version 1.13.

While the ability to create your own self-extracting archives remains a significant feature of LHA, its most attractive feature has to be the price. LHA is distributed as a *free* program, with copyright reserved, over our PC MagNet on-line service.

You can find LHA211.EXE in its own self-extracting archive, in DL 8, Gen Utils, of our UtilForum. On-line assistance concerning LHA is available from K. Okubu at 74100, 2565, CIS Mail.

Enjoy Windows Blackout

Although *Windows* 3.0 has quickly become the operating system of choice for many of today's personal computer users, there is without doubt a scarcity in leisure-time uses for the multitasking environment. PC MagNet thus brings you *Blackout*.

Blackout is a reflex action game written by Patrick Mills for *Windows* 3.0. The game has the exciting, fast-paced action that Solitaire notably lacks. Hand-eye coordination, mouse control, and challenging concentration demands all make this professional-looking shareware ($12) game worth its small price.

It runs on any *Windows* setup but is best on a VGA or Super VGA. It also requires a mouse or other pointing device. Version 2.0 of *Blackout* (BLACKO.ZIP) is available in DL 10, *Windows*, of PC MagNet's UtilForum.

AfterHours with Jesse Liberty

Jesse Liberty is chief sysop of PC MagNet's AfterHours Forum, where he provokes and shepherds most of the noncomputing topics discussed. He is also president of the Liberty Consulting Group, specializing in C programming and design for DOS and Unix environments. Jesse has been involved with computers for six years and has designed and programmed an interactive bulletin board, mail, discussion, and library system for teachers that is in use at PBS stations nationwide. He has operated a variety of bulletin boards and electronic services.

Jesse's consulting group includes his wife, Stacey Liberty, who specializes in word processing, typesetting, and human-interface design, and his 18-month-old daughter, Robin Liberty, who specializes in growing up.

Jesse is a former VP at Citibank where he worked in the Electronic Development division, and he's a former psychiatric social worker—bringing the right mix of computers, human concerns, and a touch of lunacy to After Hours. He sees his role there as a mix of facilitator and agent provocateur.

—Chris Parker

- **UPDATE ANNOUNCEMENT:** LHA, Version 2.11, is now available in UtilForum.
- **FUN AND GAMES:** *Blackout* provides fast-paced *Windows* excitement.
- **SYSOP PROFILE:** Jesse Liberty brings experience and fun to AfterHours.

Instant Access to PC Magazine's On-line Service

PC Magazine operates a 24-hour-a-day interactive dial-up service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, share opinions with the editors, and gain access to Computer Library and Consumer Reference Library.

How to Subscribe Right Now!

You can join PC MagNet with one phone call.

1. Choose a phone number by following the directions under "Finding the Number in Your Town" (below).
2. Set your communications software to 300, 1,200, or 2,400 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex.
3. Dial the local number. When you connect, type Ctrl-C.
4. At the HOST NAME prompt, type CIS.
5. At the USER ID prompt, type 177000,5000.
6. At the PASSWORD prompt, type PC*MAGNET.
7. At the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, type Z10D9100.
8. Register your name and enter your MasterCard, Visa, or American Express card number. (If you'd like to have your company billed instead, call CompuServe at 800-848-8990.)
9. Your personal User ID and Password will be displayed at the end of the registration process. Record them for logging on over the next few days; a new password will arrive in the mail within ten days to confirm your subscription.

There are no up-front subscription charges; you pay only for the time you spend on-line. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe "!" prompt. CompuServe Customer Service can be reached at 800-848-8990. Outside the United States, call 614-457-8650.

PC MagNet costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200- or 2,400-bps service, or $6.30 an hour for 300-bps service. Billing is based on 1-minute increments.

Finding the Number in Your Town

Using your modem: Dial 800-346-3247. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

Using voice: Dial 800-635-6225. Follow the instructions and note the number.

Little type, big type. On the base cartridge: a brand new collection of award-winning Bitstream® type in many sizes and more variety than any other cartridge. Headlines up to 36 pt.

Fast type. Works with Microsoft® Windows.™ Works with Word. Works with WordPerfect.® Works with you. On any HP LaserJet II, IIP or III printer. As fast as it can go.

Type City comes with: Type filled cartridge with slots for add-on cards. A free add-on card ($99 value) with extra faces and symbols. Plus the Innocent's Guide to Type, a light-hearted, non-technical book that shows you step-by-step, how to produce great documents.

Type, type, type. When you buy Type City, you get: Swiss,™* Zapf Calligraphic,* Monospace, *Ribbon.* Cloister Black,® Letter Gothic, Swiss Condensed and Old Dreadful No. 7.™ In many sizes. Also *italics* and **bolds**. Symbols too. ✓ ↑ ≠ And that's just to get you started.

* Bitstream's version of Helvetica® and Palatino,® respectively.

And more type. Low cost add-on cards supply new faces, even your company logo or symbol.

Bitstream

Call **1-800-522-FONT ext. 1405** or see your local dealer.

Available at COMPUSA THE COMPUTER superstore. Formerly Soft Warehouse

© 1991 Bitstream Inc. Bitstream is a registered trademark, and Type City, Swiss and Old Dreadful No. 7 are trademarks of Bitstream Inc. Cloister Black is a registered trademark of Kingsley-ATF Type Corporation. Helvetica and Palatino are registered trademarks of Linotype AG and/or their subsidiaries. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

SEE US AT PC EXPO JAVITS CONVENTION CENTER OF NEW YORK JUNE 25-27, 1991 BOOTH NUMBER 2452

TYPE CITY™ PUTS A NEW WORLD OF TYPE AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

In Type City, anything is possible. Buy the font cartridge, pop it in almost any HP LaserJet® printer, and you have an up-to-date, soup-to-nuts collection of type. From fine print for contracts. To grabber headlines for the office party. And if you ever need more type, the four slots hold low cost Type City add-on cards you can buy in the store. Type City is more than a cartridge. It's a system. Call for a taxi driver's tour. Type City. No experience necessary.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TI microLaser™ printers open new windows.

With powerful fonts and graphics, ease of use and economy.

By now you've heard how fast and easy Microsoft® Windows™ makes it to tap all that PC power you've got on your desk.

Well now there's an affordable, easy way to put that power on paper — microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Right out of the box, microLaser comes with what you need to print the razzle-dazzle pages of text and graphics you've dreamed of creating.

Just plug it in and go.

That's because microLaser PS models come with the Adobe® PostScript® language and the memory it takes to use it. Plus you get your choice of either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, starting at just $1,999.*

When it comes to print speed, microLaser zips along at 6 ppm. If you need a shared printer solution, turn to its cousin, microLaser XL. This workhorse gallops at a formidable 16 ppm.

If all that isn't enough, just look at what else you get with microLaser. It's the smallest printer in its class. It handles more paper and envelopes in more ways. And it supports more than 4,000 software packages, including your Windows applications.

So when you add it all up, you'll understand why the power of your ideas needs the power, convenience and economy of microLaser. Let microLaser open new windows for you.

MacUser ★★★★½

For the name of the nearest dealer, call

1-800-527-3500.

The microLaser PS17 has earned the 1990 *PC World* Best Buy award; microLaser PS35 has earned the 1990 *InfoWorld* Excellent Value award and 4½ mice from *MacUser*, October 1990.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

*TI suggested retail price. (Dealers' prices may vary.) microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript Logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1991 TI 71816

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

Bitmap Creation Under Windows: The Old Functions

The *bitmap* is fundamentally antagonistic to device-independent graphics programming. First, bitmaps cannot be displayed on nonraster output devices like plotters. Second, bitmaps often imply a particular size and device resolution. They can lose information when compressed or develop "jaggies" when expanded. Third, and perhaps most critical, particular output devices may not be capable of accurately rendering all the colors in a bitmapped image.

Yet bitmaps have become so important to the integration of real-world images into computer applications that we simply can't do without them. Instead, we must find some way to deal with these problems.

The only type of bitmap that is independent of output-device color capabilities is the monochrome bitmap, with 1 bit defining 1 pixel. But man does not live by monochrome bitmaps alone. Although dithering and halftoning can be implemented in monochrome bitmaps, this results in a loss of spatial resolution.

Color bitmaps require multiple bits per pixel. In versions of *Windows* prior to 3.0, color bitmaps were very much specific to particular output devices. For example, a 16-color bitmap could not be displayed on a 256-color device, and vice versa. Also, these early versions of *Windows* did not have a palette manager, so you were stuck with whatever colors the device driver selected.

The device-independent bitmap (DIB), introduced in *Windows* 3.0, solves these color problems—but only in part. It's important to understand both the limitations of the DIB and how *Windows* uses the color information contained in the DIB specification.

As I mentioned in the last issue, the word *bitmap* itself causes a problem when you're working with *Windows* 3.0, because a bitmap in *Windows* can really exist as three separate entities: A bitmap *file* is stored on-disk, a bitmap *specification* (basically the same information as a bitmap file) is stored in application memory, and a bitmap *object* is stored in memory controlled by *Windows* and referenced by a handle to the bitmap. You can have a device-independent bitmap file and a device-independent bitmap specification, but all bitmap objects are device-specific.

> ■ For many common uses of bitmaps, *Windows* 3.0's CreateDIBitmap function is not only more difficult to use, it doesn't give you any advantage over the old functions.

When I use the word *bitmap* by itself, I'll be referring to a bitmap object referenced by the bitmap handle.

CHECKING FOR BITMAP SUPPORT

Before we get too far, let's take care of the problem of nonraster devices such as plotters. The things I'll be discussing in this series on bitmaps are applicable only to raster devices—they can't be used with nonraster devices.

To determine whether a particular output device supports bitmaps, you call GetDeviceCaps with the RASTERCAPS parameter. The function returns a series of bit flags encoded in a 16-bit integer. Most of these flags are for internal use by *Windows* to determine the capabilities of the device driver. If the device driver does not directly support a particular operation, the *Windows* GDI module emulates it. However, two of these flags are also important to *Windows* applications. When discussing the *Windows* 3.0 palette manager, I showed how to test for palette support using the RC_PALETTE bit flag.

To test for bitmap support, you use the RC_BITBLT bit flag. If the expression:

```
RC_BITBLT & GetDeviceCaps (hdc,
 RASTERCAPS) ;
```

is nonzero, the device supports bitmaps and other raster functions (such as SetPixel and FloodFill).

You don't need to perform this test for video displays; *Windows* requires that they support bitmaps. But it's a good idea to make this test for printers, because the printer may actually be a plotter.

VIDEO MEMORY FORMATS

For the moment, let's focus on video displays. As I mentioned, bitmap objects in *Windows* (other than monochrome bitmaps) are always device-specific. What this means is that *Windows* stores the bitmap in memory in a format based on the organization of memory on a particular video display board. This allows maximum performance in rendering the bitmap on the video display.

Thus, to understand bitmaps, you must also understand how memory is organized on video display boards.

A monochrome graphics video board uses 1 bit per pixel. Generally, the memory on a monochrome video board (such as the CGA and the Hercules Graphics Card, both of which unfortunately are still in

Figure 1: In a monochrome graphics adapter board, each bit corresponds to one pixel.

common use) is organized as shown in Figure 1. Each byte contains 8 bits corresponding to 8 pixels. A 0 bit is black and a 1 bit is white. The most significant bits in each byte are the leftmost pixels. The video memory is usually organized sequentially, beginning with the top row on the display and continuing down.

A 16-color graphics video board requires 4 bits per pixel, and a reasonable way to organize such memory is shown in Figure 2. Each byte represents 2 pixels.

But memory on 16-color video boards such as the EGA and VGA (used in resolutions required by *Windows*) is *not* organized as shown in Figure 2. Instead, the memory is arranged in four *color planes*, and each plane is organized like the memory in a monochrome video board with 8 pixels per byte, as shown in Figure 3. Using four planes yields 4 bits per pixel for the 16 colors.

With 256-color video boards like the 8514/A and some Super VGA adapters, memory organization becomes more rational, as shown in Figure 4. Each byte contains 8 color-bits that make up a single pixel.

I don't have any hands-on experience with 24-bit color video boards (yet), but it's quite likely that some of them combine the color bits and the planar approach. Each of the red, green, and blue planes may be organized as shown in Figure 4. The combination of the three planes gives 24 bits per pixel.

A *Windows* program can determine how memory is organized by calling GetDeviceCaps with the BITSPIXEL and PLANES parameters:

```
iBitCount = GetDeviceCaps (hdc,
  BITSPIXEL) ;
iPlanes = GetDeviceCaps (hdc,
  PLANES) ;
```

For a monochrome board, these two values are both 1. For the EGA and VGA running under *Windows*, these values are 1 and 4, respectively. And for the 8514/A and 256-color Super VGA adapters, the two values are 8 and 1, respectively.

The total number of colors that the video display can render simultaneously can be calculated by the C expression

```
1L << (iBitCount * iPlanes)
```

Just like video displays, bitmap objects in *Windows* have a particular number of color bits per pixel and a particular number of color planes.

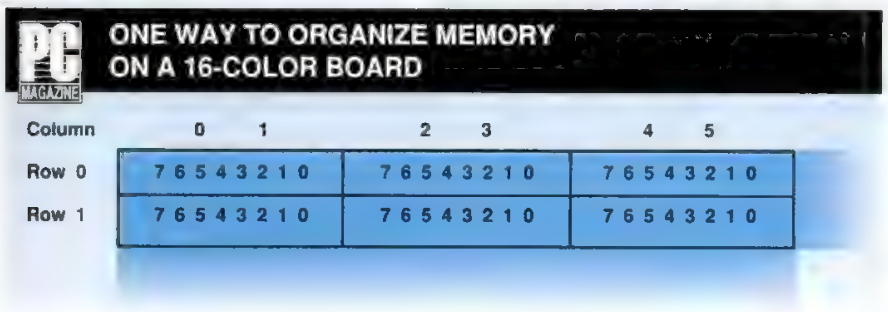


Figure 2: In a 16-color video board, each byte corresponds to two pixels.

THE OLD VS. THE NEW

Versions of *Windows* prior to 3.0 supported four functions that applications could use to create a bitmap object. These four functions are still supported under *Windows* 3.0; a fifth function named CreateDIBitmap is also available.

You may hear that some folks at Microsoft now discourage the use of the old functions to create bitmaps—they point you to the CreateDIBitmap function instead.

Indeed, you can do virtually everything you want with bitmap creation using CreateDIBitmap. This function is like an intelligent superset of the earlier bitmap functions. Despite its name, it doesn't create a new and different type of bitmap—it creates the same device-specific bitmap as the old functions, but in a different way. The more important implication of the new device-independent bitmap is its file format and the related bitmap specification.

Despite its name, CreateDIBitmap doesn't create a new and different type of bitmap—it creates the same device-specific bitmap as the old functions, but in a different way.

But don't get hung up about using CreateDIBitmap rather than the old bitmap-creation functions. For many common uses of bitmaps, CreateDIBitmap is not only more difficult to use, but it doesn't give you any advantage over the old functions. All the bitmap-creation functions are closely intertwined, as I'll demonstrate in this series.

If you're going to use a bitmap to capture part or all of the image on a video

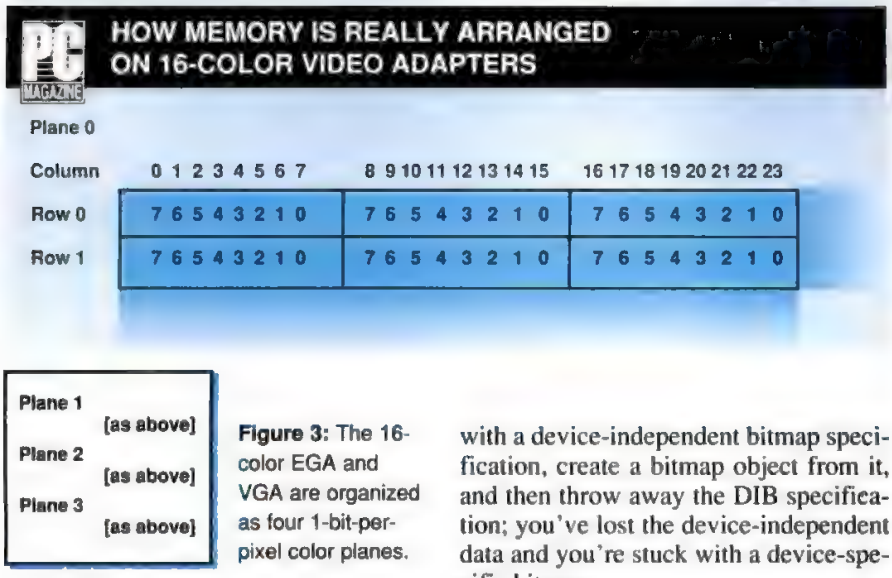


Figure 3: The 16-color EGA and VGA are organized as four 1-bit-per-pixel color planes.

display, you'll find using the old bitmap-creation functions easier. If you want to create a "shadow bitmap" for drawing on, using GDI functions to eventually transfer to the video display, again you'll find the old bitmap-creation functions easier to use. Even if you plan to save a bitmap as a file in the device-independent format (discussed in the last issue), you can still create the bitmap using the old bitmap functions.

Of course, there are some occasions when you'll want to create a bitmap using CreatDIBitmap rather than the old functions: when reading a device-independent bitmap file from the disk and displaying it on the video display, after obtaining a device-independent bitmap specification through the clipboard, or when creating bitmap images with specific color information.

But there are times when you may think you need to create a bitmap when there is actually no reason to! If you start with a device-independent bitmap specification, create a bitmap object from it, and then throw away the DIB specification; you've lost the device-independent data and you're stuck with a device-specific bitmap.

The most important lesson to learn from these columns on bitmaps is what to do in each situation.

THE MEMORY DISPLAY CONTEXT

It's almost impossible to discuss bitmaps in *Windows* without also discussing the *memory device context*. You need the memory device context to draw on a bitmap using the Graphics Device Interface (GDI) drawing functions and to transfer the image on the bitmap to the screen or a printer.

Normally, a *device context* refers to a particular graphics output device (such as a video display or a plotter) and its *Windows* device driver. A memory device context exists only in memory. It's not a real graphics output device, but it is said to be "compatible" with a particular real device.

For example, suppose that the variable **hdc** is a device context handle for a window on the video display. You can create a memory device context using the following call:

```
HDC hdcMem ;
....
hdcMem = CreateCompatibleDC
  (hdc) ;
```

This memory device context is said to be compatible with the video display. We'll see the implications of this "compatibility" shortly.

The memory device context has a display surface just like a real raster device. However, this display surface is initially very small–it's monochrome, 1 pixel wide and 1 pixel high. The display surface is just a single bit. You can't do much with a 1-bit display surface, so the only practical step to take next is to make the display surface larger. You do this by selecting a bitmap into the memory display context. Let's suppose **hbm** is a handle to a bitmap object (never mind where it came from for the moment). You select the bitmap into a memory device context like so:

> The bitmap you select in a memory device context must be either a monochrome bitmap or a bitmap with the same organization as the real device that the memory device context is compatible with.

```
SelectObject (hdcMem, hbm) ;
```

This is the same function you use for selecting pens, brushes, fonts, regions, and palettes into device contexts. However, the memory device context is the only type of device context you can select a bitmap into.

After the SelectObject call, the bitmap *is* the display surface of the memory device context, and you can do almost anything with this memory device context that you

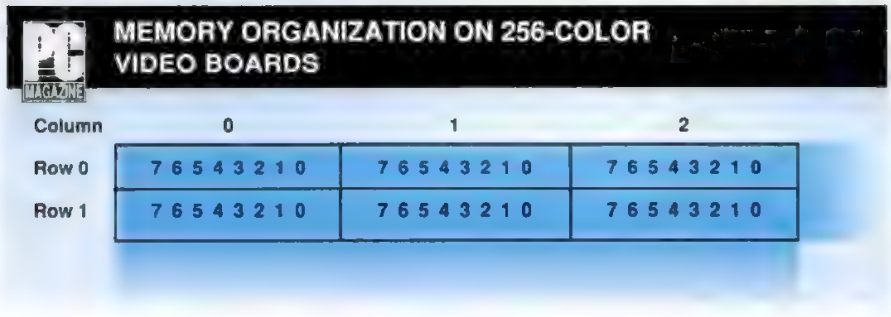


Figure 4: In 256-color boards, each byte corresponds to one pixel.

can do with a real device context. If you use GDI functions to draw on the display surface, the images you draw are drawn on the bitmap. You can use the BitBlt function to transfer a screen image into the bitmap, or to transfer the image in the bitmap to the video display.

Here's the catch: The bitmap you select in a memory device context must be either a monochrome bitmap or a bitmap with the same memory organization as the real device that the memory device context is compatible with.

For example, suppose your *Windows* program is running on a 16-color VGA. Memory on the VGA board is organized in four planes, where each plane has 1 bit per pixel. If you create a memory device context compatible with the video display, you can select only a monochrome bitmap into it, or a bitmap organized in four planes with 1 bit per pixel. Considering that you can't really do very much with a bitmap object without selecting it into a memory device context, this severely limits the formats of bitmap objects that your program can create.

BASIC WINDOWS BITMAP CREATION

Now let's begin looking at the four bitmap-creation functions supported under versions of *Windows* prior to 3.0. For all these functions, you'll first define a variable of type HBITMAP (handle to a bitmap):

```
HBITMAP hbm ;
```

The basic function to create a bitmap object is

```
hbm = CreateBitmap (iWidth,
  iHeight, bPlanes, bBitCount,
  lpBits) ;
```

The first two parameters are integer values specifying the width and height of the bitmap in pixels. The second two parameters are byte values with the number of color planes and color bits per pixel. The last parameter is a far pointer to an array of bits to initialize the bitmap image. This parameter can be NULL, to create an uninitialized bitmap.

You can set **bPlanes** and **bBitCount** to whatever you want, and GDI will create a bitmap for you. However, as I said, you can't do very much with a bitmap object without selecting it into a memory device context, and a memory device context is always compatible with a particular real device. The bitmap you select into the memory device context must be either monochrome or in the same format as the real device. If it isn't, SelectObject will return NULL, indicating an error.

In practice, you'll find that this limits you to just two choices: You can set **bPlanes** and **bBitCount** to 1 to create a monochrome bitmap and select this bitmap into any memory device context without error.

> You can't do much with a bitmap object without selecting it into a memory device context, which is always compatible with a particular real device.

Otherwise, **bPlanes** and **bBitCount** *must* be set to the values you obtain from GetDeviceCaps, using the PLANES and BITSPIXEL parameters for a real device context, and you can select this bitmap only into a memory device context compatible with this real device.

The CreateBitmapIndirect function is similar to CreateBitmap:

```
hbm = CreateBitmapIndirct   (&bm) ;
```

where the single parameter is a pointer to a structure of the type BITMAP, defined in WINDOWS.H as follows:

```
typedef struct tagBITMAP
    {
     int    bmType ;
     int    bmWidth ;
     int    bmHeight ;
     int    bmWidthBytes ;
     BYTE   bmPlanes ;
     BYTE   bmBitsPixel ;
     LPSTR  bmBits ;
    }
    BITMAP ;
```

As you can see, these fields are mostly the same as the five parameters to CreateBitmap, with two exceptions: the **bmType** field (which you set to 0, so it doesn't really matter) and the **bmWidthBytes** field, which indicates the width of each row of pixels in bytes. This must be an even number. Assuming the variable **bm** is a structure of the type BITMAP, you can calculate this field with

```
bm.bmWidthBytes = 2  * ((bm.bmWidth
  * bm.bmBitsPixel + 15) / 16) ;
```

The last field in the BITMAP structure is a pointer to an array of bits to initialize the image in the bitmap. (This can be set to NULL to create an uninitialized bitmap.)

To initialize the bitmap, you must know the format of the bitmapped data. In a monochrome bitmap, the format is fairly simple: The bitmap is organized by rows, beginning with the top row. Each row of pixels contains an even number of bytes. The most significant bits of the first byte contain the leftmost pixels of the row. A 0 bit is black and a 1 bit is white. If the pixel width of the bitmap is not a multiple of 16, the row must be right-padded so it has an even number of bytes.

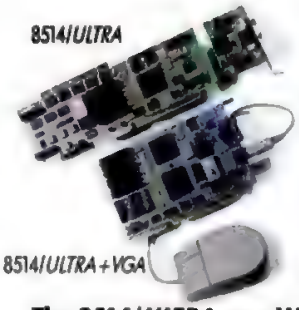
Suppose you want to create a 16-by-16-pixel bitmap initialized as a black background with a diagonal white line from upper left to lower right. The array of bits would be

```
BYTE abBits[] = {
    0x80, 0x00, 0x40, 0x00,
    0x20, 0x00, 0x10, 0x00,
    0x08, 0x00, 0x04, 0x00,
    0x02, 0x00, 0x01, 0x00,
    0x00, 0x80, 0x00, 0x40,
    0x00, 0x20, 0x00, 0x10,
    0x00, 0x08, 0x00, 0x04,
    0x00, 0x02, 0x00, 0x01 } ;
```

The format of bitmapped data in a color bitmap is . . . well, you really can't know. You can figure it out for common video adapters (and indeed, I'll be discussing these color bitmap formats in a future column), but doing so threatens your program with device-dependence and possible obsolescence.

This is why there was a need for something better in *Windows* 3.0, and that something is the device-independent bitmap. If you need to initialize a color bitmap, you'll want to use CreateDIBitmap or SetDIBits, which I'll discuss in the next issue.

A list of all the things you can do waiting for ATI's new 8514/*ULTRA* to open Windows.



Don't blink now! Keep both eyes open or you may miss the revolutionary new way of looking at Windows.†

For openers, nothing matches the 8514/*ULTRA*† for speed. Other cards claim they're fastest, but don't let them pull the wool over your eyes.

The 8514/*ULTRA* runs Windows 24 times faster than Super-VGA cards*. And five times faster than TI 34010† cards*. It has the power to deliver 386 graphics performance on a 286 machine, and then some. So you don't have to spend big bucks to upgrade your system, when the 8514/*ULTRA* does more for a lot less.

Like nothing you've seen before.
The 8514/*ULTRA* delivers high resolution and eye-popping detail. With 70Hz non-interlaced display, flicker-free graphics come alive in brilliant 1024x768 resolution, and up to 256 colors.

True laser print for the screen.
Everyone talks about WYSIWYG. Only the 8514/*ULTRA* delivers it. ATI's remarkable CRYSTAL Fonts† scale and display Windows text in true laser quality – right on the screen. That's equivalent to 3200x2400 resolution! So even type as tiny as 6-point is clearly legible. Don't waste time and money printing and proofing page-after-page. The 8514/*ULTRA* lets you do it accurately on-screen.

Plus, it's register compatible with IBM's 8514/A† and software compatible with XGA† cards. And with our innovative "Flippy" design, you get Micro Channel† and AT-bus support on a single card.

The 8514/*ULTRA* is also available with an integrated VGA*WONDER*+† controller and Microsoft† compatible bus mouse.

Why not let the 8514/*ULTRA* open new Windows of productivity – in the blink of an eye.

Priced from $599.**

See us at WINDOWS WORLD '91 The Official Conference and Exposition for Windows Computing at SPRING
Booth 2644 May 20-23, 1991 • Atlanta, Georgia

For more information, contact your supplier, or:

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI's Family of Products includes: VGA*WONDER*+ • VGA*EDGE-16* • VGA*BASIC-16* • 9600*etc/e* • 2400*etc/e* • 2400*etc/i*

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC
Technology you can Trust.

*Average speed based on PC Magazines's WINBENCH V1.1 Windows benchmark test. Results available upon request. **Suggested retail price for 512K model. 1MB versions also available. Dealers may sell for less.
Copyright © 1991 ATI Technologies Inc. † Trademarks are registered by their respective companies.

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWO MORE FUNCTIONS

As I mentioned, in practice you'll probably create only monochrome bitmaps or color bitmaps compatible with a particular device. For these color bitmaps, *Windows* supplies a simpler alternative to CreateBitmap:

```
hbm = CreateCompatibleBitmap (hdc,
  iWidth, iHeight) ;
```

This function creates a bitmap of the specified pixel width and height with a number of planes and color bits equal to the real device context whose handle is **hdc**. The function uses this handle only to obtain information about the memory organization of the device context. The CreateCompatibleBitmap function is equivalent to the following code:

```
bPlanes = (BYTE) GetDeviceCaps
  ( hdc, PLANES) ;
bBitCount = (BYTE) GetDeviceCaps
  (hdc, BITSPIXEL) ;
hbm = CreateBitmap (iWidth,
  iHeight, bPlanes, bBitCount,
  NULL) ;
```

Notice that you can't initialize the bitmap using CreateCompatibleBitmap. However, initializing color bitmaps using the old bitmap functions is not recommended.

We can now formulate some guidelines for creating bitmaps, based on two criteria: Use the simplest function possible and avoid device dependence. Here are the guidelines:

- For creating monochrome bitmaps (either initialized or uninitialized), use CreateBitmap.
- For creating uninitialized color bitmaps compatible with an output device, use CreateCompatibleBitmap.
- For creating initialized color bitmaps, use CreateDIBitmap.

Now I ask you: Are these or are these not the simplest *Windows* programming guidelines you've ever seen?

The fourth pre-*Windows* 3.0 bitmap creation function is

```
hbm = CreateDiscardableBitmap
  (hdc, iWidth, iHeight) ;
```

The parameters are the same as those for CreateCompatibleBitmap. If a discardable bitmap is not selected in a memory device context, *Windows* is free to discard the bitmap when memory gets low. (Obviously, this function should be used only for bitmaps that can be easily regenerated.) If the bitmap is discarded and a program attempts to select it into a memory device context, the SelectObject function will return NULL. The program should then delete the bitmap handle by calling DeleteObject.

CreateDiscardableBitmap is much less important now than it was in the days when *Windows* didn't use protected mode. I haven't experimented with this myself, but I've heard that it's very difficult to persuade *Windows* 3.0 to discard a discardable bitmap. Under the forthcoming 32-bit version of *Windows*, *I* wouldn't be surprised to see this call become functionally equivalent to CreateCompatibleBitmap.

OTHER OLD BITMAP FUNCTIONS

If you create an uninitialized bitmap, you can still initialize it at a later time. To do this you use

```
SetBitmapBits (hbm, dwCount,
  lpBits) ;
```

where the second parameter is the number of bytes pointed to by the last parameter. You can also obtain the following bitmap bits:

```
GetBitmapBits (hbm, dwCount,
  lpBits) ;
```

where the last parameter points to an array that receives the bits. Because the format of color bitmap data is not available without device-specific snooping, use these functions only for monochrome bitmaps. For color bitmaps, use the device-independent equivalents (SetDIBits and GetDIBits) instead.

One exception to this rule is for making copies of bitmaps that are compatible with the same device. In this case, you can use GetBitmapBits on the original and SetBitmapBits on the copy. You don't need to know the format of the data to do this.

Do you know that *Windows* 1.0 had a 64K limit on the size of a bitmap? Getting rid of this limit was one of the enhancements of *Windows* 2.0. Still, you may be wondering about setting or getting bitmap data where the size exceeds 64K. Rest assured that the CreateBitmap, CreateBitmapIndirect, SetBitmapBits, and GetBitmapBits functions all support huge memory blocks. Just allocate the buffer, using GlobalAlloc with a size greater than 64K. However, if the bitmap is very large and you don't want to use that much memory at one time, use SetDIBits and GetDIBits instead. These functions allow setting or getting bitmap bits in smaller chunks.

To obtain the size and memory organization of a bitmap (possibly in preparation for calling SetBitmapBits or GetBitmapBits), you use

```
GetObject (hbm, sizeof (BITMAP),
  (LPSTR) &bm) ;
```

where **bm** is a structure of type BITMAP. Ignore the **bmBits** field. The total size of the bitmap data in bytes can be calculated by

```
(long) bm.bmWidthBytes *
  bm.bmHeight * bm.bmPlanes
```

To delete a bitmap, call

```
DeleteObject (hbm) ;
```

Don't delete a bitmap while it's selected in a memory device context.

To delete a memory device context, use the line:

```
DeleteDC (hdcMem) ;
```

You *can* delete a memory device context if a bitmap is selected into it. The bitmap will still be available.

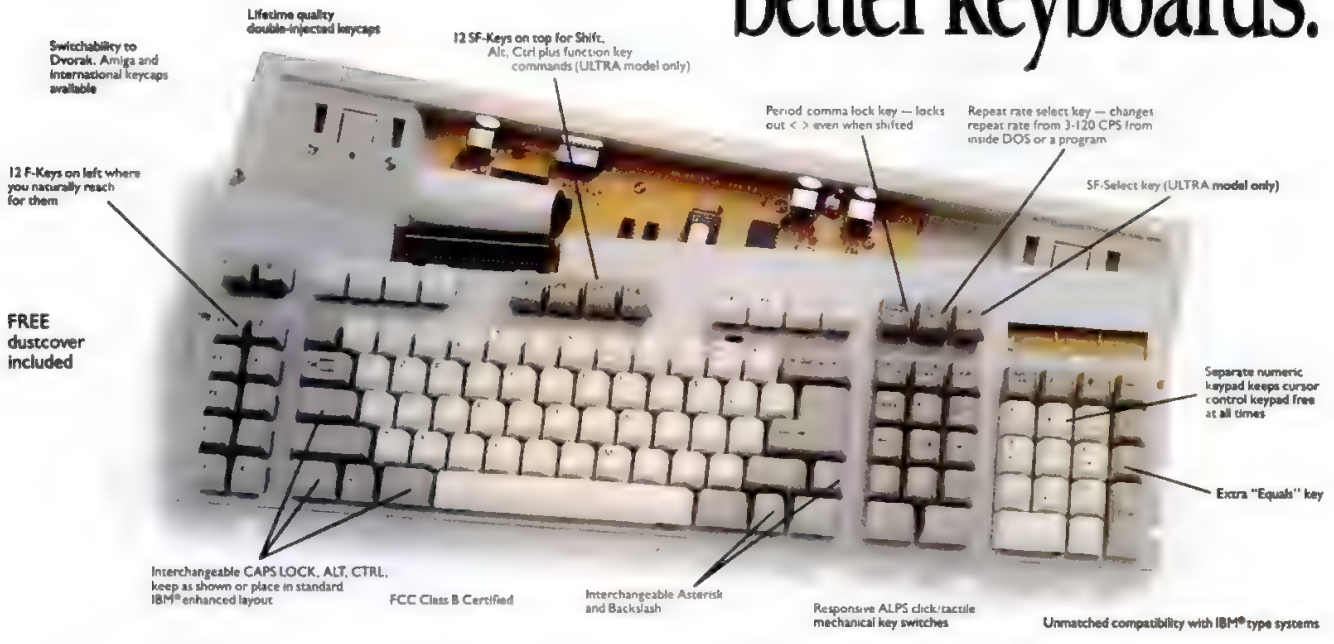
There's a fifth pre–*Windows* 3.0 function that returns a handle to a bitmap. This is it:

```
hbm = LoadBitmap (hInstance,
  szName) ;
```

This function is used for loading a bitmap resource from a program's .EXE file, from a dynamic link library, or from one of the predefined bitmaps, such as those used for elements of the user interface (like the check marks on menu items).

With the exception of GetBitmapDimension and SetBitmapDimension (which have very little functionality and have probably rarely been used), we've now covered all of the pre–*Windows* 3.0 bitmap functions. In the next issue, I'll discuss the new bitmap functions introduced in *Windows* 3.0. ■

Only Northgate® has the "Guts" to make better keyboards.



Most companies treat keyboards as an afterthought. Not Northgate. We've spent countless hours and hundreds of thousands of dollars researching and developing ways to make using a keyboard more enjoyable.

Our keyboard engineers explored every angle of traditional keyboard design, from F-key positioning and case ergonomics to cursor control keypads and keyswitches. Then we tackled problems the competition never knew existed like locking out < > so when you want to type U.S.A. you don't get U>S>A>.

We added a rate select feature that lets you change repeat rate from 3 to 120 CPS at the touch of a key. You can even customize *OmniKey*. You get interchangeable CTRL, ALT and CAPS LOCK on left, CTRL and ALT on right. Plus, you can swap the Backslash and Asterisk keys.

OmniKey®/*ULTRA with F-keys on top and left*

Summer Special - Save $30.00!
NOW $99.00
While supplies last!

OmniKey/*102 with F-keys on left*

Just $89.00 FOB Minneapolis

Our efforts have been well received. Northgate *OmniKey* keyboards are clearly the choice of experts and users alike. A *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice, two *Computer Shopper* Best Buy Awards and *PC Computing*'s Most Valuable Product awards are proof.

60-day no-risk trial! Use *OmniKey*/102 or *OmniKey*/ULTRA for 60 days. If you're not 100% satisfied, we'll buy it back! Keep it and it's protected by a full 5-year parts and labor warranty.

You just can't lose ... order now! Call for quantity discounts, dealer and distributor pricing.

Charge it! We accept VISA, MasterCard and Discover.

HOURS: MON.-FRI. 7 AM-10 PM; SAT 8 AM-4 PM Central.

CALL TOLL FREE **800-828-6133** IN U.S.A. AND CANADA

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability: 800-535-0602.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Smart Tools For Business"™

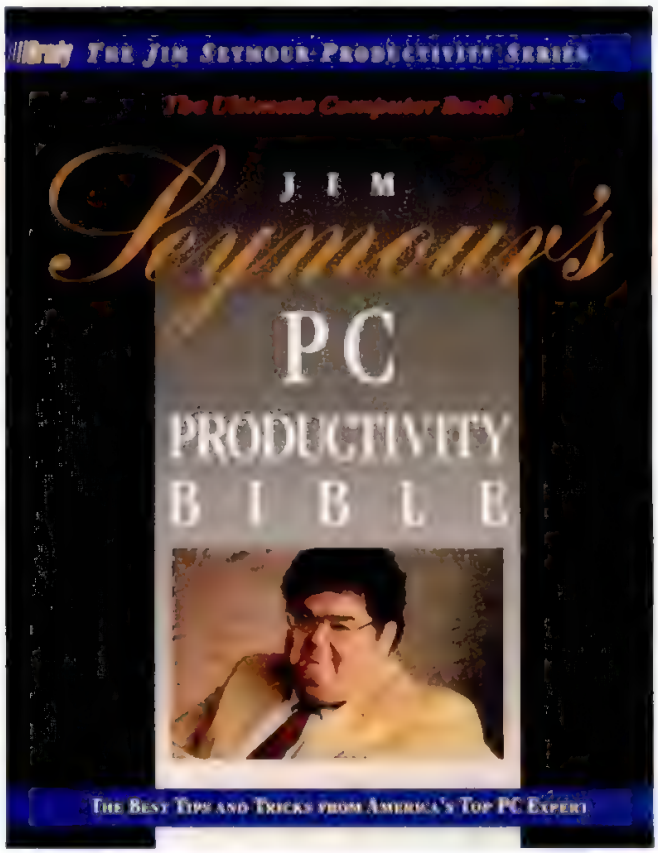
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All Rights Reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality and performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRB.

If you can't have Jim Seymour next to your PC, make sure you have the next best thing...his new book.

JIM SEYMOUR'S PC PRODUCTIVITY BIBLE

No one knows more about wringing that last ounce of productivity out of PCs and PC technology than Jim Seymour. Trusted by millions of readers for his plain-spoken insight, Jim Seymour is today's leading authority on PC productivity.



Now, Jim Seymour presents his best tips, tricks and PC strategies in *JIM SEYMOUR'S PC PRODUCTIVITY BIBLE*. In over 100 information-packed chapters, Jim shows you how to save time, money and frustration by providing you with...

- An up-to-the-minute guide to today's major applications, including spreadsheets, word processing, database management and graphics.
- An informed guide to the latest hardware from the man who's tried it all.
- A handy detachable cheat sheet for quick solutions to everyday PC problems.

Best of all, *JIM SEYMOUR'S PC PRODUCTIVITY BIBLE* is the ultimate source on everything from little-known utilities to fail-proof backup plans, from knock-'em-dead presentations to painless computing on the road. In his inimitable, straight-forward, entertaining style, Jim Seymour tells you what you need to know to get the most out of your PC investment.

JIM SEYMOUR'S PC PRODUCTIVITY BIBLE—
THE ULTIMATE SOURCE ON PC PRODUCTIVITY FROM THE ULTIMATE PC EXPERT.

JIM SEYMOUR'S PC PRODUCTIVITY BIBLE
ISBN 0-13-511080-7 $24.95
To order a Brady Computer Book call 1-800-223-4022 or visit your favorite bookstore.

Brady

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

Mastering the Complexity of the Windows API

The annual Software Development conference, sponsored by Miller-Freeman Publications, has become the premier event for serious programmers. The conference is always a great place to see and hear famous writers, theorists, and developers—ranging from Adele Goldberg to Stan Kelly-Bootle—but it's also a very useful barometer of trends in the industry. At the '88 and '89 conferences, many of the presentations dismissed DOS as a dead issue, and looked toward Unix and OS/2 as the development environments and application targets of the imminent future. But at SD '90, most speakers seemed resigned to the continued dominance of DOS and *Windows*, and the biggest news at the conference was Borland's announcement of a new version of C++ that can build *Windows* programs.

Those of you who are new to the *Windows* racket may well wonder why Microsoft C and the *Microsoft Windows* Software Development Kit have had such a hammerlock on the *Windows* development market for so long. After all, if the *Windows* function call interfaces are designed to be called directly from C, and *Windows* applications by definition use *Windows* system functions for all keyboard, mouse, and screen I/O instead of the C runtime library, one ought to be able to write a *Windows* program with any old C compiler, right?

This assumption, which seems eminently reasonable on the surface, turns out to be dead wrong for two reasons that are entirely unrelated to the C language itself: the macro-structure of *Windows* executable files, and certain support for *Windows'* virtual memory manager in the C compiler's code generator.

WINDOWS .EXE FILES

Before looking at the internals of *Windows* programs, let's consider the composition of the two types of programs recognized by plain-vanilla DOS. The simplest type is a .COM file; it consists of a pure code image without any file header, relocation table, or debugging information, and it's limited to a maximum size of 64K. The loader launches a .COM program by allocating the largest available block of free memory, building a program segment prefix (PSP) at the bottom of the block, reading the .COM file into memory just above the PSP, and jumping to the first byte of the program. Philosophically, .COM files are the direct counterparts of the executable program format used by Digital Research's CP/M operating system for 8080 and Z-80 microcomputers, and this heritage is all too evident in the lack of safeguards associated with such files. You can rename any data file with a .COM extension, type its name at the command line prompt, and DOS will cheerfully commit suicide by bringing the "program" into RAM, transferring control to it—and crashing horribly.

> ■ Until the advent of Borland's C++, Microsoft C and the *Microsoft Windows* Software Development Kit have had a hammerlock on the *Windows* development market.

The other, more-sophisticated type of DOS executable file is called an .EXE program. An .EXE file has three main components: a file header, a relocation table, and the program's code and data (see Figure 1). The header is not very complex and contains only a few important items of information: a 2-byte signature MZ (the initials of Mark Zbikowski, one of the principal authors of DOS, Versions 2.0 through 3.1); the sizes of the header, relocation table, and entire file; initial values for CS:IP and SS:SP at program start-up time; a CHECKSUM; and some memory-allocation guidelines for the DOS kernel's loader. There is no maximum size to an .EXE file, and debugging information that will be ignored by the DOS loader can be included by the simple expedient of appending the information to the end of the file without changing the file size stated in the file header.

DOS .EXE files are certainly a major improvement over .COM files; on the other hand, they aren't nearly as great in practice as they might first seem. The main reason is that .EXE files don't preserve any information about individual segments within a program; when the linker builds the .EXE file, it collects all the segments you declared in your source code into a single giant lump with a global relocation table. There's no way for the system loader to determine which part of the program is executable code, which part is static data (such as strings and numeric constants), and which part is variable data. Because of this, there's no possibility for the loader to allocate individual memory blocks to hold each of these components and manipulate the segments independently.

When Microsoft developers were cooking up *Windows* 1.0, they found the constraint of 640K of memory available in real mode under DOS to be so severe that elaborate

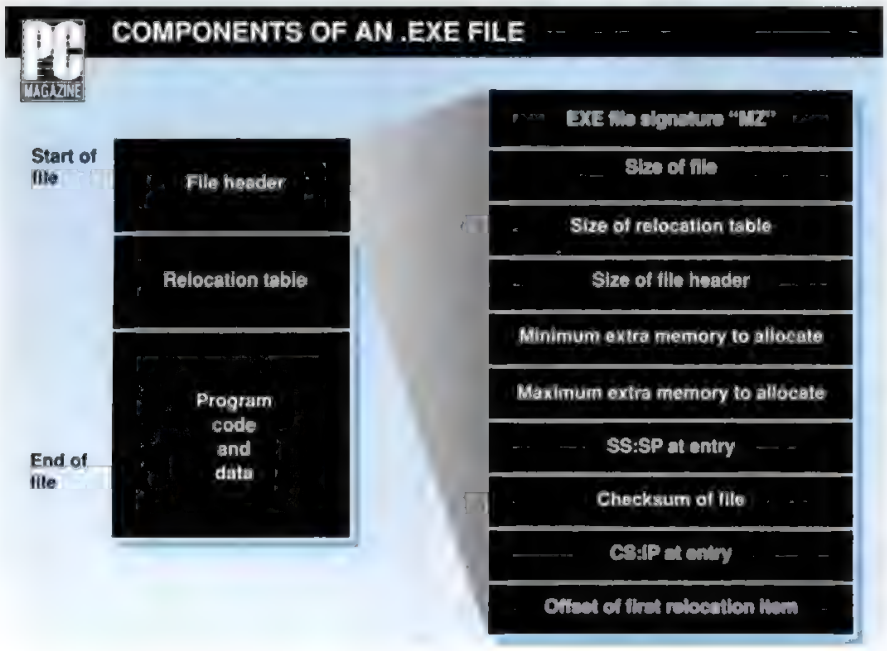


Figure 1: The three components of a DOS .EXE (old .EXE) file. The file has a simple structure consisting of a header, a relocation table, and an image of the program's code and data.

program segmentation was the only hope for making the system work at all. *Windows* had to be able to keep just enough of a particular program in memory to let the program make forward progress and discard or swap out the pieces of the application not currently in use. The *Windows* team's solution was to define a new structure for executable files, referred to as *segmented executable* or *New .EXE* files, and to build a loader for these files into *Windows* itself. When *Windows* is running, it intercepts calls by application programs to the DOS EXEC function (INT 21h function 4Bh) and handles the loading of both New .EXE and "Old .EXE" files appropriately.

The New .EXE format is a true superset of the DOS .EXE (or Old .EXE) format, and we can think about its structure at several levels of abstraction (Figure 2). At the highest level, a New .EXE file has two parts: an Old .EXE component and a New .EXE component. The Old .EXE portion holds a complete Old .EXE header, relocation table, and program; if a New .EXE file is by chance run from the DOS command line, the DOS loader recognizes the Old .EXE header and runs the Old .EXE program (in a *Windows* application, the Old .EXE program is usually very short—it just displays the message "This program requires Microsoft Windows" and exits). If the New .EXE file is run from the *Windows* Program Manager or File Manager, the Old .EXE portion of the file is ignored.

Turning to the New .EXE portion of the New .EXE file, we find that its elements fall into three distinctly different classes: The first group is composed of the New .EXE header and various tables that identify the size, location, and characteristics of everything else found in the file; they are used by the system loader and are invisible to the application itself when it is running. The second group is made up of the program's code and data segments, each with its own relocation table. The third group is made up of resources. A *resource* is a static chunk of data such as an icon, a cursor, a bitmap, a menu, or a collection of strings. Each resource in the file is identified by a name and a type, and it can be loaded into memory by the system at the application's request.

The New .EXE format has stood the test of time remarkably well and is a monument to the careful engineering and the foresight of the original *Windows* 1.0 developers. *Windows* 3.0, which is about as drastic an overhaul of the original *Windows* implementation as one can imagine, required only the definition of a single additional flag in the New .EXE header to indicate that an application is able to run in protected mode. The 16-bit versions of OS/2 and the latest wave of 16-bit DOS Extenders use a minor variant of the New .EXE file format as well.

There is still no utility that can manipulate New .EXE files in an efficient, straightforward manner—for example, to extract a single resource from an existing .EXE file, modify it, and put it back again—but perhaps the immense popularity of *Windows* 3.0 will cause some tools vendors to get busy in this area.

WINDOWS VIRTUAL MEMORY

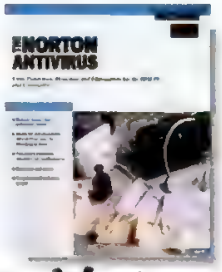
Once the New .EXE file format was under control, the *Windows* 1.0 architects turned their attention to provision of virtual memory in real mode for *Windows* applications—in other words, the ability of *Windows* programs to use a logical address space larger than the amount of physical memory available. Since they were forced to implement this virtual memory without the benefit of hardware assistance, they based their virtual memory scheme upon nonpreemptive multitasking— in which an application yields control only at precisely defined points in its execution—and upon a complex set of conventions, interfaces, and on-the-fly code patching that would send shudders down the spine of any right-thinking computer scientist.

First, the *Windows* designers decreed that *Windows* applications could only be written using the memory models that have a single data segment: in other words, the small and medium models. If the application has need for more data than would fit into a single 64K segment, it is supposed to allocate additional memory from the *Windows* "global heap" at its runtime and initialize this memory (if necessary) by loading it from resources in its own .EXE file or from data stored in other files. This restriction allows the *Windows* kernel to move an application's data segment around with impunity after it is running, fixing up the application's DS register to match, because the application will never (theoretically, at least) have a reason to reload its DS behind the system's back.

Second, *Windows* applications were forbidden to use the normal DOS interface for allocating memory and were required instead to use a new memory management layer in the *Windows* kernel. When a program allocates a memory block with this interface, *Windows* returns a handle

— *Detects over 540 viruses.*† —

PETER NORTON NOW CURES VIRUSES.



Warning. Peter Norton has determined that PC viruses can be hazardous to your data. So to combat the threat, he's developed the Norton AntiVirus,™ *Peter Norton* the only comprehensive virus protection, detection and elimination software for DOS.

The Norton AntiVirus stops viruses dead in their tracks before they infect your system. It also exterminates viruses already living on your hard disk or floppies. And it operates invisibly in the background, alerting you only when a virus is detected.

For protection against new viral strains, just call the 24-hour Virus Newsline. It's a free service that provides new virus information and easy instructions to keep your virus protection up to date, without the need to upgrade your software.

The Norton AntiVirus is 100% compatible with PC networks like Novell® and 3Com.® MIS managers can configure and password protect the Norton AntiVirus to meet their corporate needs.

And of course, it's Windows® compatible.

All this protection is yours for only $129,* *with a 60 day money-back guarantee.*

Take it from Peter Norton. If your PC is unprotected, do the right thing: Pick up a copy of the Norton AntiVirus. Call for more information.

1-800-343-4714, Ext. 711 P

SYMANTEC.™

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Suggested retail price. © 1991 Symantec Corporation. The Norton AntiVirus is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. †Certified by NCSA, February 1991.

SAVE THE MONEY AND RUN

PERSONAL R:BASE.™ SIMPLICITY AND RELATIONAL DATABASE POWER FOR ONLY $99.

Personal R:BASE gives you more features and faster results than any other stand-alone PC database.

Simply put, it's the best value on the market today.

Priced at just $99 for a limited time, Personal R:BASE is the only database delivering both relational power *and* ease of use. That means greater productivity.

Easy-to-learn, easy-to-use cascading menus actually guide you through operation, prompting your every move. You also get a comprehensive on-line tutorial and free telephone support.

Relational power is another key to data management productivity. With Personal R:BASE you can immediately create your own special applications and screens—all without programming. You'll also find five free, ready-to-run applications to manage everything from your home finances to mailing lists.

Plus you can read and write dBASE III™ and III +™ files, as well as import spreadsheets and text data.

PC Database Features	Personal R:BASE	Paradox	Q&A
Easy-to-use, pull-down menus	✓		
QBE: Query by Example	✓	✓	
Relational: supports connection of multiple data files	✓	✓	
Quick input form generator	✓		✓
Full on-line tutorial	✓		✓
Directly reads and writes dBASE III and III + files	✓		
Imports and exports spreadsheet data	✓	✓	✓
Free applications included	✓		
Typical selling price*	$99	$470	$250

The greatest value for your money. That's what you get from Personal R:BASE. And it's all backed by Microrim, the developer of R:BASE 3.1, with over 650,000 satisfied users.

Relational power and simplicity, with a $99 price and money-back guarantee. It's easy to see why Personal R:BASE is the **runaway success.**

With our easy, pull-down menus, you'll quickly query, sort, report and manage your data—no programming or commands are required.

See your local dealer or:

ORDER NOW

800-248-2001

Ask for operator #21 7 am to 5 pm Pacific Time

MICRORIM®

*March 1991: Full product discounted selling price

Product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

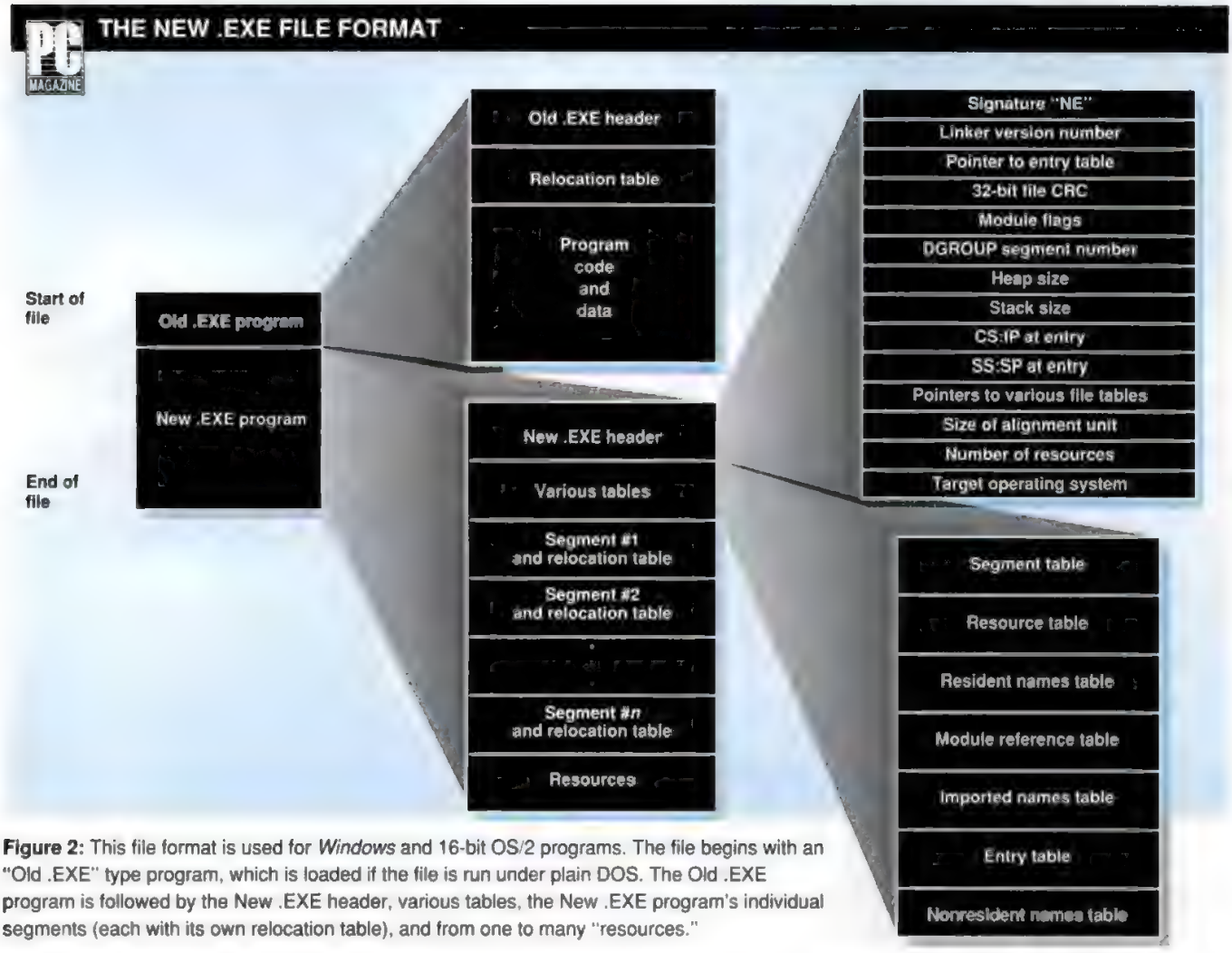


Figure 2: This file format is used for *Windows* and 16-bit OS/2 programs. The file begins with an "Old .EXE" type program, which is loaded if the file is run under plain DOS. The Old .EXE program is followed by the New .EXE header, various tables, the New .EXE program's individual segments (each with its own relocation table), and from one to many "resources."

rather than a specific physical address. At the time the application actually needs to access the memory, it makes an additional *Windows* function call to "lock" the memory block and obtain the block's current address. After inspecting or modifying the memory, the application is expected to "unlock" the block again as soon as possible so that *Windows* can move it around or swap it out to disk as needed. This emulates, to some degree, the relationship between selectors, descriptors, and physical memory segments that exists when an 80286/386/486 is running in protected mode.

Third, the architects required that a *Windows* application register all of its procedures that are entered from the *Windows* kernel and are not window procedures (that is, procedures not associated with a *Windows* message queue) by calling the system function MakeProcInstance. This function creates a little fragment of code, called a *thunk*, that always serves as the initial target of the *Windows* far call to the application; the thunk loads AX with the address of the application's data segment and then jumps to the application entry point. When *Windows* relocates either the application's code or data segment, it can compensate for this by patching the MOV and JMP instructions in the thunk appropriately.

Fourth (and this is the most bizarre part of the *Windows* virtual memory scheme), the *Windows* designers required that all functions exported by a *Windows* program or library—functions whose entry points were made available to the *Windows* kernel or to other *Windows* applications for linking by name at runtime—should be compiled with special prolog and epilog sequences. As you're no doubt aware, the code that makes up a "normal" non-*Windows* C function is framed by the following prolog and epilog (or their equivalent):

```
push bp
mov  bp,sp
sub  sp,xxx
.
.
.
add  sp,xxx
pop  bp
ret
```

The standard C prolog sets up a stack frame, making the stack addressable via BP. The routine can then address parameters passed to it on the stack as positive offsets from BP, and local variables (allocated by the **sub sp,xxx** instruction) as negative offsets. In the epilog, the local variables are discarded by the **add**

sp, xxx instruction (or, sometimes, **mov sp, bp**), then the BP register is restored and the routine returns to its caller. Since the C language allows functions with variable numbers of parameters, ordinarily it's the caller's responsibility to clear the stack of a function's parameters. The prolog and epilog of an exported procedure in a *Windows* program are a lot more complicated:

```
push ds
pop  ax
nop
inc  bp
push bp
mov  bp,sp
sub  sp,xxx
push ds
mov  ds,ax
.
.
.
pop  ds
mov  sp,bp
pop  bp
dec  bp
ret  yyy
```

What odd code, eh? First, notice that the routine clears the stack of its parameters with the **ret** instruction, rather than relying on the caller to do it. This is part of the far pascal calling convention, which found favor with the original *Windows* developers (in spite of its un-C-like nature) because it saved several kilobytes of memory systemwide. Next, observe the mysterious increment of BP before that register is pushed. The explanation of this maneuver is truly arcane, and you may have to spend some time with a *Windows* debugger to convince yourself that it does in fact work. The condensed explanation is as follows:

The stack of a C application is composed of a series of stack frames, which reflect the exact state of the program: it was entered by a call to its **main()** procedure, which in turn called another procedure, and so on. Assume that an application's stack is always word aligned. Then, the pushed BP values can serve as far call flags. If the procedure is an internal or near procedure, it will have a standard C prolog, the pushed BP value (which is actually the frame pointer for the next outer procedure) will be even, and the value above it on the stack will be a near return address. If the procedure is entered by a far call and has the special *Windows* prolog, the pushed BP value will be odd, and the return address above it on the stack will be a far pointer.

Now for the magic! Each time the *Windows* kernel relocates a code segment, it retrieves the current value of each application's BP register and "walks" the application's stack from the innermost stack frame to the outermost, finding and updating any far pointers that referred to the code segment in question along the way. If the code segment was discarded instead of relocated, the return address is altered to point to a kernel routine that will reload the segment.

> The *Windows* virtual memory scheme is a tribute to the ingenuity of the human mind.

The last item of interest in the special *Windows* prolog is the apparently redundant copying of DS to AX and then back to DS. Strangely enough, if you use a debugger to peer at the prolog of an exported procedure in a *Windows* application that's actually loaded and running, you won't find the code listed above at all! Instead, you'll see the following:

```
nop
nop
nop
inc  bp
push bp
mov  bp,sp
sub  sp,xxx
push ds
mov  ds,ax
.
.
.
```

At compile time, it's only known that a function is entered by a far call, since functions are marked as exported (or not) during linking. Thus, the compiler generates this lengthy but harmless code that has no net effect on DS for all far procedures. The *Windows* loader patches the prolog of each exported function, changing the **push ds** and **pop ax** instructions to **nops** so that when the procedure is entered from a thunk with the address of the data segment in AX, the proper value will be moved to DS. Of course, almost none of this nonsense is really necessary when a *Windows* program is running in protected mode, but the whole load of baggage must be lugged around by the applications and *Windows* kernel anyway. The entire *Windows* virtual memory scheme is a tribute to the ingenuity of the human mind, a testament to the perversity of real mode, and a boondoggle that is apparently going to linger for many years to come. It certainly makes one nostalgic for the good old days of OS/2. But I digress.

MEANWHILE, BACK AT THE RANCH...

I began this column by mentioning that Borland C++, Version 2.0, is able to build *Windows* applications, marking the end of Microsoft's dominance of the *Windows* programming tool market. Reviews have raved (and justly so) about BC++'s new integrated development environment (IDE), replacement of obscure Make files with Project files, support for precompiled header files, inclusion of the VROOM overlay manager, ability to run in extended memory, and so on. But although BC++ 2.0 is truly an awesome software package and confirms Borland's emergence as the standard-setter for programming tools in both style and performance, you can now appreciate that the many nifty features of Borland C++ have essentially nothing to do with its ability to be used as a *Windows* development platform. All that was needed was the ability to compile the special *Windows* prologs and epilogs, a linker that could build New .EXE files, and clones of a few minor Microsoft tools such as the icon editor and resource compiler.

The question now is, Can C++ as a language live up to its promises and help us master the complexity of the *Windows* API? We'll look at some of the differences between C and C++ in the next installment of this column.

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan ■

Does your software run like everybody's business but your own?

That's not unusual.

Most business software is designed to fit the average business. So, if your business isn't average, most software doesn't fit.

Fortunately, you have an alternative.

The SBT Database Accounting and Executive Libraries. The business software you can change to fit your business.

It's Modular. Buy only what you need to fit your business. And if the modules aren't a perfect fit, you can customize them. In just a few hours.

Unlike other software companies, we give you the source code (the key to changing our software) absolutely free. What's more, changes are simple to make because our software is written in easy-to-use dBASE.

And if the idea of changing software programs makes you uneasy, don't worry. There's a consultant near you who can do it for you.

PC MAGAZINE

"SBT is extremely easy to modify and therefore has become a popular engine for hundreds of vertical packages. Also notable is its focus on providing real-time management information."

With nineteen programs to choose from, starting at $595-with free source code-you can put together a system that meets your special needs, exactly.

Now you can run your business like nobody's business but your own. **For the name of a nearby dealer and a free feature disk call (800) 227-7193.**

SBT Database Library Modules:

General Ledger	Manufacturing
Financial Reporter	Time Billing
Accounts Receivable	Property
Accounts Payable	Maintenance
Sales Orders	Bar Code
Purchase Orders	Laser Forms
Payroll	Menu/Backup
Fixed Assets	System Manager
Job Cost	
Corporate Contact Manager	
Communications Server	

SBT Corporation, One Harbor Drive
Sausalito, California 94965

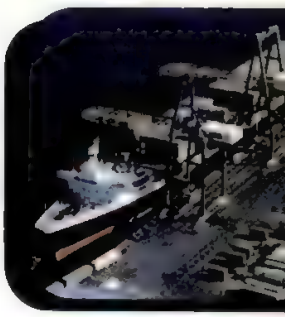
© Copyright 1990 SBT Corporation. All Rights Reserved. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners

SBT

More than accounting.
We stand for better business.

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(800) 227-7193



This sentence is unreadable to every OCR software package. Except one.

Only OCRON's Perceive™ 1.1 teams two OCR technologies—a unique learning engine and powerful omnifont recognition—to deliver maximum OCR productivity. Omnifont simply can't read everything. But now, what it can't read—like odd typefaces, special symbols, and ill-defined characters—the learning engine does. And after only two or three minutes of "learning," not hours of "training."

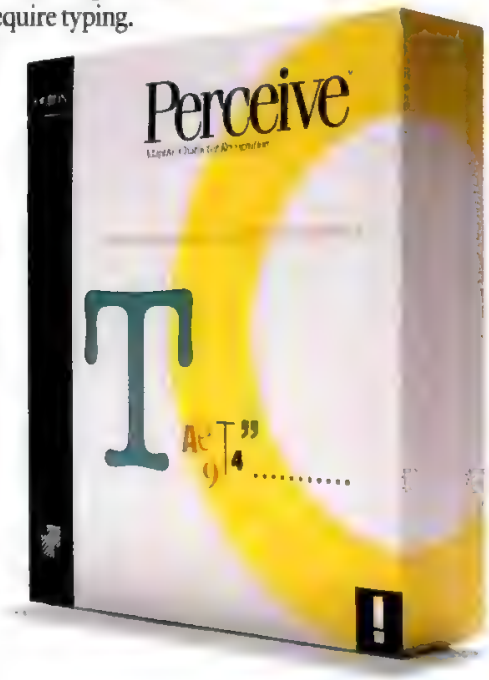
Depending on specific OCR needs, you can use: (1) *omnifont only,* (2) *omnifont with learning* to "tailor" the OCR reading vocabulary, or (3) *learning only* for reading otherwise "impossible" documents which, with problem typefaces or photocopy blur, typically require typing.

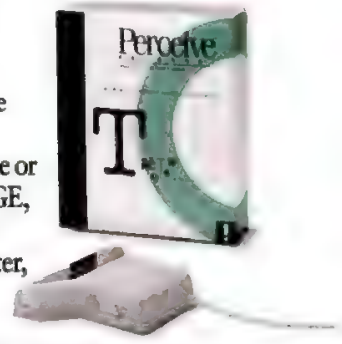
It's the result of Adaptive Character Recognition,™ a breakthrough OCRON technology that boosts recognition accuracy and learning speed, yet uses less memory. And it reflects the kind of thinking that's given Perceive 1.1 other performance features, like the industry's fastest software-only omnifont, automatic detection and recognition of dot matrix print, and automatic separation of text columns and graphics.

Omnifont OCR—and more—for handscanners

In handscanner OCR software, OCRON's Perceive Personal Version 1.1 also sets new standards. Blending omnifont's accuracy and speed with the ability to recognize full pages of text, it's quickly become the choice of leading handscanner manufacturers.

With Microsoft® Windows compatibility, both Perceive 1.1 and Perceive Personal 1.1 are easily used on 286 or 386 PCs. They're highly affordable, need only 2 megabytes of memory, require no additional hardware, and give you broad choice in flatbed and handscanners.





Better write or phone UMAGE, the OCRON direct marketer, for details. And learn how, in OCR, we're bringing new meaning to accurate "speed reading."

OCRON, INC.

DISTRIBUTED BY:

UMAGE

6055 E. Washington Blvd., Suite 730
City of Commerce, CA 90040
Tel. (213) 888-0810
(800) 800-4846

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Fran Finnegan

Windows

ORDERING PROGRAM GROUPS

Microsoft has assumed that the last program group you use is the first one you will want to use the next time you run *Windows* 3.0. As a result, the layout of the program groups in the Program Manager window is different every time you start up. This makes it necessary to read the subtitles for each group to find the one you want. If you keep the layout of the groups the same, you can click on the desired program group by location rather than by name.

How can you preserve the layout each time you start up? The answer is to create a version of PROGMAN.INI that is copied into the \WINDOWS subdirectory every time you run *Windows*. The process asks you to create the standardized program group arrangement and capture this arrangement in PROGMAN.INI. The steps are as follows:

First, arrange the program groups in the locations you want them. Enlarge the window and perform a Window Arrange Icons step so that no opened window will obscure any of the program group icons. Then, open each program group window, starting at the lower-left corner, working left to right and proceeding upwards one row at a time. Then close the windows in reverse order (the last one opened will be on top of the pile; close it first, and so on).

When all program groups are closed, restore the Program Manager window to its original size and perform another Window Arrange Icons step to restore the original layout of the Program Manager window. The next step cannot be done from within *Windows*, since it might necessitate opening up one of the program groups. That would upset the order of the groups now recorded in PROGMAN.INI. So exit *Windows* with the Save Changes box checked.

At the DOS prompt, copy the file PROGMAN.INI to another subdirectory, such as C:\WINDOWS\GROUP. This copy will then be used as a permanent record of the standardized way you want your Program Manager layout to look.

- **ORDERING PROGRAM GROUPS:** There are tips to investigate—and tricks to avoid—when you want to create a permanent landscape for your group icons.
- **A SNEAKY WINWORD START-UP TRICK:** *Windows* won't let you specify parameters when you load minimized programs. Here's a way to skirt that limitation.

To use this standardized file, start *Windows* with a batch file that copies PROGMAN.INI from the C:\WINDOWS\GROUP subdirectory back to the WINDOWS subdirectory. Then the batch file can start *Windows* with the WIN command at the appropriate subdirectory location. The batch file could look as follows:

```
c:
cd \windows\group
copy progman.ini ..
cd ..
win
```

When you make a change in the way you want the Program Manager window to look, you'll have to repeat this process.

Is there another way to accomplish the same task, short of using the Recorder? I would be interested to try other methods.

Don Robinson
Kent, Washington

PC MAGAZINE First, I'll make some observations about your procedure, which works but may be risky. Then I'll describe an alternative method.

The layout of your program groups in the Program Manager window has nothing to do with the *Windows* environment. It involves only the Program Manager, one of three shells that comes with *Windows* 3.0. The other two shells are the File Manager (WINFILE.EXE) and the MS-DOS Executive (MSDOS.EXE). Additional shells are available from other third-party vendors.

The shell that *Windows* starts after setting up the *Windows* environment is the one listed as **shell=** in the [boot] section of the SYSTEM.INI file; the default is **shell=progman.exe.** When *Windows* starts up the Program Manager (PROGMAN.EXE), the Program Manager reads its PROGMAN.INI file. A section in it named [Groups] determines the order in which the group windows are created when you start *Windows*. Individual group files (which end with the .GRP extension) hold the contents of the group and the location of the group window when it is opened. As each group window is created, it is "on top" of the previous group. The last group listed is the group that is active after Program Manager is finished initializing, because it was the last one created.

A SAMPLE [GROUPS] SECTION OF PROGMAN.INI

```
[Groups]
Group1=C:\WINDOWS\ ACCESSOR.GRP
Group2=C:\WINDOWS\GAMES.GRP
Group3=C:\WINDOWS\TOOLBOOK.GRP
Group4=C:\WINDOWS\SDK.GRP
Group5=C:\WINDOWS\TOOLS.GRP
Group6=C:\WINDOWS\WORDPROC.GRP
Group7=C:\WINDOWS\EXCEL.GRP
Group8=C:\WINDOWS\EMAILMAN.GRP
Group9=C:\WINDOWS\CD-ROM.GRP
Group10=C:\WINDOWS\COMM.GRP
Group11=C:\WINDOWS\DOS.GRP
Group12=C:\WINDOWS\MAIN.GRP
```

Figure 1: The iconized groups are listed first in left-to-right order, followed by the open window groups, with the active group (Main) listed last.

If you Ctrl+Tab to the next group, you will move to the next-to-last group in the list, and so on.

When you close Program Manager in order to exit *Windows*, you are presented with the Exit Windows dialog box. If the Save Changes check box is checked, the Program Manager will update the PROGMAN.INI file [Groups] section to reflect the order in which you used the groups. The least recently used group is saved as **Group1=** and the most recently used group is saved as the last entry in the list. If the Save Changes check box is *not* checked, the Program Manager will *not* update the PROGMAN.INI file [Groups] section to reflect the order in which you used the groups. So you really don't have to use a copy procedure as Robinson does to maintain your preferred order: Simply exit *Windows* once with Save Changes checked (so that your order is recorded) and exit *Windows* the next time and each subsequent time without Save Changes checked (so that you do not overwrite your preferred order).

However, if you still want to use your copy procedure, I definitely wouldn't waste disk space by creating a subdirectory to hold a copy of your original PROGMAN.INI file. Instead I'd just use a different filename, such as PROGMAN.OLD, and keep the file in the C:\WINDOWS subdirectory. Your batch file would then look like this:

```
c:
cd \windows
copy progman.old *.ini
win
```

But your copy procedure is still risky, because you may overwrite a new group that you or an application such as *Excel* 3.0 might later add to PROGMAN.INI. You might end up with a stranded .GRP file not listed in your PROGMAN.INI file. So I wouldn't use your copy procedure; I'd just never exit *Windows* with Save Changes checked.

An alternative method for ordering groups is to edit PROGMAN.INI directly, using Notepad or another text editor. The format of the [Groups] section (illustrated by the sample in Figure 1) is pretty straightforward. List the iconized groups first in the order that you want them to show up from left to right. Put the open-window groups at the end, with your initial active group window last.

A SNEAKY WINWORD START-UP TRICK

I like to preload a few of my applications when starting up *Windows* 3.0. As you may know, this is done by appending a list of program or data filenames (separated by spaces) to the **load=** entry in WIN.INI. The procedure works fine, until you need to append an optional parameter to the program name upon start-up. For example, I like to start *Microsoft Word for Windows without* opening the blank document window, document1. To do this, the WIN.INI entry might read

```
load=WINWORD.EXE /n
```

However, if you use this line, *Windows* interprets the /n as another program or data file to be loaded, and an error will result.

The way I've found to trick *Windows* into using optional parameters is by disguising them as a data filename. For example, the entry I use to start *Word for Windows* with the /n parameter is

```
load=/n.DOC
```

Windows interprets anything with a .DOC extension as a *Word for Windows* data file. Thus, it starts *Word for Windows* as though you typed the command line

```
WINWORD /n.DOC
```

When *Word for Windows* encounters the /n, the program interprets it as a parameter, not a filename, and starts without loading a file. Note that an actual file with the name /n.DOC is not necessary and is in fact impossible with standard DOS filename conventions.

Similar substitutions should work for most parameters. You can enter up to four parameters by placing them all in an eight-character filename. For example, /f/o/c/i.XXX. It's sneaky and against all DOS filename rules, but it does work.

Paul Papanek Stork
South Euclid, Ohio

This is a great trick. Not only does it work with **load=** in the WIN.INI [Windows] section, but it will also work with the section's **run=** entry.

The trick takes advantage of how *Windows* parses (in other words, breaks down) the fields of the **load=** and **run=** lines. It looks at the extension of a field to determine what to do. If it finds that the field ends in .COM, .EXE, .BAT, or .PIF (the extensions listed after **programs=** in the WIN.INI [Windows] section), it will attempt to find and load or run that program directly. For any other extensions, it looks in the [Extensions] section of WIN.INI. If it finds a matching entry there, it will load or run the program after the extension, and pass that program the entire field as listed on the **load=** or **run=** line. *Windows* doesn't even look to see whether the field is a valid filename. At that point, it's the application's responsibility to interpret the field passed to it.

This trick relies on the fact that the program loaded or run must be able to understand the field passed to it. For example, *Word for Windows* understands the /n argument and looks no further; it simply ignores the .DOC. Similarly, any other program you try to load with this trick must be able to handle such a field by ignoring anything after the arguments. Trial and error will determine this.

Another way to easily get arguments to programs is to modify the entry in the [Extensions] section of WIN.INI. For example:

```
xxx=WINAPP.EXE /param1/param2
 ^.xxx
```

This can be done most simply by adding the parameters (such as /param1/param2) after the program name (such as WINAPP.EXE) in the Associate dialog box in File Manager.

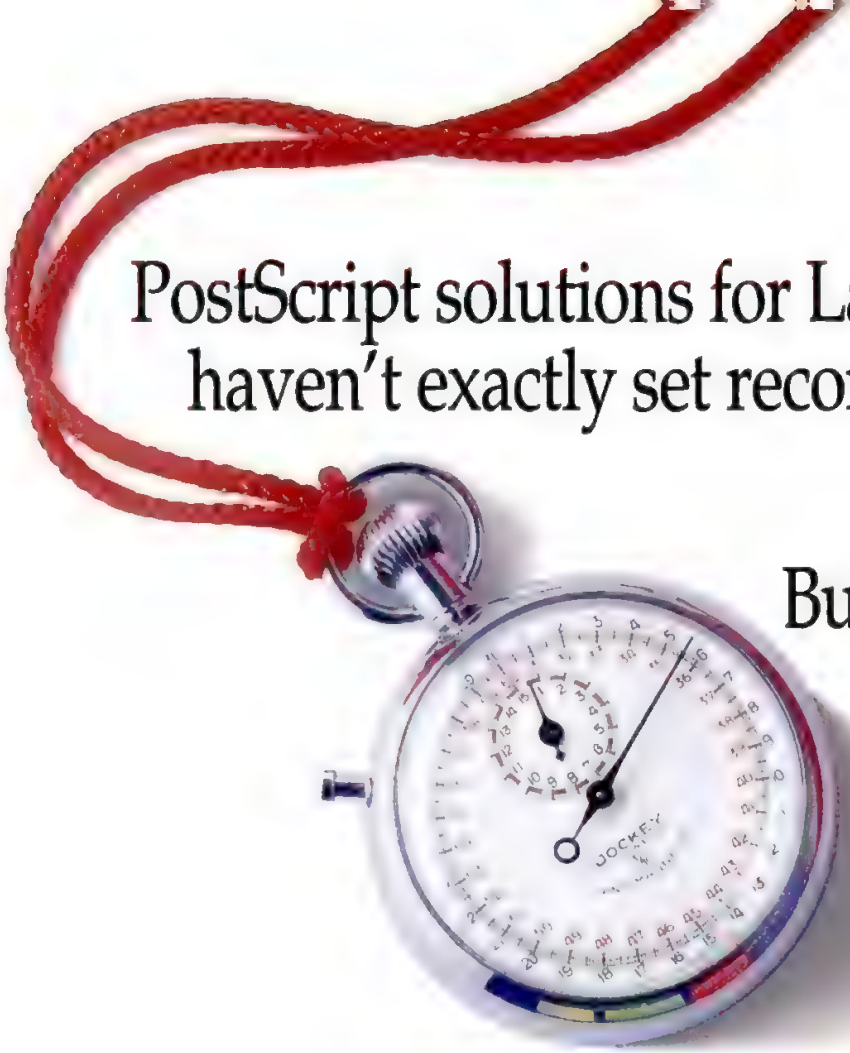
It would be nice to disable *Excel*'s start-up Sheet1 the way Stork has outlined. However, *Excel* (at least Version 3.0), doesn't offer an /n argument.

OPENING WINDOWS

Share your *Windows* experiences with Fran Finnegan; we'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Mail your contribution on a disk, with a printout, to Windows, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or e-mail them to:
PC MagNet: 76244,145 (see page 8 for access instructions).
MCI Mail: Fran Finnegan
BIX: franfinnegan
GEnie: finnegan
The WELL: finnegan
Internet: finnegan@well.sf.ca.us ■

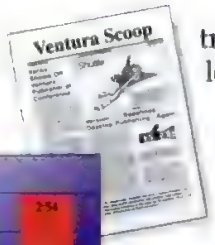
Now IIIP Compatible

PostScript solutions for LaserJet printers haven't exactly set records for speed.

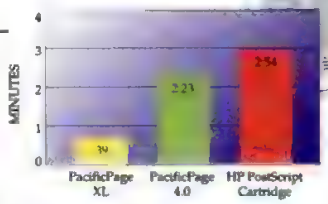


But times have changed.

In the past, patience has been a necessity when printing PostScript® quality graphics and text on your LaserJet IIP, III, or IIID laser printer.



Introducing PacificPage XL™– it will change the way you look at PostScript language emulation products, both in price and performance. That's because PacificPage XL offers PostScript compatible output in record time for a price lower than competitive products.



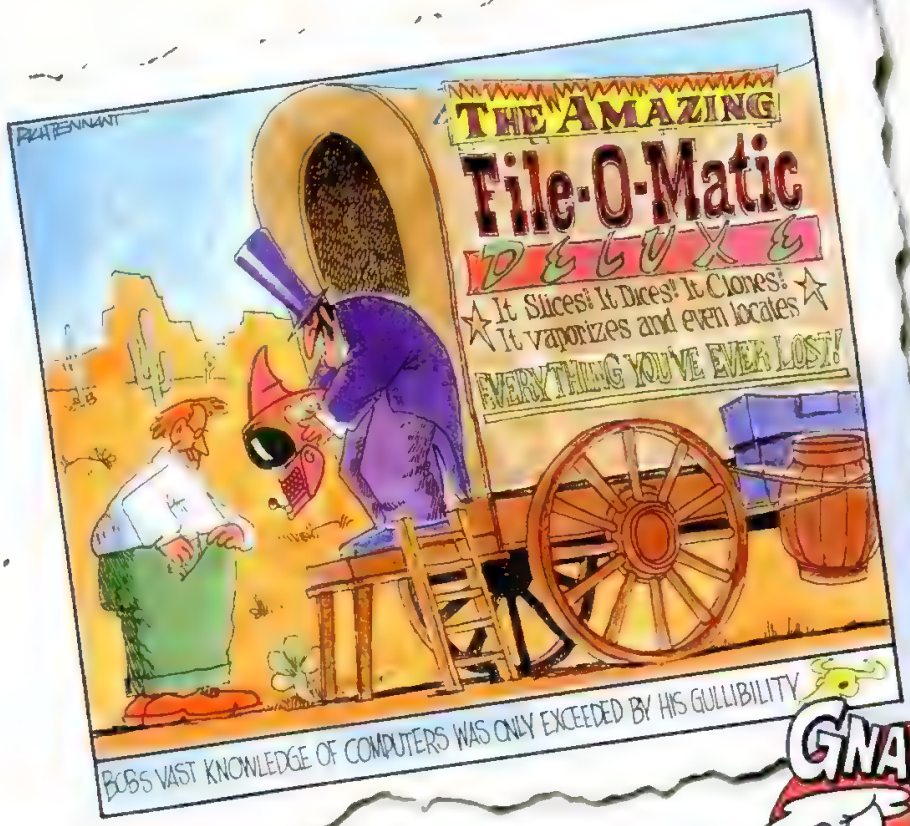
Compare it to the Hewlett-Packard PostScript solution. For their cartridge and 2 MB of printer memory you will spend $1085. PacificPage XL provides the newest version of our PacificPage P•E cartridge and a high speed accelerator board that installs easily into the LaserJet's printer memory slot. It includes an Intel i960™ KB RISC microprocessor and 2 MB of memory which produces output 2 to 8 times faster than the HP cartridge solution. All for the low price of $999.

Even without the accelerator board, PacificPage P•E now provides an overall 25% increase in speed over the HP cartridge. PacificPage P•E and PacificPage XL come with a lifetime warranty and a money back guarantee of satisfaction.

If you're looking for a change of pace in PostScript solutions for the LaserJet printer, call your nearest dealer or contact Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, California 92121, USA. **(619) 597-4640**, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

All prices are U.S. list effective 2/15/91. For time comparisons, PostScript solutions installed on LaserJet III printer connected via parallel cable to NEC 386 25 Mhz personal computer. All printer times measured from hitting "Enter" key to engine start-up. PacificPage XL and PacificPage P•E are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. i960 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. HP, LaserJet and Resolution Enhancement are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. PostScript is a registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. **EUROPEAN SALES OFFICES: The Netherlands**, Tel (31) 20-475566, Fax (31) 20-453329 **France** Tel (33) 1-42669075, Fax (33) 1-42661560 **England** Tel (44) 442-231414, Fax (44) 442-236540 **Switzerland** Tel (41) 22-412650, Fax (41) 22-410682 © 1991 Pacific Data Products, Inc.



NOW READ WHAT THE REAL EXPERTS SAY ABOUT XTREE.

"It stands alone as the fastest, most imaginative and most capable file manager you can find."

PC Magazine

Some software companies would have you believe their file management packages do everything but make coffee. But nobody's fooling the pros. With its long list of practical, usable features, XTree has been their favorite for years. InfoWorld says, "This comprehensive DOS shell is packed with advanced features that appeal to power users."

Features like an application menu that lets you launch applications right from XTree. And when you're launching applications it shrinks back to 7K. Like an Open File command that makes starting applications and their associated data files as easy as pointing and shooting. Like split screens, so you can view two directories or drives at once. Like text search. And AutoView, so you can browse through files without starting up the application.

Now, there's an even better reason for managing your files with XTree. It's XTreeGold 2.0, with some important new features that make it better and more useful than ever.

Introducing New XTreeGold 2.0. With Simplified Pull-Down Menus, "Un-Delete", And Autobuild Menu Creation.

With XTreeGold 2.0, you can choose between our original keystroke command line or our new pull-down menus.

You can "un-delete" files that have been accidentally erased.

Create an application menu automatically with Autobuild, which will search your disk for more than 700 popular applications.

View more data files than ever with our newly expanded viewer list.

And add PKZip compatibility to our file compression system, to get more out of your hard disk.

What's more, we've made many of our standard features faster, better, and easier.

In short, the file manager that impressed the pros is more impressive than ever.

For more information or the name of the XTree dealer nearest you, call 1-800-388-3949.

XTREE COMPANY

The world leader in disk management

XTree and XTreeGold 2.0 are trademarks of Executive Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We're doing some horse trading of our own. XTree owners can upgrade to XTreeGold 2.0 for $39. Call 1-800-282-5003.

by
Sal Ricciardi

Databases

A SET RELATION ANOMALY

One of the most powerful commands in *dBASE III Plus* is SET RELATION, which links two databases by a common key. However, SET RELATION has one quirk that can produce undesirable results. When *dBASE* searches the child database for the first key that matches the parent database's key, the matching record *dBASE* finds may be a deleted one—even if SET DELETED is ON. To avoid this problem, make sure that the child database contains no deleted records, by issuing a PACK command before creating the relation.

Roger W. Sauer
Fairfield, California

- **A SET RELATION ANOMALY:** You'll have to PACK your database if you don't want to pick up deleted records in a SET RELATION search.
- **LOCATING DUPLICATE RECORDS:** Using a UNIQUE index is an efficient way to find duplicates.

The SET DELETED command is supposed to tell *dBASE* whether other commands should include or ignore records marked for deletion. With SET DELETED ON, for example, FIND and SEEK will not match any record that has been marked for deletion.

Similarly, *dBASE* should not find a record marked for deletion when it searches for a SET RELATION match with SET DELETED ON. When *dBASE* finds no match, it would set EOF to true for that particular file, and you could test for this in your code.

Let's step through the process. When you establish a relation using the SET RELATION TO command, *dBASE* links the active database file to another database file via a common field or expression. For example, a CUSTOMER database can be linked to an ORDERS database on the customer ID field. The *parent* is the active database, and the *child* is the database *linked to* the parent.

Once the relation is established, both files are moved in sync. That is, when *dBASE* moves the record pointer in the parent file, it automatically searches for a matching record in the child file. So, using our example, when the CUSTOMER file is positioned to Smith's record, the ORDERS file will automatically be positioned to records containing orders placed by Smith.

If *dBASE* does not find a matching record, the pointer is positioned at the end of the file and the EOF() function will return .T. (true) for the child file.

That is how it *should* work. However, *dBASE III Plus*, *dBASE IV*, Version 1.0, and *FoxPro*, Version 1.02, all incorrectly match the deleted record. Only *dBASE IV*, Version 1.1 and *Clipper*, Summer 87, handle this situation correctly.

SET DELETED ON AND SET RELATION — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
*
* RELATE.PRG
*
* This program illustrates whether or not your dBASE
* implementation respects the SET DELETED ON setting
* when using SET RELATION
*
* The sample databases CLIENT and TRANSACT can be downloaded
* from PC-MagNet
*
SET TALK OFF
SET ECHO OFF
SET ALTE TO TEST            && Results saved in TEST.TXT
SET ALTE ON
?
? VERSION()
*
SET DELETED OFF             && First try with SET DELETED OFF
SELE 1
USE client INDEX client_id
SELE 2
USE transact
SET RELATION TO client_id INTO client
GO 1
SELE 1
DELETE                      && Delete the record
SELE 2
*
? '1. EOF should be false -- '
? '   EOF()=',EOF()
? '   CLIENT name should appear -- '
? '   CLIENT->CLIENT='+CLIENT->CLIENT
?
SELE 1
?
? '2. EOF should be false -- '
     EOF()=',EOF()
*
* Now try the same thing with SET DELETED ON
*
SET DELETED ON              && Now try with SET DELETED ON
SELE 1
USE client INDEX client_id
SELE 2
USE transact
SET RELATION TO client_id INTO client
GO 1
SELE 1
DELETE                      && Make sure it's deleted
SELE 2
?
? '3. EOF should be false -- '
? '   EOF()=',EOF()
? '   CLIENT name should be blank -- '
?     CLIENT->CLIENT='+CLIENT->CLIENT
*
SELE 1
?
? '4. EOF should be true -- '
? '   EOF() ',EOF()
?
SET ALTE TO
RETURN
```

Figure 1: Run this program to see whether your *dBASE* implementation correctly respects the SET DELETED setting when a relation is set.

SET DELETED AND SET RELATION IN DBASE IMPLEMENTATIONS

	Client name should be blank (test 3)	EOF on deleted record should be true (test 4)
dBase III Plus	Present	.F.
dBase IV 1.0	Present	.F.
dBase IV 1.0	Blank	.T.
FoxPro 1.02	Present	.F
Clipper Summer 87	Blank	.T.

Figure 2: This lists the results of running the program in Figure 1 for each database listed. Only *dBASE IV* 1.1 and *Clipper*, Summer 87, return the correct results.

The program listed in Figure 1 tests to see whether your *dBASE* implementation correctly respects the SET DELETED setting when a relation is set. The table shown in Figure 2 lists the results when running the test program for several *dBASE* implementations.

If your *dBASE* implementation does not respect SET DELETED ON, you can PACK the database, as Sauer suggests, or explicitly test whether or not the record is deleted using the DELETED() function. If you're using *FoxPro*, Version 1.02, you can create a conditional index that excludes deleted records, using

```
INDEX ON <expression> FOR .NOT.
 DELETED
```

This command will ensure that there are no deleted records in the index.

LOCATING DUPLICATE RECORDS

After reading the October 30, 1990, Databases column, which discussed how to handle duplicate records in a *dBASE III* or *FoxBASE Plus* database, I wanted to share a technique I use.

I was asked to print a list of duplicates from a database containing names, addresses and birthdays. My first step was to determine an expression that could help pinpoint duplicates. For obvious reasons, I couldn't use the name fields alone. Also, since the database had been in existence for several years and wasn't very well maintained, I couldn't use the address fields as a search expression either.

Instead of updating a person's address when he or she moved, a new record with the new address was entered into the database. Another problem was that the addresses weren't entered in a consistent manner. For example, the word *Avenue* was sometimes entered completely, and other times it was abbreviated.

I finally decided to use a combination of last name, first name, and birthday. This seemed to be unique enough to find duplicates. The next step was to figure out how to actually locate the duplicates.

My method primarily makes use of the INDEX and DELETE commands. For example, using the above information, the following code will find the duplicate records in a database called MAIL and then copy the duplicates into a new database called DUP. The MAIL database is assumed to contain the following fields: LAST (character), FIRST (character), and BIRTHDAY (date):

```
* Example for finding duplicates

USE MAIL
INDEX ON TRIM(LAST)+TRIM(FIRST)+;
  DTOC(BIRTHDAY) TO NODUP UNIQUE
SET INDEX TO NODUP

* mark all unique
* records for deletion

DELETE ALL

* duplicates have NOT been marked
* for deletion

SET INDEX TO
SORT TO DUP ON LAST, FIRST ;
    FOR .NOT. DELETED()

* recall all records marked
* for deletion
RECALL ALL
```

This method makes use of the INDEX command with the UNIQUE option. The UNIQUE option allows any duplicate records that match the index expression to be excluded from the index. The DTOC() function converts the birth date into a character field. In order to keep this example simple and straightforward, I have assumed that all records in the database were entered in uppercase. For optimal duplicate checking, you should probably use the UPPER command while indexing.

Mitchell Kite
Middleton, Wisconsin

I've received several letters espousing the benefits of using a UNIQUE index when searching for duplicates in most *dBASE*-compatible languages. An index produced with the UNIQUE option contains a unique occurrence for every match on the key expression. All of the additional matches are possible duplicate records. By temporarily deleting all of the first occurrences, Kite's method makes it easy to filter out those records and concentrate on the possible duplicates—those that don't have the delete flag set.

Obviously, you need to use special care in determining the expression to use in identifying possible duplicates. In many situations more than one expression and more than one pass through the database may be needed.

The best approach to handling duplicate records is a combination of up-front prevention of duplicate key entry with a rigorous approach to identifying records that have gone beyond your first line of defense. The technique presented above will help you locate the ones that have.

Once you have identified possible duplicates, the safest and most thorough approach to dealing with them is for a qualified person to examine the list, as well as their corresponding first occurrences, to determine which records really are duplicates in context.

LET US HEAR FROM YOU

Share your database experience, tips, and techniques; we'll pay you $50 for any submission we print. Submissions can be mailed to our office or uploaded to PC MagNet. Mailed submissions must be made on-disk, accompanied by a printout, and sent to Databases, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. To upload your contribution to PC MagNet, see page 8 for access instructions. You may also contact Sal Ricciardi directly via his CompuServe ID number: 72241,33. ■

by
Craig Stinson

Spreadsheets

ONE COMMAND, TWO RESPONSES

In *Quattro Pro* or *Lotus 1-2-3*, if you place the argument of a {GOTO} macro command in braces, the macro expects to find a named range. However, I've found that if a *Quattro Pro* macro must execute the instruction {GOTO}{G1} ~ and cell G1 contains an address, then the cell pointer actually goes first to G1 and ultimately to the address contained in G1. The same command in *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.*x*, simply generates an error message.

In a macro-driven application, you could put this *Quattro Pro* behavior to good use. For example, you could provide a subroutine that would enable the operator to go somewhere in the worksheet, perhaps to correct a mistake, and then return to the original location.

Garfield R. Morgan
Lynn, Massachusetts

Mr. Morgan has discovered an interesting (and apparently undocumented) difference between *1-2-3* and *Quattro Pro*. In both programs, you can have a macro branch to a subroutine by enclosing the name of the subroutine's starting cell in braces, like this:

```
{Subroutine}
```

If a cell named Target contains the label D10, then the macro instruction

```
{GOTO}{Target}~
```

moves the cell pointer to D10. The sequence of events is as follows: First, the macro executes the {GOTO} command. This is equivalent to pressing the F5 key. Next, the macro branches to the cell named Target. Here it finds the label D10. The characters D, 1, and 0 are thus fed to the spreadsheet program, just as though they had been entered at the keyboard. Now, the macro returns to the original instruction, picks up right after {Target}, finds a tilde there, and executes a carriage return. The net result is exactly as though someone pressed the F5 key, typed D10, and hit Enter.

- **ONE COMMAND, TWO RESPONSES: When a cell address is placed in braces after a {GOTO} macro command, *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Quattro Pro* have different responses.**
- **A SIZE LIMITATION ON ALLWAYS GRAPHS: *Allways* will not let you print or view graphs larger than 32K, but you can use the superimposing features to overcome this barrier.**
- **A CLIPBOARD IN LOTUS 1-2-3: Use the Macro Library Manager in Release 2.2 as a utility for cut-and-paste operations.**

In both programs, if the word Target has not been assigned as a name for some cell or range, {GOTO}{Target}~ generates an "unrecognized name" error. However, *Quattro Pro* (unlike *1-2-3*) will attempt to read an unrecognized name as a cell address. So, to return to Morgan's example, if you write

```
{GOTO}{G1}~
```

and you haven't assigned any cell or range the name G1, *Quattro Pro* will say, "No such name. But I bet this person really means the cell address G1—not a cell or range named G1."

Whether you consider this laxity a benefit or a hazard depends on your programming style and taste for adventure. I'm inclined to think it's a hazard. In any case, don't write subroutine calls to unnamed ranges if you intend to use your macros in *1-2-3* as well as in *Quattro Pro*.

A SIZE LIMITATION ON ALLWAYS GRAPHS

Although it's not mentioned in the documentation for *1-2-3*, Release 2.2, the *Allways* add-in cannot handle graphs larger than 32K. If you try to add a graph whose .PIC file is larger than 32K, *Allways* displays an error message. To get around this limitation, I take advantage of the add-in's ability to superimpose graphs.

For example, if I save a graph consisting of two data series, each with 2,000 points, the 41K .PIC file that results is too large to use in *Allways*. But if I break this chart down into two, plotting the first series in one and the second in the other, I get two 21K .PIC files. By adding each file into exactly the same range in *Allways*, I get the original graph back—and I can print it along with my worksheet data.

Marcus Wilcox
Corvallis, Oregon

I tried using Wilcox's idea to plot 7½ years' worth of closing prices for Apple and IBM stock. The result is shown in Figure 1. The status line in this figure indicates that the current graph is AAPL.PIC. A second graph, named IBM.PIC, lies below AAPL.PIC. The frame, axes, and tick labels are all perfectly superimposed on both screen and printout (with a LaserJet II).

Obviously, you could extend this idea to plot additional series. If you wanted to be a little more creative, you could try superimposing graphs of different sizes. Try displaying a small pie chart within a single wedge of a larger pie, for example.

I have two caveats to point out: First, if you use the *Allways* /Graph Add command with a .PIC file larger than 32K, *Allways* will display the message "Cannot read .PIC file," followed by the name of your .PIC file. You must then use the /Graph Remove command to delete the

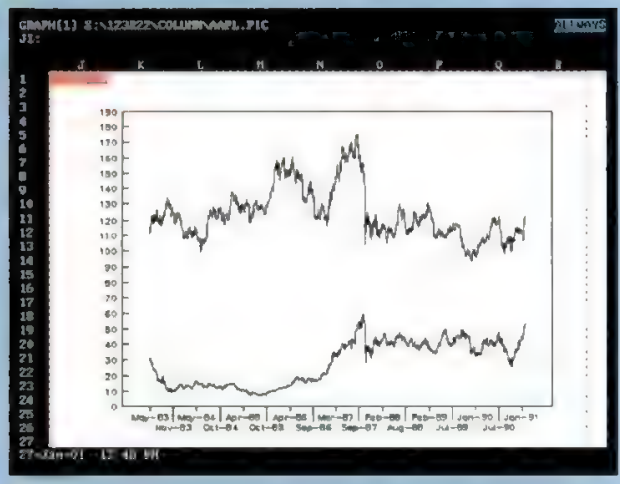


Figure 1: This shows how you can superimpose two graphs into the same range in *Allways* in order to overcome the 32K limit on graph size. In this example, you can view the graph IBM.PIC as well as the current graph APPL.PIC, that lies above it.

.PIC file—even though it was never added successfully. Be sure to do this before you go back to *1-2-3* to break the chart into smaller components. Otherwise, *Allways* will attempt to read the unreadable every time you scroll through the worksheet area where you tried to import it.

Second, if you perform the kind of superimposition described by Wilcox, be sure that each superimposed chart is plotted against the same *y*-axis and *x*-axis scales. You may need to scale the component graphs manually in order to accomplish this. If I had used default *y*-axis scaling for the component graphs of Figure 1, for example, AAPL.PIC would have had a *y*-axis ranging from 0 to 70, while the *y*-axis for IBM.PIC would have begun at 90 and ended at 180. Superimposing these default graphs would have created an unintelligible mess.

A CLIPBOARD IN LOTUS 1-2-3

Several of my programs have clipboard utilities, which let me paste parts of one file into another. I've become accustomed to working this way, and it frustrates me that *Lotus 1-2-3* doesn't have a clipboard. However, there is a way around the limitation. I've discovered that you can use the Macro Library Manager add-in in Release 2.2 for cut-and-paste operations.

To do this, first retrieve the spreadsheet that you want to cut from. Then invoke the Macro Library Manager and select Save from the menu. Name your library file—say, CLIPBORD—highlight the range you want to cut, press Enter, and select No Password. Then leave the source spreadsheet—*without saving*. This last caution is important: When you use the Save command, the saved range is erased, leaving a hole in the source spreadsheet.

Now retrieve the target spreadsheet—the one that you want to paste to. Place the cursor on the upper-left corner of the target area, invoke the Macro Library Manager again, and choose Edit. Select the CLIPBORD library file, press Enter, select Ignore, and press Enter again. This procedure pastes the contents of the clipboard file into the target spreadsheet.

> Release 2.2's Macro Library Manager can be used for purposes other than managing macro libraries.

I use CLIPBORD over and over as a temporary file for transferring data between worksheets. I also have other "macro" libraries that store worksheet templates. Each template is stored in a separate library. Any time I want to use one of these templates, I just invoke the Macro Library Manager's Edit command and specify the library with the template I want.

Dan Bailey
Hudson, Ohio

PC MAGAZINE Bailey is right. Release 2.2's Macro Library Manager can be used for purposes other than managing macro libraries. The Release 2.2 reference manual alludes to its serviceability as a template manager but stops short of recommending its use as a general-purpose clipboard.

There are two pitfalls that you need to be aware of if you adopt Bailey's cut-and-paste approach.

The first has to do with range names. Let's say you cut a range that includes the name TOTALS. If the worksheet into which you paste also has a range named TOTALS, one or the other name gets the axe. When you use the Edit command to paste in your clipboard data, you can choose Ignore (to leave the worksheet's range names alone) or Overwrite (to write over conflicting range names). To avoid having to make this decision, you might want to use the /Range Name Table command before you cut from the source worksheet. If the range you want to cut includes any names, you could modify the names to avoid conflicts with names in the target worksheet.

The second—and more serious—pitfall concerns formulas that reference cells outside the cut range. Those references may be relative, absolute, or mixed, but *1-2-3* treats them as *relative* when you use the Macro Library Manager's Edit command. So you must set up your target worksheet just like your source worksheet (and you must paste the contents of your clipboard library into the same cell coordinates from which you extracted it). Otherwise, transferring formulas of this kind is likely to get you into trouble. On the other hand, transferring formulas that refer to other cells within the cut range is not a problem at all.

Finally, before using Bailey's cut-and-paste procedure, remember to attach the Macro Library Manager. You can do that by typing /AA (/Add-in Attach) and choosing MACROMGR.ADN.

HINTS, TIPS, QUESTIONS

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheets. We pay $50 for any tip we print. Please submit your letter on a disk, together with a printout. Mail your contribution to Spreadsheets, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload it to PC MagNet (see the PC MagNet News page, following the Utilities column for access instructions). ■

ULTRA 96™

V.32/V.42bis

X.32 (Dial X.25)

Now that we've cut its price, there's even more reason to move up to the higher speed and performance of our best-selling modem ever, the V.32 ULTRA 96.

No other 9600 can deliver the features, performance and networking capabilities of this fully loaded modem for $999.00.

ULTRA 96 provides up to 4-to-1 data compression. So it can save you money by letting you run computer equipment at its maximum speed.

In fact, you'll save so much on long distance charges, your ULTRA 96 will pay for itself in just a few months. And its unique X.32 (Dial X.25) capability allows users to take advantage of the lower costs associated with the use of national and global packet-switched networks.

Of course ULTRA™ works just as well on leased lines, satellite links, and other networks. It even automatically negotiates the best connection with other modems, Hayes or otherwise.

Plus, it uses the worldwide standard for error-control and data compression, V.42 and V.42bis, and it can support MNP® levels 2 through 5 for added compatibility.

What's more, ULTRA 96 is totally compatible with our widely-installed V-series® Smartmodem 9600™, which at its new reduced price of $799 offers exceptional performance at 25,000 bps. That's 10 times the speed of a 2400 bps modem.

And Hayes continues to lead in price performance. So if you've been waiting to move up to the high speeds and quality of a Hayes 9600 modem, the wait is over.

For product information and literature, please call us at 1-800-445-3687.

Hayes®

Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.

At its new lower price, it's not only the fastest V.32 modem on the street, it's even faster off the showroom floor.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD
SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH #1443

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc.

© 1991 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. PO Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348

All this was generated by Word for Windows.

"Word for Windows sets the standard among Windows word processors...remains the product to beat in the Windows environment."
—InfoWorld, January 7, 1991

"A session with Microsoft Word for Windows can make you rethink the whole category of word processing software."
—PC Magazine, December 11, 1990

"Word for Windows is the leader of the pack."
—InfoWorld, February 4, 1991

InfoWorld Report Card				January 7, 1991
Professional Word Processors	Ami Pro® 1.2b	Wordstar® 6.0	Word for Windows	WordPerfect® 5.1
Basic editing	Very good	Very good	Excellent	Very good
Ease of learning	Very good	Good	Excellent	Very good
Ease of use	Very good	Good	Excellent	Very good
Overall score	7.8	6.6	8.3	8.0

"Companies would be wise to choose Word for Windows, which most likely will become the standard for Windows word processing."
—PC Week, December 24, 1990

"Word's collapsible outlining and easy-to-manage formatting via stylesheets should now have been emulated by every other word processor, but nothing else comes close."
—PC Magazine, December 11, 1990

"...it is amazingly easy to learn and use." —InfoWorld, January 7, 1991

Why not give us a call at (800) 426-9400, and ask for the name of the dealer near you. You'll quickly see why Microsoft® Word for Windows™ is the best-selling word processor for the

Windows environment. Not to mention the most talked about.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

For more information in the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and* Windows *are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners. The information in the "InfoWorld Report Card" is reprinted from the product comparison on professional word processors in the 1/7/91 issue of* InfoWorld. *The table shows a partial list of categories evaluated, and contains only the top four of eight programs from the review.*

by
Costa Rodis

The Working Word

- FIND THE CURSOR IN WORDPERFECT: The advantages and limitations of CURSOR.COM.
- IS IT REALLY WYSIWYG?: Limitations of the *Word for Windows* ruler.
- QUICK SAVES IN WORDPERFECT: Forget the F10 Replace? routine. You can save your documents with a single keystroke combination.

FIND THE CURSOR IN WORDPERFECT

Laptop users usually have a hard time finding the cursor. While you can find software that will enlarge it, spending money on such a utility may not be necessary. *WordPerfect*'s CURSOR .COM does the job free. Just type CURSOR at the DOS prompt and a grid of dots will appear on-screen. Move the cursor around the grid and it changes size with each dot. Note the coordinates of the cursor size you like and enter CURSOR/*xx*, where *xx* are the coordinates. Enter the line into your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, and the cursor will never get lost. Since CURSOR.COM is run from DOS, it will work with many applications, not just with *WordPerfect*.

Charles L. McGehee
Ellensburg, Washington

Ever since it arrived with *WordPerfect* 4.2, CURSOR.COM has been included with the program. Not all coordinates of the grid will be accessible to everyone. Which part is available to you depends on the type of monitor you have. For example, with the CURSOR.COM that comes with *WordPerfect* 5.1, coordinate AE provides me with the largest cursor I can find for use with my VGA monitor.

If you want to test CURSOR.COM, go to your *WordPerfect* directory (for example, C:\WP51) and type CURSOR. A grid pops up with the characters A through N ranging across the top and down the left side. The left side is labeled First Letter and the top of the grid is labeled Second Letter. Your computer's default cursor type flashes on the grid. As you move the cursor, it changes shape and size. The current position of the cursor on the grid is displayed at the bottom of the screen with the message "You may select this cursor from DOS by entering: CURSOR/*xx*." When you find a cursor type you like, tap Enter and the cursor will retain its new configuration until you reboot, load a program that resets the video mode, or run the CURSOR.COM utility again.

As McGehee suggests, you may prefer having your PC boot up with the cursor type you like by including CURSOR/*xx* in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Don't forget to include the full path, such as C:\WP51\CURSOR/*xx*, if *WordPerfect* isn't already in your path.

Although your new cursor shape and size will look as good in other programs as it does in *WordPerfect*, some programs may size the cursor to a default shape. For instance, most spreadsheet packages force the cursor to retain the standard blinking line until you exit. Graphics programs are not affected by CURSOR.COM at all. Since any program that does change the cursor shape is likely to keep it changed when you exit back to DOS, you may want to create a batch file that restores the cursor to your preferred shape.

IS IT REALLY WYSIWYG?

What's going on with the *Word for Windows* display? It seems to be only somewhat WYSIWYG.

Windows tells me I have dozens of fonts, point sizes and spacing options (characters per inch) available, but very few of them print out to the line length I see on the screen. For example, with a line length of 6 inches, using 6-point type, word wrap might occur at 4.5 inches, as measured on the ruler. However, a 6-inch line will be printed. In essence, the ruler is rendered useless as a format tool. What, if anything, can be done to rectify the problem? Am I doing something wrong?

Eddie Nicholson
Brookston, Texas

Does any word processing program truly reflect on-screen what comes out at the printer? If one does, I've never seen it. Part of the problem lies in translating the dot pitch and resolution of a monitor to the resolution of a particular printer. Matching screen and printer fonts precisely is unlikely until monitors and printers actually mirror each other's physical output. Making the display perfectly flat and an exact match of screen and printer colors would also bring us much closer to the precision we all crave.

To test Nicholson's complaint, I made print samples of several different monospaced and proportional fonts, indicating on each sample the precise location of a tilde as measured against the *Word for Windows* ruler. I then repeated the experiment with *Ami Pro*, *WordPerfect* 5.1, and *Word* 5.0.

With *Word for Windows* it seems we must make do with an imperfect world. For example, Version 1.0 positions the ruler over Courier perfectly well; however, when it comes to most proportional fonts, the package is far off the mark. On the other hand, the recent *Word for Windows* upgrade seems to measure proportional fonts accurately, while monospaced Courier prints beyond the ruler's setting.

Ami Pro displays screen fonts with

good accuracy in relation to the tab line. A comparison of the two packages leads me to believe that the *Word for Windows* problem lies not with the screen fonts. Rather, as Mr. Nicholson has suggested, the ruler is not reliable as a measuring tool.

I also looked at *WordPerfect* 5.1 and *Word* 5.0. Although both programs are perfectly accurate in showing the cursor's position with monospaced text, they are more imprecise with proportional typefaces. Because neither program is graphical, you find the character's true position by referring to a line prompt at the bottom of the screen; this prompt only indicates the current location of the cursor. Positioning of text, whether monospaced or proportional, is usually accurate when placed by tab, indent, or other absolute technique, such as *WordPerfect*'s Advance format.

QUICK SAVES IN WORDPERFECT

I like to periodically save the document I'm working on in *WordPerfect* 5.1. *WordPerfect* is a powerful word processor, but its extensive use of function keys makes saving and replacing files a tedious chore. Instead of using the F10 key or the F5 key (for ASCII files), I have created the following macros (Figures 1 and 2): Alt-S for saving and replacing regular *WordPerfect* files and Alt-R for saving and replacing ASCII files.

Each macro checks to see whether you are editing a previously saved document; if you are, it replaces the old file. If you're working on a new document, the macro prompts you for a filename and saves the document.

Norman Chan
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

ALTS.WPM — COMPLETE LISTING

```
{DISPLAY OFF}
{ASSIGN}filename~name~~                {;}Assign·document·name·to·"filename".~
{IF EXISTS}filename~                   {;}If·filename·exists,·macro· saves·file...~
{ELSE}                                 {;}Otherwise...~
   {BELL}                              {;}an·error·tone·sounds...~
   {TEXT}filename~Enter·filename:·{^\}~
                                       {;}and·user·prompted·to·enter·a·name,
                                       {;}which·is·then· assigned·to·"filename"~
{END IF}
{Save}{VARIABLE}filename~{Enter}       {;}Save·document·w/filename.~
{IF}{STATE}&1024~                      {;}If·a·Y/N·condition·exists...~
   Y                                   {;}...enter·Y...~
   {PROMPT}{^\}old·{^R}·{VARIABLE}filename~·{^Q}·was·replaced!~
                                       {;}display·Replaced·message.~
{ELSE}                                 {;}Otherwise...~
   {PROMPT}{^\}File·{^R}·{VARIABLE}filename~·{^Q}·saved!~
                                       {;}display·Saved·message~
{END IF}
   {WAIT}20~                           {;}display·either·message·for·20·seconds.~
```

Figure 1: When you're working with regular WordPerfect files, this Alt-S macro makes it faster to save new documents or replace old ones.

ALTR.WPM — COMPLETE LISTING

```
{DISPLAY OFF}
{ASSIGN}filename~name~~                {;}Assign·document·name·to·"filename".~
{IF EXISTS}filename~                   {;}If·filename·exists,·save·file.~
{ELSE}                                 {;}Otherwise~
   {BELL}                              {;}an·error·tone·sounds...~
   {TEXT}filename~Enter·ASCII·filename: ·{^\}~
                                       {;}and·user·prompted·to·enter·name,·which·is~
                                       {;}assigned·to·variable·"filename"~
{END IF}
{Text In/out}ts{VARIABLE}filename~{Enter}
                                       {;}Save·document·w/filename.~
{IF}{STATE}&1024~                      {;}If·a·Y/N·condition·exists...~
   Y                                   {;}enter·Y...~
   {PROMPT}{^\}old·text·file·{^R}·{VARIABLE}filename~·{^Q}·was·replaced!~
                                       {;}and·display·Replaced·message.~
{ELSE}                                 {;}Otherwise~
   {PROMPT}{^\}Text·File·{^R}{VARIABLE}filename~·{^Q}·saved!~
                                       {;}display·Saved·message.~
{END IF}
{WAIT}20~                              {;}Display·either·message·for·20·seconds.~
```

Figure 2: This macro is similar to ALT-S, but is used for saving and replacing ACSII files.

These macros are effective, simple, and extremely useful. I like them so much that I've mapped them to my keyboard as Ctrl-S and Ctrl-A so that I can continue using Alt-S and Alt-R for other purposes.

What makes these macros so efficient is Chan's smart and early use of the {ASSIGN} command to place the current document name (which is known to *WordPerfect* as {SYSTEM}name~) into the *filename* variable. Now, the command {VARIABLE}filename ~ automatically enters the document name wherever it is required in the macro.

The {^\} indicates the start of bold, the {^R} (Ctrl-R) marks the beginning of reverse video, and {^Q} (Ctrl-Q) ends all previously indicated text attributes. All the other commands in brackets can be accessed only by using Ctrl-PgUp from within the macro Action screen (Ctrl-F10, macro name, Edit (2)).

You should note that when any kind of IF statement, such as {IF EXISTS}, is used in these macros, it must end with an {END IF} command. {ELSE} should be used whenever you want an alternative action to take place. If {ELSE} were not used in the ALTS.WPM and ALTR.WPM macros, you would only be able to save an already existing document. There would be no provision for saving a document that has not yet been saved; nothing would happen when the macro was run.

The {IF}{STATE}&1024 ~ statement asks the *WordPerfect* environment to determine whether a yes/no condition currently exists. This condition does occur during a save if the document has already been saved at least once. Since it's assumed that you only use this macro to quickly save edits, a Y follows this statement so that the document is automatically saved with the current document name. It doesn't give you an opportunity to save with a new name.

TIPS FROM WORKING WORDSMITHS

Tell fellow users about your latest word processing discovery; we'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please send your letter on a disk along with a printout to The Working Word, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access instructions). ■

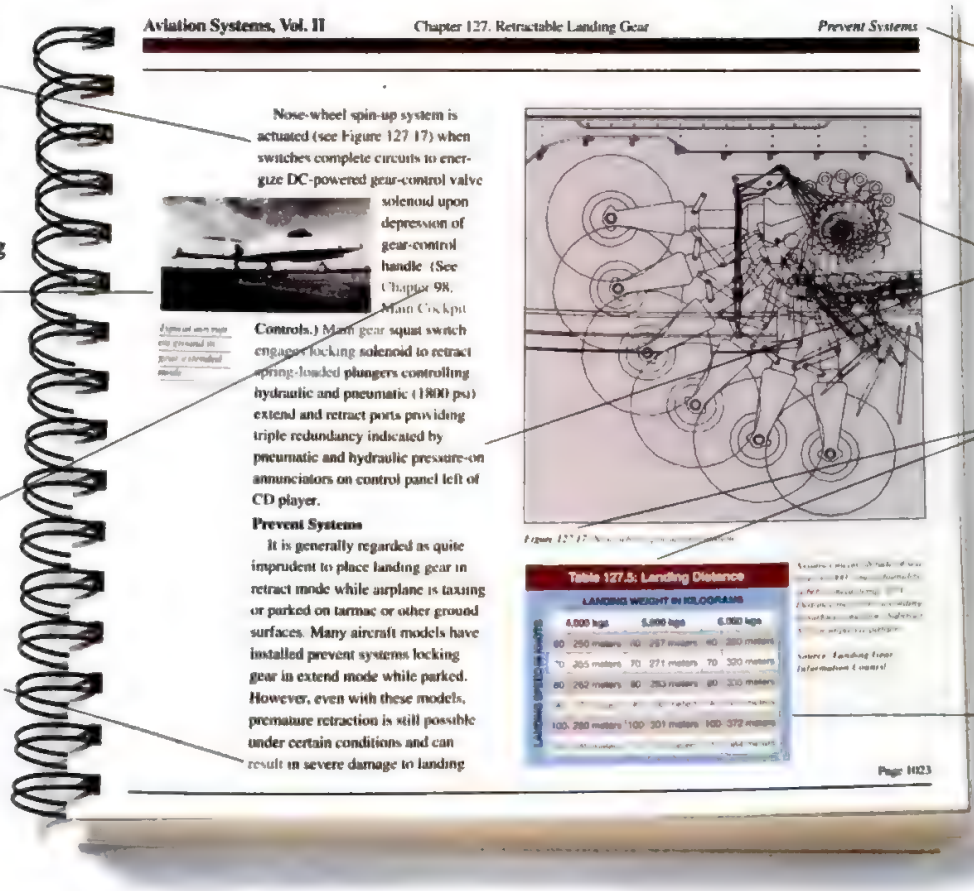
New Ventura Publisher for Macintosh. It flies through long documents.

Automatic/manual kerning, tracking, letter spacing and widow/orphan control make each page a typographic jewel.

Eliminate wandering graphics. They stay linked to the right passage even when you add, delete or move text.

Automatic forward and backward cross-referencing, table of contents and indexing.

Vertical justification ensures that all text and graphics line up top and bottom.



Headers and footers can be automatically linked to selected text on each page.

Ventura Publisher fully supports accessing text and graphics files on both Mac and PC networks.

Ventura automates the renumbering of pages, chapters, tables, figures—you name it. Whether you add, delete, or just move things around.

Interactive table editing is one of the best ways to organize data.

The more you have to do, the more you need Ventura.

If you're working on long documents with anything less than Ventura Publisher,® you're working too hard. Our new Macintosh Edition lets you fly through books thousands of pages long. As well as one page newsletters.

It has the power, automation, and advanced features that made Ventura first choice of PC publishers. But we've redesigned it with the look, feel, and point-and-click simplicity that has made Macintosh *your* choice. Stop wasting your time. See your dealer and learn how Ventura Publisher makes short work of long documents. Or call (800) 822-8221.*

Ventura Software Inc.
A Xerox Company

*In Canada call (800) 228-8579. Ventura Publisher® is a trademark of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company. XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. All other product names or trademarks are property of their respective owners. ©1990, Ventura Software Inc.

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HyperHistory.

Actual unretouched photographs of PLUS programming on Macintosh, Windows 3.0 and OS/2 Presentation Manager platforms.

HyperPower.

Corporate information management will never be the same. Because now Spinnaker PLUS™ 2.0 lets you create powerful, graphically intuitive applications that look and run identically on Macs and PCs running Windows 3.0 or OS/2 Presentation Manager. So nothing gets between users and the information they need - not even different operating systems. That's HyperPower™.

Develop your application just once on a Mac or PC, and it's available to everyone via disk or network file sharing. You can even import and enhance existing HyperCard™ stacks.

PLUS provides the only hyperprogramming environment that gives you so much power and flexibility. A robust Object-Oriented Programming language with a hefty selection of paint, draw, word processing and database objects. Pull-down menus with commands you can insert into a script with a click of the mouse. Run/edit toggling that lets you debug as you develop.

PLUS applications are infinitely expandable with Software Slots™ that let you create new object classes such as spreadsheets or communication links, and integrate applications or hardware for audio, video or communications.

Add report generators, SQL database links or other companion products for even more HyperPower.

With PLUS, you can create a whole new generation of easy-to-use corporate information management applications: executive information systems, interactive sales training, online catalogs, dazzling multimedia presentations - there's no limit.

For more information and details on our evaluation program, call
1-800-323-8088
EXT. 555

SPINNAKER plus

Spinnaker Software, 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139
HyperCard is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

Spinnaker PLUS 2.0. The Object Is Information.

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

TUNING YOUR AUTOEXEC

"More Speed, Less Space" (April 10, 1990) was informative, but a few things should be added. When you copy AUTOEXEC.BAT to a RAM disk, rename it (say, to REFRESH.BAT) to assure that no mixups will occur when the file is being changed, deleted, or run.

The instructions in my AUTOEXEC fall into two categories: those that are harmless when reexecuted (PROMPT and PATH) and those that would be disastrous to reexecute (TSRs that crash the system when executed more than once). Because %0 is null when AUTOEXEC is called by the boot process but has the value AUTOEXEC any other time it runs, you can prevent reloading dangerous TSRs. The revised AUTOEXEC might look like this:

```
IF NOT '%0'==' GOTO again
RAMDISK C: /M=100
REM  one-time programs/commands
 go here
COPY AUTOEXEC.BAT C:REFRESH.BAT
C:REFRESH
:again
REM  reusable programs/commands
 go here
```

To prevent users from typing AUTOEXEC to get to REFRESH.BAT, you can add these lines at the beginning:

```
IF NOT '%0'=='AUTOEXEC' GOTO
 bootchek
ECHO Please use the command
ECHO REFRESH to restore system
ECHO default settings
TYPE C:QUIT.BAT > C:QUIT.BAT
C:QUIT
:bootchek
```

QUIT.BAT is a zero-length batch file that simply terminates and returns to DOS. Note that this example is not robust enough for production use (it's case-sensitive) but it illustrates the point adequately.

Robert Cutler
Gold River, California

- **TUNING YOUR AUTOEXEC:** Don't let your AUTOEXEC.BAT reexecute dangerous commands.
- **RECURSIVE BATCH FILES:** A batch file that can call itself lets you handle nested .ZIP files.

PC MAGAZINE Though most TSR programs are smart enough to know that they should not load themselves more than once, there are some that will try to do it. If they succeed, you have two copies of the TSR using up valuable RAM. If they fail, they can crash your system. By setting up your AUTOEXEC properly, you avoid that possibility.

A batch file can have up to nine command line parameters numbered %1 through %9. DOS fills in the %0 parameter with the name of the batch file itself, just as it was typed at the keyboard. The initial loading of AUTOEXEC.BAT is a special case, though—the filename does not get put into the %0 parameter.

> By setting your AUTOEXEC.BAT properly, you can prevent TSRs from loading more than once and crashing the system.

There are a couple of points to note about the second set of example batch lines. First, the author comments that the initial test is case-sensitive. That isn't really a problem, since we can replace that first line with the following one:

```
IF '%0'==' GOTO bootchek
```

Second, he creates QUIT.BAT, a zero-byte batch file, on the spot. You may want to put a QUIT.BAT in your batch file directory so that you can use it in any of your batch files. It's handy to be able to just call QUIT to get out of a batch file, and it takes no more disk space than the 32-byte directory entry.

RECURSIVE BATCH FILES

Many of the files I download from bulletin boards are compressed into .ZIP files, and these .ZIPs often contain various advertisement files the BBS adds to *every* ZIP on the board. I want to be able to check the downloaded files for viruses, and to delete the advertisement files before I archive them to floppies.

I built a batch file to automate the process. It works fine on all files, including .ZIPs, as long as they don't have other .ZIP files embedded in them. If there are nested .ZIPs, the only solution I've been able to figure out is to unzip all embedded ZIPs to a single subdirectory, check the files for viruses, and then erase this directory, leaving the original embedded .ZIP file untouched. While this accomplishes some of what I need, it still leaves me with a lot of tedious work to do. Is there any way to solve the problem without having to go through all of these steps?

Tom Black
McHenry, Illinois

PC MAGAZINE The solution is a *recursive* batch file—one that can call itself repeatedly. I modified the original batch file into a trio of batch files that work together to handle any level of nested ZIPs. The basic batch file, PROCESS.BAT in Figure 1, is extremely simple. First it calls PROCNORM.BAT (Figure 2), which

PROCESS.BAT COMPLETE LISTING

```
@ECHO OFF
REM *** This is PROCESS.BAT ***
ECHO Now processing files in:
CD
CALL PROCNORM.BAT
FOR %%v IN (*.ZIP) DO CALL PROCZIP.BAT %%v
REM IF using DOS prior to 3.3, replace "CALL" in the two
REM lines above with "COMMAND /C"
```

Figure 1: This batch file is part of a trio of programs that perform specified operations on all files in a directory, including those inside .ZIP files.

contains all the actual file-processing commands. Then for each .ZIP file in the current directory, it calls PROCZIP.BAT (Figure 3). PROCZIP creates and moves to a temporary directory, then decompresses the .ZIP file into that directory. Clearly all three batch files must reside in a directory on your path.

After it puts all of the files into the temporary directory, PROCZIP calls PROCESS again. As before, PROCESS calls PROCNORM to check for viruses and delete certain files. PROCESS then calls PROCZIP on any .ZIP files that it finds in the current directory—these are .ZIP files that were nested inside the original .ZIP file. When it finishes, it deletes the original .ZIP file and re-creates it with the current contents of the temporary directory. Note that any directory structure *within* the .ZIP file will be lost in this process. Finally, it returns to the parent directory and removes the now-empty temporary directory.

The important thing to note is that the processing of a .ZIP file always takes place in a subdirectory below the location of the .ZIP file itself. Suppose you started in the directory C:\INCOMING. During the processing of the first .ZIP file, you'd be working in C:\INCOMING\TEMPZIP.$$$. If you encountered a .ZIP file in that directory, you'd process its contents in C:\INCOMING\TEMPZIP.$$$\TEMPZIP.$$$. The only limit on the number of nested ZIPs is the length of a DOS path. If you encounter this limit, switch to using a shorter name for the temporary directory.

PROCZIP.BAT COMPLETE LISTING

```
@ECHO OFF
REM *** This is PROCZIP.BAT ***
MD TEMPZIP.$$$
CD TEMPZIP.$$$
PKUNZIP ..\%1
CALL PROCESS.BAT
REM If you're running DOS prior to
REM 3.3, replace "CALL" in the
REM line above with "COMMAND /C"
DEL ..\%1
PKZIP -m ..\%1 *.*
CD ..
RD TEMPZIP.$$$
```

Figure 3: PROCZIP extracts the contents of a .ZIP file and processes the files, making a recursive call to PROCESS.BAT (Figure 1).

PROCNORM.BAT COMPLETE LISTING

```
@ECHO OFF
REM *** This is PROCNORM.BAT ***
STRIPZIP *.ZIP
REM STRIPZIP strips comments from ZIP files.  Delete
REM the above line if you don't have STRIPZIP.
IF EXIST INTRO.TXT ERASE INTRO.TXT
IF EXIST READ_1ST.EXE ERASE READ_1ST.EXE
IF EXIST DO_READ.ME ERASE DO_READ.ME
IF EXIST READ_ME.750 ERASE READ_ME.750
IF EXIST READ-ME.512 ERASE READ-ME.512
IF EXIST HAPPY.BBS ERASE HAPPY.BBS
IF EXIST HAPPY.EXE ERASE HAPPY.EXE
IF EXIST READ-ME.PLS ERASE READ-ME.PLS
IF EXIST UGLY.COM ERASE UGLY.COM
IF EXIST GOOD.COM ERASE GOOD.COM
IF EXIST BAD.COM ERASE BAD.COM
IF EXIST WELCOME.TXT ERASE WELCOME.TXT
IF EXIST HOWDY.TXT ERASE HOWDY.TXT
IF EXIST HOWDY.EXE ERASE HOWDY.EXE
IF EXIST ALLREAD.ME ERASE ALLREAD.ME
IF EXIST READ-PLS.EXE ERASE READ-PLS.EXE
REM Scan for all know viruses in the primary directory
REM Substitute your own favorite virus scanner if you wish.
SCAN *.* /a /nomem /x /m
REM if Scan returns an errorlevel of 1 or 2,
REM post a message on the screen
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 ECHO Warning!!! SCAN.EXE indicates Virus infection!!!!
IF ERRORLEVEL 2 ECHO Warning!!! SCAN.EXE terminated abnormally, ...!
IF ERRORLEVEL 2 ECHO    Proceed with Caution!!!!
REM  Get my attention if there's a virus or problems
IF ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO QUITOK
REM  Replace ^Gs in next line with Ctrl-Gs
ECHO ^G^G^G^G^G^G^G^G^G^G
ECHO Please press Ctrl-Break and deal with virus-infected
ECHO file.  Then delete all the TEMPZIP.$$$ subdirectories
ECHO and their contents and start processing again.
PAUSE
ECHO I said, press Ctrl-Break!
REM ^C in next line is Ctrl-C.  Note that next line works
REM only in DOS 3.3 or higher.
ECHO ♥ | PAUSE > NUL
:QUITOK
```

Figure 2: PROCNORM handles processing of normal files—in this case it scans for viruses and deletes certain "advertising" files.

Of course, your needs won't be the same as this reader's. All of the normal file processing is isolated in PROCNORM.BAT, so just edit it to do what *you* want. The one thing you must avoid in PROCNORM.BAT is changing the current directory.

These batch files depend on the CALL command, introduced in DOS 3.3. If you're using an old version of DOS, replace each instance of CALL with COMMAND /C or %COMSPEC% /C.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your lastest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User; we'll pay you $50 for any submission we print. Please submit your letter on a disk together with a printout. Mail your contribution to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access instructions). ■

edited by
Trudy Neuhaus

Languages

ACCESSING TEXT-MODE VARIABLES

The letter, "Using 43- and 50-line EGA and VGA Modes," which appeared in the April 24, 1990, Languages column, mentioned that the Turbo C 2.0 runtime library maintained 2 undocumented bytes containing the screen height and width. After digging around with Turbo Debugger, I found that Turbo C uses a system label, `_video`, that is the base of the `text_info` structure defined in CONIO.H:

```
struct text_info {
    unsigned char winleft;
    unsigned char wintop;
    unsigned char winright;
    unsigned char winbottom;
    unsigned char attribute;
    unsigned char normattr;
    unsigned char currmode;
    unsigned char screenheight;
    unsigned char screenwidth;
    unsigned char curx;
    unsigned char cury;
};
```

The contents of the structure pointed to by `_video` are nearly identical to those returned by the Turbo C library function, `gettextinfo`, with a few exceptions. First, while Turbo C uses 1,1 as the coordinate pair to represent the upper-left corner of the display, the `_video` versions of the first four structure members have values that are 1 less than expected, and they use 0,0 as the starting coordinates. Further, the last two members of the structure—`curx` and `cury`, which define the current cursor position—are not maintained at all: instead, their values are calculated via a BIOS call whenever they're needed.

You can use a cast to access `_video` as a `text_info` structure, which is easier and faster than calling `gettextinfo`. But since this subverts any error-checking and range checking on Turbo C's part, you should take care—particularly if you are going to modify these values.

William Spahn
San Francisco, California

- **ACCESSING TEXT-MODE VARIABLES:** Two ways to access the same video information in Turbo C.
- **TIMED DELAYS IN BASIC:** How to implement timed delays that are hardware-independent.

PC MAGAZINE Spahn's example program illustrates his points well. Using the same body of code, a pointer to `_video` and a structure filled in via `gettextinfo`, we get the same results with the exceptions he describes.

The program, VIDEO.C shown in Figure 1, creates a window in the center of the screen with black letters on a cyan background. Then it displays the members of a `text_info` structure filled in with `gettextinfo`, and follows with the data pointed to by `_video`.

I was able to shrink the program listing a little by consolidating all of the pointer access and display code into a single function, `display_textinfo`. I also used an ANSI C trick, string concatenation to make the listing a little more readable: The CRLF macro expands to "\n\r". Thus, the expression

```
cprintf(CRLF CRLF "...
```

expands to

```
cprintf("\n\r\n\r...
```

VIDEO.C 1 of 2

AVAILABLE ON PC MAGNET

```
// video.c

#include    <stdio.h>
#include    <conio.h>

extern char _video;                                  // declare external variable

#define TextColor(foreground,background)    (foreground+(background<<4))
#define CRLF    "\n\r"

void display_textinfo(struct text_info *t);

void main(void)
    {
    struct text_info textinfo, *viddata = (struct text_info *)&_video;

    window(10,5,70,22);                              // set window size
    textattr(TextColor(BLACK,CYAN));                 // set text colors
    clrscr();                                        // clear screen
    gettextinfo(&textinfo);                          // TC function

    cprintf(CRLF "Data returned by gettextinfo():" CRLF);
    display_textinfo(&textinfo);

    cprintf(CRLF "Data acquired via _video and direct memory access:" CRLF);
    display_textinfo(viddata);

    cprintf(CRLF CRLF CRLF "Press any key to continue...");
    getch();

    window(1,1,80,25);
    textattr(TextColor(LIGHTGRAY,BLACK));
    clrscr();
    }
```

Figure 1: Running VIDEO.C shows that the data returned via `gettextinfo` is nearly the same as that acquired by accessing the `_video memory` variable. You can compile VIDEO.C with Turbo C, Turbo C++, and Borland C++.

VIDEO.C 2 of 2

```
void display_textinfo(struct text_info *t)
    {
    cprintf("Window parameters: left=%d top=%d right=%d bottom=%d" CRLF,
        t->winleft,t->wintop,
        t->winright,t->winbottom);
    cprintf("Current Text Attribute:%d  Normal attribute:%d" CRLF,
        t->attribute,
        t->normattr);
    cprintf("Video mode:%d" CRLF,t->currmode);
    cprintf("Screen dimensions (width x height): %dx%d" CRLF,
        t->screenwidth,
        t->screenheight);
    cprintf("Cursor Position: X=%d Y=%d" CRLF,t->curx, t->cury);
    }
```

When two or more string constants are separated only by white space, a compiler that conforms to ANSI C (as does Turbo C) will concatenate those strings.

By running the program, you can see for yourself that the data returned via `gettextinfo` is nearly the same as that acquired by accessing the `_video` memory variable. You can compile VIDEO.C with either Turbo C or Turbo C++ as follows:

```
TCC video.c
```

or you can use

```
BCCX video.c
```

to compile the program with Borland C++.—*Richard Hale Shaw*

TIMED DELAYS IN BASIC

There are many occasions when it is necessary to insert timed delays into a BASIC program. For example, you may want to control the speed of animation for a bouncing ball or a special effect in a game. You may also need to control how long help or other information screens are displayed for users to read. These delays, whether very brief or seconds long, should remain the same, regardless of the speed of the PC the program is executing on.

I devised a method to increment a variable for a fixed amount of time, using BASIC's built-in TIMER function, and then using the resultant value as a control within a FOR/NEXT loop. Besides ensuring that the delay times are consistent across varying hardware, this technique also lets you create delays with a finer resolution than would otherwise be possible.

Robert W. Moell
Wake Forest, North Carolina

I took the liberty of optimizing Moell's example code. I found it added a 5-second initial delay when the program was run, and the two routines were not entirely complementary. Further, using the TIMER function would add the floating-point library routines to a program that might otherwise not require them. The idea is a good one, however, and the two short subroutines and demonstration program in Figure 2 show my implementation.

Here, the CalcDelay function calculates a "fudge factor" that is then used by the DoDelay subprogram. CalcDelay simply increments a long integer variable repeatedly for the duration of a system timer tick (about 1/18 second), and returns the final tally. DoDelay then uses that to determine how many times to execute an empty DO loop. The value 40 was arrived at empirically (that is, I stabbed at it until it gave the desired result), however testing on a variety of computers showed the delays to be extremely consistent.

One useful side benefit of these routines is that CalcDelay may also be used by itself to provide some sense of a given PC's overall throughput. Of course, this is not intended to serve as a substitute for a real CPU speed-testing program.
—*Ethan Winer*

TWO TIMED DELAY ROUTINES

```
DECLARE FUNCTION CalcDelay& ()
DECLARE SUB DoDelay (MSecs%, Factor&)

Factor& = CalcDelay&
INPUT "Enter a delay period in milliseconds: ", MSecs%
PRINT "Stand by/..."
CALL DoDelay(MSecs%, Factor&)
PRINT "Done!"

FUNCTION CalcDelay& STATIC

    Fudge& = 0                          'clear the "fudge factor" accumulator
    DEF SEG = 0                         'look at the timer bytes in low memory

    Start% = PEEK(&H46C)                'look at the current low-byte count
    DO                                  'wait until that byte just changes
    LOOP WHILE PEEK(&H46C) = Start%     '  (up to 1/18th second)
    Start% = PEEK(&H46C)                'get the new low-byte count again

    DO                                  'now we're synced up with the start of
        Fudge& = Fudge& + 1             '  a new, full 1/18th second period
    LOOP WHILE PEEK(&H46C) = Start%     'accumulate the count for 1/18th second

    CalcDelay& = Fudge&                 'assign the function output
    DEF SEG                             'restore BASIC's original segment

END FUNCTION

SUB DoDelay (MSecs%, Factor&)

    FOR X% = 1 TO MSecs%
        LoopTime& = Factor& \ 40
        DO
            LoopTime& = LoopTime& - 1
        LOOP WHILE LoopTime&
    NEXT

END SUB
```

Figure 2: This pair of routines lets a BASIC program implement millisecond delay periods independently of the PC's processor speed.

SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers; we'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please send a disk along with a printout. Mail your contribution to Languages, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access instructions). ■

by
Jeff Prosise

Tutor

UNDOCUMENTED DOS UPDATE

It's funny how hard-to-find information on a subject can turn up just when you need it. No sooner had I turned in the copy for the February 12, 1991, Tutor column discussing undocumented DOS API functions than a new book from Addison-Wesley appeared, documenting many of the inner workings of DOS that had been kept secret for all these years.

Written by Andrew Schulman, Raymond J. Michels, Jim Kyle, Tim Paterson, David Maxey, and Ralf Brown, *Undocumented DOS* discusses, among other things, DOS memory and device management, the DOS file system and network redirector, terminate-and-stay-resident programs, and command interpreters. (If the name Tim Paterson sounds familiar to you, it could be because he authored the operating system 86-DOS from which DOS was derived and later authored DOS 1.*x* during his tenure at Microsoft.)

The book documents dozens of formerly undocumented DOS API functions and many of DOS's internal data structures, such as memory control blocks, system file tables, disk buffers, drive parameter blocks, SHARE.EXE lock records, and current drive structures. It also discusses the version dependencies of these functions and data structures.

If you're curious to know more about how DOS works and about resources available to programmers than the manual or even *The MS-DOS Encyclopedia* tells you, then this book is a must-buy. It's the only reference work currently available that brings together everything the world outside Microsoft and IBM knows about the internals of DOS, and it represents literally years of work spent disassembling code and reverse-engineering the operating system.

CORRECTION

Sharp-eyed readers may have noticed a typographical error in Figure 1 of the same Tutor column (February 12, 1991).

- UNDOCUMENTED DOS UPDATE: An important new book expands the information presented in this column.
- REDIRECTION AND PIPING: Knowing how to put redirection and piping to work is one step toward making better use of your system.

On page 400, the offset for the segment address of the first memory control block in the List of Lists should have read -02, not 02. In fact, if you look up function 52h in *Undocumented DOS*, you'll find that there are additional fields preceding the MCB address field in the List of Lists, of which I was previously unaware. This illustrates one of the inherent dangers in writing about undocumented features of DOS: You can never be sure that you've covered all the bases or that what you've written is entirely accurate. *Undocumented DOS* unravels many of these unsolved mysteries, and it's sure to be a popular reference work for years to come.

REDIRECTION AND PIPING

Every now and then readers write to say that we've lost sight of who our readership really is and what level of ability they operate at. Their letters suggest that we're so concerned with satisfying the so-called "power users" that we forget there are still many beginning and intermediate-level users out there who don't know an interrupt from a wait state. That's why this Tutor column will focus on a topic as fundamental to DOS as the command line itself, but one that is widely misunderstood by novices and power users alike: redirection and piping.

You've probably seen them before: long commands that combine DOS commands with greater-than signs, less-than signs, and vertical bars. Commands such as

```
TYPE TEXTFILE.TXT | MORE
```

which displays a text file one screen at a time rather than in one long, scrolling listing, and

```
COPY *.* F:\ > NUL
```

which copies everything in the current directory to drive F:, but suppresses the "files copied" message that normally clutters the screen afterward. In each case, the output from one command was captured and routed to a destination other than the screen. In the first example, the output from one command was actually used as the input to another. But these are just isolated examples of the many things you can do with the facilities DOS provides for redirecting input and output. We'll examine redirection in a more general sense and attempt to paint a broader picture of the ways you can apply it.

The two channels DOS uses for most of its screen and keyboard I/O are known as *standard output* and *standard input*. DOS maintains an internal table that records the relationships among *file handles*—unique numbers assigned by DOS that programs use to refer to files or devices opened with DOS's Open File kernel function. File handles 0 and 1 are reserved for standard input and standard output. These two file handles are automatically mapped to the CON (console) device driver (or ANSI.SYS if that was installed with a DEVICE= directive in CONFIG.SYS) so that data written to standard output normally goes to the screen, and data read from standard input comes from the keyboard. What redirection actually does is to reroute data sent to standard output and received from standard input.

DOS provides three different redirection operators:

> the *output redirection* operator, which

redirects command output from the screen to a destination you specify;
< the *input redirection* operator, which redirects command input from the keyboard to a source you specify; and
| the *piping* operator, which pipes the output of one command to the input of another.

These operators add a great deal of flexibility to the system. For example, using output redirection, it's possible to capture output from a DOS command such as CHKDSK to a file or to send it to the printer. With input redirection, you can substitute instructions stored in a script file for those typed at the keyboard. Output redirection intercepts DOS output headed for the screen and routes it to a secondary destination. Input redirection allows you to specify a source other than the keyboard for input. And piping combines both input and output redirection so that the screen output from one command is fed into the input of another.

When COMMAND.COM's command parser encounters any of the redirection symbols on the command line, it assumes that you want redirection to occur. Thus, you can't use them in filenames or for any other purpose on the command line other than for initiating input or output redirection or piping.

When it encounters a < operator on the command line, DOS closes the handle that corresponds to standard input and opens the named file or device, allowing it to take over the file handle that formerly was assigned to standard input. Then, when the program or DOS command on the left-hand side of the redirection operator reads from standard input, it unknowingly receives its input from that file or device instead of CON. The same is true when a > operator is detected, except the handle closed and replaced is the one assigned by default to standard output.

OUTPUT REDIRECTION

The general syntax for redirecting output from a DOS command is

```
command > destination
```

where *command* is the command whose output you want redirected and *destination* is the file or device that you want it directed to. The command

```
DIR A: > LPT1
```

sends a directory listing of the disk in drive A: to the printer attached to LPT1. If there is no MODE command in effect routing output from LPT1 to a serial port, the command

```
DIR A: > PRN
```

does the same thing. Figure 1 lists the device drivers DOS installs each time the system is started. You can use any of these as destinations for redirected output. By default, data sent to standard output goes to the screen through CON, so there's no need to redirect output to CON. The one possible exception to this is when standard input and output have been assigned to another device with the CTTY command. In this case, you can still send messages to screen by redirecting output to CON.

The NUL device gives you a convenient means for suppressing message output from DOS commands. Anything written to it simply disappears. If you're running a batch file in which several COPY commands copy files to a RAM disk, and you don't want the "files copied" messages littering the screen, you can redirect output from the COPY commands to NUL. For example, the commands

```
COPY C:\CAD\*.EXE F:\ > NUL
COPY C:\CAD\*.OVL F:\ > NUL
COPY C:\CAD\*.DAT F:\ > NUL
```

copy everything with the extension .EXE, .OVL, and .DAT from the specified directory to drive F:, but do so without displaying the messages that normally accompany the completion of each command. Note, however, that error messages output from DOS commands will still appear on the screen, because they go to the CON device driver through yet another predefined channel called *standard error*.

If the *destination* parameter on the right side of the > operator doesn't name one of DOS's resident device drivers or another character device driver installed in the system with a DEVICE= directive, DOS assumes it's a filename and stores the output of the command in that file. The command

```
DIR A: > DIRLIST.TXT
```

writes a directory listing of A: to the file DIRLIST.TXT. If DIRLIST.TXT doesn't exist, DOS creates it for you. If it does, that file is overwritten by the new one and its original contents are lost. You can have DOS simply append the output to a file by doubling the > operator. For example, the command

```
DIR A: >> DIRLIST.TXT
```

appends the new information to the end of an existing file. Again, if DIRLIST.TXT doesn't already exist, DOS will create it for you.

One of the important things to note about output redirection is that it's only good for capturing and redirecting output destined for the screen. Many new users mistakenly believe that redirection can be used to capture printer output to a file. It can't. Doing so requires a separate utility designed to intercept data transmitted via interrupt 17h (the BIOS printer output interrupt), like *PC Magazine*'s PRN2FILE, which is available on PC MagNet for downloading. If you just remember that DOS restricts you to rerouting data going

SYSTEM DEVICE DRIVERS

Driver	Device represented
NUL	NUL device (mapped to nowhere)
CON	Console device (screen and keyboard)
AUX	Auxiliary device (normally mapped to COM1)
PRN	Printer (normally mapped to LPT1)
COM*x*	Serial port COM*x* (COM1, COM2, COM3, or COM4)
LPT*x*	Parallel port LPT*x* (LPT1, LPT2, or LPT3)
CLOCK$	Real-time clock

Figure 1: DOS installs these device drivers each time the system is started, to provide an interface to the screen, keyboard, real-time clock, serial ports, parallel ports, and printers. Any of them may be named as the source or destination for redirected input or output.

to standard output or coming from standard input, it will always be clear whether redirection applies.

INPUT REDIRECTION

Input redirection is exactly analogous to output redirection, except that it has DOS look to a source other than the keyboard for input. The syntax for redirecting the input to a command is

```
command < source
```

where *source* is the file or device that will provide the input. The *source* parameter, like the destination parameter used in output redirection, may be a filename or any of the device names listed in Figure 1.

The most common use for input redirection is to supply input to DOS commands from text files. For example, the FORMAT command pauses after formatting a disk and asks if you'd like to format another. You must press N to return to the command line. This is an annoyance if you're formatting disks from a batch file and want the batch program to proceed from start to finish without operator intervention. To compensate, you could create a text file containing an N followed by a carriage return (call it NO.TXT) and start FORMAT with the command

```
FORMAT A: < NO.TXT
```

Then, when FORMAT stops for a keystroke, it will get an N from the text file. You can run any DOS command that requires keyboard input by embedding the commands that you'd normally type at the keyboard in a text file and redirecting input to the file. For instance, *PC Magazine* frequently prints DEBUG scripts that create standalone .COM files. Instead of entering these scripts directly in DEBUG, it's much easier to type the same commands into a text file and use input redirection to execute them in DEBUG.

Let's say you want to execute the following DEBUG script to create a utility named KBCLEAR.COM that clears the keyboard buffer of impending keystrokes (a utility that might be useful, for example, to place between programs invoked from batch files to prevent leftover keystrokes in one program from affecting the operation of the next program):

```
A 0100
MOV AX,40
MOV DS,AX
MOV AX,[1A]
MOV [1C],AX
RET

N KBCLEAR.COM
RCX
C
W
Q
```

You could start DEBUG and type the commands exactly as shown. A better way is to create a file called KBCLEAR.SCR that contains these commands, and type

> The most common use for input redirection is to supply input to DOS commands from text files.

```
DEBUG < KBCLEAR.SCR
```

instead. The result? DEBUG executes the commands and creates the .COM file. Even better—if there was a mistake in the commands you entered, you don't have to start DEBUG and type them all over again. Just edit the text file and execute the same DEBUG command again to recompile the utility.

Theoretically, at least, it's also possible to pass input to DOS commands from devices such as serial ports. The command

```
DEBUG < COM1
```

would tell DEBUG to look to COM1 for commands. But it's rare that this type of operation is needed, and rarer still that it is actually performed.

PIPING

Piping combines both input and output redirection into a single operation, capturing the output from one command and supplying it to another as input. The syntax for a piped command is

```
command1 | command2
```

where *command1* is the command whose output is redirected and *command2* is the command that receives the redirected output as input. A common example is the command

```
DIR | MORE
```

which displays the contents of the current directory one screen at a time. How? DIR produces the listing, but the piping operator intercepts the output from DIR and "pipes" it to the MORE.COM utility. (MORE is stored with the other DOS files on your hard disk.) MORE accepts the listing as input and displays it one screen at a time, pausing at the bottom of each screen for you to press a key so the listing doesn't scroll uncontrollably by.

Using the piping operator this way is equivalent to using input and output redirection in two separate operations. For example, you could accomplish the same thing with the commands

```
DIR > TMPFILE.TXT
MORE < TMPFILE.TXT
```

But why do in two steps what you can do in one? Piping eliminates the need to create a temporary file to hold the output from the DIR command.

From a user's perspective, piping differs from input and output redirection in that the object of a redirection operator should be a device name or filename, while the parameter to the right of a piping operator must be a program name. The most frequent beneficiaries of piped input are the three DOS filter commands: FIND, MORE, and SORT. *Filter* is the name for programs that process streams of characters read from standard input and write modified streams out to standard output. Typically, filters have no ability to ask for input on their own, but rely instead on input piped in from other DOS commands (FIND is an exception; unlike MORE and SORT, it can be run as a standalone command). The command

```
DIR | SORT
```

lists the files in the current directory sorted by filename, while the command

```
DIR | SORT /+13
```

lists them sorted by file size. (The 13 tells SORT to arrange the directory listing based on the characters in column 13 of your display—where the file size is indicated). You can combine multiple piping operators (and redirection operators, too) on a single line to further modify the output of DOS commands. The command

```
DIR | SORT /+13 | MORE
```

lists files in order of increasing length *and* displays them one screen at a time. As you can see, the possibilities are nearly endless.

You can create filter commands of your own if you program in C or assembler or any other language that lets you read from standard input and write to standard output. Chapter 13 of Ray Duncan's book *Advanced MS-DOS*, published by Microsoft Press, contains an excellent discussion of how filters work and how they're written.

WHY REDIRECTION DOESN'T ALWAYS WORK

To beginning users, one of DOS's great mysteries is when redirection will work and when it won't. It does work with DOS commands and with a number of command line utilities, but it doesn't work if you try to capture output from applications such as *Lotus 1-2-3* and *WordPerfect*. Understanding how DOS programs write to the screen and read the keyboard will help you understand just why redirection sometimes works and sometimes doesn't.

DOS applications employ a number of methods for writing text to the screen. They can use any of the several character output services DOS provides, they can use routines built into the video BIOS, or they can write data directly to the video buffer. The advantage of direct writes is that they're fast, while the BIOS offers a reasonable compromise between speed and ease of coding. DOS's character output services, meanwhile, are comparatively slow, so very few programs other than command line utilities use them. Similarly, most programs use the interrupt 16h services in the BIOS for reading the keyboard rather than the keyboard services DOS provides. The key to predicting whether redirection will work is knowing that only programs using DOS services to perform input and output are candidates for redirection.

Here's an example illustrating the difference. The following DEBUG listing creates HELLO1.COM, a little program that writes "Hello, world" to the screen using DOS's interrupt 21h, function 09h character output service:

```
A 0100
JMP 010F
DB "Hello, world$"
MOV AH,9
MOV DX,0102
INT 21
RET

N HELLO1.COM
RCX
17
W
Q
```

Once HELLO1 is compiled, typing

```
HELLO1 > HELLO.TXT
```

creates a text file containing the string "Hello, world." Now, enter:

> One of DOS's great mysteries is when redirection will work and when it won't.

```
A 0100
JMP 010F
DB "Hello, world$"
CLD
MOV SI,0102
LODSB
CMP AL,24
JZ 011E
MOV AH,0E
INT 10
JMP 0113
RET

N HELLO2.COM
RCX
1F
W
Q
```

This DEBUG listing creates a second program called HELLO2.COM. HELLO2 does the same thing HELLO1 does, but in a different way. Rather than use DOS to display "Hello, world," HELLO2 uses interrupt 10h, function 0Eh, which is contained in the BIOS. Now see what happens when you try to redirect output from HELLO2 with the command

```
HELLO2 > HELLO.TXT
```

DOS will create a file named HELLO.TXT, but there will be nothing in it. Furthermore, "Hello, world" will appear on the screen even though you attempted to redirect it to a file. What happened? The answer is simple. Because HELLO2 uses a BIOS output routine instead of a DOS output routine, DOS didn't even know that the message was being written to the screen. And since it didn't know about the message, it couldn't very well capture the output to a file.

A final note about redirection concerns TSRs. Attempting to redirect output from terminate-and-stay-resident programs rarely works, because very few TSRs use DOS's console I/O functions for screen output. But there's a potentially more serious drawback. Redirecting output from a TSR ties up one file handle *permanently*, because DOS closes only the handle used for redirected input or output when the application quits. And by definition, a TSR never really quits. This could affect the rest of the system if another program needs a file handle and can't get it because DOS has already allocated as many as it can.

Knowing how to put redirection and piping to work is one step toward making better, more efficient use of your system. And once you know how to use them, it's really not as difficult to put them to work as it may have seemed when you first encountered them.

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains techniques for using your hardware and software more productively. Questions about DOS and systems in general are answered here. To have your question answered, write to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see the PC MagNet News page, immediately following the Utilities column, for access instructions). We're sorry, but we're unable to answer questions individually. ■

TURN TO PAGE 451 AND MEET THE NEXT APPLE, DELL MICROSOFT...

You'll meet some of today's most exciting new companies and their products. Showcased in color. Poised to become tomorrow's household words in the PC industry.

Turn to page 451 and discover PREMIER—in our exciting new and expanded Marketplace section.

PC PREMIER

Advertisers: You can target over 786,041 PC buyers in this high-impact, low-cost section by calling 1-800-825-4237.

PC
MAGAZINE

Sometimes You Can Judge A Book By Its Cover.

How do you know a definitive computer book when you see one? Make sure it's published by Ziff-Davis Press. The new book publishing division of Ziff-Davis. Drawing from the writers and editors of *PC Magazine*, the most highly respected computer publication in the field, we know how to fill a book with expert advice, useful techniques and helpful utilities. And we've got the experience and resources to create best sellers from the word go. Books from Ziff-Davis Press. We put the best names on the cover. And the best minds inside.

PC Magazine Guide to Notebook and Laptop Computers
1-56276-005-X
$29.95
Includes one *PC Magazine* utilities disk

PC Magazine Guide to Quattro Pro 3.0
1-56276-003-3
$24.95

PC Magazine Guide to Connectivity
1-56276-001-7
$39.95
Includes two *PC Magazine* connectivity utilities disks

Covers Novell® Netware® 2.2 and 3.11

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1991 Ziff-Davis Press, 5903 Christie Avenue, Emeryville, CA 94608

V.32 Smorgasbord

UDS offers more choices, more features than any other modem builder

UDS, acknowledged by leading trade magazines and independent research organizations as the world's premier supplier of V.32 modems, offers more variations on the V.32 theme than any other manufacturer.

Beyond basic V.32 conformity lies a myriad of features and options. Among the user options available are:

PACKAGING—Board-level IBM plug-ins, standalone packages or central site rack-mountable cards.

THROUGHPUT—Selected models offer MNP® levels 4 and 5 for error control and data compression; others, in compliance with CCITT V.42 *bis*, offer MNP or LAP-M compression throughput rates up to 38,400 bps.

CONNECTIVITY—Sync-Up™ board-level versions of V.32s are available for various combinations of BSC, SNA and OS/2 host-to-remote communication for EDI, X.25, BSC, SNA and LU6.2 applications.

PC APPLICATIONS—V.32s are available in the FasTalk® configuration, designed especially for PC use.

INTERNATIONAL ACCEPTABILITY—Several versions of the UDS V.32 have already been qualified to non-U.S. operating standards, assuring their acceptability in multinational networks.

For a look at the whole menu, contact UDS at 800/451-2369 (in Alabama, 205/430-8000); FAX 205/430-8926.

MNP is a trademark of Microcom, Inc. OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Up and FasTalk are trademarks of UDS

UDS

MOTOROLA

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity

- WHAT'S IN A NAME: Unix filenames can look very strange on a PC!
- BAD CONNECTIONS: Are type 66 punch-down blocks dangerous to your network's health?
- USING DBASE III PLUS ON A NETWORK: A couple of quirks make *dBASE* tricky to use on a LAN.
- OVERLAY DELAY: Performance suffers when many users try to access overlay files on a server. Here's how to speed things up.
- SECURING YOUR DATA: A clever trick to keep users from downloading data onto floppies.
- ROUTING FAXES: Here's a product that let's you route incoming faxes to the right user.

WHAT'S IN A NAME?

Some of the files on my Sun computer running the NFS file server program don't show their correct names when I use the DIR command on my PC running PC-NFS. For example, I have a file named Readme whose name appears in the subdirectory listing as READM~AA, and another file named foo.txt.old which appears as FOO~T~AI.OLD. While I can successfully access the files using those funny names, I can't access them by their correct names. What's going on?

Bill Larson
Fargo, North Dakota

This is a common problem people encounter when they use any type of non-DOS server, including Macintosh, DEC, Sun, and others. The software running in the PC tries to maintain compatibility by interpreting the differences between the DOS file naming conventions and those used by the other operating system.

In general, DOS file naming conventions are more restrictive than the others. We're all familiar with the DOS 8-and-3 character format and that even if you type filenames in lowercase, DOS always lists them in uppercase. Many other operating systems are less restrictive; accepting filenames with both upper- and lowercase letters, longer groups of letters, and even more than one period.

As a result, software in the PC, like *PC-NFS*, must translate between DOS filenames and the more-complex configurations. The translation rules get pretty complex, but generally the tilde (~) character shows dropped characters. The only way around the problem I know of is to follow the DOS file naming conventions, no matter which system you're using.

BAD CONNECTIONS

I don't agree with your statement in the October 16, 1990, issue that refers to type 66 punch-down blocks as the "central failure points in wiring plants" (Building Workgroup Solutions: 10BaseT LANS). As a manufacturer of telecommunications wiring hardware, including type 66 blocks, I feel you should know that we have thoroughly characterized their transmission capabilities and have found them to meet all applicable test requirements for level 1 performance when tested in accordance with EIA/TIA draft specification SP-1907B. This specification is scheduled for release as EIA/TIA-568.

The data-worthiness of type 66 connections in the field is supported by the fact that IBM has standardized on type 66 blocks for Token-Ring over unshielded twisted-pair wiring.

However, you do raise a good point on the poor suitability of many telco (telephone company) installed wiring plants for data circuits—particularly those with untwisted cable pairs and antiquated insulation materials. Considering the longevity of type 66 connections, it's more than just a coincidence that old telephone cables—which typically have detrimental effects on data transmission—are often wired with type 66 blocks.

John A. Siemon
Vice President of Engineering
The Siemon Company

Maybe I am condemning type 66 blocks by their association with older, poorly installed wiring plants, but when I wiggle the wires at the punch-down block and can see the noise on a scope or hear it in the phone, I suspect that the system will not be able to support data over any period of time. My experience shows that a lot of twisted-pair wiring plants, installed by telcos or by private contractors, need careful testing and reworking before they can be trusted to carry data.

USING DBASE III PLUS ON A NETWORK

Until recently, only one person in our company has been working with our customer database. Now, we'd like to share that database among several users. There's one possible problem, however: The database uses *dBASE III Plus*. We've been told that *dBASE* requires NetBIOS, and our *PC-NFS* network doesn't include a NetBIOS emulation.

Steve Alpert
Boston, Massachusetts

dBASE uses normal DOS 3.1 file sharing and record locking and doesn't use any special NetBIOS functions. But it does use a couple of tricks. First, it checks to see if it's running

on a network by issuing an IBM PC Network installation check. This is an undocumented interrupt 2Fh call. If *dBASE* finds that it is running on a network, it only locks files on remote devices, which it identifies using the DOS 5F02 redirection list query instead of using the standard DOS 4409h. What this means is that *dBASE III Plus* won't run properly on network operating systems that don't respond to 2Fh calls. Sun Microsystems tells us that this call was added to *PC-NFS* in Release 3.0.1.

There's another possible difficulty: PC-DOS and MS-DOS differ in the way they handle embedded spaces in filenames. Normally, this doesn't matter, but *dBASE* actually uses such files. To avoid any problems, be sure to add the /S switch to the PCNFS.SYS line in your CONFIG.SYS file, in order to turn on the space-sensitivity mode.

OVERLAY DELAY

We have over 75 heavy users of *WordPerfect* 5.0 on our network. Many complain that *WordPerfect* performs very slowly on the network compared with using it on a standalone PC, especially when overlays are used. Our *WordPerfect* dealer suggests that we load the overlay files into extended memory on as many stations as possible, to reduce the number of stations relying on the file server for access to the overlay, but we already use the extended memory for other things. I suppose we could install the program at the individual workstations as a standalone application, but loading applications on local stations seems like a step backward. Do you have any ideas?

Paul Merritt
San Diego, California

When people access *WordPerfect* functions such as Spell Check (Ctrl-F2) or List Files (F5), the program goes to a 600K overlay file in the file server, finds the right segment of the file, and brings in the code it needs to perform the function. *WordPerfect* 5.1 adds enhanced tables and the Equation Editor, which make even more calls to the overlay files. When you have lots of users processing lots of words, network traffic is heavy and performance suffers, particularly if the overlay file isn't cached in the server. By the way, this isn't just a problem with *WordPerfect*. Almost all word processing programs that attempt to limit the RAM they use make extensive use of overlays.

If you don't want to load the entire application on each PC, you can load just the overlay files on as many stations as possible. LANSmith makes a product called *Net-Aware*, which will route requests for access to the overlays to the local hard disk instead of sending them to the server. *Net-Aware* uses rules you establish to literally redirect the redirector so specific requests for data are met from locations you specify. This does a lot to cut out the excessive traffic over the network. For more information about *Net-Aware*, call LANSmith at 800-522-4567.

SECURING YOUR DATA

We were concerned about people copying programs and data from our Novell network onto floppy disks, but since some users have a legitimate need to use floppies, we didn't want to remove the drives from our PCs. To prevent unauthorized users from downloading data to local drives, we came up with the following trick.

First, we relocated MAP.EXE to a separate directory that only the supervisor can access. In this way, no one but the supervisor can remap drives.

Then, in the system login script, we remapped all the local drives to a network subdirectory called DUMP, using the following statements:

```
MAP A: = SYS:\DUMP
MAP B: = SYS:\DUMP
```

When anyone needs access to the local drives, the system administrator remaps them with the MAP DEL command. You simply type MAP DEL A: and the drive reverts to its local mapping.

Malvin Loefstop
Oranjestad, Aruba

Your hint produces a poor man's diskless workstation very easily. I've also seen system administrators change the MAP.EXE file to some other filename with an .EXE extension. It takes a pretty determined crook to find and use the renamed MAP file.

ROUTING FAXES

I've commented several times on the problems involved with using a networked fax server to receive incoming messages. Specifically, someone must go to the trouble of reading every received fax image file to determine who should get it. While I still think that the problems of viewing fax images make them more trouble than they are usually worth, I recently saw a product that at least eliminated the routing problem.

A company called Cracchiolo & Feder (602-327-1357) markets a program called *RightFAX*, which works with Brooktrout Technology's TR-112 series of fax cards. *RightFAX* can route fax images over the network to their correct destinations.

RightFAX reads the last four digits of the recipient phone number and routes the fax image based on those digits. This way you can assign a unique phone number to each network user and eliminate the human factor. The software also provides a log of incoming and outgoing faxes, mailbox security, signatures and letterhead overlays, and other features. On the outbound side, the software emulates a network printer, making it easy for people to prepare faxes with many different kinds of application programs.

RightFAX was designed to work in DOS and OS/2 client PCs. A recent release of the server software runs on any OS/2 machine along with *LAN Manager* or other OS/2 applications.

Your organization can make the best use of this system if you have a PBX—you'll be able to share the circuits going to the telephone company's central office, and you won't have to order more lines. You will need a dedicated AT-class machine to act as the fax server on *NetWare* and all networks other than *LAN Manager*.

This is not an inexpensive system. The software retails for $1,495 for the basic package, which is able to service two incoming lines. You can add two additional lines at a time with a separate module selling for $495.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 for any tip we print. Please submit your letter on a disk along with a printout. Then mail your contribution to Connectivity, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named PC MAGAZINE LAN LABS). We are unable to answer letters individually. ■

PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection for PC Products and Services

Most of you buy PC products and services through direct marketing channels. In fact, in a recent study of subscribers, 83% said they bought PC products from direct marketers.*

You buy direct because you know exactly what you need and you seek good value and fast delivery.

The following special section connects you with the direct marketers who are eager to please you. By having them all in one place, you can quickly zero in on what you need and which vendor you want to call.

PC MAGAZINE

JUST FOR BUYERS WHO MEAN BUSINESS.

* *PC Magazine* Subscriber Study of Purchasing of PC Products through Direct Marketers, 1989.

FastData 386 Systems

FastData 386/33 $2399

The fastest 386 processor available combined with a 64K thirty nanosecond memory cache make the FastData 386/33 a power users dream! Included in the base price is a 100 megabyte 20 millisecond hard disk, 1024 by 768 VGA monitor and card, four megabytes of memory, and 5.25" & 3.5" high capacity floppy drives. Plus, should anything ever go wrong with your FastData computer, you are covered by a one-year warrantee with free on-site service or system replacement if we cannot correct the problem with our FastSHIP advance parts replacement program.

Standard Features

- ✓ 33mhz Intel 386-DX processor.
- ✓ 64K high-speed memory cache.
- ✓ 4 megabytes high speed RAM.
- ✓ 100 mb 20ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Full size (shown) or standard size chassis with keylock and reset buttons.
- ✓ 387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 230 watt power supply.
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 1mb Video Ram.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots & 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/33	80 IDE	100 IDE	200 IDE	330 ESDI
Mono	$2,009	$2,089	$2,399	$3,159
VGA White	$2,109	$2,189	$2,499	$3,259
VGA Color	$2,259	$2,339	$2,649	$3,409
VGA 1024	$2,319	$2,399	$2,709	$3,469

FastData 386/25 $1999

The optimum combination of features, expandability, and power make the FastData 386/25 an ideal choice for those whose applications demand high speed 32 bit processing and expandability. The value of the 386/25 goes far beyond its price; it comes configured with a a full four megabytes of fast RAM, a quick 22 millisecond 65 megabyte hard disk, and maximum VGA displaying 1024 by 768 resolution powered by a high-output 16 bit 512K VGA board. Also, the FastMicro team will configure your FastData 386 exactly the way you want, without sending you shopping elsewhere.

Standard Features

- ✓ 25mhz Intel 80386-DX.
- ✓ 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- ✓ 80 mb 20ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. (For both add $69)
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown on left) with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 80387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 1mb Video Ram.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots & 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/25	40 IDE	80 IDE	100 IDE	200 IDE
Mono	$1,539	$1,689	$1,769	$2,079
VGA White	$1,639	$1,789	$1,869	$2,179
VGA Color	$1,789	$1,939	$2,019	$2,329
VGA 1024	$1,849	$1,999	$2,079	$2,389

FastData 486/25

Call about our hot 486, just $3,099 with the same standard features as our 386-33 system. Includes a 128K two-stage cache and is expandable to 64mb of memory.

All FastData Systems Include:

- 30 day money- back guarantee
- Toll-free technical support for life
- One year warrantee with on-site service available to most U.S. locations

FastData SX Systems

$1599 FastData SX/20

25% faster than a 16mhz SX, the FastData SX/20 adds even greater performance to its 386 multitasking capabilities. Just $200 more than our SX/16, this machine also includes a second floppy drive in addition to the standard VGA color monitor and 16 bit VGA adaptor, Keytronics keyboard and 40 megabyte hard drive. The system includes two megabytes of memory and is expandable to eight on the main system board. Remember, when you have questions, need to solve a problem, or want recommendations on products for your system, the FastMicro team is standing by toll-free to provide product support for as long as you own your FastData personal computer.

Standard Features

- ✓ 20mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown) with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ Guaranteed compatible.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

SX/20	40 IDE	80 IDE	100 IDE	200 IDE
Mono	$1,289	$1,439	$1,519	$1,829
VGA White	$1,389	$1,539	$1,619	$1,929
VGA Color	$1,539	$1,689	$1,769	$2,079
VGA 1024	$1,599	$1,749	$1,829	$2,139

$1399 FastData 386/SX

Combine the benefits of an advanced Intel 386 processor, the value of a 286 and the advantages of FastData and you've got the FastData 386/SX! This machine is the choice of those who want to run today's powerful 386 and multitasking software, like Windows, and also want to run their favorite DOS applications at surprising speeds. We've made our customers' favorite options standard: it comes with an ample two megabytes of memory, a high performance 40mb hard drive, and 16 bit color VGA. Compare performance, features, and service and you will find no better SX value. Interested further? Try the FastData 386/SX for 30 days; you have to be happy - if not, we'll take it back.

Standard Features

- ✓ 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. Both add $69.
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons (mini desktop shown - add $50).
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 256K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and a game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ Guaranteed compatible.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/SX	40 IDE	80 IDE	100 IDE	200 IDE
Mono	$1,149	$1,299	$1,379	$1,689
VGA White	$1,249	$1,399	$1,479	$1,789
VGA Color	$1,399	$1,549	$1,629	$1,939
VGA 1024	$1,459	$1,609	$1,689	$1,999

FASTMICRO

For information or to order call:

1-800-441-FAST

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

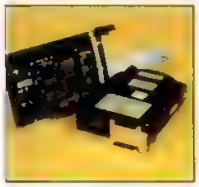
FASTMICRO

1-800-441-FAST

Hardware

DISK DRIVES

Colorado DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape	249
DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape	319
Conner *(see IDE controllers below)*	
CP3044 40mb IDE 28ms	269
CP3104 100mb IDE 25ms	499
CP3208 200mb IDE 25ms	849



Seagate 89mb AT Kit $399

IDE performance, big 89 megabyte capacity and Seagate quality make this kit a great buy. A 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate assure great performance. Controller cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy.

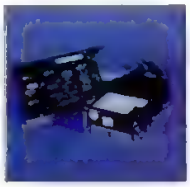
Micropolis	
MC1664 340mb ESDI 14ms	1295
MC1598 1.2gb SCSI 14ms	2895
NEC CDR-3501 Ext. CD-ROM w/interface	549
Plus Development	
HardCard IIXL 50 - 52mb 9 ms 16bit	399
HardCard IIXL 105 - 105mb 9 ms 16bit	679
Impulse 42mb 12 ms 16bit IDE Kit	399
Impulse 105mb 9 ms 16bit IDE Kit	599

Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy Drive $69

Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5 disks. Rails, add $5.

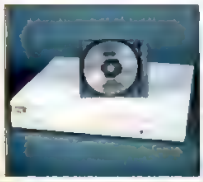
Seagate	
30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont	249
40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive	239
40MB AT ST157A 28ms IDE Drive	199
80MB AT ST296N SCSI Drive w/adaptor	349
89MB ST1102A 19ms IDE Drive	359
125MB ST1144A 19ms IDE Drive	469
210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive	799
330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive	1289
Teac	
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	65
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	65

Toshiba 100mb IDE Kit $489



Upgrade your 286 or 386 to IDE technology and Toshiba quality at a FastMicro price. This kit comes with a fast 20ms 105mb drive and built-in 1:1 controller, 16 bit IDE card with dual floppy controller and cables, 5.25" brackets and rails. Call our experts for all your drive needs. Model MK234FC

Toshiba	
360K 5.25" Floppy (Black)	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	69
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	69
65mb MK134 22ms RLL drive	279
100mb MK234FC IDE 3.5" drive	449
Western Digital	
WD 16 bit IDE Host - with dual floppy controller	39
WD93044 40mb IDE 28ms	199
WDAC280 80mb IDE 28ms	339
WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1:1 dual controller	149



Sun Moon Star CD-ROM Drive $549

Affordable CD-ROM technology is here! This player reads over 600mbs from just one CD and can even play your favorite audio CDs. Using a high quality Hitachi mechanism, it comes with a cable, interface and 18 month warrantee. Add an Illustrated Encyclopedia CD for $49.

BOARDS

Artisoft/Lantastic	
Lantastic 2mbps Starter Kit - Two Station	369
Lantastic 2mbps Adaptor	169
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit - Two Station	499
Lantastic Ethernet Adaptor	239

ATI VGA Wonder + $189

New and improved, the ATI VGA WONDER+ is faster than VRAM. It does interlaced and non-interlaced 1024x768 modes is 100% register compatible, and comes with extensive software drivers. A free mouse is included as an added bonus. 512K version $219.

ATI	
2400 ETC Internal	Call
2400 ETC External	187
9600/E External MNP V.42bis	479
VGA Basic 16	75
VGA Wonder + 256K	189
VGA Wonder + 512K	229
Brown Wagh Sound Blaster	149
Everex	
2400B Int Modem	99
EGA 480 Card	69
RAM3000 16 bit RAM card	75
RAM8000 16 bit RAM card	169
Hayes	
JT FAX 4800B Internal	139
Personal Modem 2400 w/Prodigy	119
Hercules Graphic Card +	169
Intel	
Classic 2400 Modem Int./Ext.	137/167
Satisfaxtion Classic - Internal 9600	379
8087-2	115
287XL	199
387-DX25	479
387-SX16/20	319/349
Logitech	
ScanMan Plus	165
Scanman 256	289
Orchid	
ProDesigner II 512/1mb	279/329
Tiny Turbo 286	207
Tiny Turbo Xtra	267

[illegible] Modem $449

This external modem features V.42 and MNP error correction combined with MNP/5 and V.42 bis data compression to provide total high speed throughput. The PM9600SA is also V.32 TCM, V.32, V.22 compliant and comes with a five year guarantee.

Paradise	
Basic VGA - 8 bit	109
VGA 1024 256K/512K	175/199
Practical Peripherals	
2400B Int Modem	125
2400B Int with MNP	169
PM9600SA Ext V.32/V.42bis	449
Prometheus	
Promodem 2400B Internal	98
Promodem 2400G External	149
USRobotics	
2400 Sportster Int/Ext.	119/147
2400 Sportster Int/Ext.	159/199
Courier HST 14,400 Int Ext	539/579
Courier HST 14,400 Dual Standard Ext.	859
Video 7	
VGA 1024i 256K	179
VGA 1024i 512K	209
V-RAM VGA 512K	299
ZOOM	
HC2400 Internal	79
2400 V.42bis External Modem	169
9624 Send/Receive Internal Fax Modem	129

MONITORS

Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	325
Diamond Scan 1381	479
NEC	
Multisync 2a	469
Multisync GS 2a	199
Multisync 3d	629
Multisync 4d	Call
Panasonic C1381 VGA	439
Princeton	Call
Seiko CM1440/1450	519/659
Sony 1304 Multiscan	669
Zenith 1492	Call

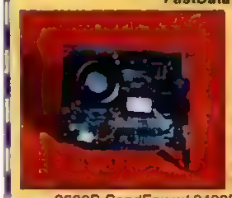
FastData Products

FastData 16 Bit VGA

The FastData 16bit VGA card features 256K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768 and comes with drivers for popular software including Windows 3.0. It's expandable to 512K and has a 30 day money-back guarantee. $89 256K Ver. $119 512K Vers.

FastData 16bit 1mb VGA	159
FastData CGA Card	35
FastData MGP Card	29

FastData 2400 Baud Internal Modem



$69 The FastData 2400 baud internal modem is fully Hayes compatible and can be configured to COM port 1-4. It has an internal speaker, is auto answer & auto dial, and comes with BitCom software.

9600B SendFax w/ 2400B Modem	99
MFM 16 Bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont.	59
Parallel/Dual Serial/Game Card	29
RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont	69
XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller	35

FastData Monitors

Your best value, we have a complete line made for us by leading manufacturers like Samsung & Hyundai. Like all FastData products, you have a full 30 day money back guarantee. Shown is the VGA Color for $279.

FastData Monitors	
12" Amber Monochrome	79
14" Amber Monochrome	109
14" White Monochrome	109
14" White VGA Monochrome	129
14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch	199
14" VGA Color .39 dot pitch	269
14" VGA Color .31 dot pitch	319
14" Super VGA 1024 x 768i 28 dp	349

PRINTERS

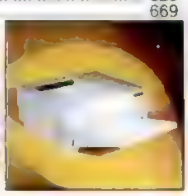
Canon BJ10E	319
BJ300/BJ330	495/Call

Citizen GSX140 $285

Loaded with features, this 24 pin printer is a hot seller! It comes with 6 resident fonts, paper parking, and Epson & IBM printing modes. It does up to 192 CPS and has a unique LCD control panel that lets you set everything without DIP switches. Upgrade to color anytime for just $39.

Citizen	
200GX	189
GSX140 / GSX145	285/395
Fujitsu DL3400	359
NEC	
P3200	269
P3300	369
P6200	469
P6300	629
OKIDATA Okilaser 400	669

NEC Silentwriter 2 Model 90 $1595



PC Magazine's editor's choice! The new NEC model 90 comes with 2mb of memory, Postscript by Adobe with 35 fonts, and parallel, serial and Appletalk interfaces. All this and 6 ppm speed, an easy to use LCD operator panel and letter, legal, & envelope feed.

Panasonic	
KXP1180	155
KXP1123	Call
KXP1624	429
KXP4420 Laser	829
KXP4450/4455 Lasers	Call
Seiko Smart Label Printer	167
Star	
NX1001	149
NX1500	299
NX2410	249
XB2410 / 2415	429 / 569
Texas Instruments Microlaser PS17	1199
Microlaser PS35	1499

FastData 286/12 $799

Imagine a fast 286 computer at a super price and you've got the FastData 286/12. This system is complete, not stripped. You get one megabyte of zero-wait-state memory and a 28ms IDE hard disk - standard. Also included is an amber monitor and graphics card, your choice of a high density 1.2mb or 1.44mb floppy drive and a Keytronics keyboard. And since its a FastData, you are backed with toll-free technical support, one year warranty with the FastShip replacement program & on-site service plan, and our 30 day full money back satisfaction guarantee!

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive (2nd drive add $69)
- ✓ Standard chassis
- ✓ Five drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ *287XL* coprocessor socket
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics enhanced 101 keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	1.1Gigb
Monochrome	$[illegible]	$[illegible]	$[illegible]	$[illegible]
VGA Color	$[illegible]	$[illegible]	$[illegible]	$[illegible]
VGA 1024	$[illegible]	$[illegible]	$[illegible]	$[illegible]

FASTMICRO

1-800-441-FAST

Software

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0	209
Avery List & Mail Plus	37
Clanon Personal Developer	45
Clanon Professional Developer	449
Clipper 5.0	489
DataEase	459

Personal R:Base $89

When says powerful relational database is expensive. Not with the new easy-to-use Personal R:Base. It has intuitive, full menus, clear and easy query, your data, build quick forms and reports automatically and even build applications without complex programming.

dBase III+	439
dBase IV	479
dBXL Diamond	129
Formbase	299
FormTool Gold	52
Formfiller	85
Foxbase Plus	177
FoxPro	417
Paradox 3.5	489
Per:Form Designer & Filler	95
Personal Rbase	89
Q & A	214
RapidFile	99
Rbase for DOS	447
Reflex	159

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Postscript Cart. for HPLJ-II	279
db Publisher Professional	389
GEM Desktop Pub	159
Pagemaker 4.0	489

Corel Draw Version 2.0 $359

Winner of all the top awards. Corel Draw gives you more for your money. It runs under Windows & includes incredible drawing and editing tools. Includes over 150 typefaces and 500 pieces of clipart. Corel Trace converts scanned art to smooth vector images in seconds. This is the most complete illustration package we've ever seen!

PFS First Publisher	89
Printshop	33
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Publish It!	135
Ventura Publisher Gold / Windows	539

FINANCIAL

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak	359
Bedford Integrated Acct	119
DAC Accounting 4.1	79
DAC Bonus Pack 4.1	119
DAC Payroll 4.1	57
Dollars & Sense	98

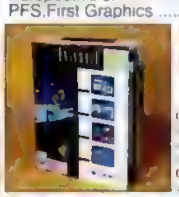
Peachtree Complete III $139

A super value! Includes General Ledger, Accts. Payable, Accts. Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost, Fixed Assets. Comes with over 250 reports, automatic backup and helpful wizards.

Macintax 1040 for Windows	57
Managing Your Money	125
Money Matters	49
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R	165
Peachtree Complete III	139
Peachtree with Data Query	209
Quicken	36
Taxview 1040 Prof. for Windows	299
Turbo Tax Personal 1040	39
Turbo Tax Professional	209
Wealth Builder	129

GRAPHICS

Autosketch 3.0	139
Corel Draw 2.0	359
Design CADD 3-D	185
DrawPerfect	265
Freelance Plus	307
Generic 3D Drafting	199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit	95
Generic Cadd 5.0	279
Harvard Graphics	299
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109
Perspective Jr	69
PFS.First Graphics	89



$115

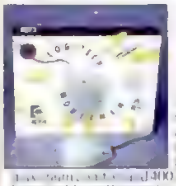
GeoWorks is the entry-level graphical environment that received rave reviews. Includes GeoWrite word processor & desktop publisher, GeoDraw, GeoCalc, GeoFile, GeoPlanner and GeoDex applications. Plus all programs operate with the same point & click simplicity one-time required.

INTEGRATED

First Choice	95
Framework XE	95
Geoworks Ensemble	115
LotusWorks	89
SmartWare II	417
Symphony 2.2	489
Works	89

MICE/INPUT

Keytronics KB101 Keyboard	59
Keytronics Professional Mouse	59
Logitech Mouseman Serial right hand	65
Logitech Mouseman Serial w/Windows	127
Logitech Mouseman Bus right hand	76



Logitech Mouseman Serial $65

Logitech's MouseMan is the next step in mouse evolution. Specifically tailored to right or left hand versions, it provides [illegible] and 400 DPI hardware resolution. Includes MouseWare utilities and Lifetime Warranty. Specify right or left, for PaintShow add $5.

Logitech Mouseman Cordless	129
Logitech Trackman Serial	75
Microsoft Serial or Bus Mouse only	83
Microsoft Serial or Bus w/ paint	95
Microsoft with Windows 3.0	147
Z-Nix Serial Mouse w/Windows 3.0	89

PROGRAMMING

Macro Assembler	89
Microsoft C Compiler	303
Borland C++	129
Turbo Pascal	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60
Windows Developer's Kit	309

SPREADSHEETS

Allways	115
Excel for Windows	299
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2	325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1	399

Excel 3.0 for Windows $299

The best graphical spreadsheet now. Includes Toolbar which puts frequently used commands at single mouse click away. New Q + E lets you access remote databases & Best Fit automatically resizes contents to display longer cell widths. 3-D charts, clip art support, and button macros are included too! Command level on-screen help for transitional 1-2-3 users is included too.

Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro Pro 2.0 Competitive Upgrade	89
Supercalc 5D	289

WORD PROCESSORS

Facelift for WordPerfect	57
Grammatik IV	49
LetterPerfect	119
Multimate 4.0	267
Professional Write	119
Publisher's PowerPak for WordPerfect	45
Rightwriter	58

WordPerfect 5.1 $239

WordPerfect is the #1 rated word processing software. Its got almost every feature imaginable and yet it is easy to use. The current version adds roll-down menus, mouse support, table creation and editing, sorter. Add this to its best software support in the business and you can't go wrong!

Sprint	117
Word	209
Word for Windows	309
Word Perfect 5.1	239
Word Perfect for Windows	Call
Word Perfect Add'l Station	153
Word Perfect Office	79
WordStar Professional	Call
Writer's Toolkit	79

Call On Non-Listed Items

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator	279
Adobe Type Manager	59
Ami	115
Ami Professional	287
Asymetrix Toolbook	279
Bitstream Facelift	57
Corel Draw 2.0	359

Windows 3.0 $89

Turn your 286 or above with 640K or more of memory into a powerful multitasking workstation that runs even non-Windows applications. Includes many in-a-grand applications standard. Plus, if you buy Windows now from FastMicro we'll throw in 10 of the best Windows shareware programs.

DBfast Windows	239
Excel	309
Form Publisher	139
Grammatik IV for Windows	49
HDC First Apps or Windows Express	46
Micrographix Draw +	149
Micrographix Designer	449
MicroPhone II	199
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0	147
Microsoft Office (Word/Excel/Powerpoint)	619
Microsoft Productivity Pack	39
Microsoft Windows Developer's Kit	309
Pagemaker 4.0	489
Per Form Pro	289
Powerpoint for Windows	309
Project for Windows	429
Publisher's Powerpak for Windows	45
Windows 3.0	89
Windows Entertainment Pack	27
WingZ Spreadsheet	309
Word for Windows	299

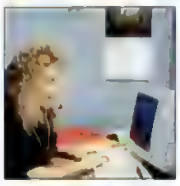
Adobe Type Manager & Type Align $109 for both

Adobe Type Manager for Windows brings scalable PostScript fonts to your screen and non-PostScript printer or laser printer. Includes Times, Helvetica, Courier and Symbol font families. New Adobe Type Align for Windows works with ATM to create curved, skewed and other special type effects which you can import into other Windows applications.

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Bannermania	21
Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition	45
F-19 Stealth Fighter	38
Hunt for Red October	19
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.)	38
Leisure Suit Larry II or III	35
Microsoft Flight Simulator	38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer	27
Microsoft Learning DOS	32
NFL Challenge	55
PC Globe or PC USA	35
Simcity	28
Tetris	19

FASTMICRO



Call Toll-Free: 1-800-441-3278

VISA

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Federal Express. Minimum order: $50. Shipping & handling charge, 3% (Min. $6). [illegible] restocking fee*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. AK, HI, & APO addresses add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted (no added surcharges) from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6.7% tax.

* Excludes FastData products.

Mailing Address: 3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040

[illegible] 800-441-3278

[illegible] 602-437-0300

Utility Software

Address Book Plus	45
Calendar Creator Plus	39
Central Point Backup	59
Company Ladder	45
Control Room	69
CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus w/Host	105

DR DOS 5.0 $129

DR DOS 5.0 makes more than 640K DOS memory available on 386 systems. Includes ViewMAX graphical interface. Other advanced DOS functions include password, file protection, enter/exit, caching, FastDISK, [illegible] command line history, EMS support and more. DR DOS 5.0 provides full DOS application compatibility and can be easily installed without reformatting.

Desqview	75
Desqview 386	125
Direct Access	57
Disk Optimizer	37
DR DOS 5.0	129
GoScript Select/Plus	59/179

DESQview 386 $125

Bring multitasking to your 386. Includes DESQview, the [illegible] multitasking environment. Also includes QEMM-386, the memory manager for 386 machines. Plus, takes DESQview screens and can remap your text programs and transform your extended memory into expanded EMS 4.0 memory. Includes Manifest Memory Analyzer as an added bonus!

Fastback Plus	10
Headroom	5
Labels Unlimited	4
Laplink III	8
Mace Utilities 1990	8
Mace Vaccine	5
MS DOS 5.0	CALL
Norton AntiVirus	7
Norton Backup	9
Norton Commander	9
Norton Utilities 5.0	10
PC Anywhere IV	9
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	8
Personal Lawyer	3
P.D. Queue	5
PFS.Professional [illegible]	4

PC Tools Deluxe $85

Get the collection of utilities that's won every award we've ever heard of. Includes Delete, desktop manager, disk cache and data [illegible] includes hard drive utilities, including DiskFix, undelete, optimize, backup and recovery. Large hard disk support, expanded memory, LaplinK and [illegible].

Pop Drop Plus	5
PrintRite	5
ProComm Plus	6
Prodigy	2
QA Plus	8
QEMM 386	59
QRAM	49
SideKick Plus	11
Sideways	5
Smartcom Exec	6
Software Carousel	4
Super PC Kwik	4
XTree Gold 2.0	[illegible]

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP COMPUTERS
AST Premium Executives 286 & 386..CALL
Compaq all models.....SPECIAL
Everex Tempo LX.....SPECIAL
NEC Prospeed all models.....SPECIAL
NEC Ultralite 286F.....CALL
Packard Bell PB286NB VGA/20MB.....1795
Panasonic CF270.....1849
Sharp PC6220 286/VGA/20MB.....SPECIAL
Texas Instrument TM2000/TM3000.....CALL
Toshiba all models.....SPECIAL

COMPUTERS
AST Premium 386SX model 5.....1559
AST Premium 386/25 model 5.....2995
AST Premium 486/25E model 5.....4999
Compaq Deskpro 386S w/80MB.....2149
Compaq Deskpro 386/20e w/40MB.....2529
DTK 286/386/486.....custom quotes CALL
Packard Bell all models.....CALL
Wyse Terminals 30/50/60.....294/375/298

TAPE BACKUP
Colorado DJ-10..40-120MB int tape.....245
Colorado DJ-20 120-250MB int tape.....319
Irwin tape drives.....ALL MODELS
Maynard 40/60/150MB int/ext.....CALL
Mountain 40MB int/ext.....249/CALL

DISK DRIVES
Conner CP3044 40MB IDE.....249
Conner CP3104 105MB IDE.....459
Maxtor LXT213A 213MB IDE.....789
Micropolis 1654-7 161MB ESDI.....789
Plus Hardcard II XL 50MB.....385
Plus Hardcard II XL 105MB.....CALL
Seagate ST251-1 40MB MFM.....242
Seagate ST1144A 124MB IDE.....455
Toshiba 1.44MB 3.5" floppy.....79

CD-ROM DRIVES
NEC CD-ROM.....ALL MODELS
Toshiba CD-ROM.....ALL MODELS

MATH CO-PROCESSORS
Cyrix 80387DX-20.....309
Cyrix 80387DX-25.....389
Cyrix 80387DX-33.....465
Intel 80287XL.....189
Intel 80387SX-16.....288
Intel 80387DX-16.....319
Intel 80387DX-20.....365
Intel 80387DX-25.....449
Intel 80387DX-33.....559
Weitek All Models.....CALL

FAX MACHINES
Canon Faxphone 24.....769
Murata M1100/M1850.....539/775
Panasonic Panafax UF127.....599
Panasonic UF300 plain paper.....1499
Sharp All Models.....CALL

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS
QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

PRINTERS
PANASONIC
KXP1180.....149
KXP1123/1124i.....NEW
KXP1624.....359
KXP1654.....NEW
KXP4420 Laser.....SUPER
KXP4450i Laser.....LOW
KXP4455 Laser.....PRICES

NEC
P2200XE.....249
P3200.....269
P3300.....379
P6200.....467
P6300.....625
P9300.....CALL
LC90 Postscript.....1589
ColorMate Postscript...CALL

DICONIX by Kodak
150+.....329
150+ carrying case.....29
Color4 inkjet.....989

OKIDATA
182 Turbo.....227
320/321.....314/439
390+/391+.....439/599
393+.....929
Laser 400.....627
Laser 800/820.....939/1249

HEWLETT PACKARD
Deskjet 500.....499
Laserjet IIP.....CALL
Laserjet III.....1559
Laserjet IID/IIID.....CALL
Laserjet IIISi.....NEW
Paintjet/XL.....979/1795
Scanjet+.....1099
Plotters all models.....CALL

CANON
BJ10E Bubblejet.....319
BJ10E carrying case.....29
BJ300/330.....459/629

QUME
Publisher II.....2449
Crystal Express.....3549

STAR
NX1001.....149
NX1020R.....214
NX2420R.....339
XB2410/XB2415.....425/589

QMS
410 Postscript.....1979

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Micro Lasers.....CALL

EPSON
FX-850/FX-1050.....CALL
LQ-510.....279
DFX-5000.....1389
DFX-8000.....2229

SEIKO
Smart Label Printer.....174

CITIZEN
GSX-140.....295

SOFTWARE
Adobe Type Manager.....59
Adobe Type Manager Plus.....129
Adobe Illustrator.....278
Adobe Streamline.....222
Advanced Revelation.....619
Aldus Pagemaker 4.0.....489
Ashton-Tate Framework XE.....69
Asymetrix Toolbook.....285
AMI / AMI Pro.....119/289
Bitstream Facelift Value Pack.....119
Borland Quattro Pro.....299
Calera WordScan Plus.....649
Corel Draw 2.0.....365
Lotus 1-2-3 ver 3.1.....399
Microsoft Windows 3.0.....99
Microsoft Excel 3.0.....299
Microsoft Word for Windows.....299
Microsoft Powerpoint.....299
Precision SuperBase4.....409
Xerox Ventura Gold 3.0.....519
Xerox Formbase.....299

OVER 1000 TITLES IN STOCK !

LASERJET ACCESSORIES
Adobe Postscript cart HP II.....279
HP Paper Cassette Trays.....IN-STOCK
Pacific Data 25 in 1 cart.....257
Pacific Data Postscript cart HP III/IIP.....339
Pacific Data memory boards.....CALL

SCANNERS
Logitech Scanman 256.....299
Complete PC 1/2 page scanner.....185
Complete PC full page scanner & FAX...669

MICE
Logitech Dexxa 2-button serial.....49
Logitech C9 serial / PS/2.....79
Logitech mouse w/Windows 3.0.....119
Microsoft bus or serial 400 dpi.....89
Microsoft mouse w/windows 3.0.....149

MODEMS
Cardinal 2400 baud int MNP-5.....99
Everex Everfax 24/96i.....265
Intel Satisfaxtion Board.....IN-STOCK
Megahertz modems for all laptops.....CALL
Worldport Fax/Modems for laptops.....CALL

MONITORS
Emerson ALL MODELS.....CALL
Goldstar ALL MODELS.....CALL
Mitsubishi ALL MODELS.....CALL
NEC GS2A 14" mono VGA.....205
NEC IIA 14" VGA 800x600.....465
NEC 3D 14" multisync 1024x768.....609
NEC 3DS 14" multisync antiglare.....665
NEC 4D 16" multisync 1024x768.....959
NEC 5D 20" multisync 1280x1024.....2199
Packard Bell 8529 14" VGA .31mm.....297
Packard Bell 8542 14" VGA .41mm.....249
Packard Bell 8510 14" 1024x768.....349
Panasonic 1381 14" 1024x768.....389
Princeton Ultra-1200/Ultra-1400.....CALL
Samsung ML 4571 14" mono VGA.....139
Samsung CT4581 14" 800x600 VGA.....439
Seiko 1440/1450 14" VGA .25mm...515/655
Sony CPD1304 14" 1024x768 .25mm....645
Zenith 1492 14" flat tension VGA.....592

VIDEO BOARDS
ATI VGA Wonder+ w/mouse 256K.....179
ATI VGA Wonder+ w/mouse 512K.....209
Cardinal-200 800x600 VGA.....88
Cardinal-700 1024x768 512K/1MB...138/159
Hercules Graphics Station 1M/3M.....CALL
NEC Graphics Engine 16.....595
NEC Graphics Engine 256.....889
Orchid Pro Design II 512K/1MB.....265/315
Paradise VGA+ / VGA+16.....SPECIAL
Paradise 8514/A+.....469
Video 7 1024i 256K/512K.....179/209

MISC
Ad-Lib music card.....119
Soundblaster.....157
Expanz data compression board.....149
Keyboards XT/AT.....69

BATTERY BACKUPS
American Power AP400 slimline.....312
American Power 450.....259
Tripp Lite BC450.....295
Tripp Lite BC750.....465
Tripp Lite Iso Bars.....ALL MODELS

NETWORKING
Novell Netware v2.2 5-user.....589
Novell Netware v2.2 10-user.....1270
Novell Netware v2.2 50-user.....2225
Novell Netware 386 v3.11 20-user.....2225
Novell Netware 386 v3.11 100-user.....4459
NE1000/NE2000 Boards.....155/187
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit.....515
Tiara, 3Com, Thomas Conrad, Digiboard and Western Digital.....CALL FOR PRICING
SMC Arcnet PC130.....98
SMC Arcnet PC500WS.....179
SMC Arcnet PC500FS.....289
3COM 3C503 Etherlink.....195

PACKARD BELL FORCE SX16E

- 386SX 16MHz 1MB-RAM
- 0-wait state memory
- 3.5" floppy, 800x600 VGA
- 44MB hard drive
- Lotus Works sftwr w/mouse
- MS-DOS 4.01 & GW-Basic
- 1-year on-site warranty

$1189

PACKARD BELL FORCE 820E

- 386SX 20MHz 1MB-RAM
- 16K cache memory
- 5.25" & 3.5" floppies
- 44MB HD (130MB optional)
- Lotus Works sftwr w/mouse
- 1024x768 512k video
- 1-year on-site warranty

Monitor Optional

$1349

TANDON 386SX 60MB LAPTOP
- 386SX 20MHz 2MB-RAM
- 1.44MB built-in floppy
- 60MB hard drive
- VGA paper-white display
- 2-serial, 1-parallel ports
- 6.5 lb., 8.5"D x 11"L x 2.1"H
- *FREE* Windows 3.0 w/mouse
- *FREE* leather carrying case

$3489

DTK 386 33MHz SYSTEM
- 386 33MHz 4MB-RAM 64K cache
- 5.25" or 3.5" floppy
- 124MB 19MS hard drive
- 1024x768 video card
- 101 key keyboard
- 1-32bit, 5-16bit, 2-8bit slots
- 2-ser, 1-par, 1-game ports

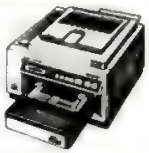
$1995

Monitor Optional

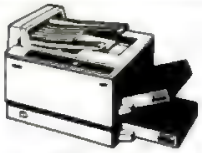
Panasonic Office Automation

KXP-1124i
24-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTER
- New EZ set LCD operator panel
- 300cps draft print speed w/12K buffer
- Front, rear, top or bottom paper feed
- Push and pull tractor
- Auto paper parking & loading feature
- Emulates Epson & IBM
- 2-year Panasonic Warranty

CF-270
NOTEBOOK LAPTOP COMPUTER
- 80286 16MHz w/1MB RAM (max 5MB)
- Crisp 640x480 VGA LCD display
- 1.44MB built in floppy
- Fast 20MB hard disk drive
- 3-hour rechargable battery
- 12.2" x 10" x 1.73" dimensions
- Only 6.9 lbs w/battery (120V, 50-60Hz)



KXP-4420
PERSONAL LASER PRINTER
- 8 pages per minute
- One 250 sheet tray
- 300 dpi resolution
- 512K RAM (max 4.5MB)
- HP emulation
- 22 internal fonts
- 1-year warranty



KXP-4450i
LASER PRINTER
- Fast 11 pages/min at 300 dpi
- Two 250 sheet trays
- Individual sheet loading
- 512K RAM (max 4.5MB)
- HP & Epson emulation
- 28 internal fonts
- 1-year warranty

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS
350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL. 60089

DIRECT ORDER LINE **800-669-5208**

CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS - IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- C.O.D. orders accepted
- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- Call us for quantity discounts
- Prices subject to change
- We check for stolen credit cards
- Prices reflect a cash discount
- Foreign orders are welcome

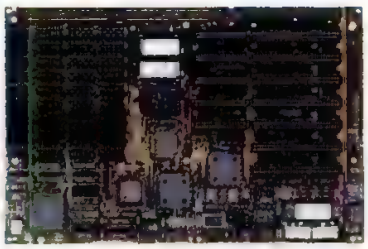
JDR Microdevices®

2233 Samaritan Drive, San Jose, CA 95124

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

MMC

MOTHERBOARDS



16MHz MINI 386-SX $399.95

• NORTON SI 15.3 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 20.8

• EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD • AMI BIOS • CHOOSE 0 OR 1 WAIT STATE FOR USE WITH SLOWER RAM • FIVE 16-BIT AND THREE 8-BIT SLOTS • CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY "NEAT" CHIPSET • SOCKET FOR 80387-SX CO-PROCESSOR • 8.5" X 13" SIZE FITS MINI-286 & FULL-SIZE 286 CASES

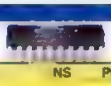
MCT-386SX		$399.95
MCT-386SX-20	20MHZ MINI 386-SX	$499.95
MCT-M386-25	25MHZ MINI 386	$799.00
MCT-386MBC-33	FULL-SIZE 33MHZ CACHE 386	$1195.00
MCT-386MBC-25	25MHZ VERSION	$999.00
MCT-486MB33	33MHZ CACHE 486	$2495.00
MCT-486MB25	25MHZ CACHE 486	$1995.00
MCT-M286-20N	20MHZ 286 W/NEAT	$389.95
MCT-M286-16N	16MHZ 286 W/NEAT	$289.95
MCT-M286-12	12MHZ 286	$199.95

101-KEY $69.95

101-KEY WITH 12 FUNCTION KEYS • 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE

BTC-5339		$69.95
FC-3001	101-KEY,12 F-KEYS & CALCULATOR	$74.95
BTC-5060	84-KEY WITH 10 FUNCTION KEY	$59.95

DYNAMIC RAMS



PART#	SIZE	SPEED	NS	PRICE
4164-100	65536x1	100ns	16	1.99
TMS4464-12	65536x4	120ns	16	3.49
41256-150	262144x1	150ns	16	1.85
41256-120	262144x1	120ns	16	1.89
41256-100	262144x1	100ns	16	1.99
41256-80	262144x1	80ns	16	2.19
414256-100	262144x4	100ns	20	6.95
414256-80	262144x4	80ns	20	7.95
1MB-120	1048576x1	120ns	18	6.89
1MB-100	1048576x1	100ns	18	6.95
1MB-80	1048576x1	80ns	18	7.95
1MB-70	1048576x1	70ns	18	8.95
1MB-60	1048576x1	60ns	18	9.95

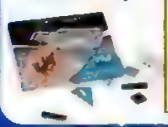
SIMM/SIP MODULES

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	FOR	PRICE
41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	21.95
421000A6B-10	1MB x 6	100ns	SIMM/MAC	64.95
421000A9B-10	1MB x 9	100ns	SIMM/PC	64.95
421000A9B-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	69.95
421000A9B-60	1MB x 9	60ns	SIMM/PC	89.95
256KX9SIP-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIP/PC	21.95
256KX9SIP-60	256K x 9	60ns	SIP/PC	25.95
1MBx9SIP-10	1MB x 9	100ns	SIP/PC	64.95
1MBx9SIP-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIP/PC	69.95

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

intel

- Manual
- Software Guide
- 5 Year Warranty



PART#	SPEED	PRICE
8087	5 MHz	89.95
8087-2	8 MHz	129.95
8087-1	10 MHz	169.95
80287-XL	12 MHz	199.95
80287-XLT	12 MHz	199.95
80387-16	16 MHz	359.95
80387-20	20 MHz	399.95
80387-25	25 MHz	499.95
80387-33	33 MHz	649.00
80387-SX	16 MHz	299.95
80387-SX20	20 MHz	399.95

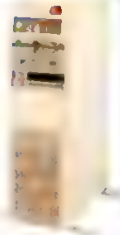
INTERFACE CARDS

16-BIT IDE MULTI I/O $89.95

- 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE
- SUPPORTS 2 IDE HARD DRIVES & 2 FLOPPIES (360K 720K 1.2MB & 1.44MB)
- TWO SERIAL ONE PARALLEL & ONE GAME PORT
- SUPPORTS COM1 THRU 4 LPT1 2 & 3
- ALL FUNCTIONS CAN BE INDIVIDUALLY DISABLED

MCT-IDEIO		$89.95
MCT-FDC-HD	1.44MB FLOPPY(2X) CARD	$49.95
MCT-FDC-HD4	4 FLOPPY VERSION	$59.95
MCT-HDC	HARD DISK CARD	$79.95
MCT-RLL	RLL HARD DISK CARD	$89.95
MCT-FAFH	16-BIT F/H 1:1 CARD	$149.95
MCT-AFH-RLL	16-BIT RLL F/H CARD	$199.95
MCT-IO	MULTI I/O CARDS	$59.95
MCT-MIO	MULTI I/O FLOPPY	$79.95
MCT-AIO	16-BIT MULTI I/O	$59.95
MCT-MGEIO	16-BIT ALL-IN-ONE	$129.95
MCT-AEMS	16-BIT EMS CARD	$129.95
MCT-EEMS	16-BIT EEMS CARD	$149.95
MCT-VGA	8/16-BIT VGA CARD	$149.95
MCT-VGA-1024	1024 X 768 VGA	$169.95
MCT-VGA-1024+	1024 X 768/256 COLORS	$199.95

UPRIGHT CASE $249.95



- FOR STANDARD FULL SIZE AND MINI-MOTHERBOARDS
- 250 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MOUNTS FOR 3 FLOPPY AND 4 HARD DRIVES
- TURBO AND RESET SWITCHES
- SPEED DISPLAY POWER DISK LEDS
- MOUNTING HARDWARE FACEPLATES AND SPEAKER INCL

CASE-100 ..... $249.95

MORE CASES...

CASE-200	UPRIGHT HOLDS 11 DRIVES	$499.95
CASE-120	MINI-UPRIGHT W/200 WATT PS	$199.95
CASE-70	FULL-SIZE 286 STYLE CASE	$89.95
CASE-50	MINI-SIZE 286 STYLE CASE	$59.95

POWER SUPPLIES

PS-135	135 WATT FOR 8088	$59.95
PS-150	150 WATT FOR 8088	$69.95
PS-200X	200 WATT FOR 8088	$89.95
PS-200	200 WATT FOR 286/386/486	$89.95
PS-250	250 WATT FOR 286/386/486	$129.95

1024 x 768 VGA PACKAGE $599

- 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE CARD & 1024 X 768 INTERLACED MONITOR
- 1:1 ASPECT RATIO 0.28 DOT PITCH
- 256 COLORS FROM 262,000
- 8/16-BIT CARD HAS 512K VIDEO RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1MB

VGA-PKG-1024+		$599.00
VGA-PKG	640 X 480 VGA PACKAGE	$499.95

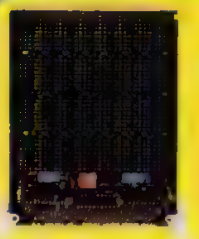
MORE MONITORS...

NEC-MULTI-3D	14" MULTISYNCH MONITOR	$649.00
JDR-MULTI	14" MULTISYNCH MONITOR	$429.95
CM-1440	SEIKO14" MONITOR	$599.00
VGA-MONITOR	VGA MONITOR	$379.95
MONO-VGA	PAPERWHITE VGA MONITOR	$139.95

2400 BAUD MODEM $89.95

• 2400/1200/300 BPS INTERNAL DATA MODEM • FULL HAYES AT COMPATIBILITY • INCLUDES PROCOMM SOFTWARE

MCT-24I		$89.95
MCT-FAXM	AS ABOVE W/4800 BPS FAX SEND	$119.95
PRO-96EF	9600 BPS EXTERNAL W/FULL FAX	$679.00



OUTSTANDING VALUE

$89.95

EXPAND YOUR LASERJET MEMORY TO 4.5MB

This low-cost card expands your HP LaserJet's memory from 512Kb. You can add 1Mb, 2Mb or a full 4Mb by simply installing IMb 100ns DRAM chips (see lower left for prices). Your increased memory will allow you to download more fonts and print full-page 300 d.p.i. graphics. We have two models available; one for the LaserJet II & IID, the other for the LaserJet IIP and III

MCT-RAMJET $89.95
For LaserJet II & IID. Uses 100ns 1mb DRAMS 0Kb installed

MCT-RAMJET-P For LaserJet IIP & III $99.95
For LaserJet IIP & III. Uses 256k x 4 DRAMS 0Kb installed

800-538-5000

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

FOR PC'S, MONITORS, DISK DRIVES, KEYBOARDS, INTERFACE CARDS, MODEMS, LAPTOPS, CABLES, CONNECTORS, SOFTWARE, PROGRAMMING PRODUCTS, TEST EQUIPMENT, ICS AND MORE!

Call toll-free and request our latest 100 page full color catalog. You'll find over 5000 PC-compatible products plus many useful "Tech Tips" written by our experienced Technical Support staff.

ETHERNET CARDS

- 100% NOVELL COMPATIBLE
- FOR THICK OR THIN ETHERNET
- 8-BIT OR 16-BIT VERSIONS

DFINET-300	NE-1000 COMPATIBLE	$159.95
DFINET-400	NE-2000 COMPATIBLE	$189.95
RG58-6	6-FOOT ASSEMBLED COAX CABLE	$5.95
RG58-12	12-FOOT ASSEMBLED COAX CABLE	$8.95
RG58-100	100-FOOT ASSEMBLED CABLE	$29.95
BNC-TERM-50	50Ω DUMMY LOAD TERMINATOR	$1.99

HARD DRIVES

ST-251-1	42.8 MB	5.25"	MFM	28MS	$249.00
ST-157A	41.1 MB	3.5"	IDE	28MS	$239.00
ST-277-1	65.5 MB	5.25"	RLL	28MS	$289.00
ST-1144A	125 MB	3.5"	IDE	19MS	$529.00
ST-1201A	180 MB	3.5"	IDE	15MS	$799.00
1654	161 MB	5.25"	ESDI	16MS	$899.00
1664	345 MB	5.25"	ESDI	14MS	$1449.00
1568	676 MB	5.25"FH	ESDI	16MS	$2195.00

ASK ABOUT OUR KIT PRICES

FLOPPY DRIVES

FDD-1.44X	1.44MB 3.5" FLOPPY - BLACK	$99.95
FDD-1.44A	1.44MB 3.5" FLOPPY - BEIGE	$99.95
FD-55GFV	5.25" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2MB	$99.95
FDD-1.2	5.25" DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2MB	$89.95
FD-55B	5.25" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K	$89.95
FDD-360	5.25" DOUBLE SIDED DD 360K	$69.95

SALES 800-538-5000 Customer Service 800-538-5001 Local/Int'l 408-559-1200 Technical Support 800-538-5002 Fax 408-559-0250

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping & handling include $5.00 for ground and $7.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR MICRODEVICES, INC. Modular Circuit Technology, are trademarks of JDR MICRODEVICES, INC. Copyright 1991 JDR MICRODEVICES.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

"YOUR SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS"

SOFTWARE ADD-ONS

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-822-8088

★ CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG ★

"GIVE US THE OPPORTUNITY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE"

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

LOTUS WORKS	$ 49
MS WINDOWS 3.0	$ 85
DR DOS 5.0	$129

ACCOUNTING

Accpac Bedford Accounting	$ 145
Accpac BPI G/A, A/R, A/P, I/C	229
Accpac Easy G/A, Payroll ea.	54
Accpac Plus G/L, A/R, A/P ,Payroll ea.	519
Accpac Plus I/C, O/E, R/I J/C ea.	519
Accpac Plus Windowing Mgr	159
Businessworks Bundle	499
DAC Easy Accounting/Payroll 4 1	77/55
DAC Easy Bonus Pak 4 1	116
DAC Easy Network	328
MicroBiz Retail Store Controller	469
One Write Plus Accounting System	165
Pacioli 2000	39
Peachtree Complete III Accounting	142
Peachtree w/Data Query III	209
Profitwise Power Pak	249
Profitwise Acctg. (10-Pak)	139
Timeslips III	182
Timeslips LAN	469

C.A.D.

Autocad v 11	2999
Autosketch 3.0	145
DesignCAD 3D	189
Design CAD 4 2	145
Drafix CAD Ultra	235
Generic 3D Drafting	209
Generic CADD 5.0	275
Generic CADD Starter Kit	99
Mathcad 2.5	295
Mathcad-Advanced Math Pak	79
Turbo CAD	79

COMMUNICATIONS

Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	79
Carbon Copy Plus	109
Close-Up Customer	119
Close-Up Support	185
CoSession 2-user	105
Crosstalk For Windows	119
Crosstalk Mark IV	127
Lap Link III	82
Mirror III	79
PC Anywhere III	59
PC Anywhere IV	95
PC Anywhere IV LAN	289
Procom Plus	62
Smarterm 240	209
Smarterm 320	129
Smarterm 400	115

DATABASE

Advanced Revelation	579
Alpha IV	299
AskSam	209
Clipper 5.0	479
Dataease	439
Data Flex	469
Data Flex (Multiuser)	799
Dataperfect	275
dBase III Plus	439
dBase IV 1.1	469
dBase IV Developer's Kit 1.1	795
dBase IV LAN	609
dBXL Diamond	139
Foxbase Plus 2 1 LAN	279
Foxbase Plus 2 1-S/U runtime	255
Foxbase 2.1 - Single User	182
Foxbase Plus 386	276
Foxbase Plus LAN Runtime	369
Fox Pro	427
Fox Pro LAN	599
Fox Pro Runtime	289
Informix 4GL Compiled	679
Informix 4GL Compiled Runtime	209
Informix SQL	599
Informix SQL Runtime	179
Oracle Professional	899
Paradox 3.5	469
PC File 5.0	83
PC File LAN	289
PC Focus	699
PFS Professional File	182
Q & A 3.0	215
Quicksilver Diamond	325
R&R Code Generator	99
R&R Reportwriter (dBase)	159
RBase for DOS 3.1	499
Reflex 2.0	189
UI Programmer 2.1	329

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator Windows	$ 275
Express Publisher	67
First Publisher 3.0	67
Freedom of the Press	245
GEM Desktop Publisher	165
Newsmaster II	42
Newsroom Pro	25
Pagemaker 4.0	479
Publish-It	119
Publishers Paintbrush	265
Publishers Power Pk/WP or Word	65
Publisher's Type Foundry	289
Ventura Gold For DOS	519

FINANCE

Managing Your Money	122
Market Analyzer Plus	329
Money Counts	29
Money Matters	45
Quicken 4.0	39
Turbo Tax Pro Series	209

GRAPHICS

Applause II	219
Graph-In-The-Box Executive	159
Graphics Link Plus	109
Harvard Graphics 2 3	299
Micrografx Charisma	335
Statgraphics 4.0	579
Systat w/Sygraph 5.0	799

INTEGRATED

Enable OA	415
First Choice	97
Geoworks Ensemble	129
Lotus Symphony 2.2	429
Lotus Works	49
Microsoft Works	69
Smartware II	449

MICE & SCANNERS

DFI Hand Color Scanner (HS-4000)	599
IMSI Mouse	45
Kensington Expert Mouse PC	102
Kraft Trackball	69
Logitech Mouse Man-Bus	75
Logitech Mouse Man-Serial	69
Logitech Mouse w/Paintshow	89
Logitech Mouse (Serial) /Windows 3.0	135
Logitech Scanman 256	339
Logitech Scanman Plus	169
Logitech Trackman	79
Microsoft Mouse	85
Microsoft Mouse w/Paintbrush	99
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.0	147
PC Mouse II w/Paint	89
PC Trackball (serial)	69

NETWORKING

Desklink 2.2	93
Lantastic Ethernet Starter	499
Lantastic Starter Kit	355
Microsoft LAN Mgr Server	799
Microsoft SQL Server	799
Novell Netware 2.2 5 user	629
Novell Netware 2.2 - 10 user	1399
Novell Netware 2 2 - 50 user	2499
Novell Netware 2 2 - 100 user	3999
Novell Netware 3 11 - 20 user	2399
Novell Netware 3 11 - 100 user	4999
Novell Netware 3 11 - 250 user	8499

PAINTING

Animator	285
Artline	359
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	429
Calendar Creator plus	39
Corel Draw	389
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	77
Designer 3 0	435
Dr Halo III	89
Draw Perfect	259
Flowcharting III	139
Formfiller	75
Formtool Gold	53
Formworx w/fill n' file	79
GEM/3 Draw Plus	159
Grasp	169
Gray F/X	309
IBM Storyboard Live	289
Lotus FreelancePlus	399
Org Plus Advanced	72
PC Globe	45
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	59
PC USA	45
Per Form	62
Pizzaz Plus	79
Printmaster Plus	33
Printshop	35
Softtype	109
Storybook Live	299
Xerox Formbase	295

PROGRAMMING

APL Plus/PC	469
Borland C + +	309
Brief Editor	189
Brief dBrief	279
Clarion Personal Developer 2.0	45
Clarion Professional Developer 2.1	449
k-Edit	105
Lattice C Compiler	165
Microsoft Basic PDS 7 1	299
Microsoft C Compiler 6.0	299
Microsoft Cobol Compiler	545
Microsoft Fortran 5.0	272
Microsoft Macro Assembler 5.1	89
Matrix Layout	229
Microsoft Quick C	62
Microsoft Quick pascal	62
Microsoft Quickbasic 4.5	62
MS Quick C/Assembler	129
MS Windows Development Kit 3.0	309
Paradox Engine (for C)	369
Powerbasic	79
RM Cobol 85	799
Smalltalk V For Windows	319
SPF/PC	145
Turbo Debugger	85
Turbo C + +	89
Turbo C Tools	129
Turbo Pascal 6.0	82
Turbo Pascal Prof	189

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager 3.0	429
Project Scheduler V	449
Superproject 2.0	539
Timeline 4.0	399
Timeline 4 0 LAN Pak	379

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3 2 2	329
Lotus 1-2-3 2 2 Server	485
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1	395
Lotus 1-2-3 3 1 Server	589
LUCID 3D	83
Microsoft Excel	297
Microsoft Multiplan	119
Quattro	85
Quattro Pro	309
Quattro Pro LAN Pak	199
R&R Worksheet Reportwriter	109
Supercalc V	99
Twin Advanced	69

UTILITIES

386-to-the-Max 5 1	72
Above Disc Plus	57
Act !	215
Allways 1 2	109
Ami Diag	59
Automenu	42
Battery Watch 2.0	29
Catchword	139
Check-It	79
Concurrent DOS 386 (10u)	329
Control Room	79
Copy II PC	25
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board	107
Corporate Ladder	55
Cruise Control	35
Dan Bricklins Demo II	179
Dan Bricklins Page Garden	59
Desqview	89
Desqview 386	129
Direct Access 5.0	57
Direct Net	149
Disk Manager	59
Disk Optimizer	39
Disk Technician Advanced	89
Diskette Manager III	39
D R DOS 5 0	129
FAST !	65
Fastback Plus	107
Fastpak Mail	49
Fastrax	45
Flight Simulator 4 0	39
Geoworks Ensemble	129
Go-Script 3 0	67
Go-Script Plus 3.0	179
Goler	45
HDC Windows Express	49
Headroom	65
Hi Jaak	67
Hyperpad	75
Impress	69
InfoSelect	65
Instant Recall	69
Ko-Pilot	49
Label Pro	49
Labels Unlimited	39
Le Menu	49
Lotus Agenda	289
Lotus Magellan 2 0	87
Mace 1990	65
Mace Utilities 5.0	59
Mace Vaccine	55
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	35
Memory Mate	39
Menuworks	29
Microsoft DOS 3 3 w/GWBasic	69
Microsoft DOS 4.01 w/GWBasic	79
Microsoft Learning DOS	35
Microsoft Windows 3.0	85
Netroom	55
Netroom (4 user)	85
Netroom (10 user)	159
Norton Advanced Utilities 5.0	107
Norton Anti-Virus	55
Norton Backup	92
Norton Commander 3.0	92
Norton Editor	82
Optune	45
OS/2 Extended	549
OS/2 Standard	275
Pacific Page	449
Pathminder 4 11	47
Pathminder Plus	69
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	82
PC-MOS 386	159
PC-MOS 386 (5-user)	479
Pop-Drop Plus	55
Power Panel	49
Print-Q 5.0	62
Print Q LAN	209
Prokey Plus	65
QA Plus	95
QDOS III	45
QEMM	59
QRAM	49
Readright	349
Sidekick 2.0	59
Sideways 3.3	55
Software Bridge	72
Software Carousel	47
Spinrite II	65
SQZ Plus	67
Stacker	65
Stacker w/board	139
Super PC-Kwik	44
Super PC-Kwik/Power Pak	69
Switch-It	39
Turbo EMS	55
Typing Tutor IV +	29
Ultrascript PC	109
Ultrascript PC Plus	239
VGA Dimmer	22
Willmaker	35
Wonder Plus	49
Word for Word Professional	69
Xtree Net Adv	349
Xtree Gold	57

WINDOWS

Actor	769
Adobe Illustrator Windows	275
Adobe Type Manager	57
Adobe Type Mgr Plus Pak	119
Becker Tools For Windows	69
Corel Draw	389
Crosstalk for Windows	119
Crystal Accounting	389
Designer 3.0	449
Desktop Set	95
DraFix CAD For Windows	399
DynaComm	259
Form Publisher	142
HDC First Apps	49
HIC Icon Designer	39
HDC Windows Express	49
Microsoft Office For Windows	629
MS Excel 3.0	297
MS Project For Windows	439
MS Windows 3.0	89
MS Windows Development Kit 3.0	309
New Wave	119
Objectvision For Windows	89
Omnipage Professional	679
Packrat 3.0	254
Pagemaker 4.0	479
Perform Pro	259
Powerpoint for Windows 3.0	299
Publishers Power Pak for Windows	59
Soft Type	109
SQL Windows	699
Superbase IV Windows	435
Thinx	329
Toolbook	275
Turbo Pascal For Windows	155
Ventura Gold For Windows	519
Wing Z	309
Wordscan	399
Wordscan Plus	599

WORDPROCESSING

Ami Professional	287
Grammatik For Windows	57
Grammatik IV	57
Grammatik IV LAN (5u)	139
IBM Displaywrite V	249
Letterperfect	125
Microsoft Word 5.5	207
Microsoft Word For Windows	299
Multimate 4.0	225
Personal Law Firm	55
PFS Professional Write	155
Rightwriter 4 0	50
Wordperfect 5.1	255
Wordperfect Office PC	55
Wordperfect Office PC (1-5u)	289
Wordperfect Office PC (1-20u)	599
Wordstar 6.0	299
Xywrite III +	205
Zyindex Plus	429
Zyindex Professional 3.0	209

XENIX / UNIX

Informix 4GL-Xenix 386	1599
Informix 4GL-Xenix 386 Runtime	679
Lotus 1 2-3 for Unix V	499
MS Word 5 0 for Xenix	599
RM Cobol 85 for Unix 386	1799
SCO Foxbase + 386 Run -Xenix	299
SCO Foxbase + 386-Xenix	649
SCO Lyrix 386-Xenix	449
SCO Manager 386-Xenix	449
SCO Multiview 386-Xenix	299
SCO Professional 386-Xenix	699
SCO Unix 386 Development System	879
SCO Unix 386 Operating System	599
SCO VP/IX (3 + user)	449
SCO Xenix 386/AT Operating System	599
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix	399
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix (1-10u)	779
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix (1-5u)	499

TO ORDER BY FAX:
215-639-7234
For Products not Listed call:
215-639-7110
Please send all correspondence to
Software Add-Ons
Two Greenwood Square
3331 Street Rd , Suite #155
Bensalem, PA 19020

Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice

Policies:

1 - We accept VISA Mastercard & Discover - No Surcharge
2 - (i) - Shipping - any item - $6
- any 2 items - $7
- 3 or more add 2*
(ii) NEXT DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST
3 - COD Charge of $5 per order
4 - Purchase Orders must be approved
5 - International Orders welcome (except Canada)
6 - DEALERS & VAR INQUIRIES WELCOME
7 - Returns are subject to approval - 10% restocking fee

OUR HOURS
9:00 AM M-F
10:00-4 Sat

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-558-0003 ComputAbility Consumer Electronics 800-558-0003

Since 1983

Panasonic Office Automation

KX-P 1180 ..... $149
KX-P 1123 ..... $229
KX-P 1124 ..... $249
KX-P 1624 ..... $369
KX-P 4420 ..... $649

CALL FOR THESE NEW KX-P MODELS!
•1124i • 1654 • 4450i•

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

200GX $169
GSX 140 ..... $299
GSX 145 Wide -24pin $399
Color IQ-200/GSX 140 ..... $49

SEIKO

Smart Label-Low Price ..$165

Star Micronics

NX-1001 Multifont $139
NX-1020 Rainbow $185
NX 2420 ..... $279
NX 2420 Rainbow $299

KODAK

Diconix 150 + Par. $329
Diconix Color 4 ..... $949

BOARDS

Video 7 Vega VGA $139
Video 7 VGA 16 - 256K $109
Video 7 1024i - 256K/512K....$159/199
Video 7 VRAM II-1Meg/512K.$429/329
Video 7 8PEA 1280 ..... CALL
ATI VGA Wonder + 256K $199
ATI VGA Wonder + 512K $229
ATI VGA Basic $89
Paradise Basic VGA/VGA+.....$109/129
Paradise 1024i - 512K $229
Intel SatisFAXtion $399
Frecom Fax $149

386SX 20MHz

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

Systems Include:

- 44MB or 130MB IDE Hard DD
- 1MB or 2MB RAM Exp. to 16MB
- 16K Cache Exp. to 32K
- 1.2,5.25" & 1.44 3.5" FDD
- EVGA 1024 x 768
- 512K Video Memory
- Lotus Works • 1 Year On-site!

44MB w/1MB **$1399*** | 130MB w/2MB **$1699***

*FREE DELIVERY to the contiguous 48 states

CHINON CD ROM PACKAGES

Ext. & Int. Available!
Includes Software Toolworks CD-ROM Software
CALL TODAY!

Altima NSX

386SX NOTEBOOK
$2499*
*FREE DELIVERY to the contiguous 48 states

MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 7CM320 $329
.28DP 800 x 600 VGA-While supplies last

Gold Star 1420 - 14" EGA $275
Gold Star 1425+ - VGA 640x800 ..... $275
Gold Star 1450+ - .31DP 800x600 ..... $309
Gold Star 1460 - 14" SVGA .28DP $339
Magnavox 7BM749 VGA Monochrome $129
Magnavox CM9032 .41DPVGA 640x480 ..... $259
Panasonic 1381 .28DP 1024x768 ..... $399
Packard Bell 8510SV .28DP 1024 x 768 ..... $329
Packard Bell 8529 .31DP 640 x 480 ..... $279
Packard Bell 8508 .41DP VGA 640x480 ..... $219
Packard Bell 8551 .51DP VGA 640x480 ..... $209
Emerson 1415 EM VGA .41DP 640x480 ..... $239
Scott 6M2320 - 14" multiscan .31DP $299

MODEMS • MODEMS

Cardinal 2400 External $95
Cardinal 2400 External w/MNP5 ..... $145
Cardinal 2400 Internal $71
Cardinal 2400 Internal w/MNP5 ..... $119
Cardinal 9650 V.32 Internal $469
Supra 2400 External $95
Supra 2400 External w/ MNP5 ..... $145
Supra 2400 + Ext w/MNP5 V.42 BIS $165
Supra 2400 Internal $85
Supra 2400 Internal w/MNP5 ..... $105
Supra 2400 Int. w/MNP5 V.42 BIS $135
Zoom 2400 External $79
Zoom 2400 Ext & Send Fax 9600 ..... $99
Zoom 2400 Internal $69
Zoom 2400 Int & Send Fax 9600 ..... $89
Zoom 2400 Int. w/ Send/Receive $125
Zoom 2400 Ext. w/Send/Receive $135
Zoom 2400 V.42 BIS External $155

Colorado Memory

DJ10-120MB $239
Adaptors: AB10 Int $69 • KE10 Ext $119
DJ20 - 250MB $305
Adaptors: FC10 Int $84 • DJ20 Ext. CALL!

MICE/TRACKBALLS & HAND SCANNERS

MARSTEK SCANNERS

FOR DOS

Mars 800/800 dpi/cut OCR/PC Paint + ... $199
Mars 105/400 dpi/cut OCR/PC Paint + ... $159

FOR WINDOWS

Mars 800/800 dpi/Image-Ca/Perceive OCR $299
Mars 105/400 dpi/Image-Ca/Perceive OCR $259

MICROSOFT

MS Serial Mouse - hardware only $89
MS Serial/Bus Mouse + Paint $99
MS Serial/Bus Mouse + Win 3.0 ..... $145
MS Ballpoint Mouse $122

LOGITECH

Dexxa Serial with Pad $29
Scanman + PC $165
Scanman Model 256 (gray scale) $279
Mouseman RH Serial/Bus 400DPI $69/76
Mouseman Serial w/ Window 400 DPI $129
Trackman Serial/Bus $75/81
ZNIX Super Mouse 2 w/Windows 3.0 ..... $85

TheComplete PC

Half Page Scanner 256 gray scale $205
Answering Machine $229
Communicator $395
Full Page Scanner 256 gray scale $629
Full Page 4800 Fax Bundle $629
Full Page w/9600 Fax Bundle $679
Flatbed Scanner 256 gray scale $919

Math Coprocessors

INTEL

80287-2 119
80387 SX -16 289
80387 SX-20 319
80387-16 329
287XL NEW 199
80387-20 369
80387-25 469
80387-33 579

CYRIX

82S87 ..... $145
83S87SX-16 ..... $245
83S87SX-20 ..... $269
83D87-16 ..... $275
83D87-20 ..... $295
83D87-25 ..... $379
83D87-33 ..... $455

Only $5 Shipping on Math Coprocessors

386 To The Max 5.0 ..... 66.95
3D Charts 56.95
Above Disk 4.0 ..... 57.95
ACT! 2.0 ..... 212.95
Address Book Plus V4.0 ..... 50.95
Adobe Type Manager 2.0 • 62.95
Adv. Revelation 2.0 ..... 629.95
Aml V1.2 ..... 121.95
Aml Professional 1.2 ..... 267.95
Ask Sam 5.0 ..... 209.95
Auto Sketch 3.0 ..... 142.95
Autodesk Animator 1.0 ..... 274.95
Automenu 35.95
Back It 4.0 ..... 70.95
Back Up 8.0-Central Pt. 57.95
Battery Watch 28.95
Becker Tools 2.0 • 75.95
Borland C++ 315.95
Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 ..... 44.95
Carbon Copy Plus 5.22 ..... 111.95
Career Design 61.95
Check It 3.0 ..... 79.95
Career Designe 61.95
Clarion Person. Dev. V2.0 ..... 44.95
Clarion Pro Dev. V2.1 ..... 449.95
Clipper 5.0 ..... 495.95
Colorix (VGA Paint) 94.95
Copy II PC 8.0 ..... 25.95
Corel Draw 2.0 for Windows • 365.95
Crosstalk MK.4 V2.0 ..... 138.95
Crystal Accounting 356.95
dBASE IV 1.1 ..... 475.95
Dac Bonus Pack 4.1 ..... 124.95
Dac Easy Acctng 4.1 ..... 80.95
Dac Easy Payroll 4.1 ..... 54.95
DB Fast for Windows 1.5 • 233.95
Definitions Plus 60.95
Design CAD 2D 4.2 ..... 142.95
Design Cad 3D 3.1 ..... 189.95
Desk Link 96.95
Deskview 2 V2.3 ..... 79.95
Deskview 386 2.3/5.1 ..... 129.95
Direct Access 6.0 ..... 60.95
Disk Optimizer 4.0 ..... CALL
Disk Technician Gold 92.95
Dr DOS 5.0 ..... 131.95
Dr DOS 5.0 Competitive Upgrade 71.95
Dr. Multiuser DOS 459.95
Drafix CAD Ultra 4.0 ..... 233.95
Drafix CAD for Win • 409.95
Draw Perfect 1.1 ..... 277.95
Enable OA 409.95
Express Publisher V2.0 ..... 99.95
Family Tree Maker 41.95
Fast Back + 3.0 ..... CALL
Fast Pak Mail 44.95
Finesse V3.1 ..... 97.95
Flow Charting 3 ..... 135.95
Form Filler 3.0 ..... 79.95
Form Publisher Win 1.21• 139.95
Form Tool Gold 3.0 ..... 54.95
Framework w/Fil & File 2.5 ..... 80.95
FreeBase ..... CALL
Fox Pro 1.02 ..... CALL
Generic Cad 3D Draft 199.95
Generic Cad 5.0 ..... 282.95
Geowrite Ensemble 121.95
Glyphix for Word Perfect 85.95
Grammatik 4 ..... 56.95
Grammatik 4 for Windows • 56.95
Grandview 2.0 ..... 186.95
Gravy 4.0 ..... 185.95
Harvard Graphics ..... CALL
hDC File Appe 63.95
hDC First Appe 1.0 • 31.95
hDC Icon Designer 31.95
hDC Win Express V3.0 • 49.95
Headroom 67.95
Improve 71.95
Info Select 1.1 ..... 55.95
Info Spotter 5.0 ..... 46.95
Labels Unlimited V 3.0 ▲ 50.95
Laplink Release III 3.0 ..... 85.95
Laser Control 3.4 ..... 88.95
Letter Perfect 1.0 ..... 128.95
Lotus ALL VERSIONS ..... CALL
Mace Utilities 5.0 ..... 81.95
Mace Utilities 1990 ..... 89.95
Managing Your Money 7.0 ..... 129.95
Math CAD V2.5 ..... 298.95
Math Rabbit 24.95
Micrographic Charisma 2.0 ..... 319.95
Micrographic Designer 3.02 • 449.95
Micrographic Draw + 1.1 ..... 149.95
Micrographic Xport 132.95
Mirror III V2.0 ..... 83.95
Money Matters 2.0 ..... 39.95
More Fonts V2.0 ..... 73.95
Move 'em English 51.95
MS DOS V3.3 ..... 54.95
MS DOS 4.01 ..... 59.95
MS Basic Dev Sys. 7.1 ..... 314.95
MS C Compiler 6.0 ..... 314.95
MS Cobol Comp. 3.0 ..... 574.95
MS Entertainment Pack 28.95
MS Excel 3.0 • 299.95
MS Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 38.95
MS Learning PC DOS 32.95
MS Macro Assembler 97.95
MS Multiplan 4.2 ..... 124.95
MS Office for Windows 624.95
MS Pascal Comp 4.0 ..... 183.95
MS Power Point 1.0 • 314.95
MS Project 4.0 ..... 314.95
MS Project for Windows 1.0 • 434.95
MS Quick Basic 4.5 ..... 81.95
MS Quick C 2.5 ..... 81.95
MS Quick C/Quick As 2.5 ..... 124.95
MS Quick Pascal 81.95
MS Windows 3.0 • 94.95

SHIPPING CHARGES

Order 1 or 1,000 software titles & shipping in the contiguous 48 states is only-

$4.00 PER ORDER!

MS Windows Productivity Pak 41.95
MS Win Dev Tool 3.0 • 314.95
MS Word 5.5 ..... 209.95
MS Word for Win 1.1 • 309.95
MS Word Network Node 120.95
MS Works 2.0 ..... 92.95
Name That Disk 26.95
Netroom 640/Single User 50.95
Netroom-Unlimited User 279.95
Norton Antivirus 1.0 ..... 53.95
Norton Backup 1.1 ..... 94.95
Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 94.95
Norton Editor V2.0 ..... 65.95
Norton Utilities 5.0 ..... 113.95
Notebook + II 209.95
Object Vision V1.0 (Special Price!) 91.95
Omnipage 386 V3.0 ..... 449.95
One Write Acct. Sys. 2.06 ..... 173.95
Optune 44.95
Org Plus Advanced 80.95
Packrat 2000 ..... 30.95
Pack Rat (need win) V3.0 ..... 235.95
Paradox 3.5 ..... 494.95
PC Anywhere 2 ..... 61.95
PC Anywhere 4 ..... 101.95
PC File 5.0 ..... 83.95
PC Globe 4.0 ..... 36.95
PC Paintbrush IV+ 105.95
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... 86.95
PC USA 2.0 ..... 38.95
PD Queue 56.95
Peachtree III Complete 143.95
Peachtree III w/PDQ III 211.95
Percept Edge 1.0 ..... 83.95
Perform 2.1 ..... 83.95
Perform Pro • 264.95
Personal Law Firm 54.95
Personal Lawyer 33.95
Picture Publisher Plus 2.5 ..... 379.95
PFS 1st Choice w/Prodigy 3.1 ..... 102.95
PFS 1st Publisher 3.0 ..... 86.95
PFS Officewriter V6.1 ..... 239.95
PFS Pro file V2.01 ..... 179.95
PFS Pro Plan V1.02 ..... 63.95
PFS Pro Write 2.2 ..... 151.95
PFS Window Works 118.95
Pizazz Plus 2.0 ..... 65.95
Pop Drop Plus 1.0 ..... 55.95
Power Basic 71.95
Power Menu 52.95
Print Cache 2.3 ..... 99.95
PrintShop (New) 36.95
PrintShop (New) Companion 30.95
Procom Plus 2.0 ..... 65.95
Prodigy Starter Kit 26.95
Professional Write Plus for Win 1.0 • 164.95
Publish It! V1.2 w/Design Ideas 133.95
Publishers PaintBrush 2.0 ..... 267.95
Q & A Networking 254.95
Q & A V3 ..... 216.95
Q DOS III 48.95
Qemm 386 5.0 ..... 61.95
Qemm 50/60 ..... 61.95
Q RAM 49.95
Quattro Pro 3.0 ..... 315.95
Quick Schedule Plus V3.1 ..... 61.95
Quicken 4.0 ..... 37.95
R: BASE for DOS 3.0 ..... 467.95
R: BASE - Personal V1.0 ..... 99.95
ReadRight 294.95
Ready Aim - Fire! 69.95
Remote II Hold & Call 104.95
Resume Kit 25.95
Right Writer 4.0 ..... 54.95
Sideways 3.3 ..... 56.95
Smartcom Executive 71.95
Smartware II 429.95
Soft Type 1.02 ..... 112.95
Spinwrite II 62.95
Statographics 5.0 ▲ 575.95
Superbase 2 V 1.2 • 209.95
Superbase 4 for Windows 1.2 • 409.95
Superbase 4 (5 user Net Ext.) 599.95
SuperCalc 5 ..... 91.95
Switch It 55.95
Text Pert for Windows • 314.95
Timeline 4.0 ..... 441.95
Toolbook 281.95
Toolworks Office Manager w/M. Beacon 45.95
Top Priority 81.95
Turbo Basic 1.1 ..... 66.95
Turbo Debug+Tool 2.0 ..... 102.95
Turbo EMS 50.95
Turbo Pascal 6.0 ..... 93.95
Turbo Pascal Pro 6.0 ..... 194.95
Turbo Pascal for Windows • 160.95
Turbo Tax Personal 1040 ..... 43.95
Turbo Tax w/Quicken 8.0 ..... 67.95
Typing Tutor IV 29.95
Ultravision for Laptop 45.95
Ultra Vision w/booster 2.0 ..... 72.95
ViewInk 81.95
Virex PC 1.1 ..... 73.95
Wealth Builder 1.1 ..... 134.95
Wealth Starter 1.0 ..... 34.95
Who What When V2.0 ..... 167.95
Will Maker 4.0 ..... 38.95
WinConnect 81.95
WinFAX 43.95
Wingz for Win • 309.95
Win Sleuth for Windows • 74.95
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... 239.95
Word Perfect Office Connections 284.95
Word Perfect Executive 139.95
Word Perfect Rhymer 53.95
Word Writer PC 36.95
W Perfect Office PC 3.0 ..... 85.95
Working Hour 61.95
Xtree Gold 2.0 ..... 88.95
XY Write 3+ 204.95
Your Way 114.95

Seagate

3.5" Half Height Drives

ST-124 MFM	21.4MB	40MS	$189
ST-125-1MFM	21.4MB	28MS	$205
ST-125A IDE	21.5MB	28MS	$199
ST-138-1 MFM	32.1MB	28MS	$219
ST-138A IDE	32.MB1	28MS	$199
ST-138R-1 RLL	32.7MB	28MS	$209
ST-157R-1 RLL	49.1MB	28MS	$229
ST-157A IDE	44.7MB	28MS	$199
ST-151 MFM	42.5MB	24MS	$305
ST-1144A IDE	124MB	19MS	$429
ST-1102A IDE	89MB	19MS	$325

5.25" Half Height Drives

ST-225 MFM	21.4MB	65MS	$179
ST-225R RLL	21.2MB	70MS	$189
ST-238R RLL	32.7MB	65MS	$189
ST-250R RLL	42.3MB	70MS	$195
ST-251-1 MFM	42.8MB	28MS	$229
ST-277R-1 RLL	65.5MB	28MS	$249

5.25" Full Height Drives

ST-4096 MFM	80.2MB	28MS	$509
ST-4144R RLL	122.7MB	28MS	$569

Swift Family 3.5" Full Height Drives

ST-1100 MFM	88MB	15MS	$569
ST-1111E EDSI	98MB	15MS	$559
ST-1150 RLL	133MB	15MS	$589
ST-1162A IDE	143MB	15MS	$579
ST-1201A IDE	177MB	15MS	$639
ST-1201E EDSI	177MB	15MS	$709
ST-1239A IDE	211MB	15MS	$669

Paired Solutions-Drive + RLL Controller Preformatted & Ready to Go!

ST-225 RP	20MB	w/RLL	$199
ST-238 RP	30MB	w/RLL	$225
ST-250 RP	40MB	w/RLL	$229
ST-138 RP	30MB	w/RLL	$249
ST-157 RP	49MB	w/RLL	$265

One Inch Drives - NEW!

ST-325X -XT	21MB	28MS	$195
ST0-351A/X-AT/XT	42MB	28MS	$229

QUANTUM DRIVES - 3.5" Format Only

PDLP8 52 AT	52MB	17MS	$289
PDLP8 105AT	105MB	17MS	$449

CONTROLLERS

ST07 IDE Controller Hard Drive Only $25
ST06 IDE Controller-HD & Floppy $45
ST11M MFM 8 Bit Controller $45
ST11R RLL 8 Bit Controller $45
ST21M MFM 16 Bit Controller $59
ST21R RLL 16 Bit Controller $49
ST22M MFM 16 Bit Control/FD Control $55
ST22R RLL 16 Bit Control/FD Control $59

HARD CARDS

30 Meg -28 ms $269
50 Meg-28MS $289

Plus Development

Hardcard II XL 50 ..... $369
Hardcard II XL 105 ..... $639

TOSHIBA

FLOPPY DRIVES

5.25" 360KB PC/XT $59
5.25" 1.22MB PC/AT $69
3.5" 720KB PC/XT $59
3.5" 1.44MB PC/AT $67

HOURS : CST
9am-9pm Mon-Fri
11am-5pm Sat.

P.O. Box 17882
Milwaukee, WI 53217
(414) 357-8181
Fax (414) 357-7814

ORDERING INFO: Specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal & company checks allow 14 bus days to clear. P.O.'s welcome. C.O.D. charges are $4.00. In Continental U.S.A. include $4.00 for software orders 5% shipping for hardware, min $5.00. MasterCard and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Puerto Rico & Canadian orders, please add 8% shipping, minimum $8.00. All other foreign orders add 10% shipping, min $15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail, where available. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount. All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatibility & version #s. Due to our low prices all sales are final. All Defective returns must have a returns authorization number. Call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an R.A. # or your return will not be accepted. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. We ship the latest versions available to us. Updates must be handled by end user directly with the manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. In an effort to be complete, some new products may not be available from the manufacturer at press time.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If You're Not Buying From Bulldog — You're Barking Up The Wrong Tree!

BULLDOG SYSTEMS

286 12 MHZ 1 mg Ram, 1 2 floppy, dos 3 3	$499
386 SX 16 MHZ 1 mg Ram, 1 2, VGA card dos 4 01	849
386 25 MHZ 1 mg Ram, 1 2 floppy	1169
386 25 CACHE 4 mg Ram, 1 2 floppy	1525
386 33 CACHE 4 mg Ram, 1 2 floppy	1975
486 25 CACHE 4 mg Ram, 1 2 floppy	3199

FREE shipping on all **BULLDOG** systems prepaid with a Cashiers Check, Money Order or Bank Wire!

LEADING EDGE SYSTEMS

D3/SX — 80386SX/16 MHZ, 1 mg Ram 1 2, 52 mg hard drive, VGA video controller	1349
D2/LPS — 80286/12 MHZ, 1 mg Ram, 1 44, 40 mg hard drive, VGA on motherboard	869

AST SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286 Model 70	1075
AST Premium 386 Model 300C	2879

MAGNAVOX SYSTEMS

286/12 — 1 meg, 3½" 1 44, 5¼" 1 2, 40 mg hard drive, VGA card, dos	895
386/SX — 1 meg, 3½" 1 44, 5¼" 1 2, 80 mg hard drive, VGA card, dos, bundled w/ Lotus Works Publish It! and System Utilities	1325

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

Leading Edge DLT 386 Plus — 80386SX—16 MHZ 2 mg Ram, 1 44, 40 mg hard drive, Supertwist LCD screen	1995
Panasonic CF170 Notebook	1389
Panasonic CF270 Notebook	1869
Atari Portfolio Palmtop	249

Call for Pricing on Toshiba Laptops!

MACINTOSH CORNER

Adobe Illustrator	345
Aldus Pagemaker V4 0	495
Color Set	205
Filemaker Pro	205
Foxbase + V2 0	299
Mac Draft/Mac Draw	175/250
Mac Write II	122
Microsoft Excel/Microsoft Word	250/250
ORG Plus	125
Studio 32	492
Swivel 3D V1 2	320
WordPerfect V1 03	220
Datashow 480	1245
Mac Sync	425
Impulse 42/84	335/495
Impulse 168	799
Epson ES300C Color Scanner w/ Macintosh Interface	1599

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX 810	$173
FX 850/1050	289/399
LQ 510/850	259/435
LQ 1010/1050	369/569
LQ 2550	849
EPL 7000	799
LQ 860	549
Epson ES300C Color Scanner w/ES300 Dos Interface	1450
DICONIX	
Diconix 150+	345
SEIKO	
Smart Label	189
OKIDATA	
172	199
182 Turbo	229
320/321	319/449
380	285
390 Plus/391 Plus	449/605
393 Plus/393 Color Plus	955/1069
OKI LASER	
840/820	2039/1359
800/400	1020/655
TOSHIBA	
Express 420/440	319/449
NEC	
P3200/P3300	295/419
P9300	969
2000 XE	249
6200/6300	479/639
Silent Writer II-90	1659
PANASONIC	
1124/1180	279/149
1191	229
1624/1695	359/389
4420	779
4450/4455	1199/1999
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laser Series III	1599
Laser III D	2599
Laser II P	899
Desk Jet 500	525
LASER ACCESSORIES	
Pacific Data 1 mb/2mb	109/149
Pacific Data 25 N 1	259
Pacific Bar Code	315
Pacific Outlines	189
Pacific Page PE	339
Plotter in a Cartridge	229
Headlines in a Cartridge	199
Pacific Print	219
Pacific Connect 256K	249
Complete Font Library	249
Super Set Plus 425	265
CANON	
LB P4	955
LBP 8 III	1799
BJ 10E	339

MODEMS & FAX

The Great Communicators!

Adtech Micro Systems	
Datafax MNP 9600 bps send/rec w/ 2400 bps Internal MNP5 Modem	199
Externally Yours MNP	235
Smart Connect 24i MNP	75
Teleshare Fax Switch	$129
Everex 1200 int	69
Everex 2400 int/ext	85/169
Everex 2400 ext w/mnp	199
Hayes 1200B/2400B w/Smartcom II	199/169
Hayes 1200/2400	279/329
Megahertz 24 for Zenith/Toshiba	139/149
Practical Per 2400 int	127
Practical Per Pocket Modem	105
US Robotics 2400/9600	139/575
ViVa 24 int/ext	79/110
Cardinal 2450 int w/Flashlink	79
Cardinal 2400 ext	99
Cardinal 2450 int w/MNP	129
Cardinal 2400 ext w/MNP	139
Cardinal 2250 F Sendfax	110
Cardinal 9650 V 32 int w/MNP	459
Olu Fax	Call!
Toshiba 3450/3750	610/679
Toshiba 4400	487
Epson 3000	625
Everex 24, 96 int/ext	$249/319
Complete Fax/Complete Fax 9600	149/299
Complete Communication	419
Fax 9600 Bundle w/Full Page Scanner	719
Complete Answering Machine	239
Complete Fax Portable	299

GRAPHIC CARDS

Boca Basic VGA	$69
Boca Super VGA	135
DFI Mono/Color	39
Everex Micro Enhancer	59
Everex Viewpoint VGA 256/512	142/179
Genoa Super Hi Res	145
Genoa 6300/Genoa 6400	199/239
Hercules Graphics Card	179
Hercules InColor	145
Hercules VGA	119
Orchid Pro Designer/e	189
Orchid Pro Designer II w/512K	279
Paradise VGA Plus	135
Paradise VGA Plus 16	169
Paradise 1024 w/512K	229
Vega VGA	139
V Ram II w/512K	349
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K	169/219
ATI VGA w/256K 512K	209/259
NEC Graphics Engine 256K	899
Cardinal VGA 100/200	79/89
Cardinal VGA 300/400	99
Cardinal VGA 500/600	125/129
Cardinal VGA 700 w/512K	139

TAPE DRIVES

Everex Excel 60F	245
Everex 60 mb int/ext Teac	595/699
Everex 60 mb int/ext Wangtech	679/789
Archive 40 mb int/ext	249/409
Archives FT 60 int or ext w/card	589
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	Call!

NETWORK

Call for the best pricing on all your networking needs!

Advanced Netware	1959
ARC Net PC 130/130E	99/129
ARC Net Active Hub Passive Hub	289/79
ARC Net PC 500FS 500WS	305/235
Lantastic 2mb Starter Kit/Adapter	349/145
Lantastic 10mb Ethernet Starter Kit/Adapter	519/249
Level I/Level II	439/1059
NE1000/NE2000	155/189
SFT	2879
Western Digital Ethernet Plus	179
Gateway, 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital	Call for Price!

DRIVES

Conner 40/110	249/495
Seagate 20mb w/contr ST225	239
Seagate 30mb w/contr ST238	249
Seagate 40mb for AT ST251 1	249
Seagate 80mb ST 4096	469
Ext Drives for PS/2 360/1 2	169/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1 44mb int	79
Toshiba 5 1/4" 360K int	75
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1 2mb int	79
Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 20mb int	1009
20mb ext w/card	1309
dual 20 mb ext w/card	1979
44mb internal w/card	1099
Plus Hard Card 20/40	489/549
Plus Hard Card II 80	595
Plus Hard Card 50XL 105XL	389/675
Western Digital IDE 40	239
Maxtor 40 meg IDE	249
SDC High Speed Caching Disk Controllers	
SCSI w/ok / IDE w/ok	509
ESDI w/ok	539

MICE & MISC

Keycat II - 101 Keyboard w/Trackball	89
Microsoft Mouse w/windows 3 0	159
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man/Scan Man 256	179/295
Logitech Mouse Man Serial/Bus	69/79
Logitech Track Man Serial, Bus	79/85
Summasketch 12×12/12×18	339/579
The Wave Keyboard	69
Marstek 105 w/Paintbrush and OCR	169
Marstek 800 w/Paintbrush and OCR	209
Marstek 800 for Windows	229
Marstek Color Artist	499
Epson ES 300 C Color Scanner	1450
PC Mouse III	79
White Mouse Serial/Bus	55/65
Omni Mouse II Serial Bus	39/55
PC Trackball Serial Bus	49/65
MSC Color Hand Scanner	535
Dest Personal Scanner	695
Sun Moon Star CD Rom	819

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	$495
Carbon Copy	110
Clarion ProDeveloper	449
Clipper 5 0	499
Corel Draw	385
Dbase IV	489
Enable O/A	415
Finesse V3 1	110
Foxbase	195
Freelance Plus	325
Framework III	455
Harvard Graphics	299
IBM DisplayWrite V	229
Lotus 2 01/2 2/3 1	299/345/399
Lotus Symphony	489
Manager's Organizer	149
Microsoft Word	219
Microsoft Word for Windows	319
Microsoft Excel	299
Multimate 4 0	249
Peachtree III Complete	139
Paradox V3 5	489
Procom Plus	64
Q & A	225
Quatro Pro	315
Rbase V3 1	485
Super Calc V	299
Ventura Desktop Publ	529
Word Perfect 5.1	249
WordStar 5 5/6 0	179/199
WordStar 2000 +	279
WordStar Legacy	249
WordStar Laptop	149
Peachtree Double Bonus	219
Microsoft Windows 3.0	109

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size!

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/0K/w/1mb	105/169
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	145
AST 5251 11 Enhanced	499
AST Rampage 286	319
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	75
Intel Above Board w/512K	345
Intel Above Board PS w/512K	375
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	985
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	510
Intel Above Board II Plus	299
Intel Above Board +8 w/2mb	499
Intel Satisfaxition	419
Irma Board III	415
Logical Connection 256/512K	369/445
Orchid Ramquest 16/32 w/o K	289
Orchid Ramquest 8-16 w/1 meg	129
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	249
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	359
Expanz	159

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL			
8087 3	79	387 25	505
8087 2	129	387 33	579
387 16	319	387 SX	319
387 20	405	287 XL/XLT	205
CYRIX			
387 16	275	387 33	476
387 20	309	387 SX16	245
387 25	390	387 SX20	259

1mb Simm 80NS	59
256K Simm 80NS	19
Simm, Dram and Sipp	Call

ULSI			
387SX 16/20/25	235/259/299	387 25	359
387 16/20	249/285	387 33	419

MONITORS

Get The Picture!

NEC	
MULTISYNC	
2A/3D	499/659
4D/5D	989/2350
PANASONIC	
1381/1391	389/499
SAMSUNG	
Flat White ML 4571	135
14" VGA Color CVJ 4891	335
MAGNAVOX	
9CM082	335
LEADING EDGE	
31 VGA Color	309
CTX	
28 Super VGA Color (#5468) 1024 x 768	359

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices

[illegible] Delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change [illegible] Call (404) 860-6000.

WE ACCEPT C.O.D.

Purchase Orders w/Approved Credit

MasterCard · VISA · DISCOVER

SALES HOT LINE

1.800.438.6039

Shipping Information and International Customers: 1.404.860.7364

FAX: 1.404.860.7358

LEADING EDGE · MMC · PHOENIX BIOS

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS

610 Industrial Park Drive
Evans, Georgia 30809

HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programmer's Paradise™ 800-445-7899

The POWER USER'S Best Software Source!

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Windows Development

Actor	199
Actor Professional	399
Asymetrix Toolbox	299
Borland C++	325
CASE:W	695
CASE:W Corporate	929
Drover's Toolbox	239
KnowledgePro	635
Microsoft C	329
Microsoft Windows SDK w/ MS C (Bundle)	349 / 539
Smalltalk/V Windows	305
Spinnaker PLUS	349
Turbo Pascal for Windows	165
WindowsMAKER	635
WindowsMAKER Prof.	795
Zortech C++ Devel. Edit.	385

386 Development

PharLap 386 DOS Extender	439
Lahey F77L-EM 32	1119
Watcom C 8.0/386 Prof.	1099
Zortech C++ Devel. Ed. 386	845

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS CALL CORSOFT 1-800-422-6507

C++ Tools

Borland C++	325
Greenleaf Fin. Mathlib ++	155
M++	275
Rogue Wave Math.h++	174
Zinc Library	179
C++/Views	419
3 in 1 for C++	145
Tier1	395
Zortech C++ Devel. Edit.	385

Database Tools

.RTLink Plus	419
Blinker	175
Clarion Personal Devel.	52
Clarion Prof. Devel.	475
Clear	169
Clipper	529
dBASE IV	489
dGE	249
Paradox 3.5	525
Plink86Plus	335
R&R Code Generator	129
R&R Report Writer	155
SilverComm Library	209

Editors

Brief	CALL
MKS VI	125
Multi-Edit Professional	159
Sage Professional Editor	249

APPLICATIONS

Communications

BLAST II	179
Carbon Copy Plus	109
Crosstalk XVI	115
Mirror III	89
PC Anywhere IV	89

Graphics

Freelance Plus	329
Harvard Graphics	289
HiJaack	99

Science/Engineering

AutoCAD	CALL
AutoSketch	175
Brainmaker	149
Chi Writer Deluxe	249
Derive	139
Design CAD 3D	209
Grapher	145
MathCAD	319
Mathematica	845
PC MATLAB	695
Statgraphics	569
Surfer	359
Systat	649
TECH*GRAPH*PAD	319
T3	479

Spreadsheets

Lotus 1-2-3 3.1	419
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2	339
Sideways	59
Quattro Pro 3.0	319

OVER 5000 TITLES MAC PRODUCTS, TOO!

Utilities

BlueMAX	85
Bootcon	75
Amidiag	59
Automenu	39
Check It	85
Dr. SwitchASE	153
FASTBACK Plus	115
Headroom	65
Lotus Magellan	109
Norton Antivirus	89
Norton Commander	99
Norton Utilities Advanced	115
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	97
Spinrite II	67
XTree Gold 2.0	95

Word Processing

Grammatik IV	52
MS Word 5.5\Pro Write	229
Professional Write	165
WordPerfect 5.1	249
WordStar Professional 6.0	249

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Communications

Crosstalk for Windows	125
Dynacomm Asynch for Win.	189
Faxit for Windows	129
WIN Connect	82
WinFax	49

Environment

Windows 3.0	99
w/ MS Mouse (Bus)	159

Database & Forms

dBFAST/Windows	269
FormBase	CALL
Object Vision for Windows	95
SQL Windows	1199
Superbase 4 Windows	425

WE'RE THE WORLD'S BEST SOURCE FOR WINDOWS SOFTWARE!! CALL TODAY!

Graphics/Publishing

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	299
Adobe Streamline/Windows	269
Arts & Letters	
Graphics Composer	245
Graphics Editor	419
Corel Draw 2.0	389
Micrografx Designer	485
Micrografx Charisma	345
MS PowerPoint	319
OmniPage 386	469
OmniPage Professional	655
PageMaker	499
PC Paintbrush/Windows	53
Publisher's Type Foundary	385
Ventura Publisher	585

Spreadsheets

MS Excel	319
Wingz	339

Word Processing

Ami Professional	305
Grammatik Windows	52
Legacy	CALL
Word for Windows	325
WindowSpell	56
WinText	CALL

Utilities

BeckerTools	50
MORE Windows	66
WinSleuth	75
SitBack for Windows	CALL

CALL OR FAX FOR A FREE CATALOG.

QUATTRO PRO 3.0

- Fully integrated WYSIWYG displays documents as they print.
- WYSIWYG Zoom command reduces or enlarges your screen display.
- Adjustable row height, snap-to-grid.
- Object alignment tools for easier graphic layout.
- 24 slide-show transition effects for professional presentations.
- Sound F/X™ technology adds sound without special equipment.
- Print-To-Fit™ automatically prints large spreadsheets on one page.
- Banner printing prints sideways across continuous paper.
- Easy installation for Windows 3.0.

$319

FAXcetera #: 1861-0003

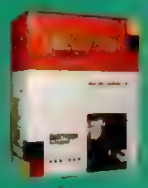
PARADOX 3.5

Paradox, provides immediate database power. VROOMM™ with Turbo Drive™ makes Paradox faster, more powerful and easier to use than any other PC database. And Paradox is the ideal front end in SQL client/server applications. It allows you to ask complex, ad hoc questions about your data without the need for programming. Contains PAL, a full-feature development language. Excellent network capabilities.

$521

FAXcetera #: 1861-0004

OBJECTVISION FOR WINDOWS



Create Visual Applications quickly without any previous programming experience. Develop and run applications in the Windows environment without programming language to learn. Supports all 100% Windows-compatible networks and peripherals. Direct access to Paradox, Btrieve, and dBASE database files. DDE Links to other Windows applications.

$95

FAXcetera #: 1861-0018

A Division of Voyager Software Corp
1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

1-800-445-7899

Corporate: **800-422-6507**
(CORSOFT Division)

International: **908-389-9228**
Customer Service: **908-389-9229**
Canada: **800-445-7899**
Fax: **908-389-9227**
FAXcetera: **908-389-8173**

POLICIES

Phone Orders
Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-7 PM EST, Sat 9:30-2:30 EST. We accept MC,Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add $5 per item for shipping/handling by UPS ground. For domestic COD shipments, please add $3. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX / International / POs
Phone number required with order.

FAXcetera #: (908) 389-8173
Call from your FAX telephone, and follow the instructions to receive more information on the products featured above!

Corporate Accounts
Call CORSOFT, our corporate sales division. Ask about volume purchase agreements.

Returns
Subject to $25 processing charge.

* All prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner	$1539
Laserjet IIP w/Toner	$869
Deskjet 500	$499
Laserjet IIID	$2575
1MG Upgrade	$109
2MG Upgrade	$149
4MG Upgrade	$269
Pacific Page/XL	$329/$699
Pacific CFL	$259
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	$249

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810	$173	LQ510	$245	LQ1050	$569
FX850	$289	LQ850	$435	LQ2550	$849
FX1050	$399	LQ860	$549	EPL7000	$799
LQ200	$239	LQ1010	$369	EPL7500	$1979

OKIDATA PRINTERS

ML320	$319	ML390	$439	OLC 400	$629
ML321	$439	ML391	$599	OLC 800	$949
ML380	$289	ML393	$919	OLC 820	$1249

PANASONIC

1123	$229	1654	$519
1124	$259	1695	$389
1180	$149	4420	$789
1191	$219	4450I	$1199
1624	$359	4455	$1999
4420/4450I 2MG Memory	$179		

CITIZEN

120D	$129	GSX200	$169
GSX140	$279	HSP500	$309

ARLINGTON COMPUTERS

386 SX-16, 1MG, 40 MG, VGA Mono Monitor ***$1049***

386-25, 2MG, 1.2 Floppy, 40 MG, VGA Mono Monitor ***$1399***

386-33W/64K Cache, 4MG, 100 MG, VGA Mono Monitor ***$2099***

PANASONIC

FX1925-386SX, 40MG, VGA color monitor	CALL
CF170 Notebook 6.1 lbs., 10 MHz, 20MB	CALL
CF270 Notebook, 16 MHz, 20MG, VGA	CALL

GOLDSTAR

286, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG, VGA Monitor	$999
386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, VGA Monitor	$1249
386SX, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, VGA Monitor	$1399
386 Tower, 33 MHz, 4 MG Memory	$2499
Laptop - 386SX, 40 MG, VGA	$1999

IBM PS II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor	$1799
Model 55SX, w/60 MB w/Monitor	$2599
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor	$3099
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor	$3799
Model 70-A21, w/121 MB and Monitor	$4999

6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ

Model 386S w/40 MB	$1999
Model 386E w/40 MB	$2695
Model 386E w/100 MB	$2899
Model 386 25E w/100 MB	$4299
Model 386-33 w/84 MB	$6999
LTE 20	$1899
LTE 286 20/40	$2499/$2849
SLT 386-60MB	$4999

6 Month Warranty

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	$169
AST 6 Pack 286	$189
AST Rampage Plus	$339
AST Rampage Plus 2 MG	$449
Irma Board III	$399
AST 5251-II Plus	$479

INTEL

Intel Above Board+	$329
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG	$469
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG	$459
Intel Satisfaxtion	$369
Intel Snap-In 386	$369

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Panasonic FXRS 3070U	$949
Summasketch 12×12	$319
Summasketch 12×18	$539
Panafax PD-2300	$539

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII	$159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	$179
Toshiba 3½" 720K	$69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44	$79
Colorado Jumbo 40	$259
Everex 40 MB Tape	$239
Everex 60 MB Tape	$599

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit)	$279
40 MB (157A)	$199
40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	$249
80 MB for AT (4096)	$549
80 MG 296 Kit	$369
111 MB 1126A	$549

IOMEGA

20 MB Int. w/boot card	$999
44 MB Int. w/boot card	$1125

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB	$489
Hard Card 40 MB	$549
Hard Card 80 MB	$489
Hard Card 105 MB	$659

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB	$249
100 MB/200MB	$439/$759

MODEMS

Hayes 1200/2400 Ext	$279/329
V-Series 9600 Int.	$549
Intel 2400	$139
Intel 2400 Ext.	$159
Intel 2400 Ext. MMP	$209
Intel 9600	$479
Megahertz 2400 Toshiba	$129
2400 Cpq LTE	$129
Everex 2400	$89
Everex 2400 External	$169
US Robotics 9600	$579

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips . each	$4/$7
256K/1MB Simms	$30/$59
Compaq 386 1 MB	$149
Compaq 386 4 MB	$349
Compaq 386 2 MB-33	$179
Compaq SLT 2 MB	$249
Compaq LTE 2MB	$179
Compaq Port 2MB	$275
IBM 2-8 MG Board	$379
IBM 30-286 512K	$79
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB	$159
Toshiba Port 2MB	$169

intel

Intel 8087-3	$89
Intel 8087-2	$119
80287-10XL	$179
80287 XLT	$189
80387-16/80387-SX	$309/$279
80387 SX-20	$299
80387-20	$349
80387-25/80387-33	$439/539

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15	$2099
SFT Network 2.15	$2899
ELS Level I 4 User	$489
ELS Level II 8 User	$1199
NE1000 Ethernet	$169
NE2000	$189
Ethercard +/+16	$149/$179

SOFTWARE

D Base IV	$479
Harvard Graphics	$289
IBM Displaywrite V	$239
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1	$329/$379
Microsoft Mouse	$99
Microsoft Excel	$299
Microsoft Windows 3.0	$99
Microsoft Word	$219
Multimate Version IV	$239
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$459
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$519
Word Perfect 5.1	$249

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI 16 Basic	$89
ATI VGA Wonder	$199
ATI VGA Wonder 512	$219
Goldstar VGA	$69
Genoa 6300/6400	$169/$219
Hercules Station	$649
NEC Grph Engine 256	$899
Orchid Pro II	$279
Paradise VGA	$139
Paradise +16	$179
Paradise VGA 1024	$189
STB Power IMG	$249

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA	$339
Diamond Scan	$489
HL6605 16"	$1049
HL6905 20"	$1799
3950 ADK	$1649

NEC

Multisync IIA	$469
Multisync IIID	$599
Multisync IVD	$979
Multisync VD	$2275

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768	$379
1391 VGA 1024×768	$499

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA	$199/$269
VGA 1425+	$279
VGA 1430	$299

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. Returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon-Fri
9 am - 2 pm — Sat

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516

No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE June 27 1989 Mass Storage Vendor

HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM

80 Mb	Bare	$439	19ms
	Kit	$469	19ms
105 Mb (1")	Bare	$499	16ms
	Kit	$529	16ms
210 Mb	Bare	$849	16ms
	Kit	$879	16ms

CONNER

Performance Kits

YOU GET - 16 bit Hard/Floppy controller • IDE interface embedded PC/AT controller • Disk Manager formatting software • 1 to 1 Interleave • 32K or 64K Look Ahead read buffer • 500G's non-operating shock • Dual Cables • Mounting frame • Grey and Black Bezels

40Mb	25ms	$259
80Mb	25ms	$449
104Mb	25ms	$479
209Mb	16ms	$849

Seagate IMPRIMIS

A Partial Seagate Technology

40Mb ST157A IDE 28ms — Bare Drive $219 · PC/XT Kit $239 · AT/386 Kit $239

65Mb ST277R-1 RLL 28ms — Bare $259 · PC/XT Kit $319 · AT/386 Kit $339

125Mb ST1144A IDE 19ms — Bare $439 · AT/386 Kit $469

89Mb ST1102A IDE 19ms — Bare Drive $399 · AT/386 Kit $439

210Mb ST1239A IDE 15ms — Bare $749 · AT/386 Kit $779

340Mb ST4376N SCSI 16ms — Bare $1395 · AT/386 Kit $1545

660Mb ST4766E ESDI 16ms — Bare $1695 · AT/386 Kit $1845

1Gig ST41200N SCSI 16ms — Bare $2695 · AT/386 Kit $2795

MICROPOLIS

Complete Kits! *ESDI or SCSI PC PAKS*

Each PC PAK comes COMPLETE with ESDI Controller for dual floppy/dual hard drives. All kits include cables, mounting hardware, installation software and our comprehensive Installation Manual. Network drivers and SCSI versions are available at equivalent prices.

340 Mb	660 Mb	1Gig.	1.5 Gig.
MC1664	MC1568	MC1598	MC1528
14ms HH	16ms FH	14ms FH	14ms FH
$1495	$1995	$2795	$4095

Maxtor

Kits include 16 bit host adaptor, bezel, rails, cables, software & HDI's Installation Manual

	Bare	Kit
80Mb 7080A IDE (SCSI Avail.) 17ms	$379	$419
210Mb MX213 IDE (SCSI Avail.) 15ms	$799	$819
340Mb 8380E ESDI or SCSI 16ms	$1295	$1395
660Mb 8760E ESDI or SCSI 16ms	$1795	$1895

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE

HARD DRIVES ARE OUR BUSINESS

We can meet all of your storage needs -- Call today!

UNLIMITED TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

CD ROM/OPTICAL

	Int.	Ext.
CHINON	$459	$599
TOSHIBA	$649	$749
PIONEER (6 Disk Unit)	N/A	$1299

YOUR OPTICAL EXPERTS: *EVERYTHING YOU NEED!*

WORM, Rewritable, Jukebox systems & CD ROM Software also Available!

MEMORY

Add 1Mb RAM $55

SIMM/SIP 1 x 9-80 $55 1 x 8-80 $49 Add $2 for SIP

MEMORY FOR *EVERY* SYSTEM!

BOCA Research 2 to 8Mb 16 bit Expansion board	$219
HP LaserJet IIP, III, IIID 2Mb Kit	$149
Expansion board for PS/2 30/286, 50, 50Z, 55, 55SX, 60	$399

TAPE BACKUP

Insight 120Mb / 300Mb with data compression — Internal Unit (with 1 tape) $349

Attaches to existing floppy controller. Super Fast QIC 80 Standard. 2 to 3 Mb per minute!

NEW 16 Bit Card Drive™

NEW 1" Technology Uses Only 1 slot - works with existing hard drive!

Card Drive 40-19ms* $299 · Card Drive 80-11ms* $429 · Card Drive 105-9ms* $499

*Effective w/ cable & bracket available. Card Drives use specialized cables. Master of Quantum hard drives with controller and cables mounted onto a standard mounting frame. Drives are not pre-formatted. Card Drives are not available for PS/2.

Never a surcharge for Visa or MC!

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers. Net 20. Add $13 shipping for EXPRESS. APO/FPO orders. P.O.'s. 30 Day Guarantee and 1 Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is not refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

MMC

All Orders Shipped Via FEDERAL EXPRESS

U.S. and Canada (800) 767-DISC 1472

Order Status: (800) 729-4490 FAX: (602) 829-9193

APO/FPO (602) 350-1145

Corporate•Gov't.•Institutional PURCHASE ORDERS Sales: (800) 733-0882 FAX: (602) 350-1180

International Sales: (602) 350-1144 FAX: (602) 921-8312

HARD DRIVES *International*

Insight Another Insight Company 1912 W. 4th St. Dept. NA Tempe, AZ 85281 (602) 350-1128

Visit our retail outlet in AZ!

JA061191

Compuclassics

Your Source For Software

TO ORDER, OR INQUIRE CALL
800-733-3888
OR FAX YOUR ORDER
818-347-9977

W Indicates Windows Compatible Products

ACCOUNTING

Peachtree 2000	35
Peachtree Double Bonus Pack	235
Quicken 4.0	39
W Crystal Accounting	379

CAD

Autosketch 3.0	149
Design Cad 3D 3.1	205
Design Cad 2D 4.2	155
Generic Cadd 5.0	299
TurboCAD	95
W DraftsCAD for Windows	449

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2.2	109
Close Up Customer 3.0	129
PC Anywhere IV	99
Procomm Plus V2.0	65
Reflection 2+ 4.1	225
Reflection 4+ 4.1	299
Smarterm 340	199
Smarterm 320 V1.2	135
Smartcom Exec 2.0	75
W Crosstalk for Windows	125
W DA Vinci EMail for Windows	849
W Dynacomm Asynch for Windows	189
W Foxit for Windows	169
W Winfax	49

DATABASE

Clarion Professional Devel 2.1	475
Clipper 5.0	529
DBase IV 1.1	489
Foxbase Plus S/U 2.1	195
Foxpro S/U 1.02	455
Paradox 3.5	499
Paradox 3.5 Upgrade	145
PC File 5.0	89
Personal R:Base	81
R & R Rel Rept Writer 4.0	155
W DBFast Windows	256
W Gupta SQL for Windows	999
W Q & E for Windows	109
W Superbase 4 for Windows	425

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bitstream Fonts (each)	85
Freedom of Press Light	59
Freedom of Press 2.2	249
Gosciptt Plus	169
PFS First Publisher 3.0	75
Professional Clip Art Gallery	159
The New Print Shop	39
Ultrascript PC 2.3	112
Ultrascript PC Plus 2.3	245
Ventura Publisher Gold	549
W Adobe Type Manager	59
W Bitstream Facelift	59
W Image-In Full Pack	579
W Omnipage 386 V3.0	469
W Omnipage Professional	655
W Pagemaker V4.0	499
W Readright	319
W Soft Type	115
W Ventura Publisher for Windows	549
W Wordscan Plus	699

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

Aircraft & Scenery Designer	31
Flight Simulator 4.0	39
Kings Quest V	45
Language Assistant French	45
Language Assistant German	45
Language Assistant Italian	45
Language Assistant Spanish	45
PC Globe 4.0	39
Simcity	33
Simearth	45
Spellcasting 101	35
Test Drive III: The Passion	37
Where In The World...Deluxe	52
W MS Windows Ent. Pak	29
W Professor Windows	30

FORMS/FLOWCHARTING

Flowcharting III	145
Formtool Gold	59
Formtype Complete	169
Interactive Easyflow 6.1	105
Org Plus Advanced 5.0	65
PerForm 2.1	91
W ABC Flowcharter	185
W Perform Pro	309
W RF Flow	99
W Xerox Formbase 1.1	319

GRAPHICS

Dan Bricklin Demo II 3.0	189
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	85
Drawperfect 1.1	279
Freelance Plus 3.01	329
Harvard Graphics 2.3	295
Hijaak 2.0	99
Hot Shot Graphics	179
Inset Plus (w/HiLook)	135
PC Paintbrush IV	59
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	115
Pizazz Plus 2.0	65
W Adobe Streamline	235
W Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	450
W Corel Draw 2.0	389
W Micrografx Designer 3.01	485
W Micrografx Charisma	345
W MS Powerpoint for Windows	319
W Pixie	175

HARDWARE &PERIPHERALS

Ad-Lib Synthesizer Card	99
Adobe Postscript Cartridge	299
ATI VGA Wonder+ 256 W/Mse	209
Best Data Traveller	169
Best Data9624Fax/Modem Brd	185
Copy II PC Option Board Deluxe	115
Hardcard IIXL 50MB	409
Intel 80387-SX	305
Intel Satisfaxion Board	395
Logitech Bus Mouse	69
Logitech Mouseman Serial	75
Logitech Serial Mouse	59
Logitech Scan Man Plus	159
Logitech Scanman 256	319
Logitech Trackman Serial/Bus	89
MS Mouse w/Win 3.0 Ser/Bus	159
MS Mouse w/Paint Serial/Bus	105
MS Ballpoint Mouse	135
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus w/2MB	245
Pacific Page /2MB Memory Brd	365
Pacific Page Personal Edition	365
Pacific 4 Memory Board w/2MB	149
Pacific 4 Memory Board w/4MB	255
25-In-One Font Cartridge	269
Proc. Periph 2400 Ext V.42 Bis	215
Proc. Periph 2400 Int V.42 Bis	179
Quickfel 2400 Int Modem	65
Quickfel 2400 Ext Modem	90
Quickfel 9600Int SendFAX/2400Mm	105
Quickfel 9600Int S/RFAX/2400Mm	150
Sound Blaster	175
Super Cartridge 3 Professional	479
Worldport 2400	229
Worldport 2400 w/MNP	339
Worldport 2496	469
Worldport 9600	635
Zoom 2400 Ext. V42 BIS	169
Zoom Send/Rec Fax Modem	135
eskSam 5.0	239
Calendar Creator Plus 3.0	45
Infoselect 1.1	55
Instant Recall	69
Lotus Agenda 2.0	299
Quick Schedule Plus	62
W IBM Current 1.1	235
W Pocket 3.0	255
W Thinx	319

INTEGRATED

Eight In One 2.0	39
Lotus Works	95
MS Works 2.0	95
PFS First Choice	75
Symphony 2.2	509

LANGUAGE/PROGRAMMING

Borland C++	329
Brief 3.1	179
BTree Filer Multiuser	119
BTrieve 5.1	439
C Tools Plus	92
Kedit	105
MS Macro Assembler	99
MS Basic 7.1 Devel System	329
MS C 6.0	329
MS Fortran 5.0	299
MS Quick Basic 4.5	67
MS Quick C 2.5	67
Norton Editor 2.0	68
Object Professional 1.1	129
Powerbasic	79
Power Tools Plus	92
Smalltalk V 286	129
Turbo C Tools	92
Turbo Pascal 6.0	99
Turbo Pascal Professional 6.0	199
Turbo Professional	85
Zortech C ++ 2.1	149
W Actor 3.1	195
W Asymetrix Toolbook	299
W Knowledge Pro for Windows	445
W MS Windows Softw Dev. Kit	335
W ObjectVision	89
W Owl Guide	395
W Smalltalk Windows	299
W Spinnaker Plus	285
W Turbo C++	75
W Turbo Pascal for Windows	169

NETWORKING

Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter	165
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit	359
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter	225
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit	509
Novell NE1000	169
Novell NE2000	199
Western Digital Ethercard Elite	155
Western Digital Ethercard + Elite 16	189
Word Perfect Office 5-Pack	329
Xircom Pocket Ethernet Adapter	399

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Desqview 2.3	82
Desqview 386 2.3	135
DR DOS 5.0	139
Geoworks Ensemble	125
HP New Wave	115
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01	72
W MS Windows 3.0	99

OS/2

Citrix Multiuser	779
MS Word for OS/2	335
Multiscope OS/2 Debugger 1.1	309
Smalltalk/V PM	299

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

CA Superproject 2.0	579
Harvard Project Manager 3.01	455
Scitor Project Scheduler V	429
Timeline 4.0	469
W MS Project for Windows	469

STATISTICS/SCIENCE

Brainmaker	149
CSS Statistica	715
Derive	125
Grapher	145
Mathcad 2.5	319
Mathematica 386 w/387 Supp	845
Sigma Plot	435
Sourcer w/Bios	135
SPSS/PC Plus (Base & Statistics)	519
Statgraphics 5.0	639
Surfer	359
Systat 5.0	649
W MathType for Windows	195

SPREADSHEET

Baler 5.1	359
Baler XE	579
Impress	79
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	339
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.1	419
Quattro Pro 3.0	309
Quattro Pro Upgrade	115
Sideways 3.3	59
Supercalc V	99
W MS Excel V3.0	319
W Wingz	339

UTILITIE

1 Dir + 3.5	49
Above Disk 4.0	65
Amidiag	52
Automenu 4.7	39
Blue Max for PS/2	85
Central Point Back-up	55
Check It	85
Copy II PC 6.0	27
Copywrite	65
Direct Access 5.0	65
Disk Manager	39
Disk Technician Gold	95
Fastback Plus 2.1	115
Lap Link Release III	92
Lotus Magellan 2.0	109
Mace Utilities 1990	92
Netroom (4 User)	99
Netroom (10 User)	159
Netroom Single User	49
Norton Antivirus	89
Norton Commander 3.0	99
Norton Utilities Advanced 5.0	115
PC Kwik Powerpak 2.0	75
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	87
Power Menu	59
Print Cache	99
Print Q 5.0	89
Q-Dos III	75
Qemm 386 5.1	62
Qrem	52
Software Bridge 5.0	79
Software Carousel V5.0	55
Spinrite II	67
System Sleuth Professional	89
Virex PC	75
XTree Gold 2.0	95
W 386 To The Max 5.1	72
W Beckertools for Windows	75
W Desktop Set	79
W Distinct Backup	99
W Do Dot for Windows	135
W hDC Windows Express 3.0	52
W hDC First Apps	52
W MS Windows Productivity Pack	45
W Superprint	115
W WIN Connect	82
W WinSleuth	89

WORD PROCESSING

IBM Displaywrite V 2.1	245
Facelift for Wordperfect	59
Glyphix for WordPerfect	79
Grammatik IV	52
MS Word 5.5	229
Rightwriter 4.0	55
WordPerfect 5.1	249
W AMI Professional	305
W Grammatik IV for Windows	52
W Language Master for Windows	59
W MS Word 1.1 for Windows	325
W Professional Write Plus	175

XENIX/UNIX

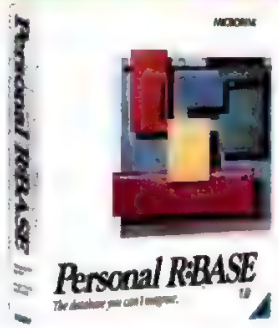
Interactive Unix Op Sys 1-2 User	329
Interactive Dev. System	509
Lotus 1-2-3 (10 User)	1039
SCO Foxbase + 386	715
SCO Unix Develop Sys 386	715
SCO Unix Operating Sys 386	675
SCO VP/IX (Unlimited)	645
SCO VP/IX (2 User)	355
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix 5 User	509

...NEW ...NEW ...NEW!!!

W ONTARGET and JUSTWRITE from SYMANTEC
✓XTREE EASY
W TURBO PASCAL WINDOWS ✓CARBON COPY PLUS 6.0

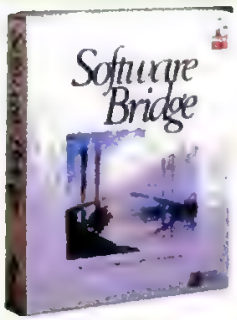
CALL for DETAILS and PRICING on NEW PRODUCTS

BUY $400 of any WINDOWS products in our ad, receive FREE OKNA DESK TOP SET
WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!



Personal R:BASE *The Database Manager Anyone Can Use. Personal R:BASE® II is a new type of data manager developed specifically for personal use. It offers a unique blend of quick startup, ease of use, great value, and the ability to grow as your data management needs expand. Manage all your data. Mailing lists. Sales statistics. Lead tracking. Home finance. Appointment calendar and more.*

SPECIAL PRICE! - $81.



SOFTWARE BRIDGE *New Release has 51 conversions. Convert files between 30 word processors while retaining all formatting. And convert from 21 spreadsheet to the 30 supported wp formats. Convert all or part of spreadsheet and database files. Twice voted PC Magazine's Editors Choice in conversion software. Get the best — Software Bridge.*

SPECIAL PRICE! - $79.

NEW!

QUATTRO PRO 3.0

The features of a high-end spreadsheet plus powerful presentation capabilities - All in one

SPECIAL INTRO $309

800-733-3888/818-347-7500/FAX 818-347-9977

PLEASE CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED. WE WELCOME CORPORATE AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. WE SHIP TO APO & FPO ADDRESSES
Please Specify Disk Size When Ordering

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government and state agencies, cities, counties, school and universities. • Prices subject to change without notice.• We ship the latest versions.• We accept Visa, MasterCard, JCB and American Express.• 2% surcharge on American Express and JCB • 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned. • Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted. • Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken.• (Domestic Sales) $6.00 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders. • $10.50 Blue Label shipping • $4.50 C.O.D. charge. • International sales call for freight pricing. • Heavier items are charged accordingly. • We do not guarantee compatibility. • Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad. • Order desk open 7 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday to Friday (PST), Saturday 10 A.M. to 2 P.M.

P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91309 • Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, California 91304.

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

24 HOUR FAX ORDER LINE 212-397-3056

724 7TH AVENUE NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

VISIT OUR RETAIL LOCATION

800-448-3738 ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED **212-397-1081**

OPEN 9AM - 9PM 7 DAYS A WEEK

CALL OR FAX FOR CUSTOMIZED PRICING, BIDS, & PROPOSALS
WE WELCOME PURCHASE ORDERS & GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D
8086 *512K RAM *MONO SYSTEM *84KB $348

D3/SX
80386/16MHZ *1MB RAM *101KB *VGA ADAPTER $848

D3/20
80386/20MHZ * 1MB RAM *101KB *VGA ADAPTER $1348

D3/25
80386/25MHZ. *4MB RAM *101KB *VGA ADAPTER $1699

NEC

POWERMATE 286 +
80286*12MHZ*1 MB RAM*VGA $948

POWERMATE 386SX +
80386*2MB RAM*40MB HD $1288

POWERMATE 386SX/20
[illegible]*20MHZ*2MB RAM $1428

POWERMATE 386/25
80386*25 MHZ*2MB RAM VGA ADAPTER $2688

POWERMATE 386/25S
80386*25 MHZ*2MB RAM $2288

EPSON

EQUITY 386/25
80386/20MHZ *1MB RAM *1.2MB FD *40MB HD *MONO SYSTEM *101KB $1988

EQUITY II+
*640K RAM*1 2 MB FD *101KB *MONO SYSTEM $588

EQUITY IE
640K RAM*720K FD *101KB *MONO SYSTEM $388

EQUITY 386/SX
*1MB RAM *1.2MB FD *101KB *MONO SYSTEM $1238

IBM

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II
MODEL 30-286 W/30MB HD ..... CALL
MODEL 502 W/30MB HD ..... CALL
MODEL 55SX W/60MB HD ..... CALL
MODEL 65SX W/60MB HD ..... CALL
MODEL PORTABLE P70-031 ..... CALL
MODEL 70-E61 W/60MB HD ..... CALL
MODEL 70-121 W/120MB HD ..... CALL
MODEL 70-B21 W/120MB HD ..... CALL
MODEL 80-071 W/70MB HD ..... CALL

LAPTOPS

Twinhead SuperNote-SX
* 80386 - 16MHZ
* 2 MEG RAM
* 40 MEG HD
* DOS 4.01
* 1 YEAR WARRANTY
* VGA WHITE GRAPHICS
CALL

LEADING EDGE DLT386SX+
* 80386 - 16MHZ
* 2 MEG RAM
* 40 MEG HD
* VGA WHITE DISPLAY
NEW $1699

EVEREX TEMPO LX
* 80386 - 16MHZ
* 1 MEG RAM
* 20 MEG HD
* VGA DISPLAY
* MOUSE
* WINDOWS 3.0
$2188

SHARP
PC 5741 ..... CALL
SHARP MZ-100 ..... $528
SHARP MZ-200 ..... $728
SHARP MZ 250 ..... $1248
SHARP 386 COLOR ..... CALL

ZENITH
286/20 ..... $1988
286E/40 ..... $2099
SLIMSPORT ..... CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENT
TL-2000 ..... $1799

TOSHIBA
T-1000 ..... $499
T 1000SE $898
T-1000XE $1248
T-1000LE $1499
T-1200XE $1899
T-1200HD $1288
T 3200SX $3268
T 3100SX/40 ..... $3399
T-3100SX/80 ..... $3766
T-5200/100 ..... $4788
T-5200C/200 ..... CALL

POQET PC ..... CALL

NEC ULTRALITE 286F
* 80286 - 12MHZ
* 1 MEG RAM
* 1.44 MB FD
* 20 MEG HD
* CGA BACKLIT
$1698

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM-3000
*80386SX-20MHZ
*2 MB RAM
*40 MB HD
*1.44MB FD
* VGA DISPLAY
CALL

ACCESSORIES
* MEMORY MODELS UPGRADES * * ZERO HALIBURTON CASES * * MATH COPROCESSORS * * MODEMS & FAX CARDS * * EXT FLOPPY DRIVE*EXT HARD DRIVES * * EXPANSION BOXES*LAPTOP NETWORK * * LAPTOP CASES*BATTERIES * * LAPLINK III *

COMPAQ
LTE-20 ..... $1899
LTE 286/20 ..... $2399
LTE 286/40 ..... $2688
LTE 386S/20 ..... CALL
SLT 386S/20 ..... CALL

EPSON
LT 20 ..... $988
LT 286E/20 ..... CALL
LT 286E/40 ..... CALL
LT 386SX/40 ..... CALL

LEADING EDGE
DLT 386SX $1499

PACKARD BELL
PB-286V $1948

PANASONIC
CF-170B $1348
CF-250B $1499
CF-270 ..... $1799

SANYO
MBC 16LT $548
MBC 17NB $1799

TWIN HEAD
386SX $2499
286 LRS ..... CALL

pcware

80386SX/16-MHZ
* 2 MEG RAM
* 124 MEG IDE HD
* 1.44 & 1.2 MB FD
* 1024X768 /16 BIT 256K VGA CARD
* 3 BUTTON MOUSE
* 101 KEYBOARD
* DOS 4.01, GWBASIC
* 3 YR WARRANTY WITH 1 YR. ON-SITE SERVICE
$1388

80386 DX/25MHZ
* 2 MEG RAM
* 124 MEG IDE HD
* 1.44 & 1.2 MB FD
* 1024X768 /16 BIT 256K VGA CARD
* 3 BUTTON MOUSE
* 101 KEYBOARD
* DOS 4.01 GWBASIC
* 3 YR. WARRANTY WITH 1 YR. ON-SITE SERVICE
* LAND MARK SPEED (34 MHZ)
* OPERATIONAL W/ UNIX & OS2
$2199

80386 DX/33MHZ
* 2 MEG RAM
* 124 MEG IDE HD
* 1.44 & 1.2 MB FD
* 1024X768 /16 BIT 256K VGA CARD
* 64K CACHE MEMORY
* 3 BUTTON MOUSE
* 101 KEYBOARD
* DOS 4.01 GWBASIC
* 3 YR. WARRANTY WITH 1 YR. ON-SITE SERVICE
* OPERATIONAL W/ UNIX & OS2
CALL

30 COMPLETE PARTS & LABOR

LARGE QUANTITIES & STOCK CORPORATE & GOVERNMENTS ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE

NOVELL

GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALERS
4 USER NETWORK STARTING AT $3495
AUTHORIZED INSTALLATION & SYSTEM DESIGN
CUSTOM CONFIGURATION & CONSULTING
FAX ALL BIDS, PROPOSALS & PRICE QUOTES

PRINTERS

EPSON
LX-810 ..... $159
LQ-510 ..... $269
LQ-850 ..... $428
LQ-950 ..... $448
LQ-1050 ..... $599
LQ-2550 ..... $899
FX-1050 ..... $429
AP-2000 ..... CALL
AP-4000 ..... CALL
AP-2500 ..... CALL
ACTION LASER PLUS $788

STAR
NX-1020R $229
NX-1000II $149
NX-1001 ..... $169
NX-2410 ..... $269
NX-2420R $349
XB-2410 ..... $469
XB-2415 ..... $509

HEWLETT PACKARD
NEW HP LASER JET III SI ..... CALL
HP LASER JET IIP SERIES $899
HP LASER JET SERIES III $1468
DESK JET 500 ..... $499
DESK JET PLUS ..... CALL
PAINT JET XL ..... CALL
LASER JET IID $1998
LASER JET IIID $2488
1, 2 & 4 MB RAM UP GRADES FOR IIP,III,II ..... CALL
25 IN ONE FONT CART ..... CALL

LASER MASTER
TURBO BOARDS&PRINTERS
LM1000 (1000x1000 dpi) $5495
LM SERIES III 6MB/135 FONTS $3488

NEC
P-6300 ..... $598
P-6200 ..... $488
P-2200XE $278

Panasonic
KXP-1180 ..... $159
KXP-1092 ..... $229
KXP-1123 ..... $259
KXP-1124 ..... $269
KXP-1524 ..... $399
KXP-1695 ..... $399
KXP-1624 ..... $385
KXP-4420 ..... $788
KXP-4450 ..... $1228
KXP-4455 ..... $1899

CITIZEN
GSX-140 ..... $299
200GX $178

FAX

SHARP
FO-120 ..... $499
FO-240 ..... $699
FO-334 ..... $768
FO-510 ..... CALL

PANASONIC
KXF-50 ..... $488
KXF-90 ..... $619
KXF-110 ..... $768
KXF-220 ..... $968

TOSHIBA
4600 ..... $599
4700 ..... $699

RICOH
RF1 ..... CALL
RF915 ..... CALL
RF920 ..... CALL

PANAFAX
UF-127 ..... $629
PD-2300 ..... CALL
UF-270M $1199
UF-300 ..... CALL

CANON FO
FAX-15 ..... $448
FAX-24 ..... $699
FAX-26 ..... $899
FAX-80 ..... CALL

EPSON
EPS1000 ..... $469
EPS2000 ..... $548
EPS3000 ..... $699

MURATA
M1100 ..... $599
M1850 ..... $795
F37 ..... CALL

COPIERS
CANON PC-1 ..... $478
CANON PC-2 ..... $585
CANON PC-11 ..... $998
SANYO SFT-50 ..... $599
MITA CC10 ..... $598

NETWORKING

NOVELL ELS II 2.15C $1068
NOVELL ADVANCED 2.15C ..... CALL
NOVELL SFT 2.15C ..... CALL
NOVELL NET WARE 386 3.11 ..... CALL
GUPTA TECHNOLOGIES SLQ ..... CALL

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPY
450 WATT ..... CALL
520 WATT ..... CALL
800 WATT ..... CALL
1200 WATT ..... CALL

NETWORK CARDS
PUREDATA 8 BIT ARCNET CARD $78
SMC 8 BIT ARCNET CARD $56
THOMAS CONRAD 8 BIT ARCNET CARD $69
THOMAS CONRAD 6046 PS/2 ..... $229
THOMAS CONRAD 6150/11 SMARTHUB $678
DFI 16 BIT ETHERNET CARD $154

TAPE BACKUPS
MOUNTAIN INTERNAL 60 MB $678
MOUNTAIN INTERNAL 150 MB $878

ALL RETURNED SHIPMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO A 20% RE-STOCKING FEE. ALL SHIPPING & HANDLING IS NON-REFUNDABLE. PRICES & AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITH OUT NOTICE. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS OR MISPRINTS. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES. THIS AD SUPERCEDES ALL OTHERS.

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXCEL MICRO

1167 SIXTH ST., BLDG 9
NORCO, CALIFORNIA 91760

714 • 272-0500

• LAPTOPS •

ALR Venture 386SX 20MB 2499
ALTIMA NSX 386SX/20MB 2849
AST 286:20/40MB 2179/2479
386SX:20/40MB 2579/2879
EVEREX 386SX/20MB 2079
PANASONIC CF-170/CF-270 ..... 1369/1899
POQET PC 8088 under 1lb ..... CALL
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TM2000 286/20MB 1/2/3MB 2299/2449/2599
TM3000 386SX 40/60MB 3669/3969
TOSHIBA T1000SE 1MB/3MB 999/1249
T1000XE:1MB/3MB 1299/1549
T1000LE-20MB 1/3/5MB 1679/1929/2179
T1200XE 1MB/3MB 2169/2299
T2000SX-20MB 1/3/5MB 3349/3599/3849
T2000SX-40MB 1/3/5MB 3649/3899/4149
T3100SX-80MB 1/3MB 3969/4099
T3200SX-40MB 1/3MB 3369/3499
T3200SX-120MB 1/3MB 3969/4099
T5200-100/200MB 5199/5699
PRO-PAC Carry case w/shoulder strap, extra pockets for software,manuals, batteries & portable printer, etc 99

• FREE SHIPPING •

PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Some heavy items such as monitors & printers may not be free. Allow 2/3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately

REFER AD#PC 738

• MEMORY UPGRADES •

COMPAQ
SLT 286 1MB/4MB 165/599
LTE 286 1MB/2MB 139/169
EVEREX TEMPO LX 2MB 229
HEWLETT PACKARD II/IID/IIP/III
1MB/2MB/4MB 99/139/239
PACIFIC DATA FOR HP LASER JETS
1MB/2MB/4MB 139/179/279
LEADING EDGE LT 386SX 1MB ..129
NEC PS286/386SX 1/4MB ... 209/499
SHARP P6220 1MB 179
TEXAS INST TM2000:1MB 199
TOSHIBA T1000:256k Card 249
T1000SE/XE/LE 2MB 279
T3100SX:2MB ea/4MB ea 149/399
T3200SX:2MB ea/4MB ea 149/399
T5200 2MB ea/8MB ea 149/799

• NETWORKING •

ARTISOFT Lantastic
Ethernet Starter Kit 485
Ethernet Adapter 235
DCA/IRMA Full Line ..... CALL
STANDARD MICRO
Arcnet Hub Active/Passive 299/79
Arcnet Intelligent Hub.
Coax/Twin Pair 479/589
Coax PC 130/PS110 ..... 119/369
Coax PC 270E w/Instal kit 155
Coax PC 500 16 bit WS/FS .. 259/329
Coax PC 550 16 bit WS/FS .. 289/349
SYNOPTICS Full Line ..... CALL
TIARA
Arcnet Hub: Active/Passive .. CALL/49
Arcnet Lancard/A. 8 bit/16 bit .. 73/189
Ethernet Lancard/E
8 bit/16 bit 135/239
Ethernet Lancard/E TP 16 bit 299
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethercard plus
8 bit with 8k 179
16 bit/16 bit MCA 249/279
XIRCOM Pocket Adapters
Arcnet/Ethernet 279/429

• MODEMS •

EVEREX 2400 MNP5 Int/Ex .. 159/199
INTEL 2400 MNP5 Int/Ext ... 189/229
9600 V42 Ext w/SW 499
MEGAHERTZ 2400 Int w/software
Compac LTE/SLT 159/165
Toshiba in slot/No slot 139/135
NEC ProSpeed 149
Zenith 181,183,SP,SP286 149
MITSUBISHI LP 2400 Int 149
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
2400 Mini Pocket 129
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext 169/199
9600SA V32/42 Ext 445
PROMETHEUS
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext 179/199
TELEBIT/ALL MODELS ..... CALL
TOSHIBA 1200 Int:T1000 65
2400 In slot/No slot 219/249
US ROBOTICS
Courier 2400 MNP5 Int/Ext 279/315
HST 14.4 V42bis Int/Ext 499/535
9600 V32 MNP5 Int/Ext 519/569
HST V42 Dual Std.Int/ExT 759/799
WORLD PORT 2400 Portable 239
2400 MNP5 Portable 339
2405 MNP5 Toshiba No slot 299
9600 V32 Portable 569

• DISPLAY CARDS •

ATI VGA Wonder Plus w/512k 235
HERCULES Graphics Stn V/I 629/929
NEC Graphics Eng16/256 ..... 599/899
NUMBER 9 Graphic Xcce Lvl 1 . 599
G X Level 2-5 XT/PS2 ..... CALL
ORCHID ProDesigner II:1MB 325
SIGMA DESIGNS
VGA Legend 1MB 349
VIDEO-7 VGA 1024i:512k 229
V-RAM VGA 512k 349

• ORDER BY MODEM •

24HRS • 714/734-2617

• BACKUP & DRIVES •

Unless stated Media Not Included
ARCHIVE
40MB XL w/tape Int/Ext 259/369
80MB XL w/tape Int/Ext 375/485
CORE Tape Light 300MB
Int w/tape XT/PS2 ..... 379/399
Ext w/tape XT/PS2 ..... 519/529
MAYNARD MaynStream ..... CALL
MOUNTAIN 152MB w/Mach II.Int 649
TALLGRASS TECHONOLOGIES
PC/AT/PS2
FileSECURE 120 int/ext 335/499
FileSECURE 300 int/ext 579/669
FileSECURE 500 int/ext 1079/1299
FileSECURE 4000 int/ext ..... CALL
EXTERNAL FLOPPY & Controller
FOR PC / XT / AT / 386
3.5" 1.44MB 189
5.25" 1.2MB 185
FLOPPY 5.25" EXT KIT 360K/1.2MB
IBM PS/2: Most Models 179
COMPAQ LTE/SLT 179/185
MITSUBISHI 286L 179
NEC ProSpd 286/386SX 179
TOSHIBA Most Models 179
ZENITH SuperPort/286 179
Hard Drives Ext for portables CALL
PLUS HC II XL 50MB/105MB 379/649

• SCANNERS •

CHINNON DS 3000 565
DS 3000 w/OCR SW ReadRight .. 715
COMPLETE PC Full page 499
DEST Personal Scan w/OCR 679
PC 3000 Solution Pac 1499
PC 3140 Solution Pac 1899
HP ScanJet Plus Specify I/F 1469
SCANMAN+ XT/AT/PS2 189
ScanMan Plus. PS2 50 & up 249
ScanMan 256 XT/AT/PS 319
MICROTEK 300G XT or PS2 1199
300Z Color/GS XT/PS2 1699
SHARP JX 100/JX 300 ..... CALL

• CD-ROM •

NEC CDR35 Portable 375
Battery Pack:CDR35 75
CDR82 Int- Half Ht 555
CDR72 External 625
CDR I/F Kits XT/PS2 ..... 139/219
PANASONIC 940MB 5.25"
LF-5014 Worm Int 1959
LF-5010 Worm Ext 2159
Worm Cont: XT/PS2 ..... 269/649
SONY 600MB 5.25"
CDU-510 Int 629
CDU-7101 Ext 759
Interface Card ..... CALL
TOSHIBA CD ROM Sub System
PC Int/Ext 699/729
For PS/2 Int/Ext 829/929

• PRINTERS •

CANON BJ10e 339
DICONIX 150 PLUS Parallel 339
With 3',6' or 10' cable 355
HEWLETT PACKARD IIP/III/IID/IIID .. CALL
TEXAS INST PS17/PS35 ..... 1395/1749
XL PS17/XL PS35 ..... 2499/2799

• FAX, etc. •

AUDIOVOX 110/220 volt 50/60 Hz
1000/2000/3000 ..... 379/429/529
SAMSUNG 1010/1100 ..... 399/429
SHARP ..... CALL
COMPLETE PC Fax 9600:Int/Port 289/295
Complete Communicator: Modem, Fax & Voice Mail System 395
EVEREX 2496 Int/Ext 259/329
FRECOM Fax96 165
Fax96 w/1 Liner 239
INTEL SatisFAXtion 9624 385
SatisFAXtion 9624 PS/2 479
WORLD PORT 2496 Portable 439
Toshiba.No slot/in slo 399/449
ZOOM 9624 Send/Receive Fax 159

• FOREIGN ORDERS •

FAST and reliable. Door to Door, fully insured. Most countries 3-5 days service. Low shipment charges. Major Credit Cards accepted. Fax 714 272 9201

POLICY Prices & availability subject to change. Prices reflect discount for cash payment. Add 3% (Min $6) for COD. DISCOVER, MC/VISA and 5% for Amex. All sales final. Not responsible for compatibility. Refused shipments subject to 20% charge (Min $50). CREDIT CARDS NOT CHARGED UNTIL SHIPPED

Memory Upgrades

If you don't see everything you want, PLEASE CALL us.
New Lowest Prices! 5 Year Warranty! Best Brands!

TOSHIBA T1000SE/XE 2MB $299
T3100SX, T3200SX, T1600, T3100E 2MB $179
T3200 3MB $239
T5100, T5200, T8500 2MB $159
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX 1MB $289
ZENITH Supersport 286/E/SX 1MB $159

Best selling mem. boards, 80ns chips
BocaRAM AT Plus 16-bit 2MB $229 4MB $374
BocaRAM XT easy plug-in 1MB $159 2MB $212

COMPAQ fully compatible memory
286E 386/20 25 20e 25e 386s modules
1MB $99 4MB $319
386/20e/25e/386s expansion boards
1MB $159 4MB $369
386/33 486/25 System Pro mod 2MB $189
386/16 boards 1MB $319 4MB $639
386/16 module for motherboard 1MB $139
SLT/286 1MB $179
Portable III expansion board with 2MB $289
LTE 1MB $119 2MB $179

H-P LASERJET II, IID, IIP, III, and IIID
All memory boards are 100% H-P 1MB $99
compatible and expandable up 2MB $149
to 4MBytes by adding chips 4MB $249
NEW 25-in-1 Font Cartridge, fits all $249
IBM Laser Printer memory upgrades Please Call

IBM PS/2 easy memory expansions
30/286 kit 512K $50 2MB $149
70-E61 121/061 1MB $79 2MB $139
70-A21/A61/B21/B61 2MB $139
80-111/121/121/121/321 board 2MB $169
8MB board with 2MB installed for 70/80
30/286 50 50Z 55 55SX 60 $399
Additional 2MB mod for above board $139

Add 1MB to 286 and 386, only $49!!
Easy plug-in SIMM & SIPP memory modules
1MB x 9 70ns $54 80ns $49
4MB x 9 80ns $299

Intel, Cyrix Math Coprocessors Pls Call

FREE Guide to PC Upgrading!

Please call for your free TENEX catalog with thousands of great, easy PC upgrade ideas at terrific savings! We have $millions in inventory and 350,000 satisfied customers over our 9 years.

TENEX Computer Express

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

56800 Magnetic Drive
Mishawaka, IN 46545

No fee for V/MC/DC
U.S. Shipping, handling $5.00
P.O.'s & dealers welcome
Prices and availability may vary

Toll Free USA & Can **1-800-776-6781**
International 219-259-7051 FAX 219-259-0300

P3C

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

ORDER TOLL FREE: U.S. & Canada - 1 800 348-4PCP (4727)
Japan - 0031-11-1865
Australia - 0014-800-126-943
FAX - 1 (808) 875-0061

In Hawaii
(808) 875-1100
Shipping & Technical Assistance - 1 (808) 875-1108

Quality at the best prices under the sun.

Specializing in International Orders

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2
- Laptop ..... Call
- PS/2 Mod 30-286 30 Mb 1685
- PS/2 Mod 50Z 30Mb/60 Mb ... 1650/1790
- PS/2 Mod 55SX 30/60 Mb 2415/2600
- PS/2 Mod 65SX 60/120 Mb 3550/3725
- PS/2 Mod 70 60/120/A21 ..... 2915/3786/4800
- PS/2 Mod 90/95-486 ..... Call
- PS/2 Mod 75 ..... Call

COMPAQ
- LTE 286 20/40 Mb 2420/2750
- LTE 386 SX 30/60 ..... 4575/4924
- SLT 386 60 Mb 4722
- DPro 386S 20 Mod 1/40 Mb ... 1990/2259
- DPro 386E 40/110 Mb 3485/3756
- DPro 386/25E (All Models) ..... Call
- DPro 386/33 84 Mb 7299

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- TI Travelmate 2000/3000 ..... Call

AST
- Executive 286/386 ..... 2125/2582
- Premium 286 512k 1047
- Premium 386 16/25/33 ..... Call
- Premium 486 ..... Call

TOSHIBA
- T1000 SE/XE/LE 956/1376/1599
- T1200 XE 20/40 Mb 1970/Call
- T2000 SX 20/40 Mb ..... Call
- T3100 SX 40/80 Mb 3744/4241
- T3200 SX 40/120 Mb 3866/Call
- T3200 SX Color 5899
- T5200 40/100/200/Color 4488/4865/5302/5924

DFI
- 286-12 Mhz 539
- 386-16 Mhz 839
- 386 SX-20 Mhz 965
- 386-25 Mhz 1215
- 386-33 Mhz 1590
- 486-25 Mhz 3039

1-year on-site warranty
.... Call for Custom Configurations

PANASONIC
- 170/270 ..... 1439/1939

MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR
- IBM 8503/8512 ..... 227/459
- Samsung RGB 200
- Amber 12" TTL 85

VGA/EGA MONITORS
- IBM 8506/07/08 ..... 899/629/928
- IBM 8513/14/15 ..... 525/1150/719
- Magnavox VGA 259
- Mitsubishi EGA 329
- Mitsubishi 1381/HL6915 ..... 485/1950
- NEC 2A/3D 460/639
- NEC 4D/5D 969/2369
- Packard Bell 8531/8541 ..... 275/290
- Panasonic 1381/1391 ..... 429/499
- Samsung VGA/4581/4592 ..... 344/430/309
- Sony CPD 1304 660
- Zenith 1492 595

VIDEO BOARDS

- ATI VGA Wonder 256/512+ 199/240
- Everex EGA 89
- Hercules GB 1024/1024+2 ..... 659/959
- NEC Graphics Engine ..... Call
- Orchid ProDesigner II 1 Mb 339
- Paradise VGA/+16 ..... 122/145
- Paradise VGA 1024 ..... 175/219
- Color/Mono/w Parallel Card 45
- VGA 1024 256/512 ..... 124/149

PRINTERS

CANON
- BJ10E 299

CITIZEN
- 120D/GSX140/GSX145 ..... 135/295/399
- HSP500/550 ..... 301/421

DICONIX 150
- P/S 343/347

EPSON
- LX 810 173
- FX 850 289
- FX 1050 399
- LQ 510 259
- LQ 850 435
- LQ 860 549
- LQ 1010 369
- LQ 1050 579
- LQ 2550 849
- EPL 7000 ..... Call
- EPL 7500 ..... Call

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- LaserJet 3/3D 1589/2499
- LaserJet 3SI 3750
- LaserJet 2P 879
- DeskJet 500 489
- ScanJet + ... 1069
- PaintJet/XL 955/1680

FONTS & MEMORY
- Pacific Data 25-1 278
- Pacific Data 1/2/4 Mb 129/169/265
- Pacific Connect Laser Share 299
- Pacific Page PE 349
- Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg 239
- LaserJet Memory 1/2/4 Mb .. 119/159/245
- Compaq 1/4 Mb Modules 118/383
- IBM/Toshiba Memory ..... Call
- CPI Jet Page/Superset 425+ 299/259

IBM
- 4019 E/4019 Laser 1026/1595
- Proprinter XL24E/X24E 765/595

NEC
- P-3200 276
- 6200/6300 ..... 476/645
- Silent Writer 290 2450
- Silent Writer 2 Mod 90 1595

OKIDATA
- ML 182 228
- ML 320/321 ..... 324/451
- ML 380 289
- ML 390+/391+ 449/613
- ML 393+/393+color 968/1055
- OkiLaser 400/800 ..... 639/965
- OkiLaser 820/840 ..... 1276/1949

PANASONIC
- 1123/1180 ..... 239/145
- 1124/1124i 269/329
- 1624/1654/1695 ..... 379/619/410
- 4420/4450/4455 ..... 869/1244/2099

TERMINALS

- Wyse 50/60 ..... 375/300
- Wyse 30/85 ..... 310/339
- Wyse 150/185 ..... 289/379

SOFTWARE

- Aldus Pagemaker 4.0 499
- Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV 389/479
- Borland Quattro Pro.2.0 295
- Carbon Copy 105
- **Clarion** Prof. Developer 450
- Compaq/IBM DOS ..... Call
- Harvard Graphics 2.3 289
- IBM Displaywrite 5.0 249
- Lotus 1-2-3 2.2/3.1 ..... 349/399
- Microsoft ..... All Titles-Lowest Price
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 93
- Norton Adv. Util 5.0 110
- Procomm Plus 62
- Quicken 4.0 39
- Ventura Publisher V 3.0 479
- WordPerfect 5.1 245

400 Additional Titles In Stock

PLOTTERS AND DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- 7475A/7550A 1349/2645
- 7570A/7575A 2699/3500
- 7576EXL 4599

SUMMAGRAPHICS
- Summasketch 2 12X12/12X18 ..... 335/565

CALCOMP
- 1023/25 ..... 3250/4030
- 12X12/12X18 ..... 295/497

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS/CARDS/CHIPS

- IBM 5250 Emulation 675
- AST 5251 Emulation 499
- AST 6-Pack w/384 k 145
- Intel AboveBoard Plus 329
- Intel InBoard PC 492
- Cyrix Fasmath ..... Call
- 80287-XL 189
- 80387-SX/16/20/25/33 ..... 290/320/378/462/562

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

- ATI 9600 ETC 484
- CPI 2400 Internal 79
- CPI 2400 Ext Fax 123
- CPI 2400 Ext MNP 154
- Everex 2400i/2400 MNP 99/164
- Hayes 2400/2400B 319/218
- Hayes Ultra 96 785
- Pocket Modem 99
- Intel 2400/9600 ..... 217/499
- MegaHertz Laptop Modems ..... Call
- Practical Perif.2400/9600 ..... 132/485
- US Robotics HST/Dual 585/809

FAX MACHINES

- Sharp FO 216/240/334 ..... 538/649/699
- Intel Satisfaction 385
- JT Fax 9600 B 339

MICE

- DFI 200/400 ..... 32/42
- Logitech C9/Bus/PS2 82
- Logitech Mouseman 72
- Logitech ScanmanPC/PS2 ..... 169/240
- Microsoft Mice/+Windows 3.0 ... 103/145

DRIVES & TAPES

- Colorado DJ10 239
- Conner 40/100 ..... 299/499
- ST 225/238 ..... 189/192
- ST 157A/251-1 ..... 229/239
- ST 1126A/1144A/1239A 449/630/795
- ST 4096/4182E 530/925
- Plus II XL50/105 ..... 388/638
- Mountain ..... Call
- Toshiba External 3.5/5.25" ..... Lowest
- Panasonic LF5010 Worm 2215
- Procom Ext 5.25 199
- Procom Ext PS2 Hard Drives ..... Call
- Procom Laptop Floppy ..... Call

NETWORK

Call us For The Best Prices Anywhere

MISC & ACCESORIES

- Keytronics KB101+ 89
- Kensington Masterpiece/Plus 85/95
- AB Switch Box 27
- TrippLite 450/1200/2000 .. 296/618/1175
- 4 outlet surge 39

Win A Free Hawaii Vacation!

No purchase necessary

Most orders shipped insured next or second day air **FEDERAL EXPRESS** / 24-hour worldwide order tracking / Printer Orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day / All credit card and COD orders checked electronically We accept Amex, Visa, MC, JCB Discover, Diners Club, COD's, Wire Transfer, Letter of Credit, **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval) / Credit cards not charged until product shipped **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME** Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear / Prices reflect a 3 per cent cash discount / Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge / All warranties good through Paradise Computer Products / Prices subject to change without notice.

HOURS: 8:30 AM TO 8:30 PM CST MON-FRI, 10 AM TO 4 PM CST, SAT.

Paradise Computer Products Ltd. P.O. Box 890553 Dallas, TX 75389-0553

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

NEW

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 3000
Notebook-Size Portable Computer

Features: • 80386SX 20 MHz Processor • VGA Display • 8.5" x 11" x 1.8" • Internal 3.5" Floppy Drive • Limited 1 Year Warranty • *Weighs Only 5.7 Pounds*

20 MB	$3457.60	40 MB	$3658.60
30 MB	$3534.15	60 MB	$4015.67

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ *Sells For Less*
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

MAXSTATION 386SX
Today's Best Computer Value

Features: 80386SX Microprocessor, 16 MHz • 1 MB RAM • 5 Slots-4-16 bit, 1-8 bit • One Parallel Port, One Mouse Port, One Serial Port • MS-DOS® 4.01 • Alphaworks integrated productivity package version 2.0 • 1 Year Limited Warranty on Parts and Labor • 16 Bit VGA Card • 80 Meg Hard Drive • 3.5 & 5.25 Floppy Drive

CDW™ Price
$1289.46

MAGNAVOX

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	$158.44
ETHERNET For PS/2 (NE/2)	251.72
ETHERNET Board (NE2000)	187.06
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200)	798.18

3Com

3COM 3C503 TP 10 Base T	$293.41
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card	294.37
3COM 3C503 Etherlink	199.70
3COM 3C505B Ethernet Plus	583.81
3COM 3C523 MCA Ethernet	280.46
3COM Ethernet Repeater	848.31
3COM 3C501 Ethernet Board	322.73

THOMAS-CONRAD

6142 Arcnet 8-Bit	$93.09
6045 Arcnet 16-Bit	205.23
6142 TP+ Arcnet	103.53
6046 PS/2 Board Arcnet	228.16
6150-10 8 Port Smart Hub	509.65
6150-11 16 Port Smart Hub	691.01
6045 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet	229.07
6046 Twisted Pair PS/2 Plus Ethernet	245.11
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT AT	510.23

SMC ACCESSORIES

3508TP Concentrator AUI	$747.73
3508TP Concentrator BNC	897.73
3508TP Concentrator TP	727.27
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair	365.91

SMC INTERFACE CARDS

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet	$174.62
3016 Coax 16-Bit Ethernet	184.89
PC 500FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	278.31
PC 500WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	169.41
PC 550FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	304.80
PC 550WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	187.21
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair	736.08
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Coax	718.18

WESTERN DIGITAL

WD 16 Bit 10 Base T Ethernet	$205.44
WD MCA PS/2 10 Base T Ethernet	224.42
WD 8 Bit 10 Base T Ethernet	199.60
WD Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax	247.13
WD Elite 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax	173.84
WD Elite 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax	147.06

XIRCOM

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax	$239.20
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45	239.77
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax	362.50
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T	373.86

ARTISOFT

E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit	$211.18
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit	477.27
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit	339.53
LANtastic 2Mbps Adaptor	140.59

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

PRACTICAL PERIPH P/NET Server	1044.50
PRACTICAL PERIPH P/POD	119.10

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

WordPerfect CORPORATION

ASHTON TATE dBase IV LAN Pak	$626.37
BORLAND Paradox Network 5 User	614.40
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node	193.18
BRIGHTWORKS PS Print	243.68
CC Mail Products	CALL
DELTA TECH Direct Net Menu	149.22
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.2 Server	486.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.2 Network Node	282.88
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0 Server	563.33
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0 Network Node	349.50
LOTUS Freelance+ Server	456.93
LOTUS Symphony Server	599.13
MICRORIM Rbase V3.1 LAN 6 Users	589.00
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node	185.38
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	255.60
NANTUCKET Clipper V5.0	485.50
NORTON LAMBERT PRODUCTS	CALL
NOVELL Network Access Server	CALL
ONTRACK Disk Manager For Novell	98.65
SOFTWARE PUB. Professional LAN Pack	309.13
WORD PERFECT 5.1 Network Node	164.11
WORD PERFECT Office File Server V3.0	98.31
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Server	289.21
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Add Nodules	109.75
WORD PERFECT Office Add Stations 5PK	298.55
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Server	269.53
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Add Station	165.93
XTREE Network	209.96

TAPE & FLOPPY DRIVES

IRWIN

IRWIN SX 40-120 MB Internal	$262.40
IRWIN SXE 40-120 MB External	349.22
IRWIN 80 SX 80-250 MB Internal	374.16
IRWIN 80 SXE 80-250 MB External	469.63
IRWIN 2120 120MB Internal	507.53
IRWIN 445A 40MB External	449.60
IRWIN 485A 80MB External	533.70
IRWIN 6151I 250MB Internal	879.33
IRWIN 6451E 250MB External	1069.77
IRWIN 785SP 80MB External	599.79

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

Mountain

MOUNTAIN 300MB External Filesafe	$2498.19
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte Ext. Tape Drive	4427.60
MOUNTAIN 80MB External Backup	609.22
MOUNTAIN 80MB Internal Backup	484.33
MOUNTAIN 1.2 Gigabyte External Filesafe	CALL
MOUNTAIN 40MB Internal Tape Drive	249.80
MOUNTAIN 40MB External Tape Drive	448.88
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Filesafe	CALL
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Filesafe	CALL

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

Manufacturers Genuine Ribbons
Starting at $1.99
EPSON, OKIDATA, IBM, NEC, PANASONIC & More

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	CALL	12 x 12 w/16 But.	CALL
1025	CALL	12 x 18 w/16 But.	CALL

KURTA

1212IS1	$396.59	12 x 17	$598.36

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12	$327.00
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	549.00
PANASONIC F-X RS307U 600x600 Scanner	945.20
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner	533.30
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner	1199.00

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

DMP-61	$2610.66	DMP-62	$3457.55
DMP-61DL	3194.45	DMP-62DL	4178.22

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575A	$3388.70
HP7475A	1199.00
HP7550A	2695.56
HP7570A	2729.30
HP7576-EXL	4456.04
HP SCANJET +	1073.62

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI HL6915ATKL	$1959.77
SIGMA Laserview 19" Full Page	1619.18
NEC Graphics Engine 256/16	892.04 / 599.36
MITSUBISHI HL6935 ATKL 19"	1798.91
HERCULES GB1024 Graphics Station	653.40

FAX & ACCESSORIES

A B Switching Box (AB X Box)	$28.00 / 34.95
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster	156.95
CH PRODUCTS PS/2 Gamecard III	47.25
CH PRODUCTS XT/AT Gamecard III w/Y Cable	36.50
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick	47.00
CH PRODUCTS Roller Mouse	85.40
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick	31.20
COMPLETE PC Communicator	409.56
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	307.67
Electronic 4 Way Switchbox Parallel	89.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	109.50
5TH GEN Logical Connection 256K/512K	CALL / 436.69
INTELLICOM Long Link	117.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	$4.70 / 97.64
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	126.70
KEYTRONICS 101	89.50
PRACTICAL PERIPH 32K Inline Parallel Buffer	123.80
PRACTICAL PERIPH P/LINK Parallel Extender	99.50
ROLAND Sound Card LASYS	389.63
SOTA 286i-12 Accelerator	260.45
SOTA 386i-16 Accelerator	465.70
WESTERN DIGITAL 1 1 1006 MM1	79.00
WESTERN DIGITAL 1 1 1006 MM2	89.00
XT Power Supply 165 Watt	59.00
CompleteFax 9600	369.50
JT-Fax 9600	527.85
SHARP FO-240	629.35
SHARP FO-334	735.85

SURGE SUPRESSORS

CURTIS Ruby Plus	$57.80
DATASHIELD S100	59.55
DATASHIELD S85	53.95
KENSINGTON MP+	96.00
KENSINGTON Remote	98.75
TRIPPLITE Isobar 4 Outlet	44.25
TRIPPLITE Isobar 6 Outlet	49.10

Call For Current Pricing On Market Fluctuating Products

Memory
256K DRAMS, 1MB DRAMS, 256K Simms, 1MB Simms

Diskettes - Sony, 3M, Maxell, Verbatim

Tape & Removable Cartridges
3M, Sony, Iomega

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.0	$219.16
ALPHA FOUR 1.1 Relational Database	299.50
ASHTON TATE dBase IV	479.77
AUTODESK Autosketch	147.50
AUTODESK Animator	277.48
BANNER BLUE Org Plus Advanced	62.30
BORLAND Reflex	157.95
BORLAND Sidekick V2.0	59.00
BORLAND Turbo C++	65.00
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	134.20
BORLAND C++ V2.0	306.88
BORLAND Paradox V3.5	479.00
BORLAND Quattro Pro 2.0	299.22
BRODERBUND Print Shop	36.50
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.8.0	82.95
CHIPSOFT TURBO TAX 1040	43.85
CHIPSOFT TURBO TAX PRO	218.50
CLARION Professional Developer	448.54
COMPUTER ASSOC Super Project Expert	413.30
COMPUTER SUPPORT Arts & Letters	439.12
CUSTOM Freedom of the Press Postscript	241.44
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.0	169.31
DATAEASE File Management	455.10
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990	89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback Plus	108.70
FIFTH GENERATIONS Direct Access	58.69
FORM TOOL 3.0	57.90
FOXBASE Foxpro	439.00
GIBSON Spinwrite 2.0 V1.1	63.95
IBM Displaywrite 5.0	235.50
INTEL C Code Builder	CALL
INTUIT Quicken	39.70
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 / 319.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 5.25" / 3.5" V2.2	334.27
LOTUS 1-2-3 V3.1	399.88
LOTUS Agenda V2.0	277.50
LOTUS Freelance Plus	322.25
LOTUS Magellan	99.85
LOTUS Manuscript	327.79
LOTUS Symphony	479.73
MICRORIM [illegible]	465.50
MICROCOM Carbon Copy	109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0	302.40
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0	39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0	282.43
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5	64.75
MICROSOFT Word V5.5	208.77
NANTUCKET Clipper V5.0	485.50
NORTON Advanced Utilities V.5.0	109.90
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus	36.85
PROCOMM Plus	63.87
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.5.0	123.88
QUARTERDECK QEMM 386 Manager	59.00
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manilest	46.20
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manilest for PS/2	59.00
QUARTERDECK Desqview	72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0	73.20
REFERENCE Grammatik 4 V.1.1	49.20
SOFTLOGIC Software Carousel	49.75
SOFTWARE PUB PFS. Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. First Choice w/Prodigy	84.75
SYMANTEC Q&A	227.80
SOFTWARE PUB Harvard Graphics V2.3	304.21
TOBIAS Managing Your Money	132.48
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink III	87.58
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Battery Watch	33.50
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Desklink	97.60
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	249.39
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0	517.22
XEROX Form Base 1.1	303.37
ZSOFT PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109.86

AT CDW™ YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

CDW™ means Service • CDW™ means Savings • CDW™ means Business • CDW™ means Experience • CDW™ means Technology • CDW™ means Networking • CDW™ means Computing

PCM242

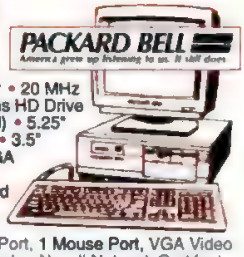
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW™ CUSTOMERS.

(800) 326-4CDW
WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Packard Bell Force 820 Personal Computer



- 80386SX Microprocessor • 20 MHz
- 16K Cache • 85 MB/20ms HD Drive
- 2 MB RAM (Max 16 RAM) • 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive • 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Drive •VGA 1024 x 768 • 512K Video Memory •101 AT™ Keyboard
- 4 Exp. Slots (3 16-Bit, 1 8-Bit) • Clock/ Calendar
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port, 1 Mouse Port, VGA Video Port •150 Watt Power Supply • Novell Network Certified
- 1 Year On Site Warranty • MS-DOS 4.01 GW-Basic
- LotusWorks Integrated Software

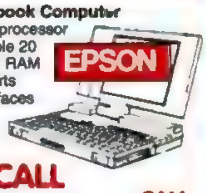
$1499.62 NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY FORMER BELL SYSTEM ENTITY.

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

CDW™: RATED #1 IN AN INDEPENDENT SURVEY OF READERS BY PC MAGAZINE

EPSON NB3s 386SX Notebook Computer



- Powerful 80386SX, 16MHz Microprocessor with 0 Wait States • Opt. Removable 20 MB or 40 MB Drive Module • Stnd. RAM of 1 MB, Exp. Up to 5 MB • Supports Sophisticated Graphical User Interfaces Like Microsoft® Windows™, MS-DOS® 4.01 • Removable Battery, Plus an AC Adaptor Stnd.
- One Year Limited Warranty

Epson NB3s 386SX ..... CALL
20 MB (2.5") Removable HDD ..... CALL
40 MB (2.5") Removable HDD ..... CALL

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

MAGNAVOX

MAX STATION 286 40MB VGA Interface $899.60
MAX STATION 386SX 80MB VGA Interface 1289.46

PACKARD BELL

Packard Bell 286 Notebook $1785.44
FORCE 1, 286/12, 40 Meg, 1 MB VGA Adapt 986.27
FORCE 1 1 Dr, 286/12, 1 MB 879.00
PB 386/33 2 MB 3.5" & 5.25" Drives 1579.60
Force SX 20 MHz 85 MB VGA, 2 Drives 1499.62
Force SX 20 MHz, 130 MB, 2 Dr, Modem 1673.25
Force SX 20 MHz, 210 MB 2 Dr Fax Board 1998.70

Panasonic

CF170 XT 10MHz 20MB Notebook Laptop ..... CALL
CF 270 286 16MHz 20MB VGA Notebook ..... CALL

ALR

ALR 386/33 Model 101 ..... $1855.70
ALR Business Versa 486/33 101 ..... 3279.80
ALR PowerFlex 286 40 MB ..... CALL
ALR PowerFlex 386SX Model 1019.20

CALL FOR THE LATEST MODELS FROM ALR

COMPAQ

LTE 286 Mdl 20 $2051.00 DP386/20E Mdl 1 $2297.46
LTE 386 30/60 MB 3938.00 DP386/25E Mdl 1 3282.32
LTE 286 Mdl 40 ... 2297.20 CPQ-386/33 L ..... CALL
DP386S20 Mdl.1 ... 1886.20 SLT 386S20 Mdl.60 4129.28

SAMSUNG

SAMSUNG SD620 286/12 Base $722.47
SAMSUNG SD716 386SX 16 Base 1023.30
SAMSUNG Notemaster SX16 20 MB 2596.70
SAMSUNG Notemaster SX16 40 MB ..... CALL
SAMSUNG PC Terminal 286/12 Ethernet 599.60

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TEXAS INSTR. TRAVELMATE 2000 ..... $1945.11
TM 3000 SX Notebook 20 MB 3457.60
TM 3000 SX Notebook 30 MB 3534.15
TM 3000 SX Notebook 40 MB 3658.60
TM 3000 SX Notebook 60 MB 4015.67

HP, IBM & COMPAQ MEMORY

1MB Module CPQ - 386 386S 20E/25E $105.23
2MB Memory Board CPQ LTE 286 ..... 198.00
4MB Memory Board CPQ LTE 286 ..... 607.00
4MB Memory Card CPQ LTE 386S 1135.00
2MB Memory Board CPQ SLT 386 ..... 279.00
4MB Memory Board CPQ SLT 386 ..... 607.00
8MB Memory Mod CPQ Deskpro/System Pro. ..... CALL
4MB Module CPQ - 386 386S 20E/25E 350.00
4MB CPQ Exp Bd - 386S, 20E/25E 385.00
1 MB AST Cupid Simms ..... CALL
4 MB AST Cupid Simms ..... CALL
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module ..... CALL
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID 189.00
1MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III 112.00
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III 189.00
4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID 352.00
IBM Persona System II Memory ..... CALL
2MB Memory Module IBM PS/2 Mod 70/50Z 180.00
1MB OKI Laser 400 ..... 159.00

KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA

2MB 1200XE ..... $195.00 4MB 3100SX $392.00
2MB 3100SX ..... 195.00 2MB 3200SX 195.00
4MB 3200SX ..... 392.00 3MB 3200 ..... 273.00
2MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200 ..... 195.00
8 MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200 ..... 964.00

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green ..... $349.11 / 286.95
WYSE 85 - 30 Amber or Green ..... 369.00 / 279.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White 359.80
WYSE 150 Amber Green or White 265.56

CD-ROM & WORM DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650 ..... $456.81 / 530.68
NEC External / Portable ..... 516.85 / 329.55
NEC Portable CD w/Software Bundle 549.00
PANASONIC LF5010 WORM 2099.91
HITACHI 1700S External 467.42
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External 567.05

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810 $159.00 LQ510 $249.00
LQ850 429.00 FX850 287.00
LQ1050 569.00 LQ2550 849.00
FX1050 399.00 EPL 7000 Laser 799.00
LQ1010 349.00 EPL 7500 Laser PS CALL
LQ200 225.00

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

Silentwriter 90 $1585.50 P6300 New Model $619.90
P6200 24-pin 465.70 P3200 24-pin 269.22
P3300 24-pin 378.33 P3300 895.90

DICONIX by KODAK

150 Parallel /150 Serial ..... $329.07 / 339.07

OKIDATA

ML182 Turbo $229.48 ML390+ $439.22
OKILASER 400 627.08 ML391+ 596.41
OKILASER 800 939.66 ML380 285.39
OKILASER 820 1266.30 ML393+ 929.90
OKILASER 840 1896.67 ML393 + Color 999.50
ML320 314.68 ML321 436.44

Panasonic

1124 I $279.60 1624 $359.39
1123 229.00 1180/1654 149.99/CALL
4420 Laser Printer 789.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IID ..... CALL
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP 485.50/849.00
H-P Laserjet III ..... CALL H-P Laser III SI ..... CALL
H-P Paintjet 958.85 H-P Paintjet XL 1685.78
CANON BJ10E Bubble Jet 323.68
CITIZEN GSX 140 295.55
OMS PS410 1977.00

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart LAS3 $265.91
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3 349.44
PACIFIC DATA Connect 189 256K 272.78
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade w/ LaserJet II 169.00
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P / III CALL
POSTSCRIPT CART W/2MB HP LAS2 339.00
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HP/IIP/II/IID 129.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript 208.72
CPI SUPERSET+ 425 Fonts for all HP Lasers 209.67

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

COMPAQ 360KB (SLT) $179.90
COMPAQ 1.2 MB/360KB (SLT 209
COMPAQ 360KB (LTE) 189.00
COMPAQ 1.2 MB/360KB (LTE) 209.00
CONNER 40 MB / 104 MB ..... 295.40 /498.24
CONNER 84 MB / 204 MB ..... 399.20 /839.00
IOMEGA B144/B44 Trans ..... 816.85 /889.73
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB 658.46
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB 369.80
SYSGEN 5.25" /3.5" External Floppy 209.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops 185.56
TOSHIBA (All Models) EPSON LT360KB 179.00
TOSHIBA 1.2 MB/360KB 189.00

Seagate

ST225 20 MB ..... $182.35 SEAGATE 4096 80 $479.74
ST238 30 MB ..... 198.82 SEAGATE ST 251 1 243.10
ST4383E 329 MB 1392.94 ST4182E 160 MB 874.44
1102A 84 MB ..... 368.00 ST157A 44 MB 3.5 209.17
ST1144A 120MB IDE 469.10

MICROPOLIS

1654-7 182MB HH $794.30 1684-7 340 MB $1323.52
1664-7 345MB HH 1243.65 1558 338 MB ESDI 1298.50

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 8087-2 $115.90 INTEL 80387-SX $294.82
INTEL 287-XLT 193.65 INTEL 387SX20 312.24
INTEL 80287-XL 189.50 INTEL 80387-25 449.00
INTEL 80387-20 359.65 INTEL 80387-33 548.20
CYRIX FasMath 16 MHz/20 MHz 299.90/299.29
CYRIX FasMath 25 MHz/33 MHz 399.29/465.79

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal ..... $139.75 2400 External $167.94
2400B MNP ..... 183.72 2400 External MNP 217.11
9600 External ..... 495.40 PS/2 Internal 2400 ..... 223.22

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int. ..... $169.11 2400 Int. $128.88
V.42bis Ext ..... 199.50 2400SA 167.97
9600 V.32/42BIS ..... 447.67 Pocket 2400 ..... 99.50

HAYES

2400 External ..... $325.84 2400B Internal $224.45
ULTRA 9600 Ext. 744.55 2400 V.42 Ext. 399.40

USRobotics

Courier 2400 ..... 279.60 V.32 9600E 573.03
Dual 14,400 HST ..... 909.65 14,400 HST 599.00

MHz

2400 for TOSHIBA 139.33 2400 for COMPAQ LTE $139.00
CPI VIVA 2400 Internal 85.40
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsend Modem 112.50
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP 148.73

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH 224EH 2400 Ext. $299.50
MULTI-TECH 696EA 9600 ..... 473.03
MULTI-TECH MT932EAB 9600 ..... 533.70

BOARD & COMM PRODUCTS

AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local $497.75
DIGIBOARD PC/8i Intelligent 8 Serial 799.60
DIGIBOARD PC/16i Intelligent 16 Serial 1172.34
DIGIBOARD PC/8 8 Serial Ports 424.73
EVEREX 2400 Internal Modem 109.75
EVEREX 2400 External MNP w/Sft. 189.88
EVEREX 2400 MNP Internal 145.34
IRMA II 3270 PS2 MCA Board 412.35
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT 409.60
WORLD PORT Modem/Fax Ext 474.55
AST SixPack 286 0K 396.60
INTEL Above Board Plus 8 w/2 MB 479.68
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K 325.88
INTEL Inboard 386/PC 469.60
INTEL SatisFAXtion Fax Board 374.50

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX ..... $735.95 AME-520ES $321.83
AME-360SX ..... 206.89 AME-600RT 552.50
AME 450AT ..... 261.79 AME-600LS 449.19
AME Smart 400 UPS 312.84

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300 ..... $219.55 BPS-550 ..... $386.55
BPS-800 ..... 533.30 BPS-1200 ..... 706.66

BC-450 ..... $279.50 4 Outlet $44.25
BC-1200 LAN ..... 620.22 LC-1200 ..... 139.77
BC-325 Watt BU ..... 209.72 Command Console 69.50

MICE

LOGITECH Trackman Portable $81.83
LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2 ..... CALL
LOGITECH Mouseman Righthand 69.00
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman PS/2 ..... 74.80
LOGITECH Trackman Serial 177.89/214.50
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 82.93
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) 103.53
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.0 ..... 103.53
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse 147.50
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse ..... CALL

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 ..... $93.79
ADOBE Illustrator for Windows 3.0 ..... 278.88
ALDUS Pagemaker 4.0 for Windows 3.0 ..... 406.62
ASYMETRIX Toolbook 279.00
BITSTREAM Facelift for Windows 59.50
BLYTH Omnis 5 for Windows 582.33
BUMBLEBEE DB Fast for Windows 188.75
CAERE Omnipage 386 ..... 425.55
CAERE Omnipage Professional 619.24
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows 659.67
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw 365.55
CROSSTALK for Windows 3.0 ..... 119.85
DELRINA Per Form Pro for Windows 3.0 ..... 266.53
DELRINA Per Form Pro Filler for Windows 122.22
DMP PC Anywhere IV 98.85
HDC First Apps for Windows 3.0 ..... 48.31
HDC Windows Express 48.31
IBM Current for Windows 217.73
INFORMIX Wingz for Windows 390.00
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows 458.95
MICROGRAFX X-Port for Windows 3.0 ..... 134.42
MICROGRAFX Draw for Windows 3.0 ..... 148.98
MICROGRAFX Chansma 319.23
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows V3.0 ..... 297.09
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows 3.0 ..... 297.85
MICROSOFT Productivity Pack for Windows 39.20
MICROSOFT Project for Windows 3.0 ..... 419.77
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 Developers Kit 297.20
MICROSOFT Word for Windows 3.0 ..... 297.89
PRECISION SFT Superbase 4 for Windows 419.33
REFERENCE Grammatik for Windows 49.20
SAMNA AMI for Windows 3.0 ..... 121.59
SAMNA AMI Professional for Windows 3.0 ..... 297.75
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows 3.0 ..... 517.22
XEROX Formbase for Windows 298.33
ZSOFT Soft Type Fonts 108.86

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P 59.00
SAMSUNG 12" Amber 84.10
SAMSUNG 14" Amber 99.35
SAMSUNG 14" White 104.30
SAMSUNG RGB Color 209.36

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX Super VGA 28mm 6CM320 ..... 338.40
MAGNAVOX CM9032 42mm VGA Color 249.50
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA 119.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan 499.80
NEC Multisync 4D/5D ..... 971.91 / 2269.43
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3DS ..... 465.85 / 619.67
PACKARD BELL 8538 VGA 39mm 258.57
PACKARD BELL 8529 31mm 283.98
PANASONIC C1381 1024X768 14" 379.28
PACKARD BELL 8528 1024X768 ..... 335.56
PGS Ultrasync 14 ..... 499.00
SAMSUNG VGA 31mm CVJ 4891 ..... 319.50
SAMSUNG CSA 7571 17" 860.89
SONY 1320 / 1304 ..... 429.50 / 646.35
ZENITH Z-1492 ..... 594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder + 256 / 512 ..... $187.98/ 221.50
ATI Basic 16 VGA 85.39
ATI 8514 Ultra 1 MB 545.34
PARADISE 1024i 256K /512K ..... 163.91 / 220.15
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16 ..... 128.43/ 149.43
ORCHID Prodesigner II 512K 258.16
ORCHID Prodesigner II 1MB 324.50
VIDEO 7 1024i 512K 216.37
VIDEO 7 VGA Vega 130.42
VIDEO 7 VRAM II VGA 1 MB 486.50
VIDEO 7 VGA 16 ..... 109.20
VIDEO 7 VRAM II 512K 309.50

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MAHA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says...."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM242

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

(800) 326-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426
FAX (708) 291-1737

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PC WEEK MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

High Volume Bids Invited

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

American Classic.

Jetzt auf Deutsch.

Introducing not a mere translation, but a new magazine in the image of *PC Magazine*, for German buyers, in German, with its own PC Labs/Germany and the kind of Ziff-Davis editorial excellence that has made *PC Magazine* an American classic.

Published monthly in Munich, with an average issue distribution of 170,000 copies, *PC Professionell* is the magazine that finally reaches brand specifiers in German business.

With our introductory advertising rates and free translation services, you won't be able to resist *PC Professionell*.

Because at last you can get into the biggest overseas market in a dependable advertising medium at virtually no risk.

Call *PC Professionell*'s Ad Director in the U.S., Chris Tice at 617/393-3530.

© 1991 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.

MEMORY UPGRADES!

TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE U.S. OR CANADA

ORDER NOW! 1-800-535-5892

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

"The Only Source for Computer Memory!"

DHL — Federal Express

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND PURCHASE ORDERS !
3 DAY INTERNATIONAL DELIVERY VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS, UPS, AND DHL!

- ✔ ALL USER INSTALLABLE
- ✔ QUALITY PRODUCTS
- ✔ GREAT PRICES
- ✔ SUPERIOR SERVICE
- ✔ UNLIMITED SELECTION
- ✔ EXCEPTIONAL WARRANTY
- ✔ FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ✔ FLEXIBLE PAYMENT OPTIONS

COMPATIBLE OR YOUR MONEY BACK 100%

CALL 714-588-9866 or FAX 714-588-9872

LAPTOP MEMORY

TOSHIBA

Model 1000SE/XE/LE
1MB $189.00
2MB $279.00
Model 1000LE, 2000SX
4MB $649.00
8MB $1199.00
Model T1200XE
2MB $169.00
Model T1600
2MB $169.00
Model T3100E
2MB $169.00
Model T3100SX
2MB $169.00
8MB $399.00
Model T3200SX
2MB $169.00
4MB $399.00
Model T3200
8MB $279.00
Model T5100
2MB $169.00
Model T5200,T8500
2MB $169.00
8MB $999.00

COMPAQ

Portable LTE 286
1MB $129.00
2MB $189.00
4MB $899.00
SLT-286
2MB $169.00
4MB $599.00
SLT-386
1MB $169.00
2MB $279.00

ZENITH

SuperSport 286,286e
1MB $179.00
SuperSport SX, 286e
2MB $229.00
SuperSport SX
2MB A/B $229.00

NEC

ProSpeed 286, 386SX
1MB $219.00
4MB $669.00
ProSpeed 386SX/20
8MB $219.00
ProSpeed 386
2MB $299.00
8MB $1249.00

Many other brandname laptop and notebook memories in stock!

NEC MEMORY

Powermate SX Plus
1.2MB w/1 APC H850E $239.00
4.8MB w/4 APC 852E $669.00
Powermate 386/25
2MB APC H655X $429.00
6MB APC H656X $1329.00

CALL FOR ALL OTHER NEC PRODUCTS!

IBM MEMORY

Model PS/1
512K 1057035 ..... $85.00
2MB IBM F[illegible] $249.00
Models 30-286, Exp. Board 1497259
512K Kit 30F5348 ..... $45.00
2MB Kit 30F5360 ..... $139.00
Models 70-E61/121,55SX,65SX
1MB [illegible] $79.00
Models 70-E61/121 50Z,55SX,65SX
2MB [illegible] $139.00
Models 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077 and 34F3011
4MB 34F2933 ..... $339.00
Model 70-A21
2MB 6450608 ..... $149.00
Models 80-A21/A31
4MB 645[illegible]060 ..... $330.00
Models 90, 95 and P75
2MB 6450902 ..... $235.00
All Models 50 and 60
2-16MB w/2M 6450609 ..... $499.00
All Models 70 and 80
[illegible]MB x 2M [illegible]3077 ..... $470.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III and IIID
2MB 33477B $149.00
4MB 33477B $249.00
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and IID
2MB 33444B $139.00
4MB 33445B $239.00
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e
2MB 1039137 ..... $169.00
8MB 1038615 ..... $249.00
Canon LBP-8II, 8IIR and 8IIT
2MB S63-1880 ..... $139.00
4MB PN N/A $239.00
Printer Memory also available for:
BROTHER PANASONIC TOSHIBA
TEXAS INST. QMS SHARP
QMS KONICA MANY OTHERS!

BRAND NEW!

IBM L405X Portable
2MB ..... $CALL
4MB ..... $CALL
AST Executive Notebook
4MB $99.00
4MB $539.00
Compaq LTE386/20
1MB $279.00
4MB $679.00
Brother HL-8E and HL-8PS
1MB $169.00

AST MEMORY

Premium 386C and 386-16
1MB Kit 500[illegible]003 ..... $69.00
4MB Kit 500[illegible]004 ..... $239.00
Premium 386-20
1MB Kit 500[illegible]003 ..... $89.00
4MB Kit 500[illegible]004 ..... $319.00
Premium 386-SX/16/25/33 and Cupid card
1MB 500718-002 ..... $69.00
Premium 486
2MB 500718-004 ..... $179.00
Premium II 386SX/20 and 386SX/16
1MB 500780-003 ..... $79.00
4MB 500780-004 ..... $339.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS/20PC RS/25PC and 20C
1MB Kit D2640A $79.00
4MB Kit D2642A $279.00
Vectra 486 PC and 386/25 PC
1MB Kit D2[illegible]50A $89.00
4MB Kit D2[illegible]51A $419.00
8MB Kit D2[illegible]52A ..... [illegible]
Vectra 386/25 PC
2MB Kit D2381A $159.00

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 286 E 386-20/20E/25
1MB [illegible] $109.00
4MB [illegible] $289.00
DeskPro 386S/16
1MB [illegible] $119.00
4MB 112534-001 ..... $319.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N and 386SX/20
1MB [illegible] $89.00
2MB [illegible] $149.00
4MB [illegible] $399.00
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro
2MB 115144-001 ..... $149.00
8MB 116661-001 ..... $959.00

SIMM MODULES

IBM COMPATIBLE TYPE

4M x 9-80 ..... $269.00
1M x 9-80 ..... $53.00
256x 9-80 ..... $16.00

CALL FOR OTHER TYPES AND SPEEDS!

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

VISA — AMERICAN EXPRESS

SEND P.O.'S AND MAIL ORDERS TO:
First Source International Inc
36 Argonaut, Suite 140
Aliso Viejo, California 92656
Tel: 714-588-9866 Fax: 714-588-9872

- NO SURCHARGE ON VISA OR MASTERCARD
- Terms [illegible]
- 2% [illegible] refused orders. Return Authorization # required
- [illegible]
- Prices and availability subject to change
- [illegible]

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! - WHY BUY FROM ANYONE ELSE?

PCM611

Circle 382 on Reader Service Card (Resellers, 320)

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION — AND 2 DISKS FREE!

PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

- One year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%.**
- Two years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%.**

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK "BEST OF PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES"— FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE "BEST OF PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES!"

1-800-289-0429

Please add $32 per year for postage outside the U.S. U.S. currency only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for delivery. Disks will be shipped upon payment.

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make PC MAGAZINE Come Alive!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to PC MAGAZINE's programs and product reviews.

PC MagNet is *PC MAGAZINE'S* on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. A PC MagNet account gives you:

- Access to all of *PC MAGAZINE'S* utilities and programs
- The latest PC Labs Benchmark tests
- New versions of *PC MAGAZINE'S* utilities
- A way to talk directly with *PC MAGAZINE* editors and columnists
- On-line support for our programs in the forums
- Direct entry to the Computer Library family of databases
- A downloadable-index to *PC MAGAZINE'S* product reviews

One call gets you started!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your communications software for either 300, 1,200 or 2,400 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) FIND CIS (346-3247). When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you. After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found.
2. When you receive a CONNECT or CARRIER DETECTED message, enter **Ctrl-C.**
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter **CIS**.
4. At the USER ID prompt, enter **177000,5000.**
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter **PC*MAGNET.**
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter **Z10D9000.**
7. Register your name and enter your **VISA, MasterCard,** or **American Express** account number. You may choose to have your company billed directly by choosing Business Account Invoicing. For more information about Business Account Invoicing, call (800) 848-8199.
8. Your personal **User ID** number and **Password** will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process. PC MagNet costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. For assistance regarding passwords, membership, billing or payment terms, call Customer Assistance at (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650. There are no upfront subscription fees, or monthly charges. You pay only for the time spent on-line.

CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt.

PC MAGNET

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after September 15, 1991

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01 ☐ Yes 02 ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04 ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/ Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10 ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/ Oil/Transportation/Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18. ☐ Other Business or Service
99. ☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05 ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99. ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
01 ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03 ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03 ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01. ☐ Now
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 26-99 04. ☐ 500-999
03. ☐ 100-499 05. ☐ 1000 or more

PC 6/11-6

Please print.

Name_____

Title_____ Phone (_____) _____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Signature_____ Date_____

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97
Offer valid in U.S. only.

READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after September 15, 1991

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01. ☐ Yes 02 ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/ Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/ Oil/Transportation/Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18. ☐ Other Business or Service
99. ☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99. ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02 ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01 ☐ Now
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 26-99 04. ☐ 500-999
03. ☐ 100-499 05. ☐ 1000 or more

PC 6/11-6

Please print.

Name_____

Title_____ Phone (_____) _____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Signature_____ Date_____

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97
Offer valid in U.S. only.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
P.O. BOX 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
P.O. BOX 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

by
Joe Salemi

Advisor

Help for Readers Making Personal Computer Decisions

- MARKETING SHAREWARE: How you can sell a program you've written with only a minimal investment.
- COPROCESSORS AND GUIs: Does a math coprocessor improve the speed of *Windows* or OS/2?
- PRN AND OTHER GHOSTLY FILENAMES: Why those odd filenames are found on all your disks.

MARKETING SHAREWARE

I have recently written a game program that I think is pretty good.

What do I have to do in order to make the game shareware, so I can get some benefit out of it?

Gary Wu
Poway, California

Before discussing how to market a program as shareware, I'd like to first make sure we agree on what shareware is.

Since the early days of microcomputers, there has been an alternative to the commercial method of distributing software. Many programmers wrote utilities, games, and applications that they thought were useful, and wanted to share them with others, but they didn't have the time or resources to devote to marketing the software as a commercial product.

At first, these programs were distributed on disks at user group meetings; with the advent of BBSs, the programmers discovered a means of electronically distributing their software to a wider audience.

There are three types of software distributed this way—public domain, copyrighted-but-free, and shareware.

Public domain: If you call your software public domain, you give up all your rights to it; others can feel free to use and modify it as they see fit, and distribute their version as their own. If someone decides to sell the software to others who aren't aware of the original sources, there's nothing you can do to stop it.

Copyrighted-but-free: is an alternative to public domain software. It means that you, as author, retain all copyrights to the program, but you don't charge others for its use, and they can use it for as long as they like. *PC Magazine* utilities are an example of copyrighted-but-free software.

Shareware: is copyrighted software that is distributed with a limited-use license. The user is free to evaluate the software for his or her own use for a period of time (usually 30 days); if he decides that the package is of value, then he must register the software by paying the appropriate fee. Otherwise, the user is obliged to stop using the program, and delete his copy. Generally, the shareware authors also encourage users to pass on their copies to others to evaluate (usually through on-line services), so long as the original software package is intact and unmodified, so that the recipient can see the information on how to pay for the software. A number of mail-order vendors also distribute shareware programs on-disk for people who don't have access to a modem. The same rules apply: The recipient is supposed to pay the author for the right to continue using the software.

Shareware programs are no different than the commercial applications that you can buy in the store; they must be paid for if you're going to use them. The registration fee is usually much lower than the cost of an equivalent commercial package, as the packaging and distribution overhead don't exist. This doesn't imply that shareware programs aren't as good as their commercial counterparts, though; most shareware programs are professionally written, and rival commercial programs in power and functionality.

Like a commercial package, the user can expect that the program will be supported by the author. If you release a program as shareware, you must be prepared to provide technical help, bug fixes, and perhaps even newer versions.

The best source for information on marketing shareware programs is The Association of Shareware Professionals (ASP). The ASP has developed a set of standards for what a shareware program is, how it should be supported, and how disagreements between the author and a user should be mediated. You can write for more information to: Jan Abbott, Executive Director, Association of Shareware Professionals, 545 Grover Rd., Muskegon, MI 49442.

If you belong to PC MagNet, you can download the ASP information packet from the Utilities forum data library number 8 (ASP Application); it's a file called APPLIC.FRM (see page 8 for details on joining PC MagNet). On CompuServe, you can get the file from the ASP's forum called Shareware. Even if you don't plan on joining the ASP, you should get a copy of their Shareware standards to follow in distributing your game.

COPROCESSORS AND GUIs

Would a coprocessor be useful in running an operating system that includes *Adobe Type Manager* or TrueType? Does the addition of a font library or the growth of GUIs make a coprocessor useful even when the application doesn't need it to run?

Would a user of a 16- or 20-MHz 386 gain useful speed with a coprocessor, given a bulky operating system like OS/2 or *Windows*?

Brian B. Mulholland
Port Jefferson Station,
New York

From the way your question is worded, I assume you're asking about a math coprocessor. The simple answer is a qualified *no*. The current GUIs (graphical user interfaces) that run on PCs use integer math functions for their drawing routines, so installing a math coprocessor, which speeds floating-point calculations, wouldn't improve the speed of the fonts being created and drawn on the screen.

Font packages such as *Adobe Type Manager* (Adobe Systems Inc., Mountain View, Calif.; 800-833-6687, 415-961-4400; $99) and *FaceLift* (Bitstream Inc., Cambridge, Mass.; 800-522-FONT, 617-497-6222; $99) generate fonts on the fly using processor cycles, so a faster CPU is the only thing that would make a difference in display speed.

I say the *no* is qualified, because there is a place where a math coprocessor helps: when the bitmaps for downloadable fonts need to be generated. If you use one of the programs that require

several minutes to create font outlines stored as disk files (such as Bitstream's *Fontware Installation Kit*), a math coprocessor will cut the font-generation time to about half. After those fonts are generated, though, the math coprocessor won't help.

TrueType, which will be the font generation engine for *Windows* 3.1 when it's introduced later this year, probably will not use floating-point math either, though it's too early to say for sure.

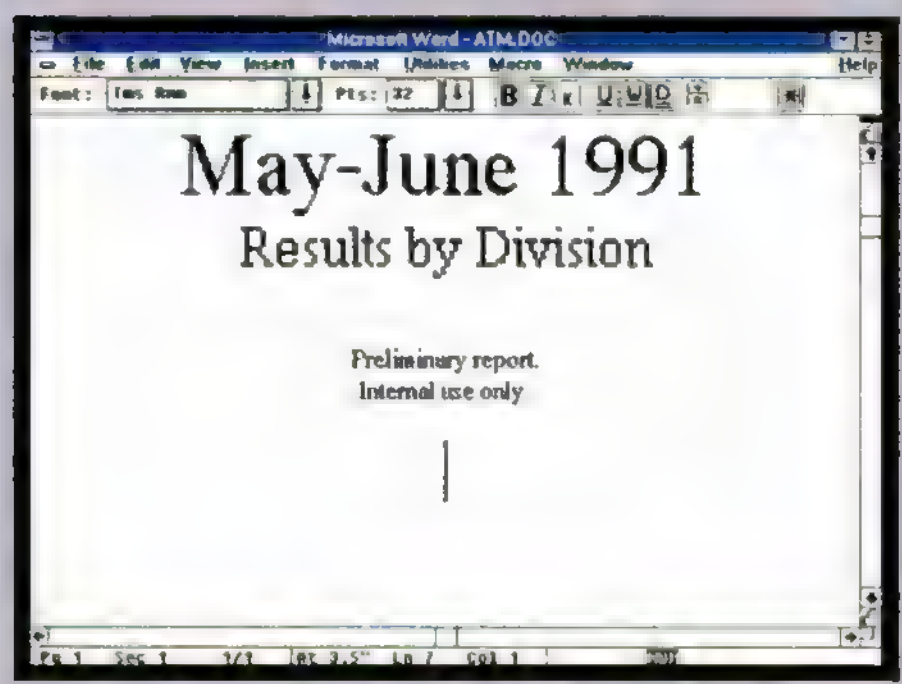
However, there is another type of coprocessor that improves the screen speed of GUI systems—a graphics coprocessor. Video boards based on graphics chips such as the Texas Instruments TIGA-340 series or the Intel i960 make a dramatic improvement in display redrawing and speed. The down side is that such boards are not cheap (averaging over $1,000 list price), so they're not a solution for everyone; they're marketed for people who do heavy design work.

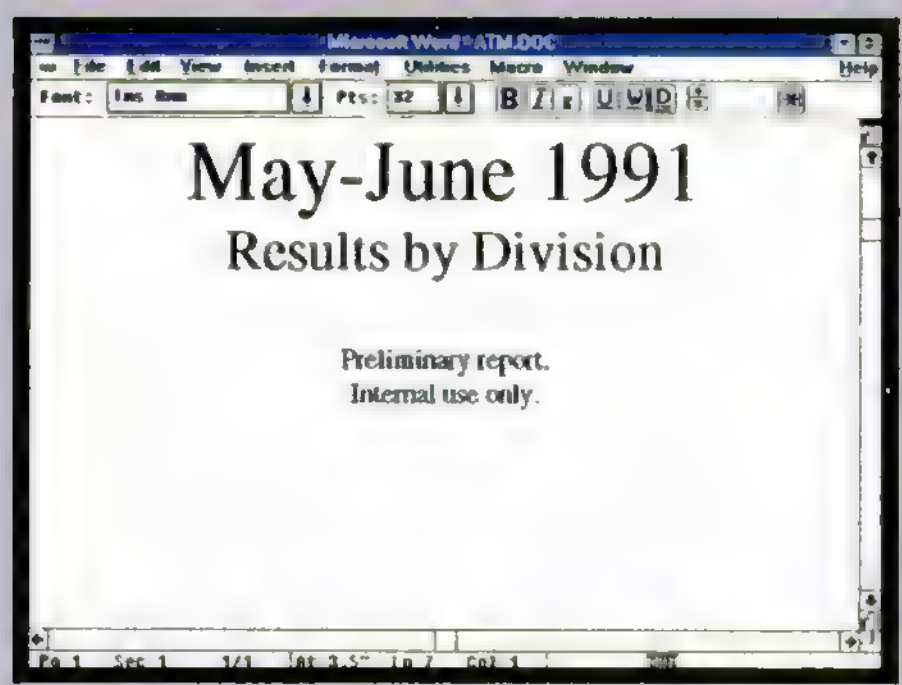
If you're interested in buying a graphics board with a coprocessor, you may want to wait a few more weeks. In the July 1991 issue, we'll be publishing the results of testing on coprocessed boards that is going on in PC Magazine Labs as I write this. The most recently introduced high-resolution 8514-compatible boards from ATI, Paradise, and Hewlett-Packard will be included.

Another alternative is IBM's new XGA video display, though it's not yet available for any systems other than IBM's high-end PS/2s. XGA has proprietary IBM logic for faster bit-blitting, which helps considerably when drawing fonts and windows.

Unfortunately, there's no simple answer on the best way to improve video performance with *Windows* and OS/2. You should read the story about comparative tests we performed in PC Labs ("Boosting Video Performance Under Windows 3.0," February 26, 1991).

One finding was that newer video drivers for a particular board can make a dramatic improvement. New drivers are often posted on Microsoft's Windows forum on CompuServe.





Adobe Type Manager **can make a dramatic improvement in the appearance of a font. Figure 1, top, shows characters displayed in the roman typeface that is included with *Microsoft Windows* when installed for a LaserJet II; the characters approximate the smooth fonts that will be downloaded to the printer. In Figure 2, bottom, the larger characters have smooth edges, thanks to *Adobe Type Manager*.**

PRN AND OTHER GHOSTLY FILENAMES

In preparing a graphics image of a printer, I casually named the file "PRN." Since PRN is a device name, this caused my system to hang.

Then unusual things started happening. A PRN ghost file was created that now appears in every directory (including new directories). This ghost file always maintains the current date and time, and rejects all DOS commands. The PRN files appear only when a file search (filespec: PRN.*) is performed from programs such as *The Norton Commander*, *WordPerfect*, or *Windows* File Manager.

Can you shed light on this situation? Is this a harmless ghost?

Karl L. Schwartz
Staten Island, New York

Don't worry, the PRN ghost haunts every DOS machine; the only reason you never noticed it before is that you never looked for it. Those PRN listings you see are not the file you created, they are the DOS device name for a printer. Your graphics image file disappeared into the other world when you rebooted as DOS searched for an active printer.

The reason your computer hung when you tried to name the file "PRN" is that it was trying to copy the file to the PRN device (which defaults to LPT1), and there was no printer there to receive it.

DOS would have eventually timed out and reported that the printer wasn't ready. The time it takes to do this varies depending on the version of DOS and the machine's BIOS.

PRN is reserved by DOS to be the name of a device, just like AUX, CON, NUL, and the various parallel and serial ports. When you ask for a file, DOS searches its list of device names first for a match. DOS's DIR command doesn't display these internal devices, but many other programs, including the three you mentioned, will.

There is only one copy of the list, though, so the device names aren't really taking up space everywhere on your disk.

You can use these ghostly files to your advantage, though. User-to-User author Neil Rubenking says the fact that a DOS device is always present can be used to assume a guaranteed "yes" answer in a logical query.

Let's say you want to determine if a particular subdirectory exists before you take any action on it. You can, for example, create a batch file that contains this line:

```
IF EXIST \FOO\PRN COPY A:*.*
\FOO
```

Because DOS searches for the names of the devices first, the condition you're testing for (the existence of PRN in the FOO subdirectory) will only be true if the subdirectory exists.

For a deeper understanding of how DOS works, keep an eye out for the forthcoming book *PC Magazine DOS Techniques and Utilities* by Jeff Prosise (the author of *PC Magazine*'s Tutor column) from ZD Press (Berkeley, Calif.; ISDN 1-56276-007-6; $39.95).

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to PC Advisor, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the instructions for joining on page 8 of this issue). Sorry, but we cannot send personal replies. ■

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE INDEX

PREMIER

The color showcase that puts the spotlight on leading-edge PC products and services.

452-466

CLASSIFIED

Flexible-format display advertising: computer systems, components, software and more.

467-479

BUSINESSCARD

A forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low cost PC hardware, software and services.

480-483

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

One Park Avenue, 3rd fl., New York, NY 10016 • For information on advertising in PREMIER, CLASSIFIED or BUSINESSCARD, contact your account representative or call 1-212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237.

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE	PREMIER	CLASSIFIED	BUSINESSCARD
Add-In-Boards	452	467	
Backup Power			
Cables			
CD-ROM			480
Communications	452		480
Computer Systems	453	467	
Connectivity			
Disk Drives	454		480
Diskettes		470	
Expansion Units	455	470	480
Input Devices	455		
Monitors			
Peripherals	455		
Plotters			
Power Supplies	456		
Printers	456	471	
Rentals			480
Security			
Speed Devices			
Tape Drive Subsystems	457	472	

SOFTWARE	PREMIER	CLASSIFIED	BUSINESSCARD
Accounting	457	472	480
Backup Systems	458		480
Business	458		480
Business Project Management			
Business Time Management	459		480
CAD/CAM	459		
Communications	459	473	
Computer Languages			480
Construction			
Data Base			480
Data Entry	459	473	
Data Management			
Data Transfer			
Desktop Publishing	460	473	
Diagnostic	461		
Dictionary			
Education		473	480
Engineering		473	481
Entertainment/ Games	461	473	481
Financial	461	473	481
Flow Chart	461		481
Foreign Languages		474	
General			481
Graphics	462	474	481
Health		474	481
Inventory			481
Legal			
Mailing Programs	462	474	481
Manufacturing		474	
Medical			481
Multiusers			
Music	463	474	482
One-Of-A-Kind			
Preventive Maintenance		474	482
Programmers Tools	463		482
Public Domain/ Shareware	463	475	
Real Estate		475	482
Religion	463	475	
Sales Marketing	464		
Scientific			482
Security		475	
Statistics	464		482
Surveys		476	
Taxes			
Terminal Emulation			
Utilities	464	476	482
Windows		476	482
Word Processing			

MISCELLANEOUS	PREMIER	CLASSIFIED	BUSINESSCARD
Accessories	465	476	483
Bar Coding	465	476	483
Books/ Catalogues/ Publications	466	478	
Business Opportunities			
Consultants			
Data Conversion		478	483
Data Recovery Services		478	
Disk Conversion		478	
Diskette Copy Services		478	483
Insurance		479	
Mailing Lists			
Networking			
Services	466		
Supplies		479	483
Trade Shows			
Training/ Tutorials	466		

PREMIER

Let's Talk MEMORY!

- MEMORY MODULES
- MEMORY UPGRADES
- EXPANSION BOARDS

Enhance is an extensive line of high quality memory enhancement products. It is 100% compatible with the world's leading manufacturers of PC's, Laptops, Portables, Workstations, Servers and Laser Printers. The Enhance product line comes with a guarantee of immediate delivery, technical support, and quality products with a 5 year warranty.

Call us for Math Coprocessors

Call or Write for your FREE MEMORY KIT

TOLL FREE U.S. 1-800-343-0100
and Canada

TOLL FREE CA 1-800-662-1004

ENHANCE

Distributed by **Sys-Com**
18720 Oxnard Street, #102
Tarzana, CA 91356
(818)343-3066
Fax: 818/343-1436

CIRCLE 901 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CASTELLE
IS NETWORK PRINTING!

LANpress is a self-contained, plug-and-play print server for Novell LANS. Connects up to four attached printers and is available with an Ethernet or Token Ring interface in a small, convenient unit.

High Performance 16-bit processor
No VAPS or NLMS
Attaches Directly to Lan cabling
100% Novell Compatible
Uses CAPTURE/NPRINT/PCONSOLE
Despools 32 Queues from 8 Servers

Ethernet model includes 1 Parallel & 3 Serial Ports.
Token Ring model includes 2 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports.

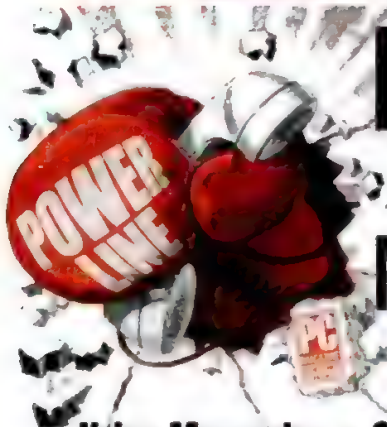
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE January 15 1991 LANpress

LANpress
$795 for Ethernet
$1395 for Token Ring
800-359-7654

3255-3 Scott Blvd
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Fax 408-496-0502
Phone 408-496-0474

CASTELLE

CIRCLE 903 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU!

Voice Messaging • Call Processing
AudioTex • Telemarketing
Order Processing • Call Distribution

Powerline transforms your computer (PC/XT/AT/386) into a multi-line voice processing command center.
Intelligently process your sales inquiries and messages in the background. Give your computer some punch!
Hardware, software, cables, speaker, 2 year warranty.

Single Line (Bigmouth) . . **$295**
Multi-line **$895**
(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA – MC – AMEX – COD

For Information Or Sales Call:
(415) 522-3800
FAX (415) 522-5556

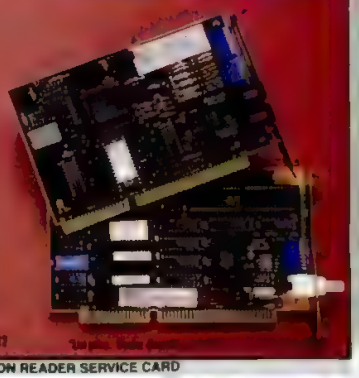
TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVE. • ALAMEDA, CA 94501

©1991 TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.

CIRCLE 902 ON READER SERVICE CARD

N E T W O R K I N G

SOLID 1-800-422-2966



CIRCLE 904 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORK FACTORY

Best Distributor Pricing Worldwide
Free Consultation for your LAN needs!
A FEW OF OUR LINES ARE

• DCA 10NET	• NETWARE	• 3270 EMULATION	• RYBS HICARDS
• DCA IRMALAN	• GATEWAY COMM.	• 5250 EMULATION	• RIGHT HAND MAN
• DCA 10BASET	• LANTASTIC	• ETHERNET ARCNET	• TIARA
• C/NET	• D-LINK	• WESTERN DIGITAL	• BLUE LYNX

FOR FREE CATALOG: 1411 N. BATAVIA, SUITE #109, ORANGE, CA 92667, U.S.A

FAST • RELIABLE • FREE TECH SUPPORT

OUTSIDE SO. CA 1-800-548-1812
714-744-7162 • FAX 714-744-2727

CIRCLE 905 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPANION by cybex

Connect 2 or 3 Keyboards and Monitors to a Single PC

Supports: PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles MDA CGA EGA VGA Monitors Resolution up to 1024 x 768 — Distance up to 600 Feet.
No switching required; to enable a Keyboard, just start typing, the Privacy Switch allows you to disable the Remote Station.

- Uses Single Cable for Video and Keyboard Data
- No External Power Required
- Thousands Sold over Last 3 Years

Prices start at $269 for Sender, Receiver, and 25 Foot Cable. One Year Warranty - Unconditional Satisfaction Guarantee - Dealers Welcome

Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave • Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

CIRCLE 906 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RECENT AWARDS

BLACKSHIP 486/386 ADVANCED SVGA SYSTEMS

ONSITE SERVICE GE Computer Service

486/33 ISA	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
386/25 SVGA Non-Cache	$2995
386/25 SVGA w/Cache	$3195

Affordable PC Power!

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 200 MB 15 ms IDE Drive
- 16-Bit VGA w/512
- 14" 1024 x 768 ColorMonitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Standard Features

- 30-Day Guarantee
- Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support
- 1 Year GE On-Site Service
- Custom Configurations
- We Accept Visa,M/C,AEX, and Discover Cards

BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

Call Blackship for all your System and Networking needs.
We have a complete line-up of 286, 386,386SX,486, and Laptops.

4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 415-770-9300, Fax: 415-770-8674
Toll-Free Orders 1-800-877-6249

CIRCLE 908 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ariel design inc

\computer solutions
45 Pond St., Norwell, MA

MOTHERBOARDS and SYSTEMS
AMI 386/486 CACHE

AMI 386sx-16*
AMI 386sx-20 32k Cache
AMI MKIII 386-25 64k Cache
AMI MKIII 386-33 64k Cache
AMI Voyager 486-25 128k Cache ISA Bus
AMI Enterprise 486-3364k Cache EISA Bus

Motherboards from the industry leader. We can sell you a motherboard or a complete system. Call for the best price.

1-800-55ariel

*available in limited quantities

CIRCLE 907 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"More Machine Per Dollar."

"You've thumbed to the right page if you are looking for a bargain 386SX . . . the Flash 386SX-20 will provide competent performance and more machine per dollar than all but some of the competition."

PC MAGAZINE November 27, 1990

NEW REDUCED PRICE
$1599
20-MHz cache version w/4-MB available for $1799

80386SX-20 MHz cpu • 3-MB RAM • 1.2- or 1.44-MB internal floppy disk drive • Socket for 80387SX math chip • VGA card with 1-MB memory • 14" VGA monitor • 80-MB IDE hard disk • MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 • 101 enhanced keyboard • 15 mo. parts, 2 yr. labor warranty

1-800-MICRO-49

Tel: (404) 446-0520 Fax: (404) 449-5297

NATIONAL MICROSYSTEMS
2833 Peterson Place, Norcross, GA 30071

CIRCLE 909 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

Create your own system

Buy only what you need or upgrade your present system

486	486	386	386
33 MHz,64K cache	25 MHz,64K cache	33 MHz,64K cache	25 MHz,64K cache
$2119	$1559	$939	$879
386	**386SX**	**286**	**286**
25 Megahertz	16 Megahertz	16 Megahertz	12 Megahertz
$749	$489	$249	$219

Includes desktop case & power supply. Choose options below

KEYBOARDS
101 Key Enhanced $49.95

HARD DRIVES
40MB 28ms $229.95
80MB 17ms 379.95
110MB 18ms 449.95
213MB 15ms 869.95

FLOPPY DISKS
1.2 MB 5.25 inch $69.95
1.44 MB 3.5 inch 69.95

DISK CONTROLS
IDE Floppy and Hard disk controller $19.95

MONITORS
VGA - COLOR:
Leading Technology 14" 640 x 480 256K card .31 dot pitch $399.95

Packard Bell 14" 640 x 480 256K card .31 dot pitch $399.95

Viewsonic 4 14" 1024 x 768 1MB card .26 dot pitch $539.95

MONOCHROME:
Samsung 14" Amber with card $129.95

MEMORY
1 MB RAM $ 69.95
4 MB RAM 239.95

SERIAL CARDS
2 Serial port, 1 Parallel port, 1 Game port. $19.95

MODEMS
Internal 2400 Baud $84.95
External 2400 Baud 99.95

D.O.S.
Version 3.3 $55.95
Version 4.01 55.95

SERVICE
4 months on site $39.95

All systems fully assembled and tested. F.C.C. approved

Computer Connection

To Order: 1-800-835-2714
Questions: 1-503-593-6619
2 Venture Lane (POB 3629)
Sunriver, OR 97707

Shipping and handling additional. Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 910 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST PS/2 & AT DISKS

Failsafe Novell Subsytems

The power user's first choice. Pensol's subsystems offer failsafe peak performance without stretching your budget. We support DOS, OS/2, Xenix, Unix, Netware 286 & 386 for both AT & PS/2s. No compatibility issues. No problems. It's that simple.

5 Year Warranty

We Back Our 5.25" Drives for 5 Years!

Drive in the Fast Lane!

20 MHz Transfer Rate
13 Ms Access Time
16 MB Cache

Plug & Play Solution from Pensol

1 GB Erasable Opticals & 500 MB Tape Drives . . .

Drive	Capacity	Access	Interface	Price
AT	30MB	19ms	IDE	$415
AT	1.2MB	40ms	ESDI	$770
AT	1.2MB	40ms	IDE	$499
AT	213MB	15ms	SCSI	$985
AT	213MB	15ms	IDE	$685
AT	3.5MB	16ms	ESDI/SCSI	$1645
AT	64.2MB	16ms	ESDI/SCSI	$4097
PS/2 (80)	1.0MB	1ms	ESDI	$1094
PS/2	213MB	15ms	SCSI	$1172
PS/2	3.0MB	16ms	ESDI/SCSI	$1775
PS/2	64.2MB	16ms	ESDI/SCSI	$3385

✓ Caching Controllers
✓ Disk Mirroring & Duplexing
✓ Torture-Tested Drives with 24-hour Burn-in
✓ Lifetime Toll-Free Support

Drive, Controller, Cables, Software Included with Subsystems.

Pensol TECHNOLOGY

Call for Pensol's Complete Product Catalog
800-447-8226
International Tel: 408-988-2232
Fax: 408-988-4431

CIRCLE 913 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VGA 386/486 Portable

1.44MB OR 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
2MB RAM
40 MB HARD DISK
SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME PORTS

$1599

- Screen is windows 3.0 supported
- SYSTEM CAN BE EXPENDABLE TO:
- 8MB RAM
- 2 FLOPPY DRIVES AND
- 1 HARD DISK (UP TO 200MB)

Please check our desktop systems & VGA monitors

COMPUTOP INC. CT
14634 firestone Blvd. La Mirada, Ca. 90638
Tel# (714) 994-0605 Fax# (714) 994-0658

CIRCLE 911 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RED INK.

Cyan, yellow and black will give living color to your ads.
And now you can have 4-color at B&W rates.

Call 1-800-825-4737

Multimedia

Portable Hard Drives

- Power supply inside drive case.
- Lightweight, under 3lbs.
- Durable 60 G shock rating.
- Compact, measures only 2" x 5" x 7".
- Fast, 10ms access.
- Works with: Laptops, Toshiba, Compaq, Dell, IBM, *Everything!*

425 MB

- No card needed, just plug into printer/parallel port.
- Three connectors on back of drive, one to computer printer port, one to printer, and one to daisy chain any other SCSI device.
- Two sizes:
  52 Megabyte $899.00
  105 Megabyte $1,199.00
  Carrying case $29.00
- 40, 80, 105, 170, 210, 250 and 425 Megabyte drives available with SCSI Card. Prices available upon request.

Liberty Systems

The Multimedia Portable
122 Saratoga Ave., Ste. 16
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Call us today for your free 30-day trial.
(408) 983-1127

CIRCLE 914 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACKPACK.

IT'S A DRIVE OF A DIFFERENT COLOR.

Add a disk drive without horsing around inside your computer – just plug Backpack into your parallel port! Connect your printer to the Backpack drive. No tools. No hassles. No interface cards. Backpack works with IBM and compatibles including PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s, PS/1s, and laptops. It's available in 5.25" and 3.5" and comes complete with everything you need. So see your dealer or get it straight from the horse's mouth and call us about Backpack today!

MicroSolutions
Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411 Fax: 756-2928

CIRCLE 915 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISC DRIVES • DISC DRIVES • DISC DRIVES

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Dealers, Self-Maintainers, TPM Companies: ***LOOK!***
THE WIDEST RANGE OF DISC DRIVE SUPPORT IN THE WORLD!

- SALES — LOWEST PRICES... COMPARE! — EXCHANGE PROGRAM TOO!
- DATA RECOVERY — FROM PC/MS-DOS ENVIRONMENT
- REPAIR — COST EFFECTIVE... MOST 5¼" & 3½" DRIVES

20 MB $129 Miniscribe NEVER USED Complete HD Kit (SCSI) $159 incl Ctrlr & Cable

HUNDREDS OF OTHER MODELS IN STOCK

✔ *Clip this and* ***Save 10%*** *on total repair charges!*

(805) 529-0908
FAX: (805) 529-7712
5105 Maureen Lane • Moorpark, CA 93021

CIRCLE 913 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T BE BLUE.

Don't think you can't afford to target over 786,000+ PC buyers here in color. You can.

Call 1-800-825-4237

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
AST, ALR, EVEREX Systems all models $call
Pionex 386SX Computer W/2mb memory, Color VGA, 40mb Hard drive $1599

LAPTOPS: AST, ALR, EVEREX, TOSHIBA $call

EXPANSION BOARDS
AST Sixpackplus (64-384k) $129
Sixpack 286 W/512k $139
Rampage2 256k (0-2mb) for XT $249
Rampage 286 plus (0-8mb) $349
Rampage2 Plus MC for PS2 50/60 (0-8mb) $359
INTEL Above 286 Plus for XT/AT (512-2mb) $339
Above 286Plus 8 (2-8MB) $539
Above Board 2 Plus for PS2 50/60 (0-8mb) $289
Above MC 32 for PS2 70/80 (0-8mb) $359
Inboard 386 for PC/AT $Call

GRAPHICS CARDS
ATI, Paradise, Hercules, Video Seven ..... $call

HARD DRIVES
SEAGATE ST225 XT kit $239 ST251-1 $239
Maxtor, Conner Plus Hard Cards $call

MEMORY: 64k, 256k, 1MB, SIMMS, PS2 Compaq ..... $call

FLOPPY DRIVES
Toshiba for PC, AT $79 1.2MB $99 3.5 $79/99

TAPE BACKUPS: Archive/Everex/Maynard from $349

MONITORS: NEC, Goldstar, Mitsubishi $call

PRINTERS. Panasonic, Cannon, NEC $call

VLM Computer Electronics
[illegible]

CIRCLE 916 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UnMouse™

Incredibly Productive. Ingeniously Creative.

Move the cursor effortlessly. Just slide your finger over the glass, then press to click. Plus you can select up to 60 programmable function keys. And it even works with a stylus.

- So Easy, It's Intuitive
- Faster than a Mouse
- Programmable KeyPad
- Stationary, Saves Space
- Draw, Trace, Doodle

Call 1-800-UNMOUSE

TEL: 508-694-9900
FAX: 508-694-9980

MicroTouch

CIRCLE 917 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Total PC Automation at Your Convenience!

The Pendulum PowerPak:

- Instructs your PC to power ON/OFF at pre-selected times—locally or remotely
- Runs applications using Auto-Night™, the Event Scheduler— totally unattended!!
- Reboots your PC automatically

Call 1-800-772-6483
The Pendulum Group, Inc.

POWER UP with the INSIGHT UPS!

Prevent Power Failure & Protect Your Equipment

New **In-Line**™ Technology gives you:
True Sine-Wave Power • Low, *low* price
• Super light weight--*Just 28 lbs.* •

With almost twice the power of comparably priced units you can run a loaded 386/25mHz system and VGA Monitor for up to 30 minutes!*

Just $499

Get Insight Protection *Today!*

800/729-0770

*Actual times may vary depending on equipment specifications. Price and availability subject to change without notice
© 1991 Insight Distribution Network, Inc.

Insight

1912 W. 4th St., Dept. LA
Tempe, AZ 85281
Sales: 602/350-1128
FAX: 602/829-9193
LA0691

CIRCLE 919 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE

We're all the ADOBE you will ever need !

DH systems

1-800-747-HPLJ FAX (213) 478-4770 Phone (213) 479-4477
1940 Cotner Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90025

CIRCLE 921 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JetFill

Cartridge Refill For The HP DeskJet Series

The clean inexpensive solution for recharging your Hewlett Packard DeskJet, DeskJet Plus and DeskJet 500 cartridges. Sharp, permanent inks. Colors available.

JetFill **1-800-235-9748**
Available Through DGR Technologies.
2204 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78705 • Fax (512) 476-6399

GREEN WITH ENVY

Your competitors will be when they see your ad showcased here in color before 786,000+ eager PC buyers.

Call 1-800-825-4237

3 REASONS TO BUY THE NEW OD3210 9-TRACK TAPE DRIVE:

1. It's the first 9-track drive designed for the modern office
2. It's got great measurements: 3 1/2" x 16 1/2" x 23".
3. You *can* take it with you. It weighs only 30 pounds.
4. It's so quiet, you'll forget it's on.
5. It's completely autoloading. No manual threading required
6. It uses only 45 watts (other drives average 200)
7. It's reliable. Very. No other drive has fewer moving parts.
8. It's surprisingly affordable.
9. It comes with a 2 year warranty, toll-free support, and the ODI Special Service Program
10. It's designed and built by Overland Data

True, we promised you 3 reasons. But we felt compelled to make up for the lack of reasons to buy any other drive. To find out more, call our toll-free number.

1-800-PC9-TRAK
(1-800-729-8725)

SEE US AT COMDEX WEST HALL

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

CIRCLE 922 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"The clear winner among half-inch nine-track tape back-up devices"
PC Magazine

NineTrack Tape Sub-Systems

New high performance, easy to install software make the On NineTrack even faster and easy to use. NineTrack gives you the power to read and write to 9-track tape with your IBM® PC XT® AT® 386 486 PS/2® and compatibles. Exchange data with other PCs, minis and mainframes. 1600/3200/6250 BPI systems are available.

New software features
- Data transfer rate of 1MB per second for PC bus
- Full menu support or execute commands from DOS prompt or batch files
- Expert Support System
- Hard disk back up utilities

Call us today. 800-828-0599 216-349-8600

COMPUTER LOGICS
Computer Logics
31200 Carter Street
Cleveland, OH 44139
Fax 216-349-8620

CIRCLE 923 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST 9-TRACK for MICRO's

- All Densities – including 6250
- Excellent Software and Support
- Reliability • Super Speed

The Only Professional Choice

800/842-0708

TDX PERIPHERALS
HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900

CIRCLE 924 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

9 TRACK TAPE DRIVES
3480 TAPE DRIVES
FOR PC/XT/AT/386/386/PS2

LOWEST PRICES
BEST QUALITY

LAGUNA CONVERSION SYSTEMS

26941 Cabot Road
Suite 131
Laguna Hills, CA 92653-7007

(800) 266-4 TAPE
(714) 367-0497 TEL
(714) 367-0508 FAX

CIRCLE 925 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PAYROLL MANAGER® KNOWS PAYROLL!

PAYROLL MANAGER

turns Quicken 4 into a complete payroll system.

- PAYROLL MANAGER
- PAYROLL MANAGER
- PAYROLL MANAGER
- PAYROLL MANAGER

1-800-443-5806

In Fla. 813-530-7400 30-day, money-back guarantee

PAYROLL MANAGER ONLY $95 PAYROLL MANAGER & QUICKEN 4 $135

Ghost Software

CIRCLE 926 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

$45 COMPLETE!

PACIOLI 2000™

FOR IBM & COMPATIBLES

Contains Full-featured Accounting with 8 Modules Fully Integrated into One System. Billing, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Purchasing, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Budgeting, Auditing

FREE Unlimited Customer Support • FREE 2 Hour Training Videotape

Use as Single-User or Multi-User System — Network Ready with No Additional Fees

Easy to Install • Easy to Learn • Easy to Use • Context-sensitive Help

Report Writer, Multi-Company, Database Export, Mouse Support, Pull-down Menus

The equal of other high end accounting programs in every way, but cost! — New York Times July 1 1990

VISA/MC Orders Only **800-243-1515 Ext. 800EF**
24 HOURS-A-DAY — 7 DAYS-A-WEEK
Questions: 214-931-2033 • Or Check/MO — Add $6 shipping
S. Software • 2880 Bergey Road, Dept 800EF, Hatfield, PA 19440

PC WORLD BEST BUY

CIRCLE 927 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T BE BLUE.

Don't think you can't afford to target over 786,000+ PC buyers here in color. You can.

Call 1-800-825-4237

TOTALLY RELIABLE BACKUPS... GUARANTEED!

Back-It 4:

The First Totally Automatic, Full-Featured Backup System Which Virtually Eliminates Your Excuses for Not Backing Up!

Who Needs Back-It 4?

- Anyone who is in jeopardy of losing everything by not having a current backup copy of their hard disk.
- Anyone who despises spending time backing up and wants to schedule and run automatic, unattended backups.
- Anyone who wants the fastest backup and compression around.
- Anyone who would like unlimited toll-free customer support and a 60-day money-back guarantee for ultimate peace of mind.
- Everyone...see your local dealer today!

GAZELLE **800-233-0383**

Gazelle Systems, Inc. • 42 N. University Ave. • Provo, Utah 84601 • (801) 377-1288

CIRCLE 928 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing DataSel Gold-- the Contact Management Software For Busy People On Their Way To The Top.

Effective contact management is the key to success.

Whether your contacts are clients, prospects, vendors, or employees, DataSel Gold will help you recall important details about your contacts at crucial times.

You'll be able to stay on top of appointments, calls, "to do" items and follow-up dates. And with letter writing, mail merge, autodialing, and custom report-making capabilities, you'll be able to get a lot more done in less time.

See for yourself. For only $25, you can now get a full-featured version of the program that allows you to enter up to 25 contacts.

And with the "Quick Start" manual, you'll be up and running in minutes.

So call 1-800-322-6160 now. And DataSel Gold will be on your desk tomorrow.

DATASEL *gold*

Increasing your prospects for success

DataSel Software, Inc
12780 High Bluff Dr., Ste 260
San Diego, CA 92130

CIRCLE 930 ON READER SERVICE CARD

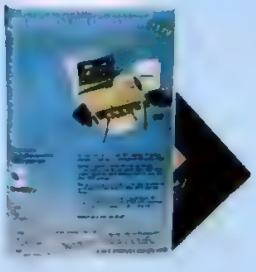
LEARN ABOUT POINT OF SALE!!!

thru Video

$29.95

GIVE YOUR BUSINESS THE COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE IT NEEDS TO SUCCEED!!!
"A COMPUTERIZED POINT OF SALE SYSTEM"

Our video tape fully illustrates Point of Sale products. Hardware and Software, how it operates and what capabilities should be there for your sales environment.



Cash Drawers
Receipt Printers
Programmable Keyboards
Barcode Scanning Devices
POS Terminals
Portable Terminals
Barcode Printers

AT ONLY $29.95 THIS VIDEO WILL SAVE YOU THOUSANDS

- Why spend $$$$$$$$$$ before you learn about Point of Sale and how it works.
- Some equipment saves time and money, some equipment doesn't.
- Spark your interest in time saving Sales Techniques and Management.
- Enjoy better control of your business, and better knowledge of your profits.
- What are standard features for "Point of Sale"?????
- Knowing what computers and point of sale can do is essential to any business in the 90's.

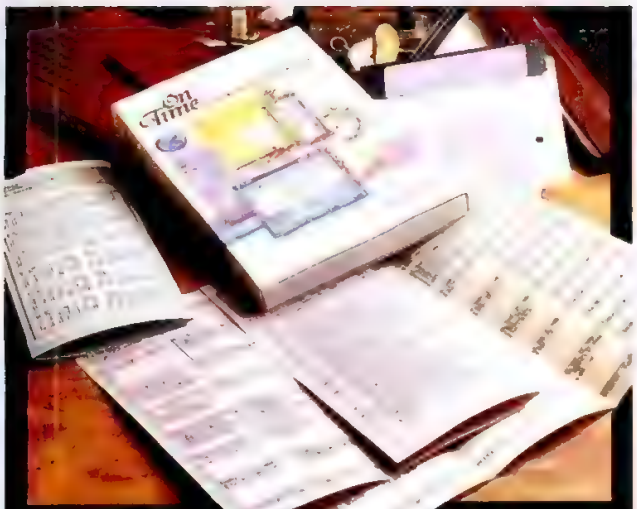
Computer Time of America 1-800-456-1159 mon-sat
R. D. #3, Box 16
Johnstown, PA 15904

CIRCLE 929 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERYTHING'S COMING UP ROSES.

Everything's going be sales because 94.2% of all PC buyers sampled in a syndicated study closely examine every ad in PC Magazine.

Call 1-800-825-4237



Stop wasting time scheduling group meetings

OnTime® is the finest network calendaring product on the market. It saves you time and aggravation in scheduling group meetings. It instantly communicates with whom you want to meet. OnTime's Laser Calendar Printouts are the talk of the Industry - they will knock your socks off!

For a free 30 day evaluation copy write to the address below or call:

800-345-6747

On Time®

Campbell Services, Inc.
21700 Northwestern Hwy., #1070
Southfield, MI 48075

Stand alone version (non-network) $69.95

CIRCLE 931 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RJE+3270+Gateway
Print 20,000 lines/minute

Features:

- connect up to six S/370 channel-attached printers
- IBM 3203, 3211, 4245
- Xerox 4050, 4090, 8790, 9790 and more
- print spooling
- electronic forms management
- line speeds to 384,000 bps with DATMODE=FULL
- dial-up or dedicated lines

New Product:

BARR/GATE:

- RJE+3270 Gateway
- Up to 250 users
- SDLC, Token Ring, Novell IPX, or NETBIOS connections
- Send/Receive commands
- EHLLAPI
- 3287 printers

One call is all you need for the complete solution for your RJE, remote print, and 3270 applications. See for yourself why more than 11,000 users put their trust in BARR products. Call today for a 30-day evaluation.

MORE SPEED MORE FEATURES MORE SOLUTIONS

BARR

Barr Systems, Inc.
4131 NW 28 Lane
Gainesville, FL 32606-6681
800-BARR-SYS or 800-227-7797

CIRCLE 933 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENVISION IT

Raster-to-Vector Conversion Software

Scan into CAD and most other drawing programs!

30-Day Money Back Guarantee!

1-800-321-ENVY

Special Offer

$299 Envision It *(retail $399)*
$399 Envision It bundled with the Complete Half-Page Scanner *(retail $699)*

1991 E.S.T. Inc. • 822 Mahler Road • Burlingame, CA 94010 • All rights reserved

CIRCLE 932 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Replaces Key-to-Disk Systems

ENTRYPOINT 10

DATA ENTRY FEATURES

- Headsdown speed
- Paint-the-screen form design
- Menu-driven edit selection
  - Field and char type validation
  - Range checks
  - Table lookup
  - Check digits
- Accumulator balancing
- Programmable function keys
- Operator statistics
- LAN or single station
- French & German versions

SUPPORT

- Toll-free support hotline
- 24-hour electronic bulletin board
- International distribution and support
- Award-winning manuals
- On-site training & consulting

DATALEX
800-962-8888
From Canada 1-800-848-5548
FAX 415-362-5733

CIRCLE 934 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T BE BLUE.

Don't think you can't afford to target over 786,000+ PC buyers here in color. You can.

Call 1-800-825-4237

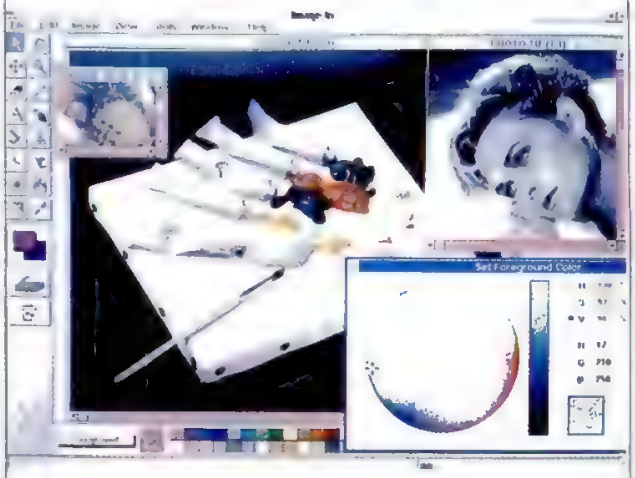
LIMELIGHT

Is where you'll be with over 786,000+ brand specifiers after your colorful ad runs here.

Call 1-800-825-4237

Announcing the Most Advanced Color Processing Program for the PC

Image-In-Color!



Spectacular.

Image-In-Color!

Color Graphics Imaging

Image-In-Color pre-press software for Windows 3.0 is the most advanced true color, 24-bit image processing system available for the PC!

Darkroom on a Desk

Spectacular functions allow precise control of pressure, density and size of retouching tools such as pencil, paint brush, air brush and others. Cloning provides instant duplication of items in an image, and a library of photographic filters adds special effects for powerful dimensions in design!

Superior Color Separations

CMYK color separations are super fine-tuned and calibrated in conjunction with AGFA Compugraphic. ***Image-In-Color*** supports HSV and RGB color selections with an intuitive color picking model. Histograms are displayed with full controls for editing the colormap.

Supports *all* popular scanners. Supports Wacom pressure sensitive graphics tablet. Write or call for a spectacular addition to your desktop capabilities!

1-800-345-3540

IMAGE-IN
INCORPORATED

406 East 79th Street • Minneapolis, MN 55420 • (612) 888-3633
FAX (612) 888-3665 Outside N. America call CPI, Geneva
++41-22-436-800 • FAX ++41-22-433-724

CIRCLE 935 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMIDIAG

ADVANCED DIAGNOSTIC UTILITY

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
August 1990
AMIDIAG Version 3.14

$89.95
List Price
286/386/486
Compatible

"..the most comprehensive package that delivered the most accurate results in the shortest time..."
PC Magazine, August, 1990

Complete Diagnostics for:
- Memory
- Hard Disk
- Floppy Disk
- Keyboard
- Video
- Ports

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTORS

SienerSoft

6540 Lusk Blvd. Suite C-166, San Diego, CA 92121 USA
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME 1-800-755-1875

CIRCLE 936 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Loan Amortization Software

A favorite of banks & atty's worldwide!

Over 5000 sold!

- ✓Easy Amortization Schedules
- ✓Replace Financial Calculators
- ✓Change variables instantly

Exec-Amort $149.95
Mini-Amort $79.95
5 user Network Version $450.00

Order Today Call 800 858 8448
Fax Orders Call 313 791 3010
Phone (313) 791 0770

CIRCLE 939 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

EasyFlow®

Version 7.0

- Full Color Support
- Network Support
- Global search & replace
- 3D Charting
- Over 270 output devices supported

DON'T buy any flowcharting product until you test drive EasyFlow. Unprecedented support for Desktop Publishing & Graphics packages, Alternate Shape Libraries, FREE tech support and a NO RISK 30 Day Money Back Guarantee all combine to make EasyFlow the industry leader and corporate standard.

Special Introductory Offer $230
Plus Shipping

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Telephone: (613) 544-6035 Ext.49
Fax: (613) 544-9632

ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-267-0668

CIRCLE 940 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO-SCOPE™ FROM

Universal Diagnostic Software

- D/S Independent
- Self-Booting
- Runs on Novell, OS/2, Xenix, Unix, PICK, PC MOS, & C.DOS, & others.
- Queries Hardware Directly – bypasses CMOS.
- Low Level Formatting on all types of drives.

Suggested Retail $249.00

TO ORDER OR FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL: 818-547-0125

MICRO 2000, INC. • 1100 E. BROADWAY, SUITE 301, GLENDALE, CA 91205 • Fax 818-547-0769

CIRCLE 937 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DANCE OF THE PLANETS™

New v2.0 The most detailed dynamic sky and solar system model ever created. Space Travel for the Inquiring Mind.

1-800-SKY-1642

"An order of magnitude better than any other s.s. simulator . . ."
John Mosley, ***Sky & Telescope***
"Stunningly powerful . . . closest (to the beauty of the starry sky)"
Ed Mendelson, ***PC Magazine***

IBM compatibles, EGA/VGA, $195. Order/sampler/free literature.

A.R.C. Software 303/667-1168 POB 1974P, Loveland, CO 80539

CIRCLE 938 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T BE BLUE.

Don't think you can't afford to target over 786,000+ PC buyers here in color. You can.

Call 1-800-825-4237

PREMIER

Slides From Your PC Try Us FREE!

We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Freelance, Corel and others on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

1-800-222-2592

Accent Presentations, Inc.

12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

CAPTURE YOUR SCREEN!

1-800-284-2574

Print any screen on your dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer. An immediate hard copy at the touch of a key. Only $59.95

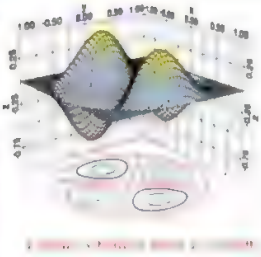
- Supports Windows 3.0
- 256 Color Support
- Clips Graphics
- Saves PCX/TIFF Files

JEWELL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

4740 44th Ave. SW, Suite 203 Seattle, WA 98116

CIRCLE 941 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GraphiC™ 6.0



"All of the C language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly recommended" PC Magazine

New Features

- Shaded contour plots
- Color PostScript
- Export HPGL/2 and TIFF
- TIGA and 8514 support
- Simultaneous plots
- European characters æ, §, ß, ç, ó, £, Å, Ê, . . .
- Polar contour plots
- Error function plots
- Color separations

Licensed for personal use only

Order now - $465

Visa & MasterCards

Scientific Endeavors

508 N. Kentucky St.

Kingston, TN 37763

CIRCLE 942 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGING

from your computer files

Vibrant, high-quality output from your PC software. Dozens of packages supported. Transmit your files anytime. Free reshoots.

Call for free user kit and free trial info.

- 35mm COLOR SLIDES
- COLOR OVERHEADS
- 4x5 8K NEGATIVES & TRANSPARENCIES
- VIDEO OUTPUT

IMAGE CENTER

1-800-433-8829

1011 Second St., S.W. • Roanoke, VA 24016

CIRCLE 943 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mailing List Management

Discover how you can professionally manage your mailing list on your IBM compatible PC and save money with **ArcList** and **AccuMail**, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you: address correction and standardization, duplicate recognition, list merge/purge, postal presorts, file maintenance, label design and printing, and more.

Boost your mailing list's deliverability and performance! For a FREE BROCHURE, call (800) 368-5806.

CIRCLE 944 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRETTY IN PINK

Your ad will look great here in any color. Place it now at B&W rates.

Call 1-800-825-4237

INTRO+

INTRO+ Includes
Prism™ graphic MIDI sequencer
Copyist Apprentice™ music transcription & printing
Model-I™ MIDI interface card
2 MIDI cables

$299 RETAIL

System Requirements:
MIDI compatible instrument
IBM PC, AT, XT or compatible
640K memory, VGA, EGA, Herc, or CGA
Printers: Deskjet, Epson FX, LX, or LQ, IBM Proprinter and compatibles

MIDI STARTER PACK

Dr. T's MUSIC SOFTWARE
100 Crescent Road, Needham, MA 02194
617-455-1454 voice 617-455-1460 fax

CIRCLE 945 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music Machine

Turn your PC into a powerful Music Workstation with our full-line of PC MIDI products.

Try our $19.95 DemoPak and apply the cost when you buy software from us.

Voyetra Dept. PCM
333 5th Ave
Pelham, NY 10803
(914) 738-4500 Fax: 738-6946
Orders/Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 946 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sourcer™ 486 - Commenting Disassembler

Sourcer creates commented source code and listings from memory COM or EXE files It helps you understand the inner details of how programs work With the BIOS Pre Processor, generate commented listings of all your BIOS ROMs $169 95

"Sourcer is the best disassembler we've ever seen!" - PC Magazine

ASM Checker™ - Locates Coding Problems

ASM Checker automatically locates common coding errors in assembly source code By identifying errors that are often hard to find and easily overlooked it saves you countless hours of debugging time It also cross-references external and public symbols and identifies unused symbols and type mismatches $179 95

- **ASMtool 486™** - Creates flowcharts and procedure call diagrams $199 95
- **View-It™** - Super fast file viewer - see 132 columns on screen $69 95
- **Unpacker™** - Unpacks packed EXE files interrupt viewer and more $39 95
- **ASM ProPak III™** - Includes all six products above (Save over $100) $549 70

Shipping & Handling $6 Canada Mexico $10 Other $18 CA residents add sales tax VISA MC AMEX

V Communications, Inc. Call 1-800-648-8266
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd Suite 275 Dept PC San Jose CA 95129 408 296 4224

LIMELIGHT

Is where you'll be
with over 786,000+ brand specifiers
after your colorful ad runs here.

Call 1-800-825-4237

3.5 Million Callers Since 1982

MODEM DOLDRUMS?

Download 65 megabytes of relief for $20.

$20 buys you three months of access to the largest BBS in North America.
Take any of our 200,000 programs.
Read our 85,000 messages.

Get relief now!
For a free trial set your modem to 8-N-1 and dial

414-789-4210

EXEC-PC
The Largest BBS in North America

PO Box 57 ▪ Elm Grove, WI 53122 ▪ Voice 414-789-4200
230 phone lines, 7 gigabytes online
PC-Pursuit / Connect -USA / V.32bis / HST / CompuCom / MNP / V 42bis

Bible Study Software

What does the Bible say? And Where?

Verse Search finds any verse in the Bible instantly, searches for any word or phrase, even for concepts using an integrated Thesaurus. Easily finds the exact verse you need for your study. Print or copy text to your own files. Version 5.0 includes unlimited windows and full mouse support.

Think of us as a bookstore! Our shelf includes a dozen software tools designed for your area of interest in the Bible. To celebrate our 10th anniversary as the leading Bible software company, we offer a new **Bible Dictionary** product. Our memory resident **Verse Typist** transfers verses directly to your word processor. Call for a free brochure!

800-423-1228 512-251-7541

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304
Austin, Texas 78728

CIRCLE 948 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"...a new generation of Bible software..."

—*Christian Computing* magazine, January 1991

QuickVerse® 2.0—state-of-the-art performance and features, offered at an unprecedented price—it's a whole new generation!

- Compare up to four translations or verses at a time.
- Search on words, verses, use wildcards and boolean logic.
- Comes with one text—your choice of KJV, NIV, RSV, NKJV, or NRSV.
- Additional texts and Hebrew & Greek Transliteration are available for just $39 each.
- Includes FREE word processor interface.
- Create your own study notes and indexes.
- Modern interface with mouse support, pull-down menus.

Guaranteed. *Try QuickVerse for 30 days, return for full refund (shipping excluded) if not satisfied.*

Order Toll Free

1-800-223-6925

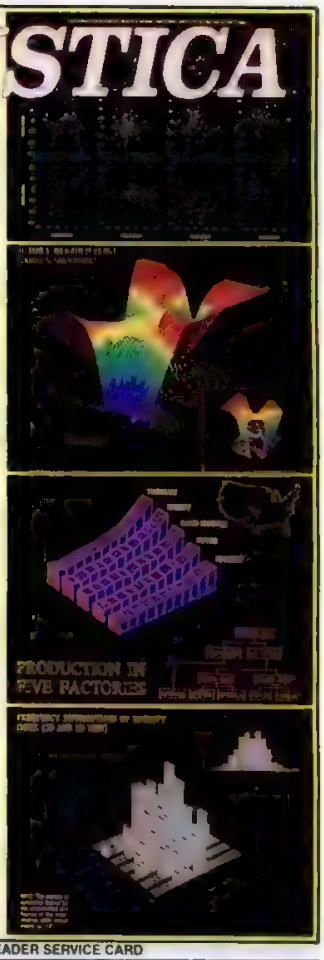
Also available at finer Christian bookstores.

QUICKVERSE® 2.0 All the features you'd expect in programs costing hundreds more—just $69 + $5 shipping and handling.

Parsons Technology

375 Collins Road NE • PO Box 3120
Cedar Rapids, Iowa • 52406-3120

STATISTICA



CSS/3™ Complete Statistical System with data management and over 1,000 fully integrated presentation-quality graphs; the largest selection of statistics graphics available in one package; unlimited size of files; menus mouse or commands; IBM compatibles; **$595.**

Quick CSS™ All basic statistical modules of CSS 3 (incl. data management) and the full presentation-quality graphics capabilities of CSS/3; IBM compatibles; **$295.**

CSS:GRAPHICS™ The largest selection of graphs in one package; all graphics capabilities of CSS 3 and, in addition, extended on-screen drawing facilities, insetting, multigraphs, rotating 3D graphs (30 types) with interactive cross sections; special effects; custom designed graphs; IBM compatibles; **$495.**

STATISTICA™ A fully integrated system that combines all the capabilities of CSS 3 and CSS:GRAPHICS into a single, extremely comprehensive data analysis package; IBM compatibles; **$795.**

STATISTICA/Mac™ A CSS-compatible data analysis and graphics system with data management for the Macintosh (large selection of rotating 3D graphs, on-screen drawing); unlimited size of files; Macintosh computers; **$395.**

Domestic sh'g $7; 14-day money-back guarantee

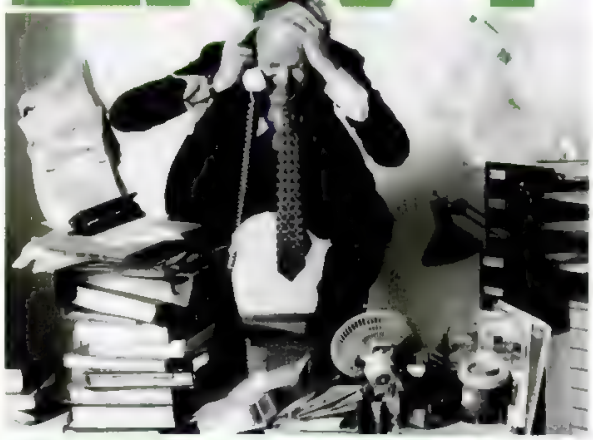
StatSoft™

2325 East 13th · Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149 · FAX (918) 583-4376

StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, Germany), 040 420034™. **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), 0462 482822. **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia) 613-866-1766

CIRCLE 950 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENVY



IS NOT HAVING LMS

Our List Management System, LMS,™ will make your competitors green with envy. LMS™ is much more than list management, in fact, it's contact management. Excelling in contact management is the key to remaining competitive in today's market. Developed by Mr. Software, Inc., LMS™ is the most comprehensive and user-friendly contact management software available. LMS™ can profile your client with 180 user-definable fields and unlimited sub-lists per master list so that your clients' needs and demands are easily and accurately managed. LMS™ is perfect for industries which demand flexibility: telemarketing, real estate, search firms, stock brokerage houses, sales marketing and many more. With the LMS™ tracking system you'll be able to generate business reports and call & response letters with unparalleled speed and accuracy. One person will be able to do the work of ten in half the time. With LMS,™ you'll out pace the competition and green will become your favorite color.

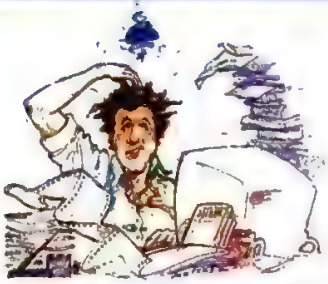
M2 SOFTWARE

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Professional $198
Network (Novell™) $498
1-800-MR-SOFTWARE
(677-6389)

CIRCLE 949 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IS $495 TOO MUCH TO ASK FOR A NEW BRAIN?



Tired of sifting through meaningless reports, tables, bar-charts and graphs looking for trends in your business? Just turn KnowledgeSEEKER loose on your database and it will *automatically* analyse the information, providing you with answers that would normally take days or weeks to find. So you save time as well as money. Find out more about KnowledgeSEEKER — the brainy PC software at a price that doesn't smart.

Knowledge SEEKER®

1-800-387-7335 FREE DEMO DISK

1-613-723-8020 Fax 1-613-723-8048
FirstMark Technologies Ltd.
600-14 Concourse Gate, Ottawa, Ontario K2E 7S8

"The analysis time saved will be well worth the cost of the software."
BYTE Magazine Review, Feb. 1991

DECISION MAKING SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 951 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Ultimate 386/486 memory manager!

$99.95

Order Now

1-800 662-8266

Memory Commander

Complete memory management services, including EMS,XMS,VCPI & integrated RAM disk. The only memory manager providing 900K of contiguous DOS memory. Automatically Loads TSRs & device drivers high. Selects the best memory model for each program, on-the-fly, without user intervention or rebooting.

V Communications Incorporated
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd Suite 275-PC
San Jose CA 95129
408.296.4224

FLEXIBLE
ADJUSTABLE
MOVABLE
REASONABLY PRICED
$299
SHIPPING INCLUDED

INTRODUCING THE SISTOTAL 3

Scandinavian Lifestyles, Ltd. brings you the PC-Table for the 90's. The SISTOTAL 3, with space for the complete PC workstation: Monitor, Computer, Keyboard, Printer (max. width 23"), and printer paper.

FOR A FREE CATALOG OF ALL THE SIS PRODUCTS OR TO ORDER A SISTOTAL 3 NOW, CALL...

1-800-328-4827, ext. 2284

(computer system not included in offer)

CIRCLE 953 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Two Important Reasons to Use DisplayMate.

At last, software that looks at video display terminals through user eyes! Introducing DISPLAYMATE™ – a brand new utility that evaluates and optimizes the performance of video displays and adapters.

With DISPLAYMATE you can identify sources of eyestrain and make simple adjustments to increase image quality, comfort and productivity.

More than 200 visual test patterns and 100 diagnostic tests including the Video Obstacle Course™ compatibility, video system speed and interactive screen distortion tests. Built-in Demo separate test tracks for Technical and Non-Technical users and a 384-page Reference Manual.

DISPLAYMATE the eye-saving, money-saving tool that will help you get the most from your current video display systems and guide you in buying new ones.

For all IBM personal computers with MDA, CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA or Hercules displays

VIDEO DISPLAY UTILITIES

Special $79 Introductory Price!

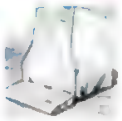
DISPLAYMate

1-800-932-6323
(908) 747-6886 (International)
(908) 747-4523 (FAX)

SONERA™ TECHNOLOGIES COMDEX Booth #5047
P.O. Box 565 • Rumson, NJ 07760

CIRCLE 952 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuCover® COVER YOUR INVESTMENT



Computer Dust Covers

Spill Proof !! Anti-Static !! Our Stylishly fitted Dust [illegible]

Dealer Inquiries Invited

USA (800) 874-6391 Fax (904) 863-2200
FLA (800) 342-9008 (904) 862-4448

2104 Lewis Turner Blvd (Dept PCM)
Visa Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548 MC

Keyskin™ Keyboard Protectors

Clear to the eye and soft to the touch, you just type right through them. **KeySkin™ Keyboard Protectors** stay on [illegible] years. Hundreds of models available.

$25.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

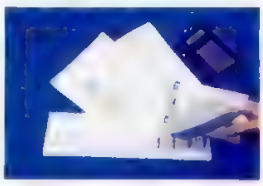
USA (800) 874-6391 Fax (904) 863-2200
FLA (800) 342-9008 (904) 862-4448

2104 Lewis Turner Blvd (Dept PCM)
Visa Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548 MC

CIRCLE 954 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code

Print Bar Codes from your PC



PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 bar codes directly from your programs in DBase, C, BASIC, etc. on Epson, HP LaserJet printers. **$295**

Keyboard wedge and portable **Bar Code Readers** from **$395**

Free Information & Brochures

916-622-4640 • Fax 916-622-4775

BearRock

6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619-9394

CIRCLE 955 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Soft-Fonts

$195

On-Tap™ lets you print many different types of bar codes on a wide variety of printers from your PC. Call today and order!

1-508-339-4928.

Integrated Software Design, Inc.
Automatic Identification Division
171 Forbes Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048, FAX: (508) 339-2257

© 1991 Integrated Software Design, Inc.

CIRCLE 956 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LABEL MASTER

Print Perfect Labels and Forms In-House On Almost Any Printer

- WYSIWYG layout • Money back guarantee
- Supports matrix, laser, thermal printers
- Supports most bar codes and text fonts
- Supports graphics images
- Label Master - $479 • Quick Draw - $259
- Developers library with source - $389

THE COMPUTER CONNECTION
PO Box 634 • Eau Claire, WI 54702
715 833 2331 • Fax 715 833 1995

(800) 552-2331

CIRCLE 957 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUSTIN DELIVERS!

1-800-274-6611

Dustin Discount Software
Monday thru Friday • 7:00AM to 5:00PM PST
818-710-9174 • FAX: 818-884-5310

Call Today for a FREE Catalogue!

CIRCLE 958 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T BE BLUE.

Don't think you can't afford to target over 786,000+ PC buyers here in color. You can.

Call 1-800-825-4237

SOME SAY THEIR SERVICE AT ABOUT $10.00/HOUR IS AS ECONOMICAL AS OUR BBS AT $9.95/MONTH WE SAY B.S.

CRS CANADA REMOTE SYSTEMS

FOR A FREE CRS ON-LINE DEMONSTRATION, CALL

(416) 798-4713

For more information, call
U.S. Only: 1-800-465-7562
Canada Wide: 1-800-465-6443
Ontario & Quebec: 1-800-465-9501
Toronto Area: (416) 620-1439

CIRCLE 959 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Learn Windows with video training from VideoTutor®

VideoTutor's *Learn Windows 3.0* video training package turns absolute beginners into productive Windows users. Covers the File Manager, multi-tasking, starting and using programs, the clipboard, using and creating program groups and much more!

"...more flexible and less mundane than most training systems.... All of VideoTutor's training courses use a 'watch and then do' approach, which works well for both individual and group training." —PC Magazine

To order, call 1-800-252-1225 today!

$195 each. 90-minute video, workbook, diskette. 10-day money-back guarantee. VideoTutor, 3103 Barton Point Circle, Austin, TX 78733 (512) 263-3877

CIRCLE 960 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIMELIGHT

Is where you'll be with over 786,000+ brand specifiers after your colorful ad runs here.

Call 1-800-825-4237

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

HARDWARE/ADD-IN-BOARDS

LAPTOP MEMORY UPGRADES

COMPAQ			
386 20	1MB	2MB	4MB
Portable III	512KB	2MB	
SLT 286	1MB	4MB	
SLT 386	1MB	2MB	4MB
LTE 286	1MB,	2MB	4MB
TOSHIBA			
T1000SE XE	1MB,	2MB	
T1200XE		2MB	
T1600		2MB	
T3100e	512KB	2MB	
T3100SX	2MB	4MB	
T3200		3MB	
T3200SX	2MB	4MB	
T5100		2MB	
T5200 T8500		2MB	8MB
ZENITH			
SuperSport SX		2MB	
SuperSport286		1MB	
SuperSport286e		2MB	4MB
TurboSport386e		1MB	4MB

MEMORY
SIMMS .. (1MB, 4MB) x 8 x 80ns
SIMMS .. (1MB 4MB) x 9 x 80ns

PRINTER MEMORY
Apple, Canon, Epson, HP, IBM, Okidata, Panasonic...

FAX / MODEMS
COMPAQ
MAXFAX9624LT C
9600bps 2400bps Group III
IBM & Compatibles
MAXFAX9624
9600bps 2400bps group III
MAXLITE PC (Portable)
9600bps 2400bps Group III
TOSHIBA
MAXFAX9624LT T
9600bps 2400bps Group III

CALL NOW !!! FOR OUR CURRENT LOW PRICES

ADD★ON AMERICA
Toll Free 800-292-7771
433 N. Mathilda Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94088
TEL (408) 746-1590 FAX (408) 746-1593

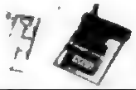
CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS IN ROM !!

Always waiting for the prompt? Speedup with an MVS EPROM Disk!
-Boot instantly
-Workstations
-64k $95

PC ON A CARD! Debug on the PC Test in SBC RAM Burn into EPROM 3 serial, 2 par Battery or 5vdc cpu, io, ram $95

8088 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER



MERRIMACK VALLEY SYSTEMS
Box 994 Merrimack, NH 03054
Phone (508) 792 9507

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

See Our Display Ad In This Issue

Σ SIGMA DATA 800-446-4525

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"CHECK OUR PRICE AND QUALITY!"
CALL FLASH TECHNOLOGY 1-800- 448-2031

80286 UPGRADE

286 12MHZ MB $119	286 16MHZ MB $299
VLSI CHIPSET	C & T NEAT CHIPSET
0K UPTO 4MB	0K UPTO 4MB
8 I/O SLOTS	7 I/O SLOTS
AMI BIOS	AMI BIOS
BASIC SYSTEM $299	BASIC SYSTEM $349
286-12 MHZ	286-16 MHZ
1MB MEMORY (100NS)	1MB MEMORY (80NS)
AT CASE 200W	AT CASE 200W

80386 UPGRADE

386 16MHZ MB $365	386 25MHZ MB $599
INTEL CHIPSET	C & T CHIPSET
0K UPTO 4MB	0K UPTO 4MB
7 I/O SLOTS	7 I/O SLOTS
AMI BIOS	AMI BIOS
BASIC SYSTEM $549	BASIC SYSTEM $939
386SX 16 MHZ	386-25 MHZ
2MB MEMORY (80NS)	4MB MEMORY (80NS)
AT CASE 200W	AT CASE 200W

CACHE MOTHERBOARD UPGRADE

386 25MHZ 64K CACHE MOTHERBOARD $749	386 33MHZ 64K CACHE MOTHERBOARD $999	486 25MHZ 128K CACHE MOTHERBOARD $1999
OPTI CHIPSET	TTL LOGIC	OPTI CHIPSET
0K UPTO 4MB	0K UPTO 4MB	0K UPTO 4MB
7 I/O SLOTS	7 I/O SLOTS	8 I/O SLOTS
64KB CACHE	64KB CACHE	128KB CACHE
AMI BIOS	AMI BIOS	AMI or C&T BIOS
BASIC SYSTEM $1299	BASIC SYSTEM $1399	BASIC SYSTEM $2499
386-25 64K MB	386-33 64K MB	486-25 128K MB
4MB MEMORY (80NS)	4MB MEMORY (70NS)	4MB MEMORY (70NS)
AT CASE 200W	TOWER CASE 200W	AT CASE 200W

SYSTEM OPTIONS
$ 950
5.25" 1.2MB Floppy
3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
40MB IDE Hard Drive
IDE HD Controller
2S 1P 16 Ports
Super VGA Card 512K
Super VGA Monitor 1024 x 768
101 Enhanced Keyboard
Call for other options

FLASH TECHNOLOGY INC
55 W. Hoover Ave., Suite 9
Mesa, Az 85210
Tel (602) 464-9272
Fax(602) 464-9856
FTI
1-800-448-2031

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor
- Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support
- Fast Response for Replacement (Quantity Prices Available For Dealers)

Money back guarantee does not include shipping charges. We accept Master Card, Visa, C.O.D. POs are welcomed add 3% for incl. $3. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calling about an ad? Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

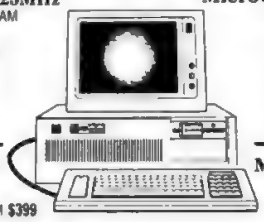
486-33 MHz CACHE

Since 1985, MSE has been dedicated to bringing you high-quality American designed, engineered and built computer systems for a wide range of applications. NOW, for our 6th year anniversary special, we are proud to introduce our fastest and most powerful machine, the 80486-25MHz or 33MHz.

MicroCache 386 $1995
- Intel 80386-33MHz CPU
- 385-33MHz CACHE Controller
- 4MB RAM, expands to 32MB
- 200MB Fast Dr. (15ms)
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr.
- 2 Serial/Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 58.5MHz Landmark
- 128K Cache Option

MicroCache 486-25MHz
- 80486 25CPU 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- 125MB Fast Dr (18ms)
- 64K Cache (25ns)
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 486-33MHz Option

$2295



MicroCache 386SX-20MHz
- 386SX-20 CPU 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- 84MB Fast Dr (18ms)
- Serial Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 30MHz Landmark

$1095

Motherboard Special
386SX-16MHz W 1MB RAM $399
386SX-20MHz W 32K Cache 1MB RAM $499
386-33MHz W 64K Cache 4MB RAM $999
486-25MHz W 64K Cache 4MB RAM $1599
486-33MHz W 64K Cache 4MB RAM $1999

Micro 386 SX-16MHz
- 80386 CPU 1MB RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Dr
- 42MB Fast Dr (22ms)
- Serial Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 20MHz Landmark

$895

SALES HOURS:
Monday Friday
9:00 AM - 5:30 PM
Saturday
10:00 AM 4:00 PM
PST

MS ENGINEERING, INC.
10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-4249 FAX: (408) 257-4398

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

33 MHz 80486 / 80386 FASTER THAN EVEREX STEP & ALR

15 Mips! $1895 Qty 1

386/40 Available BABY SIZE

FEATURES
- 64 256K Write Back Cache
- Burst Mode Design
- Shadow Ram on Video & Bios
- 64MB 32 Bit Memory Expansion
- Baby size with Eight Expansion Slot
- Unix OS 2 & Novell 100% Compatible
- One Year Full Warranty
- Made in USA

SUPER TOWER

- 5 Half Ht Drive Bay
- 2 Full Ht Drive Bay
- 250 Watt UL Power Supply
- Dual Fans
- Double Security Lock
- Wheels Caster
- Display Panel

Qty 5 PRICE 335

3½"-5¼" MOUNTING KIT
Any Floppy or Hard Disk 5.0

SYSTEM BOARD

MODEL	CACHE	MPS	OK	4M
486/33	64K	15.2	1895	2095
486/25	64K	11.4	1395	1595
386/40	64K	9.8	925	1125
386/33	64K	8.3	825	1025
386/25	64K	6.2	695	895

*256K Cache Available

Complete Desktop System With 1.2 MB Floppy, HD Floppy Controller 101 Keybrd And 4MB Memory

	BASE	MONO	VGA
486/33	2495	2670	2945
486/25	1995	2170	2445
386/40	1525	1700	1975
386/33	1425	1600	1875
386/25	1295	1470	1745

*FCC, UL & CSA Approval

TECHNOLOGY POWER ENTERPRISE 47273 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 Tel. 415-623-3818 Fax 415-623-3840

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMI 386/486 CACHE MOTHERBOARDS

You deserve the absolute BEST! Forget MYLEX & the rest.
ISA & EISA! PC Magazine May 1989 proved AMI is the BEST!
We are the largest AMI reseller! BEST price guarantee!

INTEL Inboard 386/PC 1MB PIGGY-BACK SPECIAL $299
80387-16-$289 20-$335 80287-8 $149 10-$185 80C287A-$249

PC WEEK Rated Cyrix #1 80387-25 $399 80387-33 $479

MAXTOR & Microscience Drive Bundle
IDE 120MB With HD/FD Adapter Bundle $399

PC PROS *708/810-1010* *FAX 9490*
8205 S. CASS AVE. DARIEN, IL 60559

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

AMT INTERNATIONAL

LOWEST PRICES SAME DAY SHIPPING

2393 QUME DRIVE, SAN JOSE, CA 95131

(408) 432-1790 • (408) 432-0552 Fax: (408) 944-9801

FREE Mouse with Each System Purchase

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AMT 486-25 MHz w/128K Cache

1MB RAM
100 MB CONNERS HARD DISK
MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET
1:1 2HD/FD CONTROLLER
1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
I/O 2S/P/G/ PORT
191 KEY BOARD
FULL TOWER CASE
w/230 P/S
SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX
DOS, OS/2, NETWORK

$2799

AMT 386-33 MHz w/64K Cache

1MB RAM
40 MB HARD DISK
INTEL 386-33 MHz CPU
MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET
1:1 2HD/FD CONTROLLER
1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
I/O 2S/P/G/ PORT
101 KEY BOARD
MINI-TOWER CASE w/200 P/S
SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX,
DOS, OS/2, NETWORK

$1399

AMT 386-25 MHz w/40 MB Hard Disk

1MB RAM
40 MB HARD DISK
INTEL 386-25 MHz CPU
MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET
1:1 2HD/FD CONTROLLER
1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
I/O 2S/P/G/ PORT
101 KEY BOARD
AT CASE W/200 P/S
SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX,
DOS, OS/2, NETWORK

$1249

AMT 386SX-16 MHz w/40 MB Hard Disk

1MB RAM
40 MB HARD DISK
INTEL 386SX-16 MHz CPU
MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET
1:1 2HD/FD CONTROLLER
1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
I/O 2S/P/G/ PORT
101 KEY BOARD
AT CASE w/200 P/S
SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX,
DOS, OS/2, NETWORK

$995

COMPUTER SYSTEMS: VGA MONITOR AND VGA 16 BIT CARD (1024 x 768) $425

MEMORY UPGRADES

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 286-E, 386-20/20E/25		
1MB	113131-001	$139.00
4MB	113132-001	$369.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N and 386SX		
2MB	118689-001	$225.00
4MB	118690-001	$590.00
DeskPro 386S		
1MB	113646-001	$139.00
4MB	112534-001	$369.00
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro		
2MB	115144-001	$225.00

AST MEMORY

Bravo-286, Workstation		
512K Kit	500510-010	$59.00
2MB Kit	500510-002	$172.00
Premium 386-16/20C		
1MB Kit	500510-007	$95.00
4MB Kit	500510-008	$369.00
Premium 386-20		
1MB Kit	500510-003	$150.00
4MB Kit	500510-004	$369.00
Bravo-386SX		
2MB Kit	500510-002	$172.00
4MB Kit	500510-008	$369.00
Premium 386-SX/25/33 $ 486-25		
1MB	500718-002	$80.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS/16S		
1MB	D1540A	$112.00
4MB	D1542A	$349.00
Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC and 20C		
1MB	D1640A	$126.00
4MB	D1642A	$366.00
Vectra 486PC		
1MB	D2150A	$115.00
4MB	D2151A	$390.00

IBM PS 2 MEMORY

Models 30-286, Exp. Board 1497259		
512 K Kit	30F5348	$54.00
2MB Kit	30F5360	$175.00
Models 70-E61/121, 55SX, 65SX		
1MB	6450603	$95.00
Models 70-E61/121, 50Z, 55SX,65SX		
2MB	6450604	$179.00
Models 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077 & 34F3011		
4MB	34F2933	$485.00
Models 70-A21		
2MB	6450608	$170.00
Models 80-141		
1MB	6450375	$145.00
Models 80-111/311		
2MB	6450379	$259.00
All Models 70 and 80		
2-8MB w/2M	6450605	$499.00
2-14MB w/2M34F3077		$599.00
2-16MB w/4M34F3077		$999.00
Models 50, 50Z, 55 SX 560		
2-8MB	1497259	$599.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP & III		
1MB	33474B	$115.00
2MB	33475B	$160.00
4MB	33477B	$215.00
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP & III		
1MB	33443B	$115.00
2MB	33444B	$160.00
4MB	33445B	$215.00
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e		
2MB	1039137	$369.00
3.5MB	1038675	$469.00
Canon LBP-8II, 8III, 8IIT		
2MB	S63-1880	$225.00
4MB	Part #N/A	$439.00

LAPTOP AND PORTABLE MEMORY

TOSHIBA MEMORY		
1MB	Model 1000SE/XE	$329.00
2MB	Model 1000SE/XE	$469.00
2MB	Model T1200XE	$289.00
2MB	Model T1600	$289.00
2MB	Model T3100E	$175.00
2MB	Model T3100SX	$175.00
4MB	Model T3100SX	$689.00
2MB	Model T3200SX	$175.00
4MB	Model T3200SX	$689.00
2MB	Model 5100	$289.00
2MB	Model T5200,T8500	$185.00
8MB	Model T5200,T8500	$1300.00
ZENITH MEMORY		
1MB	SuperSport 286 & 286E	$199.00
2MB	SuperSport 286 & 286E	$455.00
2MB	SuperSport SX/Alpha	$455.00
4MB	SuperSport SX/Beta	$455.00
COMPAQ MEMORY		
1MB	Portable LTE 286	$195.00
2MB	Portable LTE 286	$299.00
1MB	SLT-286	$245.00
4MB	SLT-286	$1395.00
NEC MEMORY		
1MB	Prospeed 286	$270.00
2MB	Prospeed 386	$450.00

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E		
1MB	ZA36/3800ME	$99.00
4MB	ZA3800MK	$675.00
Zenith Z-386/20/20/25 & 33		
2MB	ZA3600ME	$199.00
Zenith Z-386 SX		
2MB	Z-605-1	$255.00

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL	
8087-5MHz	$80.00
8087-2 8MHz	$116.00
8087-1 10MHz	$155.00
80287-6 6MHz	$130.00
80287-8 8MHz	$185.00
80287XL 8/10MHz	$185.00
80287XTL 12 MHz (Laptop)	$210.00
80287-10 10MHz	$185.00
80C287-12 12MHz	$195.00
80387SX-16	$285.00
80387SX-20	$310.00
80387DX-20	$340.00
80387DX-25	$425.00
80387DX-33	$525.00
WEITEK	
3167-20 20MHz	$300.00
3167-25 25MHz	$450.00
3167-33 33MHz	$500.00
4167-25MHz	$600.00
4167-33MHz	$800.00
CYRIX	
83087-16 16MHz	$260.00
83087-20 20MHz	$295.00
83087-25 25MHz	$360.00
83087-33 33MHz	$440.00
83SX87-16 16MHz	$235.00
83SX87-20 20MHz	$260.00
IIT	
3C87-8	$165.00
3C287-10	$175.00
3C287-12	$200.00
3C287-20	$230.00
3C387-20	$265.00
3C387-25	$350.00
AMD	
80C287-10	$110.00
80C287-12	$130 .00

DRAM

DRAM 1MGXI	**DRAM 64X4**	**DRAM 256X4**
1 MGXI-120NS $5.00	4464-15 ..... $1.50	256X4-120NS $5.00
1 MGXI-100NX . 5.25	4464-12 ..... 1.99	256X4-100NS 5.50
1 MGXI-80NX ... 5.50	4464-10 ..... 2.50	256X4-80NS 5.75
1 MGXI-70NX ... 5.75	**DRAM 256XI**	**256XI-STATIC COL**
1 MGXI-60NX ... 7.50	256XI-150NS $1.79	51256P-10 ..... $2.99
DRAM 64XI	256XI-120NS 1.99	AAA 2800-08 ..... 3.00
4164-150 ..... $2.00	256XI-100NS 2.00	AAA 2800-07 ..... 3.25
4164-120 ..... 2.50	256XI-80NS 2.25	AAA 2800-60 ..... 4.50
4164-100 ..... 2.75	256XI-70NS 2.35	1X4-60 ZIPP 35.00
4164-80 ..... 3.00	256XI-60NS 3.99	1X4-80STT ZIPP 39.00
		1X4-70STT ZIPP 39.00

SIMM MODULES

IBM TYPE		256x9-10	16.00
Add $2.00 for SIPPS		256x9-80	18.00
4Mx9-80	$250.00	256x9-60	23.00
1Mx9-60	60.00	**APPLE-MAC**	
1Mx9-10	45.00	1Mx8-70	$50.00
1Mx9-80	49.00	1Mx8-10	$40.00
1Mx9-70	51.00	1Mx8-80	$46.00
256x9-70	20.00	4x8-80	$250.00

MICRO-PROCESSORS

68020	16MHz	$129.00
	20MHz	169.00
	25MHz	179.00
	33MHz	199.00
68030	16MHz	129.00
	25MHz	199.00
68010	16MHz	80.00

CPU CHIPS

80386DX-16	$250.00	80286-8 (PLCC)	15.00
80386DX-20	275.00	80286-10 (PLCC)	18.00
80386DX-25	335.00	80286-12 (PLCC)	20.00
80386DX-33	375.00	82385-20	60.00
80386sx-16	230.00	82385-33	75.00
80386sx-20	235.00	V-20-8	5.00
80486DX-25 (B6)	650.00	V-20-10	10.00
80486DX-33 (B6)	1150.00	V-30-10	10.00

Copyrighted material

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

DATA COMPUTER CENTER 2253 Westwood Blvd. LA, CA 90064

COMPLETE SYSTEMS	
Mitsuba Ninja 286 Notebook, 1M, 30MB HD, VGA	$4579
Mitsuba EISA 486, 4MB, 200MB, 128K/8K Cache, Mono VGA	$3289
486/33, 128K cache, 4MB, 100MB, Mono VGA	$2699
386/33, 4MB, 128K Cache, 80MB HD, SVGA(28mm, 1M)	$2189
386/25, 2MB, 80MB HD, SVGA(28mm, 1M)	$1499
386/SX, 1MB, 40MB HD, SVGA(28mm, 1M)	$1899

We carry IBM, AST, Compaq, HP, ALR, & Toshiba

HARD DRIVE SPECIALS (NEW)	
Connor 40MB IDE, 25ms	$259
Connor 80MB IDE, 25ms	$439
Connor 100MB IDE, 25ms	$459
Connor 200MB (F) IDE, 16ms	$769
NEC 110MB ESDI, 18ms	$599
Quantum 52MB IDE, 17ms	$299

TEL (213) 470-9555 FAX (213) 470-9457

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCHWAB 486-25/33MHz SYSTEM

*BUILT-IN MATH COPROCESSOR *1MB RAM UPGRADABLE TO 16MB
*128K EXT CACHE *1.2MB DR *DELUXE CASE
*IDE CONTROLLER *ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

$1795/2255

*89/124/200MB HARD DISK---$375/475/825 *1024x768 SVGA----$375 *1MB VGA---$145

SCHWAB COMPUTER CENTER: 1200C EAST EL CAMINO REAL SUNNYVALE, CA 94087 TEL (408) 245-6666 FAX (408) 245-3100

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSTEM MASTERS CO.
Hi-Tech Liquidation! New Products Below Cost!

FACTORY FRESH HARD DRIVES
1st 50 Customers: Free Controller, Cables, Formatting

Conner CP342 42 MEG IDE * $185.00
3.5 Inch * 25 MS * Free IDE Hard Disk/Floppy CTRL

Rodime 3090T 75 MEG SCSI * $295.00
3.5 Inch * 25 MS * Free SCSI Hard Disk/Floppy CTRL

Rodime 5180S 5.25 Inch SCSI * $495.00
5.25 Inch * 25 MS * Free SCSI Hard Disk/Floppy CTRL

TMC-871 SCSI CONTROLLER BLOWOUT! $68!
Future Domain SCSI Controller. Handles 4 floppies & 7 SCSI Devices. Faster than 16-Bit MFM, RLL or IDE CTRL. (8-Bit Card) XT, AT, 386, 486 Compatible.

FREE WITH ANY SCSI HARD DRIVE

AGILER 3-BUTTON MOUSE	$ 19
OEM HAND SCANNER 400 DPI	$ 69
286-12 SVGA 20 MEG SYSTEM	$ 995
386-16SX SVGA 42 MEG SYSTEM	$1298
386-25 NC SVGA 75 MEG SYSTEM	$1595
386-25 CACHE SVGA 75 MEG	$1695
386-33 CACHE SVGA 75 MEG	$1895
486-25 SVGA 80 MEG 4 MEG RAM	$2895

Desktop or Mini Tower, 1.3 or 1.44 Drive, 1 MEG RAM 14" Color Super VGA Monitor & Card, 2 Serial/1 Game 1 Parallel, 16-Bit HD/FLPY CTRL, 101 KB, 1 TB, MAHR.

CALL (415) 822-3779 VISA/MC
PST 11AM - 6PM FAX (415) 487-1544
LET US FAX U OUR SPECIALS BI-WEEKLY

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

LAPTOP SPECIALS
AND LOW, LOW PRICING

LATEST LAPTOP and NOTEBOOK MODELS
TOSHIBA • ZENITH • NEC • COMPAQ
SHARP • TI • EPSON • PANASONIC
MITSUBISHI • SAMSUNG
TANDON • SANYO

Call for availability on other models!
Convenient one-stop shopping for all your laptops accessories and upgrades!
ORDER BEFORE 3:00 P.M. FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING
NEXT-DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE
OPEN MON-FRI 9AM-9PM EST, SAT 9AM-5PM
FAST, FRIENDLY & DEPENDABLE SERVICE

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
12 Maden Lane
Bound Brook, NJ 08805

1-800-424-7678 TO ORDER
"LOW PRICES FROM THE LAPTOP SPECIALISTS"
908-469-7678 FOR INFO.

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2's
Up to 43% off!

		IBM Retail	Your Cost
MODEL 30-021	20MB	$ 1,925	1,095
MODEL 30-286 E21	20MB	2,345	1,495
MODEL 30-286-E31	30MB	2,495	1,595
MODEL 50-031z	30MB	2,745	1,795
MODEL 50-061z	60MB	3,195	1,995
MODEL 55-031sx	30MB	3,495	2,295
MODEL 55-061sx	60MB	3,895	2,495
MODEL 70-121	120MB	5,395	3,450
MODEL 80-121	120MB	6,945	4,475
MODEL 80-A31	320MB	13,195	8,750

1270 5250 EMUL, MEMORY PARTS In Stock

We also carry the Full IBM, COMPAQ, H.P. and APPLE lines!

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER
6073 NW 167th STREET - UNIT C-25
MIAMI, FL 33015
PH: (305) 825-5565
FAX: (305) 825-7774

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

50 MHz 80486 EISA Motherboard

- i486™ 25/33/50 MHz, with 8K Internal cache, MMU & FPU
- **Optimized EISA Burst Bus**
- **33 Mbytes/sec DMA & Bus Master Transfer**
- **Secondary Refreshed Optimized Copy-Back Page Accessed Cache Architecture**
- Scalable 64K to 256K fast SRAM
- Up to **64Mb of 32 bit memory** on board
- **Built-in IDE HD option**
- Built-in 2 serial and 1 parallel ports
- Supports Weitek 4167
- 6 EISA and 2 ISA slots
- Compatible with UNIX/XENIX, OS/2, Novell and Windows 3.0
- One year full warranty
- Complete documentation
- OEM and Distributors welcome

MaxR Technologies, Inc.
1700 Wyatt Dr. #12, Santa Clara CA 95054
Tel:(408)496-MaxR[6297] Fax:(408)496-1063

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXSEL DIRECT
1-800-624-2001
In NY: 716-272-8770
Refurbished IBMs!

XT 10MB HD, 640K RAM	$399
XT 20MB HD, 640K RAM	549
AT 20MB HD, 640K RAM	799
AT 30MB HD, 640K RAM	999
AT 60MB HD, 2MB RAM	899
PS/2 25 MONO	549
PS/2 25 20MB HD.....	699
PS/2 30-021 8086	799
PS/2 30-E21 80286	1199
PS/2 30-E31 80286	1249
PS/2 50-021 80286	1199
PS/2 50Z-031 80286	1399
PS/2 50Z-061 80286	1699
PS/2 55SX-031 80386 SX	1799
PS/2 55SX-061 80386 SX	1999
PS/2 60-041 80286	1599
PS/2 60-071 80286	1799
PS/2 70-E61 80386	2699
PS/2 70-061 80386	2799
PS/2 70-121 80386	3199
PS/2 80-041 80386	2499
PS/2 80-071 80386	2699
Compaq Deskpro 386 ...	1899

Call for custom configuration.

EXSEL INC.
THE ALTERNATIVE CHOICE FOR THE FUTURE
2200 Brighton Henrietta Townline Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623

All units refurbished with 90 Day Warranty. VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted. Prices Subject to Change.

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XT CLONE 10MHZ 640K 20MB MONO SYS	$599
286 12MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB MONO SYS	$734
386SX 16MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB VGA SYS	$1275
386 25MHZ 4MB RAM 80MB VGA SYS	$1838
486 25MHZ 4MB RAM 100MB VGA SYS	$2912
SEAGATE ST-251-1 40MB 28MS HD	$229
SEAGATE ST-4096 80MB 28MS HD	$495
SEAGATE ST-1144A 124MB IDE 3.5" 19MS	$569
MITSUBISHI MR535 60MB RLL 28MS HD	$255
W DIGITAL WD-93044A 40MB IDE AT 28MS	$219
WD CAVIAR WDAC-28032R 80MB IDE 1" 18MS	$469
CONNER CP3044 42MB IDE AT 25MS HD	$299
CONNER CP3184 84MB IDE AT 25MS HD	$459
CONNER CP3104 103MB IDE AT 25MS HD	$499
CONNER CP3204 210MB IDE AT 19MS HD	$799
FUJITSU 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE 5.25"	$58
FUJITSU 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE 3.5"	$59
FUJITSU 101 CLICK KEYBOARD 4700	$42
NANAO 9070S 9070U 9080I 9400I	CALL

DMC
1234 South St.
Long Beach, CA
90805
Tel: (213) 422-4444
Fax: (213) 422-7676
& 422-6543

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER WORLD
5624 N. BERNARD ST
CHICAGO, IL 60659
(312) 588-8145
WHITEFOX MICROSYSTEM STANDARD
4MB RAM, 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy, 64K cache, 105MB Hard drive, Magnevox VGA color monitor 101 Key, 1S/1P/1G, DOS 4.01, 1 yr. Parts/labor warranty
30 days trial, call for more options
VISA • MASTERCARD • CHECK • MONEY ORDER

386-25MHz/105MB	$2335
386-33MHz/105MB	2555
486-25MHz/210MB/11 MIPS	3175
486-33MHz/210MB/15 MIPS	3445
486-50MHz/210MB/22 MIPS	3945
EISA-486/256K cache	Add $1249

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USED PC's! BOUGHT & SOLD!

- WE BUY USED PC's AT TOP DOLLAR!
- WE SELL REFURBISHED PC's CHEAP!
- MOST BRANDS. CALL FOR QUOTE!

RENTEX INC., BOSTON, MA
(800) 545-2313 or (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IME COMPUTERS
IME Quality Products at Liquidation Prices

LAPTOPS!
from NEC & other makers
STARTING AT $449

SPECIAL!
Microsoft Bookshelf
10-vol. CD-ROM Reference Library—a $295 value! $59

HARD DRIVES
FROM Micropolis & Maxtor
WITH CAPACITIES FROM
115MB – 670MB
—with very fast seek times—
ESDI & SCSI interfaces
IME PRICED: $379–$1499!

NEC PINWRITERS
24-Wire Dot Matrix Printers

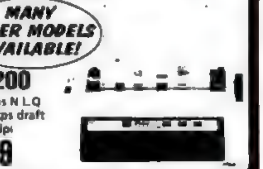
P860XL High-Speed

- 140cps N.L.Q.
- 400cps draft
- 360dpi • Wide Carriage

$499

MANY OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE!

P2200



- 55cps N.L.Q.
- 170cps draft
- 360dpi

$199

Call (800) 999-1911 NO SURCHARGE
FAX (617) 254-0392 • BOSTON, MA

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...

83% of PC Magazine's subscribers have purchased or authorized the purchase of PC products from direct marketers in the last 12 months.

PC MAGAZINE SOURCELAB CLASSIFIED

DISKETTES

5.25 DISKS

DS/DD .....29c ea
DS/HD .....55c ea

3.5 DISKS

DS/DD .....58c ea
DS/HD .....$1.25 ea

FREE T-SHIRT with $200.00 order

DATA CARTRIDGES

QD-2000 ..... $15.95 ea
QD-2040 ..... $16.95 ea
QD-300XLP ..... $17.95 ea
QD-6150 ..... $21.50 ea

8MM Tapes, 4MM Tapes, Optical Disk, Fax Paper, Ribbons, Disk Cases

Turn Over A New Leaf!

GREENLEAF computer products inc
1-800-722-2989
CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

CALL DRAM CO

"Your PC Magazine memory source for 4 years."

- Free Shipping (on orders over $300.00)
- 100% Guaranteed
- 1 Year Warranty (on all products)

- Volume Discounts Available
- P.O.s Welcome
- 2% Visa MC surcharge
- C.O.D. Cash Co. Ck OAC
- Prices subject to change
- Please call for current prices

DRAMS

1MEG X 1 100NS	$4.75
1MEG X 1 80NS	$4.95
1MEG X 1 70NS	$5.15
1MEG X 1 60NS	$5.95
256K X 4 80NS	$5.65
256K X 1 150NS	$1.65
256K X 1 120NS	$1.70
256K X 1 100NS	$1.85
256K X 1 80NS	$1.90
256K X 1 70NS	$2.20
256K X 1 60NS	$2.40
64K X 4 80NS	$2.40
64K X 1 120NS	$1.80
64K X 1 100NS	$1.75

IBM Type SIMMS

4MEG X 9 80NS	$200.00
1MEG X 9 100NS	$45.00
1MEG X 9 80NS	$48.00
1MEG X 9 70NS	$50.00
1MEG X 9 60NS	$50.00
256K X 9 100NS	$16.00
256K X 9 80NS	$17.00
256K X 9 60NS	$22.00

*Add $2 for SIP's.

EXPANSION UNITS

HP LASERJET UPGRDS
EVEREX EXP BOARDS

PS/2 Type SIMMS

6450603 1MEG	$85.00
6450604 2MEG	$110.00
6450606 2MEG	$125.00
30F5348 512K	$40.00
30F5360 2MEG	$150.00

INTEL MATH CO-PROCESSORS

80287 8MHZ	$180.00
10MHZ	$200.00
XL	$195.00
80387 16SX	$280.00
20SX	$300.00
20MHZ	$345.00
25MHZ	$430.00
33MHZ	$530.00

CYRIX FASMATH COPROCESSORS

386 SERIES CALL

(415) 398-2987
(800) 488-DRAM
FAX (415) 398-5402
P.O. Box 590127, San Francisco, CA 94159-0127
CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKS

SONY
VERBATIM
KAO

5¼" Include Sleeves
24 Hour Shipping

	QTY 250 BLANK	FORMATTED
5¼" DS/DD	.33	.39
5¼" DS/HD	.54	.69
3½" DS/DD	.52	.67
3½" DS/HD	1.09	1.39

(800) 426-0247

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
- Quality Duplication at Affordable Pricing
- Fast Turnaround Time
- Custom Labeling & Packaging

PRINCETON DISKETTE — We Also Sell & Service Duplication Equipment
CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAXELL • SONY VERBATIM • BASF

100% CERTIFIED LIFETIME WARRANTY

5¼" DS/DD	$ .39 each
5¼" DS/HD	.54 each
3½" DS/DD	.59 each
3½" DS/HD	.99 each

PREFORMATTED • COLORS • TAPES

800-222-0490
In NJ 908-782-7628 FAX 908-782-5658

• 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGASoft
PO Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for APRIL 14, 1991
Memory for almost ALL computers

DYNAMIC RAM

4M Board for hp L/s w 2MB			$150.00
SIMM	4Mx9	80 ns	190.00
SIMM	1Mx9	60 ns	63.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	52.00
4 Mbit	4Mx1	80 ns	28.00
4 Mbit	1Mx4	80 ns	34.00
1 Mbit	1Mx1	80 ns	5.75
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	2.10
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	1.95
44256	256Kx4	100 ns	5.95
4464	64Kx4	100 ns	2.15

EPROM

27C4001	512Kx8	150 ns	$55.00
D28F010	128Kx8	150 ns	24.00
27C1000	128Kx8	150 ns	16.50
27C512	64Kx8	120 ns	7.50
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.40

STATIC RAM

1 Mbit	128Kx8	100 ns	$15.00
62256LP	32Kx8	100 ns	6.80

OPEN 6 DAYS 7 am 10 pm SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT

SAT DEL ON FED EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY 10:30 (8:30 MT) COD AVAILABLE

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED INC
24000 S Peoria Ave
BEGGS OK 74421
No minimum order
(918) 267-4961

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

Complete Upgrades For Your IBM or Compatible

ROM BIOS FEATURES
XT BIOS UPGRADES
AT 286 BIOS UPGRADES
AT 386 BIOS UPGRADES
IBM BIOS UPGRADES
KEYBOARD BIOS UPGRADES
AMI CACHE MOTHERBOARDS

UPGRADES ETC. INCORPORATED
15822 N.E. 195TH ST. WOODINVILLE, WA 98072
(800) 541-1943 - ORDERS
(206) 882-3534 - TECH SUPPORT
(206) 881-8294 - FAX

(800) 541-1943
VISA • MC • COD

- 1-Year Warranty
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Volume Discounts
- Same Day Shipping
- Authorized Stocking Distributor
- Free Technical Support
- Nobody Beats Our Prices. We Guarantee It!
- Free Catalog
- Corporate & University P.O.'s Are Welcome
- We Can Supply All Your Upgrade Needs

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

- Custom & Stock Product Boxes
- We have the solution to your software packaging needs
- Graphic & Product design available
- Plain or Printed one color to four color process
- Small quantity orders accepted

Call now for information or to order
1-800-443-7712
715 E. Washington St. West Chester, PA 19380

unipak
CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY A BETTER BULK DISKETTE

NAME BRAND BULK

VERBATIM	100	200
5.25 DS/DD	.28¢	.27¢
5.25 HD	.52¢	.50¢
SONY		
3.5 DS/DD	.50¢	.49¢
3.5 HD	$1.19	$1.16

PREMIUM GENERIC

100% CERTIFIED, HIGH QUALITY

	100	200
5.25 DS/DD	.24¢	.23¢
5.25 HD	.38¢	.37¢
3.5 DS/DD	.39¢	.38¢
3.5 HD	.79¢	.78¢

100% GUARANTEED

media assure — SINCE 1986

800•356•2553
FAX (404) 952•1432
CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY ICs !!!

4Mx9	80ns		$200.00
PS2	2Meg simm		$110.00
AST	1Meg simm		$ 60.00
1Mx9	80ns		$ 52.00
1Mx8	80ns		$ 48.00
✓ 1Mx1	100ns		$ 5.25
256x4	100ns		$ 6.00
✓ 41256	120ns		$ 2.00
41464	100ns		$ 2.40
2800	80ns		$ 3.25
4164	120ns		$ 1.85

• Call for quantity discount high speed parts SIPP

• MATH COPROCESSORS

3C87-33	$385.00	3C87SX-16	$215.00
3C87-25	$325.00	2C87-20	$130.00
3C87-20	$255.00	2C87-12	$115.00
3C87-16	$225.00	2C87-10	$ 99.00
3C87SX-20	$230.00	2C87-8	$ 90.00
		• V-20 8-10mHz	$ 8.5 15

I.C. EXPRESS
15140 Valley Blvd City of Industry, CA 91744
1-800-877-8188
FAX:(818)369-1236 (Mon.-Fri. 8-5 PST)
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS
Customer service (818) 333-6860 (Mon.-Fri. 10-3 PST)
Prices Shown for cash. MasterCard/Visa add 3%
Prices are subject to change. Minimum order $10.00
Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $6.00 Air $8.00 (1 lb.)
CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$ 44	5.25" DS/DD	$ 39
$ 69	5.25" DS/HD	$ 59
$ 65	3.50" DS/DD	$ 56
$1.19	3.50" DS/HD	$1.09

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027
CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

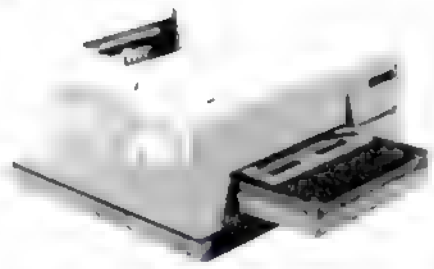
begins on the next page.

LaserJet Printer Enhancements

We guarantee* the lowest prices on

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

and other printer enhancements.



FEATURED SPECIAL!

PACIFIC DATA CARTRIDGES

25 In One — **Lowest Price**
Pacific Data's best-seller. 172 Fonts and symbol sets.
Now compatible with the LJ IIP/III. The best buy!

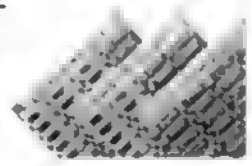
Pacific Page: Excellent PostScript emulation. For Apple MAC too.

Pacific Page for LJ II bundled w/2MB memory	**Call**
Pacific Page for LJIIP/III	**$359**
Pacific MacPage™	**Call**
Pacific BarCode	**$365**
Headlines in a Cartridge	**$209**
Pacific Connect	**$309**
Pacific Outlines I/II	**$219**

PACIFIC DATA EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARDS

User upgradeable by adding DIP memory chips

	LJII/IID	LJIIP/LJIII
0MB	**Call**	**Call**
1MB	**$139**	**$139**
2MB	**$187**	**$179**
4MB	**$299**	**$269**



LP Memory™ for IBM 4019/4019E — **Call**
Pacific T Memory™ — **Call**
for Epson EPL 6000, Toshiba Page L6, AT&T 593, MT905, Packard Bell 9500 and others

SOFTWARE

Pacific Print™ — **$295**
Supports Pacific Data's emulation cart. on Novel LAN. Complete que control.

PrintCache (LaserTorq) — **$99**
Fastest print buffering product available

Print A Plot 1.0/2.0 — **$169/$209**
HPGL software emulation. Version 2.0 w/tiling capability

LaserControl — **$129**
Lets almost any software make full use of your laser printer

MacPrint — **$129**
Makes Macintosh 100% compatible with HP LJ printer

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

LJII/IID/Legal Tray	**$59**
LJII/IID Envelope Tray	**$72**
LJ IIP Lower Letter Cassette	**Call**

BigBin — **$469**
1,500 Sheets capability. Compatible with all Canon SX Engine printers including HP LJIII

IQ ENGINEERING SUPER CARTRIDGES

SC1 55-Fonts, for all HP LJ Printers	**$259**
SC 2WP-Tms Rmn/Helv. from 8 to 24 pts.	**$229**
SC 2-17 Typefaces w/fonts from 4 to 30 pts.	**$349**
SC 2XP-Over 200 fonts from 4 to 30 pts.	**$489**
SC 2L-Same as SC 2 in landscape format	**$589**
SC 2LC-Most wanted landscape fonts	**$229**
SC 2/LC-Bundled SC 2 and SC 2LC	**$529**
SC 3-Scaling of typefaces for LJ III	**CALL**

ENHANCEMENTS FOR DESKJET PLUS & DESKJET 500 BY ELESYS

No need anymore for a dozen font cartridges. Two cartridges with convenient access to high-quality fonts for third of the cost

Elefont Desk Cartridge — **$149**
Four typefaces from 5 to 16 pt.

Elefont Headline Cartridge — **$149**
Three typefaces in 11, 15, 22, and 30 pt. incl. scientific symbols

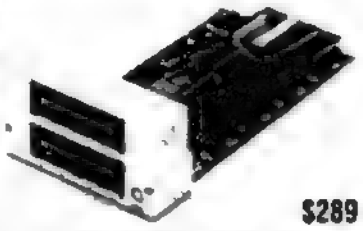
Desk + Headline (bundled) — **$199**

Elememory Cartridge - 256K — **$139**

PRINTER SHARING DEVICES

Family of plug-in sharing boards

Model 80 — **$369**
Now at speed of 115K baud.
8 serial w/256K expandable to 512K/1.25M.



Model 50 — **$289**
4 serial & 1 parallel. Same Mem. as Model 80. 115K baud.

Model S4 — **$149**
4 serial automatic. Serial speed up to 115K baud

ADOBE

Complete Adobe product line available.

Adobe PostScript Cartridge — **Lowest Price**
New cartridge for LJ II

Adobe Type Cartridge 1 & 2 — **$239**
Each with at least 25 Adobe PostScript typefaces

Adobe Illustrator — **$278**

Streamline Window — **$228**

Adobe Type Library — **Call**
Entire library available for both MAC & PC

Adobe Type Manager — **Lowest Price**
ATM software gives the professional edge by taking the jagged edge off your printed text and improving the text displayed on your minitor

Publishing Pack — **$269**
Collection of typefaces selected to work especially well together in particular applications. Three Packs to choose from; Newsletters, Forms and Schedules, and Presentations.

ADOBE

Adobe Type Manager™ Plus Pak — **$109**
Complements ATM™ with 22 additional PostScript language outline fonts resident in most PostScript printers from adobe.

Adobe Type Set 1/2	**$57**
Adobe Type Set 3	**$117**

Adobe PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks and, Adobe Type Manager and ATM are trademarks of the Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A. ©1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved

MISCELLANEOUS CARTRIDGES

A wide variety of multiple fonts and special cartridges available
Full font customization offered. Complete HP compatible font cartridges in stock. From C01 to C08

123/Spreadsheet Cartridge — **$149**
Ideal cartridge for spreadsheets. Up to 30 characters per inch

Pro Collection Turbo Cartridge — **$179**
65 Fonts 100% equivalent to HP's

Tax & Finance (T) — **$129**
For all tax preparation programs including Center Piece Software
Fully compatible with A&T cartridge

POSTSCRIPT CARTRIDGE FROM ADOBE®
Print on your HP LJ II complex graphics, high-quality text, using any of the 35 PostScript® language outline font programs included, and enjoy unmatched software and hardware compatibility.

Adobe Type Cartridges 1 and 2 are ideal additions to the PostScript® Cartridge. Each has over 25 special collection typefaces, ideal for special desktop applications.

PostScript Cartridge from Adobe®	**Lowest Price**
Adobe Type Cartridge 1/2	**$219**

ADOBE

We Know What We Sell.

DH systems

1940 Cotner Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
FAX: (213) 478-4770
Phone (213) 479-4477

For Printer Products and Additional Information, Call

1-800-747-HPLJ

1-800-747-4755

Ask about our low price guarantee!

VISA-MC Accepted

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS • IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ON APPROVED PURCHASE ORDERS • 30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
—Except for opened software—Does not include return freight or shipping & handling • All returned merchandise must be accompanied by a return material authorization (RMA) number • Prices are subject to change without notice • PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd. •
*Every reasonable competitive price will be met!

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

PRINTERS

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

SNAP Transmitter $59 (includes 25 ft. cable)

SNAP Receiver $69

Just attach a SNAP transmitter to the parallel port of each PC, a receiver to the printer, and connect with up to 1200 ft. of phone cable. As you add more PCs, simply plug in more transmitters. No software! No training!

call 800/445-6190 to order your SNAP or to receive our **Free Catalog**
VISA-M/C, AMEX are accepted

ASP Computer Products, Inc.
1026 W. Maude Ave., Suite 305
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
FAX 408-746-2003

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

IF ALL 9-TRACK USERS WERE ALIKE, WE'D SELL ONLY ONE SUBSYSTEM.

Since they're not, Overland Data sells subsystems for all types of PC environments, tape formats and applications. So whether you're the occasional mailing list user or the day to day data cruncher, we have the tape drive, controller and software to fit your needs and budget. With the recent acquisition of Flagstaff Engineering's 9-track division, we offer a complete line of economical controllers in addition to our own high performance cards. And if you need to upgrade, we'll accept any manufacturer's controller card as a trade in for one of our cards.

Our 9-track users do enjoy some things in common: the longest warranties in the business, toll-free technical support, and the ODI Special Service Program. All this, to make using 9-track easy and productive. To find out more, call us. We'll pay for the call.

1-800-PC9-TRAK
(1-800-729-8725)
Bus. Phone 1-619-571-5555 • FAX: 1-619-571-0982

See us at Comdex West Hall

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE SUBSYSTEMS

Your Choice

9 Track, ¼ inch, 4 mm, 8 mm, 3480 compatible
PC/AT/386/486/PS/2, CLONES, SUN, MAC, MVAX
Call the tape subsystem experts • Our Advice Is FREE

Tara Computer Products, Inc.
2219 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd. #102, Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
(800) 543-7403 (805) 496-0435 or (818) 706-9557
Fax# (818) 706-9556

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC XT AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT 286/386/486

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, Easy Installation

call **(818) 343-2700** or write to:
CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 397 Tarzana, CA 91357

CONTECH

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

MIP Fund Accounting System

Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.

Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable

Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets

1-800-647-3863
505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752

What do more than 1400 Government and Nonprofit Organizations Know?

When You Need Fund Accounting Software... You Need American Fundware.

American Fundware provides powerful software solutions – written specifically for the government and nonprofit sectors – that solve your fund accounting needs. Easy to Learn. Easy to Use. Easy to Produce Results.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL
AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY

1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850
P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*General Ledger	*Accts Payable
*dInvoicer & A/R	*Sales Analysis
*Service Billing	*Order Entry
*Job Costing	*Job Estimating
*Purch Ord/Inventory	*Payroll
*Bill of Matls	*Lazr-Forms

$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 3+ or 4 Source Code
DATAMAR SYSTEMS
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0044 MC, Visa, AX, CH, COD

To place your ad in
PC Magazine Classified
Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATIONS

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS
The Bread Board System (TBBS) Secure reliable, full-featured commercial Information system for IBM and compatibles Menu editor allows customization by nonprogrammers Kermit, X & Y-Modem High performance allows up to 32 simultaneous callers Up to 38,400bps dBASE module available
eSoft, Inc
15200 E Girard Ave #2550
Aurora, CO 80014
(303) 699-6565

DATA ENTRY

VIKING DATA ENTRY
Professional Quality Software
- Used by U S Census
- Advanced validation
- Sequential ISAM files
- MS DOS, UNIX XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E 67th St. Ste 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918-491-6144 FAX 918-494-2701

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY
Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?
The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.
(415) 323-8195
DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE
HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. On-line help text, edit language, batch control.
PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36
FREE trial
206/776-6443
800/356-0203
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd
Woodway, WA 98020

Replace dedicated data input systems
Front-end mainframe applications
KeyEntry III
- LAN or stand-alone environments
- ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

800-533-6879
FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE!
SCS
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

WordProofer™
Replace proofreading or document comparators with the faster, more accurate technique of two-pass proofing. Easier to learn and use than any word processor or desktop publishing program. Key, edit, or proof any file on your PC, then import to your application.
Single copy $295
Multicopy discounts
Network version
Free tech support
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
206/776-6443
800/356-0203

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. in Computer Science
- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Increase your earning power
- Join students from leading computer companies
- Most courses fully interactive

AMERICAN INSTITUTE COMPUTER SCIENCES
For free information call
1-800-767-AICS

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS the most popular mainframe simulation language Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P O Box 171 B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430 508-897-5662 Ext 316

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

#601	16 color $14 88	256 color $19 88	
#602	16 color $14 88	256 color $19 88	
#603	16 color $14 88	256 color $19 88	
#105	Includes all three disks (601 602 & 603) 16 color $37 88	256 color $49 88	

Add $1 for each 3.5" disk
Please include $3 S&H
FL add 6%
407-479-0588

WINDOWS 3.0 VIEWER INCLUDED
READY TO USE BACKGROUNDS
Standard Windows VGA uses 16 Colors
some SVGA drivers use 256

STARWARE PUBLISHING CORP
P.O. BOX 340203 • DEPT. 22
BOCA RATON, FL 33434
Must state age over 21

Actual Win-X Image

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SeXXy Software

Must State Age Over 21

SeXXy Disk #1 An unbelievable visual erotic encounter MUST SEE!!
SeXXy Disk #2 — NEW! 3 Erotic encounter games for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions
SeXXy Disk #3 An anatomical strategy game with unusual ammunition
SeXXy Disk #4 - 2 more incredible visual erotic encounters impress your friends
SeXXy Disk #5 Create your own erotic fantasies about friends and lovers
SeXXy Disk #6 — NEW! View print or edit ten sizzling pictures including celebrities

$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32.
for IBM & compat CGA EGA or VGA graphics req'd

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION
ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!
SeXXy Disk #CC1 — ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★
The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title. You can star with the partner of your choice. Incredible scenes display with your dialog. ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!
SeXXy Disk #CC2 — THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE!
The first computer erotic movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!
SeXXy Disk #CC3 — THE BEST MOVIE!
The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors.

1 Movie $29, 2 Movies $49, 3 Movies $65
All CC Disks Require VGA monitor and hard disk — over 1 MB of action.

ADD $3 S/H • 3.5 OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2 PER DISK • IN PA ADD TAX
VISA/MC Orders only 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CA
24 HRS./7 DAYS • Or check/MO to SeXXy Software 2880 Bergey Rd Dept 600CA Hatfield PA 19440
THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS!!
SADDAM HUSSEIN TARGET GAME — Only $15.00
Shoot Patriot Missiles at Actual Pictures of him as he yells at you! TRUE SOUND - As seen on TV News
CGA & VGA included Shipped FREE to Desert Storm Military

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE MAGAZINE DELIVERS THE BIGGEST MARKET OF PC BUYERS: PC MAGAZINE
786,000+
BPA Audit December, 1990

FINANCIAL

Investment Charting
PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice
METASTOCK PROFESSIONAL™
$349
Demo Disk—$5
Version 2.0 has 100+ new enhancements! Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, futures, mutual funds etc Features multiple windows, 45+ pre-programmed indicators, powerful formula builder, profit tester unattended operation plus much more! Compatible with 20 data services For complete literature, call toll-free
1-800-882-3040
EQUIS International, Inc
Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOAN PLUS™
Money collection problems? Automate loan processing from loan date to payoff! Computes interest, principal & balance for each payment Interest options monthly, daily, rule of 78, etc Reports loan collection, amortization, receipts, invoices, late notices, year end, etc $695 $295
Free demo $5 s/h
ADVANCED PERFORMANCE, Inc
107 Court St. Pickens, S C 29671
803-878-2100/Fax 803-855-4639
To download demo BBS 201-473 1991

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

FINANCIAL

PRO planner

Planning for business success has never been easier! Now, in one convenient package, you'll find all the tools you need!

Here's a sampling:

- Financial statements
- Ratio and break-even analysis
- Amortization & loan schedules
- Cash flow analysis
- Competitor analysis
- Business valuations
- Market share/sales forecasts
- Staffing planner
- Inventory analysis
- Project planner

Over 35 spreadsheets in all! Includes graphs, help, pop-up utilities, sideways printing, import/export WK1/ASCII, etc.

PLUS a complete manual – Business Planning for Growing Companies. It takes you step-by-step through every aspect of planning for your company's success.

Only $129 (+$5.50 S&H) with our "no questions guarantee." VISA/MasterCard accepted.

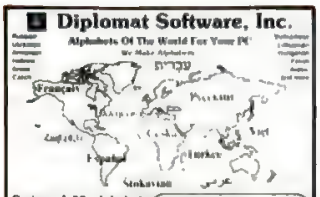
Order Toll Free 1-800-767-6884
American ComVision, Inc.
9974 Scripps Ranch Blvd, Ste. 21
San Diego, CA 92131

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Diplomat Software, Inc.

Alphabets Of The World For Your PC



Series of 36 alphabets providing both English and foreign characters for screen, keyboard and printer support while using existing software WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, Quattro Pro, Ventura Publisher, Works, dBase ... more.

Starter Package	$125
Ventura Support	$95
PageMaker Support	$95
Perfect&Word Support	$95
LaserTwin ...	$75

(LaserTwin is sold only with purchase of Starter pkg or Support)

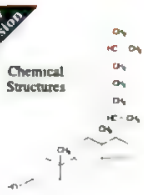
Starter pkg and Support sold per language $5 S&H per pkg. VISA, M/C, check COD (US only-add $5) CA residents add 6.75% tax

Diplomat Software, Inc.
3700 Campus Drive Suite 202 Newport Beach CA 92660
Phone (714) 474-6968, Fax (714) 250-8117

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

New Version



CoDraw
Technical Drawing Software

Quality results. Just $159.
John Dvorak says:
"Genuinely Interesting Software"

CoHort Software (415) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoDraw.)

New features: import and edit Lotus .PIC and HPGL plotter files, keystroke macros, more and better fonts, EMS memory and RAM disk support, new screen/printer/graphics file drivers, portrait and landscape printing, new Bézier line and fill objects, and much more.

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH

Eat Healthier - Get FIT !!

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Top-Rated software has best data available for 2400 foods, 30 nutrients. Plan diets, menus, recipes; shows nutrient excess, deficiency, ratios, graphs.
Used by thousands: USDA, fitness colleges, hospitals, & home-users
Send Now: FREE Demo Disk !!

ESHA RESEARCH
PO Box 13028-M
Salem, OR 97309
Ph: (503) 585-6242

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

UPS SHIPPING SOFTWARE
Can capture shipping information directly from your invoicing screen or transfer via batch file. Computes Zone, Rate and Charges. Prints UPS Manifest, COD Tags, Shipping Labels, etc. Flexible and very easy to use. Only $149. Multi-User $295
V-TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 4321
WATERBURY, CT 06704
(203) 879-6960

Today's PC Mail System
Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use Post-Ware software programs to: standardize & correct addresses, add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car Rt., presort 1/2/3 Class, detect duplicates; print Postnet bar codes, palletize 2/3 Class; and qualify for postal discounts. CASS certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr
Postalsoft, Inc
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
608/788-8700 (WI) or 800/831-6245

MAILING PROGRAMS

The Mail Order Wizard
Is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs and then some! ..gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'. Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed ... very serious software, a must see. "Catalog Age. $1,670. Demo, $20
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison Dept. M
Evanston, IL 60202
(708) 869-3434 or (800) 782-8278

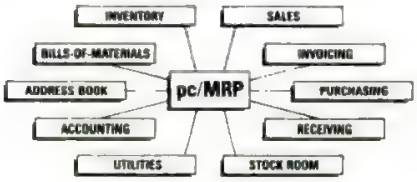
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

PM Tracking System
A system for managing the preventative maintenance process using schedules, work orders, and reports. Features: totally menu driven, dBASE-3 plus file format, context sensitive HELP online, user definable codes, all codes & data validated during data entry, built in backup/restore of databases, history reports.
TrackerSoft, Dept. 101
P.O. Box 3006
Fairview Heights, IL 62208-3006
618-398-4252

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION
An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to.
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703 FAX. 408-927-0570

MANUFACTURING

THE COMPLETE BUSINESS SOFTWARE PACKAGE



- Small Single User Package $179.95 Complete
- Large Single User Package $395.00 Complete
- Multiuser Package $695.00 Complete

Software Arts Consulting
P.O. Box 3621
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 248-6445 Call for free literature

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

Recording Studio in a PC? Piece of Cake.

Cakewalk, the 256-track MIDI sequencer, lets you record, edit, and play back music using a MIDI-compatible instrument. Designed for both musicians and PC hobbyists alike. It's a PC Magazine Editor's Choice! The #1-selling MIDI sequencer for the IBM PC. Only $150.

Twelve Tone SYSTEMS

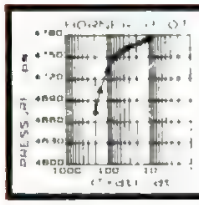
Get a Piece.
Call **800-234-1171** and ask for our free catalog.
Full line of MIDI software and interfaces available.

P.O. Box 760, Watertown, MA 02272 (617) 273-4345

Cakewalk 4.0

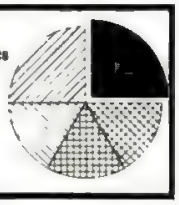
CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS



INGRAF

VIDEO, PRINTER & PLOTTER Graphics Library. NO ROYALTIES. SOURCE CODE. C, FORTRAN, PASCAL & BASIC versions.



Sutrasoft
10506 Permian Dr.
Sugar Land, TX 77478
(713) 491-2088

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONGWRIGHT V MUSIC PROCESSOR
Prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transpose, copy, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers $99.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Suite 5A
Leesburg, VA 22075
1 (800) 877-8070

Did you know...
PC Magazine is exclusively read by over 786,000+ business buyers and brand specifiers, including 90,000 computer resellers and consultants.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

FREE - 15 DISKS FULL OF SOFTWARE
TRY US! Get 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" disks full of our bestselling NO VIRUS software for IBM Sciences, Desktop Publishing, Business and Education, Utilities, Games, Finance and Clip Art.
PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED • CREDIT CARDS ONLY
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111
CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
ASP Member
- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as $1.50

FREE CATALOG
IBM PD/SHAREWARE
POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
or 313-761-7638
Fax 313-761-7639
CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PsL Public (software) Library

The distinguishing feature of PsL is meticulous attention to detail... **Personal Computing**
PsL is the class act of the industry.. **CD-ROM End User**

Call for a free newsletter:
800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394
Member - ASP
CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE BYTES FOR THE $$$
HUNDREDS of NEW Shareware/PD programs in our NEW FREE Spring '91 catalog!! Get only the BEST for your money. We have one of the largest QUALITY libraries in the country. Our 70+ page detailed catalog gives specific info on each program. Call Toll Free! MC/VISA
BIG BYTE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 14008
ARLINGTON, TX 76094-1008
1-800-879-BYTE (24 hrs.)

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FOR WINDOWS

Comprehensive software for managing residential and commercial properties, and condo associations. Includes GL, AP, AR, check writing, recurring charges and expenses, and over 70 financial and management reports. Over 3,000 property management systems sold! Prices range from $595.00 to $2495.00 (networking). Also available in Macintosh and MS-DOS versions.

1-800-272-4663
GoodSoftware CORPORATION
CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure. Demo $10
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

RELIGION

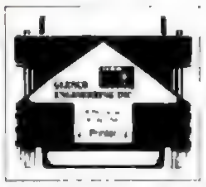
Save $89.95
BibleSource™
NIV-NIV Study Notes-KJV
New modular BibleSource software offers NIV Bible Study Notes and NIV text for the first time. Use with KJV on the same screen. Add your own notes and tailor your study to specific interests.
Limited time offer: Buy NIV module and get NIV Study Notes module **free** (regularly $89.95). Offer expires July 31, 1991. Available at Christian bookstores everywhere. Zondervan. Dept 0691PCM.
CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE
Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.**™
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**
F1 SOFTWARE, 6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(818) 888-1800
CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY



Hardlock
Programmable, algorithmic response and memory option — all in one

Call for information on our disk-based systems.

Developers Say...
"Since the Hardlock uses an algorithmic response chip, I am assured of the highest level of protection. Also, the optional programmable memory means I can keep custom configurations in Hardlock. I can protect my .EXE or .COM files directly and/or incorporate Glenco's high level language interface routines into my software."

Accountants Say...
"Since our software can't be copied, our revenue has steadily increased. The unique programming board allows us to program the Hardlock in seconds. This ensures optimum delivery schedules from Glenco and a lower inventory cost for us. Hardlock's field programmable feature means a single Hardlock can protect more than one product."

End Users Say...
"Hardlock allows me to backup my software investment. I just plugged Hardlock into the printer card, connected the printer cable, and forgot about it."

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove
Illinois 60089-6930
(708) 808-0300
FAX 808-0313
1-800-562-2543
CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

H A R D L O C K

For a distributor in Europe contact FAST Electronic GmbH 49-89-539800-20 FAX 49-89-539800-40

Did you know...
On average, PC Magazine's direct market purchasers have spent–
- $30,000 on hardware
- $5,400 on software
- $2,100 on accessories
- an average of $2,855 per order

Source: Beta Research Study, 1988
*BPA Audit December, 1990

BIT-LOCK™ SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 8 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithm. Device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOK™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ Countdown, timeout, data encoding, multi-product protection, DOS/UNIX. Access control.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

SECURITY

SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE TO PROTECT YOUR $$ PROFITS $$

Since 1986 thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why? Because Az-Tech has offered them

EVERLOCK SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
EVERTRAK SOFTWARE SECURITY
EVERKEY HARDWARE PROTECTION

The ALL IN ONE device that offers
- REMOTE RESETS
- SERIALIZATION
- DATE EXECUTE LIMITS
- COMPRESSION

and much much more

These products are easy to use and most important, they work! No one in the market place can offer you the Flexability Ease of Operation, or Degree of Protection that You receive with Az-Tech products.

Call Today for a FREE Demo
800-227-0644

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
Security Products That Work

305 East Franklin • Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 • FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and graphics. Regression and open-end coding analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765 1001

To place your ad in

PC MAGAZINE Classified

Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4ADS**

UTILITIES

Real Power from the DOS Command Line

Tired of the limitations of standard DOS commands? Wish you had powerful commands with a consistent syntax?
Inductive Logic DOS Command Line Utilities give you the power and consistency you need.

All Utilities Allow:
Multiple * file and directory wildcards. Select files before, after, or on any date/time, bigger or smaller than any size with or without any attributes. Exclude files matching a pattern. Process entire disk as easily as one file.

Utilities Include:
- **Directory:** sort by name, extension, time, or size, subdirs
- **Copy:** multi-floppy incremental backups, flatten dir trees
- **Delete:** files, directories, and entire directory trees
- **Move:** files or entire trees without copying
- **Touch:** set file time to anything
- Interactive on-line help

Much more, only $80

Inductive Logic
P.O. Box 26238
San Diego, CA 92196
(619) 578-5148

Intelligent Software for Every User

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

Custom Windows Programming

- Experienced
- Quick Results
- Large Staff

McClure Consultants Ltd.
Barrington, Illinois 708-382-6233

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ ACCESSORIES

DUST COVERS — **ComputerWear**
100% COTTON CANVAS

Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

NEW! ViziFlex-Seals
SKINS for Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761
Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

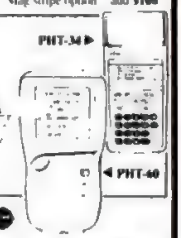
TKS Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Excellent first read rate
- Works with any program no software required
- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (stainless steel wand also available)
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- 30 day money-back guarantee
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Complete with wand etc.
- Five year warranty

only $289!
RS-232 version $319
Macintosh version $309
Stainless steel wand add $60
Mag stripe option add $100

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals
Easy-to-use application generated software included free
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 128K memory $1095
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory $1795



Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $149 each
Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers
- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE
- EZRes - Memory resident bar code printing program

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-C East 55th Street • Cleveland, Ohio 44103 • Phone (216) 361-9095 • Fax (216) 361-0030

BAR CODE READERS

Keyboard Wedges for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 models, All MacIntosh models, IBM, DEC, MEMOREX/TELEX, and Wang terminals.

Direct from manufacturer
Reseller inquiries welcome

BARXON ELECTRO-OPTICS, INC.
2222 GALLOWS RD. SUITE 140
DUNN LORING, VA. 22027
1-800-220-5121

POWER TOOL

The power of information. Instant. Accurate. Series 10 Bar code and magnetic stripe readers—*engineered for success.*

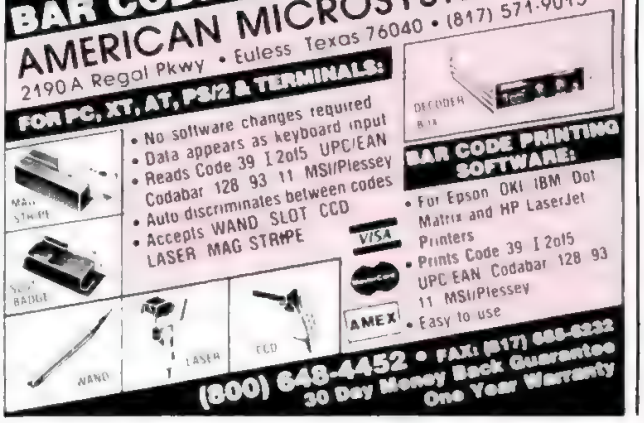
Call 1-800-873-7266
(503) 344-1189 • FAX (503)344-1399

PERCON
Powerful Technology. Service You Can Count On

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Pkwy • Euless Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:



- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39 I 2of5 UPC/EAN Codabar 128 93 11 MSI/Plessey
- Auto discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND SLOT CCD LASER MAG STRIPE

VISA AMEX

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- For Epson OKI IBM Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers
- Prints Code 39 I 2of5 UPC EAN Codabar 128 93 11 MSI/Plessey
- Easy to use

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 568-8232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

PC Magazine Classified

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM-Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad.
Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

BAR CODING

PC WAND BAR CODE READERS

MORE FEATURES MORE AFFORDABLE

NEW IMPROVED

Starting at $279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others.

Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP. ITS

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503
13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229
(804) 741-6725

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS

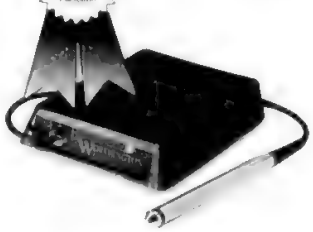
LABELING SOFTWARE

- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.**
- Any Format. Any size. Totally flexible design. Many formats furnished.
- One Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG or text. Context sensitive help.
- 16 text sizes — from .1" to 3" (reads at 100').
- 13 Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, ZIP, & Code 39.
- Auto-incrementing. Simple operator interface. File input.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Prints PCX files for logos, symbols, etc.
- Powerful, Versatile, Easy, Fast! (drives LaserJet at 8ppm).
- Scalable fonts any size to 13" on LaserJet III.
- Label shown printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
  (Other DOS bar code programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**).

PORTABLE READERS

- Battery operated reader. Wand or laser input.
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory. Built in real-time clock.
- Bar code or keyed input. Easy raised rubber keyboard.
- Reads Codabar, MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39.
- Easily programmable prompts. Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard.
- Doubles as non-portable reader (on-line wedge operation).
- Complete with stainless steel wand — **$849**

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE Outstanding Price And Function



BAR CODE READERS

- **For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232Terminals**
- Attaches as 2nd keyboard. No software changes needed.
- Reads 2of5, Codabar, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39.
- 1 or 2 input scanners: wand, slot badge, magstripe, or laser.
- Top rated by independent review!
- Complete with steel wand — **$399.**

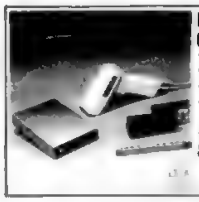
Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!
Company P.O.'s accepted
2 year warranty on wand & reader

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
FAX 408-458-9964
408-458-9938
800-345-4220

Did you know...

PC Magazine Classified generated a whopping $200 million in annual sales revenue for its advertisers, resulting in these expenditures–

- Over $52 million in applications software
- Over $52 million in computer systems
- Over $22 million in supplies



BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS
For PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and RS-232 Interface

- Direct keyboard interface, no software change
- Reads UPC, EAN, Code 39, 11, 128, I 25, Codabar, MSI
- Direct from manufacturer, 30 day money back guarantee
- Reader with steel wand - $379
  with Magnetic Stripe Scanner - $299
- Reseller discount available

SCANTECH 12981 Ramona Blvd. Unit I, Irwindale, CA 91706-3797 — Tel: (818) 960-2999, Fax: (818) 962-4819

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

Did you know...

On average, PC Magazine's direct market purchasers have spent
- $30 000 on hardware
- $5 400 on software
- $2 100 on accessories
- an average of $2 855 per order

PC Magazine is exclusively read by over 763,398* business buyers and brand specifiers, including 90 000 computer resellers and consultants

83% of PC Magazine's subscribers have purchased or authorized the purchase of PC products from direct marketers in the last 12 months

Get all the facts
Call your Account Representative for more information or to place your ad, 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237

Source: Beta Research Study, 1988
*BPA Audit June, 1990

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

BOOKS/CATALOGUES/PUBLICATIONS

PCjr Owners!!

Everything You'll Ever Need Plus Much, Much More!

- Memory Sidecars - Expand now to 1.2 MB!
- Second & Third Disk Drives which Snap-on-Top
- 3½" 720K Disk Drives for PS/2 Compatibility
- Speed-Up Boards-Increase Speed to 9.54 MHz
- 20, 30, 40, 60 & 80MB Hard Disk Drive Systems
- 101-Key Enhanced PCjr Keyboards
- Serial Port Compatibility Boards
- Modifications for Tandy Compatibility
- PCjr Compatible Software & Game Cartridges
- PCjr System Units with 128K or 256K
- Diagnostic Service Only $25
- Replacement Parts and Repair Service

Remember--When you purchase all your PCjr products from PC Enterprises you'll never need to worry about compatibility. Our new full color catalog now features over 300 PCjr products on 56 pages. Call or write for your FREE copy today!

(800) 922-PCjr (201) 280-0025

PC ENTERPRISES

"The jr Products Group"

PO Box 292 Belmar, NJ 07719

"Dedicated to the Support of the PCjr Since 1984"

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLICATIONS FOR COMPUTERS, INC.

UNLOCK THE MYSTERIES OF ALL YOUR PC SOFTWARE WITH THE DESKTOP REFERENCE BOOKS YOU NEED FOR MAXIMUM PRODUCTIVITY.

Hundreds of titles available from all major publishers at discount.

PUBLICATIONS FOR COMPUTERS, INC.
Call toll free: 800-732-3637
Mastercard, VISA or COD.
10 am - 6 pm E.S.T. Mon.-Sat.

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

TAPE <--> DISK <--> SCANNING

QUICK TURNAROUND

1st RUN Computer Services Inc
1261 Broadway, Suite 500 New York, N.Y. 10001

FREE TEST (212)779-0800 (800)833-2207 BEST RATES

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE Classified
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4ADS**

DATA CONVERSION

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL
- Quality Service
- Quick Turnaround
- Low Prices
- 1-800-5-CONVRT (526-6878)
- In CA 1-213-669-8134
- Word Perfect Training Available

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from.
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON, MACS, LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI WRDPLX, WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW4, MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA
******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551
(800) 825-0540

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

The Data Recovery Professionals

Ontrack Data Recovery specializes in recapturing data from any microcomputer hard drive or floppy diskette.

·95% Success Rate · Fast Turn Around
· Priority service available · Expertise with Novell, DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Bernoulli, Sun and more!

Find out why we are the leaders in data recovery - call an Ontrack Data Recovery representative today for more information.

1-800-872-2599
International 612-937-5161 · FAX. 612-937-5750

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

Incompatible Computers?

We transfer files between incompatible computers, dedicated word processors, and magnetic tape. Thousands of formats supported to and from:

- Cartridge tapes (incl. TK-50)
- 9-track tape (800 to 6250 BPI)
- 3.5", 5.25", 8" floppy disks

For cost effective, quality conversions, call

Disk Interchange Service Co.
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-0060
• 24 hour turnaround available •

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems.
• Magtapes • Mini Computers
• Micro Computers • Typesetters
• Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.

800 - CONVERT
708-459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Diskettes & Tapes
- Document Printing
- Custom Printing
- Custom Packaging
- Fulfillment
- Fast Turnaround

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
800-222-0490
In NJ 908-462-7628
FAX 908-462-5658

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

Diskette Duplicator

240 Copies Per Hour Using Any IBM PC/XT/AT or Compatible.

$1,995

Desktop **Autoloaders** also available, for unattended use. For information, or to order, call **415-651-5580.**

Datapath

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION EXAMINATION

A virus on your master disk could be *fatal* to business. At your request, Formats will examine your disk *before* duplication. Absolutely free.

Labeling • Packaging • Printing Services
Highest Quality • Quick Turnaround

If you prefer in-house duplication, we sell top brand duplication and labeling equipment

FORMATS UNLIMITED INC.
East Farmingdale, NY • 1(800) 645-8461
(516) 249-9200 • FAX (516) 249-9273

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...

83% of PC Magazine's subscribers have purchased or authorized the purchase of PC products from direct marketers in the last 12 months.

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

CORPORATE DISK COMPANY™
CD TECHNOLOGIES, INC. • CD MARKETING, INC.

TAPE AND DISKETTE DUPLICATION

"THE *ONE STOP SHOP* FOR
SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS"

STOP going to 5 different suppliers!
It can all be done with one easy phone call.

"You have to make but one phone call to the Corporate Disk Company and can consider the job done."

In Illinois (708) 439-DISK
Nationwide 1 (800) 634-DISK

Our Services Include:
- Printed Sleeves & Labels
- Printed Binders & Slipcases
- Printed Documentation Pages
- Diskette Silk Screening Process
- Duplication Equipment
- Low Cost Diskettes

© 1989 by CD Marketing Inc.
CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Production

- Disk duplication
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- All formats • Warehousing
- Full packaging services
- Fulfillment • Drop shipping
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd Hatfield PA 19440
800-243-1515
CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

TONER CARTRIDGES RECONDITIONED
TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR TURN.
HP, Apple, Canon, QMS, etc.
Canon Microfiche & Copiers
Fujitsu RX-7100: $70
IBM 4019 Toner Carts: $80
$45

HP DeskJet Refills! SHARP Z-Series Copiers $45
Save Money • Color Water - Proof Ink
• MICR Toner Available •
Atlanta, GA Office Also!

NEW!
NEW TONER CARTRIDGE SPECIAL!
Canon Brand Series II/III toners, min. of four, C.O.D., VISA/MC/AMEX only $79.95
Ship. extra, C.O.D. ($3.75), Credit Card Surcharge

New Drum for Series II & III, - up to 10 Record. - ask!

1-800-239-4027
1-800-722-2804(GA)
ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS
2216 University Blvd
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401
CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER
OPC kits, toner, & supplies for HP, NEC, Ricoh, Qume, Hitachi, Toshiba, Dataproducts, & many more.
• Franchises Available
We will rebuild your cartridge or one from our stock.
Services from:
$41.50
LASER QUIPT
800-777-8444
7615 Washington Ave. S.
Edina, Minnesota 55435
CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calling about an ad? Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

SUPPLIES

24 HOUR TURNAROUND

QUALITY TONER CARTRIDGE REMANUFACTURING
- 20% More Toner
- Darker Print
- 100% Guaranteed
- Replacement drums now available
- We Buy Empties

Laser Research, Inc.
8334-L Arrowridge Blvd
Charlotte, N.C. 28273
1-800-462-7143
$39.95

SHIPPING INCLUDED
CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...

On average, PC Magazine's direct market purchasers have spent–
- $30,000 on hardware
- $5,400 on software
- $2,100 on accessories
- an average of $2,855 per order

PC Magazine is exclusively read by over 786,000+ business buyers and brand specifiers, including 90,000 computer resellers and consultants.

83% of PC Magazine's subscribers have purchased or authorized the purchase of PC products from direct marketers in the last 12 months.

Get all the facts. Call your Account Representative for more information or to place your ad, 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237.

Source: Beta Research Study, 1988
*BPA Audit December, 1990

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

DONT DISCARD YOUR EMPTY CARTRIDGES GET THEM RECYCLED $45 & up

TONER SERVICE COMPANY
UPS To:
6827 S. Broadway
St. Louis, MO
63111

New Drums Available – Call
Ricoh Engine Toner $49.95/Case
Deskjet Refills - $18.99/Twin Pack
(314) 352-8667
800-88-TONER
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA
COMPUTER IMAGES

Super VGA
Also VGA/EGA/HGC/CGA and Animation
1024 x 768 x 256
Photographic Quality Real Color Images
ASTRONOMY • NATURE • SCENIC
FULL COLOR VIDEO MOVIES
HUGE ADULT SECTION • HEAVENLY BODIES
(You must be at least 21 for adult images)

Now you can experience your computer's maximum graphics ability!

GIF images for IBM, MAC II, Amiga, Atari and most other computers in your favorite GIF resolutions. EGA to VGA 320x200x256 to SVGA 1024x768x256 and all resolutions between

TWO WAYS TO BUY OUR IMAGES

32 line BBS: 503-697-5100 • You'll have full unlimited access to 1400 megabytes of images and programs on our 24-hour 32-line BBS. Only $10/hr., no upload/dnlnd required, no time limits. No charge to look around. Call for 9600 baud numbers.

Must be 21 for adult areas. Buy time online with credit card on the world's largest Online Graphics System!

CATALOG MAIL ORDER: 503-697-7700
Save long distance phone charges. Order anything found online through our Mail Order Catalog. World wide shipment. Credit card, cash, check. Same day shipment. U.S. Mail, UPS, FEDEX, anywhere

Event Horizons
311 B Ave
Suite 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Information 503-697-7700

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

PC Magazine's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost PC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue–$600, 3 issues–$550, 6 issues–$510, 12 issues–$480, 17 issues–$460, 22 issues–$450. Multiple-ad per issue rates also available. Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
PC Magazine will design and typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (one line, initial caps=30 characters maximum, all caps=25 characters maximum), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters maximum), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (two lines, 40 characters per line). Sorry, no logos, artwork or camera-ready ads.

DEADLINES:
PC Magazine is published 22 times a year, (bimonthly except for July and August). The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.
Please send copy and payment to: PC Magazine BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016, ATT'N: Vickie Pinsky. *For more information, call Vickie Pinsky at* 800-825-4237 *or* 212-503-5120, FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE/CD-ROM

CD-ROM SALES & MANUFACTURING
CD-ROM•WORM•Magneto-Optical
IBM & MAC CD-ROM Discs
Custom Hardware Manufacturing
International Worldwide Sales•Dealer Programs
Complete IBM & Mac Products Catalog Available
CD ROM, INC.
1667 Cole Blvd•Ste. 400•Golden, CO 80401
Tel: 303-231-9373•Fax: 303-231-9581
CIRCLE 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE
EXTENSION with EXTENDER
SPLITTING with COMPANION
SWITCHING with COMMANDER
Boosts SIGNALS UP to 600 FT. Control Up to 96PC's with one KEYBOARD and MONITOR.
CYBEX CORPORATION
2800H Bob Wallace Ave Huntsville, AL 35805
PHONE 205-534-0011 FAX 205-534-0010
CIRCLE 2 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

IBM PS/2 HARD DRIVES

30MB	MOD 30, 30-286	$350
30MB	MOD 50Z, 55SX	450
60MB	MOD 50Z, 55SX,70	695
120MB	MOD 50Z, 55SX,70	795

New genuine Big Blue Product with 1 yr. Warranty.
COMPUTER TECHNIQUES
Merritt Island, FL 32953-3484
Phone (407)453-8783
CIRCLE 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

AWARD BIOS ROMS
Upgrade your IBM XT, AT, or XT/286/386 Compatible. Add support for 3.5" 1.44Mb Floppies, 101/102 Keyboard F11 & F12 keys, ESDI and IDE Hard Drives.–Authorized Award Distributor.
KOMPUTERWERK
851 Parkview Blvd. Pittsburgh, PA 15215
800 423-3400 • (412) 782-0384
CIRCLE 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RENTALS

PC COMPUTER RENTAL
The #1 national discount computer rental company in the U.S. Offices in all major cities. Featuring IBM, Apple and Compaq—plus a complete host of peripherals. Call us for a solution to your short term computing needs.
PC COMPUTER RENTAL CORP.
National Sales Division
1-800-765-4727
CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

SaleWARE™
Point of Sale-Batch Processing, Accounts Receivable, Inventory Management System for Retail Furniture Stores. Cash/X-Days-Same-as-Cash/Installment/Layaway/Revolving Charge/Special Order contracts. Single or Multi-User Systems.
SUPERIOR COMPUTER CORP.
329 S. Houston Lake Road, Suite 200
Warner Robins, GA 31088 - (912) 953-5554
CIRCLE 6 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PARADOX(tm) ACCOUNTING
These options in a customizable system, no modules. Checking, Invoice/AR, Purchase/AP, Inventory, G/L-full depts-writer, EE/Sales. Quattro/123 interface. Source avail. Demo $35. Single-user $150/275, Network $295/495.
MIKE OLMSTED, CPA
PO Box 19968, So. Lake Tahoe, CA 95706
(916)544-6778
CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACK-UP SYSTEMS

New Approach to Backups
Analyze, select and sort disk contents by file name, date, size and directory. Then do intelligent selective file backup, cleanup or transfer. Use standard DOS formats and media. Software $25.00 check/MO.
EAG Systems
P.O. Box 1345, Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 865-0190
CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

MULTI-USER ACCOUNTING
Accounts Receivable•Order Entry•Point of Sale •Inventory Control•Purchase Order•Bill of Materials•Accounts Payable•Payroll •General Ledger •Client Write Up•Single-User/Multi-User/ Network Versions•Dealers Welcome•Demo Available
Account Pro Inc.
P.O. Box B, Old Bethpage, New York 11804
(800)/SEE-A-PRO
CIRCLE 9 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

Staff Scheduling Simplified!
WHO WORKS WHEN® automates the tedious task of employee scheduling. Features: 24-hr scheduling, multiple shifts/stations, rotations, skill levels, employee preferences; Job Code/Station/Team parameters. Prints 11 reports. $895.
Newport Systems
P.O. Box 3705 Bellevue, WA 98009-3705
(800)782-1233 • Fax:206-455-4895
CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER LANGUAGES

FORTRAN LANGUAGE SYSTEMS
Editor's Choice & Tech Excellence Winner
Developing on a PC or porting code from a mainframe, we have the compilers.
Starting at $99. Call 800-548-4778
LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
BOX 6091 Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: 702-831-2500 Fax: 702-831-8123
CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Make It So Easy—
Leave your business card with us and we'll do the rest. PC Magazine will create your BusinessCard for you. It's so easy—and so very effective.
BusinessCard
Call 1-800-825-4237 today.

DATA BASE

dB RACE
Make your database run faster! db RACE is a super fast database engine that works with your current xBASE system and Clipper to increase the speed up to 100 to 1. $89 + $10 s/h - Limited time offer. (List $395.00)
Loadstone, Inc.
912 Applewood Dr., Friendswood, TX 77546
(713) 996-7460
CIRCLE 13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE file access from C/C++
Build a multi-user, 85k, dBASE compatible application using pulldown menus, popup windows, and data entry. Then port your application to UNIX, Microsoft Windows or OS/2 without changing any code. $295 with source. FREE DEMO.
Sequiter Software Inc.
Box 5659, Stn. L, Edmonton, Ab. Can. T6E5V1
Call (403) 448-0313 Fax (403) 448-0315
CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

DERIVE® A Mathematical Assistant
Combines power of computer algebra with 2 & 3D plotting & menu-driven interface. Does symbolic & numeric equations, calculus, trig, vector & matrix algebra, & more. Required: PC compatible computer, 1 floppy diskette drive & 512K. Only $250.
Soft Warehouse, Inc.
3615 Harding Avenue, Suite 505
Honolulu, HI 96816 (808)734-5801
CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

ENGINEERING

A/E Project Mgmt./Accounting
AEMAS Plus is an integrated project management, job billing and payroll accounting system designed specifically for architectural/engineering firms. Monitor project costs and protect your profitability. Runs on DOS, Novell, UNIX.

DATA-BASICS, INC.
1100 Cedar Road * Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Go, NEMESIS, Go!
Go- a Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000 years. So useful, governments study it. NEMESIS Go Junior entices novices of any age. NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe satiates the addicted. Chaos Manor Users Choice Award (Byte - 1990)

TOYOGO, Inc. (800)869-6469
PO Box 25460-M, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460
(808)396-5526 fax:(808)396-4126

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT VGA SOFTWARE
Stop Paying High Prices for Adult Software! We offer the Best in Adult VGA Software at Lowest Prices. Visa & MasterCard Accepted. Movies, Games, Pictures; 200+ Disks in Stock! (You must be 18 or older to order.)

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1411, Milwaukee, WI 53201
(414) 962-2616

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE
Thoroughbred shareware prog-$8. Commercial horse racing & greyhound handicapping: $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95. Up to 17 entries: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, finish. Pro Football.$42.95. MC/VISA. Free info.

SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 250002-PC, W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
(313)626-7208 Orders 1-800-527-9467

CIRCLE 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR FINANCES!
w/Maiden Account Manager II home/office checkbook accounting SW. Featuring: running balances, versatile reports w/editor, password security, on-line help, calculator, graphs & more! EZ to learn & use! Only $49.95+S&H. 30-day. MBG Order Today!

MAIDEN FINANCIAL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 5058
Laurel, MD 20726-3058 (301) 776-5828

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIPLY—
Your sales by handing your business card to over 786,000+ buyers at one time in the place where they seek to buy—tell them about your product in PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard.

BusinessCard
Call 1-800-825-4237 today.

FLOW CHART

Windows flowcharter $129
RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts and org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Call for free trial disk.

RFF Electronics
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: 303-663-5767 Fax: 303-669-4889

CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

FREE COMPUTER CATALOG
Save on over 4000 hardware, software, accessories & earn free gifts w/ our freq. buyer prog. We offer lowest price & money back guarantees, free grnd & same day shipping, no surcharge for VISA/MC & no charges until shipment.

THE COMPUTER MILL
1-800-800-5592 FAX 415-623-7403
AD # A06P1

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

Presentation System
Animation, graphics, sound, variable tracking, multiple branching, and more. Display Animator files, GIF, PCX, MAC, ColorRIX. Create stand-alone EXE's. No royalties. No programming experience required. For IBM/Compatibles.

Ridgewood Software
P.O. Box 409, Glenview, IL 60025
(800) 243-4724

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview - zoom, pan. Works with CAD, graphics programs. Supports most printers. NEW v3. $119+$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103 • 718-545-3505

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Print 3x5 Graphic Rotary Cards
LASERGRIP prints your graphics on LaserDex™, or catalogs your images 15 pp, 3pp, or 1pp. View, Browse, Scale, Slide Show and Capture Images to PCX. Powerful image management. Get the picture ... FAST! Only $89.95.

MARKET STREET SOFTWARE
611 Market St., Kirkland, WA 98033-5453
(206)889-2400 Fax (206)827-1679

CIRCLE 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH

NUTRITION SOFTWARE — $3
We have sold more than 400,000 copies! No catch — complete programs, no additional obligations, not shareware or public domain. Perform food analysis, menu planning, weight loss analysis, etc. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Ohio Distinctive Software, Inc.
4588 Kenny Rd., Columbus, OH 43220

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, com. grade system, has Stock Status Rptg, PO Write & Track, Trend Analysis, QC Rptg, Trans Hist Detail Analysis, Multi Loc support, BOM, Matl Req Planning, Serial/Lot No Track, Quote/Ord/Inv Prep.

Applied Micro Business Systems,Inc.
177F Riverside Ave, Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-759-0582

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

FREE ZIP Code Catalog!
ZIP+4; Carrier Routes; ZIP Lookup; Locate nearest dealer; Select ZIPs within a radius; Clean up mailing lists; ZIP Code and Phone Location Databases; & More. Save postage, reduce costs! CALL or write for FREE ZIP Code Catalog.

MELISSA Data Company
32118-8A Paseo Adelanto
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675 (800)443-8834

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order Business Made Easy!
"Mail Order Master" contains all the routines to run your Home Business. Features include Invoicing, Super Database, Inventory Control, UPS Manifest, Sales Reports, Bulk Mail Sort + lots more. IBM Compatible. $399 Demo $15

THE MARSHALL WEINER CORP.
1700 Catalina Ave., Seal Beach, CA 90740
(800)874-4656 USA & Canada

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

Advanced Practice Management
Complete medical & dental systems. Open-item accounting; patient & insurance billing; day sheets, ledgers, aging practice analysis, custom reports & more. Also has a pop-up appointment scheduler. $195 - single-user $495 - multi-user

Lytec Systems, Inc.
6975 Union Park Center, Suite 270
Salt Lake City, UT 84047 1-800-735-1991

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRACTICE BILLING
MD VersaForm, flexible, ledger based design, billing package. Programmable; customizable reports, files, and screens; includes database mgmt system and full source. LAN support. $995- single user. Free literature and demo.

Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave., Ste. 201, Dept. 99
Campbell, CA 95008 (800)678-1111 Ext.99

CIRCLE 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shake Hands
With over 786,000+ of the most qualified PC buyers in the market—right here—in PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard.

BusinessCard
Call 1-800-825-4237 today.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

MUSIC

Make Music with your Computer!
Find out how you can record and play music, compose, notate, and learn to play your favorite songs on your personal computer. It's easy and fun. Call or write for free catalog of MIDI products:

Passport Designs
Dept. W, 625 Miramontes,
Half Moon Bay, CA 94109 415-726-0280

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Recorded Music Management Sys.
For the serious music collector. Catalog, Organize, Track Music & Video Collection. Print labels, reports. Unlimited capacity, lookup on 100's of fields of info $59.95. C/Crds.

MUSICWARE
5934 Royal Ln Ste 1114, Dallas, TX 75230
(214) 692-6552 (214) 369-3840 FAX

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIDI INTERFACE CARDS
Run 100+ music programs. Record and play back with MIDI instruments for composition, sequencing, transcription, music printing, live performance, music instruction, and multi-media use. From $119. Visa/MC accepted.

Music Quest, Inc.
Box 260963, Plano, TX 75026-0963
1-800-876-1376 Fax: 214-881-7408

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE
A preventative maintenance & report system for vehicles/equip that need periodic service. Some features: Scheduled service reports, Service history, Full operating cost reports, User defined codes, Cost per mile/hour reports.

Ram Systems, Inc.
224 Causeway Blvd., La Crosse, WI 54603
(608) 782-8130 FAX: (608)784-5115

CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

FORTRAN PROGRAMMERS
Libraries of Fortran callable subroutines for:
•Pop-Up Windows • Menu Bars
•Full Screen Data Entry •EGA/VGA support
Very flexible, powerful & easy to use. Demo available

Applied Software Technologies
9401 S. Crestmore Way, Highlands Ranch
Colorado 80126 • (303)692-1118

CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS
Crescent Software offers many tools for QuickBASIC and PDS, all with tutorials and full source. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design w/data entry, BASIC TSR's, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our catalog.

Crescent Software
32 Seventy Acres, W. Redding, CT 06896
Orders: 800-35-BASIC, Tech: 203-438-5300

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE
High Performance Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as a standalone utility or call as a subroutine. Supports most languages and filetypes. Unlimited file size, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS $149. OS/2. Unix $249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 - Zephryr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC PROGRAMMERS
Call us for an excellent assortment of add-on products for QB and BASIC PDS. We specialize in assembler routines that make your programs faster & smaller, as well as a wide assortment of productivity tools that save you time. No royalties.

MicroHelp, Inc.
4636 Huntridge Drive Roswell, GA 30075
(800) 922-3383 (404)594-1185

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 7,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage: Commercial/Residential/Condominium/Homeowners/Assoc./Mini-Storage Facilities. For info. & prices call:

REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive, Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management
Software for managing residential, commercial, condos, etc. Basic version for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe for professional managers- $1,195, Network-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
819 Reddick Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(805) 966-3666

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

REAL -TIME GRAPHICS TOOLS
Software tools for Turbo C, Microsoft C and Turbo Pascal. Routines include Fast Scrolling Graphs, Process Control Bargraphs, Meters, Gauges, PID Control, FFT's, T/C Linearization and Curvefitting, and Mouse Support. $200+shipping.

QUINN-CURTIS
21 Highland Circle, Needham, MA 02194
2: (617)449-6155 Fax: (617) 449-6109

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scientific SW – FREE CATALOG
A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium calculations, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more.

MicroMath Scientific Software
Box 21550 Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550
1-800-942-6284 FAX (801)943-0299

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scientific Software & Systems
Featuring Jandel Scientific's SigmaPlot, SigmaScan, PC3D, TableCurve & PeakFit. Also, MS-DOS video measurement systems for science & industry at mail-order prices.

Northcoast Scientific Computing
21 Ward St. #7, Larkspur, CA 94939
(800)228-0318 or (415)927-4948(CA)

CIRCLE 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

Statistical Advisor Speaks English!
Statistical Navigator Professional™ lets you describe your research goal in plain english, guides you to the appropriate statistical analysis. Natural language interface, detailed report, extensive hypertext help, & pull-down menus. $150+s/h.

The Idea Works, Inc.
607 Jackson St., Columbia, MO 65203
800-537-4866/314-875-5827/Fax314-875-5812

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DNCSS 5.x Series - $125
"Best value & easiest to learn/use" PC-Week. Menus/Spreadsheet. Means, etc. Regression, t-tests, ANOVA. Factor, cluster & discriminant. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Histograms. Plots. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many extra modules.

NCSS
865 East 400 North Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX: 801-546-3907

CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

Break 640K! VRAM™ ($49)
creates 32M memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded! VRAM/plus (8 utilities/$99): HRAM creates 944K DOS memory, min-mem frees memory used by TSRs, Diskpack backs up 10M to 2 disks, more. Call! 30-day grt.

Biologic
7950 Blue Gray Ct Manassas, VA 22110 USA
703-368-2949 (703-361-8251 fax)

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

1 WINHELP 2WAPE
1 Provides fast and easy to use on-line help system for programmers developing MS Window applications 2 Provides services like administrative, editing, code generation, help and ability to design the user interface of the application

Intersoft, Inc.
5285 S.W. Meadows Road, Suite 389
Lake Oswego, OR 97035 (503) 639-3555

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Measure
Finds performance bottlenecks in PCs. "can enhance anyones diagnostics artillery". W. Rosch, 8/89 PC Mag. NOW measure and tune Windows 3.0! Most major LANs. Shows you how your apps spend time. $125+s&h (5.25" or 3.5") MC/VISA.

Spirit of Performance, Inc.
73 Westcott Road, Harvard, MA 01451
tel: 508-456-3889, telex 6503571400

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

YOU DESERVE A WRISTWREST™

Experience the ultimate in ergonomic comfort. The WristWrest™ is a luxurious pad that's adjustable for height and angle, portable, and durable. The NEW Wrist Station™ keyboard drawer features patented WristWrest™ comfort.

WRISTWREST™
P.O. Box 8082 Wichita, KS 67208
CALL: (316) 681-2385 FAX: (316) 681-0814

CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

ENV PRO $49.95

Bar Coded Mail gets delivered faster, costs less. Everything you need to bar code envelopes and labels•Certified by U.S. Post Office•Works w/any WP or DB•for HP LaserJet or EPSON Dot Matrix. Orders 302-239-5113/Dealers 800-SELL LOW

Pike Creek Computer Company
2 Galaxy Dr, PO Box 9619
Newark, DE 19714-9619

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

Move HP Data + Programs to PC's

Translate Hewlett Packard Basic programs to run in Microsoft C on your PC. Read Hewlett Packard ASCII, Binary data files on IBM PC and compatibles. Call for demo, data sheet, catalog.

Oswego Software
P.O. Box 310 Oswego IL 60543
708-554-3567 FAX 708-554-3573

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

DUPLICATE DISKS FAST!

DiskDupe copies 2 to 6 times faster than DOS! Reads master once, makes unlimited copies. Stores images on hard disk. Pull-down menus. Automatically formats. 5", 3", high-density. Only $79, Money Back Guarantee!

MICRO SYSTEM DESIGNS, INC
4962 El Camino, Suite 204, Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 964-2844 Fax: (415) 964-4529

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

COMPUTER BATTERIES

Nickel Cadmium, Lithium, Lead Acid & Alkaline Batteries for P.C. Boards, UPS, Printers & Laptop Computers. Custom Build Battery Packs. MC/V

EVS SUPPLY
1350 Arapaho #126, Richardson, TX 75081
1-800-776-5267 FAX 214-231-5351

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Success Is In The Cards...

In the PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard pages. Advertise in every issue—pay less and increase impact.

BusinessCard
Call 1-800-825-4237 today.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

One Park Avenue
Third Floor
New York, NY 10016
Att.: Vickie Pinsky

For further information on advertising in PREMIER, CLASSIFIED or BUSINESSCARD, contact your account representative or call 212-503-5115 or 1-800-825-4237.

ADVERTISING ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

Sr. Account Representative, Kathleen Morris 212-503-5125
AR, CA (209, 707, 916), CT, IL, MI, MO, NH, NJ, NM, NV, OR, WA

Charles Boyar 212-503-5118
AL, CA (415, 818), FL, GA, ID, KS, VT

Karen Cosgrove 212-503-5156
CA (619, 714, 805), IA, IN, LA, TN, TX, WI, WY, OVERSEAS

212-503-5176
CA (213), DC, MS, NC, SC,UT, VA, WV

C. Wesley Walton 212-503-5117
CA (408), DE, HI, KY, MD, ME,MT, NE, MN, OK

Jelane Westra 212-503-5175
AK, AZ, CO, MA, ND, NY, OH, PA, RI, SD, CANADA

NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Director, Classified Sales
Paul Stafford

Group Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sales Manager
Vickie L. Pinsky

Support Manager
Monica B. Dixon

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown

Production Director
Anne Brockinton

Production Manager
Carolyn Bingham

Production Supervisor
Bessi Dion

Production Coordinator
Mary C. Murawinski

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS			
601	Finale, Version 2.0	Coda Music Software	490
603	California Games II	Epyx Inc.	490
602	Tracon II	Wesson International	490
COMPUTERS			
396	Acer 1170	Acer America Corp.	162
397	Acer 1200	Acer America Corp.	162
398	ACMA 486/25E Engineering Workstation	ACMA Computers Inc.	168
399	ACMA 486/25I Engineering Workstation	ACMA Computers Inc.	168
401	ALR BusinessVEISA	Advanced Logic Research Inc.	178
707	BusinessVEISA 486ASX	Advanced Logic Research Inc.	36
400	AGI 4100A	AGI Computer Inc.	179
402	Amax 486 EISAmax	Amax Engineering Corp.	184
713	Mitac 4270E	American Mitac Corp.	36
403	ARC Skyscraper 486/25c	American Research Corp.	186
404	Apricot Qi 900	Apricot in Canada	208
714	AST Premium II 486SX/20	AST Research Inc.	37
443	Safari NSX/20	AT&T	57
405	Austin Winstation 486/25e	Austin Computer Systems	213
406	Blue Star 486/25c	Blue Star Computers Inc.	217
407	Boss 486 Model 4625	Boss Technology Corp.	218
408	Bus 486-25	Bus Computer Systems Inc.	224
410	Cheetah Gold 425	Cheetah Computer Systems	229
411	Club 486 Hawk II	Club American Technologies Inc.	234
412	Ultra 486	Computer Market Place Inc.	236
413	Copam 486/25 EISA	Copam USA Inc.	239
414	CSS MaxSys 486 MTE/25	CSS Laboratories Inc.	246
409	C^2 486-25	C^2 MicroSystems Inc.	228
415	Dataworld Data 486-25	Dataworld Inc.	248
416	Dell System 425TE	Dell Computer Corp.	251
417	DTK Feat-2502	DTK Computer Inc.	254
420	Dyna Work Master 486 25 Cache	Dyna Micro Inc.	260
421	Dyna Work Master 486 25 Cache EISA	Dyna Micro Inc.	260
418	Dynex 486E	Dynamic Decisions Inc.	255
419	Dynex 486 ISA	Dynamic Decisions Inc.	255
422	EPS 486/25 Tower	EPS Technologies Inc.	265
423	HP Vectra 486	Hewlett-Packard Co.	265
424	HiQ 425i	HiQuality Systems Inc.	270
712	IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP 486SX	IBM Corp.	35
HARDWARE			
604	ASC MO-SS	Advanced Storage Concepts Inc.	299
605	APT Odessa ROS-3250EIS	Applied Programming Technologies	299
710	Typist	Caere Corp.	49
704	Codenoll Ethernet products	Codenoll Technology Corp.	44
606	Consan RS600/N	Consan Inc.	301
607	DynaTek ROS600	DynaTek Automation Systems Inc.	307
608	FWB HammerDisk600S	FWB Inc.	310
430	Hydra One, Version 1.0	Hydra Systems Inc.	50
445	Image CELS CD-ROM	ImageTects	58
621	LMSI LD520-602	Laser Magnetic Storage International Co.	306
708	TrackMan Portable	Logitech Inc.	50
609	MicroNet SB-SMO/DOS	MicroNet Technology Inc.	310
438	Microsoft Macro Assembler, Version 6.0	Microsoft Corp.	62
447	Migraph Inc.	Migraph Inc.	58
432	Altair	Motorola Inc.	40
610	N/Hance W6501	N/Hance Systems Inc.	312
611	OCEAN Tidalwave 650	OCEAN Microsystems Inc.	317
612	Optima Concorde 600MO	Optima Technology Corp.	317
442	Privilege Gold 386-40c	Orchid Technology	57
622	Panasonic LF-7010	Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.	306
613	PLI Peripheral Infinity Optical	Peripheral Land Inc.	319
614	Pinnacle REO-650	Pinnacle Micro Inc.	320
615	Procom MEOD650/E	Procom Technology Inc.	325
623	Reflection RF-7010	Reflection Systems Inc.	306
616	Relax Optical 600 Plus	Relax Technology Inc.	325
617	SST Storage Stak II	Specialized Systems Technology	328
618	SD LaserStor Erasable Optical 650 MB	Storage Dimensions	329
619	Tecmar LaserVault	Tecmar Inc.	332
624	Ten X OptiXchange	Ten X Technology Inc.	306
444	PcPalette	Unitron Computer USA Inc.	58
620	Xyxis XY 600RW	Xyxis Corp.	333
PRINTERS			
433	microLaser XL	Texas Instruments Inc.	38
READ ONLY			
550	Advanced Programmer's Guide to Super VGAs	A Brady Book, Simon & Schuster	67
548	PostScript Language Reference Manual, Second Edition	Addison-Wesley	67
549	The Waite Group's Master C: Let the PC Teach You C	Waite Group Press	67
SOFTWARE			
448	Time After Time	Aldia Systems Inc.	60
440	PictureEze	Application Techniques Inc.	57
435	Applause II, Version 1.5	Ashton-Tate	62
441	ICE 1-2-3	Baker Software Corp.	57
429	Diskpack, Version 2.1	Biologic	108
431	WorkSheet Optimizer, Version 1.1	Brubaker Software	49
427	Central Point Backup, Version 6	Central Point Software	107
437	MacLinkPlus/PC, Version 5.0	DataViz Inc.	62
542	Fastback Plus, Version 2.1	Fifth Generation Systems Inc.	121
425	Back-It 4, Version 4.1	Gazelle Systems	105
446	GX Graphics	Genus Microprogramming	58
702	LANstep	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	46
700	DiskDupe Pro	Micro Systems Design Inc.	60
434	ReadRight for Windows	OCR + Systems	52
450	UCAN	PC Answers International Inc.	60
426	BakupWiz, Version 2.15	PCX	106
436	PharLap 386/DOS Extender SDK Version 3.0	Phar Lap Software Inc.	62
545	SitBack, Version 3.02	SitBack Technologies	134
706	Harvard GeoGraphics	Software Publishing Corp.	48
428	DMS/IB Intelligent Backup, Version 3.23	Sterling Software	112
701	SuperTime, Version 1.0	SuperTime Ltd.	52
543	The Norton Backup, Version 1.2	Symantec Corp.	125
546	Sytos Plus File Backup Manager, Version 1.21	Sytron Corp.	136
449	deskMinder	TechSoft Systems Inc.	60
547	TakeTwo Manager, Version 2.01b	United Software Security Inc.	142
544	PC-Fullbak Plus, Version 2.02	Westlake Data Corp.	126

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Lab Notes	Windows 3.0: All That Memory, All Those Modes.	347
Utilities	Track Down Your Path Problems with CHKPATH.COM.	367
Environments	Bitmap Creation Under Windows: The Old Functions.	381
Power Programming	Mastering the Complexity of the Windows API.	391
Windows	Arranging program icons in Windows 3.0.	397
Windows	How to trick Windows into using optional parameters.	397
Databases	Avoid deleted records in a SET RELATION search.	401
Databases	Locate duplicate records with a UNIQUE index.	401
Spreadsheets	How Quattro Pro and 1-2-3 handle the {GOTO} command.	403
Spreadsheets	Overcome the size limitation on Allways graphs.	403
Spreadsheets	Using 1-2-3 Release 2.2's Macro Library Manager as a clipboard.	403
The Working Word	CURSOR.COM enlarges hard-to-see cursors.	407
The Working Word	Limitations of the Word for Windows ruler.	407
The Working Word	Two WordPerfect macros shorten the save and replace process.	407
User-to-User	Prevent your AUTOEXEC from reexecuting dangerous commands.	411
User-to-User	Using recursive batch files to process nested .ZIP files.	411
Languages	Accessing Turbo C text-mode variables.	413
Languages	How to implement timed delays in BASIC.	413
Tutor	More documentation on undocumented DOS.	415
Tutor	Understanding redirection and piping.	415
Connectivity	Displaying Unix filenames in DOS.	423
Connectivity	Wiring with type 66 punch-down blocks.	423
Connectivity	Using dBASE III Plus on a network can be tricky.	423
Connectivity	How to speed up performance when users are accessing overlay files.	423
Connectivity	A trick to keep users from downloading data onto floppies.	423
Connectivity	A product that lets you route incoming faxes to the right user.	423

COMING UP

■ 25-MHz 486 PCs

The outlook for 25-MHz 486 PCs keeps getting better: Now it's easier to find one of these systems for less than $5,000. At an average increase of 10 to 15 percent over 386/33s and about a 25 percent premium, the extra power is just about worth the price. In the second of a two-part series, PC Magazine Labs tests 33 new EISA, ISA, and MCA 486/25s.

■ ILLUSTRATION SOFTWARE

Our graphics experts take another look at four mainstays of this perennial category. Most of these programs have been substantially revamped since our last visit, plus you'll get to see what performance benefits are accrued from *Windows* 3.0.

■ DOS-BASED LANs

DOS-based LANs aren't just for installations of 10 or 12 PCs: The best products challenge Novell's *NetWare* 2.1*x* by handling hundreds of PCs at top speeds. PC Labs reviews 13 products that use LAN adapters supporting the 10-megabit-per-second Ethernet, IEEE 802.5 Token-Ring, and/or ARCnet industry standards.

■ COPROCESSED 1024 DISPLAY ADAPTERS

When it comes to putting together a high-resolution display system, choosing the right graphics adapter is crucial. For the ultimate performance under *Microsoft Windows* and *AutoCAD*, coprocessed video boards are your best bet today. *PC Magazine* examines 15 adapters, priced from $600 to $3,000, that support noninterlaced 1,024-by-768 resolution.

■ ARC TANGENT MAILING LIST MANAGEMENT

If your organization sends out large or frequent mailings, there's no need to pay 29 cents a letter. Arc Tangent's sophisticated mailing list management software, nine-digit ZIP code database, and address correction utilities will help you earn big postal discounts at mailing time. ■

MODEMS FOR THE 90's℠

If a picture is worth a thousand words, the test results by PC magazine LAN lab says it all. And they said a lot of other good things about Galaxy modems. Call us for details, or better yet, try one yourself. You will be impressed how fast we can move your data.

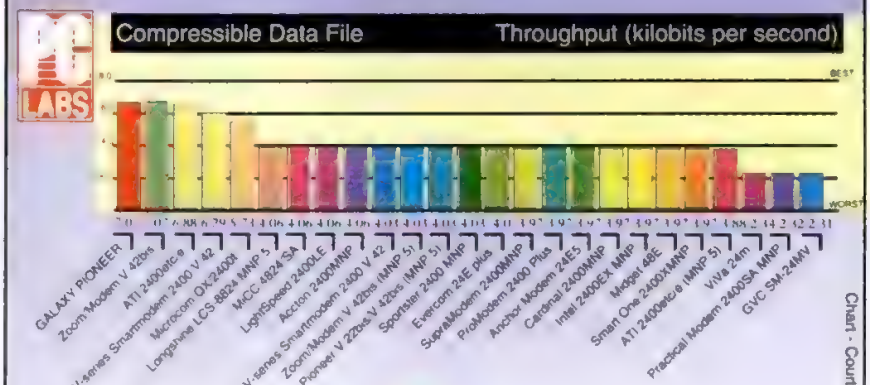


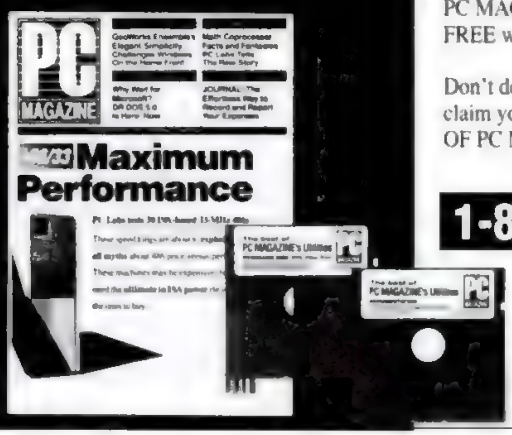
Chart - Courtesy of PC Magazine

Head Office: Phone: (818) 998-7851
Fax: (818) 998-1758
Mid West: Phone: (313) 559-9360
Fax: (313) 559-1178
East Coast: Phone: (813) 791-7464
Fax: (813) 799-1297

GALAXY NETWORKS, INC.®
8921 De Soto Avenue.
Canoga Park, CA 91304

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION — AND 2 DISKS FREE!



PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

■ One year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%.**

■ Two years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%.**

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK "BEST OF PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES"—FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE "BEST OF PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES!"

1-800-289-0429

Please add $32 per year for postage outside the U.S. U.S. currency only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for delivery. Disks will be shipped upon payment.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX
PRODUCTS

R/S#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
263	Macola Inc.	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	209
358	Peachtree Software	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	302-303
541	SBT Corp	SBT DATABASE ACCOUNTING	395
DATABASE MANAGERS			
178	Clarion Software	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER	370
370	Microrim	R:BASE	382
541	SBT Corp	SBT EXECUTIVE LIBRARY	395
523	Software Products Int'l	DATABASE SOFTWARE	216
199	XTREE-Div of Executive Systems	X-TREE GOLD 2.0	400
FILE SYSTEMS & ACCESS MET			
288	Fifth Generation	DISKLOCK	139
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
291	Map Info	MAP INFO DATABASE	23
LANGUAGES			
295	Borland International	PASCAL	59
•	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	18
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
252	GeoWorks	GEOWORKS ENSEMBLE	54-55
•	Hewlett Packard Network Sys.	HEWLETT PACKARD NEW WAVE	297
•	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	18
•	Microsoft	WINDOWS SOFTWARE	322-323
•	Microsoft	WORD FOR WINDOWS	406
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	OPERATING SYSTEM	47
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
178	Clarion Software	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER	370
119	Programmer's Paradise	MAIL ORDER	435
181	Spinnaker Software Corp.	SPINNAKER PLUS 2.0	410
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
148	Primavera Systems	PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	90
181	Spinnaker Software Corp.	SPINNAKER PLUS 2.0	410
117	Symantec	PROJECT MNGT-ON TARGET	249
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
154	Mathsoft Inc.	PC CAD 2.5	346
UTILITIES			
129	Avery	LASER PRO SOFTWARE	179
162	Central Point Software	ANTI-VIRUS SOFTWARE	28
286	Fifth Generation	DIRECT ACCESS NETWORK	86
288	Fifth Generation	FASTBACK PLUS	139
241	NDC Computer Corporation	POP-UP	182
313	Helix Software	NETROOM	45
330	Application Techniques	PICTURE EZE	247
119	Programmer's Paradise	MAIL ORDER	435
264	Symantec	ANTI-VIRUS	391
340	Touchstone Software Corp.	CHECK-IT 3.0	163
199	XTREE-Div of Executive Systems	X-TREE GOLD 2.0	400
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
143	Lotus - Word Processing Div	AMI WORD PROCESSOR	261
•	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE XL	399
SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES			
287	Borland International	QUATTRO PRO	61
•	Computer Associates	SUPERCALC	5
•	Lotus Development Corp.	LOTUS 1-2-3	257
•	Microsoft	WIN EXCEL 3.0	2-3
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
•	Aldus Corporation	PERSUASION	266-267
•	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE XL	399
299	SWIFTE International	GLYPHIX	39
135	Umage Corporation	DESKTOP PUBLISHING	396
247	Ventura Software Inc.	VENTURA FOR MAC	408
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
135	Umage Corporation	OCR SOFTWARE	396
TAX SOFTWARE			
376	Meca	ANDREW TOBIAS TAX CUT	493
VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE			
731	Stac Electronics	STACKER	127
FORM DESIGNERS			
250	Delrina Technology	PerFORM PRO	212
•	Ventura Software Inc.	FORM BASE	167
FONT SOFTWARE			
131	Bitstream	TYPE CITY	379
•	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE XL	399
PRESENTATION SOFTWARE			
514	IBM Corp	HOLLYWOOD	70
DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE			
133	On Track Computer Systems	ANTI-VIRUS	144
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	MEMORY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	47
MAPPING SOFTWARE			
291	Map Info	MAP INFO DATABASE	23
FLOWCHARTING			
301	Patton & Patton	FLOW CHART	332
WINDOWS SOFTWARE			
•	Hewlett Packard Network Sys.	HEWLETT PACKARD NEW WAVE	297
514	IBM Corp	HOLLYWOOD	70
143	Lotus - Word Processing Divis	AMI WORD PROCESSOR	261
291	Map Info	MAP INFO DATABASE	23
•	Microsoft	WIN EXCEL 3.0	2-3
•	Microsoft	WINDOWS SOFTWARE	322-323
•	Microsoft	WORD FOR WINDOWS	406
119	Programmer's Paradise	MAIL ORDER	435
135	Umage Corporation	OCR SOFTWARE	396
DATA COMPRESSION SOFTWARE			
731	Stac Electronics	STACKER	127
MULTITASKING SOFTWARE			
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	MULTITASKING SOFTWARE	47
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
•	Northgate Computer Systems	KEYBOARD	367
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
288	Fifth Generation	FASTBACK PLUS	139
495	Maynard Electronics	TAPE BACKUP DRIVES	143
302	Symantec	NORTON BACKUP	145

R/S#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
167	3M Data Storage Products	DATA STORAGE PRODUCTS	129
473	Colorado Memory Systems, Inc.	JUMBO TAPE	135
376	Iomega Corporation	BERNOULLI BOX	320-321
495	Maynard Electronics	TAPE BACKUP DRIVES	143
189	Procom Technology	OPTICAL DRIVE	296
•	Seagate	DRIVES	268
161	Storage Dimensions	LASERSTOR ERASABLE OPTICAL	265
381	Teac Data Storage	TURBOTAPE TAPE DRIVE	110
384	Tecmar	TAPE BACK-UP	328
HARD DISKS			
147	Plus Development	HARD CARD	331
189	Procom Technology	OPTICAL DRIVE	296
731	Stac Electronics	STACKER	127
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
•	Acma Computers, Inc	ACMA PC'S	68
185	Advanced Logic Research	NOTEBOOK/VENTURE 16	41
509	Austin Computers	PC'S	11-15
516	CMO	MAIL ORDER	96
132	COMP USER	HARDWARE,SOFTWARE,PERIPHERALS	72-73
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	COMPATIBLES	442-443
•	Compu-Add 320	SC	252-253
372	Copam U.S.A., Inc.	COPAM PERSONAL COMPUTERS	225
•	Dataworld	PC'S	20-21
474	Dell Computer Corporation	PC'S	196-197
532	Dell Computer Corporation	LAPTOPS	198-199
536	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	C5-C8
•	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	497-498
102	DTK Computers	COMPATIBLES, PC'S	203
•	EPS	Technologies	COMPATIBLES
86-87	479	Ergo Computing Inc.	PC'S
180-181	113	Everex	EVEREX CUBE
169-173	•	Gateway 2000	COMPATIBLES
113-120	•	Hewlett Packard-Vectra	H-P VECTRA
187	•	IBM Corp. AS/400	130-131
170	Jameco Electronics	PC'S	208
237	Lasermaster Systems Division	COMPATIBLES	361
200	Leading Edge	PC'S	84
•	MicroLab	COMPATIBLES	333
157	NEC Technologies, Inc.	POWERMATE 386/25S	99
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	91
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	220-221
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	372-373
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	314-316
•	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	387
145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd	PC'S	441
303	PC Brand	PC'S	338-345
316	Samsung Information Systems	LAPTOP, NOTEBOOK	236
163	Standard Computer (CPU)	PC'S	100-101
266	Swan Technologies	MAIL ORDER	63-67
312	Tandon Computer Corporation	COMPATIBLES	146-147
506	Tandon Computer Corporation	COMPATIBLES	148-149
744	Tandon Computer Corporation	COMPATIBLES	150-151
333	Tandon Computer Corporation	COMPATIBLES	152-153
391	Tangent Computer, Inc.	PC'S	31
206	Telemart	PC'S	92-93
306	Tenex Computer Express	MAIL ORDER, MEMORY PRODUCTS	440
379	Toshiba of America	T2000 SX LAPTOP	189-191
121	Tri-Star Computer	COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES	19
177	Ultra Comp	COMPATIBLES	42-43
191	USA FLEX	COMPATIBLES	74-75
211	Xircom	ETHERNET ADAPTER CARD, POCKET	183
355	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK	24-25
460	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	32-33
•	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	48a-h
722	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	80-81
723	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK	82
721	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	226-227
•	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	271-278
115	Zeos International	Z-CARD	279
INPUT DEVICES			
524	FTG Data Systems	FT 1000 PRECISION LIGHT PEN	327
179	Jameco Electronics	INPUT DEVICE	268
182	Logitech	MOUSE MAN	289
•	Microsoft	BALLPOINT	164-165
•	Microsoft	MOUSE	210-211
120	Mouse Systems	MOUSE	222
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
•	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	18
119	Programmer's Paradise	MAIL ORDER	435
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	MEMORY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	47
MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS			
524	FTG Data Systems	FT 1000 PRECISION LIGHT PEN	327
ADD-ON BOARDS			
128	Capital Equipment Corporation	ADD-IN BOARDS	327
524	FTG Data Systems	FT 1000 PRECISION LIGHT PEN	327
383	Intel	(PCEO) MEMORY BOARD	160
749	Intel Corporation	INTEL ABOVE BOARDS	328-329
175	MEMREL Corporation	MEMORY BOARD	111
213	Sigma Data	ADD-ON BOARDS	219
346	Speciality Software	DISK CACHING CONTROLLER CARD	371
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
120	Mouse Systems	SCANNER	222
135	Umage Corporation	SCANNER	396
PRINTERS			
129	Avery	LASER PRO SOFTWARE	179
187	Canon	USA BUBBLE JET BJ300/330	349
318	Citizen America Corp.	PRINTERS	[illegible]
362	Eastman Kodak	EKTAPLUS 7016 PRINTER	79
130	Everex	LASER PRINTER	174
116	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Gro	LASER JET 3Si	122-123
218	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Gro	LASER PRINTER	354-355
235	Okidata	LED PAGE PRINTERS	214-215
122	Panasonic	QA DOT MATRIX PRINTER	264
141	QMS	LASER PRINTER	53
164	QMS	LASER PRINTER	51
290	Rose Electronics	PRINTER SHARING SWITCHES	[illegible]
•	Seiko Instruments-PC Products	PRINTERS	292-293
477	Tektronix	TEKTRONIX COLOR PRINTER	165
304	Texas Instruments	MICROLASER XL	360
PRINTER RIBBONS			
499	Panana Supplies Corporation	COMPUTER PRINTER RIBBONS	186
HAND-HELD PC'S			
193	Sharp Electronics	WIZARD	334-335
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES			
189	Procom Technology	OPTICAL DRIVE	296

ADVERTISERS' INDEX
PRODUCTS

R/S#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
TRACK BALLS			
120	Mouse Systems	TRACKBALL	222
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
727	ASP Computer Products	PRINTER SHARE	78
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTER SHARING SOLUTIONS	280
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	PRINTER SHARING DEVICE	176
•	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE XL	399
499	Parana Supplies Corporation	COMPUTER PRINTER RIBBONS	186
MULTI-MEDIA			
309	Russell Industries	OPTICAL DISK MEDIA	324
PORTABLE LAP COMPUTERS			
519	Acer America Corporation	NOTEBOOK	357
165	Advanced Logic Research	NOTEBOOK VENTURE 16	41
516	CMO	MAIL ORDER	96
532	Dell Computer Corporation	LAPTOPS	198-199
479	Ergo Computing Inc	PORTABLES	180-181
•	IBM Corp	PS-2 LAPTOP 40SX	94-95
742	Librex Computer Systems	LAPTOPS	26-27
104	Microcom Software	MicroPorte	22
•	Northgate Computer Systems	LAPTOP	314-316
•	PC Zones Int'l Inc	MAIL ORDER & SOFTWARE	230-233
316	Samsung Information Systems	LAPTOP NOTEBOOK	238
312	Tandon Computer Corporation	PORTABLES	146-147
508	Tandon Computer Corporation	PORTABLES	148-149
744	Tandon Computer Corporation	PORTABLES	150-151
333	Tandon Computer Corporation	PORTABLES	152-153
379	Toshiba of America	T2000 SX LAPTOP	189-191
134	WIN Laboratories	NOTEBOOK PC'S	102
211	Xircom	POCKET LAN ADAPTER	183
388	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK	24-25
723	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK	82
PC-FAX			
530	Jet Fax	FAX-PC	330
231	Touchbase Systems	WORLD PORT	69
FILM RECORDERS			
222	Polaroid Corp	DIGITAL PALETTE CI-3000	263
CO-PROCESSORS			
747	Cyrix Corp	MATH CO-PROCESSOR	313
105	Specialty Software	MATH CO-PROCESSOR	369
OPTICAL PERIPHERALS			
144	Corel Systems	COREL OPTICAL PRODUCT	311
•	PC Zones Int'l Inc	MAIL ORDER & SOFTWARE	230-233
189	Procom Technology	OPTICAL DRIVE	296
309	Russell Industries	OPTICAL DISK MEDIA	324
161	Storage Dimensions	OPTICAL DRIVE	295
MEMORY SUBSYSTEMS			
144	Corel Systems	COREL OPTICAL PRODUCT	311
382/320	First Source International	MEMORY	445
378	Iomega Corporation	BERNOULLI BOX	320-321
127	JDR Micro Devices	MEMORY	431
175	MEMREL Corporation	MEMORY BOARD	319
160	Sigma Data	MEMORY UPGRADES	218
306	Tenex Computer Express	MEMORY PRODUCTS	440
CD-ROM			
144	Corel Systems	COREL OPTICAL PRODUCT	311
CHIPS PROCESSORS			
192	Intergrated Information Tech	MATH CO-PROCESSORS	318
•	Intel Corporation	CHIPS	235
521	Intel Corporation	CHIPS	237
385	Intel Corporation	486	286-287
179	Jameco Electronics	CHIPS	268
DISPLAYS MONITORS TERMINALS			
372	Copam U.S.A. Inc	COPAM MONITORS	225
172	CTX International Inc	MONITOR	351
153	NEC Technologies Inc	MultiSync MONITORS	C2-C4
746	Panasonic OA C1381	PANASYNC MONITOR	56
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
729	Corel Systems	COREL DRAW	366
514	IBM Corp	HOLLYWOOD	70
•	Lotus Development Corp	FREELANCE GRAPHICS 4.0	258-259
291	Map Info	MAP INFO DATABASE	23
•	Micrografx	DESIGNER	177
330	Application Techniques	PICTURE EZE	247
135	Umage Corporation	DESKTOP PUBLISHING	396
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS			
149	Headland Technology	VIDEO BOARD	250
153	NEC Technologies Inc	MultiSync GRAPHIC ENGINE BOARD	C2-C4
ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
213	Sigma Data	ADD-ON BOARDS	219
171	Spectragraphics Corporation	SQUEEGF	362
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
739	Compex Inc	READY LINK	377
332	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc	ANYWHERE IV	76
290	Rose Electronics	COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE	363
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
281	American Power Conversion	SMART-UPS	336
•	Attachmate	XTRA!	32
739	Compex Inc	READY LINK	377
278	DCA	DCA IRMATRAC TOKEN RING	16
240	Galaxy Networks Inc	HIGHSPEED MODEM	485
218	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Gro	LASER JET 3Si	354-355
290	Rose Electronics	PERIPHERAL SHARING SWITCHES	363
211	Xircom	ETHERNET ADAPTER CARD	183
MODEMS			
540	ATI Technologies Inc	8514/ULTRA	385
319	Cardinal Technologies	MODEMS	154
500	Computer Peripherals Inc	9600 BAUD MODEM	98
240	Galaxy Networks Inc	HIGHSPEED MODEM	485
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	V-SERIES ULTRA 9600 MODEM	405
104	Microcom Software	MicroPorte	22
231	Touchbase Systems	FAX MODEM	69
367	Universal Data Systems	MODEMS	422
210	Zoom Telephonics Inc	ZOOM MODEM V.32 TURBOS	4
EMULATORS PROTOCOL CONVERTERS			
•	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE XL	399
MULTIUSER SYSTEMS			
•	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	18
290	Rose Electronics	MASTER SWITCH	363
PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE			
727	ASP Computer Products	PRINTER SHARE	78
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTER SHARING SOLUTIONS	280
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	PRINTER SHARING DEVICE	176
290	Rose Electronics	MASTER SWITCH	363
SERVERS			
113	Evertex	EVEREX CUBE	169-173
DISKETTES			
167	3M Data Storage Products	DATA STORAGE PRODUCTS	129
223	Verbatim	DISKETTES	308-309
748	Victory Enterprises Technology	DISK DUPLICATOR	90
POWER PROTECTION			
281	American Power Conversion	SMART-UPS	336
220	Kensington Microware Ltd	POWER PROTECTION	161
SECURITY			
288	Fifth Generation	DISKLOCK	139
133	On Track Computer Systems	ANTI-VIRUS	144
PC ACCESSORIES			
248	Anvil Cases	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT CASES	208
•	Curbs Manufacturing	ACCESSORIES	109
179	Jameco Electronics	PC ACCESSESSORIES	268
499	Parana Supplies Corporation	COMPUTER PRINTER RIBBONS	186
731	Stac Electronics	STACKER	127
MAIL ORDER			
•	Acma Computers Inc.	ACMA PC'S	68
336	Arlington Computer Products	MAIL ORDER	436
509	Austin Computers	MAIL ORDER	11-15
481	Bulldog Computer Products	MAIL ORDER PRODUCTS	434
516	CMO	MAIL ORDER	96
132	COMP USER	HARDWARE SOFTWARE PERIPHERALS	72-73
109	Comp Discount Warehouse	(IMMC) MAIL ORDER	442-443
205	Compuclassics	MAIL ORDER SOFTWARE	438
300	Computability	MAIL ORDER	433
474	Dell Computer Corporation	PC'S	196-197
532	Dell Computer Corporation	LAPTOPS	198-199
536	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	C5-C8
•	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	497-498
•	EPS Technologies	MAIL ORDER	86-87
479	Ergo Computing Inc	MAIL ORDER	180-181
•	EXCEL MICRO	MAIL ORDER	440
352	FASTMICRO	MAIL ORDER	426-429
382/320	First Source International	MAIL ORDER	445
•	Gateway 2000	MAIL ORDER	113-120
•	Hard Drives International	MAIL ORDER	437
179	Jameco Electronics	MAIL ORDER	268
127	JDR Micro Devices	MAIL ORDER	431
237	Lasermaster Systems Division	MAIL ORDER	361
225	MicroWarehouse Inc	MAIL ORDER	204-207
•	MicroLab	MAIL ORDER	333
489	Midwest Computer Works	MAIL ORDER	430
•	Northgate Computer Systems	MAIL ORDER	91
•	Northgate Computer Systems	MAIL ORDER	220-221
•	Northgate Computer Systems	MAIL ORDER	372-373
•	Northgate Computer Systems	MAIL ORDER	314-316
•	Northgate Computer Systems	MAIL ORDER	387
145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd	MAIL ORDER	441
303	PC Brand	PC'S	338-345
•	PC Connection	MAIL ORDER	240-245
•	PC Zones Int'l Inc.	MAIL ORDER	230-233
119	Programmer's Paradise	MAIL ORDER	435
349	S&W Electronics	MAIL ORDER	445
373	Software Add-Ons	MAIL ORDER	432
268	Swan Technologies	MAIL ORDER	63-67
208	Telemart	MAIL ORDER	92-93
306	Tenex Computer Express	MAIL ORDER	440
177	Ultra Comp	MAIL ORDER	42-43
486	United Computer Express	MAIL ORDER	439
191	USA	FLEX COMPATIBLES	74-75
388	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK	24-25
480	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	32-33
•	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	48a-h
722	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	80-81
723	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK	82
721	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	226-227
•	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	271-278
115	Zeos International	Z-CARD	279
ON LINE DATABASES			
•	Checkfree Technology Inc	ON LINE CHECK CASHING	223
•	Dow Jones Information Services	DOW JONES NEWS RETRIEVAL	337
ELECTRONIC MAIL			
483	Futurus	RIGHT HAND MAN - E-MAIL	224
BOOKS			
257	Brady Books	JIM SEYMOUR'S PRODUCTIVITY BIB	388
215	Osborne Mcgraw Hill	BOOKS	140-141
APPLE PRODUCTS			
251	Apple Computer	APPLE HARDWARE PRODUCTS	6-7
UNIX PRODUCTS			
•	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	18
MISCELLANOUS			
248	Anvil Cases	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT CASES	208
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
336	Arlington Computer Products	MAIL ORDER	436
481	Bulldog Computer Products	MAIL ORDER PRODUCTS	434
109	Comp Discount Warehouse	(IMMC) MAIL ORDER COMPATIBLES	442-443
205	Compuclassics	MAIL ORDER SOFTWARE	438
300	Computability	MAIL ORDER	433
•	EXCEL MICRO	MAIL ORDER	440
352	FASTMICRO	MAIL ORDER	426-429
382/320	First Source International	MAIL ORDER MEMORY	445
•	Hard Drives International	MAIL ORDER	437
127	JDR Micro Devices	MAIL ORDER MEMORY	431
489	Midwest Computer Works	MAIL ORDER	430
145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd	MAIL ORDER PC'S	441
119	Programmer's Paradise	MAIL ORDER	435
349	S&W Electronics	MAIL ORDER	445
373	Software Add-Ons	MAIL ORDER	432
306	Tenex Computer Express	MAIL ORDER MEMORY PRODUCTS	440
486	United Computer Express	MAIL ORDER	439

ADVERTISERS' INDEX
COMPANIES

R/S#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
167	3M Data Storage Products	129
519	Acer America Corporation	357
*	Acma Computers, Inc.	68
165	Advanced Logic Research	41
*	Aldus Corporation	266-267
281	American Power Conversion	336
248	Anvil Cases	208
251	Apple Computer	6-7
330	Application Techniques	247
336	Arlington Computer Products	436
727	ASP Computer Products	78
540	ATI Technologies Inc.	385
*	Attachmate	32
509	Austin Computers	11-15
129	Avery	179
131	Bitstream	379
295	Borland International	59
287	Borland International	61
257	Brady Books	388
328	Buffalo Products	280
481	Bulldog Computer Products	434
187	Canon, USA	349
128	Capital Equipment Corporation	327
319	Cardinal Technologies	154
162	Central Point Software	28
*	Checkfree Technology Inc.	223
318	Citizen America Corp.	365
178	Clarion Software	370
516	CMO	96
132	COMP USER	72-73
473	Colorado Memory Systems, Inc.	135
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	442-443
739	Compex, Inc.	377
*	Compu-Add	252-253
205	Compuclassics	438
300	Computability	433
*	Computer Associates	5
500	Computer Peripherals Inc	98
372	Copam U.S.A., Inc.	225
144	Corel Systems	311
729	Corel Systems	366
172	CTX International, Inc.	351
*	Curtis Manufacturing	109
747	Cyrix Corp.	313
*	Dataworld	20-21
278	DCA	16
536	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8
474	Dell Computer Corporation	196-197
532	Dell Computer Corporation	198-199
*	Dell Computer Corporation	497-498
250	Delrina Technology	212
*	Dow Jones Information Services	337
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	176
102	DTK Computers	203
332	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	76
362	Eastman Kodak	79
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	180-181
*	EPS Technologies	86-87
113	Everex	169-173
130	Everex	174
*	EXCEL MICRO	440
352	FASTMICRO	426-429
524	FTG Data Systems	327
286	Fifth Generation	88
288	Fifth Generation	139
382/320	First Source International	445
483	Futurus	224
240	Galaxy Networks, Inc.	485
*	Gateway 2000	113-120
252	GeoWorks	54-55
*	Hard Drives International	437
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	405
241	hDC Computer Corporation	182
149	Headland Technology	250
313	Helix Software	45
*	Hewlett Packard Network Sys.	297
116	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Gro.	122-123
218	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Gro.	354-355
*	Hewlett Packard-Vectra	187
514	IBM Corp.	70
*	IBM Corp.	94-95
*	IBM Corp.	130-131
363	Intel (PCED)	166
*	Intel Corporation	235
521	Intel Corporation	237
395	Intel Corporation	286-287
749	Intel Corporation	328-329
192	Intergrated Information Tech.	318
378	Iomega Corporation	320-321
179	Jameco Electronics	268
127	JDR Micro Devices	431
530	Jet Fax	330
220	Kensington Microware Ltd.	161
237	Lasermaster Systems Division	361
203	Leading Edge	84
742	Librex Computer Systems	26-27
182	Logitech	289
143	Lotus - Word Processing Divis	261
*	Lotus Development Corp.	257-259
263	Macola Inc.	209
291	Map Info	23
*	Mark Williams	18
154	Mathsoft Inc.	346
495	Maynard Electronics	143
376	Meca	493
175	MEMREL Corporation	319
*	MicroLab	333
225	MicroWarehouse Inc.	204-207
104	Microcom Software	22
*	Micrografx	177
370	Microrim	392
*	Microsoft	2-3
*	Microsoft	164-165
*	Microsoft	210-211
*	Microsoft	322-323
*	Microsoft	406
489	Midwest Computer Works	430
120	Mouse Systems	222
153	NEC Technologies, Inc.	C2-C4
157	NEC Technologies, Inc.	99
*	Northgate Computer Systems	91
*	Northgate Computer Systems	220-221
*	Northgate Computer Systems	314-316
*	Northgate Computer Systems	372-373
*	Northgate Computer Systems	387
235	Okidata	214-215
133	On Track Computer Systems	144
215	Osborne Mcgraw Hill	140-141
303	PC Brand	338-345
*	PC Connection	240-245
*	PC Zones Int'l. Inc.	230-233
*	Pacific Data Products	399
746	Panasonic OA	56
122	Panasonic OA	264
145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd	441
499	Parana Supplies Corporation	186
301	Patton & Patton	332
358	Peachtree Software	302-303
147	Plus Development	331
222	Polaroid Corp.	263
148	Primavera Systems	90
189	Procom Technology	296
119	Programmer's Paradise	435
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	47
164	QMS	51
141	QMS	53
290	Rose Electronics	363
309	Russell Industries	324
349	S&W Electronics	445
316	Samsung Information Systems	238
541	SBT Corp.	395
*	Seagate	298
*	Seiko Instruments-PC Products	292-293
193	Sharp Electronics	334-335
160	Sigma Data	218
213	Sigma Data	219
373	Software Add-Ons	432
523	Software Products Int'l	216
105	Speciality Software	369
346	Speciality Software	371
171	Spectragraphics Corporation	362
181	Spinnaker Software Corp.	410
731	Stac Electronics	127
163	Standard Computer (CPU)	100-101
161	Storage Dimensions	295
268	Swan Technologies	63-67
299	SWFTE International	39
302	Symantec	145
117	Symantec	249
264	Symantec	391
312	Tandon Computer Corporation	146-147
508	Tandon Computer Corporation	148-149
744	Tandon Computer Corporation	150-151
333	Tandon Computer Corporation	152-153
391	Tangent Computer, Inc.	31
381	Teac Data Storage	110
384	Tecmar	326
477	Tektronix	185
206	Telemart	92-93
306	Tenex Computer Express	440
304	Texas Instruments	380
379	Toshiba of America	189-191
231	Touchbase Systems	69
340	Touchstone Software Corp.	153
121	Tri-Star Computer	19
177	Ultra Comp	42-43
135	Umage Corporation	396
486	United Computer Express	439
367	Universal Data Systems	422
191	USA FLEX	74-75
*	Ventura Software Inc.	167
247	Ventura Software Inc.	409
223	Verbatim	308-309
748	Victory Enterprises Technology	90
134	WIN Laboratories	102
199	XTREE-Div of Executive Systems	400
211	Xircom	183
388	Zeos International	24-25
488	Zeos International	32-33
*	Zeos International	48a-h
722	Zeos International	80-81
723	Zeos International	82
721	Zeos International	226-227
*	Zeos International	271-278
115	Zeos International	279
210	Zoom Telephonics Inc.	4

* No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5100

DISPLAY ADVERTISING

NATIONAL

Nancy Newman - National Advertising Director
(212) 503-5204

Telemarketing Manager
MaryJo Boudinot
(212) 503-5128

Senior Advertising Coordinator
Allyson Dubin
(212) 503-5044

Advertising Coordinator
Christine Holsten
(212) 503-5264

Asst. Advertising Coordinator
Lynette Stiffa
(212) 503-5107

For more information regarding *display advertising* please call:
(212) 503-5100 or
1-800 33MAG AD

EASTERN

Al Di Guido - Associate Publisher/East Coast
(212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI

District Manager
Sloan Seymour
(617) 393-3055
10 President's Landing, Mystic Center
Medford, MA 02155
Account Representative
Todd Anderman
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA

District Manager
Michael Bird
(212) 503-5307
District Sales Representative
Lisa Friedman
(212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
Sr. Account Representative
Joyce Wasserman
(212) 503-5333
Account Representative
Stephanie Brzozowski
(212) 503-5675

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL

District Manager
Scott Seltz
3405 Piedmont Road, Suite 460
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780

CENTRAL

Robert Diftler - Central Advertising Manager
(312) 346-7666

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada

District Manager
Stephen Dress
District Manager
Jay Overbye
150 North Wacker Drive, 25th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 346-7666
Account Representative
Maureen Dooley
(212) 503-5126
Sr. Account Representative
Beth Gartenberg
(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, NM

District Manager
Paul Klein
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Account Representative
Karen Keavey
(212) 503-5104

WESTERN

CA (Los Angeles)

District Manager
Mary Arlotto (213) 351-1811
3530 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 645
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 351-1810
Account Representative
John DeSpirito
(212) 503-5040

WESTERN

Ted Welch - Associate Publisher/West Coast
(415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA

District Manager
Mike Kisseberth
(415) 378-5527
District Sales Representative
Rick Vandervoorn (415) 378-5523
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
Account Representative
Chris Sullivan
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to South San Francisco), WY, MT, AK, CO, UT

District Manager
Pete Foster (415) 378-5521
District Manager
Kim Dawson (415) 378-6859
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Account Representative
John Zaterka
(212) 503-5041

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI

District Manager
David Lynn
District Sales Representative
Robin Kofsky
18500 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 510
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-8001
Sr. Account Representative
Michael Hatherill
(212) 503-5113

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

Director, Classified Sales
Paul Stafford

Group Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sales Manager
Vickie L. Pinsky

Support Manager
Monica B. Dixon

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown

Production Director
Anne Brockinton

Production Manager
Carolyn Bingham

Production Supervisor
Bessi Dion

Production Coordinator
Mary C. Murawinski

AR, CA (209, 707, 916), CT, IL, MI, MO, NH, NJ, NM, NV, OR, WA

Sr. Account Manager
Kathleen Morris
212-503-5125

AL, CA (415, 818), FL, GA, ID, KS, VT

Charles Boyar
212-503-5118

CA (619, 714, 805), IA, IN, LA, TN, TX, WI, WY, OVERSEAS

Karen Cosgrove
212-503-5156

CA (213), DC, MS, NC, SC, UT, VA, WV

212-503-5176

CA (408), DE, HI, KY, MD, ME, MT, NE, MN, OK

C. Wesley Walton
212-503-5117

AK, AZ, CO, MA, ND, NY, OH, PA, RI, SD, CANADA

Jelane Westra
212-503-5175

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE
3rd Floor, One Park Avenue,
New York, NY 10016

For more information regarding *classified advertising* please call:
(212) 503-5115 or
1-800 825-4237

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

Finale Provides Powerful Desktop Music Publishing For a Reasonable Price

MUSIC
by Rob Kendall

When Coda Music Software recently ported *Finale* from the Macintosh to *Windows*, PC users gained access to the most powerful music notation package available for microcomputers. Version 2.0 for the PC incorporates all the features that previously were found only in the Mac implementation.

This $749 package is a true music publishing program, comparable in power and complexity with high-end desktop publishing software. It produces engraver-quality printed output of nearly any musical composition, and handles the notational conventions of popular music or large orchestral works with equal aplomb. Only the most experimental of composers is likely to be hindered by the program's few limitations. Like any powerful desktop publishing package, however, *Finale* requires you to invest some effort in mastering its many capabilities.

Once you learn the package, though, *Finale*'s musical intelligence saves you a great deal of time and frustration. Unlike some other notation software, *Finale* keeps your entire composition in one file. It won't let you fill a bar with the wrong number of beats, and automatically handles beaming, stem directions, and the positioning of marks such as staccato dots or fermatas. It rhythmically aligns the notes of simultaneous staves in piano or ensemble music, even if each staff is in a different meter.

While the quickest way to work is by scrolling your music in a single unbroken line from left to right, you can easily toggle to a page view that shows you exactly how the staves will be laid out on each page.

The simplest method for entering notes is to click on the appropriate note-duration icon and then click where you want to place the note on the staff. This can be rather slow for complex pieces, but an alternate approach lets you combine the cursor keys and number keys to place notes. With a little practice, this allows very fast note entry.

Once you've created your music, the program automatically optimizes not only the spacing of notes within measures but also the number of measures in each staff. It generally does a pretty good job with simple music, but for more complex pieces, you will probably need to respace some measures manually—which is a simple matter of dragging boxes that represent portions of the beat. The program then allows you to fine-tune your music, down to the position of every last accidental and the length of every note stem. The final step is adding titles, headers and footers, and annotations.

Finale's imposing array of toolbox icons supports a broad range of additional functions. You can concoct an oddball time signature, create nonstandard clefs and key signatures, or add expression markings from a customized library. Grace notes, complex tuplets, or tremolos are no problem, either. Jazz and pop musicians will appreciate the features for handling chord symbols, guitar fingering charts, and a wide range of percussion symbols. Orchestral composers can create a full score and then automatically extract the parts for each instrument from it. For early music, *Finale* accommodates figured basses, tablature, and some early vocal notations.

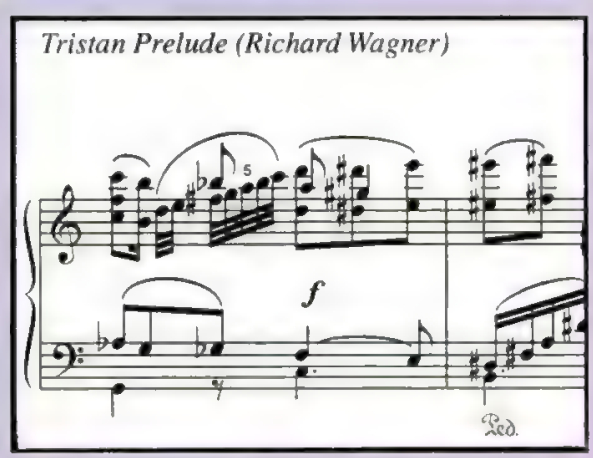
Creating vocal music couldn't be easier. You simply type in the lyrics, and each time you enter a space or a hyphen, *Finale* aligns the next word or syllable with the next note.

Contrapuntal music can be a big stumbling block for computer-generated notation, especially when several musical lines on the same staff must maintain notational independence. This is no problem for *Finale*, which lets you define up to four independent voices and keep stems oriented in the correct directions. For denser counterpoints, you can even superimpose multiple staves. My only real complaint is that accidentals and other elements in different voices tend to collide, requiring manual repositioning.

Finale is also one of the few notation packages that can deal with the ways that many modern composers stretch the conventions of Western musical notation. You can use just about any symbol as a note head, create splayed stems for note clusters, and alter note beams in all sorts of nonstandard ways. If all else fails to get your musical intentions across, a drawing tool lets you create your own symbols. There are only a few notational situations that *Finale* can't adequately handle, such as music with different staves in different meters with bar lines that don't line up vertically.

The package revises music just as adeptly as it creates it.

CONTINUES



This excerpt from a piano reduction of Wagner's opera *Tristan und Isolde* was produced on a LaserJet III with a PostScript cartridge.

■ MUSIC
Finale: A leap forward for desktop music publishing

■ GAMES
Tracon II adds a live link to *Flight Simulator*.

California Games II: Like, it's a sequel, dude

Finale

CONTINUED

You can cut and paste large sections or single chords and motives with ease; passages can be transposed just as simply and efficiently. When music is moved, any associated expression marks or lyrics move with it. There's even a search-and-replace function, though this still has a few bugs in it. The most remarkable editing feature permits intelligent copies of material; whenever you alter the original music, the copies you've made of it throughout the piece change accordingly.

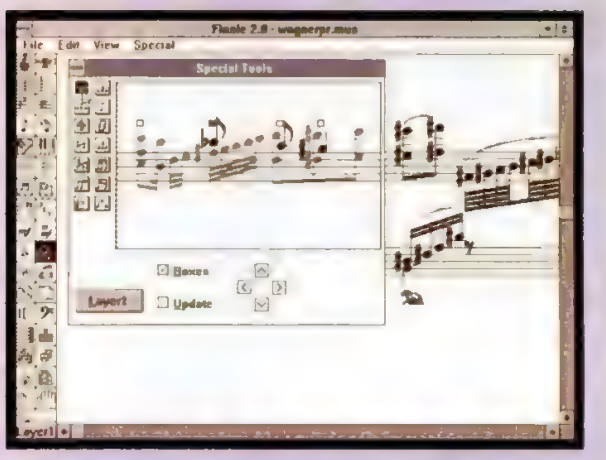
All this would be enough in itself to place *Finale* at the top of its class, but, as a bonus, you also get excellent integration with MIDI. *Finale* can import a standard MIDI file created on a sequencer and render it into notation. It can also transcribe a performance as you play. The results are quite accurate, though they usually require some touching up. *Finale* quantizes the music to eliminate the rhythmic fluctuations inherent in a musical performance.

Conversely, *Finale* will play back on a MIDI synthesizer any score you create—a boon for composers creating drafts or for copyists who want to do an aural proofread. It even respects first and second endings and tempo, dynamic, and articulation markings. You can also embed other sorts of MIDI data in the score or export the score as a MIDI file.

Finale is a challenge to learn, especially since it lacks any online help and relies heavily on cryptic icons. But once you've got it down, it's quick and intuitive to use. It is truly a software milestone that could eventually do for professional composers and arrangers what *PageMaker* and *Ventura Publisher* have done for writers and editors.

List Price: *Finale*, Version 2.0, $749. **Requires:** 286 or better processor, hard disk, 1.2MB or 720K floppy disk drive, 1MB RAM (2MB recommended), graphics display, DOS 3.0 or later, *Windows* 2.1 or later. Coda Music Software, 1401 E. 79th St., Bloomington, MN 55425-1126; 800-843-2066.

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Finale lets you divide the notes on a staff into different voices and edit each independently.

SCORE: Notation Power at a Price

by Rob Kendall

When it was introduced four years ago by Passport Designs, *Score* ushered in the era of true desktop music publishing. It was the first microcomputer-based software that let musicians turn out engraver-quality printed music of any complexity from a laser printer. Today it remains the only program that can match *Finale* in output quality for large, intricate pieces of music.

Like *Finale*, it automatically optimizes the spacing of your music but allows manual control of individual elements. It handles all sorts of rhythmic complexities as well as the demands of orchestral writing, and can extract parts from a full score. For unconventional scores, it lets you customize elements in nonstandard ways.

Unfortunately, a number of factors have kept *Score* from entering the music software mainstream. One is its hefty price tag: $995 for *Score* alone or $1,400 with *ScoreInput* and *Escor*—companion programs that provide MIDI capabilities comparable (but not equal) with those of *Finale*. Another is its ruthlessly difficult interface, which never fully made the transition from the mainframe environment that spawned it.

The program relies on a confusing amalgam of a command line interface and function key menus, and requires you to enter musical material by typing it in as strings of ASCII characters. You enter pitches and rhythmic values separately, a system highly conducive to mistakes, and even medium-sized pieces must be stored in multiple files. *Score* isn't as intelligent about barring and beaming as it should be.

Editing is extremely cumbersome. Just cutting and pasting a few bars is a daunting procedure. You can click on individual notes to change stems, beams, or accidentals, but this requires negotiating an arcane system of numeric parameters. Poor documentation makes the program even more inaccessible. And when you're finally ready to print, you'll find support only for PostScript and a handful of dot matrix printers. ■

Would-be Air Traffic Controllers Can Link to MS Flight Simulator

GAMES by Don Trivette

In 1990, more than 43,000 people took the Federal Aviation Agency's test to get into the air traffic control academy in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. Of that number, fewer than 2,300 were actually accepted and enrolled in courses at the academy. Only about 1,400 went on to the four years of field instruction it takes to finally become an air traffic controller. Although the pay is great, the dropout rate is horrendous, partly because many applicants don't understand what an air traffic controller really does, and partly because others find themselves temperamentally unsuited for the work.

Tracon II, from Wesson International, could help screen out the dilettantes from the true controller candidates. The original version of this simulation caused more sweaty palms than any horror movie, and gave users a really good taste of what life is like in the pressurized confines of the control tower.

The new version adds a much improved user interface, with mouse support and pull-down menus. The niftiest new feature allows a serial-port link to another PC running Microsoft's popular *Flight Simulator* (Version 3 or later). You can see and direct *Flight Simulator*'s planes on your *Tracon* radar scope, and the *FS* pilot can see the other aircraft in the surrounding air traffic control sector. A word of caution: It's almost impossible to be both pilot and controller and keep the blue side up.

Tracon II's main screen puts you at an air traffic control station, complete with a radar scope and flight strips showing active and pending aircraft like Boeing

CONTINUES

Tracon II

CONTINUED

727s, 747s, and smaller planes like Piper Cubs. The aircraft in your terminal radar approach control (TRACON) fall into one of three groups: overflights, departures, or arrivals.

Overflights are the easiest to handle, since they are planes passing through at a high altitude, and require little involvement from you unless there are conflicts with other aircraft. Departures are also relatively easy, requiring that you first give approval to the tower for the flight to take off, and then verify that the pilot stays on an approved outbound course. Problems arise when several aircraft want to depart at the same time, forcing you either to hold some of the flights or to reroute the outbound planes.

Arrivals separate the controllers from the wannabes. After accepting an arrival handoff from another control center, you have to guide the flight to the airport approach. You do this by giving timely instructions to the pilot about altitude and headings. Communication with *Tracon* aircraft is via keyboard instructions consisting of an aircraft ID, a command, and parameters. A typical command might say "N123DV climb and maintain 6,000 feet."

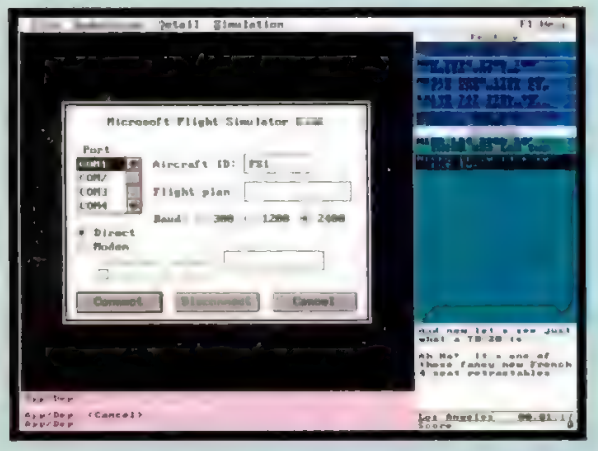
The software has enough features and options to keep the most jaded aviation buff happy. You can set parameters for weather (clear to stormy), pilot skill (perfect to lousy), and emergencies (none to nightmare). If life's gotten a little dull, select stormy weather, a lousy pilot, and nightmare emergencies and watch your scope light up. There is even an audio cassette that synchronizes with a 10-minute demonstration.

Traffic control sectors for San Francisco, Los Angeles, Chicago, Boston, Seattle, and Miami are part of the package; for $40 you can purchase disks covering 24 additional cities. Other optional equipment includes a $350 voice recognition system that lets you "talk" to the cockpit, and a $60 speech box with digitized voice disks that lets you "hear" the pilot.

Tracon is complex and detailed, although real controllers will note many simplifications and, no doubt with some glee, that the radar blips are shaped like tiny airplanes. Nevertheless, it'll take weeks to master the basics and perhaps months to become really proficient; but that's the whole point. If you're considering a career in ATC, or if you're a pilot who wants to check out the other side of aviation, try *Tracon*. It's guaranteed to leave you with moist palms and a pumping heart.

List Price: *Tracon II*, $69.95 ($29.95 as an upgrade to *Tracon I*). **Requires:** 512K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. Wesson International, 500 South Capital of Texas Hwy., Austin, TX 78746; 800-634-9808.

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD



One of the best new features in *Tracon II* is the ability to link up to another PC running *MS Flight Simulator*.

ENHANCING THE FANTASY: Add-on Scenery for Flight Simulator

by Don Trivette

Aircraft & Scenery Designer is a companion product for Version 4.0 of Microsoft's *Flight Simulator*, the software that puts you behind the stick of a Cessna Skylane, a Gates Learjet, or a Schweizer Sailplane. *A&S Designer* increases your fleet of planes, expands the changes you can make to an experimental aircraft, and lets you design you own scenery.

Some *FS* fans will cough up the $40 for this package just to get the four extra aircraft (which Microsoft should have included free in Version 4.0). Who can resist the temptation to fly Boeing's 747-400, billed as the world's most advanced commercial aircraft? Boeing engineers worked with Microsoft programmers to make the simulation so realistic that you must have an EGA (or better) monitor to display the instrument panel. The other new planes are a Beech Starship, a Piper Archer, and a generic seaplane.

Although *FS*, Version 4.0, lets you build experimental aircraft and specify some characteristics, *Aircraft & Scenery Designer* gives you control over more parameters, including thrust, weight, canard control, damping, hysteresis, lift, and drag. You can also select flaps, spoilers, and thrust reversers. It takes an aeronautical engineer to appreciate the effects of these parameters. The scenery-design portion of the software is easier to understand and use. With it you can create and modify objects like roads, bridges, buildings, and runways. Moving scenery like cars, trucks, and boats can also be added. With time and effort, you can model your hometown airport and even your own house.

Aircraft & Scenery Designer is a must for aviation buffs, but a little too expensive and technical for those who just want to buzz the tower on occasion. ■

***A & S Designer* adds new planes to those that come with *Flight Simulator*.**

Epyx Unveils Gnarly Successor to California Games Arcade Package

GAMES by Don Trivette

Hey, cool Dude, it's time for the second installment of gnarly action from Epyx software. *California Games II* features five new laid-back sports that will challenge your finger muscles and keep your mind from turning into organic granola.

First, there's hang gliding. You get two minutes of thermal updrafts to show your stuff. Swoop, loop, and stall to your heart's content, but remember to keep an eye on the clock. Each maneuver carries points, and extra points are awarded for

CONTINUES

WHY WOULD I WANT A TAX PROGRAM AFTER APRIL 15TH?

On April 15, you probably slapped a stamp on your tax return, delivered it to the Post Office, and crossed your fingers. But my guess is that you have at least 3 nagging questions still hanging over your head:

"Was my tax return really accurate?"

"Did my accountant miss any red flags that might trigger an audit?"

"Could my tax bill have been smaller?"

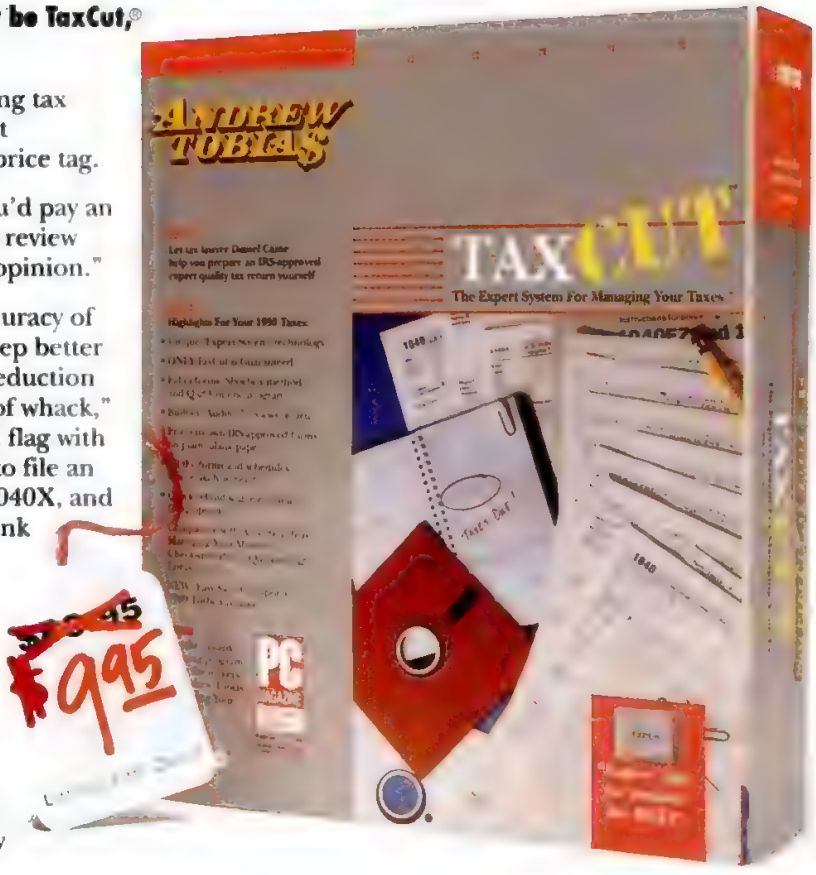
The best answer to all three questions may be TaxCut,® from MECA Software.

And for a limited time only, this award-winning tax preparation software is yours for the taking at just $9.95! That's 90% OFF its usual $89.95 price tag.

For just $9.95 – a small fraction of the fee you'd pay an accountant to audit your return – let **TaxCut** review your return and give you an expert "second opinion."

At the very least, **TaxCut** will confirm the accuracy of the return you've already filed, and you'll sleep better at night. But **TaxCut** might just discover a deduction you've missed, or a figure which seems "out of whack," or even an item that will assuredly raise a red flag with the IRS. In any of these cases, if you decide to file an amended return, **TaxCut** will print a Form 1040X, and your complete, amended return on plain blank paper. You just review, sign and mail.

If you've filed for an extension (or two?), you may decide to let **TaxCut** help prepare your original 1990 return for tremendous time and financial savings.



Why the big SALE on TaxCut 1990?
Our hope is that if you use **TaxCut** this year to review your return, you'll have the confidence to file an accurate, professional-quality return with **TaxCut** next tax season.

Why TaxCut? Because "TaxCut (is) the best tax-preparation package around." – ***Business Week*** Because "TaxCut soothes the 1040 blues... With its all-encompassing help features and beautiful output, TaxCut for 1990 sets quite a standard for the competition to live up to." – ***PC Magazine*** Because "TaxCut, from MECA Software, stands head and shoulders above all other tax-preparation software." – ***PC\Computing*** Because "TaxCut caught more mistakes in our tax forms than TurboTax's Data Examiner did." – ***PC World*** Most important of all, ONLY TaxCut's forms and schedules are certified accurate by a "Big Six" accounting firm. And ONLY TaxCut guarantees the accuracy of its calculations.

Why not let TaxCut answer your last three tax questions – for just $9.95 plus $5.00 shipping?

Call 1-800-237-8400 ext. 232 to order today!

meca® Requires 512K IBM® PC or compatible, 2 disk drives, hard drive recommended, DOS 2.0 or later. Works with most printers – dot matrix and laser. Offer expires 8/31/91 © 1991 MECA Software, Inc. P.O. Box 907 Westport, CT 06881

Item Code: TC90R
Source: A00021

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

COMPUTER SELECT™

The Most Complete Database Of Computer Product Information Available

Get instant access to more than...

- 60,000 articles and abstracts from over 140 leading publications
- 67,000 hardware, software and communications product specs
- 11,000 company profiles, including addresses and phone numbers
- 8,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Tens of thousands of reviews, analyses, buyer's guides and manufacturer listings—on one disc! COMPUTER SELECT makes it easy to browse titles, read entire articles, check abstracts and find the names and addresses of manufacturers...fast. You can copy data to a file or print out all or part of your search results. Call for a free demonstration disk!

Now there's COMPUTER SELECT. It's the new, enhanced version of the Computer Library database, developed by the publishers of PC Magazine and PC Week. With COMPUTER SELECT you can identify, evaluate and select the computer products you need in a fraction of the time.

Find All The Hardware And Software Information You Need...From Product Evaluations And Specifications Right Down To The Manufacturer's Phone Number

COMPUTER SELECT gives you immediate access to information from the best magazines, newsletters, technical and business publications reporting on the computer industry. Researching products can be done quickly and efficiently right at your desk.

Then, when you find the product that's best for your needs, you can obtain its specifications and locate the manufacturer in a snap. Because now COMPUTER SELECT incorporates all the reference information from *Data Sources*,® the leading computer industry directory. That means you'll find specs for over 67,000 hardware, software and data communications products–plus profiles of the 11,000 companies that make the products you want.

COMPUTER SELECT helps you S-T-R-E-T-C-H your resources!

In today's economic climate many companies have put a lid on support expenditures, but not on workload or expectations. That's why COMPUTER SELECT is more essential than ever. It's designed to stretch your support resources and promote cost-effective purchasing

"COMPUTER SELECT is the best single source of industry information available, and it's at my fingertips whenever I need it."
Jonathan D. Lazarus / Microsoft Corporation
Director, Systems Strategy

"The real value of COMPUTER SELECT is in the hidden cost of missed information that could be mission-critical. With this product's ability to conduct broad-based queries, you can be confident that you have checked all the relevant sources and you're thoroughly up-to-date."
Bob Hayes / Nordstrom, Inc
Technology Architecture Manager

"I was looking for a tape backup device that could hold 2.2 gigabytes. A search like that used to take days. With COMPUTER SELECT it took 10 minutes to get all the information I needed."
Joseph Curtis / Con Edison
General Manager for Systems Engineering

COMPUTER SELECT HELPS ANSWER KEY QUESTIONS FASTER, SMARTER, EASIER

1. In a given product category, such as battery-powered 20 mhz 80386-sx portable computers, what are the available products ...their specifications...their prices?
2. What are all the products in a given category whose list price is less than my budget?
3. Which products earned the best reviews in a given category?
4. What does the installed user base say about my options?
5. Will it run on my LAN?
6. What tips and techniques can I learn to get more from the products I use?
7. If I buy a particular product now, is the manufacturer likely to be in business if I need help later?
8. What are the benefits of upgrading to the new version of a software product I use?
9. How do I reach a manufacturer? Is there an 800 number?
10. What are the marketing strategies of a given computer industry company...who is the key marketing contact?

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU'LL SEE RESULTS IN LESS THAN ONE HOUR

New users are doing productive work in less than one hour. No installation is needed. Just pop in the CD-ROM disc and a few simple steps locate, retrieve and print the information you want. And a new, updated disc is sent to you each month so you'll always have current product information.

FREE!

If you call now and become a COMPUTER SELECT subscriber you'll receive a BONUS DISC FREE!

This disc contains the complete COMPUTER SELECT publication file covering all of 1990 to use as the base of your computer library. Combined with the new discs you'll receive as a subscriber, you'll have a comprehensive database of both historical *and* current information!

COMPUTER SELECT is "Highly Recommended" for...
• Micro Managers, PC Coordinators, MIS Directors, LAN Administrators • Purchasing Agents • Information Center Managers • User-Support Groups • Training Organizations • Programmers, Developers • Product Marketers and Planners • Resellers, OEMS, VARS, System Integrators • Journalists, Consultants, Industry Analysts • Salespeople, Public Relations Managers • Law Firms

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK

212-503-5412

COMPUTER LIBRARY™

Computer Library, Computer Select and Data Sources® are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company © 1991 Ziff Communications Company

California Games II

CONTINUED

dropping water balloons on target. It's fun, but it ain't exactly *Flight Simulator*.

Jet surfing, the second event, takes place on an ocean course marked with buoys. Extra points are earned for feats like ramp jumping and for snagging the occasional bottle, but time is by far the most important factor in winning this event, so don't play ecology Eddie if a bottle is too far off the course.

The third event is snowboarding down Mt. Epyx on one of three courses. The better your time, the higher your score; bonus points are earned for funky stuff like handplants, edge rides, and loops. This is skateboarding for snow bunnies.

Bodyboarding is the fourth event; you score points for spinning, cutting, and various off-the-lip maneuvers. Bodyboarding is a lot like the excellent surfing that made the original *California Games* a smash hit—but let's face it Buds, bodyboarding isn't surfing.

The final event rescues *CGII* from oblivion. The outlaw skateboarding course may even be good enough to justify the price of the software—especially if you are a dedicated thrasher. As you half-pipe and full-pipe your way along a giant aqueduct and drainage system, you never know when the next turn may mean a faceplant into a concrete abutment. Skateboarding is the mega challenge of *CGII*.

If you surfed *California Games I* 'till you had callouses on your fingers, you might get amped by *CGII*. On the other hand, I was disappointed in the relatively few technical improvements in the Epyx gaming system. Graphics, for example, are mostly the 16-color variety, although the title screen and some snowboarding shots are displayed as 256-color VGA. Support for sound cards is minimal and costs extra and there's no mouse support. Get with it, most excellent programming Dudes, and give us something new. (Incidentally, Epyx is considering an all-surfing game; if hanging ten on your PC appeals to you, then write and tell them.) ■

The skateboarding event provides the greatest challenge in *California Games II*, from Epyx software.

List Price: *California Games II*, $49.95. **Requires**: 512K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 3.2 or later. AdLib sound upgrade available for $10. Epyx Inc., P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063; 415-368-3200.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE YOUR BEST CONNECTIONS WITH PC MAGAZINE'S CONNECTIVITY ISSUE

It's the complete guide to defining LAN to LAN and wide area communications, featuring:

- *Access Servers*
- *Internal bridges and routers*
- *Connection Alternatives: A Tutorial*
- *Public Data Networks Overview*
- *BBS Multiuser Software*

You'll find all this and more in the September 10th issue of PC Magazine.

Advertisers interested in this exciting opportunity should call 800-33 MAG AD now. ***Ad Close 7/9/91.***

After Hours is where PC Magazine readers take their fun and games seriously.

PC MAGAZINE

Advertisers interested in reaching them should call **800 33 MAG AD.**

by Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

None as shown

but allows you
characters
omatically
ep the

Left
Right
Center

Type alignment, as explained in the CorelDRAW user's manual.

Classified Intelligence

MICROWAVE WINDOWS WITH MOUSE Complete program with manuals, brand new. For IBM PC or equivalent. Lists for $250, will sell for $125 OBO.

—Classified ad, Chico (Calif.) News & Review, November 1, 1990

Turbo Pascal 5.5, Turbo Assembler & Debegger 1.0 Power C, MS Quick C 2.0 w/ Qucik Assembler, Terrible Editor Toolbox 4.0, $40-$50.

—San Francisco Examiner & Chronicle, December 16, 1990

COMPUTER Service. Free consolation 7 days/wk. New and Used equip. available.

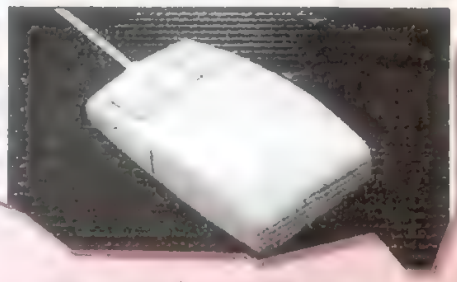
—Calgary Bargain Finder, October 18, 1990

CARTOON: RICHARD TENNANT

Intel chairman Andrew Grove on the use of electronic mail services such as CompuServe and Prodigy by families sendng messages to U.S. troops in the Persian Gulf:

"The military particularly liked Prodigy because the censorship came for free."

BM COMPATIBLE CORDLESS MOUSE



This Damark ad in PC Week says it's a cordless mouse.

If your entry is used in Abort, Retry, Fail? we'll send you $50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt. Winners this issue: Trevor Russ (Terrible Editor), Gary Muzzarelli (right-center-left), Glenn S. Hansen (cordless mouse), John Schmidt (free consolation), Anthony Watts (microwave Windows).

PERFORMANCE, VALUE AND SERVICE.

WE WROTE THE BOOK ON IT.

Send for the newest Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, services and prices. Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, laptops and turbocharged servers. So return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-873-1130
FOR FASTER PROCESSING PLEASE REFERENCE #11BG1
HOURS: 7 AM-6 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT

IN CANADA, CALL
800-387-5752

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the latest Dell Catalog with information on our newest line of PCs, laptops and turbocharged servers. You'll also find out about our award-winning service and unbelievably low prices, so return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX® based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ i486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical

4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51BG3

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the latest Dell Catalog with information on our newest line of PCs, laptops and turbocharged servers. You'll also find out about our award-winning service and unbelievably low prices, so return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX® based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ i486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical

4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51BG3

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the latest Dell Catalog with information on our newest line of PCs, laptops and turbocharged servers. You'll also find out about our award-winning service and unbelievably low prices, so return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX® based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ i486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical

4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51BG3

Copyrighted material

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD.
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD.
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD.
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

COMPAQ WOULD LIKE THIS BOOK BANNED.

For A Free Catalog Of Dell's New Computers,
Send This Card.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

EXTRA!

Pre-loaded. Diskettes not included.

EXTRA!

If you want to find out how to get a 386DX system,
plus one free MB of memory, a free Microsoft™ Mouse, free MS-DOS,®
free Microsoft Windows™ 3.0, the big story is on the following page.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11D02

800-759-1460

HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT MON-FRI 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT

FOR DETAILS, IN CANADA CALL 800-387-5752.
IN MEXICO 95-800-012-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

PC
MAG
LIBRARY

IF YOU WANT A COMPLETE 386DX SYSTEM FOR UNDER $2,300, HAVE WE GOT NEWS FOR YOU.

THE DELL® 325P 25 MHz 386™ SYSTEM.

To find out more, turn the page.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BG2

800-759-1460

HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT MON-FRI 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT

FOR DETAILS, IN CANADA CALL 800-387-5752.
IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION